Copyright and Trademarks

CAPI User Guide and Reference Manual (Macintosh version)

Version 8.0

December 2021

Copyright © 2021 by LispWorks Ltd.

All Rights Reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of LispWorks Ltd.

The information in this publication is provided for information only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by LispWorks Ltd. LispWorks Ltd assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this publication. The software described in this book is furnished under license and may only be used or copied in accordance with the terms of that license.

LispWorks and KnowledgeWorks are registered trademarks of LispWorks Ltd.

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brand or product names are the registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.


The XP Pretty Printer bears the following copyright notice, which applies to the parts of LispWorks derived therefrom: Copyright © 1989 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that this copyright and permission notice appear in all copies and supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. M.I.T. makes no representation about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty. M.I.T. disclaims all warranties with regard to this software, including all implied warranties of merchantability and fitness. In no event shall M.I.T. be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of this software.

LispWorks contains part of ICU software obtained from http://source.icu-project.org and which bears the following copyright and permission notice:

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later

COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE
Copyright © 1995-2006 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
Copyright and Trademarks

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder. All trademarks and registered trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners.

US Government Restricted Rights
The LispWorks Software is a commercial computer software program developed at private expense and is provided with restricted rights. The LispWorks Software may not be used, reproduced, or disclosed by the Government except as set forth in the accompanying End User License Agreement and as provided in DFARS 227.7202-1(a), 227.7202-3(a) (1995), FAR 12.212(a)(1995), FAR 52.227-19, and/or FAR 52.227-14 Alt III, as applicable. Rights reserved under the copyright laws of the United States.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LispWorks Ltd</td>
<td>From North America: 877 759 8839 (toll-free)</td>
<td>From North America: 617 812 8283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John’s Innovation Centre</td>
<td>From elsewhere: +44 1223 421860</td>
<td>From elsewhere: +44 870 2206189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowley Road</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB4 0WS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.lispworks.com
## Contents

**Preface**  28

1 *Introduction to the CAPI*  32  
1.1 What is the CAPI?  32  
1.2 The CAPI model  32  
1.3 The history of the CAPI  33

2 *Getting Started*  34  
2.1 Using the CAPI package  34  
2.2 Creating a window  34  
2.3 Linking code into CAPI elements  36

3 *General Properties of CAPI Panes*  37  
3.1 Generic properties  37  
3.2 Base classes  40  
3.3 Specifying titles  40  
3.4 Callbacks  42  
3.5 Displaying and entering text  42  
3.6 Displaying rich text  46  
3.7 Hierarchy of panes  46  
3.8 Accessing pane geometry  47  
3.9 Special kinds of windows  47  
3.10 Button elements  49  
3.11 Adding a toolbar to an interface  51  
3.12 Tooltips  51  
3.13 Screens  52

4 *General Considerations*  54  
4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations  54  
4.2 Redisplay  55  
4.3 Support for multiple monitors  55

5 *Choices - panes with items*  57  
5.1 Items  57  
5.2 Button panel classes  57  
5.3 List panels  60  
5.4 Trees  64
Contents

5.5 Stacked trees 65
5.6 Graph panes 65
5.7 Option panes 68
5.8 Text input choice 68
5.9 Menu components 68
5.10 General properties of choices 69
5.11 Operations on collections (choices) and their items 71

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes 73
6.1 Organizing panes in columns and rows 74
6.2 Other types of layout 77
6.3 Combining different layouts 78
6.4 Specifying geometry hints 79
6.5 Constraining the size of layouts 83
6.6 Other pane layouts 85
6.7 Changing layouts and panes within a layout 90

7 Programming with CAPI Windows 91
7.1 Initialization 91
7.2 Resizing and positioning 91
7.3 Geometric queries 92
7.4 Scrolling 92
7.5 Updating pane contents 94
7.6 Edit actions on the active element 95
7.7 Manipulating top-level windows 96

8 Creating Menus 98
8.1 Creating a menu 98
8.2 Presenting menus 99
8.3 Grouping menu items together 99
8.4 Creating individual menu items 101
8.5 The CAPI menu hierarchy 101
8.6 Mnemonics in menus 103
8.7 Accelerators in menus 103
8.8 Alternative menu items 104
8.9 Disabling menu items 105
8.10 Menus with images 105
8.11 The Edit menu on Cocoa 106
8.12 Popup menus for panes 106
8.13 Displaying menus programmatically 107
8.14 The Application menu 107
9 Adding Toolbars    108

9.1 Creating a toolbar button    108
9.2 Creating a toolbar with several buttons  109
9.3 Specifying the image for a toolbar button  110
9.4 Specifying toolbar callbacks  110
9.5 Specifying tooltips for toolbar buttons  111
9.6 Modifying toolbars  112
9.7 Advanced toolbar features  113
9.8 Disabling toolbar items  114
9.9 Non-standard toolbars  114

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input    115

10.1 Some simple dialogs    115
10.2 Prompting for values  116
10.3 Window-modal Cocoa dialogs  121
10.4 Dialog Owners  122
10.5 Creating your own dialogs  122
10.6 In-place completion  125

11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows    129

11.1 The define-interface macro    129
11.2 An example interface  130
11.3 Adapting the example  131
11.4 Connecting an interface to an application  134
11.5 Controlling the appearance of the top level window  136
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry  137

12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input    139

12.1 Displaying graphics    139
12.2 Receiving input from the user  140
12.3 Creating graphical objects  146
12.4 output-pane scrolling  154
12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses  157

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports    159

13.1 Introduction    159
13.2 Features  161
13.3 Graphics state  162
13.4 Drawing functions  163
13.5 How to draw to an on-screen port  164
13.6 Graphics state transforms  164
13.7 Combining source and target pixels  165
13.8 Pixmap graphics ports  166
13.9 Portable font descriptions 166
13.10 Working with images 167

14 Graphic Tools drawing objects 174
14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

15 The Color System 180
15.1 Color specs 180
15.2 Color aliases 181
15.3 Color models 182
15.4 Loading the color database 183
15.5 Defining new color models 184

16 Printing from the CAPI - the Hardcopy API 186
16.1 Printers 186
16.2 Print jobs 186
16.3 Handling pages - page on demand printing 186
16.4 Handling pages - page sequential printing 187
16.5 Printing a page 187
16.6 Other printing functions 187
16.7 Printing on Motif 187

17 Drag and Drop 189
17.1 Overview of drag and drop 189
17.2 Dragging 189
17.3 Dropping 191
17.4 Limitations of CAPI drag and drop 193

18 Miscellaneous functionality 194
18.1 Development functions 194
18.2 Sounds 194
18.3 Modifier keys state 194
18.4 Restoring display while debugging 194
18.5 Object properties and name 195
18.6 Clipboard 195
18.7 Handles 195
18.8 Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific interfaces 195

19 Host Window System-specific issues 196
19.1 Microsoft Windows-specific issues 196
19.2 Cocoa-specific issues 196
19.3 GTK+-specific issues 197
Contents

19.4 Motif-specific issues 198
19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries 199

20 Self-contained examples 201
20.1 Output pane examples 201
20.2 Graphics examples 202
20.3 Pinboard examples 204
20.4 Examples using timers to implement "animation" 204
20.5 Drag and Drop examples 205
20.6 Graph examples 205
20.7 Cocoa-specific examples 205
20.8 Examples of complete CAPI applications 206
20.9 Choice examples 206
20.10 Examples of dialogs and prompts 208
20.11 editor-pane examples 208
20.12 Menu examples 208
20.13 Miscellaneous examples 209
20.14 GTK+ specific examples 209
20.15 Motif specific examples 209
20.16 Layout examples 210
20.17 Tooltip examples 210
20.18 Examples illustrating other pane classes 210
20.19 Printing examples 211
20.20 Graphic Tools examples 212

21 CAPI Reference Entries 213
aborted-callback 213
aborted-dialog 213
abort-exit-confirm 215
accept-focus-p 215
activate-pane 216
active-pane-copy 217
active-pane-copy-p 217
active-pane-cut 217
active-pane-cut-p 217
active-pane-deselect-all 217
active-pane-deselect-all-p 217
active-pane-paste 217
active-pane-paste-p 217
active-pane-select-all 217
active-pane-select-all-p 217
active-pane-undo 217
active-pane-undo-p 217
append-items 219
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Macro</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>collection-find-next-string</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection-find-string</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection-last-search</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection-search</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collector-pane</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color-screen</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>column-layout</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>component-name</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm-pane</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm-quit</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm-yes-or-no</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contain</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-relative-position</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-to-screen</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count-collection-items</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-dummy-graphics-port</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-dialog-handle</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-document</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-pointer-position</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-popup</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-printer</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker</em></td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default-library</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>default-non-focus-message-timeout</em></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension</em></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-command</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-interface</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-layout</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-menu</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-ole-control-component</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy-dependent-object</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detach-simple-sink</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detach-sink</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-dialog</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-errors</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message-for-pane</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-non-focus-message</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane-selected-text</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane-selection</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane-selection-p</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
display-popup-menu 315
display-replacable-dialog 316
display-tooltip 317
docking-layout 318
docking-layout-pane-docked-p 320
docking-layout-pane-visible-p 320
document-container 321
document-frame 322
double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object 323
double-list-panel 324
drag-pane-object 326
draw-metafile 327
draw-metafile-to-image 328
drawn-pinboard-object 329
draw-pinboard-layout-objects 330
draw-pinboard-object 331
draw-pinboard-object-highlighted 332
drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p 333
drop-object-collection-index 334
drop-object-collection-item 335
drop-object-drop-effect 336
drop-object-get-object 337
drop-object-pane-x 338
drop-object-pane-y 338
drop-object-provides-format 339
*echo-area-cursor-inactive-style* 340
echo-area-pane 340
*editor-cursor-active-style* 340
*editor-cursor-color* 341
*editor-cursor-drag-style* 341
*editor-cursor-inactive-style* 342
editor-pane 342
editor-pane-blank-rate 347
editor-pane-buffer 348
*editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist* 349
editor-pane-default-composition-callback 350
*editor-pane-default-composition-face* 351
editor-pane-native-blank-rate 351
editor-pane-selected-text 352
editor-pane-selected-text-p 353
editor-pane-stream 353
editor-window 354
element 354
element-container 358
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>element-interface-for-callback</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>element-screen</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ellipse</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end-pane-drag-operation</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-area-visible</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-interface-screen</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute-with-interface</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute-with-interface-if-alive</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit-confirmer</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit-dialog</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>expandable-item-pinboard-object</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extended-selection-tree-view</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filtering-layout</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-graph-edge</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-graph-node</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-interface</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-string-in-collection</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force-screen-update</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force-update-all-screens</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreign-owned-interface</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form-layout</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-metafile</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-sound</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-collection-item</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-constraints</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-horizontal-scroll-parameters</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-page-area</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-printer-metrics</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-scroll-position</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-vertical-scroll-parameters</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-edge</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-node</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-node-children</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-object</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-add-graph-node</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-delete-object</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-delete-objects</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-delete-selected-objects</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-direction</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-edges</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-nodes</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-object-at-position</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-select-graph-nodes</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>graph-pane-update-moved-objects</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grid-layout</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hide-interface</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hide-pane</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>highlight-pinboard-object</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image-list</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image-locator</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image-pinboard-object</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>image-set</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installed-libraries</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>install-postscript-printer</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive-pane</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive-pane-execute-command</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-customize-toolbar</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-display</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-display-title</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-document-modified-p</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-editor-pane</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-extend-title</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-geometry</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-iconified-p</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-keys-style</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-match-p</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-menu-groups</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-preserve-state</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-preserving-state-p</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-reuse-p</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-toolbar-state</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-visible-p</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interpret-description</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invalidate-pane-constraints</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invoke-command</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invoke-untranslated-command</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item-temp</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item-pane-interface-copy-object</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item-pinboard-object</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labelled-arrow-pinboard-object</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labelled-line-pinboard-object</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layout</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-pinboard-object</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-pinboard-object-coordinates</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

listener-pane 445
listener-pane-insert-value 446
list-panel 447
list-panel-enabled 454
list-panel-filter-state 455
list-panel-items-and-filter 456
list-panel-search-with-function 457
list-panel-unfiltered-items 458
list-view 459
load-cursor 462
load-sound 464
locate-interface 465
lower-interface 466
make-container 467
make-docking-layout-controller 468
make-foreign-owned-interface 469
make-general-image-set 470
make-icon-resource-image-set 471
make-image-locator 472
make-menu-for-pane 472
make-pane-popup-menu 473
make-resource-image-set 475
make-scaled-general-image-set 476
make-scaled-image-set 477
make-sorting-description 478
manipulate-pinboard 480
map-collection-items 482
map-pane-children 482
map-pane-descendant-children 484
map-typeout 485
*maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges* 485
menu 486
menu-component 489
menu-item 491
menu-object 494
merge-menu-bars 497
message-pane 498
metafile-port 499
modify-editor-pane-buffer 499
modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns 500
modify-stacked-tree 501
mono-screen 502
move-line 502
multi-column-list-panel 503
multi-line-text-input-pane 507
non-focus-list-add-filter 507
non-focus-list-interface 508
non-focus-list-remove-filter 507
non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter 509
non-focus-list-toggle-filter 507
non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture 509
non-focus-terminate 511
non-focus-update 511
ole-control-add-verbs 512
ole-control-close-object 513
ole-control-component 513
ole-control-doc 515
ole-control-frame 515
ole-control-i-dispatch 516
ole-control-insert-object 517
ole-control-ole-object 518
ole-control-pane 518
ole-control-pane-frame 520
ole-control-pane-simple-sink 521
ole-control-user-component 521
option-pane 522
output-pane 525
output-pane-cached-display-user-info 532
output-pane-cache-display 532
output-pane-draw-from-cached-display 533
output-pane-free-cached-display 534
output-pane-resize 535
output-pane-stop-composition 536
over-pinboard-object-p 537
page-setup-dialog 538
pane-adjusted-offset 539
pane-adjusted-position 540
pane-can-restore-display-p 541
pane-close-display 542
pane-descendant-child-with-focus 543
pane-drag-operation-update 722
pane-got-focus 543
pane-has-focus-p 544
pane-initial-focus 545
pane-interface-copy-object 546
pane-interface-copy-p 546
pane-interface-cut-object 546
pane-interface-cut-p 546
<p>| Contents |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| pane-interface-deselect-all  | 546    |
| pane-interface-deselect-all-p| 546    |
| pane-interface-paste-object  | 546    |
| pane-interface-paste-p       | 546    |
| pane-interface-select-all    | 546    |
| pane-interface-select-all-p  | 546    |
| pane-interface-undo          | 546    |
| pane-interface-undo-p        | 546    |
| pane-modifiers-state         | 547    |
| pane-popup-menu-items        | 548    |
| pane-restore-display         | 550    |
| pane-screen-internal-geometry| 551    |
| pane-string                  | 552    |
| pane-supports-menus-with-images| 553   |
| parse-layout-descriptor      | 554    |
| password-pane                | 555    |
| pinboard-layout              | 556    |
| pinboard-layout-display      | 558    |
| pinboard-object              | 559    |
| pinboard-object-at-position  | 563    |
| pinboard-object-graphics-arg | 564    |
| pinboard-object-highlighted-p| 565    |
| pinboard-object-overlap-p    | 565    |
| pinboard-pane-position       | 566    |
| pinboard-pane-size           | 567    |
| play-sound                   | 568    |
| popup-confirmers             | 569    |
| popup-menu-button            | 575    |
| popup-menu-force-popdown     | 576    |
| *ppd-directory               | 577    |
| print-capi-button            | 577    |
| print-collection-item        | 578    |
| print-dialog                 | 579    |
| print-editor-buffer          | 580    |
| printer-configuration-dialog | 581    |
| printer-metrics              | 582    |
| printer-port                 | 583    |
| printer-port-handle          | 584    |
| printer-port-supports-p      | 584    |
| <em>printer-search-path</em>        | 585    |
| print-file                   | 586    |
| print-rich-text-pane         | 587    |
| print-text                   | 588    |
| process-pending-messages     | 589    |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Content</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>progress-bar</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-color</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-confirmation</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-directory</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-file</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-files</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-font</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-form</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-forms</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-integer</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-items-from-list</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-number</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-string</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-symbol</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-for-value</td>
<td>608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-with-list</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-with-list-non-focus</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prompt-with-message</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push-button</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push-button-panel</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>quit-interface</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radio-button</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radio-button-panel</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>raise-interface</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range-pane</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range-set-sizes</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>read-sound-file</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>record-dependent-object</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redisplay-collection-item</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redisplay-element</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redisplay-interface</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redisplay-menu-bar</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redraw-drawing-with-cached-display</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redraw-pinboard-layout</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redraw-pinboard-object</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reininitialize-interface</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove-capi-object-property</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove-items</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replace-dialog</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replace-items</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>report-active-component-failure</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reuse-interfaces-p</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rich-text-pane</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17
Contents

rich-text-pane-character-format  639
rich-text-pane-operation  641
rich-text-pane-paragraph-format  643
rich-text-version  644
right-angle-line-pinboard-object  644
row-layout  645
screen  647
screen-active-interface  648
screen-active-p  649
screen-internal-geometries  650
screen-internal-geometry  651
screen-logical-resolution  652
screen-monitor-geometries  652
screens  653
scroll  654
scroll-bar  655
scroll-if-not-visible-p  657
search-for-item  658
selection  659
selection-empty  660
set-application-interface  660
set-button-panel-enabled-items  661
set-clipboard  662
set-composition-placement  663
set-confirm-quit-flag  664
set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate  665
set-default-interface-prefix-suffix  666
set-default-use-native-input-method  667
set-display-pane-selection  668
set-drop-object-supported-formats  668
set-editor-parenthesis-colors  670
set-geometric-hint  671
set-hint-table  671
set-horizontal-scroll-parameters  672
set-interactive-break-gestures  673
set-interface-pane-name-appearance  674
set-interface-pane-type-appearance  674
set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time  676
set-object-automatic-resize  677
set-pane-focus  680
set-printer-metrics  680
set-printer-options  681
set-rich-text-pane-character-format  683
set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format  685
### Contents

- set-selection 686
- set-text-input-pane-selection 687
- set-top-level-interface-geometry 688
- set-vertical-scroll-parameters 672
- shell-pane 689
- show-interface 690
- show-pane 691
- simple-layout 691
- simple-network-pane 692
- simple-pane 693
- simple-pane-handle 700
- simple-pane-visible-height 700
- simple-pane-visible-size 701
- simple-pane-visible-width 702
- simple-pinboard-layout 702
- simple-print-port 703
- slider 705
- sorted-object 707
- sorted-object-sort-by 708
- sorted-object-sorted-by 708
- sort-object-items-by 709
- stacked-tree 710
- stacked-tree-decrease-font-height 715
- stacked-tree-default-color-function 715
- stacked-tree-history-backward 716
- stacked-tree-history-forward 716
- stacked-tree-increase-font-height 715
- stacked-tree-item-at-point 717
- stacked-tree-width-ratio 718
- stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor 719
- start-drawing-with-cached-display 720
- start-gc-monitor 721
- start-pane-drag-operation 722
- static-layout 723
- static-layout-child-geometry 724
- static-layout-child-position 725
- static-layout-child-size 726
- stop-gc-monitor 727
- stop-sound 728
- switchable-layout 729
- switchable-layout-switchable-children 730
- tab-layout 731
- tab-layout-panes 733
- tab-layout-visible-child 734
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>text-input-choice</td>
<td>735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane</td>
<td>736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-append-recent-items</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-complete-text</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-copy</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-cut</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-delete</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-delete-recent-items</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-in-place-complete</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-paste</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-recent-items</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-replace-recent-items</td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-selected-text</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-selection</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-selection-p</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-pane-set-recent-items</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>text-input-range</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titled-menu-object</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titled-object</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titled-pinboard-object</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title-pane</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolbar</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolbar-button</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolbar-component</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>toolbar-object</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-color-mode</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-dark-mode-p</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-display-state</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-geometry</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-geometry-key</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-p</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-level-interface-save-geometry-p</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tracking-pinboard-layout</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-ensure-visible</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-expanded-p</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-item-checkbox-status</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-item-children-checkbox-status</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-update-an-item</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tree-view-update-item</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undefine-menu</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unhighlight-pinboard-object</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
uninstall-postscript-printer  787
unmap-typeout  788
unrecord-dependent-object  625
update-all-interface-titles  788
update-drawing-with-cached-display  789
update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points  789
update-interface-title  790
update-internal-scroll-parameters  791
update-pinboard-object  792
*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*  793
update-screen-interface-titles  793
update-toolbar  794
virtual-screen-geometry  795
with-atomic-redisplay  795
with-busy-interface  796
with-dialog-results  797
with-document-pages  799
with-external-metafile  800
with-geometry  802
with-internal-metafile  804
with-output-to-printer  805
with-page  806
with-page-transform  807
with-print-job  808
with-random-typeout  810
wrap-text  810
wrap-text-for-pane  811
x-y-adjustable-layout  812

22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries  814

2pi  814
analyze-external-image  814
apply-rotation  815
apply-rotation-around-point  816
apply-scale  817
apply-translation  818
augment-font-description  819
clear-external-image-conversions  819
clear-graphics-port  820
clear-graphics-port-state  821
clear-rectangle  821
compress-external-image  822
compute-char-extents  823
convert-external-image  823
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>convert-to-font-description</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-area</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-external-image</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-pixels</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-transform</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-pixmap-port</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>default-image-translation-table</em></td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-font-alias</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy-pixmap-port</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dither-color-spec</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-arc</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-arcs</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-character</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-circle</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-ellipse</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-image</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-line</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-lines</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-path</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-point</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-points</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-polygon</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-polygons</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-rectangle</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-rectangles</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>draw-string</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-gdiplus</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external-image</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>external-image-color-table</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>externalize-and-write-image</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>externalize-image</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f2pi</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-best-font</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-matching-fonts</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description-attributes</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description-attribute-value</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-dual-width-p</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-fixed-width-p</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-single-width-p</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fpi</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fpi-by-2</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contents

free-image 863
free-image-access 863
get-bounds 864
get-character-extent 865
get-char-ascent 866
get-char-descent 866
get-char-width 867
get-enclosing-rectangle 867
get-font-ascent 868
get-font-average-width 869
get-font-descent 869
get-font-height 870
get-font-width 871
get-graphics-state 871
get-origin 872
get-string-extent 873
get-transform-scale 873
graphics-port-background 874
graphics-port-font 874
graphics-port-foreground 874
graphics-port-mixin 875
graphics-port-transform 874
graphics-state 876
image 880
image-access-height 881
image-access-pixel 882
image-access-pixels-from-bgra 883
image-access-pixels-to-bgra 884
image-access-transfer-from-image 885
image-access-transfer-to-image 886
image-access-width 881
image-freed-p 887
image-loader 887
image-translation 888
initialize-dithers 889
inset-rectangle 889
inside-rectangle 890
invalidate-rectangle 891
invalidate-rectangle-from-points 892
invert-transform 893
list-all-font-names 893
list-known-image-formats 894
load-icon-image 895
load-image 896
Contents

make-dither 898
make-font-description 898
make-graphics-state 899
make-image 900
make-image-access 901
make-image-from-port 902
make-scaled-sub-image 903
make-sub-image 904
make-transform 905
merge-font-descriptions 906
offset-rectangle 906
ordered-rectangle-union 907
pi-by-2 908
pixblt 908
pixmap-port 909
port-drawing-mode-quality-p 910
port-graphics-state 910
port-height 911
port-owner 912
port-string-height 912
port-string-width 913
port-width 914
postmultiply-transforms 914
premultiply-transforms 915
read-and-convert-external-image 915
read-external-image 916
rectangle-bind 917
rectangle-bottom 918
rectangle-height 918
rectangle-left 919
rectangle-right 920
rectangle-top 920
rectangle-union 921
rectangle-width 922
rect-bind 922
register-image-load-function 923
register-image-translation 924
reset-image-translation-table 925
separation 925
set-default-image-load-function 926
set-graphics-port-coordinates 926
set-graphics-state 927
transform 928
transform-area 929
Contents

generate-bar-chart 964
generate-graph-from-graph-spec 973
generate-graph-from-pairs 966
generate-grid-lines 967
generate-labels 969
geometry-drawing-object 971
make-absolute-drawing 960
make-absolute-drawing* 960
make-a-drawing-call 971
make-basic-graph-spec 973
make-draw-arc 971
make-draw-circle 971
make-draw-ellipse 971
make-draw-line 971
make-draw-lines 971
make-draw-polygon 971
make-draw-rectangle 971
make-draw-string 975
make-pinboard-objects-displayer 976
objects-displayer 977
pinboard-objects-displayer 978
position-and-fit-object 960
position-object 960
recurse-compute-drawing-object 958
rotate-object 960
string-drawing-object 979

24 COLOR Reference Entries 981

apropos-color-alias-names 981
apropos-color-names 982
apropos-color-spec-names 983
color-alpha 984
color-blue 984
*color-database* 986
color-from-premultiplied 986
color-green 984
color-hue 984
color-level 987
color-model 988
color-red 984
colors= 989
color-saturation 984
color-to-premultiplied 990
color-value 984
Preface

This preface contains information you need when using the rest of the CAPI documentation. It discusses the purpose of this manual, the typographical conventions used, and gives a brief description of the rest of the contents.

About this manual

This manual contains a user guide section (previously published separately as the CAPI User Guide) and a reference section (previously the LispWorks CAPI Reference Manual).

Assumptions

The CAPI documentation assumes that you are familiar with:

- LispWorks.
- Common Lisp and CLOS, the Common Lisp Object System.
- macOS.

Illustrations in this manual show the CAPI running on macOS 10.5, so if you use a different version you should expect some variation from the figures depicted here.

Unless otherwise stated, examples given in this document assume that the current package has CAPI on its package-use-list.

Conventions used in the manual

Throughout this manual, certain typographical conventions have been adopted to aid readability.

1. Whenever an instruction is given, it is numbered and printed like this.

Text which you should enter explicitly is printed like this.

Exported symbols and example code are printed like-this. The package qualifier is often omitted, as if the current package is capi (or graphics-ports or color.)

Variable arguments, slots and return values are italicised. They look like-this in the main text.

User Guide section

The user guide section of this manual forms an introductory course in developing applications using the CAPI. Please note that, like the rest of the LispWorks documentation, it does assume knowledge of Common Lisp.

1 Introduction to the CAPI introduces the principles behind the CAPI, some of its fundamental concepts, and what it sets out to achieve.

2 Getting Started presents a series of simple examples to familiarize you with some of the most important elements and functions.

3 General Properties of CAPI Panes introduces more of the fundamental CAPI elements and common themes. These elements are explained in greater detail in the remainder of the manual.
4 General Considerations, covers some general issues that you should be aware of when using CAPI, including information about multiple displays.

5 Choices - panes with items, explains the key CAPI concept of the choice. A choice groups CLOS objects together and provides the notion of there being a selected object amongst that group of objects. Button panels and list panels are examples of choices.

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes introduces the idea of layouts. These let you combine different CAPI elements inside a single window.

7 Programming with CAPI Windows, outlines basic techniques for modifying existing windows.

8 Creating Menus, shows you how to implement menus.

9 Adding Toolbars, shows you how to add toolbars to a window.

11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows, introduces the macro define-interface. This macro can be used to define interface classes composed of CAPI elements, including the predefined elements described in this manual and also elements which you define.

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input, discusses the ways in which dialogs may be used to prompt the user for input.

12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input, shows you how you can define your own classes when the elements provided by the CAPI are not sufficient for your needs.

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports, describes the Graphics Ports API which provides a selection of drawing and image transformation functions. Although not part of the CAPI package, and therefore not strictly part of the CAPI, the Graphics Ports functions are used in conjunction with CAPI panes, and are therefore documented in this manual. See also 22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries.

14 Graphic Tools drawing objects, describes the Graphic Tools API which provides a way to create more complex drawings, including graphs and bar charts. Graphic Tools are built with Graphics Ports and CAPI pinboards, and are therefore documented in this manual. See also 23 LW-GT Reference Entries.

15 The Color System, allows applications to use keyword symbols as aliases for colors in Graphics Ports drawing functions. They can also be used for backgrounds and foregrounds of windows and CAPI objects. See also 24 COLOR Reference Entries.

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API, describes the programmatic printing of Graphics Ports.

17 Drag and Drop, describes how you can implement drag and drop in your CAPI application.

19 Host Window System-specific issues, describes how to configure the appearance of CAPI windows on the various supported host window systems.

20 Self-contained examples, enumerates the CAPI example files available in the LispWorks library.

Reference section

The reference section contains reference entries for the symbols in the capi, graphics-ports, lw-gt and color packages.

Within each chapter, the symbols are organized alphabetically (ignoring non-alphanumeric characters that are common in Lisp symbols, such as *). The typographical conventions used are similar to those used in Common Lisp: the Language (2nd Edition). Further details on the conventions used are given below. The chapters are:

21 CAPI Reference Entries, describes the external symbols of the capi package.

22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries, describes the external symbols of the graphics-ports package.
23 LW-GT Reference Entries, describes the external symbols of the lw-gt package.

24 COLOR Reference Entries, describes the external symbols of the color package.

Note: Although the graphics-ports and color packages are not strictly part of the CAPI, they are included in this manual because the functionality is usually called from CAPI elements such as output panes. lw-gt is also included here since it is built on top of graphics-ports and capi. 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports and 15 The Color System shows you how to use the graphics-ports and color packages respectively; the remainder of the User Guide section shows you how to use the capi package.

Conventions used for reference entries

Each entry is headed by the symbol name and type, followed by a number of fields providing further details. These fields consist of a subset of the following: "Summary", "Package", "Signature", "Method signatures", "Arguments", "Values", "Initial value", "Superclasses", "Subclasses", "Initargs", "Accessors", "Readers", "Description", "Notes", "Compatibility notes", "Examples" and "See also".

Some symbols with closely-related functionality are coalesced into a single reference entry.

Entries with a long "Description" section usually have as their first field a short "Summary" providing a quick overview of the symbol's purpose.

The "Package" section shows the package from which the symbol is exported.

The "Signature" section shows the arguments and return values of functions and macros, and the parameters of types.

In a Generic Function entry there may be a "Method signatures" section showing system-defined method signatures.

The "Arguments" and "Values" sections show types of the arguments and return values.

In a Variable entry, the "Initial value" section shows the initial value.

In a Class entry the "Subclasses" section of lists the external subclasses, though not subclasses of those, and the "Superclasses" section lists the external superclasses, though not superclasses of those. The "Initargs" section describes the initialization arguments of the class, though note that initargs of superclasses are also valid. There may be an "Accessors" section listing accessor functions which are both readers and writers, and/or a "Readers" section listing accessor functions which are only readers. Accessor functions access the slot with matching name.

The "Description" section contains the detail of what the symbol does, how each argument is interpreted (and its default value if applicable), and how each return value is derived. More incidental information may be shown in a "Notes" section.

A few entries have a "Compatibility notes" section describing changes in the symbol's functionality relative to other LispWorks versions.

Examples are given under the "Examples" heading. Short examples are shown directly. Longer examples are supplied as source files in your LispWorks installation directory under examples/capi/. The convenience function lw:example-edit-file allows you to open these files in the LispWorks editor.

Note that the example code is written with explicit package qualifiers such as capi:interface, so that it can be run as-is, regardless of the current package.

Finally, the "See also" section provides links to other related symbols and user guide sections.

Viewing example files

This manual often refers to example files in the LispWorks library via a Lisp form like this:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")
These examples are Lisp source files in your LispWorks installation under `lib/8-0-0-0/examples/`. You can simply evaluate the given form to view the example source file.

Example files contain instructions about how to use them at the start of the file.

The examples files are in a read-only directory and therefore you should compile them inside the IDE (by the Editor command `Compile Buffer` or the toolbar button or by choosing `Buffer > Compile` from the context menu), so it does not try to write a .fasl file.

If you want to manipulate an example file or compile it on the disk rather than in the IDE, then you need first to copy the file elsewhere (most easily by using the Editor command `Write File` or by choosing `File > Save As` from the context menu).

**The LispWorks manuals**

The LispWorks manual set also includes the following books:

- The *LispWorks IDE User Guide* describes the LispWorks IDE, the user interface for LispWorks. This is a set of windowing tools that help you to develop and test Common Lisp programs.
- The *Editor User Guide* describes the keyboard commands and programming interface to the LispWorks IDE editor tool.
- The *Delivery User Guide* describes how you can deliver working, standalone versions of your LispWorks applications for distribution to your customers.
- *Developing Component Software with CORBA®* describes how LispWorks can interoperate with other CORBA-compliant systems.
- The *KnowledgeWorks and Prolog User Guide* describes the LispWorks toolkit for building knowledge-based systems. Prolog is a logic programming system within Common Lisp.
- The *Common Lisp Interface Manager 2.0 User's Guide* describes the portable Lisp-based GUI toolkit.
- The *Release Notes and Installation Guide* which contains notes explaining how to install LispWorks and get it running. It also contains a set of release notes which lists new features and any last minute issues that could not be included in the main manual set.

These books are provided in both HTML and PDF formats, and may also be found at [www.lispworks.com/documentation](http://www.lispworks.com/documentation).

Commands in the *Help* menu of any of the LispWorks IDE tools give you direct access to your local copy of the HTML format manuals. Details of how to use these commands can be found in the *LispWorks IDE User Guide*.


Please let us know at [lisp-support@lispworks.com](mailto:lisp-support@lispworks.com) if you find any mistakes in the LispWorks documentation, or if you have any suggestions for improvements.
1 Introduction to the CAPI

1.1 What is the CAPI?

The CAPI (Common Application Programmer's Interface) is a library for implementing portable window-based application interfaces. It is a conceptually simple, CLOS-based model of interface elements and their interaction. It provides a standard set of these elements and their behaviors, as well as giving you the opportunity to define elements of your own.

The CAPI's model of window-based user interfaces is an abstraction of the concepts that are shared between all contemporary window systems, such that you do not need to consider the details of a particular system. These hidden details are taken care of by a back end library written for that system alone.

An advantage of making this abstraction is that each of the system-specific libraries can be highly specialized, concentrating on getting things right for that particular window system. Furthermore, because the implementation libraries and the CAPI model are completely separate, libraries can be written for new window systems without affecting either the CAPI model or the applications you have written with it.

The CAPI currently runs under X Window System with either GTK+ or Motif, Microsoft Windows and macOS. Using CAPI with Motif is deprecated.

1.2 The CAPI model

The CAPI provides an abstract hierarchy of classes which represent different sorts of window interface elements, along with functions for interacting with them. Instances of these classes represent window objects in an application, with their slots representing different aspects of the object, such as the text on a button, or the items on a menu. These instances are not actual window objects but provide a convenient representation of them for you. When you ask the CAPI to display your object, it creates a real window system object to represent it. This means that if you display a CAPI button, a real Windows button is created for it when running on Microsoft Windows, a real GTK+ button when running on GTK+, and a real Cocoa button when running on Cocoa.

The CAPI's approach makes the production of the screen objects the responsibility of the native window system, so it always produces the correct look and feel. Furthermore, the CAPI's use of the real interface to the window system means that it does not need to be upgraded to account for look and feel changes, and anything written with it is upwardly compatible, just like any well-written application.

1.2.1 CAPI elements

There are five types of elements in the CAPI model: interface, menu, pane, layout and pinboard-object.

Everything that the CAPI displays is contained within an interface (an instance of the class interface). When an interface is displayed a window appears containing all the menus and panes you have specified for it. Top level windows in an application are normally defined as an interface subclass, by using define-interface.

An interface can contain a number of menus collected together on a menu bar, and context menus can also appear elsewhere. Each menu can contain menu items or other menus (that is, submenus). Items can be grouped together visually and functionally inside menu components. Menus, menu items, and menu components are, respectively, instances of the classes menu, menu-item, and menu-component.

Panes are window objects such as buttons and lists. They can be positioned anywhere in an interface. The CAPI provides
many different kinds of pane class, among them push-button, list-panel, text-input-pane, editor-pane, tree-view and graph-pane.

The positions of panes are controlled by a layout, which allows objects to be collected together and positioned either regularly (with instances of the classes column-layout, row-layout or grid-layout) or arbitrarily using a pinboard-layout. Layouts themselves can be laid out by other layouts — for example, a row of buttons can be laid out above a list by placing both the row-layout and the list in a column-layout.

pinboard-objects are lightweight elements that you can use to create complex display and user interaction. They must be used inside a pinboard-layout.

Note that layouts and interfaces are actually panes too (interface and layout are subclasses of simple-pane), and in most of the cases can be used where panes are used. They are listed separately because of their special role in the layout of windows.

1.3 The history of the CAPI

Window-based applications written with LispWorks 3 and previous used CLX², CLUE, and the LispWorks Toolkit. Such applications are restricted to running under X Windows. Because we and our customers wanted a way to write portable window code, we developed a new system for this purpose: the CAPI.

Part of this portability exercise was undertaken before the development of the CAPI, for graphics ports, the generic graphics library. This includes the portable color, font, and image systems in LispWorks. The CAPI is built on top of this technology, and has been implemented for Motif, Microsoft Windows, Cocoa and GTK+.

All Lisp-based environment and application development in LispWorks Ltd now uses the CAPI. We recommend that you use the CAPI for window-based application development in preference to the systems mentioned earlier.
2 Getting Started

This chapter introduces some of the most basic CAPI elements and functions. The intention is simply that you should become familiar with the most useful elements available, before learning how you can use them constructively.

You should work through the examples in this chapter. For extended example code, see:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/")
```

A CAPI application consists of a hierarchy of CAPI objects. CAPI objects are created using `make-instance`, and although they are standard CLOS objects, CAPI slots should generally be accessed using the documented accessors, and not using the CLOS `slot-value` function. You should not rely on `slot-value` because the implementation of the CAPI classes may evolve.

Once an instance of a CAPI object has been created in an interface, it can be displayed on your screen using the function `display`.

### 2.1 Using the CAPI package

All symbols in this manual are exported from either the CAPI or COMMON-LISP packages unless explicitly stated otherwise. To access CAPI symbols, you could qualify them all explicitly in your code, for example `capi:output-pane`.

However it is more convenient to create a package which has CAPI on its package-use-list:

```
(defunpackage "MY-PACKAGE"
  (:add-use-defaults t)
  (:use "CAPI"))
```

This creates a package in which all the CAPI symbols are accessible. To run the examples in this guide, first evaluate:

```
(in-package "MY-PACKAGE")
```

### 2.2 Creating a window

This section shows how easy it is to create a simple window, and how to include CAPI elements, such as panes, in your window.

1. Enter the following in a listener:

```
(setq interface
  (make-instance 'interface
    :visible-min-width 200
    :title "My Interface"))

(display interface)
```
Creating a simple window

A small window appears on your screen, called "My Interface". This is the most simple type of window that can be created with the CAPI.

Note: By default this window has a menu bar with the Works menu. The Works menu gives you access to a variety of LispWorks tools, just like the Works menu of any window in the LispWorks IDE. It is automatically provided by default for any interface you create. You can omit it by passing :auto-menus nil.

The usual way to display an instance of a CAPI window is display. However, another function, contain, is provided to help you during the course of development.

Notice that the "My Interface" window cannot be made smaller than the minimum width specified. All CAPI geometry values (window size and position) are integers and represent pixel values relative to the topmost/leftmost visible pixel of the primary monitor.

Only a top level CAPI element is shown by display — that is, an instance of an interface. To display other CAPI elements (for example, buttons, editor panes, and so on), you must provide information about how they are to be arranged in the window. Such an arrangement is called a layout — you will learn more about layouts in 6 Laying Out CAPI Panes.

On the other hand, contain automatically provides a default layout for any CAPI element you specify, and subsequently displays it. During development, it can be useful for displaying individual elements of interest on your screen, without having to create an interface for them explicitly. However, contain is only provided as a development tool, and should not be used for the final implementation of a CAPI element. See 11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows on how to display CAPI elements in an interface.

Note that a displayed CAPI element should only be accessed in its own thread. See 4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations for more information about this.

This is how you can create and display a button using contain.

1. Enter the following into a listener:

```lisp
(setq button
  (make-instance 'push-button
    :data "Button"))

(contain button)
```

Creating a push-button interface

This creates an interface which contains a single push-button, with a label specified by the :data keyword. Notice that you could have performed the same example using display, but you would also have had to create a layout so that the button could have been placed in an interface and displayed.

You can click on the button, and it will respond in the way you would expect (it will depress). However, no code will be run which performs an action associated with the button. How to link code to window items is the topic of the next section.
2.3 Linking code into CAPI elements

Getting a CAPI element to perform an action is done by specifying a *callback*. This is a function which is performed whenever you change the state of a CAPI element. It calls a piece of code whenever a choice is made in a window.

Note that the result of the callback function is ignored, and that its usefulness is in its side-effects.

1. Try the following:

   ```lisp
   (setq push-button
         (make-instance 'push-button
                        :data "Hello"
                        :callback
                        #'(lambda (&rest args)
                           (display-message
                            "Hello World")))))
   (contain push-button)
   
   Specifying a callback
   ``

2. Click on the **Hello** button.

   A dialog appears containing the message "Hello World".
   A dialog displayed by a callback.

   ![Hello button](image)

   ![Hello World dialog](image)

   The CAPI provides the function `display-message` to allow you to pop up a dialog sheet containing a message and a Confirm button. This is one of many pre-defined facilities that the CAPI offers. You can also pop up a dialog window rather than a sheet, using `prompt-with-message`.

   **Note:** When you develop CAPI applications, your application windows are run in the same Window system event loop as the LispWorks IDE. This - and the fact that in Common Lisp user code exists in the same global namespace as the Common Lisp implementation - means that a CAPI application running in the LispWorks IDE can modify the same values as you can concurrently modify from one of the the LispWorks IDE programming tools.

   For example, your CAPI application might have a button that, when pressed, sets a slot in a particular object that you could also set by hand in the Listener. Such introspection can be useful but can also lead to unexpected values and behavior while testing your application code.
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

This chapter contains information that does not belong in the more specific sections that follow, including functionality common to several (or most) pane classes. It also introduces classes allowing you to create more common windowing elements, beyond the few mentioned in 2 Getting Started.

Before trying out the examples in this chapter, define the functions test-callback and hello in your Listener. The first displays the list of arguments it is given, and returns nil. The second just displays a message.

```lisp
(defun test-callback (data interface)
  (display-message "Data ~S in interface ~S" data interface))

(defun hello (data interface)
  (declare (ignore data interface))
  (display-message "Hello World"))
```

We will use these callbacks in the examples that follow.

### 3.1 Generic properties

Because CAPI elements are just like CLOS classes, many elements share a common set of properties. The remainder of this section describes the properties that all the classes described in this chapter inherit.

#### 3.1.1 Scroll bars

The CAPI lets you specify horizontal or vertical scroll bars for any subclass of the `simple-pane` element (including all of the classes described in this chapter).

Horizontal and vertical scroll bars can be specified using the keywords :horizontal-scroll and :vertical-scroll. By default, both :vertical-scroll and :horizontal-scroll are nil.

#### 3.1.2 Background and foreground colors

All subclasses of the simple pane element can have different foreground and background colors, using the :background and :foreground initargs of `simple-pane`. For example, including:

```lisp
:background :blue
:foreground :yellow
```

in the `make-instance` of a text pane would result in a pane with a blue background and yellow text.

#### 3.1.3 Fonts

The CAPI interface supports the use of other fonts for text in title panes and other CAPI objects, such as buttons, through the use of the :font initarg of `simple-pane`. If the CAPI cannot find the specified font it reverts to the default font. The :font keyword applies to data following the :text keyword. The value is a graphics ports `font-description` object specifying various attributes of the font.
On systems running X Windows, the `xlsfonts` command can be used to list which fonts are available. The X logical font descriptor can be explicitly passed as a string to the `:font` initarg, which will convert them.

Here is an example of a `title-pane` with an explicit font:

```lisp
(contain
  (make-instance 'title-pane
    :text "A title pane"
    :font (gp:make-font-description
           :family "Times"
           :size 12
           :weight :medium
           :slant :roman)))
```

Here is an example of using `:font` to produce a title pane with larger lettering. Note that the CAPI automatically resized the pane to fit around the text.

```lisp
(contain
  (make-instance 'title-pane
    :text "A large piece of text"
    :font (gp:make-font-description
           :family "Times"
           :size 34
           :weight :medium
           :slant :roman)))
```

An example of the use of font descriptions

![A large piece of text](container.png)

### 3.1.4 Mnemonics

This section applies to Microsoft Windows and GTK+ only.

Underlined letters in menus, titles and buttons are called mnemonics. The user can select the element by pressing the corresponding key.

#### 3.1.4.1 Controlling Mnemonics

For individual buttons, menus, menu items and title panes, you can use the `:mnemonic` initarg to control them. For example:

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button
                           :data "FooBar"
                           :mnemonic #\B))
```

For more information on mnemonics in buttons, see 3.10.4 Mnemonics in buttons.

For information on controlling mnemonics in button panels, see 5.2.4 Mnemonics in button panels. For information on controlling mnemonics in menus, see 8.6 Mnemonics in menus.

The initarg `:mnemonic-title` allows you to specify the mnemonic in the title for many pane classes including `list-panel`, `text-input-pane` and `option-pane`. Also `grid-layout` supports `mnemonic-title` when `has-title-column-p` is true. For the details see `titled-object`.

38
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

3.1.4.2 Mnemonics on Microsoft Windows

On Microsoft Windows the user can make the mnemonics visible by holding down the Alt key.

Windows can hide mnemonics when the user is not using the keyboard. This is controlled in Windows 8 by:

Control Panel > Ease of Access > Ease of Access Center > Make the keyboard easier to use > Underline keyboard shortcuts and access keys

and in Windows XP by:

Control Panel > Display > Appearance > Effects > Hide underlined letters...

3.1.5 Focus

The focus is where keyboard gestures are sent.

You can specify that a pane should or should not get the focus by using the initarg :accepts-focus-p (defined for element). By default interactive elements except menus accept focus, and non-interactive elements do not accept focus, so normally you do not need to use :accepts-focus-p.

3.1.5.1 Initial focus

By default, when a window first appears the focus is in the top-left pane that accepts focus. You can override this by using the initarg :initial-focus or using the accessor pane-initial-focus on interfaces and layouts, and using the initarg :initial-focus-item for choices (check-button-panel for example).

3.1.5.2 Querying the focus

The function pane-descendant-child-with-focus can find a child pane that has the focus, when given as argument a pane with children such as a layout, an interface, or certain choices including a button-panel and toolbar.

The function pane-has-focus-p can be used to determine if a specific pane has the focus.

3.1.5.3 Setting the focus dynamically

The function set-pane-focus can be used to set the focus to a pane inside an active window. If you need to ensure that the window is active, you can use activate-pane, which activates the window and sets the focus. For panes that have children (as described in 3.1.5.2 Querying the focus) the actual pane that receives the focus is the "initial focus", as described 3.1.5.1 Initial focus.

When set-pane-focus is called, just before it actually sets the focus, it calls the generic function pane-got-focus with the interface and the pane. You can define your own method (specialized on your own interface class) to perform any processing that may be required.

3.1.6 Mouse cursor

The mouse cursor of a pane can be specified by the initarg :cursor or accessor simple-pane-cursor. The cursor to be used needs to be a result of a call to load-cursor.

It is possible to set an "override" cursor in an interface, which sets the cursors in all its panes. That is typically used to temporarily set the cursor while the interface is in a different input state from the normal state. This feature does not work on Cocoa.
3.2 Base classes

Most CAPI classes inherit from `capi-object`, which has a `plist` and a `name`. The subclasses of `capi-object` are:

- **element**
  
The class of all elements that corresponding to an underlying window system element. `element` defines geometry functionality including geometry hints (see 6.4 Specifying geometry hints), and a few other basic properties. Note however that not all subclasses of `element` correspond to an underlying element: some of them are a composition of several elements, and some of them are layout elements.

  Subclasses of `element` are `menu` for menus (chapter 8), and `simple-pane` for all other display elements. The subclasses contain `layout` (6 Laying Out CAPI Panes), which is used to arrange CAPI elements, and `interface` (11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows), which represents a window, and classes that correspond to specific display elements like `button` (3.10 Button elements).

- **callbacks**
  
  A mixin class for active elements that need to respond to user input, defining various callbacks (3.4 Callbacks). `item`, `collection` and `menu-object` (parent of `menu` and `menu-component`) inherit from `callbacks`.

- **item**
  
  A mixin class for elements that have a single piece of text like `menu-item` and `button`. It can also be used as a way of making individual items in collections/choices (5 Choices - panes with items) have their own callbacks and properties. `item` inherits from `callbacks`.

- **pinboard-object**
  
  The superclass of pinboard objects, are lightweight graphical objects which are displayed inside `pinboard-layout` (12.3 Creating graphical objects).

- **collection** and subclass `choice`

  Choice is the mixin class for all elements that have items (5 Choices - panes with items). `collection` (and hence `choice`) inherits from `callbacks`. The subclasses of `choice` that can be displayed inherit from `simple-pane` too.

3.3 Specifying titles

It is possible to specify a title for a window, or part of a window. Several of the examples that you have already seen have used titles. There are two ways that you can create titles:

- Use the `title-pane` class.
- Specify a title directly to any subclass of `titled-object`.

3.3.1 Title panes

A `title-pane` is a blank pane into which text can be placed in order to form a title.

```lisp
(setq title (make-instance 'title-pane
   :visible-min-width 200
   :text "Title"))

(contain title)
```
3.3.2 Specifying titles directly

You can specify a title directly to all CAPI panes, using the :title keyword. This is much easier than using title-panes, since it does not necessitate using a layout to group two elements together.

Any class that is a subclass of titled-object supports the :title keyword. All of the standard CAPI panes inherit from this class. You can find all the subclasses of titled-object by using the Class Browser tool in the LispWorks IDE.

3.3.2.1 Window titles

Specify a title for a CAPI window by supplying the :title initarg for the interface, and access it with interface-title.

Further control over the title of your application windows can be achieved by using set-default-interface-prefix-suffix and/or specializing interface-extend-title as illustrated in Controlling the interface title.

You can call interface-display-title to get the string that is actually displayed (or would be displayed if the interface was displayed).

3.3.2.2 Titles for elements

The position of any title can be specified by using the :title-position keyword. Most panes default their title-position to :top, although some use :left.

You may specify the font used in the title via the keyword :title-font.

The title of a titled-object, and its font, may be changed interactively with the use of setf, if you wish.

1. Create a push button by evaluating the code below:

   ```lisp
   (setq button (make-instance 'push-button
       :text "Hello"
       :title "Press: ">
       :title-position :left
       :callback 'hello))
   (contain button)
   ```

2. Now evaluate the following:

   ```lisp
   (apply-in-pane-process
    button #'(setf titled-object-title) "Press here: " button)
   ```

   As soon as the form is evaluated, the title of the pane you just created changes.

3. Lastly evaluate the following:
Notice how the window automatically resizes in steps 2 and 3, to make allowance for the new size of the title.

3.4 Callbacks

The class **callbacks** is the superclass of all the CAPI objects that receive callback calls in response to user gestures, excluding output panes. This includes collections and choices, buttons, menus, menu components, menu items and **item-pinboard-object**. The actual interaction depends on the specific class.

The arguments that callbacks are called with can be specified by the initarg **callback-type**. When the argument contain the interface, the actual interface can be specified to be another interface by using **attach-interface-for-callback**.

The function **element-interface-for-callback** can be used to find which interface is going to be used in a callback.

Callbacks can be aborted using **abort-callback**.

There is more detail about the callbacks available in choices in **5.10.3 Callbacks in choices**.

**Note:** **output-pane** and its subclasses implement callback calls by the **input-model** mechanism.

3.5 Displaying and entering text

There are a variety of ways in which an application can display text, accept text input or allow editing of text by the user:

**Display panes**  Show non-editable text.

**Text input panes**  Used for entering short pieces of text.

**Editor panes**  Used for dealing with large amounts of text such as files. Also offer full configurable editor functionality.

**Rich text panes**  Support formatted text. Available on Cocoa and Microsoft Windows only.

3.5.1 Display panes

You can use a **display-pane** to display text messages on the screen. The text in these messages cannot be edited, so they can be used by the application to present a message to the user. The **:text** initarg can be used to specify the message that is to appear in the pane.

1. Create a display pane by evaluating the code below:

```
(setq display (make-instance 'display-pane
    :text "This is a message")

(contain display)
```
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

A display pane

Note that the window title, which defaults to "Container" for windows created by `contain`, may appear truncated.

You can access the text (get and set) of a `display-pane` by the accessor `display-pane-text`. You can access the selection by `display-pane-selection-p`, `display-pane-selection`, `set-display-pane-selection` and `display-pane-selected-text`.

3.5.2 Text input panes

When you want the user to enter a line of text, such as a search string, use a `text-input-pane`.

```lisp
(setq text (make-instance 'text-input-pane
    :title "Search: 
    :callback 'test-callback))
(contain text)
```

A text input pane

Notice that the default title position for text input panes is `:left`.

You can place text programmatically in the text input pane by supplying a string for the `:text` initarg, or later by calling `(setf text-input-pane-text)` in the appropriate process.

You can use `set-text-input-pane-selection` to control the selection in the text input pane:

```lisp
(setq tip (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Search: 
    :text "Foo Bar Baz")

(capi:set-text-input-pane-selection
    tip
    (length "Foo ")
    (+ (length "Foo ") (length "Bar")))

(capi:contain tip)
```

text-input-pane has many callbacks which allow the program to perform various tasks as the user changes the text, the selection or the caret position, or enters/leaves the pane. It is possible to respond to specific keyboard gestures, characters or otherwise (like Up arrow). text-input-pane has also options for performing completion on the user input.

You can add toolbar buttons for easier user input in a text-input-pane via the :buttons initarg. This example allows the user to enter the filename of an existing Lisp source file, either directly or by selecting the file in a dialog raised by the Browse File button. There is also a Cancel button, but the default OK button is not displayed:
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

(capi:contain
(make-instance
 'capi:text-input-pane
 :buttons
 (list :cancel t
 :ok nil
 :browse-file
 (list :operation :open
 :filter "*.LISP;*.LSP")))

For a larger quantity of text use multi-line-text-input-pane.

On Cocoa, text-input-pane can also be made to look like a search field, using the initarg :search-field and related initargs.

For entering passwords use the subclass password-pane, which does not display the actual characters that the user types.

3.5.3 Editor panes

An editor-pane is a pane which displays text and allows the user to edit it. The text is held and manipulated in a separate module, the Editor, which is implemented in the "EDITOR" package.

The Editor is optimized to deal with large amounts of text, whether that is because a single document contains large amount of text or because the user wants to edit many texts at the same time. It has a large set of commands that the user can invoke to perform a variety of tasks, including many kinds of editing and search operations, integration with the LispWorks IDE, and various other tasks. It also has a programmatic interface to manipulate the text, which is exported from the package "EDITOR". The user interface and the programmatic interface are both documented in the Editor User Guide, and the LispWorks IDE uses editor-pane for editing.

The interaction of the Editor emulates either Emacs style or the native style of macOS, Microsoft Windows or KDE/Gnome as appropriate. There is a global default setting (native on Windows, Emacs elsewhere), which can be set in a runtime image by the Delivery keyword :editor-style. In particular, you fix the style for editor-pane in your interfaces by defining your method for interface-keys-style. See the chapter "Emulation" in the Editor User Guide for more detail about the different styles.

From the CAPI side you can access the editor structures that hold the text by using editor-pane-buffer, which returns an editor:buffer object which holds the text. You can then use the programmatic Editor interface to access and manipulate the text.

For example, the following code inserts the string "foo" in the end of the editor pane (really in the end of the buffer):

(let ((buffer (capi:editor-pane-buffer editor-pane)))
 (let ((point (editor:buffers:end buffer)))
  (editor:insert-string point "foo"))

Above, point is an editor:point object.

Alternatively, editor commands can be executed by passing the name of an editor command to call-editor.

Note that the editor objects can be accessed from any process (as opposed to the CAPI elements), because they use locks. Programmers can use the locks to group several editor operations so that they happen "atomically".

It is possible to specify that an editor-pane has an attached Echo Area which is where non-editing interactions (for example entering a command name or filename) occur. To add an Echo Area, use the :echo-area initarg. Otherwise, a special window pops up when such interaction needs to occur.

The variables *editor-cursor-active-style*, *editor-cursor-color*, *editor-cursor-drag-style* and *editor-cursor-inactive-style* can be used to control the appearance of the cursor. When adding an echo area, the
inactive cursor style can be controlled separately by *editor-cursor-inactive-style*.

An editor-pane can have input callbacks (before and after) and a change callback. These are described in 3.5.3.1 Editor pane callbacks.

On the CAPI side there are few additional functions that can be used on an editor-pane. These are described in 3.5.3.2 Additional editor-pane functions.

### 3.5.3.1 Editor pane callbacks

You can use the initarg :change-callback to specify a function which is called whenever the editor buffer under the editor-pane changes. The value change-callback can be set either by:

```lisp
(make-instance 'capi:editor-pane :change-callback ...)```

or:

```lisp
(setf capi:editor-pane-change-callback)
```

The current value can be queried by the accessor editor-pane-change-callback.

The change-callback function must have signature:

```
change-callback pane point old-length new-length
```

*pane* is the editor-pane itself.

*point* is an editor:point object where the modification to the underlying buffer starts. *point* is a temporary point, and is not valid outside the scope of the change callback. For more information about editor:point objects, see "Points" in the Editor User Guide.

*old-length* is the length of the affected text following point, prior to the modification.

*new-length* is the length of the affected text following point, after the modification has occurred.

Typical calls to the change-callback occur on insertion of text (when old-length is 0) and on deletion of text (when new-length is 0). There can be other combinations, for example, after executing the Uppercase Region editor command, change-callback be called with both old-length and new-length being the length of the region. The same is true for changing editor text properties.

The change-callback is always executed in the process of pane (as if by apply-in-pane-process).

The change-callback is permitted to modify the buffer of pane, and other editor buffers. The callback is disabled inside the dynamic scope of the call, so there are no recursive calls to the change-callback of pane. However, changes done by the callback may trigger change-callback calls on other editor-panes, whether in the same process or in another process.

There is an example illustrating the use of change-callback in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/editor/change-callback")
```

You can use the initargs :before-input-callback and :after-input-callback to add input callbacks which are called when call-editor is called. Note that the default input-model also generates calls to call-editor, so unless you override the default input-model these input callbacks are called for all keyboard and mouse gestures (other than gestures that are processed by a non-focus completer window).

In both cases (before-input-callback and after-input-callback) the argument is a function that takes two arguments: the editor pane itself and the input gesture (the second argument to call-editor).
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

**call-editor** may redirect gestures to another pane. For example, gestures to an **editor-pane** are redirected to the echo area while it is used. In this case **before-input-callback** is called more than once for the same gesture, but **after-input-callback** is called only once for each gesture, on the pane that actually processed the gesture.

### 3.5.3.2 Additional editor-pane functions

The contents of the buffer can be retrieved and set by the accessor **editor-pane-text**.

**modify-editor-pane-buffer** can be used to change the text and the filling at the same time.

**editor-pane-line-wrap-marker**, **editor-pane-line-wrap-face** and
*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker* control the appearance of the marker that indicates wrapping of lines that are too long.

The function **editor-pane-selected-text** returns the selected text (if any), and **editor-pane-selected-text-p** checks if there is a selection.

You can call **set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate** to set the default blink rate of the cursor on all editor panes. You can specialize **editor-pane-blink-rate** to control the blink rate of specific panes, and use **editor-pane-native-blink-rate** to query the blink rate of the underlying GUI system. Note that the underlying system will normally allow the user to change this value.

The function **print-editor-buffer** can be used to print the contents of the editor buffer.

The function **set-editor-parenthesis-colors** can be used to control parenthesis coloring in Lisp mode.

Editor panes support composition of characters using input methods (see **composition-callback** in **output-pane**) by having a default callback **editor-pane-default-composition-callback**, which handles it mostly right. You can specify your own callback, which can also call **editor-pane-default-composition-callback** to do the actual work.

The **editor-pane** is geared towards editing files, and in particular it tries to guard against loss of work by keeping backup files and auto-save files, and asking the user before closing an unsaved buffer. When you use an **editor-pane** for other purposes, and therefore do not need all of this functionality, you should use temporary buffers. Create a temporary buffer by supplying the initarg **:buffer-name :temp**, or create your own temporary buffer explicitly by

```
(editor:make-buffer ... :temporary t).
```

You can make an **editor-pane** be non-editable by users by supplying the initarg **:enabled :read-only**, or completely disable it with **:enabled nil**.

### 3.6 Displaying rich text

On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa, **rich-text-pane** allows you to display and edit rich text. It supports character attributes such as font, size and color, and paragraph attributes such as alignment and tab-stops.

See this example:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/rich-text-editor")
```

### 3.7 Hierarchy of panes

Every element that is displayed has a parent, which you can find by the **element** accessor **element-parent**. The ultimate ancestor is a **screen**, which you can find by **element-screen**. The element is inside some window which is associated with a CAPI interface instance (that is, an instance of subclass of **interface**) which is called the "top level interface" and can be found by by **top-level-interface**. Note that inside MDI on Microsoft Windows the top level interface is the one inside the MDI, rather than the enclosing MDI window. You can test whether an object is a top level interface by
top-level-interface-p. The function `element-container` returns the parent of the top level interface, that is the screen outside the MDI, but the `document-frame` inside the MDI.

Some elements have children. You can operate on the children of an element by using `map-pane-children` or `map-pane-descendant-children`. These functions will work on any element, and they will do nothing for elements without children.

The implementation of the panes you specify may internally involve generating more panes, and `element-parent`, `map-pane-children` and `map-pane-descendant-children` will find these. Thus when using these functions you cannot assume that you know the hierarchy, and you need to check if the pane that you got is the right one. For example, if you create a layout like this:

```lisp
(setq layout
      (make-instance 'capi:row-layout
                    :description
                    (list (make-instance 'capi:list-panel))))
```

then doing something like:

```lisp
(capi:map-pane-children layout
#'(lambda (pane) (setf (capi:collection-items pane) nil)
   (capi:map-pane-children pane nil))
```

may not work, because the list panel may not be a direct child of the layout. In most cases it is best to record the actual panes so you know where to access them (most commonly in a slot in the interface). Alternatively you can use `map-pane-descendant-children` with a `function` that checks each child pane before operating on it.

Note that all these functions give useful results only for displayed elements.

### 3.8 Accessing pane geometry

The functions `simple-pane-visible-height`, `simple-pane-visible-width`, and `simple-pane-visible-size` can be used to read the visible geometry of a pane. Other geometrical properties of a pane can be accessed by `with-geometry`, which binds variables to the various geometrical properties of the pane.

### 3.9 Special kinds of windows

#### 3.9.1 Browser pane

On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa, `browser-pane` implements embedding of a basic web browser. It allows you to display HTML, navigate, refresh, handle errors, redirect to another URL, and so on.

#### 3.9.2 OLE embedding and control

On Microsoft Windows `ole-control-pane` implements embedding of OLE control components. You can also embed CAPI windows inside other applications using `ole-control-component`. You define an OLE control component (an Automation class that implements OLE Control protocols) using `define-ole-control-component`, and other (non-LispWorks) applications can use it.

#### 3.9.3 Cocoa views and application interfaces

On Cocoa, you can use `cocoa-view-pane` to display an arbitrary Cocoa View. You can specify the name of the Cocoa view class to create, and a function that is called to initialize it. The function `cocoa-view-pane-view` can be used to access the...
Cocoa view after it has been created.

The class **cocoa-default-application-interface** is a special class for defining application interfaces, which gives you control of application-wide properties which are not associated with specific windows. This includes the Application menu and default menu bar items, Dock context menu, application message processing and display state of the whole application.

### 3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

The classes **slider** and **scroll-bar** implement panes that show the value of some quantity and allow the user to change it interactively.

**slider** is intended to be used in general for any pseudo-continuous quantity that the user should be able to manipulate.

**scroll-bar** is intended to be used for scrolling. Normally a scroll bar is specified simply by supplying the :vertical-scroll or :horizontal-scroll initarg when making the pane that needs scrolling, but in some circumstances an explicit scroll bar may be useful.

The class **progress-bar** implements a pane that shows the value of some quantity and is used to indicate progress in performing some task.

All of these classes inherit from **range-pane**, which defines the various values that are used and the orientation. In addition to the **range-pane** accessors, there is also the function **range-set-sizes** which you can use to set several values at the same time.

### 3.9.5 Text input range

**text-input-range** is a special pane for entering numeric values, allowing the user to either type the number or use buttons to adjust the value.

### 3.9.6 Stream panes

There are three subclasses of **editor-pane** which handle Common Lisp streams.

#### 3.9.6.1 Collector panes

A **collector-pane** displays anything printed to the stream associated with it. Background output windows, for instance, are examples of collector panes.

```lisp
(setq collector
  (make-instance 'collector-pane
                  :title "Example collector pane:"))
(contain collector)
(princ "abc" (collector-pane-stream collector))
```

The **collector-pane** has a mechanism to temporarily make it the child of a parent **switchable-layout**, so the user can see the output printed into it. The functions **map-typeout** and **unmap-typeout** do the switch, and the macro **with-random-typeout** can be used to do both switches and to also bind a variable to the stream of the **collector-pane**. This mechanism is used in the LispWorks IDE to show the output of Compile Buffer and other operations.
3.9.6.2 Interactive panes

An **interactive-pane** is the building block on which **listener-pane** is built.

```
(contain (make-instance 'interactive-pane
   :title "Interactive pane")
```

You can simulate user input into an **interactive-pane** by **interactive-pane-execute-command**.

**Note**: **interactive-pane** is probably too difficult to use, due to the complexities involved with the interaction with the Editor. However, for its subclass **listener-pane**, the system deals with all these issues.

3.9.6.3 Listener panes

The **listener-pane** class is a subclass of **interactive-pane**, and allows you to create interactive Common Lisp sessions. You may occasionally want to include a listener pane in a tool (as, for instance, in the LispWorks IDE Debugger).

```
(contain (make-instance 'listener-pane
   :title "Listener")
```

The **listener-pane** activity would normally be interacting with the user, but you can also emulate user interaction using **listener-pane-insert-value**. Note also that since **listener-pane** is a subclass of **editor-pane**, you can use the full power of the Editor on it.

3.9.7 Shell pane

**shell-pane** is a pane that runs a sub-process ("shell", "console") and allows the user to interact with it.

3.10 Button elements

Button classes inherit from the class **button**, which defines most of the attributes of buttons. **button** inherits from **simple-pane** and **item**. Button panels can be created, and are described in **5 Choices - panes with items**.

There are three classes of buttons:

- **push-button**: Never selected, just invokes the callback when clicked.
- **check-button**: Toggles between selected and unselected each time it is clicked.
- **radio-button**: When clicked is selected, and deselects all other buttons in the same panel.

A single **radio-button** does not really make sense and this class will normally be used only inside **radio-button-panel**. **check-button** and **push-button** are used both inside **check-button-panel** or **push-button-panel** and on their own. Note that when using a panel, you do not have to actually use **button** objects, because the panel generates them automatically, and most of the functionality of **buttons** can be specified in the **button-panel**.

The text and the data that are associated with a button are defined by the the initargs and accessor inherited from **item**: **:data**, **:text**, **:print-function**, **item-data**, **item-text**, **item-print-function**. The function **print-capi-button** can be used to find what string is displayed (or will be displayed) for a button.

The callbacks of **button** are inherited from **callbacks** (via **item**). The **:selection-callback** (the initarg **:callback** can be used too) is the main callback, and **:retract-callback** is called for deselection.

**button** has various initargs and accessors controlling which image(s) to display, whether it is selected and/or enabled, and
whether it is a **cancel** button or the default button.

### 3.10.1 Push buttons

The **:enabled** keyword can be used to specify whether or not the button should be selectable when it is displayed. This can be useful for disabling a button in certain situations.

The following code creates a **push-button** which cannot be selected.

```lisp
(setq offbutton (make-instance 'push-button
   :data "Button"
   :enabled nil))
(contain offbutton)
```

These **setf** expansions enable and disable the button:

```lisp
(apply-in-pane-process
 offbutton #'(setf button-enabled) t offbutton)
(apply-in-pane-process
 offbutton #'(setf button-enabled) nil offbutton)
```

All subclasses of the **button** class can be disabled in this way.

### 3.10.2 Check buttons

Check buttons can be produced with the **check-button** element.

1. Enter the following in a Listener:

```lisp
(setq check (make-instance 'check-button
   :selection-callback 'hello
   :retract-callback 'test-callback
   :text "Button"))
(contain check)
```

A check button

![Check Button](image)

Notice the use of **:retract-callback** in the example above, to specify a callback when the element is deselected.

Like push buttons, check buttons can be disabled by specifying **:enabled nil**.

### 3.10.3 Radio buttons

Radio buttons can be created explicitly with the **radio-button** element, but they are usually part of a button panel as described in **5 Choices - panes with items**. The **:selected** initarg is used to specify whether or not the button is selected, and the **:text** initarg can be used to label the button.

```lisp
(contain (make-instance 'radio-button
   :text "Button")
```
An explicitly created radio button

Although a single radio button is of limited use, having an explicit radio button class gives you greater flexibility, since associated radio buttons need not be physically grouped together. Generally, the easiest way of creating a group of radio buttons is by using a button panel, but doing so means that they will be geometrically, as well as semantically, connected.

### 3.10.4 Mnemonics in buttons

This section applies to Microsoft Windows and GTK+ only.

The initarg :mnemonic allows you to specify a mnemonic for a button.

Alternatively you can specify the button text and its mnemonic together with the initarg :mnemonic-text, for example:

```
(make-instance 'radio-button
  :mnemonic-text
  "Radio Button with a &Mnemonic")
```

For all the details see `button`.

### 3.11 Adding a toolbar to an interface

A top level interface can have a toolbar, which is typically displayed at the top of the window and follows platform-standard behavior. On Cocoa, this will be a standard foldable toolbar.

For the details see `9 Adding Toolbars`.

### 3.12 Tooltips

A tooltip is a temporary window containing text which appears when the user positions the cursor over an element for a period. The appearance is slightly delayed and the text is usually short.

Tooltips are often used for brief help text and identification of GUI elements. For example the "X" button alongside the Filter area in the Process Browser tool in the LispWorks IDE has a tooltip "Clear filter". Tooltips can also be used to complete the display of partially hidden text, for example in the Debugger tool Backtrace view where the display of long variable values might be truncated.

You can implement tooltips for `output-panes`, `collections`, `elements`, `menu-items` and `toolbar-buttons`.

#### 3.12.1 Tooltips for output panes

To implement tooltips in an `output-pane`, call `display-tooltip` via a :motion gesture in the pane's `input-model`. The tooltip text might depend on the cursor position or, in the case of a `pinboard-layout`, on the pinboard object under the cursor.
3 General Properties of CAPI Pans

See this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-help")

3.12.2 Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items

Supply the :help-callback initarg in an interface, along with a suitable :help-key initarg for each of its collections, elements and menu-items that should have a tooltip. help-callback should return a suitable string (which will be the tooltip text) when passed type :tooltip and the help-key.

See the manual page for interface for an example of a tooltip on a text-input-pane.

3.12.3 Tooltips for toolbar buttons

You can implement tooltips for a toolbar-button exactly as for collections and so on as described in 3.12.2 Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items. See the example in 9.5 Specifying tooltips for toolbar buttons.

However, if your toolbar-buttons are grouped in a toolbar-component it is simpler to supply the :tooltips initarg. tooltips should be a list containing a string giving the tooltip text of each button in the component. See this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-symbol-browser")

3.13 Screens

A screen object (of class screen or a subclass) represents what CAPI thinks is the screen that the user sees. In principle it can be a mono-screen, but these days it is always color-screen. screen is subclass of capi-object, but not simple-pane.

You get a screen object by one of:

- Calling convert-to-screen.
- Calling element-screen on a displayed element.
- Calling screens.

convert-to-screen can take screen specification in various forms. On X GUI systems (GTK+ and Motif) this can be used to select which display to use. On Microsoft Windows on any pane that is displayed inside MDI returns the MDI document-container, but otherwise there is only one screen. On Cocoa there is always only one screen. convert-to-screen initializes the screen if needed.

From a displayed element you can find the screen by element-screen. Note that this returns the actual screen, even for a pane inside MDI.

The function screens returns a list of the currently active screens. This list is always of length 1 on Cocoa and Microsoft Windows, not including MDI.

A screen specification that convert-to-screen accepts can also be used to specify the screen on which to display an interface in a call to display.

You can find the geometry of the screen by the readers screen-width and screen-height, and its depth by screen-depth. Some physical properties can be found by the readers screen-width-in-millimeters, screen-height-in-millimeters and the function screen-logical-resolution. screen-number returns the screen number for X11 interface (GTK+ and Motif).
The area that is actually used for display may be restricted by some parts of the screen being dedicated to global features, for example menubar on Cocoa. The area that can be used for displaying by the application is called "internal geometry", which can be found by `screen-internal-geometry`.

A screen may correspond to several monitors. In this case it has a "virtual geometry", which is a rectangle containing all the physical screens, which can be found by `virtual-screen-geometry`. The coordinates of top-level windows are with respect to this rectangle. With multiple screens, `screen-internal-geometry` returns the internal geometry of the first (main) monitor. You can use `screen-internal-geometries` to find the internal geometries of all the monitors, and `screen-monitor-geometries` to find all the full geometries. You can use `pane-screen-internal-geometry` to find the internal geometry of the monitor on which the pane is displayed.

On the X interface the screen "dies" when the X connection gets broken for whatever reason. You can check for that by calling `screen-active-p`, which returns true for "live" screens and false otherwise.

You can find the CAPI interfaces that are displayed on a specific screen by `screen-interfaces`, and the active interface (as far as CAPI is concerned) by calling `screen-active-interface`. Note that this interface may be obscured by windows of another application.

On Microsoft Windows using MDI, the CAPI interface are children of a `document-container`, which is a "screen-like" object. In particular, it can be used as the screen argument of `display`, the internal geometry functions return the correct values, and `screen-interfaces` returns the interfaces.
4 General Considerations

This chapter describes general issues relating to the use of CAPI. Subsequent chapters address issues specific to the host window system, and then the use of particular CAPI elements.

4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations

All operations on displayed CAPI elements need to be in the thread (that is, the mp:process) that runs their interface. On some platforms, display and contain make a new thread. On Cocoa, all interfaces run in a single thread.

Specifying an owner (using the keyword :owner) in a dialog, for example by calling display-dialog or popup-confirm, is also "an operation" on the owner. See 10.4 Dialog Owners for discussion of dialog owners.

In most cases this issue does not arise, because CAPI callbacks are run in the correct thread. However, if your code needs to communicate with a CAPI window from a random thread, it should use execute-with-interface, execute-with-interface-if-alive, apply-in-pane-process or apply-in-pane-process-if-alive to send the function to the correct thread.

This is why the brief interactive examples in this manual generally use execute-with-interface or apply-in-pane-process when modifying a displayed CAPI element. In contrast, the demo example in 11.4 Connecting an interface to an application is modified only by callbacks which run in the demo interface's own thread, and so there is no need to use execute-with-interface or apply-in-pane-process.

Threads started by CAPI process events in the "standard" way, that is they call mp:general-handle-event on objects that are sent to them by mp:process-send. In particular, if you want to "schedule" an event to happen in the current after the current callback returns, you can use mp:current-process-send. For example, if the display-callback of an output-pane sometimes needs to start another interface, it would be a bad idea to do this inside the display-callback, so instead of:

```
(capi:display new-interface)
```

you can use:

```
(mp:current-process-send `(capi:display ,new-interface))
```

which will cause it to happen later.

On systems other than Cocoa, when you run something that is lengthy inside a CAPI process, you can process events in a similar way to the way CAPI processes them by calling process-pending-messages, which processes all pending events and returns. However that may not always work well, because the processing of the event can do arbitrary things, so you should always consider running the lengthy computation in another process.

If your code needs to cause visible updates whilst continuing to do further computation, see 7.5.1 Updating windows in real time.
4.2 Redisplay

The setting of any CAPI property that should affect the display causes CAPI to redisplay the relevant elements. However, when what is displayed depends on a state which is not a CAPI state, and this state changes, you may need to cause CAPI to redisplay.

For example, you may have a list-panel where the items are some objects, and the print-function generates a string for each object, based on some property of the object (typically a slot value). If that property changes then the display also needs to change, but there is no way for CAPI to know that so you need to tell CAPI explicitly.

A simple way to achieve this is to set a CAPI state which will cause redisplay. For example, doing:

```
(setf (capi:collection-items my-pane) (capi:collection-items my-pane))
```

leaves my-pane’s items unchanged, but because the value is set CAPI redisplays all of the items. This approach, however, is both computationally expensive when done often with large number of items, and causes flickering on screen that can be avoided.

Instead you can use one of the following functions.

- To update specific items in a choice, use `redisplay-collection-item`.
- To update menus and buttons in a window, use `redisplay-interface`.
- To update part of a pinboard-layout, use `redraw-pinboard-layout`.
- To update specific pinboard objects, use `redraw-pinboard-object`.
- In a tree-view, you can also use `tree-view-update-item` in cases when the update involves moving the child in its parent or completely removing the child.

4.2.1 Atomic redisplay

Often you need several distinct updates to the display to appear simultaneously. For example when you set the text in several elements at the same time, or you set the text of an element and then also set the background. To ensure that multiple updates appear together, wrap the macro `with-atomic-redisplay` around the updates.

4.3 Support for multiple monitors

CAPI supports positioning (and querying the position of) windows on multiple monitors.

The function `screen-monitor-geometries` supports the notion of monitor geometry. The monitor geometry includes "system" areas such as the macOS menu bar and the Microsoft Windows task bar.

The functions `screen-internal-geometries` and `pane-screen-internal-geometry` support the notion of internal geometry. The internal geometry excludes the system areas.

There is a "primary monitor" which displays any system areas. The origin of the coordinate system (as returned by `top-level-interface-geometry` and `screen-internal-geometry`) is the topmost/lefmost visible pixel of the primary monitor. Thus the origin may be in a system area such as the macOS menu bar.

The function `virtual-screen-geometry` returns a rectangle just covering the full area of all the monitors associated with a screen.

Note that code which relies on the position of a window should not assume that a window is located where it has just been programmatically displayed, but should query the current position. This is because the geometry includes system areas where CAPI windows cannot be displayed. For more information about this see 7.2 Resizing and positioning.
4 General Considerations

Note also that CAPI does not currently support multiple desktops, which are called workspaces in Linux distros, and called Spaces on macOS.
5 Choices - panes with items

Some elements of a window interface contain collections of items, for example rows of buttons, lists of filenames, and groups of menu items. Such elements are known in the CAPI as *collections*.

In most collections, items may be selected by the user — for example, a row of buttons. Collections whose items can be selected are known as *choices*. Each button in a row of buttons is either checked or unchecked, showing something about the application’s state — perhaps that color graphics are switched on and sound is switched off. This selection state came about as the result of a *choice* the user made when running the application, or default choices made by the application itself.

The CAPI provides a convenient way of producing groups of items from which collections and choices can be made. The abstract class *collection* provides a means of specifying a group of items. The subclass *choice* provides groups of selectable items, where you may specify what initial state they are in, and what happens when the selection is changed. Subclasses of *collection* and *choice* used for producing particular kinds of grouped elements are described in the sections that follow.

All the choices described in this chapter can be given a print function via the :print-function keyword. This allows you to control the way in which items in the element are displayed. For example, passing the argument 'string-capitalize to :print-function would capitalize the initial letters of all the words of text that an instance of a choice displays. The default is princ-to-string.

Collections and choices inherit from the abstract class *callbacks*, which defines callbacks that are called in response to user gestures.

Some of the examples in this chapter require the callback function *test-callback* and *hello* which were introduced in 3 General Properties of CAPI Panes.

### 5.1 Items

*choices* in general can take arbitrary Lisp objects as the *items*, and then the behavior of the items (how they are displayed, callbacks) is determined by the properties of the *choice*. It is possible to give individual properties to individual items by using objects of class *item*, which encapsulates the properties of an item in a *choice*. The *items* of a *choice* can be a mixture of arbitrary objects and *item* instances.

*item* has several subclasses which are intended for specific *choice* subclasses, and these are documented in the entries for the specific *choices*. The predicate *itemp* determines whether its argument is an instance of *item*.

### 5.2 Button panel classes

This section discusses the immediate subclasses of *choice* which can be used to build button panels. If you have a group of several buttons, you can use the appropriate *button-panel* element to specify them all as a group, rather than using *push-button* or *check-button* to specify each one separately. There are three such elements altogether: *push-button-panel*, *check-button-panel* and *radio-button-panel*. The specifics of each are discussed below.

#### 5.2.1 Push button panels

The arrangement of a number of push buttons into one group can be done with a *push-button-panel*. Since this provides a panel of buttons which do not maintain a selection when the user clicks on them, *push-button-panel* is a *choice* that does not allow a selection. When a button is activated it causes a *selection-callback*, but the button does not maintain
the selected state.

Here is an example of a push button panel:

```lisp
(setq push-button-panel
  (make-instance 'push-button-panel
    :items '(one two three four five)
    :selection-callback 'test-callback
    :print-function 'string-capitalize))
```

A push button panel

The layout of a button panel (for instance, whether items are listed vertically or horizontally) can be specified using the `:layout-class` keyword. This can take two values: `column-layout` if you wish buttons to be listed vertically, and `row-layout` if you wish them to be listed horizontally. The default value is `row-layout`. If you define your own layout classes, you can also use these as values to `:layout-class`. Layouts, which apply to many other CAPI objects, are discussed in detail in 6 Laying Out CAPI Panes.

### 5.2.2 Radio button panels

A group of radio buttons (a group of buttons of which only one at a time can be selected) is created with the `radio-button-panel` class. Here is an example of a radio button panel:

```lisp
(setq radio (make-instance 'radio-button-panel
  :items (list 1 2 3 4 5)
  :selection-callback 'test-callback))
```

A radio button panel

### 5.2.3 Check button panels

A group of check buttons can be created with the `check-button-panel` class. Any number of check buttons can be selected.

Here is an example of a check button panel:

```lisp
(contain
  (make-instance
    'check-button-panel
    :items '("Red" "Green" "Blue")))
```
5.2.4 Mnemonics in button panels

On Windows and GTK+ you can specify the mnemonics (underlined letters) in a button panel with the :mnemonics initarg, for example:

```
(make-instance 'push-button-panel
  :items '(one two three many)
  :mnemonics '(#\O #\T #\E :none)
  :print-function 'string-capitalize)
```

Notice that the value :none removes the mnemonic.

5.2.5 Programming button panels

The panels inherit the callbacks functionality from callbacks, most importantly the selection-callback and retract-callback, which are used as the default callbacks for the buttons.

The items functionality of button panel is inherited from collection. Typically you just use the initarg :items to specify the items, but in principle you can set the items dynamically. The other important functionality from collection is the print-function to define the strings that are displayed in the buttons.

Accessing the state of the buttons in check-button-panel and radio-button-panel is done by the selection functionality that is defined on choice. For example, making a check-button-panel with four buttons and the last is selected, and after two seconds selecting the first and the third:

```
(progn
  (setq cbp
    (capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:check-button-panel
        :items '(1 2 3 4)
        :selected-item 4)))
  (sleep 2)
  (capi:apply-in-pane-process
    cbp
    #'(lambda ()
      (setf (capi:choice-selected-items cbp)
        '(1 3)))))
```

All the button panel classes inherit from button-panel, which defines all the functionality of button panels. This includes a mechanism for specifying the layout of the buttons, images for the buttons, mnemonics, and also default and Cancel button. It also has an initarg :callbacks to define an individual selection callback for each item.

The function set-button-panel-enabled-items is used dynamically to enable/disable individual items in a panel.

For more control over individual buttons, some (or all) of the items in a panel may be buttons themselves (that is, instances of a subclass of button). The behavior on an item that is actually a button is controlled by accessing the button.
5 Choices - panes with items

5.3 List panels

Lists of selectable items can be created with the list-panel class. Here is a simple example of a list panel:

```
(setq list
  (make-instance 'list-panel
    :items '(one two three four)
    :visible-min-height '(character 2)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize))
```

A list panel

![List panel example]

Notice how the items in the list panel are passed as symbols, and a print-function is specified which controls how those items are displayed on the screen.

Any item on the list can be selected by clicking on it with the mouse.

By default, list panels are single selection — that is, only one item in the list may be selected at once. You can use the :interaction keyword to change this:

```
(setq list-panel
  (make-instance 'list-panel
    :items (list "One" "Two" "Three" "Four")
    :interaction :multiple-selection))
```

You can add callbacks to any items in the list using the :selection-callback keyword.
5 Choices - panes with items

(setq list-panel
  (make-instance 'list-panel
    :items (list "One" "Two" "Three" "Four")
    :selection-callback 'test-callback))

(contain list-panel)

5.3.1 List interaction

If you select different items in the list, only the last item you select remains highlighted. The way in which the items in a list panel interact upon selection can be controlled with the :interaction keyword.

The list produced in the example above is known as a single-selection list because only one item at a time may be selected. List panels are single-selection by default.

There are also multiple-selection and extended-selection lists available. The possible interactions for list panels are:

- :single-selection — only one item may be selected.
- :multiple-selection — more than one item may be selected.
- :extended-selection — see 5.3.2 Extended selection.

To get a particular interaction, supply one of the values above to the :interaction keyword, like this:

(contain
  (make-instance
    'list-panel
    :items '("Red" "Green" "Blue")
    :interaction :multiple-selection))

Note that :no-selection is not a supported choice for list panels. To display a list of items with no selection possible you should use a display-pane.

5.3.2 Extended selection

Application users often want to make single and multiple selections from a list. Some of the time they want a new selection to deselect the previous one, so that only one selection remains — just like a :single-selection panel. On other occasions, they want new selections to be added to the previous ones — just like a :multiple-selection panel.

The :extended-selection interaction combines these two interactions. Here is an extended-selection list panel:

(contain
  (make-instance
    'list-panel
    :items '("Item" "Thing" "Object")
    :interaction :extended-selection))

Before continuing, here are the definitions of a few terms. The action you perform to select a single item is called the selection gesture. The action performed to select additional items is called the extension gesture. There are two extension gestures. To add a single item to the selection, the extension gesture is a click of the left button while holding down the Control key. For selecting a range of items, it is a click of the left button while holding down the Shift key.
5.3.3 Deselection, retraction, and actions

As well as selecting items, users often want to deselect them. Items in multiple-selection and extended-selection lists may be deselected.

In a multiple-selection list, deselection is done by clicking on the selected item again with either of the selection or extension gestures.

In an extended-selection list, deselection is done by performing the extension gesture upon the selected item. (If this was done using the selection gesture, the list would behave as a single-selection list and all other selections would be lost.)

Just like a selection, a deselection — or retraction — can have a callback associated with it.

For a multiple-selection list panel, there may be the following callbacks:

- **:selection-callback** — called when a selection is made.
- **:retract-callback** — called when a selection is retracted.

Consider the following example. The function `set-title` changes the title of the interface to the value of the argument passed to it. By using this as the callback to the `check-button-panel`, the title of the interface is set to the current selection. The `retract-callback` function displays a message dialog with the name of the button retracted.

1. Display the example window:

```lisp
(defun set-title (data interface)
  (setf (interface-title interface)
    (format nil "~A" (string-capitalize data))))

(setq check-button-panel
  (make-instance 'check-button-panel
    :items '(one two three four five)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize
    :selection-callback 'set-title
    :retract-callback 'test-callback))

(contain check-button-panel)
```

The example check button panel before the callback.

![Example check button panel before the callback](image)

2. Try selecting one of the check buttons. The window title will change:

![Example check button panel after the callback](image)

3. Now de-select the button. Notice that the `retract-callback` is called.

For an extended-selection list panel, there may be the following callbacks:

- **:selection-callback** — called when a selection is made.
5 Choices - panes with items

- :retract-callback — called when a selection is retracted.
- :extend-callback — called when a selection is extended.

Also available in extended-selection and single-selection lists is the action callback. This is called when you double-click on an item.

- :action-callback — called when a double-click occurs.

5.3.4 Selections in a list

List panels — all choices, in fact — can have selections, and you can set them from within Lisp. You can specify default settings and arrange for side-effects when a user selection is made. For the details see 5.10.2 Selections ..

5.3.5 Images and appearance

A list panel can include images displayed on the left of each item. To include images supply the initarg :image-function. You can use images from an image-list via the initarg :image-lists.

Additionally, state images are supported on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif, via the initarg :state-image-function and, if required, :image-lists.

A list panel can have an alternating background color on Cocoa and GTK+, when specified by the initarg :alternating-background.

5.3.6 Filters

You can add a filter to a list-panel by passing the :filter initarg.

List panel filters are used in the LispWorks IDE, for example in the Inspector tool.

When a list-panel has a filter, you can the state of the filter by using list-panel-filter-state. The accessor collection-items on a list-panel with a filter returns the items after filtering. The function list-panel-unfiltered-items can be used to retrieve all the items. (setf collection-items) resets the filter, and (setf list-panel-unfiltered-items) can be used to set the items without affecting the filter. The function list-panel-items-and-filter can be used to get or set the unfiltered items and filter state together. (setf list-panel-items-and-filter) is especially useful, because setting the items and the filters separately causes the list-panel to redisplay twice.

5.3.7 Multi-column list panels

multi-column-list-panel is a subclass of list-panel which has several columns. Each line in a multi-column-list-panel displays several strings corresponding to a single item, multi-column-list-panel takes an initarg :item-print-functions which specifies how to generate the strings. The initarg :columns specifies column properties including width, alignment, and title.

The columns can have headers, which can be active (that is, they have callbacks). In particular, the headers can be made to sort the items based on some key and comparison function, by supplying the header's selection-callback as :sort and defining sort-descriptions (inherited from sorted-object via list-panel) with types that match the titles of the columns.

For an example see:

    (example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")
5 Choices - panes with items

5.3.8 Double list panel

double-list-panel is a choice that displays the items in two list-panel side-by-side, and allows the user to move items between them. It is not a subclass of list-panel.

The selection interface functions (choice-selected-items, the choice accessor choice-selection, and so on) treat the items in one sub-panel as the selected items and the items in the other sub-panel as the non-selected items.
double-list-panel takes more space, but is very convenient for the user when she needs to add or remove items from the selection, especially when there are many items.

5.3.9 Searching by keyboard input

list-panel has an initarg :keyboard-search-callback which allows you to define searches in the list-panel in response to user input. The function list-panel-search-with-function is intended to simplify writing the callback.

The default search uses a timeout to decide whether to:

- add an input character to the previous input to create the string to search, or:
- search for the character.

This timeout can be set by set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time.

The keyboard-search-callback can actually be used to perform other tasks in response to user keyboard input.

For an example see:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-keyboard-search")

5.4 Trees

tree-view is a pane that displays a hierarchical list of items. Each item may optionally have an image and a checkbox.

Callbacks can be specified as for other choice classes. Additionally you can control how the nodes of the tree are expanded, and there is delete-item-callback available for use when the user presses the Delete key.

Tree views are used in the LispWorks IDE, for example in the Output Data view of the Tracer tool and the Backtrace area of the Debugger and Stepper tools.

5.4.1 Tree interaction

tree-view supports only the :single-selection interaction but you can have :extended-selection functionality by using the subclass extended-selection-tree-view.

5.4.2 Images and appearance

tree-view can include images displayed on the left of each item. To include images supply the initarg :image-function.
You can use images from an image-list via the initarg :image-lists.

Additionally, state images are supported on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif, via the initarg :state-image-function and, if required, :image-lists.

A tree view can have an alternating background color on Cocoa and GTK+, when specified by the initarg :alternating-background.
5 Choices - panes with items

5.5 Stacked trees

*stacked-tree* is a pane that displays a tree of items in a "stacked" drawing, where each item has an associated value and child items that represent a fraction of that value. Each item is displayed as a colored rectangle whose width corresponds to the value. Child items are displayed below the item to make a stack of rectangles.

The **Stacked Tree** tab of the Profiler tool in the LispWorks IDE is a situation where a stacked tree is useful.

For an example see:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/stacked-tree")
```

5.6 Graph panes

Another kind of choice is the **graph-pane**. This is a special pane that can draw graphs, whose nodes and edges can be selected, and for which callbacks can be specified, as usual.

While **graph-pane** is a subclass of **choice** and hence **collection**, the concept of collection **items** is not applicable to a graph. Instead, the items in a **graph-pane** are constructed from a list of "roots" (arbitrary objects) which are specified by the initarg **:roots** and can be accessed later by **graph-pane-roots**, and a **children-function**. The roots define the initial nodes, and when the user expands a node, the **children-function** is called to compute the children, which is a list of more items, which specify the children nodes of the expanded node. Thus the actual items in the graph are changed as nodes are expanded or collapsed.

The concepts of selection, that is the functions **choice-selected-items** and so on, are applicable to **graph-pane**.

Here is a simple example of a graph pane. It draws a small rooted tree:

```
{(contain
  (make-instance
    'graph-pane
    :roots '(1)
    :children-function
    #'(lambda (x)
      (when (< x 8)
        (list (* 2 x) (1+ (* 2 x)))))))
```

A graph pane

The graph pane is supplied with a **:children-function** which it uses to calculate the children of the root node, and from those children it continues to calculate more children until the termination condition is reached. For more details of this, see
the manual page for **graph-pane**.

**graph-pane** provides a gesture which expands or collapses a node, depending on its current state. Click on the circle alongside the node to expand or collapse it.

You can associate selection, retraction, extension, and action callbacks with any or all elements of a graph. Here is a simple graph pane that has an action callback on its nodes.

First we need a pane which will display the callback messages. Executing the following form to create this pane:

```
(defvar *the-collector*
  (contain (make-instance 'collector-pane)))
```

Then, define the following four callback functions:

```
(defun test-action-callback (&rest args)
  (format (collector-pane-stream *the-collector*) "Action"))

(defun test-selection-callback (&rest args)
  (format (collector-pane-stream *the-collector*) "Selection"))

(defun test-extend-callback (&rest args)
  (format (collector-pane-stream *the-collector*) "Extend"))

(defun test-retract-callback (&rest args)
  (format (collector-pane-stream *the-collector*) "Retract"))
```

Now create an extended selection graph pane which uses each of these callbacks, the callback used depending on the action taken:

```
(contain
  (make-instance
    'graph-pane
    :interaction :extended-selection
    :roots '(1)
    :children-function
    #'(lambda (x)
       (when (< x 8)
         (list (* 2 x) (1+ (* 2 x)))))
    :action-callback 'test-action-callback
    :selection-callback 'test-selection-callback
    :extend-callback 'test-extend-callback
    :retract-callback 'test-retract-callback))
```

The selection callback function is called whenever any node in the graph is selected.

The extension callback function is called when the selection is extended by middle clicking on another node (thus selecting it too).

The retract callback function is called whenever an already selected node is deselected.

The action callback function is called whenever an action is performed on a node (that is, whenever it gets a double-click, or **Return** is pressed while the node is selected).
5.6.1 Changing the graphics in the graph

`graph-pane` is actually a subclass of `pinboard-layout`, and displays the graph using elements (normally `pinboard-object`, but can also be `simple-pane`). You can specify the class of these elements, as well as a function to actually create the object for each node. This allows you to modify the appearance of the graph without affecting or accessing the topology of the graph.

You can also access the element that displays a `graph-object` by the reader `graph-object-element`, and manipulate it directly. See for example:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/graph-color-edges.lisp")
```

5.6.2 Controlling the layout

The roots of the graph are placed at one side of the panes and the graph grows into the pane. The side on which the roots are placed is defined by the `layout-function` and accessor `graph-pane-layout-function`, which takes one of the keyword values: `:left-right`, `:top-down`, `:right-left` and `:bottom-up`, where the first word in a keyword is the side where the roots are placed. There is also an accessor `graph-pane-direction`, which maps `:forward` to/from `:left-right` and `:left-right`, and maps `:backward` to/from `:right-left` and `:bottom-up`, which makes it easier to set the `direction` without changing the vertical/horizontal dimension.

5.6.3 Accessing the topology of the graph

The topology of the graph is represented by `graph-node` objects and `graph-edge` objects. The list of `graph-nodes` and `graph-edges` of the `graph-pane` can be found by `graph-pane-edges` and `graph-pane-nodes`. Note, however, that these are subject to change as the user interacts with the graph.

You can find the node associated with an item (if any) by using `find-graph-node`. You can find the children of a supplied node by `graph-node-children`. You can find the edges from the node (that is, to its children) by the reader `graph-node-out-edges`, and edges in by `graph-node-in-edges`. You can also search for an edge between a parent and child by `find-graph-edge`. From a `graph-edge`, you can find the the parent and child that are connected by it by the accessors `graph-edge-from` and `graph-edge-to` respectively. It is possible to select specific nodes by `graph-pane-select-graph-nodes`, which takes a predicate that is applied to all the nodes.

You can find the geometry of a node, that is the part of the pane occupied by the element that is associated with the node, by the `graph-node` readers `graph-node-x`, `graph-node-y`, `graph-node-height` and `graph-node-width`. You can find whether a point in the pane is within the area of a graph object, either a `graph-node` or `graph-edge`, by using `graph-pane-object-at-position`.

It is possible to modify the graph explicitly by `graph-pane-delete-object`, `graph-pane-delete-objects`, `graph-pane-delete-selected-objects` and `graph-pane-add-graph-node`. However, that will be overridden next time the `graph-pane` computes the layout.

The user can interactively move nodes (and hence also edges) in the graph. If you need to know when that happens, you make a subclass of `graph-pane`, and then specialize `graph-pane-update-moved-objects` on it.

`graph-node` and `graph-edge` are both subclasses of `graph-object`, and inherit from it the readers `graph-object-object`, which returns the graph item associated with the `graph-object`, and `graph-object-element`, which returns the element that displays it (normally `pinboard-object`, but can also be `simple-pane`).
5.7 Option panes

Option panes, created with the `option-pane` class, display the current selection from a single-selection list. When the user clicks on the option pane, the list appears and the user can make another selection from it. Once the selection is made, it is displayed in the option pane. In contrast to `text-input-choice`, the user cannot edit the selection.

The appearance of the `option-pane` list varies between platforms: a drop-down list box on Microsoft Windows; a combo box on GTK+ or Motif, and a popup list on Cocoa.

Here is an example option pane, which shows the choice of one of five numbers. The initial selection is controlled with `:selected-item`.

```lisp
(make-instance 'option-pane :items '(1 2 3 4 5) :selected-item 3 :title "One of Five:")
```

An option pane

![Option Pane Example](image)

5.7.1 Option panes with images

You can add images to option pane items. Supply the `:image-function` initarg when creating the `option-pane`, as illustrated in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane-with-images")
```

5.8 Text input choice

The `text-input-choice` class allows arbitrary text input augmented with a choice like an `option-pane`. The user can edit the text after selecting it from the list.

See this example:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/text-input-choice")
```

5.9 Menu components

Menus (covered in 8 Creating Menus) can have components that are also choices. These components are groups of items that have an interaction upon selection just like other choices. The `:interaction` keyword is used to associate radio or check buttons with the group — with the values `:single-selection` and `:multiple-selection` respectively. By default, a menu component has an interaction of `:no-selection`.

See 8.3 Grouping menu items together for more details.
5 Choices - panes with items

5.10 General properties of choices

This section summarizes the general properties of choices.

5.10.1 Interaction

All choices have an interaction style, controlled by the :interaction initarg. The radio-button-panel and check-button-panel are simply button-panel with their interactions set appropriately. The possible values for interaction are listed below.

:single-selection Only one item may be selected at a time: selecting an item deselects any other selected item.

:multiple-selection A multiple selection choice allows the user to select as many items as she wants. A selected item may be deselected by clicking on it again.

:extended-selection An extended selection choice is a combination of the previous two: only one item may be selected, but the selection may be extended to more than one item.

:no-selection Forces no interaction. Note that this option is not available for list panels. To display a list of items with no selection you should use a display pane instead.

Specifying an interaction style that is invalid for a particular choice causes an error.

The accessor choice-interaction is provided for accessing the interaction of a choice.

5.10.2 Selections

All choices have a selection. This is a state representing the items currently selected. The selection is represented as a list of indexes into the list of the choice's items, unless it is a single-selection choice, in which case it is just represented as an index. The indexes in the selection can be used to access the actual items using get-collection-item.

The initial selection is controlled with the initarg :selection. The choice accessor choice-selection is provided, and you can also use (setf choice-selection).

Generally, it is easier to refer to the selection in terms of the items selected, rather than by indexes, so the CAPI provides the notion of a selected item and the selected items. The first of these is the selected item in a single-selection choice. The second is a list of the selected items in any choice.

The accessors choice-selected-item and choice-selected-items provide access to these conceptual slots, and you can also supply the values at make-instance time via the initargs :selected-item and :selected-items.

5.10.3 Callbacks in choices

All choices can have callbacks associated with them. Callbacks are invoked both by mouse button presses and keyboard gestures that change the selection or are "Action Gestures" such as Return. Different sorts of gesture can have different combinations of these callbacks. This is a consequence of the differing interactions. For example, you cannot have an :extend-callback in a radio button panel, because you cannot extend selection in one.
Callbacks pass data to the function they call. There are default arguments for each type of callback. Using the :callback-type keyword allows you to change these defaults. Example values of callback-type are :interface (which causes the interface to be passed as an argument to the callback function), :data (the value of the selected data is passed), :element (the element containing the callback is passed) and :none (no arguments are passed). Also there is a variety of composite :callback-type values, such as :data-interface (which causes two arguments, the data and the interface, to be passed). For a complete description of :callback-type values, see the manual page for callbacks.

The following example uses a push button and a callback function to display the arguments it receives.

```lisp
(defun show-callback-args (arg1 arg2)
  (display-message "The arguments were ~S and ~S" arg1 arg2))

(setq example-button
  (make-instance 'push-button
    :text "Push Me"
    :callback 'show-callback-args
    :data "Here is some data"
    :callback-type :data-interface))

(contain example-button)
```

Try changing the :callback-type to other values.

If you do not use the :callback-type argument and you do not know what the default is, you can define your callback function with lambda list (&rest args) to account for all the arguments that might be passed.

Specifying a callback that is invalid for a particular choice causes an error.

### 5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

Choices that need images for displaying items generally have an slot image-function which holds a function that returns the image to use for an item. The return value ultimately needs to evaluate to an image to display, but there are various ways to specify it. These include all the specifications that load-image understands. In addition, they can also be an integer which is an index into an image-list or an image-locator.

To use image-list in a choice you need to specify the image-list by the appropriate initarg, for example :image-lists for tree-view. See the entry for each specific class. Once the choice has image-lists, the image-function can return an index into the relevant list.

An image-list is an object that specifies an ordered set of images with a common width and common height. The images in the image-list can be image objects, image identifiers (pathname or symbol, which are automatically loaded by load-image), or image-set objects. You need to supply these objects when you make the image-list by cl:make-instance.

An image-list object can be used repeatedly in several panes. It is useful because it simplifies the handling of the images.

Example:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/tree-view")
```

An image-set represents a group of images of the same size that are derived from a single object. For example, six images of 16x16 pixels each can be derived from a single image of 16x96 pixels. This is an example of the "general" image-set, which is created by make-general-image-set. In addition, you can create a scaled image set by either make-scaled-general-image-set or make-scaled-image-set. On Microsoft Windows, you can also create image-sets from resources in a DLL, either a bitmap resource by make-resource-image-set, or icon resource by make-icon-resource-image-set.
5 Choices - panes with items

`image-set`s are useful because it is often convenient to hold a group of images as a combined larger image, which reduces the number of objects that needed to be dealt with. `image-set`s are used inside `image-list`s, and sometimes can be used directly, for example in `toolbar`, `image-set` can also be used in `image-locator`.

Examples:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/tree-view")

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/toolbar")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")
```

An `image-locator` specifies one image out of an `image-set`, and it is created by `make-image-locator`. It can be used instead of an image in various places, most usefully as a result of the various `image-functions`.

Example:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")
```

For choices like `tree-view` or `list-panel`, you can include a sub-set from an `image-set` either by using image locators, or by including the `image-set` in an `image-list` and use the `image-list` in the choice. The latter technique is normally more convenient when all the `image-set` is used, but in other situations using `image-locator`s may be more convenient.

5.11 Operations on collections (choices) and their items

This section describes how you can access the items of a collection. In practice you will perform these operations on instances of subclasses of `choice`.

5.11.1 Accessing items

Given a collection and an index, you can retrieve the actual items in the collection by `get-collection-item`. Find the number of items in a collection at any point by `count-collection-items`, `map-collection-items` can be used to map a function over the collection items. `print-collection-item` can be used to "print" an item, that is generate the same string that will be displayed for this item. The `collection` accessor `collection-items` returns a list of the items in the collection, and can be used with `setf` to set the items.

5.11.2 Efficient manipulation of collection items

It is always possible to modify all the items of a collection by using `setf` with `collection-items` on it. However that can be expensive when called often with large numbers of items, and can cause flickering on screen. For typical choices (when `items-get-function` is `svref`), it is possible to modify the items of the choice more efficiently by using one of `replace-items`, `remove-items` or `append-items`.

Note: `graph-pane` and `tree-view` are not "typical" (their `items-get-function` is not `svref`) and therefore these functions cannot be used on these panes.

5.11.3 Searching in a collection

The function `search-for-item` can be used to find an item in a collection.

`find-string-in-collection` can be used to find a string in the printed items (that is, in the result of calling the print
function). There is also `collection-find-string` which prompts the user for the string and then searches, and `collection-find-next-string` to continue the search from the previous match. `collection-last-search` can be used to retrieve the last search string, if any.
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

The CAPI provides various layout classes which allow you to combine multiple window elements in a single window. This chapter provides an introduction to the different classes of layout available and the ways in which each can be used.

Layouts are created just like any other CAPI element, by calling `make-instance`. Each layout needs to have a `description` which is a list of the CAPI elements it contains. The description can be supplied via the `:description` initarg. It can also be supplied or modified later by calling `(setf layout-description)` in the layout's process. The `description` is interpreted by `interpret-description` as specifying a list of elements which are the "children" of the layout. The layout groups its children on the screen and specifies their geometry (x and y coordinates of top-left corner, `width` and `height`).

Only CAPI elements can be layout children. In this chapter "children" or "child" refers only to elements of these types:

- Instances of `simple-pane` and its subclasses.
- Instances of `pinboard-object` and its subclasses (discussed in 12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input).

For example, to put elements one above the other you make an instance of class `column-layout` with the elements as its `description`:

```lisp
(defun put-in-a-column (list-of-elements)
  (make-instance 'column-layout
                 :description list-of-elements))
```

Since the result is a `layout`, you can put it in an `interface` and display it:

```lisp
(defun display-in-a-column (list-of-elements)
  (display
   (make-instance 'interface
                  :layout (put-in-a-column list-of-elements))))
```

```lisp
(display-in-a-column
 (list (make-instance 'text-input-pane
                     :text "Text input pane")
       (make-instance 'push-button
                      :data "Button")))
```

```lisp
(display-in-a-column
 (loop for x below 10
       collect
       (make-instance 'push-button
                      :data (format nil "Button No. ~d" x))))
```

Layout themselves are subclasses of `simple-pane`, and hence can be children of other layouts, creating a hierarchical "tree" of layouts with other types of children as the "leaves". This is the normal way of laying out all the elements inside an interface. `interface` is also a subclass of `simple-pane` and can appear in the hierarchy, though usually `interface` is used only for the top-level window.

In general, the layouts need to know their childrens' geometrical requirements. These requirements are referred to as "constraints" and include the minimum and maximum width and height. Some of the child classes have default constraints, for example `text-input-pane` by default has both minimum and maximum height which allows showing one line, taking into account the height of the font. Most child classes do not have default constraints, and in effect have a minimum dimension of 0 and no maximum. Quite often that is good enough, but not always.

73
You can override the default constraints of an element by specifying geometrical "hints" (the word "constraint" is sometimes used to refer to the hint). Hints can be specified in many ways, for example the minimum width can be specified as enough to display 30 characters. Geometrical hints are typically specified by initargs when making a pane, but you can also set them dynamically. See 6.4 Specifying geometry hints for details. In most cases, specifying the hints is sufficient (once you specify the hierarchy of layouts).

The function get-constraints computes the constraints in pixels based on the hints or the defaults, and returns the min/max of the width and height. Note that the result of get-constraints is dependent both on the hints themselves and other factors. For example, if the minimum width of an element is specified as "30 characters", changing the font of the element will cause get-constraints to return a different value. For more complex computations, it is also possible to define a calculate-constraints method, but in most cases the geometry hints are enough.

The layouts in general use get-constraints to get the constraints of their children, and take them into account when calculating the geometry of the elements and its own implicit constraints. For example, a row-layout puts elements side-by-side, and if it has two children with minimum width and height of 100, it will have an implicit minimum width of 200 and implicit minimum height of 100. The implicit constraints are used by get-constraints on the layout itself (by its parent), unless they are overridden by geometry hints or calculate-constraints on the layout.

The process of laying out starts at the top of the hierarchy, with the outer layout calling get-constraints on its children. If any of the children is a layout itself, it calls get-constraints of its children. Thus the get-constraints call is propagated down the hierarchy to all the tree, and the results are propagated back. Then the top layout lays out its children, that is it tells them their geometry, and again this is propagated down by each child which is a layout itself.

When a layout lays out its children, it uses its own geometry, the children's constraints and a layout-specific algorithm, which is implemented by calculate-layout. Thus when the documentation describes a layout of some class as "laying out its children in some way" it really means that this is what the applicable method of calculate-layout tries to achieve. Note that calculate-layout does not necessarily obey the constraints, and even the methods that intend to obey the constraints may fail to do so. For example, a row-layout with two children each of minimum width 100 which is given a width of 150 pixels will give only 50 to the second child. Conversely, when the layout has more space that the minimum required it usually distributes space between the elements that are not constrained by a maximum.

calculate-layout records the layout that it computed by setting the x y width and height in the geometries of the children (using with-geometry). The system then displays the children with the new geometry.

The hierarchy of layouts is laid out from the top layout of the top level interface when the interface is being displayed. After that, whenever the program makes a change to any element which may change its constraints, the system goes up the hierarchy until it finds a layout that it can tell is not going to need to change its constraints, and then lays out the children of that layout, as described above.

You can tell CAPI that the constraints of a pane may have changed and need to be recomputed (and hence maybe part of the hierarchy needs re-layout) by calling invalidate-pane-constraints.

Once again, you should make sure you have defined the test-callback function before attempting any of the examples in this chapter. Its definition is repeated here for convenience.

```lisp
(defun test-callback (data interface)
  (display-message "Data ~S in interface ~S"
                  data interface))
```

6.1 Organizing panes in columns and rows

You will frequently need to organize a number of different elements in rows and columns. The column-layout and row-layout elements are provided to make this easy.

The following is a simple example showing the use of column-layout.
An example of using **column-layout**

![Column Layout Example](image)

1. Define the following elements:

   ```lisp
   (setq button1 (make-instance 'push-button
                                  :data "Button 1"
                                  :callback 'test-callback))
   (setq button2 (make-instance 'push-button
                                  :data "Button 2"
                                  :callback 'test-callback))
   (setq editor (make-instance 'editor-pane
                                   :text "An editor pane"))
   (setq message (make-instance 'display-pane
                                   :text "A display pane"))
   (setq text (make-instance 'text-input-pane
                              :title "Text: "
                              :title-position :left
                              :callback 'test-callback))
   ```

   These will be used in the examples throughout the rest of this chapter.

To arrange any number of elements in a column, create a layout using **column-layout**, listing the elements you wish to use. For instance, to display **title**, followed by **text** and **button1**, enter the following into a Listener:

   ```lisp
   (contain (make-instance 'column-layout
                          :description (list
                                         (make-instance 'text-input-pane)
                                         (make-instance 'list-panel
                                         :items '(1 2 3 4 5))))))
   ```
A number of elements displayed in a column

To arrange the same elements in a row, simply replace `column-layout` in the example above with `row-layout`. If you run this example, close the column layout window first: each CAPI element can only be on the screen once at any time.

Layouts can be given horizontal and vertical scroll bars, if desired; the keywords `:horizontal-scroll` and `:vertical-scroll` can be set to `t` or `nil`, as necessary.

When creating panes which can be resized (for instance, list panels, editor panes and so on) you can specify the size of each pane relative to the others by listing the proportions of each. This can be done via either the `:y-ratios` keyword (for column layouts) or the `:x-ratios` keyword (for row layouts).

```lisp
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
    :description (list
        (make-instance 'display-pane)
        (make-instance 'editor-pane)
        (make-instance 'listener-pane))
    :y-ratios '(1 5 3)))
```

You may need to resize this window in order to see the size of each pane.

Note that the heights of the three panes are in the proportions specified. The `:x-ratios` initarg will adjust the width of panes in a row layout in a similar way.

It is also possible to specify that some panes are fixed at their minimum size while others in the same row or column adjust proportionately when the interface is resized:

```lisp
(contain
    (make-instance 'column-layout
        :description
        (list
            (make-instance 'output-pane
                :background :red
                :visible-min-height '(:character 1))
            (make-instance 'output-pane
                :background :blue
                :visible-min-height '(:character 1))
            (make-instance 'output-pane
                :background :red
                :visible-min-height '(:character 3))
            :y-ratios '(1 nil 3)
            :title "Resize this window vertically: the red panes maintain ratio 1:3, while the blue pane is fixed."
    ))
```

To arrange panes in your row or column layout with constant gaps between them, use the `:gap` initarg:

```lisp
(contain
    (make-instance 'column-layout
```
To create resizable spaces between panes in your row or column layout, use the special value `nil` in the layout `description`:

```lisp
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
  :description (list
    (make-instance 'output-pane
      :background :red)
    nil
    (make-instance 'output-pane
      :background :white)
    nil
    (make-instance 'output-pane
      :background :blue))
  :y-ratios '(1 1 4 1 1)
  :title "Try resizing this window vertically"
  :background :gray))
```

### 6.2 Other types of layout

Row and column layouts are the most basic type of layout class available in the CAPI, and will be sufficient for many things you want to do. A variety of other layouts are available as well, as described in this section.

#### 6.2.1 Grid layouts

Row and column layouts only allow you to position a pane horizontally or vertically (depending on which class you use), but grid layouts let you specify both thus allowing you to create a complete grid of different CAPI panes.

`grid-layout` supports a title column, as illustrated in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/titles-in-grid")
```

and it supports cells spanning multiple columns or rows, as illustrated in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/extend")
```

`grid-layout` (and its subclasses `column-layout` and `row-layout`) is a subclass of `x-y-adjustable-layout`, which allows you to specify adjustments when you position the pane using the initargs `:x-adjust` and `:y-adjust`.

#### 6.2.2 Simple layouts

A `simple-layout` has only one child. Where possible, the child is resized to fit the layout. Simple layouts are sometimes useful when you need to encapsulate a pane.
6.2.3 Pinboard layouts

Pinboard layouts allow you to position a pane anywhere within a window, by specifying the x and y integer coordinates of the pane precisely. They are a means of letting you achieve any effect which you cannot create using the other available layouts, although their use can be correspondingly more complex. They are discussed in more detail in 12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input.

6.3 Combining different layouts

You will not always want to arrange all your elements in a single row or column. You can include other layouts in the list of elements used in any layout, thus enabling you to specify precisely how panes in a window should be arranged.

For instance, suppose you want to arrange the elements in your window as shown in A sample layout. The two buttons are shown on the right, with the text input pane and a message on the left. Immediately below this is the editor pane.

A sample layout

![Sample layout diagram]

The layout in A sample layout can be achieved by creating two row layouts: one containing the display pane and a button, and one containing the text input pane and the other button, and then creating a column layout which uses these two row layouts and the editor.

```lisp
(setq row1 (make-instance 'row-layout
                        :description (list message button1)))
(setq row2 (make-instance 'row-layout
                        :description (list text button2)))
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
                        :description
                        (list row1 row2 editor)))
```

An instantiation of the sample layout

![Instantiation of the sample layout]

As you can see, creating a variety of different layouts is simple. This means that it is easy to experiment with different
layouts, allowing you to concentrate on the interface design, rather than its code.

However, remember that each instance of a CAPI element must not be used in more than one place at the same time.

6.4 Specifying geometry hints

If you do not specify any hints, the CAPI uses the default constraints. In many cases that gives useful geometry already.

When you do need to specify the constraints, the normal way is to specify the hints for the element(s) when making them by passing the appropriate keywords. The available keywords and their meanings are explained in 6.4.1 Width and height hints, and the potential values are explained in 6.4.2 Hint values formats.

It also possible to set the hints later, either by set-geometric-hint to set a single hint or set-hint-table to set all of them.

It is also possible to specify initial constraints, which are applicable during the creation of the window, but not later. Typically that is used to force the initial window to be large enough, but later allowing the user to reduce the size.

6.4.1 Width and height hints

In CAPI, there are three kinds of geometry dimensions: external, visible and internal.

External and visible dimensions are two different ways to specify the dimensions of an element on the screen. The external dimension specifies the size of the element including its borders, while the visible dimension specifies the size of the pane inside its borders. Thus:

\[
\text{external-width} = \text{visible-width} + \text{borders-width} \\
\text{external-height} = \text{visible-height} + \text{borders-height}
\]

For a non-scrolling pane, internal dimensions mean the same as visible. For a scrolling pane, internal dimensions specify the size that the pane would need to display all of its data. For example, a list-panel with 100 items of which exactly 30 items are fully visible and each line is 15 pixels high has internal height of \(100 \times 15 = 1500\) pixels and visible height of \(30 \times 15 = 450\) pixels.

To get the right layout on the screen, you typically need to specify constraints on the width and height on the screen, which you do by specifying either the external constraints or visible constraints. This is the main way of using constraints.

The internal dimensions are needed only to compute the size of the scrollbars. Most elements implicitly compute their own internal dimensions. You should specify the minimum internal dimensions by :scroll-height and :scroll-width when you have an output-pane with scrollbar(s) which does ordinary scrolling (the default), so the pane can compute the size of the scrollbars. However, you can use set-horizontal-scroll-parameters and set-vertical-scroll-parameters instead.

The following keywords are used to specify geometrical constraints.

External constraints control the size that the pane takes up in its parent:

:external-min-width

The minimum width of the child in its parent.

:external-max-width

The maximum width of the child in its parent.

:external-min-height

The minimum height of the child in its parent.
The maximum height of the child in its parent.

Visible constraints control the size of the part of the pane that you can see:

- **visible-min-width**: The minimum visible width of the child.
- **visible-max-width**: The maximum visible width of the child.
- **visible-min-height**: The minimum visible height of the child.
- **visible-max-height**: The maximum visible height of the child.

If the `visible-max-width` is the same as the `visible-min-width`, then the element is not horizontally resizable. If the `visible-max-height` is the same as the `visible-min-height`, then the element is not vertically resizable.

Internal constraints control the size of region used to display the contents of the pane: These are all deprecated.

- **internal-min-width**: The minimum width of the display region.
- **internal-max-width**: The maximum width of the display region.
- **internal-min-height**: The minimum height of the display region.
- **internal-max-height**: The maximum height of the display region.

In addition, methods for the generic function `calculate-constraints` can be defined on your pane classes to compute the internal geometries. Note that when scrolling the `internal-max-width` and `internal-max-height` are not meaningful and are ignored.

For a scrolling pane, the internal constraints control the size of region over which you can scroll and the visible constraints control the size of the viewport. Here is an illustration of the external, internal and visible sizes in a scrolling list panel with 8 items, 4 of which are fully visible and 1 is partially visible:
External, visible and internal sizes:

Initargs `:min-width`, `:max-width`, `:min-height` and `:max-height` are deprecated. They are synonyms for the visible constraints `:visible-min-width` and so on.

It is often wrong to constrain CAPI elements to fixed pixel sizes, as these constraints may lead to poorer layouts in some configurations.

### 6.4.1 Priority of constraints

The order of priority is the order in [6.4.1 Width and height hints](#). That is, for a non-scrolling pane when there is only one independent constraint the preference order is:

- External > Visible > Internal

For a scrolling pane where there are two independent constraints the preference order for the external constraint is:

- External > Visible

and the preference order for the internal constraint is:

- Internal > `calculate-constraints`

### 6.4.2 Hint values formats

The possible values for the hints listed in [6.4.1 Width and height hints](#) are as follows:

- `integer` The size in pixels.
- `t` For `:visible-max-width`, `t` means use the value of `:visible-min-width`.
  For `:visible-max-height`, `t` means use the value of `:visible-min-height`.
- `:text-width` The width of any text in the element.
- `:text-height` The height of any text in the element.
- `:screen-width` The width of the screen.
- `:screen-height` The height of the screen.
A list starting with any of the following operators, followed by one or more hints:

- \texttt{max} — the maximum size of the hints.
- \texttt{min} — the minimum size of the hints.
- \texttt{+} — the sum of the hints.
- \texttt{-} — the subtraction of hints from the first.
- \texttt{*} — the multiplication of the hints.
- \texttt{/} — the division of hints from the first.

A two element list specifying the size of a certain amount of text when drawn in the element:

- \texttt{:character integer} — the size of \texttt{integer} characters.
- \texttt{character integer} — the size of \texttt{integer} characters.
- \texttt{:string string} — the size of \texttt{string}.
- \texttt{string string} — the size of \texttt{string}.

A two-element list starting with \texttt{symbol-value}, and containing one other symbol:

- \texttt{symbol-value foo} — the size of the \texttt{symbol-value} of \texttt{foo}.

A list starting with \texttt{apply} or \texttt{funcall}, followed by a symbol and arguments:

- \texttt{apply function arg1 arg2 ...} — the result of applying the function \texttt{function} to the arguments.
- \texttt{funcall function arg1 arg2 ...} — the result of calling the function \texttt{function} with the arguments.

### 6.4.3 Initial constraints

You can use the initarg \texttt{:initial-constraints} to specify constraints that apply during creation of the element's interface, but not after the interface is displayed.

\texttt{initial-constraints} must be a plist of constraints, where the keywords are geometry hints as described above.

For example, this creates a window that starts at least 600 pixels high, but can be made shorter by the user, because that initial constraint is transient. However, the permanent height constraints on the two output panes remain in effect:

\begin{verbatim}
(contain
 (make-instance 'column-layout
 :description
 (list (make-instance 'output-pane
 :visible-min-height 100
 :background :red)
 (make-instance 'output-pane
 :visible-min-height 200
 :background :blue))
 :initial-constraints '(:visible-min-height 600)))
\end{verbatim}
6.5 Constraining the size of layouts

The size of a layout (often referred to as its geometry) is calculated automatically on the basis of the size of each of its children. The algorithm used takes account of hints provided by the children, and from the description of the layout itself. Hints are specified via the panes’ initargs when they are created. The various pane classes have useful default values for these initargs.

6.5.1 Default Constraints

If you do not specify any hints, the CAPI calculates the on-screen geometry based on its default constraints. With this geometry the various elements are displayed with adequate space in the window.

This is designed to work regardless of variable factors such as the user's configuration, for example specifying large font sizes. It is often wrong to constrain CAPI elements to fixed pixel sizes, as these constraints may lead to poorer layouts in some configurations.

For information about the effect of constraints on scrolling, see 6.4.1 Width and height hints.

6.5.2 Constraint Formats

Hints can take arguments in a number of formats, which are described in full under 6.4.2 Hint values formats. When given a number, this should be an integer and the layout is constrained to that number of pixels. A constraint can also be specified in terms of character widths or heights, as shown in the next section.

6.5.2.1 Character constraints

In 6.3 Combining different layouts, you created a window with five panes, by combining row and column layouts. Now consider changing the definition of the editor pane so that it is required to have a minimum size. This would be a sensible change to make, because editor panes need to be large enough to work with comfortably.

```
(setq editor2
     (make-instance 'editor-pane
                   :text "An editor pane with minimum size"
                   :visible-min-width '(:character 30)
                   :visible-min-height '(:character 10)))
```

Now display a window similar to the last example, but with the editor2 editor pane. Note that it is only the description of the top-level column layout which differs. Before entering the following into the listener, you should close all the windows created in this chapter in order to free up the instances of button1, button2 and so forth.

```
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
                        :description
                        (list row1 row2 editor2)))
```

You will not be able to resize the window any smaller than this:
The result of resizing the sample layout

6.5.2.2 String constraints

To make a pane that is wide enough to accommodate a given string, use the `:visible-min-width` hint with a `(:string string)` constraint.

In this example we also supply `:visible-max-width t`, which fixes the maximum visible width to be the same as the minimum visible width. Hence the pane is wide enough, but no wider:

```lisp
(defvar *text* "Exactly this wide")
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
   :text *text*
   :visible-min-width `(:string ,*text*)
   :visible-max-width t
   :font (gp:make-font-description
          :size (+ 6 (random 30)))))
```

Note that the width constraint works regardless of the font used.

6.5.3 Changing the constraints

If you need to alter the constraints on an existing element, use the function `set-hint-table`. See how the interface in 6.5.2.1 Character constraints resizes after this call:

```lisp
(apply-in-pane-process editor2
 'set-hint-table editor2 `(:visible-min-width (:character 100)))
```

If you define your own `pinboard-object` class, ensure that its hint table matches the visible geometry and is kept synchronized after any movement of the object, otherwise redrawing may be incorrect.

Similarly if you draw pinboard objects under a `transform` call `set-hint-table` with the transformed geometry to ensure correct redrawing.
6.6 Other pane layouts

The example below uses three predefined panes, which need to be defined as follows:

```lisp
(setq red-pane (make-instance 'output-pane :background :red))
(setq green-pane (make-instance 'output-pane :background :green))
(setq blue-pane (make-instance 'output-pane :background :blue))
```

### 6.6.1 Switchable layouts

A switchable layout allows you to place CAPI objects on top of one another and determine which object is displayed on top through Lisp code, possibly linked to a button or menu option through a callback. Switchable layouts are set up using a `switchable-layout` element in a `make-instance`. As with the other layouts, such as `column-layout` and `row-layout`, the elements to be organized are listed in the `description` slot, initialized in this example by the `:description` initarg:

```lisp
(setq switching-panes (make-instance 'switchable-layout :description (list red-pane green-pane)))
(contain switching-panes)
```

Note that the default pane to be displayed is the red pane, which was the first pane in the description list. The two panes can now be switched between using `switchable-layout-visible-child`:

```lisp
(apply-in-pane-process switching-panes #'(setf switchable-layout-visible-child) green-pane switching-panes)
(apply-in-pane-process switching-panes #'(setf switchable-layout-visible-child) red-pane switching-panes)
```

### 6.6.2 Tab layouts

A `tab-layout` displays several tabs, and a single pane which contains the main contents.

In its simplest mode, a `tab-layout` is similar to a switchable layout, except that each pane is provided with a labelled tab, like the tabs on filing cabinet folders or address books. If the tab is clicked on by the user, the pane it is attached to is pulled to the front. Remember to close the switchable layout window created in the last example before displaying this:

```lisp
(setq tab-layout (make-instance 'tab-layout :items (list (list "one" red-pane) (list "two" green-pane) (list "three" blue-pane)) :print-function 'car :visible-child-function 'second))
(contain tab-layout)
```
A tab layout

The example needs the :print-function to be car, or else the tabs will be labelled with the object numbers of the panes as well as the title provided in the list.

However, a tab layout can also be used in a non-switchable manner, with each tab responding with a callback to alter the appearance of only one pane. In this mode the :description keyword is used to describe the main layout of the tab pane. In the following example the tabs alter the choice of starting node for one graph pane, by using a callback to the graph-pane-roots accessor:

```
(defun tab-graph (items)
  (let* ((gp (make-instance 'graph-pane))
         (tl (make-instance 'tab-layout
                           :description (list gp)
                           :items items
                           :visible-child-function nil
                           :print-function (lambda (x) (format nil "~R" x))
                           :callback-type :data
                           :selection-callback #'(lambda (data)
                                                  (setf (graph-pane-roots gp)
                                                       (list data))))))
    (contain tl)))

(tab-graph '(1 2 4 5 7))
```

You can access the pane that is currently displayed in the tab-layout by tab-layout-visible-child, and you can obtain a list of the panes that have been displayed by calling tab-layout-panes.
6.6.3 Dividers and separators

If you need adjacent panes in a row or column to have a narrow user-movable divider between them, supply the special value :divider in the description. The divider allows the user to resize one pane into the space of the other. To see this in the column layout below, grab the divider between the two panes and then drag it vertically to resize both panes:

```lisp
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
    :description (list green-pane
      :divider
      red-pane)))
```

The arrow keys can also be used to move the divider.

To include a narrow visible element between adjacent panes which cannot be moved (dragged) by the user, supply the special value :separator in the description.

If you also specify ratios, the ratio for each occurrence of either of these special values should be nil to specify that the narrow element is fixed at its minimum size:

```lisp
(contain (make-instance 'column-layout
    :description (list
      (make-instance 'output-pane
        :background :red)
      :divider
      (make-instance 'output-pane
        :background :white)
      :separator
      (make-instance 'output-pane
        :background :blue))
    :y-ratios '(1 nil 4 nil 1)
    :title "You can drag the divider, but not the separator"
    :background :gray))
```

Dividers and separators can also be placed between panes in a row-layout or even combinations of row and column layouts.

6.6.4 Static layout

static-layout is a layout that simply places each of its children where the geometry specifies (x, y, visible-min-width and visible-min-height). The children can be moved and resized by (setf static-layout-child-position) and (setf static-layout-child-size).

An important subclass of static-layout is pinboard-layout, which is documented in 12.3 Creating graphical objects. pinboard-layout is used to create your own kind of panes.

6.6.5 Interface toolbars

Your interface can have a toolbar which the user can configure by selecting and rearranging the buttons to display. To implement this, specify an interface toolbar as described in 9 Adding Toolbars.

6.6.6 Docking layout

docking-layout allows docking/undocking of panes, which means interactively moving the panes between places in the interface (docking) and into standalone floating windows (undocking). The full functionality is available only on Microsoft Windows, while GTK+ gives very limited functionality. On Cocoa it is completely static. Docking layouts are especially useful for toolbars, but can contain other panes.
To allow moving a pane between different places in the interface, you need to group several *docking-layout*. This done by using `make-docking-layout-controller` to create a controller object, and then passing the controller when making the `docking-layout` with the initarg `:controller`. You then place each `docking-layout` in a different place in the interface, by including it in the layout hierarchy of the interface in the usual way, and then it is possible to interactively move panes between all the `docking-layout` that share the controller.

If you merely want to allow undocking, you do not need a controller.

The function `docking-layout-pane-docked-p` can be used to test whether a pane is docked in a specific `docking-layout`, and can be used with `cl:setf` to programmatically dock a pane in a specific `docking-layout` or to undock it (to do this, dock it to `nil`).

The function `docking-layout-pane-visible-p` can be used to test whether a pane is docked in one of the `docking-layout` in the group of a `docking-layout` (that is, layouts with the same controller) or is undocked, and the `docking-layout` or the floating window is visible. It can be used with `cl:setf` to change the visibility of the `docking-layout` (if the pane is docked) or the floating window (undocked).

There is an example in:

```
    (example-edit-file "capi/layouts/docking-layout")
```

### 6.6.7 Multiple-Document Interface (MDI)

In LispWorks for Windows, the CAPI supports MDI through the class `document-frame`. MDI is not supported on other platforms.

To use MDI in the CAPI, define an interface class that inherits from `document-frame`, and use the two special slots `capi:container` and `capi:windows-menu` as described below.

In your interface's layouts, use the symbol `capi:container` in the *description* to denote the pane inside the MDI interface in which child interfaces are added.

`document-frame-container` is a reader which returns the `document-container` of the `document-frame`.

Interfaces of any type other than subclasses of `document-frame` may be added as children. To add a child interface in your MDI interface, call `display` on the child interface and pass the MDI interface as the `screen` argument. This will display the child interface inside the container pane. To obtain a list of the child interfaces, call the `screen` reader function `screen-interfaces`, passing the frame's `document-container` as the `screen` argument.

You can use most of the normal CAPI window operations such as `top-level-interface-geometry` and `activate-pane` on windows displayed as children of a `document-frame`.

The slot `capi:windows-menu` contains the Windows Menu, which allows the user to manipulate child interfaces. The standard functionality of the Windows Menu is handled by the system and normally you will not need to modify it. However, you will want to specify its position in the menu bar. Do this by adding the symbol `capi:windows-menu` in the `:menu-bar` option of your `define-interface` form.

By default the menu bar is made by effectively appending the menu bar of the `document-frame` interface with the menu bar of the current child. You can customize this behavior with `merge-menu-bars`.

#### 6.6.7.1 MDI example

This example uses `document-frame` to create a primitive `cl:apropos` browser.

Firstly we define an interface that lists symbols. There is nothing special about this in itself.
(capi:define-interface symbols-listing ()
  ((symbols :initarg :symbols))
  (:panes
    (symbols-pane capi:list-panel
      :items symbols
      :print-function 'symbol-name))
  (:default-initargs
    :best-width '(character 40)
    :best-height '(character 10))))

Next we define the MDI interface. Note:

1. It inherits from document-frame.
2. capi:container is used in the layout description.
3. capi:windows-menu is in the :menu-bar list.
4. When the interface showing the symbols is being displayed, the MDI interface is passed as the screen argument to display.

Otherwise, this example uses standard Common Lisp and CAPI functionality.

To browse apropos of a specific string:

(capi:display
  (make-instance 'my-apropos-browser
    :string "EDITOR"))
6.7 Changing layouts and panes within a layout

To change to another layout, use `(setf pane-layout)`:  

```lisp
(setf layout
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'row-layout :
      description
      (list (make-instance 'title-pane :text "One")
            (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Two")
      :visible-min-height 100)))

(apply-in-pane-process
 layout #'(setf pane-layout)
 (make-instance 'column-layout :
      description
      (list (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Three")
            (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Four")
      (element-interface layout))

To change the panes within a layout, use `(setf layout-description)`:  

```lisp
(setf layout
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'row-layout :
      description
      (list (make-instance 'title-pane :text "One")
            (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Two")
      :visible-min-height 100)))

(apply-in-pane-process
 layout #'(setf layout-description)
 (list (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Three")
       (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Four")
       (make-instance 'title-pane :text "Five")
       layout)

Note: A CAPI layout must not reuse panes that are already displayed in another layout.
7 Programming with CAPI Windows

An interface or its children can be altered programmatically in many ways. This chapter describes APIs for the most common of these.

Note: By default, each CAPI interface runs in its process. It is important to understand that an on-screen interface and its elements must be accessed only in the process of that interface. In most circumstances the user alters the interface by a callback inside the interface, which will automatically happen in the correct process. However, calls from other processes (including other CAPI interfaces) should use `execute-with-interface`, `execute-with-interface-if-alive`, `apply-in-pane-process` or `apply-in-pane-process-if-alive`.

7.1 Initialization

If necessary you can run code just before or just after your interface's windows are displayed on screen.

You can do this by defining a `:before` or `:after` method on the generic function `interface-display`. Your method will run just before or just after your interface is displayed on screen.

For example:

```lisp
(defun make-text (self createdp)
  (multiple-value-bind (s m h dd mm yy)
      (decode-universal-time (get-universal-time))
    (format nil "Window ~S ~:\[displayed~;created~\] at ~2,'0D:~2,'0D:~2,'0D"
              self createdp h m s)))

(capi:define-interface dd () () (:panes (dp capi:display-pane)))

(defmethod capi:interface-display :before ((self dd))
  (with-slots (dp) self
    (setf (capi:display-pane-text dp)
          (make-text self t))))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'dd))
```

Sometimes initialization code can be put in the `create-callback` of your interface, though adding it in suitable methods for `initialize-instance` or `interface-display` is usually better.

7.2 Resizing and positioning

Programmatic resizing can be done using the function `set-top-level-interface-geometry`. For example, to double the width of an interface about its center:

```lisp
(setf interface (contain (make-instance 'interface)))
```

Use the mouse or window manager-specific gesture to resize the interface, then evaluate:

```lisp
(multiple-value-bind (x y w h)
    (top-level-interface-geometry interface)
  (execute-with-interface interface
    'set-top-level-interface-geometry
    interface)
```
7.4.1 Programmatic scrolling

Programmatic scrolling is implemented with the generic function `scroll`. This example shows vertical scrolling in a `list-panel`:

```
(setf list-panel
  (:x (round (- x (* 0.5 w))))
  :y y
  :width (* 2 w)
  :height h))
```

All resize operations are subject to the constraints. The constraints can be altered programmatically as described in 6.5.3 Changing the constraints.

Resize operations are also subject to automatic modification by the system in cases where the new window geometry coincides with a system area such as the macOS menu bar or the Microsoft Windows taskbar, as described in 7.2.1 Positioning CAPI windows.

7.2.1 Positioning CAPI windows

You should not assume that a window is located where it has just been programmatically positioned. Instead you should query the current position by `top-level-interface-geometry`.

So if you wish to display CAPI interface windows W1 and W2 relative to each other. You should:

1. Display W1 (by `display`), then:
2. Query position of W1, then:
3. Arrange for W2 to have the desired relative position, for example in its `make-instance` or later by `set-hint-table`, then:

The reason for this is that the window system may disallow certain positions (for example on the macOS menu bar) therefore you cannot be certain of the position of W1.

7.3 Geometric queries

The visible size of a pane can be found by `simple-pane-visible-height` and `simple-pane-visible-width`, or `simple-pane-visible-size` (which returns two values, `width` and `height`). Other geometric values can be accessed using `with-geometry`. See 6.4.1 Width and height hints for the meaning of visible, external and internal size.

The function `convert-relative-position` can be used to convert coordinates between one pane or screen to another pane or screen.

Inside a `static-layout` (including `pinboard-layout`) the function `static-layout-child-position` and `static-layout-child-size` can be used to find (and set) the coordinates of a child.

Setting coordinates of panes (other than inside a `static-layout`) is done by the layout mechanism which is described in 6 Laying Out CAPI Panes. In most cases, you use geometric hints or set the scroll parameters, as described in 6.4 Specifying geometry hints.

7.4 Scrolling
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows shows how an editor-pane can be scrolled using editor commands. An output-pane can be made to scroll - see 12.4 output-pane scrolling.

You can also use the functions set-horizontal-scroll-parameters and set-vertical-scroll-parameters to affect scrolling operations.

The current scroll position can be found by using get-scroll-position. Using it later in a call to scroll with :move scrolls the pane back to the same position.

7.4.2 Scroll values and initialization keywords

The six scroll- parameters for each dimension correspond to the six keyword arguments of set-horizontal-scroll-parameters/get-horizontal-scroll-parameters and set-vertical-scroll-parameters/get-vertical-scroll-parameters as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>simple-pane initargs</th>
<th>keyword argument</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-horizontal-slug-size</td>
<td>:slug-size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-vertical-slug-size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-start-x</td>
<td>:min-range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-start-y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-width</td>
<td>:max-range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-initial-x</td>
<td>:slug-position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-initial-y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-horizontal-step-size</td>
<td>:step-size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-vertical-step-size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-horizontal-page-size</td>
<td>:page-size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:scroll-vertical-page-size</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The values for all of these parameters should be real numbers. The set of values supplied for each dimension is treated independently from the other set.

The difference between the max-range and min-range specifies the range of scrolling. When applied to the scrollbar display, all the values are scaled by the ratio between the height/width of the scrollbar and the range, for example:

\[
\text{slug-size-in-pixels} = \text{slug-size} \times \text{scrollbar-height-in-pixels} / (\text{max-range} - \text{min-range})
\]

The slug-position is also translated by the min-range:

\[
\text{slug-position-in-pixels} = (\text{slug-position} - \text{min-range}) \times \text{scrollbar-height-in-pixels} / (\text{max-range} - \text{min-range})
\]

The scrolling position of the pane is the slug-position (translated by the min-range) scaled by the ratio between the pane
dimension (width or height) and the *slug-size*, that is:

\[
\text{pane-scrolling-position} = (\text{slug-position} - \text{min-range}) \times \text{pane-dimension} / \text{slug-size}
\]

When *slug-size* is not supplied or is nil, it is set to track the dimension of the pane, so the scaling factor above is 1, and all the other numbers can be considered as if specified in pixels in the internal coordinates of the pane. If *slug-size* is supplied, it is in effect creating a scaling factor between the values and the coordinates in the pane.

The *min-range* initial value defaults to 0, the *max-range* initial value defaults to either the width/height in pixels of the data in the pane if this is deducible, otherwise to the height of the pane. The latter is not useful, and typically the *max-range* is the one value that you have to specify. In many cases it is the only value you need to specify.

The initial *slug-position* defaults to 0.

The *step-size* defines the amount to scroll for a gesture that means step (typically clicking on the arrows at the ends of the scrollbar). It initially defaults to the dimension of a character in the pane in pixels. Note that this is normally useful only if *slug-size* is not set, otherwise it is scaled by \(\text{pane-dimension} / \text{slug-size}\). If you set the *slug-size*, you probably want to set the *step-size* too.

The *page-size* defines the amount to scroll for page gestures (typically clicking on the scroll bar outside the scroll slug). It initially defaults to *slug-size* - *step-size*, which is normally the useful value.

### 7.4.3 Automatic scrolling

Automatic scrolling of the parent to show the focus pane can be specified by using *scroll-if-not-visible-p*.

For output-pane with "internal" scrolling (see 12.4 output-pane scrolling), you can force some area to become visible, that is scroll as needed, by using *ensure-area-visible*.

### 7.5 Updating pane contents

Use only the documented functions such as the accessors \(\text{setf editor-pane-text}\) and \(\text{setf collection-items}\) and so on to set the data in a pane. For details, see the manual pages for the particular pane class and its superclasses in CAPI Reference Entries.

#### 7.5.1 Updating windows in real time

If your code needs to cause visible updates while continuing to do further computation, then you should run your computation in a separate thread which is not directly associated with the CAPI window.

Consider the following example where real work is represented by calls to \texttt{sleep}:

1. Evaluate this code:

```lisp
(defun change-text (win text)
  (setf (title-pane-text win)
        text))

(defun my-callback (win)
  (change-text win "Go")
  (loop for i from 0 to 20 do
        (change-text win (format nil "~D" i))
        (sleep 0.1)))

(defun test ()
  (let* ((p1 (make-instance 'title-pane
```
2. Run (test) and note that the updates do not appear until \texttt{my-callback} returns. This is because it uses only one thread.

3. Now try this modified callback which uses a \texttt{worker} thread to perform the calculations:

\begin{verbatim}
(defun my-work-function ()
  (let ((mbox (mp:ensure-process-mailbox)))
    ;; This should really have an error handler.
    (loop (let ((event (mp:process-read-event mbox "Waiting for events")))
      (cond ((consp event)
        (apply (car event) (cdr event)))
        ((functionp event)
        (funcall event)))))

(setf *worker*
  (mp:process-run-function "Worker process" ()
    'my-work-function))

(defun change-text (win text)
  (apply-in-pane-process win '#(setf title-pane-text)
    text win))

(defun my-callback (win)
  (mp:process-send
    *worker*
    #'(lambda ()
      (change-text win "Go")
      (loop
        for i from 0 to 20 do
        (change-text win (format nil "-D" i))
        (sleep 0.1)))))
\end{verbatim}

4. Run (test) again: you should see the updates appear immediately.

A real application might also display an \textbf{Abort} button during the computation, with a callback that aborts the worker process. Also see this example:

\begin{verbatim}
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar-from-background-thread")
\end{verbatim}

\section*{7.6 \textit{Edit} actions on the active element}

It is possible to perform standard \textit{edit} actions like \textit{copy} and \textit{paste} on the current active element, which is not necessarily a CAPI pane, using the functions \texttt{active-pane-edit-function}, for example \texttt{active-pane-copy}

These functions find the active element and try to perform the operation on it. The active element can potentially not correspond to a CAPI pane, for example when prompting for a file the active element is somewhere in the dialog, which is a standard dialog of the windowing system rather than being a CAPI interface.

95
It is also possible to define what edit operations do when they are called on a pane in an interface class which you have defined, by specializing the `pane-interface-*` methods such as `pane-interface-copy-object`. For choices, there is also `item-pane-interface-copy-object`. Typically these methods will need to access the system clipboard, using `set-clipboard` and `clipboard` (see 18.6 Clipboard).

### 7.7 Manipulating top-level windows

#### 7.7.1 Visibility and focus

To bring a top level window to the front (on top of other windows) call `raise-interface`, and to put it behind other windows call `lower-interface`.

To hide a window call `hide-interface`, and to unhide it call `show-interface`.

To raise an interface and give the input focus to a pane inside it, call `activate-pane`. For more information about the input focus, see 3.1.5 Focus.

You can test whether the interface in which a pane is contained is visible by calling `interface-visible-p`.

#### 7.7.2 Iconifying and restoring windows

You can iconify an interface window as follows:

```lisp
(setf (top-level-interface-display-state interface) :iconic)
```

You can also make it be hidden, maximized or restore it to normal, and you have the option to create it in one of these states initially. For the details see `top-level-interface-display-state`.

You can test whether an interface is iconified by calling `interface-iconified-p`.

#### 7.7.3 Closing windows

To close a CAPI interface window unconditionally, call the generic function `destroy`.

To close a CAPI interface window such that its `confirm-destroy-function` is called first to allow the user to confirm, call `quit-interface`. You must call it in the window's process, for example in the callback of a menu item.

#### 7.7.4 Finding interfaces

You can use the function `locate-interface` to find an interface of a specified class which is currently displayed. It uses the method `interface-match-p` to decide if there is any "matching" interface, in which case that is simply returned, otherwise it uses `interface-reuse-p` to decide if any instance of the class can be reused, in which case it reinitializes it using `reinitialize-interface` and returns it.

`find-interface` uses `locate-interface` to find an interface, and if succeeds it activates it, otherwise it creates a new interface. `find-interface` is used by the LispWorks IDE when starting the tools.

You can call `collect-interfaces` to obtain a list of displayed interfaces of a specific class.

It is possible to switch off locating of interfaces by calling `(setf reuse-interfaces-p)`. This causes `locate-interface` to always return `nil`, and hence `find-interface` will always create new interface. **Note:** The IDE uses a different switch for its own interfaces, which can be set from the Preferences... dialog.
7.7.5 Quitting applications

To make an application quit when one of its CAPI windows is closed, make that window’s destroy-function call **quit**.

To arrange for a delivered CAPI application to quit automatically when all of its CAPI windows are closed, call **deliver** with :quit-when-no-windows **t**.

7.7.6 Preserving information when saving an IDE session

You can save a session in the LispWorks IDE, either programmatically by **hcl:save-current-session** or interactively from the **Tools** menu. If you integrate your own interfaces with the LispWorks IDE and want associated information to be preserved over session saving, you can define **interface-preserve-state** methods on your own interfaces. You can also use **interface-preserving-state-p** in the destroy-callback and **interface-display** methods to check for any destroying/displaying that is performed as part of session saving (as opposed to the normal **display/destroy** cycle).
8 Creating Menus

You can create menus for an application using the `menu` class. For more control you can also use `menu-component` and `menu-item`.

`menu`, `menu-component` and `menu-item` all inherit from the `callbacks` class, which defines callbacks that are called when the user selects an item in the menu. They also inherit from the `menu-object` class, which adds some menu-specific callback functionality, title and enabling.

You should make sure you have defined the `test-callback` and `hello` functions before attempting any of the examples in this chapter. Their definitions are repeated here for convenience.

```lisp
(defun test-callback (data interface)
  (display-message "Data ~S in interface ~S" data interface))

(defun hello (data interface)
  (declare (ignore data interface))
  (display-message "Hello World"))
```

The menus in the menu bar of a window are defined by the `:menu-bar` of the interface. See `define-interface`, the `interface` initarg `:menu-bar-items`, and 11.3.1 Adding menus. The macro `define-interface` allows you to define menus by specifying the arguments that you would pass to `cl:make-instance` if you made them explicitly. The actual menus in the menu bar have the properties described in this chapter.

8.1 Creating a menu

A menu can be created in much the same way as any of the CAPI classes you have already met.

Enter the following into a Listener:

```lisp
(setq menu
  (make-instance 'menu
    :title "Foo"
    :items '("One" "Two" "Three" "Four")
    :callback 'test-callback))

(setq interface
  (make-instance 'interface
    :menu-bar-items (list menu)))

(display interface)
```

This creates a CAPI interface with a menu, `Foo`, which contains four items. Choosing any of these items displays its arguments. Each item has the callback specified by the `:callback` keyword.

A submenu can be created simply by specifying a menu as one of the items of the top-level menu.

Enter the following into a Listener:

```lisp
(setq submenu
  (make-instance 'menu
    :title "Bar"
    :items '("One" "Two" "Three" "Four")
    :callback 'test-callback))
```

This creates an interface which has a menu, called Baz, which itself contains five items. The third item is another menu, Bar, which contains four items. Once again, selecting any item returns its arguments.

Menus can be nested as deeply as required using this method.

Note: In general you must not use a CAPI menu object in multiple different places in menu bar(s) at the same time. This is because menu bar menus are created when the interface is displayed, and (like any other CAPI pane) cannot be used elsewhere at the same time. Supply distinct instances instead. The one exception is popup menus, which are actually created only when they are on the screen, so they can be used repeatedly and in different places.

8.2 Presenting menus

The most common way of presenting menus is in the menu bar. This is done by putting the menus in the menu bar of an interface, typically by using `:menu-bar` in `define-interface`. It is also possible to set the menu bar dynamically using `(setf interface-menu-bar-items)`. On Cocoa, you may want to define the application menu, the menus that are shown when no interface is active, and maybe a Dock context menu. For these, you will need to define your own subclass of `cocoa-default-application-interface`, and use `set-application-interface` on an instance of this class. See entry for `cocoa-default-application-interface`.

Pane-specific menus are invoked automatically by the system for the appropriate user gesture. See 8.12 Popup menus for panes for a full discussion of the mechanism that finds the menu to raise.

There is also a special pane `popup-menu-button`, which raises a menu when clicked.

In addition, you can raise a menu programmatically by calling `display-popup-menu`.

8.3 Grouping menu items together

The `menu-component` class lets you group related items together in a menu. This allows similar menu items to share properties, such as callbacks, and to be visually separated from other items in the menus. Menu components are actually choices.

Here is a simple example of a menu component. This creates a menu called Items, which has four items. Menu 1 and Menu 2 are ordinary menu items, but Item 1 and Item 2 are created from a menu component, and are therefore grouped together in the menu.

```
(setq component (make-instance 'menu-component
  :items '("item 1" "item 2")
  :print-function 'string-capitalize
  :callback 'test-callback))

(contain (make-instance 'menu
  :title "Items"
  :items
    (list "menu 1" component "menu 2")
  :print-function 'string-capitalize
  :callback 'hello)
  :width 150
```
Menu components allow you to specify, via the `:interaction` keyword, selectable menu items — either as multiple-selection or single-selection items. This is like having radio buttons or check boxes as items in a menu, and is a popular technique among many GUI applications.

The following example shows you how to include a panel of radio buttons in a menu.

```lisp
(setq radio (make-instance 'menu-component
    :interaction :single-selection
    :items '("This" "That")
    :callback 'hello))
(setq commands (make-instance 'menu
    :title "Commands"
    :items
    (list "Command 1" radio "Command 2")
    :callback 'test-callback))
(contain commands)
```

Radio buttons included in a menu

The menu items **This** and **That** are radio buttons, only one of which may be selected at a time. The other menu items are just ordinary commands, as you saw in the previous examples. Note that the CAPI automatically groups the items which are parts of a menu component so that they are separated from other items in the menu.

This example also illustrates the use of more than one callback in a menu, which of course is the usual case when you are developing real applications. Choosing either of the radio buttons displays one message on the screen, and choosing either **Command1** or **Command2** returns the arguments of the callback.

Checked menu items can be created by specifying `:multiple-selection` to the `:interaction` keyword, as illustrated below.
(setq letters (make-instance 'menu-component
  :interaction :multiple-selection
  :items (list "Alpha" "Beta")))

(contain (make-instance 'menu
  :title "Greek"
  :items (list letters)
  :callback 'test-callback))

An example of checked menu items

Note how the items in the menu component inherit the callback given to the parent, eliminating the need to specify a separate callback for each item or component in the menu.

Within a menu or component, you can specify alternatives for a main menu item that are invoked by modifier keys. See 8.8 Alternative menu items for more information.

8.4 Creating individual menu items

The menu-item class lets you create individual menu items. These items can be passed to menu-components or menus via the :items keyword. Using this class, you can assign different callbacks to different menu items.

(setq test (make-instance 'menu-item
  :title "Test"
  :callback 'test-callback))

(setq hello (make-instance 'menu-item
  :title "Hello"
  :callback 'hello))

(setq group (make-instance 'menu-component
  :items (list test hello)))

(contain group)

Individual menu items

Remember that each instance of a menu item must not be used in more than one place at a time.

8.5 The CAPI menu hierarchy

The combination of menu items, menu components and menus can create a hierarchical structure as shown schematically in A schematic example of a menu hierarchy and graphically in An example of a menu hierarchy. This menu has five elements, one of which is itself a menu (with three menu items) and the remainder are menu components and menu items. Items in a menu inherit values from their parent, allowing similar elements to share relevant properties whenever possible.
(defun menu-item-name (data)
  (format nil "Menu Item ~D" data))

(defun submenu-item-name (data)
  (format nil "Submenu Item ~D" data))

(contain
  (make-instance
    'menu
    :items
    (list
      (make-instance 'menu-component
        :items '(1 2)
        :print-function 'menu-item-name)
      (make-instance 'menu-component
        :items
        (list 3
          (make-instance
            'menu
            :title "Submenu"
            :items '(1 2 3)
            :print-function
            'submenu-item-name)
          :print-function 'menu-item-name))
      (make-instance 'menu-item
        :data 42))
    :print-function 'menu-item-name))

A schematic example of a menu hierarchy

An example of a menu hierarchy
8.6 Mnemonics in menus

On Microsoft Windows and GTK+ you can control the mnemonics in menu titles and menu items using the initargs :mnemonic, :mnemonic-title (and if necessary :mnemonic-escape).

This example illustrates the various ways you can specify the mnemonics in a menu:

```
(make-instance 'menu
 :mnemonic-title "M&nemonics"
 :items
 (list
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :data "Menu Item 1"
   :mnemonic #\1)
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :data "Menu Item 2"
   :mnemonic 10)
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :mnemonic-title "Menu Item &3")
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :mnemonic-title "Menu Item !4"
   :mnemonic-escape #\!)
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :data "Menu Item 5"
   :mnemonic :default)
  (make-instance 'menu-item
   :data "Menu Item 6"
   :mnemonic :none))))
```

This example shows two ways to specify menu title mnemonics within the :menus option of a define-interface form. The first way, using :mnemonic, is the most natural:

```
(capi:define-interface menu-bar-mnemonics ()
 ()
 (:panes (pane1 capi:text-input-pane :
 visible-min-width 200))
 (:layouts (main-layout
  capi:column-layout '(pane1)))
 (:menus
  (menu1 "Menu One"
   (("Foo")
    :mnemonic #\O)
  (menu2 nil
   (("Bar")
    :mnemonic-title "Menu &Two"))
  (:menu-bar menu1 menu2))

 (capi:display (make-instance 'menu-bar-mnemonics))
```

8.7 Accelerators in menus

To define an accelerator key for a menu command, supply the initarg accelerator to the menu-item. See menu-item for the details.
8.7.1 Standard default accelerators

On Microsoft Windows and GTK+, by default a standard accelerator is added to a menu item if its title matches a standard menu command. The standard accelerators are:

- **Edit > Copy** Ctrl+C
- **Edit > Cut** Ctrl+X
- **Edit > Find...** Ctrl+F
- **Edit > Paste** Ctrl+V
- **Edit > Redo** Ctrl+Y
- **Edit > Replace...** Ctrl+H
- **Edit > Select All** Ctrl+A
- **Edit > Undo** Ctrl+Z
- **File > Close** Ctrl+W
- **File > Exit** Ctrl+Q
- **File > New** Ctrl+N
- **File > Open...** Ctrl+O
- **File > Print...** Ctrl+P
- **File > Save** Ctrl+S
- **Works > Refresh** F5

8.8 Alternative menu items

Menus can include "alternative" items, which are invoked if some modifiers are held while selecting the "main" item. The modifiers are defined by the :accelerator initarg of the item, which also allows the item to be invoked by a keyboard accelerator key if specified. On Cocoa, the title and accelerator of the alternative item appear when the appropriate modifier(s) are pressed.

A menu item becomes an alternative to an immediately previous item when it is made with initargs :alternative t. Each alternative item must have the same parent as its previous item. That is, they are within the same menu and menu component, as described in 8.3 Grouping menu items together. More than one alternative item can be supplied for a given main item by putting them consecutively in the menu. The main item is the item preceding the first alternative item.

The main item and its alternative items forms a group of items. The accelerators of all items in the group must consist of the same key, but with different modifiers. If there is no need for an accelerator key, the main item should not have an accelerator and the alternative items should have accelerators with Null as the key, for example "Shift-Null".

When the menu is displayed, only one item from the group will be shown. On Windows, GTK+ and Motif the main item is always displayed. Cocoa displays the item with the least number of modifiers initially, so to get a consistent cross-platform behavior, the main item should have the least number of modifiers. On Cocoa, pressing modifier keys that match alternative items changes the title and accelerators displayed for the item.

When the user selects an item with the modifiers pressed, the appropriate alternative item is selected.

To make a menu-item an alternative item, pass the initarg :alternative t and a suitable value for the initarg :accelerator.
There is an example illustrating alternative menu items in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/accelerators")
```

**Note:** Accelerators of alternative items do not work on Motif.

### 8.9 Disabling menu items

A function can be specified via the `:enabled-function` initarg (inherited from `menu-object`), that determines whether or not the menu, menu item, or menu component is enabled. By default, a menu object is always enabled.

Consider the following example:

```
(defvar *on* nil)
(contain
  (make-instance 'menu
    :items
    (list
      (make-instance 'menu-item
        :title "Foo"
        :enabled-function #'(lambda (menu) *on*))
      (make-instance 'menu-item
        :title "Bar"))))
```

A menu with a disabled menu item

![Menu with disabled item](image)

Changing the value of `*on*` between `t` and `nil` in the Listener, using `setq`, results in the menu item changing between the enabled and disabled states.

### 8.9.1 Dialogs and disabled menu items

By default, items in the menu bar menus and sub-menus are disabled while a dialog is on the screen on top of the active window. You can override this by passing a suitable value for the `menu-item` initarg `:enabled-function-for-dialog`.

### 8.10 Menus with images

You can add images to menu items. Supply the `:image-function` initarg when creating the `menu`, as illustrated in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/menu-with-images")
```

**Note:** on some platforms support for images in menus is limited to menu items without text and/or images without transparency. If `pane-supports-menus-with-images` returns true, then images are fully supported in menus.
8 Creating Menus

8.11 The Edit menu on Cocoa

This section is only applicable to LispWorks for Macintosh.

LispWorks for Macintosh adds a minimal Edit menu to all CAPI interfaces when running in the LispWorks IDE, which makes the edit gestures Command+V, Command+C and Command+X work in every interface displayed in the LispWorks IDE.

However, to implement these gestures in your CAPI/Cocoa runtime application, you must include an Edit menu explicitly in your interface definition, as described in 11.3.1 Adding menus.

Here is a minimal example of an Edit menu:

```lisp
(edit-menu
 "Edit"
 ("Cut" :callback 'capi:active-pane-cut
   :enabled-function 'capi:active-pane-cut-p)
 ("Copy" :callback 'capi:active-pane-copy
   :enabled-function 'capi:active-pane-copy-p)
 ("Paste" :callback 'capi:active-pane-paste
   :enabled-function 'capi:active-pane-paste-p))
 :callback-type :interface)
```

To remove the automatic menu when running your program in the LispWorks IDE, pass the initarg :auto-menus nil when making the interface.

Note that, in the presence of an application interface (see cocoa-default-application-interface), a CAPI interface with no menus of its own and with :auto-menus nil uses the menu bar from the application interface.

8.12 Popup menus for panes

The CAPI tries to display a popup menu for a pane when the :post-menu gesture is entered by the user (mouse-right-click or Shift+F10 on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ or Motif, control-click on Cocoa). See below for the special case of output-pane.

It first tries to get a menu for the pane. There are two mechanisms by which it can get a menu: which is tried depends on the value of pane-menu.

1. If the pane's initarg pane-menu is not :default in the call to make-instance, then its value is used. If the value is a function or a fbound symbol, it is called with four arguments: the pane, data (this is the selected object if there is a selection), x, y. It should return a menu. If it is not a function or a fbound symbol, it should be a menu, which is used directly. The :pane-menu mechanism is useful when the menu needs to be dependent on the location of the mouse inside the pane, or when each pane requires a unique menu. In other cases, the other mechanism is more useful.

2. If pane-menu is :default (this is the default value), CAPI calls the generic function make-popup-menu with two arguments: the pane and its interface. The result should be a menu.

If the chosen mechanism does not produce a menu, the CAPI does not do anything in response to :post-menu.

The system definition of make-popup-menu calls pane-popup-menu-items with the pane and the interface, and if this returns a non-nil list, it calls make-menu-for-pane to make the menu. You can define make-popup-menu methods that specialize on your pane or interface classes, but in most cases it is more useful to add methods to pane-popup-menu-items, make-menu-for-pane is used to generate the menu, and it makes the menu such that by default all setup callbacks are done on the pane itself, rather than on the interface. make-popup-menu is useful when the application needs a menu with the same items as the items on the popup menu, typically to add it to the menu bar.

In output-pane, you control the input behavior using the input-model. By default, the system assigns :post-menu and :keyboard-post-menu (Shift+F10) to a callback that raises a menu as described above, but your code can override this in the input-model.
8 Creating Menus

**Note:** Accelerators are ignored in a `pane-menu`.

### 8.13 Displaying menus programmatically

You can programmatically display a menu by using `display-popup-menu` (which is used internally to raise the context menu). The menu that `display-popup-menu` displays can be any properly constructed `menu` object, for example:

```lisp
(defun popup-animal-menu (animal interface)
  (let* ((items (list (string-append
                        "Get a picture of a " animal)
                     (string-append
                        "Send a postcard to " animal)))
         (menu (make-instance 'capi:menu :items items)))
    (capi:display-popup-menu menu :owner interface))

  (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
                               :items
                               '("zebra" "dog" "parrot")
                               :selection-callback
                               'popup-animal-menu))
```

Click on an item to see the menu.

You can use `popup-menu-force-popdown` to force a popup menu down (that is, make it disappear). This is useful for writing scripts that emulate user interactions.

### 8.14 The Application menu

This section is only applicable to LispWorks for Macintosh.

The CAPI includes an interface to the Application menu supporting standard macOS behaviors in your delivered LispWorks for Macintosh applications.

See these examples:

```lisp
(exexample-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application")

(exexample-edit-file "delivery/macos/single-window-application")

(exexample-edit-file "delivery/macos/multiple-window-application")
```

and the manual entries in the reference section, starting with `cocoa-default-application-interface`.

107
9 Adding Toolbars

You can add a toolbar for an interface using the `interface` initarg `:toolbar-items`. This creates a toolbar which is automatically positioned correctly in the window, which the user can customize, and which has platform-standard behavior such as folding on Cocoa. Such a toolbar is referred to as an `interface toolbar`.

You can also create toolbars using the `toolbar` class explicitly, and arrange them using layouts in the same way as other elements. This approach is used to implement buttons on a `text-input-pane` as seen in various tools in the LispWorks IDE such as the Class Browser, but you should note that it has some disadvantages. For more information see 9.9 Non-standard toolbars.

Toolbar buttons typically have images. The examples in this chapter use three standard image identifiers. To run the example code that follows, first evaluate this form:

```lisp
(setq file-images (list :std-file-new
                        :std-file-open
                        :std-file-save))
```

You also should define these callback functions before attempting any of the examples in this chapter:

```lisp
(defun test-callback (data interface)
  (display-message "Data ~S in interface ~S" data interface))

(defun print-callback (data interface)
  (declare (ignore data interface))
  (display-message "Print Something"))

(defun hello (data interface)
  (declare (ignore data interface))
  (display-message "Hello World"))
```

9.1 Creating a toolbar button

To create a toolbar button you can do:

```lisp
(setf print-button (make-instance 'toolbar-button
                       :image :std-print
                       :text "Print Something"
                       :name :print-something))
```

You should supply `image`, `text` and `name`. This is because the user can customize the toolbar such that one (or all) of these appear, as described in 9.6 Modifying toolbars.

A `toolbar-button` cannot be displayed directly. To include it in an interface toolbar, do:

```lisp
(display
  (make-instance 'interface
    :toolbar-items (list print-button)))
```
9.2 Creating a toolbar with several buttons

Let us create three more buttons:

```lisp
(setf file-buttons
 (loop for image in file-images
 collect
 (make-instance 'toolbar-button
 :image image
 :name image
 :text
 (string-capitalize
 (substitute #\Space #\-
 (string image))))))
```

and then include them along with the print button defined in 9.1 Creating a toolbar button:

```lisp
(display
 (make-instance
 'interface
 :toolbar-items (append file-buttons (list print-button))))
```

Remember that each instance of a toolbar button must not be used in more than one place at a time.

It is possible to include toolbar buttons which are not initially displayed, but which are available for the user to add. For the details, see 9.6 Modifying toolbars.

9.2.1 Grouping toolbar buttons

The `toolbar-component` class lets you group related buttons together in a toolbar. This allows similar buttons to:

- Share properties such as callbacks.
- Be visually separated from other buttons in the toolbar.
- On Microsoft Windows, form a separately dockable group of items.

Toolbar components are actually choices similar to button panels. By default, their interaction is `:single-selection`.

We can amend our example using toolbar components to group the file buttons separately from the print button:

```lisp
(display
 (make-instance
 'interface
 :toolbar-items (list
 (make-instance 'toolbar-component
 :items file-buttons)
 (make-instance 'toolbar-component
 :items (list print-button)))
 :visible-min-width 200))
```

9.2.2 Implicitly-created buttons

A `toolbar-component` may contain arbitrary Lisp objects as items. For each such object, a toolbar button is automatically created, using the appropriate elements of the component's `images`, `names`, `texts` and `tooltips` lists.

```lisp
(display
 (make-instance
 'interface

9 Adding Toolbars

Rather than selection-callback above, you could supply callbacks to specify callback functions for each button.

9.3 Specifying the image for a toolbar button

There are several ways to supply the image for a toolbar button, including direct specification of an image object. The simplest approach is to use a symbol which is registered as an image identifier, including the pre-registered standard images, as in the preceding examples. For details of this and the other way to supply images, see toolbar-button.

You can, if desired, supply an alternative image which is displayed while the button is selected in a :multiple-selection component (see 9.7 Advanced toolbar features), using the initarg selected-image.

9.3.1 Specifying images for a group of toolbar buttons

In a toolbar-component it is possible to specify images for the buttons by supplying an image-set as the default-image-set, along with integers in the images initarg specifying the index for the image of each button:

\[
\text{(display (make-instance 'interface \:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\\)}}

9.4 Specifying toolbar callbacks

Supply the selection-callback initarg to specify a callback for a toolbar button:

\[
\text{(setf print-button (make-instance 'toolbar-button \:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\:\\))}
\]
You can also supply selection-callback for a toolbar-component. This specifies the same callback function for each button in the component.

To specify different callback functions for each button in a toolbar-component, either make the buttons explicitly as above, or supply the callbacks initarg.

### 9.4.1 Sharing toolbar callbacks with menu items

Where you want a toolbar button to perform the same command as a menu item, use the :remapped initarg. remapped should match (by cl:equalp) the name of the menu-item:

```lisp
(defun say-hello)
```

### 9.4.2 Other types of callback for a toolbar button

You can, if desired, supply a retract-callback which is called when the button is deselected in a :multiple-selection component. You can also make a button display a dropdown menu nearby. See 9.7 Advanced toolbar features for the details.

### 9.5 Specifying tooltips for toolbar buttons

There are two ways to implement tooltips in an interface toolbar:

- Group the buttons in a toolbar-component and supply the :tooltips initarg. tooltips should be a list containing a string for each button in the component. For an example of this see:

  ```lisp
  (example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-symbol-browser")
  ```

- Alternatively you can implement a tooltip for each toolbar-button exactly as for collections and so on as described in 3.12.2 Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items. Supply help-key for the toolbar-button and help-callback for the interface, as follows:

  ```lisp
  (setf print-button
       (make-instance 'toolbar-button
                      :image :std-print
                      :text "Print Something"
                      :help-key 'foo))
  ```
9.6 Modifying toolbars

An interface toolbar can be customized by the user. It can also be manipulated programmatically.

9.6.1 User-customization of toolbars

The user can change toolbar state, that is the set of visible toolbar items, their order and their appearance. The user does this via the context menu on the toolbar. This menu includes commands to display the button images or titles (or both), and a Customize Toolbar... command to alter the set of items, including separators and spaces, and the order in which the items appear.

The toolbar context menu

To raise the customization dialog programmatically, call interface-customize-toolbar.

You can supply a default toolbar state in the initarg default-toolbar-states. This is used when the user presses the Default button in the Customize Toolbar dialog. You can read this value with interface-default-toolbar-states.

You can control the initial toolbar state by supplying the initarg toolbar-states.

9.6.2 Changing an interface toolbar programmatically

You can read and change the toolbar-states slot programmatically. Its value should be a toolbar state plist.

Be aware that toolbar-states may not be the same each time you read it, because the user may have changed it as described in 9.6.1 User-customization of toolbars.

For the details, see the accessor interface-toolbar-state.
9.7 Advanced toolbar features

9.7.1 Toolbar items other than buttons with images

A toolbar-component, a toolbar or the interface toolbar may also contain CAPI panes as items, which will appear within the toolbar. This is typically used with text-input-pane, option-pane, and text-input-choice. Each pane should have toolbar-title (see simple-pane) specified, to provide the text that is shown for the toolbar item:

```lisp
(display
 (make-instance 'interface
 :toolbar-items (list
 (make-instance 'toolbar-component
 :items (list print-button))
 (make-instance 'text-input-pane
 :text "Text Input Pane"
 :visible-min-width :text-width
 :toolbar-title "Text Input Pane")
 (make-instance 'text-input-choice
 :items
 (list "Text Input Choice1"
      "Text Input Choice2"
      :visible-min-width :text-width
      :toolbar-title "Text Input Choice")
 (make-instance 'option-pane
 :items
 (list "Option Pane1"
      "Option Pane2"
      :visible-min-width :text-width
      :toolbar-title "Option Pane")
 )
 :visible-min-width 500))
```

**Note:** Some platforms may not recommend placing text input panes and so on in a toolbar. You may wish to consult the appropriate user interface guidelines before adding such a toolbar in your application.

**Note:** Each toolbar-button or simple-pane in the toolbar-items list (including those within a toolbar-component) should have a name that is not eql to any other item in the list. These names are needed to support :items in interface-toolbar-state and the :toolbar-states initarg.

Toolbar buttons can display text, which should be in the data or text slot inherited from item. You can specify whether text and/or image is displayed, using :display in the toolbar-states initarg or interface-toolbar-state.

9.7.2 Alternative interaction in a toolbar

You can make a toolbar-component with interaction :multiple-selection and then each of its buttons may have a retract-callback which is called when the user clicks a selected button to deselect it.

9.7.3 Toolbar buttons with menus

You can add a menu to a toolbar button, which is displayed via a separate smaller button next to the main button. To do this, supply dropdown-menu or dropdown-menu-function. See toolbar-button for the details.
9.8 Disabling toolbar items

To disable a toolbar button you can set its `enabled` slot to `nil`. Alternatively supply it with a suitable `enabled-function`. For more information about this, see `toolbar-object`.

You can disable and enable a `toolbar-component` in the same way.

9.9 Non-standard toolbars

You can create toolbars using the `toolbar` class explicitly, and arrange them like other elements, using layouts. This approach differs from using an interface toolbar as described in the preceding sections of this chapter. Note that, while it allows you some flexibility this approach can produce non-standard appearance, does not support user-customization, and does not support folding on Cocoa. Other than this, non-standard toolbars support all the features described in the preceding sections of this chapter, and additionally:

- You can disable and enable a `toolbar` using its `enabled` or `enabled-function` slot.
- There are two further options for a button with a dropdown menu.

  It can be merged with the separate smaller button such that it displays only the menu and does not respond to its `selection-callback`.

  Alternatively, it can display the menu only after being pressed down for a while, and respond to the `selection-callback` when pressed only briefly. In this case the smaller button does not appear.

  See `toolbar-button` for the details.

- You can make a toolbar button which displays an `interface` (and does not respond to its `selection-callback`) by supplying `popup-interface`.

  There is an example here:

  ```lisp
  (example-edit-file "capi/elements/toolbar")
  ```

9.9.1 Changing a non-standard toolbar dynamically

The best way to change a non-standard toolbar is to use a `switchable-layout`. Include a `toolbar` instance in each of two or more child layouts, of which only one is visible at a time.

There is an example here:

```lisp
(exampel-edit-file "capi/layouts/switchable")
```
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

A dialog is a window that is displayed transiently to interact with the user. While a dialog is on screen it is placed in front of other windows and user input is directed to it. Dialogs are used for interactions that are relatively rare, and so do not deserve a permanent place on the screen, and for alerting the user about something that they need to be aware of. For example, when an application needs to know where to save a file, it typically prompts with a file dialog. If there is a problem during saving the file, it would normally alert the user by some other dialog.

Dialogs can also be cancelled, meaning that the application should cancel the current operation. In order to let you know whether or not the dialog was cancelled, CAPI dialog functions always return two values. The first value is the return value itself, and the second value is `t` if the dialog returned normally and `nil` if the dialog was cancelled.

On Cocoa you can control whether a CAPI dialog is application-modal or window-modal. In the latter case the user can interact with the application's other windows while the dialog is on screen.

The CAPI provides both a large set of predefined dialogs and the means to create your own. This chapter takes you through some example uses of the predefined dialogs, and then shows you how to create custom built dialogs.

The last section briefly describes a way to get input for completions via a special non-modal window.

### 10.1 Some simple dialogs

The simplest form of dialog is a message dialog, which is used to inform the user of some event, typically the end of a long operation. You can use `display-message` for this.

```
(display-message
 "Finished computing the answer to everything: ~a" 41.97)
```

A message dialog

When you want to ensure that the messages dialog is associated with (that is, owned by) a specific pane, you can use `display-message-for-pane`. There is also `prompt-with-message`, which can be used for displaying the message in a window-modal sheet on Cocoa.

```
(display-message
 "This function is ~S"
 'display-message)
```
A second message dialog

![Image of a message dialog]

Another simple dialog asks the user a question and returns `t` or `nil` depending on whether the user has chosen yes or no. This function is `confirm-yes-or-no`.

```lisp
(confirm-yes-or-no
  "Do you own a pet?")
```

A message dialog prompting for confirmation

![Image of a confirmation dialog]

For more control over such a dialog, use the function `prompt-for-confirmation`.

### 10.2 Prompting for values

The CAPI provides a number of different dialogs for accepting values from the user, ranging from accepting strings to accepting whole Lisp forms to be evaluated.

#### 10.2.1 Prompting for strings

The simplest of the CAPI prompting dialogs is `prompt-for-string` which returns the string you enter into the dialog.

```lisp
(prompt-for-string
  "Enter a string:")
```
A dialog prompting for a string

An initial value can be placed in the dialog by specifying the keyword argument :initial-value.

### 10.2.2 Prompting for numbers

The CAPI also provides a number of more specific dialogs that allow you to enter other types of data. For example, to enter an integer, use the function `prompt-for-integer`. Only integers are accepted as valid input for this function.

```lisp
(prompt-for-integer
 "Enter an integer:"
)
```

There are a number of extra options which allow you to specify more strictly which integers are acceptable. Firstly, there are two arguments :min and :max which specify the minimum and maximum acceptable integers.

```lisp
(prompt-for-integer
 "Enter an integer in the inclusive range [10,20]:"
 :min 10 :max 20)
```

If this does not provide enough flexibility you can specify a function that validates the result with the keyword argument :ok-check. This function is passed the current value and must return non-nil if it is a valid result.

```lisp
(prompt-for-integer
 "Enter an odd integer:"
 :ok-check 'oddp)
```

Try also the function `prompt-for-number`.

### 10.2.3 Prompting for an item in a list

If you would like the user to select an item from a list of items, the function `prompt-with-list` should handle the majority of cases. The simplest form just passes a list to the function and expects a single item to be returned.

```lisp
(prompt-with-list
 '(:red :yellow :blue)
 "Select a color:"
)
```
A dialog prompting for a selection from a list

You can also specify the interaction style that you would like for your dialog, which can be any of the interactions accepted by a choice. The specification of the interaction style to this choice is made using the keyword argument `:interaction`:

```
(prompt-with-list
  '(:red :yellow :blue)
  "Select a color:"
  :interaction :multiple-selection)
```

By default, the dialog is created using a `list-pane` to display the items, but the keyword argument `:choice-class` can be specified with any choice pane. Thus, for instance, you can present a list of buttons.

```
(prompt-with-list
  '(:red :yellow :blue)
  "Select a color:"
  :interaction :multiple-selection
  :choice-class 'button-panel)
```

Selection from a button panel

Finally, as with any of the prompting functions, you can specify additional arguments to the pane that has been created in the dialog. Thus to create a column of buttons instead of the default row, use:
(prompt-with-list
 '(:red :yellow :blue)
 "Select a color:"
 :interaction :multiple-selection
 :choice-class 'button-panel
 :pane-args
 '(:layout-class column-layout))

Selection from a column of buttons

![Image of button panel]

There is a more complex example in:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/prompt-with-buttons")

### 10.2.4 Prompting for files

To prompt for a file, use the function `prompt-for-file`:

```lisp
(prompt-for-file
 "Enter a file:" )
```

You can also specify a starting pathname:

```lisp
(prompt-for-file
 "Enter a filename:"  
 :pathname (get-temp-directory))
```
Selection of a file

Try also the function `prompt-for-directory`.

### 10.2.5 Prompting for fonts

To obtain a `gp:font` object from the user call `prompt-for-font`.

### 10.2.6 Prompting for colors

To obtain a color specification from the user call `prompt-for-color`.

### 10.2.7 Prompting for Lisp objects

The CAPI provides a number of dialogs specifically designed for creating Lisp aware applications. The simplest is the function `prompt-for-form` which accepts an arbitrary Lisp form and optionally evaluates it.

```lisp
(prompt-for-form
 "Enter a form to evaluate:"
 :evaluate t)

(prompt-for-form
 "Enter a form (not evaluated):"
 :evaluate nil)
```
Another useful function is \texttt{prompt-for-symbol} which prompts the user for an existing symbol. The simplest usage accepts any symbol, as follows:

\begin{verbatim}
(promise-for-symbol
 "Enter a symbol:"
)
\end{verbatim}

If you have a list of symbols from which to choose, then you can pass \texttt{prompt-for-symbol} this list with the keyword argument \texttt{symbols}.

Finally, using \texttt{ok-check} you can accept only certain symbols. For example, to only accept a symbol which names a class, use:

\begin{verbatim}
(promise-for-symbol
 "Enter a class-name symbol:"
 :ok-check #'(lambda (symbol)
              (find-class symbol nil)))
\end{verbatim}

Cocoa programmers will notice that the dialog sheet displayed by this form prevents input to other LispWorks windows while it is displayed. For information about creating dialog sheets which are not application-modal, see \texttt{10.3 Window-modal Cocoa dialogs}.

### 10.3 Window-modal Cocoa dialogs

By default, CAPI dialogs on Cocoa use sheets which are application-modal. This means that the application does not allow the user to interact with its other windows until the sheet is dismissed.

This section describes how to create CAPI dialogs which are window-modal on Cocoa. This is done with portable code, so Windows, GTK+ and Motif programmers may wish to code their CAPI dialogs as described in this section, which would ease a future port to the Cocoa GUI.

#### 10.3.1 The \texttt{:continuation} argument

All CAPI dialog functions take a keyword argument \texttt{continuation}. This is a function which is called with the results of the dialog.

You do not need to construct the continuation argument yourself, but rather call the dialog function inside \texttt{with-dialog-results}.

#### 10.3.2 A dialog which is window-modal on Cocoa

To create a dialog which is window-modal on Cocoa, call the dialog function inside the macro \texttt{with-dialog-results} as in this example:

\begin{verbatim}
(with-dialog-results (symbol okp)
 (prompt-for-symbol
  "Enter a class-name symbol:"
  :ok-check #'(lambda (symbol)
                (find-class symbol nil)))
 (when okp
  (display-message "symbol is ~S" symbol)))
\end{verbatim}

On Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif this displays the dialog, calls \texttt{display-message} when the user clicks \texttt{OK}, and then returns. The effect is no different to what you saw in \texttt{10.2.7 Prompting for Lisp objects}.

On Cocoa, this creates a sheet and returns. \texttt{display-message} is called when the user clicks \texttt{OK}. The sheet is window-
modal, unlike the sheet you saw in 10.2.7 Prompting for Lisp objects.

For more details, see the manual page for with-dialog-results.

10.4 Dialog Owners

When a dialog appears, it should be "owned" by some window. The main effect of this "ownership" is that the dialog is always in front of the owner window. When either the dialog or the owner is raised, the other follows.

All CAPI functions which display a dialog allow you to specify the owner.

10.4.1 The default owner

When a dialog is displayed and the owner is not supplied or is given as nil, the CAPI tries to identify the appropriate owner. In particular, in the case where a dialog pops up in a process in which a CAPI interface is displayed, by default the CAPI uses this interface as the owner window. This case covers most situations.

10.4.2 Specifying the owner

If the default is not appropriate, then the programmer needs to supply the owner. This owner argument can be any CAPI pane that is currently displayed, and the top level interface of the pane is used as the actual owner. A CAPI pane owner must be running in the current thread (see the process argument to display). Creating cross-thread ownership can lead to deadlocks.

The owner can also be a screen object, which tells the system on which screen to put the dialog, but none of the windows will be the dialog's owner.

The owner can be supplied by the keyword argument owner in functions such as display-dialog and print-dialog. Other functions such as prompt-for-string and prompt-for-file can be supplied an owner in the popup-args list as a pair :owner owner.

10.5 Creating your own dialogs

The CAPI provides a number of built-in dialogs which should cover the majority of most programmers' needs. However, there is always the occasional need to create custom built dialogs, and the CAPI makes this very simple, using the function popup-confirm which displays any CAPI interface as a dialog, and the functions exit-confirm to return from such a dialog.

10.5.1 Using popup-confirm

The function popup-confirm is a higher level function provided to add the standard buttons to dialogs. In order to create a dialog using popup-confirm, all you need to do is to supply a pane to be placed inside the dialog along with the buttons and the title. The function also expects a title, like all of the prompter functions described earlier.

```
(popup-confirm
 (make-instance 'text-input-pane
   'callback-type :data
   'callback 'exit-dialog)
 "Enter a string")
```

Since interfaces and layouts are panes too, the pane argument to popup-confirm can be a layout or an interface, and often it is. Layouts are used for simple combinations of panes, and interfaces are used for complex dialogs. All the dialogs in the LispWorks IDE which are not either native, just a message or asking for a single item of input are interfaces displayed by
popup-confirmers. As an example, you can load the Othello example file:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/othello")
```

which defines an interface othello-board. You can then run this as a dialog:

```
(capi:popup-confirmers
 (make-instance 'othello-board) "Play Othello")
```

Note that it works as usual, except that the menubar is not displayed.

Here is a simple example using a layout to ask the user for five strings:

```
(let* ((panes (loop repeat 5 collect
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)))
 (layout (make-instance 'capi:column-layout :
description panes)))
 (multiple-value-bind (res okp)
 (capi:popup-confirmers layout
 "Enter some strings")
 (declare (ignore res))
 (when okp
 (loop for pane in panes
 collect
 (capi:text-input-pane-text pane))))
```

An interface intended for display by popup-confirmers can also be displayed by `display` (not at the same time), in which case it is just another window. That is especially useful during development of your dialog code, because you can then work on the callbacks while the interface is displayed.

A common thing to want to do with a dialog is to get the return value from some state in the pane specified. For instance, in order to create a dialog that prompts for an integer the string entered into the text-input-pane would need to be converted into an integer. It is possible to do this once the dialog has returned, but popup-confirmers has a more convenient mechanism. The function provides a keyword argument, `:value-function`, which gets passed the pane, and this function should return the value to return from the dialog. It can also indicate that the dialog cannot return by returning a second value which is non-nil.

In order to do this conversion, popup-confirmers provides an alternative exit function to the usual `exit-dialog`. This is called `exit-confirmers`, and it does all of the necessary work on exiting.

You now have enough information to write a primitive version of prompt-for-integer.

```
(defun text-input-pane-integer (pane)
 (let* ((text
 (text-input-pane-text pane))
 (integer
 (parse-integer
 text
 :junk-allowed t)))
 (or (and (integerp integer) integer)
 (values nil t))))

(capi:popup-confirmers
 (make-instance
 'text-input-pane :
callback 'exit-confirmers)
 "Enter an integer:"
 :value-function 'text-input-pane-integer)
```
A example using **popup-confirm**er

Note that the dialog's OK button never becomes activated, yet pressing Return once you have entered a valid integer will return the correct value. This is because the OK button is not being dynamically updated on each keystroke in the **text-input-pane** so that it activates when the pane contains a valid integer. The activation of the OK button is recalculated by the function **redisplay-interface**, and the CAPI provides a standard callback, **:redisplay-interface**, which calls this as appropriate.

Thus, to have an OK button that becomes activated and deactivated dynamically, you need to specify the change-callback for the **text-input-pane** to be **:redisplay-interface**.

```
(popup-confirm
 (make-instance
  'text-input-pane
   :change-callback :redisplay-interface
   :callback 'exit-confirm)
 "Enter an integer:"
 :value-function 'text-input-pane-integer)
```

Note that the OK button now changes dynamically so that it is only ever active when the text in the **text-input-pane** is a valid integer.

Note that the Escape key activates the Cancel button - this too was set up by **popup-confirm**er.

The next thing that you might want to do with your integer prompter is to make it accept only certain values. For instance, you may only want to accept negative numbers. This can be specified to **popup-confirm**er by providing a validation function with the keyword argument **:ok-check**. This function receives the potential return value (the value returned by the value function) and it must return non-nil if that value is valid. Thus to accept only negative numbers we could pass **minusp** as the **:ok-check**.

```
(popup-confirm
 (make-instance
  'text-input-pane
   :change-callback :redisplay-interface
   :callback 'exit-confirm)
 "Enter an integer:"
 :value-function 'text-input-pane-integer
 :ok-check 'minusp)
```

### 10.5.2 Using display-dialog

**popup-confirm**er creates an interface (of an internal class) around the pane that you give it which displays the pane and the buttons it adds, and then calls **display-dialog** to actually display it. If you have an interface and do not want any of the buttons, you can call **display-dialog** directly.

**display-dialog** takes an interface (unlike **popup-confirm**er, which can take any pane) and displays it as a dialog. The keyword arguments can be used to control the exact behavior. You can use **exit-dialog** and **abort-dialog** to dismiss the
dialog programmatically.

10.5.3 Modal and non-modal dialogs

By default `popup-confirm*` and `display-dialog` create modal dialog windows which prevent input to other application windows until they are dismissed by the user clicking on a button or another appropriate gesture. You can change this behavior by passing the `modal` keyword argument.

10.5.4 Getting the current dialog

The function `current-popup` can be used to find the current popup pane, if there is any, and is useful inside callbacks.

The function `current-dialog-handle` returns the "handle" of the dialog in the underlying GUI system, which may be useful in some circumstances.

10.6 In-place completion

'In-place completion' allows the user to select from a list of possible completions displayed in a special non-modal window which appears in front of an input pane (such as an `editor-pane` or a `text-input-pane`) but does not grab the input focus.

To raise this special window and select a completion from it, the user invokes certain keyboard gestures including `Up`, `Down` and `Return`. The full set of keys for operations on an in-place completion window are described 10.6.1 In-place completion user interface. The user can also continue typing her input in which case the list of possible completions is updated to reflect the text in the input pane.

10.6.1 In-place completion user interface

This section describes the user interface of in-place completion.

In-place completion is available in the LispWorks IDE, in the Editor tool and also in tools that ask for a named object such as the Class Browser and the Generic Function Browser. Set the Preferences... Environment > General > Use in-place completion option to use in-place completion in the LispWorks IDE, and see LispWorks IDE User Guide for further details.

In-place completion is also available to you to use in your CAPI applications. You may wish to adapt the remainder of this section for your end-user documentation. See 10.6.2 Programmatic control of in-place completion for information on how to implement it.

10.6.1.1 Invoking in-place completion in text-input-pane and editor-pane

In a `text-input-pane` that supports in-place completion, any of the gestures `Up`, `Down`, `PageUp`, and `PageDown` invokes the in-place completion unless it is already displayed.

In an `editor-pane`, completion commands invoke in-place completion by default, though you can make them use dialogs instead by setting `editor:*use-in-place-completion*` to `nil`.

There are several Editor commands that invoke in-place completion unconditionally:

**Abbreviated in-place Complete Symbol**

Completes the symbol before the point, taking the string as abbreviation.

**In-Place Complete Symbol**
Completes the symbol before the point.

**In-Place Complete Input**

Echo Area: Complete the input in the echo area. For file input, does file completion.

**In-Place Expand File Name**

Expand the file name at the current point.

**In-Place Expand File Name with space**

Expand the file name at the current point, allowing spaces.

See the *Editor User Guide* for information on binding these commands to keyboard gestures. See `call-editor` for information on calling them from CAPI.

### 10.6.1.2 Keyboard input handling while the in-place window is displayed

Keyboard input while the in-place window is displayed goes to the input pane, but some of the input gestures are redirected to the in-place window. By default, the following gestures are redirected:

- **Up, Down, PageUp, PageDown**
  
  Change the selection in the list of completions in the obvious way.

- **Return**

  Perform the completion using the current selected item in the list. In non-file-completion, or in file-completion when the item is not a directory, the in-place window disappears. In file-completion when the selected item is a directory, the in-place window changes to display the list of files in the completed directory.

- **Escape**

  Causes the in-place window to disappear, without doing anything else. Note that if the text in the input pane was edited while the in-place window was displayed, these edits are not undone.

- **Control+Return**

  Toggles the filter.

- **Control+Shift+Return**

  Toggles redirection of characters to the filter. A filter is a text-input-pane which filters the list of completions based on its contents. While the filter is on, the list of completions shows only the completions that match the filter.

  While the filter is visible and enabled, all character input plus Backspace are redirected to the filter. The filter can be disabled by `Control+Shift+Return`, which means it still filters, but characters go to the the input pane.

  The functionality of the in-place completion filter is the same as the standard filter for list-panel. For a full description of the pattern matching see "Regular expression searching" in the *Editor User Guide*.

- **Control+Shift+R, Control+Shift+E, Control+Shift+C**

  Change the setting in the filter.

While the filter is off (the default), or when the filter is on and disabled, plain characters go to the input pane, and hence change the text in it.
When the filter is on and is enabled, plain characters go to the filter.

### 10.6.1.3 Performing a completion

In a **text-input-pane**, performing a completion means replacing part of the text in the pane by the selected completion. In a file-completion, only the last part of the text (from the last directory separator) is replaced.

If a **text-input-pane** was made with `complete-do-action` true, once the completion was performed, if it is not file-completion and the completion is a directory, the callback of the pane is invoked.

In an **editor-pane**, while the in-place window is displayed, the editor highlights the part of the text that will be replaced. In non-file-completion it is the beginning of the "symbol", as seen by the editor, and the end of the "symbol". In a file-completion it is the part of the filename after the last directory separator.

Performing the completion in an **editor-pane** means replacing the highlighted text by the selected completion. The replacement is done as a single separate operation (for example `Undo` will undo the replacement separately from any previous changes).

### 10.6.1.4 Interaction while the in-place window is displayed

Any operation that affects the text between the start of the relevant text (this is the start in a **text-input-pane**, and the highlighted area in an **editor-pane**) and the current cursor causes the in-place window to recompute the possible completions and display the new list. These operations include not only actual changes to the text, but also cursor movement.

In an **editor-pane**, if the insertion point moves out of the highlighted area then the in-place window goes away.

If the input pane loses the focus, the in-place window goes away, except on Motif.

### 10.6.2 Programmatic control of in-place completion

You can add in-place completion to your application as described in this section.

#### 10.6.2.1 Text input panes

A **text-input-pane** will do in-place completion if you pass either of these initargs:

- `:file-completion` with value `t` or a pathname designator, or:
- `:in-place-completion-function` with value a suitable function designator.

You can add a filter to the in-place window by passing the initarg `:in-place-filter`. Additionally you can control the functionality for file completion by passing `:directories-only` and `:ignore-file-suffixes`. The keyword arguments `:complete-do-action` and `:gesture CALLBACKS` also interact with in-place completion.

The in-place completion can be invoked explicitly for a **text-input-pane** by calling `text-input-pane-in-place-complete`.

See the manual page for **text-input-pane** for details.

#### 10.6.2.2 Editor panes

An **editor-pane** does in-place completion when your code calls the function `editor:complete-in-place`. 
10.6.2.3 Other CAPI panes

You can also implement in-place completion on arbitrary CAPI panes by calling `prompt-with-list-non-focus`.
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

Interface classes (subclasses of interface) are (mainly) used to define top level windows and the components inside them. Normally, each kind of a window in an application is specified by a different interface class. Complex dialogs are also typically presented using an interface class.

An interface class can also be used to create a component made of several elements. This is especially useful when these elements need to interact, because the syntax of define-interface makes it easier to refer to elements in the interface. To distinguish between this usage and the more typical case where an interface instance corresponds to a window, the latter case is referred to as a "top level interface" (also "top level window"). The parent of a top level interface is a screen (or document-container inside MDI on Microsoft Windows) rather than another pane.

An interface class is defined by the macro define-interface (normally, cl:defclass inheriting from an interface class works too). define-interface is an extension of cl:defclass with additional options for specifying display elements. After an interface class is defined it can be used to display a window or a dialog by calling display or display-dialog on an instance of it. For example:

```
(capi:define-interface my-interface ()
 ()
 (:panes (my-display-pane capi:display-pane :text "Some text"))
 (:default-initargs :title "My title")
)

(capi:display (make-instance 'my-interface))
```

11.1 The define-interface macro

The macro define-interface is used to define subclasses of interface, the superclass of all CAPI interface classes. It is an extension to defclass, which provides the functionality of that macro as well as the specification of the panes, layouts, and menus from which an interface is composed. It takes the same arguments as defclass, and supports the additional options :panes, :layouts, :menus, and :menu-bar.

If you specify :panes but no :layouts, then on creating your interface the CAPI will create a column-layout and arrange the panes in it in the order they are defined. For real applications you will need some control over how the panes are laid out, and this is supplied via the :layouts option.

Each component of the interface is named in the code, and a slot of that name is added to the class created. When an instance of the class is made, each component is created automatically and placed in its slot.

To access a pane, layout or menu in an instance of your interface class you can define an accessor, like the viewer pane in 11.3 Adapting the example, or simply use with-slots.

When defining a component, you can use other components within the definition simply by giving its name. You can refer to the interface itself by the special name capi:interface.

There are examples using define-interface in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/pong")
```
11.2 An example interface

Here is a simple example of interface definition done with define-interface:

```
(define-interface demo ()
  ()
  (:panes
    (page-up push-button :	ext "Page Up")
    (page-down push-button :	ext "Page Down")
    (open-file push-button :	ext "Open File"))
  (:layouts
    (row-of-buttons row-layout
      '(page-up page-down open-file)))
  (:default-initargs :title "Demo"))
```

An instance of this interface can be displayed as follows:

```
(display (make-instance 'demo))
```

At the moment the buttons do nothing, but they will eventually do the following:

- **Open File** will bring up a file prompter and allow you to select a filename from a directory. Later on, we will add an editor pane to display the chosen file's contents.
- **Page Down** will scroll downwards so that you can view the lower parts of the file that cannot be seen initially.
- **Page Up** will scroll upwards so that you can return to parts of the file seen before.

A demonstration of a CAPI interface

![Demo Interface](image)

Later on, we will specify callbacks for these buttons to provide this functionality.

The (:default-initargs :title "Demo") part at the end is necessary to give the interface a title. If no title is given, the default name is "Untitled CAPI Interface".

11.2.1 How the example works

Examine the define-interface form to see how this interface was built. The first part of this form is shown below:

```
(define-interface demo ()
  ()
```

This part of the macro is identical to defclass — you provide:

- The name of the interface class being defined.
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

- The superclasses of the interface (defaulting to interface).
- The slot descriptions.

The interesting part of the define-interface form occurs after these defclass-like preliminaries, where it lists the elements that define the interface's appearance. Here is the :panes part of the definition:

```
(:panes
 (page-up push-button
  :text "Page Up")
 (page-down push-button
  :text "Page Down")
 (open-file push-button
  :text "Open File"))
```

Two arguments — the name and the class — are required to produce a pane. You can supply slot values as you would for any CLOS object.

The :panes list specifies panes that are made when the interface is made. However it does not specify which panes are displayed: that is controlled dynamically by the interface's layout which may contain all, some or none of the panes in the :panes list. The interface may also display other panes that are made explicitly, though this is less common.

Here is the :layouts part of the definition:

```
(:layouts
 (row-of-buttons row-layout
  '(page-up page-down open-file)))
```

Three arguments — the name, the class, and any child layouts — are required to produce a layout. Notice how the children of the layout are specified by using their component names.

The interface information supplied in this section is a series of specifications for panes and layouts. It could also specify menus and a menu bar. In this case, three buttons are defined. The layout chosen is a row layout, which displays the buttons side by side at the top of the pane.

11.3 Adapting the example

The :panes and :layouts keywords can take a number of panes and layouts, each specified one after the other. By listing several panes, menus, and so on, complicated interfaces can be constructed quickly.

To see how simply this is done, let us add an editor pane to our interface. We need this to display the text contained in the file chosen with the Open File button.

The editor pane needs a layout. It could be added to the row-layout already built, or another layout could be made for it. Then, the two layouts would have to be put inside a third to contain them (see 6 Laying Out CAPI Panes).

The first thing to do is add the editor pane to the panes description. The old panes description read:

```
(:panes
 (page-up push-button
  :text "Page Up")
 (page-down push-button
  :text "Page Down")
 (open-file push-button
  :text "Open File"))
```

The new one includes an editor pane named viewer.
This specifies the editor pane, with a stipulation that it must be at least 8 characters high. This allows you to see a worthwhile amount of the file being viewed in the pane.

Note the use of :reader, which defines a reader method for the interface which returns the editor pane. Similarly, you can also specify writers or accessors. If you omit accessor methods, it is still possible to access panes and other elements in an interface instance using with-slots.

The interface also needs a layout containing the editor pane along with the buttons. The old layouts description read:

```
(:layouts
  (row-of-buttons row-layout
    '(page-up page-down open-file)))
```

The new one reads:

```
(:layouts
  (main-layout column-layout
    '(row-of-buttons viewer))
  (row-of-buttons row-layout
    '(page-up page-down open-file))
)
```

This encapsulates the new pane viewer into a column-layout called main-layout. This is used as the default layout, specified by setting the :layout initarg to main-layout in the :default-initargs section. If there is no default layout specified, uses the first one listed.

By putting the layout of buttons and the editor pane in a column layout, their relative position has been controlled: the buttons appear in a row above the editor pane.

The code for the new interface is now as follows:

```
(define-interface demo ()
  ()
  (:panes
    (page-up push-button :text "Page Up")
    (page-down push-button :text "Page Down")
    (open-file push-button :text "Open File")
    (viewer editor-pane :title "File:" :text "No file selected." :visible-min-height '(:character 8) :reader viewer-pane))
  (:layouts
    (main-layout column-layout '(row-of-buttons viewer))
    (row-of-buttons row-layout
      '(page-up page-down open-file)))
)
```
Displaying an instance of the interface by entering the line of code below produces the window in **A CAPI interface with editor pane**:

```
(display (make-instance 'demo))
```

A CAPI interface with editor pane

### 11.3.1 Adding menus

To add menus to your interface you must first specify the menus themselves, and then a menu bar of which they will be a part.

Let us add some menus that duplicate the proposed functionality for the buttons. We will add:

- A **File** menu with a **Open** option, to do the same thing as **Open File**.
- A **Page** menu with **Page Up** and **Page Down** options, to do the same things as the buttons with those names.

The extra code needed in the *define-interface* call is this:

```
(:menus
 (file-menu "File"
   ("Open"))
 (page-menu "Page"
   ("Page Up" "Page Down"))
 (:menu-bar file-menu page-menu)
```

Menu definitions give a slot name for the menu, followed by the title of the menu, a list of menu item descriptions, and then, optionally, a list of keyword arguments for the menu.

In this instance the menu item descriptions are just strings naming each item, but you may wish to supply initialization arguments for an item — in which case you would enclose the name and those arguments in a list.

The menu bar definition simply names all the menus that will be on the bar, in the order that they will appear. By default, of course, the environment may add menus of its own to an interface — for example the **Window** menu in the LispWorks IDE.

The code for the new interface is:
A CAPI interface with menu items

The menus contain the items specified — try it out to be sure.

### 11.4 Connecting an interface to an application

Having defined an interface in this way, you can connect it up to your program using callbacks, as described in earlier chapters. Here we define some functions to perform the operations we required for the buttons and menus, and then hook them up to the buttons and menus as callbacks.

The functions to perform the page scrolling operations are given below:

```lisp
(defun scroll-up (data interface)
  (call-editor (viewer-pane interface))
)`
The functions use the generic function `call-editor` which calls an editor command (given as a string) on an instance of an `editor-pane`. The editor commands `Scroll Window Up` and `Scroll Window Down` perform the necessary operations for `Page Up` and `Page Down` respectively.

The function to perform the file-opening operation is given below:

```lisp
(defun file-choice (data interface)
  (let ((file (prompt-for-file "Select a File:"))
        (when file
          (setf (titled-object-title (viewer-pane interface))
                (format nil "File: ~S" file))
          (setf (editor-pane-text (viewer-pane interface))
                (file-string file)))))
```

This function prompts for a filename and then displays the file in the editor pane.

The function first produces a file prompter through which a file may be selected. Then, the selected file name is shown in the title of the editor pane (using `titled-object-title`). Finally, the file name is used to get the contents of the file and display them in the editor pane (using `editor-pane-text`).

The correct callback information for the buttons is specified as shown below:

```lisp
(:panes
  (page-up push-button
   :text "Page Up"
   :selection-callback 'scroll-up)
  (page-down push-button
   :text "Page Down"
   :selection-callback 'scroll-down)
  (open-file push-button
   :text "Open File"
   :selection-callback 'file-choice)
  (viewer editor-pane
   :title "File:"
   :text "No file selected."
   :visible-min-height '(:character 8)
   :reader viewer-pane))
```

All the buttons and menu items operate on the editor pane `viewer`. A reader is set up to allow access to it.

The correct callback information for the menus is specified as shown below:

```lisp
(:menus
  (file-menu "File"
             (("Open")
              :selection-callback 'file-choice)
  (page-menu "Page"
             (("Page Up"
                :selection-callback 'scroll-up)
              ("Page Down"
               :selection-callback 'scroll-down))))
```

In this case, each item in the menu has a different callback. The complete code for the interface is listed below — try it out.
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

(capi:define-interface demo ()
 ()
 (:panes
  (page-up capi:push-button
   :text "Page Up"
   :selection-callback 'scroll-up)
  (page-down capi:push-button
   :text "Page Down"
   :selection-callback 'scroll-down)
  (open-file capi:push-button
   :text "Open File"
   :selection-callback 'file-choice)
  (viewer capi:editor-pane
   :title "File:"
   :text "No file selected."
   :visible-min-height '(:character 8)
   :reader viewer-pane))
 (:layouts
  (main-layout capi:column-layout
   '(row-of-buttons viewer))
  (row-of-buttons capi:row-layout
   '(page-up page-down open-file)))
 (:menus
  (file-menu "File"
   ("Open")
   :selection-callback 'file-choice)
  (page-menu "Page"
   ("Page Up"
    :selection-callback 'scroll-up)
   ("Page Down"
    :selection-callback 'scroll-down)))
  (:menu-bar file-menu page-menu)
  (:default-initargs :title "Demo"))

11.5 Controlling the appearance of the top level window

This section describes ways to control the appearance and behavior of the top level window displaying our CAPI interface.

11.5.1 Window styles

The interface initarg window-styles allows you to control a wide range of visible properties of the top level window including borders, shadows and so on.

window-styles also allows you to specify that the window can be moved by dragging on its background, or cannot be minimized, or acts as a windoid, or is visible only when the application is the current application, and so on.

Many of these properties are specific to the windowing system and are therefore not supported on all platforms. See interface for the details.

11.5.2 Controlling the interface title

A top level interface has a title, which normally appears at the top. This title is used by the Window Browser tool in the LispWorks IDE and also by system tools that deal with windows. The title is set either by the interface initarg :title or the accessor interface-title.

In addition, you can specify a prefix and/or suffix that is added to the titles of all the interfaces in an application, by using set-default-interface-prefix-suffix.

The title string is constructed by the generic function interface-extend-title. The default method constructs it from
the title of the interface and the prefix/suffix, if any. For finer control, you can define \texttt{interface-extend-title} method(s) for specific interface class(es).

When you change something that may cause the title to change, that is some value that \texttt{interface-extend-title} uses, you can use one of \texttt{update-interface-title, update-screen-interface-titles} or \texttt{update-all-interface-titles} to cause the titles to be recomputed.

### 11.5.3 Indicating a changed document

Some windowing systems support a visible indication that a displayed document has been edited, helping users to see that it needs saving. To implement this in a CAPI interface, set \texttt{interface-document-modified-p} at suitable times.

You can extend the definition of the viewer pane in our example like this:

```lisp
(viewer capi:editor-pane
  :title "File:"
  :text "No file selected."
  :visible-min-height '(:character 8)
  :reader viewer-pane
  :change-callback 'check-viewer-modified)
```

and define the \texttt{change-callback} as follows:

```lisp
(defun check-viewer-modified (viewer point old-length new-length)
  (declare (ignore point old-length new-length))
  (setf (capi:interface-document-modified-p
         (capi:element-interface viewer))
        (editor:buffer-modified
         (capi:editor-pane-buffer viewer)))
```

\textbf{Note:} Currently \texttt{interface-document-modified-p} has an effect only on Cocoa.

### 11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

The functions \texttt{screen-monitor-geometries, screen-internal-geometries} and \texttt{pane-screen-internal-geometry} support the notions of monitor geometry (which includes "system" areas such as the macOS menu bar and the Microsoft Windows task bar) and internal geometry (which excludes the system areas).

Note that code which relies on the position of a window should not assume that a window is located where it has just been programmatically displayed, but should query the current position by \texttt{top-level-interface-geometry}. This is because the geometry includes system areas where CAPI windows cannot be displayed.

#### 11.6.1 Support for multiple monitors

CAPI supports multiple monitors by providing functions such as \texttt{screen-internal-geometries} to query "screen rectangles" representing the area of each monitor. The function \texttt{virtual-screen-geometry} returns a rectangle just enclosing all the screen rectangles.

There is a "primary monitor" which displays any system areas. The origin of the coordinate system (as returned by \texttt{top-level-interface-geometry} and \texttt{screen-internal-geometry}) is the topmost/leftmost visible pixel of the primary monitor. Thus (0,0) may be in a system area such as the macOS menu bar.

Note also that CAPI does not currently support multiple desktops, which are called workspaces in Linux distros, and called Spaces on macOS.
11.6.2 Saving and restoring top-level geometry

You can specify that the geometry of a top-level interface should be saved when the interface is closed and be used to define the geometry of the interface when it is opened again (potentially in a different invocation of the application). You need to define a method of `top-level-interface-save-geometry-p` that returns true for the interface class. You normally also need to specify where to save the geometry, using `top-level-interface-geometry-key`. 

138
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

The CAPI provides a wide range of built-in panes, but it is still fairly common to need to create panes of your own. In order to do this, you need to specify both the input behavior of the pane (how it reacts to keyboard and mouse events) and its output behavior (how it displays itself). The class `output-pane` is provided for this purpose.

An `output-pane` is a fully functional graphics port. This allows it to use all of the graphics ports functionality to create graphics, and it also has a powerful input model which allows it to receive mouse and keyboard input.

`output-pane` has a subclass `pinboard-layout`, to which you can add graphic objects, which makes it easier to organize the interaction when it becomes complex. `pinboard-layout` is probably the more useful class.

### 12.1 Displaying graphics

In order to display your own drawings, you need to provide a function to the `output-pane` that is called to redraw sections of the pane when they are exposed. This function is called the display-callback, and it is automatically called in the correct process. When the CAPI needs to redisplay a region of an `output-pane`, it calls that output pane's display-callback function, passing it the pane and the region in question.

For example, to create a pane that has a circle drawn inside it, do the following:

```lisp
(defun draw-a-circle (pane x y width height)
  (gp:draw-circle pane 100 100 50))

(contain (make-instance 'output-pane
  :display-callback 'draw-a-circle)
  :best-width 300
  :best-height 300)
```

Notice that the callback in this example ignores the region that needs redrawing and just redraws everything. This is possible because the CAPI clips the drawing to the region that needs redisplaying, and hence only the needed part of the drawing gets done. For maximum efficiency, it would be better to only draw the minimum area necessary.

The arguments :best-width and :best-height specify the initial width and height of the interface. More detail can be found in the manual page for interface.

Now that we can create output panes with our own display functions, we can create a new class of window by using `defclass` as follows.

```lisp
(defclass circle-pane (output-pane)
()
(:default-initargs
  (:display-callback 'draw-a-circle))

(contain (make-instance 'circle-pane))
```

**Compatibility Note:** you must ensure that all drawing occurs inside the display-callback. In previous versions of LispWorks, we documented examples where drawing was done outside the display-callback, but this was always a bad idea because it
was not coordinated updates triggered by the window system. On macOS Big Sur and later, drawing outside the display-callback will not work and may cause errors.

12.2 Receiving input from the user

The CAPI supports receiving input from the user through the use of an input model, which is a mapping of events to the callbacks that should be run when they occur. The input model is specified by the initarg :input-model.

When the event callback is called, it gets passed the output-pane and the x and y integer coordinates of the mouse pointer at the time of the event. A few events also pass additional information as necessary; for example, keyboard events also pass the key that was pressed.

For example, we can create a very simple drawing pane by adding a callback to draw a point whenever the left button is dragged across the pane. This is done using the function draw-point as follows:

```lisp
(defun display-a-message (pane x y) 
  (display-message-for-pane pane "clicked at ~d/~d" x y))

(contain (make-instance 'output-pane :input-model '(((:button-1 :press) display-a-message)))
```

An interactive output pane

The input model above seems quite complicated, but it is just a list of event to callback mappings, where each one of these mappings is a list containing an event specification and a callback. An event specification is also a list containing keywords specifying the type of event required.

There is an example input model in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-test")
```
and more examples are listed in 20.1 Output pane examples.

For the full input-model syntax, see 12.2.1 Detailed description of the input model.

12.2.1 Detailed description of the input model

The input model provides a means to get callbacks on mouse, keyboard and touch gestures in an output-pane. An input-model is a list of mappings from gesture to callback, where each mapping is a list:

(gesture callback . extra-callback-args)

gesture specifies the type of gesture, which can be Gesture Spec, character, button, modifier change, key, command, cursor motion or multi-touch. These are described in the following sections. User input is processed as described in 12.2.1.10 Processing user input.

Note: it is recommended you follow the style guidelines and conventions of the platform you are targeting when mapping gestures to callbacks.

12.2.1.1 Gesture Spec mappings

In a Gesture Spec mapping, gesture can be simply the keyword :gesture-spec, which matches any keyboard input. For specific mappings, gesture is a list:

(:gesture-spec data [modifier]*)

in which data is a character object or an integer between 0 and char-code-limit (interpreted as the character object obtained by code-char), or a keyword naming a function key, and each modifier is one of the keywords :shift, :control and :meta. Note that the modifier :meta is received only when the keys style is :emacs (see interface-keys-style).

Also data can be a string which is interpreted as a Gesture Spec as if by sys:coerce-to-gesture-spec. See the LispWorks® User Guide and Reference Manual for a description of this and other functions for manipulating Gesture Spec objects.

Note: on Cocoa you cannot receive Command key gestures via Gesture Spec mapping in input-model. To receive Command key gestures you should add corresponding menu items with accelerators. See menu-item for information about accelerators.

12.2.1.2 Character mappings

In a character mapping, gesture can be simply the keyword :character, which matches any character input. For specific mappings, gesture can be a list containing a single character object char, or a list:

(char)

Note: where input would match both a Gesture Spec mapping and a character mapping, the Gesture Spec mapping takes precedence.

Note: in LispWorks 7.0 and later versions the cl:character type does not support the bits attribute. To represent keyboard input with modifier keys, see 12.2.1.1 Gesture Spec mappings.
12.2.1.3 Button mappings

In a button mapping, gesture should be list:

\[\text{(button action [modifiers]*)}\]

where button is one of :button-1, :button-2 or :button-3 denoting the mouse buttons. action is one of :press, :release, :second-press, :third-press, :nth-press and :motion, and each modifier is one of the keywords :shift, :control, :meta and :hyper. The :meta modifier will be the Alt key on most keyboards. On Cocoa, the :hyper modifier is interpreted as the Command key for button and motion gestures. On Windows, the :hyper modifier is currently never generated, so gesture mappings using it will never be invoked. :third-press and :nth-press are supported only on Cocoa and Motif.

Button mappings with action :nth-press are matched on the nth button click made in quick succession, but only when there is not a more specific match with :press, :second-press or :third-press. The callback for :nth-press receives an extra argument which is the count of clicks.

12.2.1.4 Modifier change mappings

In a modifier change mapping, gesture is :modifier-change, which generates a callback whenever the state of a modifier (Control, Shift and Meta key, Command on Cocoa, and Caps Lock) changes.

The callback is called with the output pane, and x and y, an integer mods, followed by extra-callback-args if any. mods is calculated as a logior of sys:gesture-*-bit values. The bits that that may be set in mods are:

- sys:gesture-spec-shift-bit
- sys:gesture-spec-control-bit
- sys:gesture-spec-meta-bit
- sys:gesture-spec-hyper-bit
- sys:gesture-spec-caps-lock-bit

Note that sys:gesture-spec-hyper-bit is set when Command is pressed.

Note that for Caps Lock, the callback is generated when the state of the Caps Lock changes, not when the Caps Lock key is pressed or released.

The pane gets the callback only when it has the focus. If the pane receives the focus and the state of the modifiers is different from what it was the last time the pane had the focus, a callback is generated at that time. That means that tracking the state using the callback is reliable while the pane has the focus, but not while the pane does not have the focus.

For an example, see:

\[(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/modifier-change")\]

12.2.1.5 Key mappings

Key mappings are intended for detecting low-level keyboard input. In a key mapping, gesture should be a list:

\[(:key [keyname] action [modifiers]*)\]

where the optional keyname is a character naming a key (no modifiers) or one of the valid Gesture Spec keywords documented in the entry for sys:make-gesture-spec, action is one of :press or :release and each modifier is one of
the keywords :shift, :control and :meta. The callback will receive a sys:gesture-spec, with its data set to an integer ASCII code or a keyword representing the primary item on the key and its modifiers representing the set of modifiers pressed. The :meta modifier will be the Alt key on most keyboards. On Cocoa, the :hyper modifier is interpreted as the Command key for :key input.

12.2.1.6 Motion mappings

In a motion mapping, gesture can either be defined in terms of dragging a button (in which case it is defined as a button gesture with action :motion), or it can be defined for motions while no button is down by just specifying the keyword :motion with no additional arguments.

12.2.1.7 Command mappings

In a command mapping, gesture should be a command which is defined using define-command, and provides an alias for a gesture. The following commands are predefined:


(:button-3 :press) on Motif.

(:button-1 :press :control) on macOS.

:control-post-menu (:button-3 :press :control) on Microsoft Windows, Motif and macOS.

:keyboard-post-menu

(:gesture-spec :f10 :shift) on Microsoft Windows, Motif and macOS.

12.2.1.8 Touch mappings

On Cocoa and Windows input-model can contain mappings for multi-touch gestures from devices that can generate them (trackpad or touchscreen). These include zoom, rotate, pan, swipe (Cocoa only), two finger tap (Windows only), press and tap (Windows only), and beginning and end of sequences of gestures.

In a touch mapping gesture should be of the form:

(:touch multi-touch-keyword)

where multi-touch-keyword specifies the type of gesture as listed below. For all multi-touch gestures the callback receives as arguments the pane, and the x and y of the event. There are also an additional one or two arguments for each specific gesture. The extra arguments are always relative to the previous state, so each event can be interpreted on each own. Use extra-callback-args if any are added in the end.

multi-touch-keyword should be one of:

:zoom The callback receives an extra argument which is the zoom factor.

:rotate The callback receives an extra argument which is the angle to rotate, anti-clockwise in radians.

:pan The callback receives two extra arguments, the delta-x and delta-y, which are the amount to scroll in the x and y directions.

:swipe The callback receives an extra argument which is one of the keywords :left, :right, :up or :down.

:swipe is supported only on Cocoa.
The callback receives an extra argument which is the distance between the fingers. 

:two-finger-tap is supported only on Windows.

The callback receives two extra arguments, which are the delta-x and delta-y of the tapping finger from the resting finger.

:press-and-tap is supported only on Windows.

The callback receives an extra argument begin-p which is a boolean, t for beginning of a sequence of events and nil for end. The beginning and end of sequences are determined by the underlying device implementation, which tries to identify what the user regards as a single operation.

12.2.1.9 Notes about touch mappings

Because the callbacks receive relative values, you do not need the :begin-end events to interpret them. These events are useful when you want to do things which correspond to user operations, for example recording a state for undo or committing a change.

They are also useful if you want to restrict the type of events that are processed inside each operation. For example, your pane may have a flag that the callbacks check and set which is used to allow only one kind of gesture to have an effect in each sequence.

The x and y coordinates are the coordinates which should be used as the center of operation. On Windows, you can track the x and y in :zoom and :rotate events, and do panning while rotating or zooming.

On Cocoa, a sequence of events (starting and ending with :begin-end events) can contain either :zoom and :rotate events or :pan events, but not a mixture of :pan and :rotate or :zoom. On Windows all these three types of events can be mixed in principle.

:swipe events (Cocoa only) are three finger brushing. :swipe events are always on their own, and are not enclosed in pairs of :begin-end callbacks.

On Cocoa, pan should generally act as a scrolling gesture, so normally you should not need to use it.

Windows touch events are described in the MSDN in:

Dev Center - Desktop > Design > Guidelines > Guidelines > Interaction > Touch


Note that on Windows the Control+Mousewheel gesture generates :zoom events and Shift+Mousewheel generates :rotate.

The entries in the input-model look like this:

(((touch :zoom) my-zoom-callback))

(((touch :pan) my-pan-callback))

(((touch :rotate) my-rotate-callback))

(((touch :begin-end) my-begin-end-callback))

#+macosx
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

```lisp
((:touch :swipe) my-swipe-callback))

#+mswindows
((:touch :two-finger-tap) my-two-finger-tap-callback)
```

The corresponding callbacks have these signatures:

- **my-zoom-callback** `pane x y zoom-factor`
- **my-pan-callback** `pane x y delta-x delta-y`
- **my-rotate-callback** `pane x y delta-angle`
- **my-begin-end-callback** `pane x y begin-p`
- **my-swipe-callback** `pane x y direction-keyword`
- **my-two-finger-tap-callback** `pane x y distance`
- **my-press-and-tap-callback** `pane x y distance-x distance-y`

### 12.2.1.10 Processing user input

When user input matches a gesture `gesture`, the `callback` is called with the gesture callback arguments followed by any user-supplied `extra-callback-args`.

The gesture callback arguments contain three standard arguments, and for some gestures there is a fourth argument. The standard three arguments are:

- **output-pane x y**
  
  where `(x, y)` is the cursor position.

The following gestures have a fourth argument:

- **:gesture-spec** or **:key**  
  A `sys:gesture-spec` representing the user input.

- **:character** or **:character**  
  A character representing the user input.

- **:modifier-change**  
  An integer specifying the modifiers as a `logior` of the constants `sys:gesture-spec-shift-bit` etc.

- **:nth-press**  
  An integer which is the number of clicks.
Creating graphical objects

A common feature needed by an application is to have a number of objects displayed in a window and to make events affect the object underneath the cursor. The CAPI provides the ability to create graphical objects, to place them into a window at a specified size and position, and to display them as necessary. Also a function is provided to determine which object is under any given point so that events can be dispatched correctly.

These graphical objects are called pinboard objects, as they can only be displayed if they are contained within a pinboard-layout.
Like simple panes, you display a `pinboard-object` by putting it in the description of a `layout`, but in the case of a `pinboard-object` the layout must be either a `pinboard-layout` or a layout that is a descendant of a `pinboard-layout` (to any depth). Adding or removing `pinboard-objects` can be done using the standard mechanism of the :description initarg and `(setf layout-description)`, but normally it should be done by manipulate-pinboard. This is much more efficient and causes much less flickering, which is important when there are many objects.

CAPI provides built-in pinboard object classes for several simple cases including `item-pinboard-object` for displaying text, `line-pinboard-object`, `rectangle`, `ellipse` and `arrow-pinboard-object` for simple shapes, and `image-pinboard-object` for displaying an image. To display more complex drawing, you can use `draw-pinboard-object`, which takes a display-callback which actually does the drawing. For greater control, you can subclass `pinboard-object`, and define the method `draw-pinboard-object` to do the drawing, and if needed also `draw-pinboard-object-highlighted`. You can also subclass any of the specialized `pinboard-object` subclasses if it is useful.

`pinboard-objects` have geometry like `simple-pane`, that is `x`, `y`, `width` and `height`. These can be specified initially by the initargs :x and :y and geometry hints (see 6.4 Specifying geometry hints), and can be read and set later by `static-layout-child-position` and `static-layout-child-size`. They can also be read by using the binding inside `with-geometry`, but setting should be done only by `(setf static-layout-child-position)` and `(setf static-layout-child-size)`.

For `line-pinboard-object` and its subclasses, you would normally specify the start and end points, rather than the rectangle that encloses it (which would require computations taking into account the line width and the position of any label). This is done when making the object using the initargs :start-x, :start-y, :end-x and :end-y, and later by the function `move-line`. The function `line-pinboard-object-coordinates` can be used to find the start and end points of an object.

The graphics args that are used to draw the objects in built-in subclasses of `pinboard-object` can be specified by supplying the initarg :graphics-args, and modified dynamically by `(setf pinboard-object-graphics-args)` and `(setf pinboard-object-graphics-arg)`. For example, the following code displays a line and after 2 seconds changes its color:

```lisp
(progn
  (setq po
    (capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:line-pinboard-object
        :start-x 50 :end-x 250
        :start-y 50 :end-y 50
        :graphics-args
         '(:thickness 10 :foreground :red)))))

(sleep 2)
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  po
  #'(lambda ()
    (setf (capi:pinboard-object-graphics-arg po :foreground) :blue))))
```

For pinboard object classes which you define, the drawing functions that you call need to do the drawing using the Graphics Ports drawing functions (see 13.4 Drawing functions). They take their coordinates with respect to the `pinboard-layout` (not the object), so you need to use the `x` and `y` to compute the arguments for the drawing functions. This is how the specialized classes mentioned above know where to draw. You need to keep the drawing inside the geometry (that is inside the rectangle defined by `x`, `y`, `width` and `height`), because the `pinboard-layout` decides which objects need redrawing using these values.

`pinboard-objects` can be highlighted. You need to use the functions `highlight-pinboard-object` and `unhighlight-pinboard-object` to switch the highlight state of objects. The function `pinboard-object-highlighted-p` can be used to check whether an object is in the highlighted state. By default, CAPI calls `draw-pinboard-object-highlighted` to add the highlight after drawing the object. In many cases, it is better to do the highlight in the drawing function (either the method of `draw-pinboard-object` or the display-callback for
transferred to the screen. The screen is then updated from the buffer. The flickering can be avoided by passing the draw-with-buffer initarg which causes the drawing to go to an off-screen pixmap buffer. The screen is then updated from the buffer.

![Hello world]

Here is another example illustrating **item-pinboard-object**: 

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-object-text-pane")

### 12.3.1 Buffered drawing

Where the display of an **output-pane** is complex you may see flickering on screen on some platforms. Typically this occurs in a **pinboard-layout** with many pinboard objects, or some other characteristic that makes the display complex.

The flickering can be avoided by passing the draw-with-buffer initarg which causes the drawing to go to an off-screen pixmap buffer. The screen is then updated from the buffer.
Note: GTK+ and Cocoa always buffer, so the draw-with-buffer initarg is ignored on these platforms.

### 12.3.2 Finding pinboard objects from coordinates

To find the top `pinboard-object` at a supplied position \((x, y)\), which is typically needed when processing user input, use `pinboard-object-at-position`. To decide whether a pinboard object is at a position, `pinboard-object-at-position` uses the generic function `over-pinboard-object-p`. `over-pinboard-object-p` has a default method that return true when the position is in the rectangle of the object, and a method for line object (subclasses of `line-pinboard-object`) that return true if the position is close to the line. You add methods to `over-pinboard-object-p` for your own classes. For example, if your pinboard object displays a thunder picture, you may want an `over-pinboard-object-p` method that computes whether the position is inside the thunder drawing.

There is also the generic function `pinboard-object-overlap-p`, with a default method that determines whether the rectangle of the object overlaps the rectangle specified by the other arguments.

### 12.3.3 The implementation of graph panes

One of the major uses the CAPI itself makes of pinboard objects is to implement graph panes. The `graph-pane` itself is a `pinboard-layout` and it is built using `pinboard-object` for the nodes and edges. This is because each node (and sometimes each edge) of the graph needs to react individually to the user. For instance, when an event is received by the `graph-pane`, it is told which pinboard object was under the pointer at the time, and it can then use this information to change the selection.

Create the following `graph-pane` and notice that every node in the graph is made from an `item-pinboard-object` as described in the previous section and that each edge is made from a `line-pinboard-object`.

```lisp
(defun node-children (node)
  (when (< node 16)
    (list (* node 2)
      (1+ (* node 2)))))

(make-instance 'graph-pane
  :roots '(1)
  :children-function 'node-children
  :best-width 300 :best-height 400)
```
As mentioned before, pinboard-layouts can just as easily display ordinary panes inside themselves, and so the graph-pane provides the ability to specify the class used to represent the nodes. As an example, here is a graph-pane with the nodes made from push-button.

```
(make-instance 'graph-pane
  :roots '(1)
  :children-function 'node-children
  :node-pinboard-class 'push-button)
  :best-width 300 :best-height 400)
```
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

A graph pane with push-button nodes

![Graph pane](image)

12.3.4 An example pinboard object

To create your own pinboard objects, the class `drawn-pinboard-object` is provided, which is a `pinboard-object` that accepts a `display-callback` to display itself. The following example creates a new subclass of `drawn-pinboard-object` that displays an ellipse.

```lisp
(defun draw-ellipse-pane (gp pane x y width height)
  (with-geometry pane
    (let ((x-radius (floor width 2)))
      (y-radius (floor height 2)))
    (gp:draw-ellipse gp
      (1+ (+ x radius))
      (1+ (+ y radius))
      :filled t
      :foreground (if (> x-radius y-radius)
                    :red :yellow))))

(defclass ellipse-pane (drawn-pinboard-object)
  ()
  (:default-initargs :display-callback 'draw-ellipse-pane
                     :visible-min-width 50)
```

151
An ellipse-pane class

The `with-geometry` macro is used to set the size and position, or geometry, of the ellipse drawn by the `draw-ellipse-pane` function. The fill color depends on the radii of the ellipse - try resizing the window to see this. For more details see the manual page for `draw-pinboard-object`.

Now that you have a new ellipse-pane class, you can create instances of them and place them inside layouts. For instance, the example below creates nine ellipse panes and places them in a three by three grid.

```
(contain
 (make-instance 'grid-layout
 :description (loop for i below 9
                collect
                (make-instance 'ellipse-pane))
  :columns 3)
 :best-width 300
 :best-height 400)
```
12.3.5 Simple pinboard layout

*simple-pinboard-layout* is a subclass of *pinboard-layout* with only one child (a pane or a *pinboard-object*). It adopts the size constraints of its child. *simple-pinboard-layout* is useful when you want to arrange *pinboard-objects* using a *layout* pane (or a hierarchy of *layouts*). *pinboard-objects* need a *pinboard-layout* somewhere in the parent hierarchy, but using *pinboard-layout* would mean that the constraints computed by *layout* (top *layout* if it is a hierarchy) would not be automatically propagated to the next level. *simple-pinboard-layout* solves this problem. An example is the *graph-pane*, which is actually a subclass of *simple-pinboard-layout*, and as a child has a *layout* (of internal type) with a special algorithm that lays out the graph and displays it using *pinboard-objects*.

12.3.6 Tracking pinboard layout

*tracking-pinboard-layout* is a subclass of *pinboard-layout* which tracks the motion of the mouse cursor, by highlighting the object underneath it (if any). Otherwise it behaves the same as *pinboard-layout*. It saves you from implementing the tracking when it is desired.

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/tracking-pinboard-layout")
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

12.4 output-pane scrolling

An output-pane or an instance of any of its subclasses can be made to scroll by passing the :vertical-scroll and/or :horizontal-scroll initargs which are inherited from simple-pane.

12.4.1 Ordinary scrolling

By default, the scrolling is what is called ordinary scrolling. In this case you just need to specify that you want scrolling by :vertical-scroll and/or :horizontal-scroll, and maybe also specify the internal scroll dimension(s) (see below).

In ordinary scrolling, all the interactions are done as if the pane has an "internal canvas" with dimensions (the "internal dimensions") which are different from the visible dimensions on the screen, and typically larger. The coordinates of input gestures and drawing in the pane are all with respect to this internal canvas. Only part of the canvas is displayed at any one time, depending on the position of the scroll slugs. The effect of scrolling is to change what part of the pane is visible, which causes a display-callback to draw any newly visible areas. However, the call to the display-callback is an ordinary call like any call (for example, like a call as result of part of the window being exposed), and the display-callback does not need to know anything about scrolling.

If you need to know when scrolling happened, rather than just display what is needed to display, you can use the :scroll-callback initarg to specify a callback that is called before the display-callback. However, this is not required for ordinary scrolling to work.

The internal dimensions of the pane can be specified by the initargs :scroll-height and :scroll-width, and can also be set dynamically set by set-vertical-scroll-parameters and set-horizontal-scroll-parameters. Some subclasses can compute their internal dimensions, for example graph-pane computes its internal dimensions to show all the graph, and static-layout and its subclass pinboard-layout by default compute the internal dimensions to fit their children (unless fit-size-to-children is nil).

For example, create an output-pane with vertical scroll and internal height of 600 pixels, minimum visible height of 300 pixels, and a display-callback that prints the y coordinate and the height and displays a green square at (0,100) of size 10x10 and a blue square at (0,400) of size 10x10:

```
(defun my-display-callback (pane x y width height)
  (declare (ignore x width))
  (format t " y = ~d, height = ~d,~" y height)
  (gp:draw-rectangle pane 0 100 10 10 :foreground :green :filled t)
  (gp:draw-rectangle pane 0 400 10 10 :foreground :blue :filled t))

(setq output-pane (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
  :vertical-scroll t
  :scroll-height 600
  :visible-min-height 300
  :display-callback 'my-display-callback))
```

Then display it:

```
(capi:contain output-pane)
```

When it appears on the screen its height is 300 pixels, the scrollbar is half the height. You receive a display callback with y being 0 and height 300. You see the green square 100 pixels down from the top. The blue square is invisible, because it is drawn at y = 400, which is not inside the visible area.

Now if you scroll to the bottom, you will receive a callback with y = 300 and height still 300 (possibly after several callbacks with intermediate y values). Now you see the blue square 100 pixels from the top, and the green square is invisible.
Note that the display callback knows nothing about the scrolling. It just draws. A real display callback may be made faster by avoiding the drawings which are not going to be visible, for example:

```lisp
(defun my-display-callback-1 (pane x y width height)
  (declare (ignore x width))
  (format t " y = ~d, height = ~d~%" y height)
  (unless (or (> y 110) (< (+ Y height) 100) (> x 10))
    (gp:draw-rectangle pane 0 100 10 10 :foreground :green :filled t))
  (unless (or (> y 410) (< (+ Y height) 400) (> x 10))
    (gp:draw-rectangle pane 0 400 10 10 :foreground :blue :filled t)))
```

but this is just optimization. It does not affect what is shown on the screen.

### 12.4.2 Internal scrolling

The other type of scrolling is called **internal scrolling** (sometimes "pane scrolling"), and it is set up by passing the `output-pane` initarg `:coordinate-origin` with either `:fixed` or `:fixed-graphics`. In general, internal scrolling is more complex to use, but allows more flexible scrolling.

When using internal scrolling with `coordinate-origin` `:fixed`, drawing coordinates are relative to the visible area, and the coordinates arguments to callbacks are also relative to the visible area. Thus drawing a rectangle at 0,100 as `my-display-callback` above does will always show it at 0,100 on the screen, ignoring any scrolling.

For example, evaluate the following (which requires the definition of `my-display-callback):

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:output-pane
  :vertical-scroll t
  :scroll-height 600
  :visible-min-height 300
  :display-callback 'my-display-callback
  :coordinate-origin :fixed ;<<
)
  :title "With :coordinate-origin :fixed")
```

Scroll it and you will see that it is "fixed": the green rectangle does not move, and the y coordinate that is passed to `my-display-callback` is always 0.

When using internal scrolling with `coordinate-origin` `:fixed-graphics`, the drawing coordinate are relative to the visible pane, but CAPI coordinates (that is the arguments to callbacks such as `display-callback`, `scroll-callback` and `input-model` and in calls to `display-popup-menu`) are offset by the scroll position of the pane like in ordinary scrolling. The scroll position can be obtained by calling `get-horizontal-scroll-parameters` and `get-vertical-scroll-parameters` with `:slug-position`, or from `%scroll-x%` and `%scroll-y%` inside `with-geometry`.

For example, evaluate this:

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:output-pane
  :vertical-scroll t
  :scroll-height 600
  :visible-min-height 300
  :display-callback 'my-display-callback
  :coordinate-origin :fixed-graphics ;<<
)
  :title "With :coordinate-origin :fixed-graphics")
```
Scroll it and you will see that the graphics are "fixed" (the green rectangle does not move) but the coordinates "scroll" (the y coordinate increases as you scroll). In practice, this means that to get the effect of scrolling, the display-callback needs to subtract the scroll position before drawing, or use Graphics Ports transformations, for example:

```
(gp:with-graphics-translation (pane (- scroll-x) (- scroll-y))
  (do-all-the-drawing))
```

If you do not supply scroll-callback (inherited from `simple-pane`) in a pane that does internal scrolling, then LispWorks calls `update-internal-scroll-parameters` in response to scrolling gestures to update the internal parameters (that updates the scroll bars themselves if needed), and then calls `invalidate-rectangle`, which will cause the display-callback to be called for the whole visible area of the pane. In many cases, that is what you need, but not always.

In some cases, redisplaying the whole pane every time it scrolls may not be required or may be too slow, and in other cases you will want to do other things. In these situations, perform the scrolling yourself by supplying a scroll-callback. When you supply a scroll-callback, your function is responsible for doing anything that needs to be done to make "scrolling" happen (which is not necessarily proper scrolling).

In general, your scroll-callback will have to call `update-internal-scroll-parameters` (and maybe `set-vertical-scroll-parameters` or `set-horizontal-scroll-parameters`) to update the scroll parameters, and `get-vertical-scroll-parameters` and `get-horizontal-scroll-parameters` to get the scroll values. Some of these values may be initialized by the :scroll-... imitars of `output-pane`. scroll-callback may also need to do other computations.

Once the scroll-callback has adjusted the internal scrolling state of the application, it needs to ensure that the pane is redisplayed, by calling `invalidate-rectangle` on the area (or on each of multiple areas) that need(s) to be redisplayed. This will then cause the display-callback of the `output-pane` to be called on those areas. The display-callback needs to know how to draw the pane taking into account the internal scrolling state. It can do that by calling `get-vertical-scroll-parameters` and `get-horizontal-scroll-parameters` (or using the %scroll-...% variables inside `with-geometry`), or by using some internal scrolling state that scroll-callback has set up.

For examples of internal scrolling that do a little unconventional scrolling see:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/coordinate-origin-fixed")
```

For an example of internal scrolling that does something different altogether (rotating) see:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/fixed-origin-scrolling")
```

Ordinary scrolling is not only easier to use, but is also normally more efficient, because the underlying window system handles scrolling. In particular, areas that move on the screen are just copied, without a need to redraw what is displayed.

Internal scrolling is useful in situations when what is displayed changes according to the scroll position, other than just scrolling. With ordinary scrolling, the underlying window system calls the display-callback when scrolling happens, but only for areas that become visible by the scroll operation. Other areas are normally just copied to their new locations, so the program cannot change them. For example, the display callback below tries to keep a string with a yellow background at a fixed position 100 pixels down from the top left of the pane:

```
(defun a-display-callback (pane x y width height)
  (let* ((scroll-y (capi:get-vertical-scroll-parameters pane :slug-position)))
    (gp:draw-string pane "A string" 0 (+ scroll-y 100)
      :background :yellow :block t)))

(make-instance 'capi:output-pane
  :vertical-scroll t
  :scroll-height 900)
```

156
In both cases you finish using the cached display by calling \texttt{output-pane-free-cached-display}. The function \texttt{output-pane-cached-display-user-info} can be used to hold temporary data during the operation.
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

13.1 Introduction

Graphics Ports allow you to write source-compatible applications which draw text, lines, shapes and images, for different host window systems. Graphics Ports are the destinations for the drawing primitives. They are implemented with a generic host-independent part and a small host-specific part.

All Graphics Ports symbols are exported from the graphics-ports package, nicknamed gp.

Graphics Ports implement a set of drawing functions and a mechanism for specifying the graphics state to be used in each drawing function call. There are four categories of graphics ports:

- **On-screen ports**: These correspond to visible windows. They are instances of output-pane or a subclass, and are integral part of the CAPI panes system. The functionality of output-pane (other than drawing) is discussed in 12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input. All drawing to an output-pane must be done inside its display-callback.

- **Pixmap ports**: These are solely for off-screen drawing. Once the drawing is completed they can be copied to another port (typically an on-screen port, with copy-area), or converted to an image. For the details see 13.1.2 Pixmaps and Metafiles.

- **Printer ports**: These are used for drawing to a printer. Printing is described in 16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API.

- **Metafile ports**: These are used for recording drawing operations so that the drawing can be realized later or exported to a file that can read by other applications. For the details see 13.1.2 Pixmaps and Metafiles.

13.1.1 Creating instances

Graphics ports instances are created or temporarily redirected by any of these interfaces:

- On-screen ports: make-instance with output-pane or any subclass (including editor-pane, pinboard-layout and graph-pane).
- Pixmap ports: create-pixmap-port and with-pixmap-graphics-port.
- Metafile ports: with-internal-metafile and with-external-metafile.
- Printer ports: with-print-job and simple-print-port.

For the details, see the manual pages for the various CAPI and GRAPHICS-PORTS classes listed above.

13.1.2 Pixmaps and Metafiles

Pixmaps are graphics ports for doing off-screen drawing. You create a pixmap with with-pixmap-graphics-port or create-pixmap-port, and draw on it using the drawing functions. You draw the contents of the pixmap on another port (any kind of port) by copying it (using copy-area), or create an image from it using make-image-from-port. The drawing into and the using of a pixmap can be interleaved (but not in parallel), and each time you use the pixmap you get the result of all the drawing operations on it until this point. If the pixmap is created by with-pixmap-graphics-port it is
destroyed on exiting the scope of `with-pixmap-graphics-port`, otherwise you will need to destroy the pixmap when you finish with it (using `destroy-pixmap-port`).

Pixmaps are used for efficiency. In general `copy-area` would be much faster than doing the drawing operations again for any significant number of drawing operations. It is especially useful for drawing inside the `display-callback` of an `output-pane`, which is called whenever part of the output pane needs redrawing, and needs to be fast to look good.

Pixmaps are also useful way of creating your own images for exporting with `externalize-and-write-image`.

Examples of using pixmaps:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode-simple")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-scaling")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images-with-alpha")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pixmap-port")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/plot-offline")
```

Metafiles are graphics ports that record drawing operations to them. They are used for two purposes:

- Grouping drawing operations together.
  
  The operations can then be drawn by one call, and on Cocoa and Windows can also be put in on the clipboard so that another process can access it.

- Exporting the drawing to a file.
  
  The file is in a format that other applications can also use.

You can group operations by drawing to a metafile inside `with-internal-metafile` which returns a metafile object, and later drawing the metafile by using `draw-metafile`. You can also convert it directly to an image by `draw-metafile-to-image`. Once you have finished with it you need to free the metafile by `free-metafile`.

It is possible to perform the same task by drawing the operations to a pixmap and then drawing the pixmap, as described above. However, a metafile gives much better results when it is transformed, because it does the drawing with the transformation, while with a pixmap the transformation transforms the pixels. Metafiles also give better results when the drawing is not completely opaque.

The result of `with-internal-metafile` can also be put on the clipboard for other processes, by using `set-clipboard` with a `(list :plist (list :metafile metafile)`. LispWorks can also read a metafile from the clipboard by passing `:metafile` as the `format` to `clipboard`.

You can export the drawing to a file by drawing to a metafile inside using `with-external-metafile`, which creates the file when it exits.

On Microsoft Windows it creates a Windows enhanced metafile (there are several possible formats). On Cocoa and GTK+ it creates a PDF file.

Compared to exporting images (using `with-pixmap-graphics-port`, `make-image-from-port`, and `externalize-and-write-image`), the exported metafiles (PDF or Windows metafile) behave much better in transformation and combination with other drawings. They are also simpler to use.
LispWorks itself can read the file that was created by `with-external-metafile` using the functions that read images (`load-image`, `read-external-image`).

Metafile functionality is not available on version of GTK+ before 2.8, and on Motif. The function `can-use-metafile-p` can be used to check whether the GUI system associated with a screen supports metafile functionality.

Examples of metafiles:

```lisp
(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")
```

```lisp
(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")
```

### 13.2 Features

The main features of graphics ports are:

1. Each port has a "graphics state" which holds all the information about drawing parameters such as color, line thickness, fill pattern, line-end-style and so on. A graphics state object can also be created independently of any particular graphics port.

2. The graphics state contents can either be enumerated in each drawing function call, bound to values for the entirety of a set of calls, or permanently changed.

3. The graphics state includes a `transform` which implements generalized coordinate transformations on the port's coordinates.

4. Off-screen ports can compute the horizontal and vertical bounds of the results of a set of drawing function calls, thus facilitating image or pixmap generation.

#### 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing

Graphics ports have two drawing modes:

- **compatible**: Compatible with LispWorks 6.0 and earlier versions.
- **quality**: Introduced in LispWorks 6.1, allowing high quality drawing.

The main visible effect is that with `drawing-mode :quality`, all drawings are transformed properly.

With `drawing-mode :compatible`, strings and images are not scaled or rotated at all, and ellipses are not rotated correctly. Other shapes are transformed "at the front", that is they are drawn as if the drawing function was called with transformed coordinates. The target of `copy-pixels` is also transformed "at the front", that is the rectangle can be translated, but not scaled or rotated.

With `drawing-mode :quality`, all drawings are fully transformed correctly. Shapes are transformed "at the back", that is they are drawn and then the result of the drawing is transformed. Note that `clear-rectangle` and `pixblt` are not drawing functions in this sense, and do not take transforms into account.

Another difference is that `drawing-mode :quality` supports anti-aliasing on Windows, and on GTK+ it adds control over anti-aliasing. See `shape-mode` and `text-mode` on the page for `graphics-state`.

With `drawing-mode :quality` the `operation` value in the `graphics-state` is not supported and is ignored. This is because operations do not combine sensibly with anti-aliasing and colors with alpha components. Instead, there is now `compositing-mode`. For more information see the page for `graphics-state`.

On Microsoft Windows with `drawing-mode :quality` only Truetype fonts are supported.
The `drawing-mode` of all graphics ports is `:quality` by default, except when a graphics port is made in association with another graphics ports (for example, by `create-pixmap-port`), in which case the `drawing-mode` is inherited from the "parent" graphics port.

All the interfaces that create graphics ports, or modify a graphics port to draw to another place, take keyword argument `:drawing-mode`. Its value `drawing-mode` can be `:quality`, `:compatible`, or `nil` which is interpreted as use the default (either inherited or the global default `:quality`). These interfaces are listed in 13.1.1 Creating instances.

These examples demonstrate features that are available only with `drawing-mode` `:quality`:

Rotating a string:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/catherine-wheel")

Using compositing-mode.

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode-simple")

Using compositing-mode.

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")

Using compositing-mode, transforming an image.

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images-with-alpha")

### 13.3 Graphics state

The `graphics-state` object associated with each port holds values for parameters such as `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `thickness`, `scale-thickness`, `mask` and `font` which affect graphics ports drawing to that port.

The full set of parameters is described under `graphics-state`.

#### 13.3.1 Setting the graphics state

The graphics state values associated with a drawing function call are set by one of three mechanisms.

1. Enumeration in the drawing function call. For example:

   (draw-line port 1 1 100 100
       :thickness 10
       :scale-thickness nil
       :foreground :red)

2. Bound using macros such as `with-graphics-state`. For example:

   (with-graphics-state (port :thickness 10
                                :scale-thickness nil
                                :foreground :red)
   (draw-line port 1 1 100 100)
   (draw-rectangle port 2 2 40 50 :filled t))

   For common cases of locally changing the transform in the graphics state, there are specific macros:

   • `with-graphics-transform` just changes the transform like `with-graphics-state` with `:transform`. 
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

- `with-graphics-transform-reset` allows you to ignore surrounding transformations.
- `with-graphics-translation`, `with-graphics-post-translation`, `with-graphics-scale` and `with-graphics-rotation` perform commonly-used transformations.
- `with-graphics-mask` affects specifically the masking slots.

3. Set by the `set-graphics-state` function. For example:

```
(set-graphics-state port :thickness 10
  :scale-thickness nil
  :foreground :red)
```

The first two mechanisms change the graphics state temporarily. The last one changes it permanently in `port`, effectively altering the "default" state.

13.4 Drawing functions

The section describes the various shapes and so on that you can draw with graphics ports, and lists the relevant drawing functions. The graphics state `foreground` parameter is used for the drawing color.

All drawing functions must be called in the same process as the pane. You will need to arrange for that explicitly in contexts other than callbacks on that pane. To call a function explicitly in the pane's process, use `apply-in-pane-process`, `apply-in-pane-process-if-alive`, `execute-with-interface` or `execute-with-interface-if-alive`.

**Note:** Unlike images, the `foreground` and `background` colors used when drawing shapes described in this section are not pre-multiplied. Displaying images is described in 13.10 Working with images.

**Note:** The full set of graphics state parameters is described under `graphics-state`.

13.4.1 Text

You can draw text with the functions `draw-string` and `draw-character`.

To control the font used, see 13.9 Portable font descriptions.

13.4.2 Simple lines

You can draw straight lines with the functions `draw-line` and `draw-lines`.

You can draw arcs of an ellipse with the functions `draw-arc` and `draw-arcs`.

13.4.3 Simple shapes

You can draw ellipses and polygons with the functions `draw-ellipse`, `draw-rectangle`, `draw-rectangles`, `draw-polygon` and `draw-polygons`.

You can specify whether a shape is drawn in outline or is filled (with the graphics state `foreground` color) by the argument `filled`.

For example, to clear a rectangular region of an output pane, do:

```
(draw-rectangle pane x y width height
  :filled t
  :foreground color
  :compositing-mode :copy)
```
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

:shape-mode :plain)

:compositing-mode :copy is needed only when the color has alpha, and :foreground color is needed only if it is different from the foreground in pane's graphics-state.

13.4.4 Paths

A graphics path is a series of lines, arcs and Bézier curves that together specify one or more disconnected figures to be drawn.

You can draw a path with the function draw-path.

A path can be drawn in outline or can be filled. A path can also be used as the clipping mask.

13.5 How to draw to an on-screen port

Drawing on an output-pane should almost always happen only inside its display-callback. See output-pane for more information about this initarg.

If you want to display from outside the display-callback then you should call invalidate-rectangle or redisplay-element, which will cause the display-callback to be called.

13.6 Graphics state transforms

Coordinate systems for windows generally have the origin (0,0) positioned at the upper left corner of the window with X positive to the right and Y positive downwards. This is the "window coordinates" system. Generalized coordinates are implemented using scaling, rotation and translation operations such that any Cartesian coordinates can be used within a window. The Graphics Ports system uses a transform object to achieve this.

13.6.1 Generalized points

An (x, y) coordinate pair can be transformed to another coordinate system by scaling, rotation and translation. The first two can be implemented using 2 x 2 matrices to hold the coefficients:

If the point P is (x, y) and it is transformed to the point Q (x', y'):

\[ P \Rightarrow Q \text{ or } (x, y) \Rightarrow (x', y'), \text{ i.e.} \]
\[ x' = px + ry, \quad y' = qx + sy. \]

\[ Q = PM, \text{ where } M = \begin{pmatrix} p & q \\ r & s \end{pmatrix} \]

Translation can be included in this if the points P and Q are regarded as 3-vectors instead of 2-vectors, with the 3rd element being unity:

\[ Q = PM \]
\[ = (x \ y \ 1) \begin{pmatrix} p & q & 0 \\ r & s & 0 \\ u & v & 1 \end{pmatrix} \]

The coefficients u and v specify the translation.
So, the six elements \( p, q, r, s, u, \) and \( v \) of the 3 x 3 matrix contain all the transformation information. These elements are stored in a list (of type `transform`) in the `graphics-state` slot `transform`.

Transforms can be combined by matrix multiplication to effect successions of translation, scaling and rotation operations.

Functions are provided in Graphics Ports which apply translation, scaling and rotation to a transform, combine transforms by pre- or post-multiplication, invert a transform, perform some operations while ignoring an established transform, and so on. The macros `with-graphics-rotation`, `with-graphics-scale` and `with-graphics-translation` pre-multiply a supplied transform while a body of code is executed.

### 13.6.2 Drawing on screen

Drawing functions such as `draw-line` and `draw-ellipse` modify pixels, but you cannot assume that they have exactly the same effect on all platforms. Some platforms might put pixels below and to the right of integer coordinates \( (x, y) \) while others may center the pixel at \( (x, y) \).

This applies to all the drawing functions which are documented in [22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries](#) - see the entries for functions with names beginning `draw-`.

### 13.7 Combining source and target pixels

This section describes how new drawings are combined with the existing pixel values in the target of the drawing to generate the result, according to graphics state parameters `compositing-mode` or `operation`.

**Note:** The full set of graphics state parameters is described under `graphics-state`.

#### 13.7.1 Combining pixels with :compatible drawing

When the port's `drawing-mode` is `:compatible` the graphics state parameter `operation` determines how the colors are combined, and `compositing-mode` is ignored.

The allowed values of `operation` are the values of the Common Lisp constants `boole-1`, `boole-and` and so on. These are the allowed values of the first argument to the Common Lisp function `boole`. See the specification of `boole` in the ANSI Common Lisp standard for the full list of operations.

The color combination corresponds to the logical operation defined there, as if by calling:

\[
(\text{boole} \ \text{operation} \ \text{new-pixel} \ \text{screen-pixel})
\]

For example, passing `operation boole-andc2` provides a `graphics-state` where graphics ports drawing functions draw with the bitwise AND of the foreground color and the complement of the existing color of each pixel.

**Note:** Graphics State `operation` is not supported by Cocoa/Core Graphics so this parameter is ignored on Cocoa.

#### 13.7.2 Combining pixels with :quality drawing

When the port's `drawing-mode` is `:quality` the graphics state parameter `compositing-mode` determines how the colors are combined, and `operation` is ignored.


drafting-mode : over means draw over the existing values, blending alpha values if they exist.

drafting-mode : copy means that the source is written to the destination ignoring the existing values. If the source has alpha and the target does not, that has the effect of converting semi-transparent source to solid. : copy is especially useful for creating transparent and semi-transparent pixmap ports, which can be displayed directly or converted to images by `make-image-from-port`.

""
Further *compositing-mode* values are supported on later versions of Cocoa and GTK+.

### 13.8 Pixmap graphics ports

Pixmap graphics ports are drawing destinations which exist only as pixel arrays whose contents are not directly accessible. They can be drawn to using the `draw-thing` functions (for example `draw-string`), they can be used as the port for loading images using `load-image`, and their contents can be copied onto other graphics ports. However this copying can be meaningless unless the conversion of colors uses the same color device on both ports. Because color devices are associated with regular graphics ports (windows) rather than pixmap graphics ports, you have to connect a pixmap graphics port to a regular graphics port for color conversion. This is the main role of the `port` argument of `with-pixmap-graphics-port` and `create-pixmap-port`. The conversion of colors to color representations is done in the same way as for regular graphics ports, but the pixmap graphics port's owner is used to find a color device. You can draw to pixmap graphics ports using pre-converted colors to avoid color conversion altogether, in which case a null color owner is OK for a pixmap graphics port.

#### 13.8.1 Relative drawing in pixmap graphics ports

Many of the drawing functions have a *relative* argument. If non-nil, it specifies that when drawing functions draw to the pixmap, the extremes of the pixel coordinates reached are accumulated. If the drawing strays beyond any edge of the pixmap port (into negative coordinates or beyond its width or height), then the drawing origin is shifted so that it all fits on the port. If the drawing extremes exceed the total size available, some are inevitably lost. If *relative* is `nil`, any part of the drawing which extends beyond the edges of the pixmap is lost. If *relative* is `nil` and *collect* non-nil, the drawing bounds are collected for later reading, but no relative shifting of the drawing is performed. The collected bounds are useful when you need to know the graphics motion a series of drawing calls causes. The *rest* args are host-dependent. They usually include a `:width` and `:height` pair.

### 13.9 Portable font descriptions

Portable font descriptions are designed to solve the following problems:

- Specify enough information to uniquely determine a real font.
- Query which real fonts match a partial specification.
- Allow font specification to be recorded and reused in a later run.

All the functions described below are exported from the *gp* package.

You can obtain the names of all the fonts which are available for a given pane by calling `list-all-font-names`, which returns a list of partially-specified font descriptions.

Portable font descriptions are used only for lookup of real fonts and for storing the parameters to specify when doing a font lookup operation. To draw text in a specified font using the Graphics Ports drawing functions, supply in the graphics state a font object as returned by `find-matching-fonts` and `find-best-font`.

#### 13.9.1 Font attributes and font descriptions

Font attributes are properties of a font, which can be combined to uniquely specify a font on a given platform. There are some portable attributes which can be used on all platforms; other attributes are platform-specific and will be ignored or signal errors when used on the wrong platform.

Font descriptions are externalizable objects which contain a set of font attributes. When using a font description in a font lookup operation, missing attributes are treated as wildcards (as are those with value `:wild`) and invalid attributes signal errors. The result of a font lookup contains all the attributes needed to uniquely specify a font on that platform.
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

The :stock font attribute is special: it can be used to reliably look up a system font on all platforms. Font descriptions can be manipulated using the functions `merge-font-descriptions` and `augment-font-description`.

These are the current set of portable font attributes and their portable types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:family</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Values are not portable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:weight</td>
<td>(member :normal :bold)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:slant</td>
<td>(member :roman :italic)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:size</td>
<td>(or (eql :any) (integer 0 *)) :any means a scalable font</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>:any means a scalable font</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:stock</td>
<td>(member :system-font :system -fixed-font) Stock fonts are guaranteed to exist.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:charset</td>
<td>keyword</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.9.2 Fonts

Fonts are the objects which are actually used in drawing operations. They are made by a font lookup operation on a pane, using a font description as a pattern.

Examples of font lookup operations are `find-best-font` and `find-matching-fonts`.

Once a font object is resolved you can read its properties such as height, width and average width. The functions `get-font-height`, `get-font-width` and `get-font-average-width` and so on need a pane that has been created. In general, you need to call these functions within `interface-display`, or a `display-callback` or possibly a `create-callback`. See the manual page for `interface` for more information about these initargs.

13.9.3 Font aliases

You can define font aliases, which map a keyword symbol to some font or font description, using `define-font-alias`. You can then use this the keyword as the `font` for CAPI panes.

13.10 Working with images

Graphics Ports supports drawing images, and also reading/writing them from/to file via your code. A wide range of image types is supported. Also, several CAPI classes support the same image types.

To draw an image with Graphics Ports, you need an `image` object which is associated with an instance of `output-pane` (or a subclass of this). You can create an `image` object from:

- A file of recognized image type.
- A registered image identifier (see 13.10.4 Registering images).
- An `external-image` object.
- A graphics port.
Draw the image to the pane by calling `draw-image`. Certain images ("Plain Images") can be manipulated via the Image Access API. The image should be freed by calling `free-image` when you are done with it.

The CAPI classes `image-pinboard-object`, `button`, `list-panel`, `list-view`, `tree-view`, `toolbar`, `toolbar-button` and `toolbar-component` all support images. There is also limited support for images in `menu`. These classes handle the drawing and freeing for you.

### 13.10.1 Image formats supported for reading from disk and drawing

This table lists the formats supported at the time of writing:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating system</th>
<th>Supported Image Types</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIFF, EMF, ICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>macOS</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, GIF, JPEG, TIFF, PICT and many others. Also EPS, PDF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTK+</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIFF and many others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X11/Motif</td>
<td>BMP, DIB, GIF, JPEG, PNG, TIFF, XPM, PGM, PPM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functions which load images from a file attempt to identify the image type from the file type.

Call the function `list-known-image-formats` to list the formats that the current platform supports for reading and drawing.

**Note:** On X11/Motif, LispWorks uses the freeware `imlib2` library on Linux, FreeBSD and macOS, and `imlib` on Solaris.

**Note:** On Microsoft Windows, ICO images are supported for certain situations such as buttons and drawing images. See `button` and `draw-image` for details.

**Note:** On Microsoft Windows, LispWorks additionally supports Windows Icon files with scaling - see `load-icon-image` for details.

**Note:** On Microsoft Windows, only bitmaps with maximum 24 bits per pixel are supported.

**Note:** LispWorks 4.3 and previous versions supported only Bitmap images.

### 13.10.2 Image formats supported for writing to disk

Graphic images can be written to files in several formats, using `externalize-and-write-image`.

All platforms can write at least BMP, JPG, PNG and TIFF files. Call the function `list-known-image-formats` with optional argument `for-writing-too t` to list the formats that the current platform supports for writing.

On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa you can also write GIF files, while on GTK+ you can also write ICO and CUR (cursor) files. The cursor files that are written with GTK+ can be used on Windows and Cocoa, although on Cocoa it does not recognize the hot-spot in a CUR file.

There is a simple example of writing a PNG image here:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images-with-alpha")
```
13.10.3 External images

An External Image is an intermediate object. It is a representation of a graphic but is not associated with a port and cannot be used directly for drawing. It is a Lisp object which can be loaded into Lisp and saved in a LispWorks image created by save-image or deliver.

An object of type external-image is created by reading an image from a file, or by externalizing an image object, or by copying an existing external-image. Or, if you have the image bitmap data, you can create one directly as in this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")

The external-image contains the bitmap data, potentially compressed. You can copy external-image objects, or write them to file, or compress the data.

You cannot query the size of the image in an external-image object directly. To get the dimensions without actually drawing it on screen see 13.8 Pixmap graphics ports.

An external-image can be written to a file using write-external-image. If you create an image and want to externalize it to write it to file, follow this example:

(let ((image (gp:make-image-from-port pane 10 10 200 200)))
 (unwind-protect
   (gp:externalize-and-write-image pane image filename)
   (gp:free-image pane image)))

13.10.3.1 Converting an external image

Convert an external-image to an object of type image ready for drawing to a port in several ways as described in 13.10.5 Making an image that is suitable for drawing. Such conversions are cached but you can remove the caches by clear-external-image-conversions.

You can also convert an image to an external-image by calling externalize-image.

13.10.3.2 Transparency and the alpha channel

Graphics ports images support an alpha channel, as long as the image format does.

An External Image representing an image in a format with a color table but with no alpha channel (such as 8-bit BMP) can simulate transparency by specifying an index to represent the transparent color. When converted this color is replaced by the background color of the port (which is documented in simple-pane).

You can specify the transparent color by:

(gp:read-external-image file :transparent-color-index 42)

or by:

(setf
 (gp:external-image-transparent-color-index
  external-image) 42)

You can use an image tool such as Gimp (www.gimp.org) to figure out the transparent color index.

On platforms other than Motif you can actually make the background of such an image format truly transparent when displayed. To do this, supply transparent-color-index as a cons (index . :transparent).
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

Note: transparent-color-index works only for images with a color map - those with 256 colors or less.

13.10.4 Registering images

One way to load an image is via a registered image identifier.

Registering an external image is the way to pre-load images while building an application. To do this, establish a registered image identifier by calling register-image-translation at build time:

```
(gp:register-image-translation
  'info-image
  (gp:read-external-image "info.bmp"
   :transparent-color-index 7))
```

Then at run time obtain the image object by:

```
(gp:load-image port 'info-image)
```

13.10.5 Making an image that is suitable for drawing

To create an image object suitable for drawing on a given pane, use one of convert-external-image, read-and-convert-external-image, load-image, make-image-from-port, make-sub-image, make-scaled-sub-image or (on Microsoft Windows) load-icon-image.

Images need to be freed after use. When the pane that an image was created for is destroyed, the image is freed automatically. However if you want to remove the image before the pane is destroyed, you must make an explicit call free-image. If the image is not freed, then a memory leak will occur.

Another way to create an image object is to supply a registered image identifier in a CAPI class that supports images. For example you can specify an image in an image-pinboard-object. Then, an image object is created implicitly when the pinboard object is displayed and freed implicitly when the pinboard object is destroyed.

In all cases, the functions that create the image object require the pane to be already created. So if you are displaying the image when first displaying your window, take care to create the image object late enough, for example in the :before method of interface-display on the window's interface class, or in the first :display-callback of the pane.

13.10.6 Querying image dimensions

To obtain the pixel dimensions of an image, load the image using load-image and then use the readers image-width and image-height. The first argument to load-image must be a pane in a displayed interface.

To query the dimensions before displaying anything you can create and "display" an interface made with the :display-state :hidden initarg. Call load-image with this hidden interface and your external-image object, and then use the readers image-width and image-height.

13.10.7 Drawing images

The function to draw an image is draw-image.

As with the other drawing functions, this must be called in the same process as the pane, as outlined in 13.4 Drawing functions.
13.10.8 Image access

You can read and write pixel values in an image via an Image Access object, but only if the image is a Plain Image. You can ensure you have a Plain Image by using the result of:

```
(load-image pane image :force-plain t)
```

To read and/or write pixel values, follow these steps:

1. Start with a Graphics Port (for example an output-pane) and an image object associated with it, which is a Plain Image. See above for how to create an image object.
2. Construct an Image Access object by calling make-image-access.
3. To read pixels from the image, first call image-access-transfer-from-image on the Image Access object. This notionally transfers all the pixel data from the window system into the access object. It might do nothing if the window system allows fast access to the pixel data directly. Then call image-access-pixel with the coordinates of each pixel (or use image-access-pixels-to-bgra). The values are color representations like those returned from convert-color and can be converted to RGB using unconvert-color if required.
4. To write pixels to the image, you must have already called image-access-transfer-from-image. Then call (setf image-access-pixel) with the coordinates of each pixel (or use image-access-pixels-from-bgra) to write pre-multiplied pixel RGB values and then call image-access-transfer-to-image on the Image Access object. This notionally transfers all the pixel data back to the window system from the access object. It might do nothing if the window system allows fast access to the pixel data directly.
5. Free the image access object by calling free-image-access on it.

It is also possible to get all the pixels into a single vector, where each color is represented by four elements, using image-access-pixels-from-bgra, and to change all the pixels in the image to values from a vector using image-access-pixels-to-bgra. When accessing many pixels, using these functions and accessing the vector is much faster than using the single pixel access.

There is an example that demonstrates the uses of Image Access objects in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")
```

This further example demonstrates the uses of Image Access objects with colors that have an alpha component:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-alpha")
```

13.10.8.1 Pre-multiplied pixel values in images

The color values that are received and set using Image Access are premultiplied, which means that the value of each of the three components (Red, Green and Blue) are already multiplied by the value of the alpha. This is different from the way colors are represented elsewhere. The functions color-to-premultiplied and color-from-premultiplied can be used the convert between premultiplied colors and ordinary colors, although they lose some precision in the process.

For example, the form below creates an image from a pixmap filled with a color that has alpha 0.5. When accessing the image using Image Access, the values in the color that it returned are half of the values in the original color.

```
(let* ((initial-color (color:make-rgb 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.5))
        (image-pixel
         (let ((pane (capi:editor-pane
                      (capi:find-interface 'lw-tools:listener))))
            ;; Make a temporary pixmap filled with the
            ;; initial-color and create a gp:image from it
```
13.10.9 Creating external images from Graphics Ports operations

To create an external-image object from graphics ports operations, use with-pixmap-graphics-port, and in the scope of it do the drawing and then use make-image-from-port to create an image object. You can then use externalize-image or externalize-and-write-image to externalize the image.

(defun record-picture (output-pane)
  (gp:with-pixmap-graphics-port
    (port output-pane
      400 400
      :clear t
      :background :red)
    (gp:draw-rectangle port 0 0 200 200
      :filled t
      :foreground :blue)
    (let ((image (gp:make-image-from-port port)))
      (gp:externalize-image port image))))

Here output-pane must be a displayed instance of output-pane (or a subclass). The code does not affect the displayed pane.

If you do not already display a suitable output pane, you can create an invisible one like this:

(defun record-picture-1 ()
  (let* ((pl (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout))
         (win (capi:display 'capi:interface
                            :display-state :hidden
                            :layout pl)))
    ...))
(progl (record-picture pl)
    (capi:destroy win)))

**Note:** There is no reason to create and destroy the invisible interface each time a new picture is recorded, so for efficiency you could cache the interface object and use it repeatedly.
14 Graphic Tools drawing objects

The drawing objects of Graphic Tools add a mechanism to creates a hierarchy of drawing, when a "drawing" is (typically) a simple Graphics Ports drawing operation. The hierarchy specifies the geometry of each node in the hierarchy, so the whole group of drawings can be manipulated as a single object.

The lower level interface allows you to create drawing objects and manipulate them. The higher level interface allows you to generate graphs of functions or bar charts, where "generate" means create a hierarchy of drawing objects. The higher level functions are useful on their own, but they also give examples of how to create high-level objects from drawing objects. You can look at their output to get a better idea how to write your own Graphic Tools code.

The Graphic Tools interface is defined in the package LW-GT. To use it, you need to load the "graphic-tools" module:

```
(require "graphic-tools")
```

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

The drawing objects are instances of subclasses of `drawing-object`. The term "drawing-object-spec" refers to either a `drawing-object` or a list of "drawing-object-specs". The drawing objects hierarchy is made of "drawing-object-specs".

The leaf nodes in the hierarchy are `drawing-objects` which actually do the drawing, typically by calling a Graphics Ports drawing function (for example `draw-line`). You generate such a `drawing-object` by using any of the `lw-gt:make-draw-...` functions, for example `make-draw-line`. You can also have a `drawing-object` that calls an arbitrary function by using `make-a-drawing-call`.

The non-leaf nodes in the hierarchy are made by instances of `compound-drawing-object`. `compound-drawing-object` has a `sub-object` slot, which contains a "drawing-object-spec" (either a list of "drawing-object-specs" or a `drawing-object`). Since the elements in lists are themselves "drawing-object-specs", that is can also be lists, part of the hierarchy can be done in lists of lists.

The main function of `compound-drawing-object` is to define the geometry of the drawing. The actual objects are instances of `geometry-drawing-object` which is a subclass of `compound-drawing-object`. These objects define the geometry, by rebinding the Graphics Ports transform, and then drawing their `sub-object` in this context. The width and height of the `compound-drawing-object` are also passed down, so `geometry-drawing-objects` inside the `sub-object` can use it when computing their own geometry.

You create a `geometry-drawing-object` by using one of:

```
position-object
fit-object
position-and-fit-object
rotate-object
make-absolute-drawing
```

- `position-object`: Defines the rectangle for drawing the `sub-object`.
- `fit-object`: Scales its `sub-object`.
- `position-and-fit-object`: Both positions and scales.
- `rotate-object`: Rotates its `sub-object`.
- `make-absolute-drawing` and `make-absolute-drawing`:
  Draw their `sub-object` in the translated position, but without scaling or rotation.
Lists just draw their elements in the same geometry as their "parent".

To actually be drawn, the root of the hierarchy must be stored in the drawing-object slot of an "objects displayer", which is either an objects-displayer (subclass of pinboard-layout), or pinboard-objects-displayer (subclass of pinboard-object). The objects-displayer or pinboard-objects-displayer displays the hierarchy starting from the object in their drawing-object slot, passing its own geometry. The object in the drawing-object slot will typically be a list (which then draws its elements) or a compound-drawing-object (which then draws its sub-object with modified geometry). This process recurses and draws the entire hierarchy.

By default, both objects-displayer and pinboard-objects-displayer use an internal metafile as a way to cache the drawing and also to improve resizing.

drawing-object s do not have a permanent notion of "parent", and can appear concurrently as "children" of many "parents", and the same applies to a list in the hierarchy. The objects do not have any specific thread information and drawing does not modify anything in the objects. Therefore "drawing-object-specs" can appear concurrently in many places, whether inside the same hierarchy or in different hierarchies.

For example, the following do-object function takes an object, and positions it at the bottom (with no positioning), middle and top. It then groups these three occurrences in a list ("drawing-object-spec"). It then uses "drawing-object-spec" twice, once inside pinboard-objects-displayer, and once in an objects-displayer that also displays the pinboard-objects-displayer. Thus the object is displayed six times: bottom, middle and top of the pinboard-objects-displayer, and bottom, middle and top of objects-displayer.

```lisp
(defun do-object (the-object height)
  (let* ((bottom-one the-object)
         (middle-one
          (lw-gt:position-object the-object :bottom-ratio 0.5
                                   :bottom-margin (/ height -2)))
         (top-one
          (lw-gt:position-object the-object :bottom-ratio 1
                                   :bottom-margin (- height)))
         (drawing-object-spec
          (list bottom-one middle-one top-one))
         (pinboard-object
          (lw-gt:make-pinboard-objects-displayer drawing-object-spec
                       :x 80 :y 40 :width 100 :height 200))
         (capi:contain (make-instance 'lw-gt:objects-displayer
                                       :description (list pinboard-object)
                                       :drawing-object drawing-object-spec)))
)
```

We then use do-object to display a red rectangle:

```lisp
(do-object
  (lw-gt:make-draw-rectangle 0 0 40 20 :filled t :foreground :red)
  20)
```

You see that there are six rectangles. When you resize the pane, the three rectangles on the left, which are the rectangles in the drawing-object slot of the objects-displayer, resize too. That is because the metafile of the objects-displayer resizes. The three rectangles of the pinboard-objects-displayer do not resize, because the pinboard-objects-displayer does not change its size.

The function can be used for more complex objects:
The next example uses `rotate-object`. This first shifts the object to the right and down by using `position-object`, rotates the objects six times, rotating \( \pi/3 \) each time, around a point which is in the middle of the height of the object, and distance of height to its left. Note that consequently the actual position of the copies is quite different from where `position-object` put them, which is a slightly counter-intuitive feature of `rotate-object` when using a rotating point which is not the center of the object:

```lisp
(defun do-rotating (the-object height)
  (let ((shifted
         (lw-gt:position-object the-object
           :left-margin height
           :bottom-margin (- (/ height 2)))))
    (let* ((rotated-copies
            (loop repeat 6
                  for angle from 0 by (/ pi 3)
                  collect (lw-gt:rotate-object shifted angle)))
           (positioned-drawing
            (lw-gt:position-object rotated-copies
             :bottom-ratio 0.5
             :left-ratio 0.5)))
      (capi:contain
       (make-instance 'lw-gt:objects-displayer
                     :drawing-object positioned-drawing)))))

and rotate the same object that we used above:

```lisp
(do-rotating
  (list (lw-gt:make-draw-rectangle 0 0 40 20
         :filled t :foreground :red)
         (lw-gt:make-draw-ellipse 20 10 20 10
          :filled t :foreground :blue)
         (lw-gt:make-draw-line 0 10 40 10
          :filled t :foreground :green)))
```

A sub-hierarchy inside a hierarchy can be modified destructively by setting the `sub-object` slot of `compound-drawing-objects` in the hierarchy. For example, we use the function `do-object` above to display rectangles, and then make it switch between rectangles and ellipses:

```lisp
(let ((rect
        (lw-gt:make-draw-rectangle 0 0 40 20
         :filled t :foreground :red))
      (ellipse
       (lw-gt:make-draw-ellipse 20 10 20 10
                                 :filled t :foreground :blue)))
  (let ((my-object
         ;; Use lw-gt:position-object to create a
         ;; compound-drawing-object, without actual positioning
         (lw-gt:position-object rect)))
    (let ((the-pane (do-object my-object 20)))
      (dotimes (x 20)
        (sleep 0.5)))
```
In principle you can also modify the hierarchy by setting the \texttt{cl:car} of a cons in a list inside the hierarchy, though that will make your code less clear. Do not set the \texttt{cl:cdr} of conses in these lists.

As the example above shows, you do not need to do modifications in the pane thread (in contrast to operations on CAPI objects). If you modify the hierarchy while it is being drawn, the drawing in this drawing operation may be mixed up. However, normally you will want to force it to redraw using \texttt{force-objects-redraw}, which will draw correctly.

To make it easier to modify objects in the hierarchy, the functions that generate \texttt{compound-drawing-objects} all take keyword arguments \texttt{data} and \texttt{function}, which then are used to update the object automatically by calls to \texttt{compute-drawing-object-from-data} or \texttt{recursively-compute-drawing-object}. For example, the switch example above can be written using this mechanism, without having to remember \texttt{my-object}:

\begin{verbatim}
(defun my-updating-function (data)
  (car data))

(let ((data (list nil)))
  (let ((rect
         (lw-gt:make-draw-rectangle 0 0 40 20 :filled t :foreground :red))
       (ellipse
        (lw-gt:make-draw-ellipse 20 10 20 10 :filled t :foreground :blue)))
    (let ((my-object
           ;; Use position-object to create a compound-drawing-object,
           ;; without actual positioning, but with updating information
           (lw-gt:position-object rect
            :function 'my-updating-function
            :data data)))
      (let ((the-pane (do-object my-object 20)))
        (dotimes (x 20) (sleep 0.5)
          (setf (car data) (if (evenp x) ellipse rect))
          (lw-gt:recurse-compute-drawing-object the-pane))))))
\end{verbatim}

Because \texttt{drawing-objects} do not actually know which hierarchy they are in, they cannot tell their containing pane to redraw. We use \texttt{force-objects-redraw} in the first example above, and in the last example above we rely the fact that \texttt{recursively-compute-drawing-object}, when called on a pane, does this itself. In general, to actually get the pane redrawn, you will have to have a call of some function (\texttt{force-objects-redraw} or a function that calls it) on either the pane or on a \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}.

Note that just invalidating the pane (by \texttt{invalidate-rectangle}) does not cause redrawing of the \texttt{drawing-objects} when a metafile is used (the default case). That is intentional, to make exposure and resize fast.

Modifying the hierarchy is thread-safe, in that threads modifying the hierarchy in parallel, and even parallel to it being drawn, will not cause a problem on its own. However there is no guard against different threads making conflicting changes. For example, if thread A sets the \texttt{sub-object} of a \texttt{compound-drawing-object}, and at the same time thread B sets something inside the \texttt{sub-object}, then the change that thread B made will not be visible in the hierarchy. You will have to guard against such conflicts.

The \texttt{drawing-object} code cannot cope with a circular hierarchy.
14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts

The higher level Graphic Tools functions all generate a "drawing-object-spec" (a \texttt{drawing-object} or a list) which can then be displayed by inclusion in the hierarchy under an \texttt{objects-displayer} (potentially via a \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}).

The functions are geared towards producing graphs of (mathematical) functions and bar charts. The function \texttt{generate-grid-lines} is used to generate grid of lines. The function \texttt{generate-labels} is used to generate labels, with the intention that these labels will match the grid lines.

The functions \texttt{generate-graph-from-pairs} and \texttt{generate-graph-from-graph-spec} are used to generate the actual graph. The graph is actually a sequence of straight lines connecting consecutive points (neighbouring points in the x dimension), but by giving it enough points the graph can be made to look smooth. Currently there is no smoothing option. \texttt{generate-graph-from-pairs} receives the points as a list of lists \((x y)\). \texttt{generate-graph-from-graph-spec} takes a \texttt{basic-graph-spec} which you make by calling \texttt{make-basic-graph-spec}. The graph spec contains a function which computes the y value corresponding to the supplied x value, and information (start, step and range) which specifies the x values to use. The \texttt{basic-graph-spec} is intended to simplify writing code that repeatedly draws graphs with similar attributes.

\texttt{generate-bar-chart} generates the bars of a bar chart, with an optional title for each bar.

To show something useful, you will normally combine the results of \texttt{generate-grid-lines}, \texttt{generate-labels} and one of \texttt{generate-graph-from-pairs}, \texttt{generate-graph-from-graph-spec} or \texttt{generate-bar-chart} (typically by just using \texttt{cl:list}), and then position and scale the result using the geometry functions \texttt{(position-object, fit-object, position-and-fit-object)}, and the result of this will be put into a hierarchy under an \texttt{objects-displayer} or \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}.

Note that when you scale (using \texttt{fit-object} or \texttt{position-and-fit-object}), you effectively change the units of drawing inside the scaled object. You can therefore generate the graph in its natural coordinates, and then put in the correct dimensions on the screen. The example below generates a graph with size of 18x9, and then uses \texttt{fit-object} with the same width and height, which scales the graph to fit the full area that it is supplied. We also give it some margin using \texttt{position-object}.

We then use the result (fitted-graph-with-margin) both as the \texttt{drawing-object} of a \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer} and the \texttt{drawing-object} of an \texttt{objects-displayer} which also contains the \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}. In the \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer} we also add a red rectangle to show the area of the \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}. The result is that the the same graph is displayed twice: once inside \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer} and once inside the whole \texttt{objects-displayer}. If you resize the window, you see that the outer graph resizes, while the inner graph stays the same (because the \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer} does not change size).

\begin{verbatim}
(let* ((graph
  (lw-gt:generate-grid-lines :horizontal-count 18
    :vertical-count 9
    :right-thickness 3
    :major-x-step 4
    :major-y-step 3
    :thickness 1
    :major-thickness 2
    :major-color :blue
    :color :green))
  (fitted-graph (lw-gt:fit-object graph 18 9))
  (fitted-graph-with-margin
    (lw-gt:position-object fitted-graph
      :left-margin 10
      :right-margin 10
      :top-margin 10
      :bottom-margin 10))
  (red-rectangle (lw-gt:fit-object

\end{verbatim}
14 Graphic Tools drawing objects

(defun move-first-pinboard-object (pane x y width height)
  (capi:apply-in-pane-process
   pane
   #'(lambda (pane x y width height)
       (let ((po (car (capi:layout-description pane))))
         (setf (capi:static-layout-child-geometry po)
               (values x y width height)))
         pane x y width height))

Now this moves the pinboard object, and resizes the grid inside it (as well as the red rectangle):

  (move-first-pinboard-object *pane* 20 60 420 300)

More extended are examples are in:

  (example-edit-file "graphic-tools/bar-chart-example")
  (example-edit-file "graphic-tools/graph-example")
15 The Color System

The LispWorks Color System allows you to manipulate colors, which are used as the color values in Graphics Ports and CAPI functions. For example, to draw a string in red, you call:

```
(gp:draw-string pane string x y :foreground :red)
```

The value of `:foreground` (`:red` above) must be a color specification that is recognized by the Color System (`:red` is recognized because it is part of the color database that is pre-loaded).

In the LispWorks Color System, colors can be represented in two ways:

1. A color spec, which specifies a color model (for example RGB) and the values of the parameters in this model (for example the parameters in RGB would be the values of the red, green and blue components, and optionally the alpha value).

2. A symbol, normally a keyword. For a symbol to be used a color, it must be associated with a color spec, either directly or via another symbol. Symbols that are used as colors are looked up in a color database. The LispWorks image is supplied with a large color database already loaded (approximately 660 entries), and you can add your own entries using `define-color-alias` or by loading your own color database.

The LispWorks Color System allows you to:

- Make your own color specs in RGB, HSV or GRAY color models, and access components of color specs. See **15.1 Color specs**.
- Define new association between symbols and colors, query which association exist, and find the color spec associated with a symbol. See **15.2 Color aliases**.
- Convert color specs between color models. See **15.3 Color models**.
- Load a color database from a file of color descriptions. See **15.4 Loading the color database**.
- Define new color models. See **15.5 Defining new color models**.

The Color System symbols are exported from the COLOR package, and all symbols mentioned in this chapter are assumed to be external to this package unless otherwise stated.

### 15.1 Color specs

A color spec is an object which numerically defines a color in some color-model. For example the object returned by the call:

```
(color:make-rgb 0.0 1.0 0.0) =>
#(:RGB 0.0 1.0 0.0)
```

defines the color green in the RGB color model. Generally short-floats are used; this results in the most efficient color conversion process. However, any float type can be used.

To find out what color-spec is associated with a color name, use the function `get-color-spec`. It returns the color-spec associated with a symbol. If there is no color-spec associated with `color-name`, this function returns `nil`. If `color-name` is the name of a color alias, the color alias is dereferenced until a color-spec is found.
Color-specs are made using standard functions `make-rbg`, `make-hsv` and `make-gray`. For example:

```
(make-rbg 0.0s0 1.0s0 0.0s0)
(make-hsv 1.2s0 0.5s0 0.9s0)
(make-gray 0.66667s0)
```

To create a color spec with an alpha component using the above constructors, pass an extra optional argument. For example this specifies green with 40% transparency:

```
(make-rbg 0.0s0 1.0s0 0.0s0 0.6s0)
```

You can also make a transparent color using `color-with-alpha`:

```
(color-with-alpha color-spec 0.8s0)
```

Note that the alpha component is not supported on Motif.

The function `color-model` returns the model in which a color-spec object has been defined.

The components of color specs can be accessed using the following functions:

- **RGB model**: `color-red`, `color-green`, `color-blue`.
- **HSV model**: `color-hue`, `color-saturation`, `color-value`.
- **Gray model**: `color-level`.

When these readers are supplied a color spec of their model, they just return the corresponding component. If they are supplied a color spec of another model, they compute the component.

The function `color-alpha` can be used to access the alpha value of a color (its opacity). If the color does not have an alpha, `color-alpha` returns 1.0.

### 15.2 Color aliases

You can enter a color alias in the color database using the function `define-color-alias`. You can remove an entry in the color database using `delete-color-translation`.

`define-color-alias` makes an entry in the color database under a name, which should be a symbol. LispWorks by convention uses keyword symbols. The name points to either a color-spec or another color name (symbol):

```
(define-color-alias :wire-color :darkslategray)
```

Attempting to replace an existing color-spec in the color database results in an error. By default, replacement of existing aliases is allowed but there is an option to control this (see the manual page for `define-color-alias`).

`delete-color-translation` removes an entry from the color-database. Both original entries and aliases can be removed:

```
(delete-color-translation :wire-color)
```

As described in 15.1 Color specs, the function `get-color-spec` returns the color-spec associated with a color alias. The function `get-color-alias-translation` returns the ultimate color name for an alias:

```
(define-color-alias :lispworks-blue (make-rbg 0.70s0 0.90s0 0.99s0))
(define-color-alias :color-background :lispworks-blue)
```
There is a system-defined color alias :transparent which is useful when specified as the background of a pane. It is currently supported only on Cocoa. For example:

```lisp
(capi:popup-confirmers
 (make-instance 'capi:display-pane
   :text
   (format nil "The background of this pane~%is transparent")
   :background :transparent)
"
)
```

To find out what colors are defined in the color database, use the function `apropos-color-names`. For example:

```lisp
(apropos-color-names "RED") =>
(:ORANGERED3 :ORANGERED1 :INDIANRED3 :INDIANRED1
 :PALEVIOLETRED :RED :INDIANRED :INDIANRED2
 :INDIANRED4 :ORANGERED :MEDIUMVIOLETRED
 :VIOLETRED :ORANGERED2 :ORANGERED4 :RED1 :RED2 :RED3
 :RED4 :PALEVIOLETRED1 :PALEVIOLETRED2 :PALEVIOLETRED3
 :PALEVIOLETRED4 :VIOLETRED3 :VIOLETRED1 :VIOLETRED2
 :VIOLETRED4)
```

For information about only aliases or only original entries, use `apropos-color-alias-names` or `apropos-color-spec-names` respectively.

To get a list of all color names in the color database, call `get-all-color-names`.

## 15.3 Color models

Three color models are defined by default: RGB, HSV and GRAY. RGB and HSV allow specification of any color within conventional color space using three orthogonal coordinate axes, while gray restricts colors to one hue between white and black. All color models contain an optional alpha component, though this is used only on Cocoa and Windows.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Component: Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RGB</td>
<td>Red Green Blue</td>
<td>RED (0.0 to 1.0) GREEN (0.0 to 1.0) BLUE (0.0 to 1.0) ALPHA (0.0 to 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV</td>
<td>Hue Saturation Value</td>
<td>HUE (0.0 to 5.99999) SATURATION (0.0 to 1.0) VALUE (0.0 to 1.0) ALPHA (0.0 to 1.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAY</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>GRAY (0.0 to 1.0) ALPHA (0.0 to 1.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Hue value in HSV is mathematically in the open interval [0.0 6.0). All values must be specified in floating point values.

You can convert color-specs between models using the available `ensure-<model>` functions. For example:

```lisp
(setf green (make-rgb 0.0 1.0 0.0))
=> #(:RGB 0.0 1.0 0.0)
(eq green (ensure-rgb green)) => T

(ensure-hsv green) => #(:HSV 2.0 0.0 1.0)
(eq green (ensure-hsv green)) => NIL
(ensure-rgb (ensure-hsv green)) => #(:RGB 0.0 1.0 0.0)
(eq green (ensure-rgb (ensure-hsv green))) => NIL
```

Of course, information can be lost when converting to GRAY:

```lisp
(make-rgb 0.3 0.4 0.5) => #(:RGB 0.3 0.4 0.5)
(ensure-gray (make-rgb 0.3 0.4 0.5))
=> #(:GRAY 0.39999965)
(ensure-rgb (ensure-gray (make-rgb 0.3 0.4 0.5)))
=> #(:RGB 0.39999965 0.39999965 0.39999965)
```

There is also `ensure-color` which takes two color-spec arguments. It converts if necessary the first argument to the same model as the second. For example:

```lisp
(ensure-color (make-gray 0.3) green)
=> #(:RGB 0.3 0.3 0.3)

ensure-model-color takes a model as the second argument. For example:

```lisp
(ensure-model-color (make-gray 0.3) :hsv)
=> #(:HSV 0 1.0 0.3)
```

The function `colors=` compares two color-spec objects for color equality.

The function `color-level` returns the gray level of a color-spec, and the functions `color-blue`, `color-green`, `color-red`, `color-hue`, `color-saturation` and `color-value` return the associated components.

The color models above represent the color in a portable (and externalizable) way. To actually use it, the system needs to convert to the representation used by the underlying display system. The user can do the conversion using `convert-color`. The result is called a "converted color" or "color representation" or "color-rep", and is more efficient to use in drawing functions, because it saves the system from doing the conversion each time it uses the color.

### 15.4 Loading the color database

You can load new color definitions into the color database using `read-color-db` and `load-color-database`.

Given a color definition file `my-colors.db` of lines like these:

```lisp
#:RGB 1.0s0 0.980391s0 0.980391s0) snow
#:RGB 0.972548s0 0.972548s0 1.0s0) GhostWhite
```

call:

```lisp
(load-color-database (read-color-db "my-colors.db"))
```
15 The Color System

The color database is stored in the variable `*color-database*`. To clear the database use the form:

```
(setf *color-database* (make-color-db))
```

**Note:** You should do this before starting the LispWorks IDE (that is, before `env:start-environment` is called) or before your application’s GUI starts. Be sure to load new color definitions for all the colors used in the GUI. The initial colors were obtained from the `config/colors.db` file.

You can remove a color database entry with `delete-color-translation`.

### 15.5 Defining new color models

Before using the definition described here, you should evaluate the form:

```
(require "color-defmodel")
```

The macro `define-color-models` can be used to define new color models for use in the color system.

The default color models are defined by the following form:

```
(define-color-models
  ((:rgb (red 0.0 1.0)
         (green 0.0 1.0)
         (blue 0.0 1.0))
   (:hsv (hue 0.0 5.99999)
         (saturation 0.0 1.0)
         (value 0.0 1.0))
   (:gray (level 0.0 1.0))))
```

For example, to define a new color model YMC and keep the existing RGB, HSV and GRAY models:

```
(define-color-models
  ((:rgb (red 0.0 1.0)
         (green 0.0 1.0)
         (blue 0.0 1.0))
   (:hsv (hue 0.0 5.99999)
         (saturation 0.0 1.0)
         (value 0.0 1.0))
   (:gray (level 0.0 1.0))
   (:ymc (yellow 0.0 1.0)
          (magenta 0.0 1.0)
          (cyan 0.0 1.0))))
```

You must then define some functions to convert YMC color-specs to other color-specs. In this example, those functions are named:

- `make-ymc-from-rgb`
- `make-ymc-from-hsv`
- `make-ymc-from-gray`

and:

- `make-rgb-from-ymc`
- `make-hsv-from-ymc`
- `make-gray-from-ymc`

You can make this easier, of course, by defining the functions:

- `make-ymc-from-hsv`
- `make-ymc-from-gray`
15 The Color System

\begin{verbatim}
make-hsv-from-ymc
make-gray-from-ymc
\end{verbatim}

in terms of \texttt{make-ymc-from-rgb} and \texttt{make-rgb-from-ymc}.

If you never convert between YMC and any other model, you need only define the function \texttt{make-rgb-from-ymc}.
16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

The CAPI hardcopy API is a mechanism for printing a Graphics Port (and hence a CAPI `output-pane`) to a printer. It is arranged in a hierarchy of concepts: printers, print jobs, pagination and outputting.

Printers correspond to the hardware accessible to the OS. Print jobs control connection to a printer and any printer-specific initialization. Pagination controls the number of pages and which output appears on which page. Outputting is the operation of drawing to a page. This is accomplished using the standard Graphics Ports drawing functions discussed in 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports.

Printing is done by using the macro `with-print-job` to define a job. Inside its `body` you specify pages to print by either `with-document-pages` ("page on demand printing") or `with-page` ("page sequential printing"). Inside the `body` of `with-document-pages` or `with-page` you use normal drawing functions on the variable bound by `with-print-job` to draw the page. You normally also use `with-page-transform` to specify the transformation to the page area. There are also several functions for simple printing jobs.

16.1 Printers

You can obtain the current printer, or ask the user to select one, by using `current-printer`. You can ask the user about configuration by using the functions `page-setup-dialog` and `print-dialog` which display the standard Page Setup and Print dialogs.

You can pass the printer object (as returned by `current-printer` or `print-dialog`) to APIs with a `printer` argument, such as `with-print-job`, `page-setup-dialog` and `print-dialog`. The printer object itself is opaque but you can modify the configuration programatically using `set-printer-options`.

16.1.1 Standard shortcut keys in printer dialogs

On Cocoa by default the standard shortcuts `Command+P` and `Command+Shift+P` invoke `Print...` and `Page Setup...` menu commands respectively.

In Microsoft Windows editor emulation by default the standard shortcut `Ctrl+P` invokes a `Print...` menu command.

16.2 Print jobs

A Print job is contained within a use of the macro `with-print-job`, which handles connection to the printer and sets up a graphics port for drawing to the printer.

16.3 Handling pages—page on demand printing

In Page on Demand Printing, the application provides code to output an arbitrary page. The application should be prepared to print pages in any order. This is the preferred means of implementing printing. Page on Demand printing uses the `with-document-pages` macro, which executes the code for each page to be printed, in an unspecified order.
16.4 Handling pages—page sequential printing

Page Sequential Printing may be used when it is inconvenient for the application to implement Page on Demand printing. In Page Sequential printing, the application outputs each page of the document in order. Page Sequential printing is done by using the `with-page` macro, with each invocation of `with-page` contributing a new page to the document.

**Note:** `with-page` does not work on Cocoa.

16.5 Printing a page

In either mode of printing, the way in which a page is printed is the same. A suitable transformation must be established between the coordinate system of the `output-pane` or `printer-port` object and the physical page being printed. The page is then drawn using normal Graphics Ports operations, which are described in 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports.

16.5.1 Establishing a page transform

The `with-page-transform` macro can be used to establish a page transform which controls scaling by mapping a rectangular region of the document to the printable area of the page. The scale matches the screen by default. By specifying a large rectangle, you can get finer granularity in the drawing. Any number of invocations of `with-page-transform` may occur during the printing of a page. For instance, it may be convenient to use a different page transform when printing headers and footers to the page from that used when printing the main body of the page.

A helper function, `get-page-area`, is provided to simplify the calculation of suitable rectangles for use with `with-page-transform`. It calculates the width and height of the rectangle in the user's coordinate space that correspond to one printable page, based on the logical resolution of the user's coordinate space in dpi.

For more specific control over the page transform, the printer metrics can be queried using `get-printer-metrics` and the various `printer-metrics` accessors such as `printer-metrics-height`.

Margins and the printable area can be set using `set-printer-metrics`.

There is an example in:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")
```

16.6 Other printing functions

To add, remove and configure printers on platforms other than Motif use the system configuration utility. On Microsoft Windows this is the Printer Control Panel. On Cocoa printers are configured via the System Preferences.

A simple printing API is available via `simple-print-port`, which prints the contents of an `output-pane` to a printer.

The Hardcopy API also allows you to print plain text to a printer. To do this, use the functions `print-text`, `print-file` and `print-editor-buffer`, and the macro `with-output-to-printer`.

16.7 Printing on Motif

This section applies only to X11/Motif, where the hardcopy API uses Postscript rather than native printing.
16.7.1 Printer definition files

On Motif, CAPI uses its own printer definition files to keep information about printers. These files contain a few configuration settings, and the name of the PPD file if applicable (see 16.7.2 PPD files for information about PPD files). When a user saves a printer configuration, the system writes such a file. Note that because the printer definition file contains the name of the PPD file, it must only be moved between machines with care: the PPD file must exist in the same path.

Printer definition files are loaded from directories in the value of *printer-search-path*.

16.7.2 PPD files

To fully use the functionality of a Postscript printer on Motif, the system needs a Postscript Printer Description (PPD) file, which is a file in a standard format defined by Adobe. It describes the options the printer has and how to control them.

When a print dialog is presented to the user (either by an explicit call to print-dialog, or by printing), the system uses the PPD file to find what additional options to present, and how to communicate them to the printer.

A PPD file should be supplied by the manufacturer with the printer itself. Otherwise, it is normally possible to obtain the PPD file from the website of the manufacturer. The name of a PPD file should be printername.ppd.

When the user configures a new printer, the first thing the system does is to show the user all the PPD files that it can find under the *ppd-directory* (directly, or one level of directories below it). The application should set this variable to the appropriate directory.

If the value of *ppd-directory* is nil, the system looks at the directory obtained by evaluating (sys:lispworks-dir "postscript/ppd").

If the printer does not have a PPD file, the user can still use it by selecting the default button in the print dialog. This means that the system will let the user change only the basic properties of the printer, without using its more complex features.

16.7.3 Adding and removing printers

On Motif, printers can be added, removed and configured interactively via printer-configuration-dialog. Printers can be added and removed programmatically with install-postscript-printer and uninstall-postscript-printer.
17 Drag and Drop

This chapter discusses how to implement drag and drop functionality in your CAPI application. The example code in this chapter forms a complete example allowing the user to drag an item from a tree-view to a list-panel.

17.1 Overview of drag and drop

A drag and drop operation occurs when the user clicks and holds the mouse button in a pane supporting dragging, then drags to a pane supporting dropping, and releases the mouse button.

Visual feedback may be provided indicating that dragging is happening, whether a drop operation is possible at the current mouse position, and what operation will occur when the user drops. Usually the operation is the transfer of data.

You need to decide which CAPI pane(s) and interfaces will support dragging and then implement it for each, and similarly for dropping. You will implement drag and drop for one or more specified data formats.

17.1.1 Drag and drop with other applications

Certain predefined data formats can be dragged from a CAPI application to another application such as the Windows Explorer or the macOS Finder, and vice versa.

17.1.2 Drag and drop within a CAPI application

When both the drag and the drop phases are within the same CAPI image, you can specify private data formats, in addition to the predefined data formats.

17.2 Dragging

First you should decide which CAPI pane(s) and interfaces will support dragging, and which data formats they will support. Data formats are arbitrary keywords that must be interpreted by the pane where the user can drop.

17.2.1 Dragging values from a choice

To implement dragging in list-panel or tree-view supply the :drag-callback initarg. When the user drags, drag-callback receives a list of indices of the choice items being dragged.

The drag-callback should return a property list whose keys are the data formats (such as :string or :image) to be dragged, along with the values associated with each format.

17.2.1.1 Example: dragging from a tree

This example returns string data for a tree-view defined below:

```lisp
(defun tree-drag-callback (pane indices)
  (list :string
        (string (elt (capi:collection-items pane)
                        (first indices))))
```

189
17 Drag and Drop

(defun fruits (x)
  (case x
    (:fruits (list :apple :orange))
    (:apple (list :cox :bramley))
    (:orange (list :blood-orange :seville))
    (t nil)))

(capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:tree-view
    :title "Fruit tree"
    :roots '(:fruits)
    :children-function 'fruits
    :drag-callback 'tree-drag-callback))

There is a further example showing dragging from list-panels in:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")

17.2.2 Dragging within an output-pane

To implement dragging items around within a single output-pane, include suitable callbacks on these gestures in its input-model:

(:button-1 :press)

(:button-1 :motion)

In this case it is not necessary to call drag-pane-object and you can implement dropping in the same pane by a suitable callback for:

(:button-1 :release)

See this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/balloons")

17.2.3 Dragging values from an output-pane

To implement dragging from an output-pane include an appropriate callback on the (:button-1 :press) gesture in the pane's input-model. This callback should call drag-pane-object with arguments which provide the data formats and values associated with each format. You will also specify drop-callback in the destination pane(s), as described in 17.3 Dropping.

See the example file in:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

17.2.3.1 Dragging editor-pane text

To implement dragging of text in an editor-pane, use EDITOR functions such as editor:points-to-string to obtain the value for the :string format.
17 Drag and Drop

17.2.4 Data formats

: string

Receives a string, potentially from another application. Is also understood by some other panes that expect text.

: image

Receives an image on Cocoa and GTK+. The value passed should be an image object. See 13.10 Working with images for more information about images.

When supplying an image for dragging (that is, including : image image in the plist argument of drag-pane-object or in the plist that is returned from the drop-callback), the dragging mechanism frees the image (as by free-image) when it finishes with it (which will be at some indeterminate time later). If you need to pass an image which you want to use later, you should make a copy of it by make-sub-image.

When receiving an image (by calling drop-object-get-object with : image), the received image should also be freed when you finish with it. However, it will be freed automatically when the pane supplied to drop-object-get-object is destroyed, so you do not need to free it explicitly if freeing can wait (which is probably true in most cases).

See this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")

: filename-list

Receives a list of files. Is understood by other applications such as the macOS Finder and Windows Explorer.

You can also use private formats, named by arbitrary keywords, which will work only in the same Lisp image.

17.2.5 Dragging a Cocoa title bar image

On Cocoa, if there is a drag image in an interface title bar, then dragging this image will by default return a list containing the interface pathname as : filename-list data. You could override this by providing a drop-callback for the interface.

17.3 Dropping

First you should decide which CAPI pane(s) and interfaces will support dropping, where exactly dropping should be allowed, and what should occur on dropping for each data format that is made available.

17.3.1 The drop callback

To implement dropping in list-panel or tree-view or output-pane, supply the : drop-callback initarg.

You can also supply : drop-callback for an interface. When the user drags an object over a window, the system first tries to call the drop-callback of any pane under the mouse and otherwise calls the drop-callback of the top-level interface, if supplied.

The drop-callback receives as arguments a drop-object which is used to communicate information about the dropping operation and stage which is a keyword. The drop-callback is called at several stages: when the pane is displayed; when the user drags over the pane; and when the user drops over the pane. Various functions are provided which you can use to query the drop-object and set attributes appropriately.

You will use set-drop-object-supported-formats to specify the data formats that it wants to receive. The : string format can be used to receive a string from another application and the : filename-list format can be used to receive a list of filenames from another application such as the Macintosh Finder or the Windows Explorer. Any other keyword in formats is assumed to be a private format that can only be used to receive objects from within the same Lisp image.
You can use **drop-object-provides-format** to query whether a given data format is actually available, and then you can call (**setf** drop-object-drop-effect) to modify the effect of the dropping operation.

Finally, at the **:drop** stage, you will use **drop-object-get-object** to retrieve (for each data format) the object which was returned by the **drag-callback**, and then do something with this object, typically copying or moving it to the pane in some way.

### 17.3.2 Dropping in a choice

Additionally within the **drop-callback** of a **list-panel** or **tree-view** you can use **drop-object-collection-index** (or **drop-object-collection-item**) to query the index (or item) where the object would currently be dropped.

#### 17.3.2.1 Example: dropping in a list

This **drop-callback** simply appends the dropped string at the end of the list:

```lisp
(defun list-drop-callback (pane drop-object stage)
  (format t "list drop callback ~S ~S ~S" pane drop-object stage)
  (case stage
    (:formats
      (set-drop-object-supported-formats drop-object
        (list :string)))
    (:enter :drag)
      (when (and (drop-object-provides-format drop-object :string)
          (drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p drop-object :copy))
        (setf (drop-object-drop-effect drop-object) :copy)))
    (:drop
      (when (and (drop-object-provides-format drop-object :string)
          (drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p drop-object :copy))
        (setf (drop-object-drop-effect drop-object) :copy)
        (add-list-item pane drop-object))))

(defun add-list-item (pane drop-object)
  (multiple-value-bind (index placement)
      (drop-object-collection-index drop-object)
    (list-panel-add-item pane
      (string-capitalize
        (drop-object-get-object drop-object pane :string))))

(contain
  (make-instance 'list-panel
    :title "Shopping list"
    :items (list "Tea" "Bread")
    :drop-callback 'list-drop-callback))
```

Try dragging an item from the **tree-view** created in **17.2.1.1 Example: dragging from a tree**.

Below is a more sophisticated version of **add-list-item** which inserts the item at the expected position within the list. This position is obtained using **drop-object-collection-index**:

```lisp
(defun add-list-item (pane drop-object)
  (multiple-value-bind (index placement)
      (drop-object-collection-index drop-object)
    (list-panel-add-item pane
      (string-capitalize
        (drop-object-get-object drop-object pane :string)))))
```
(defun list-panel-add-item (pane item index placement)
  (let ((item-count (count-collection-items pane)))
    (let ((adjusted-index (if (eq placement :above)
                  index
                  (1+ index)))))
      (current-items (collection-items pane)))
    (setf (collection-items pane)
      (concatenate 'simple-vector
        (subseq current-items 0 adjusted-index)
        (vector item)
        (subseq current-items adjusted-index
        item-count)))))

17.3.3 Dropping text in an editor-pane

Supply the special drop-callback :default to implement dropping text in an editor-pane.

17.3.4 Dropping in an output-pane

Additionally within the drop-callback of an output-pane, you can use drop-object-pane-x and drop-object-pane-y to query the coordinates in the pane that the object is being dropped over.

17.4 Limitations of CAPI drag and drop

:image format currently works fully only on Cocoa and GTK+. On Microsoft Windows the :image format works only when dragging between panes in the same process.

Drag and drop is not implemented in CAPI on Motif.

Not all pane classes support drag and drop.


18 Miscellaneous functionality

This chapter discusses miscellaneous functionality available for use during development and in your CAPI application.

18.1 Development functions

The following functions are intended as aids during development. In general they are not suitable for use in real applications, though they are fully supported.

The function `contain` takes an element argument and displays it. The element can be any pane, menu or a part of a menu, or a pinboard-object. Since displaying always requires an interface, `contain` creates an interface (unless the element is an interface itself). `contain` takes various keyword arguments that tell it how to display, and can also display the element as a dialog.

To create the interface, `contain` uses `make-container`, which can also be called directly.

18.2 Sounds

18.2.1 Sound API

This section applies to Cocoa and Microsoft Windows only.

On Cocoa and Microsoft Windows, CAPI provides a simple interface to play sound from sound files. The host system determines which formats of sound files it can play.

Use `load-sound` to create a sound object from either a file or the result of `read-sound-file`, then `play-sound` to play it, and `stop-sound` to stop playing. `free-sound` can be used to free it.

`read-sound-file` can be used to load a sound file as data into the Lisp image, which then can be used by `load-sound` without accessing a file. This is useful in delivered applications.

18.2.2 Beep

The function `beep-pane` tries to make a beep sound.

18.3 Modifier keys state

You can query the state of the modifier keys (Control, Shift, Meta, Command (Hyper) and Caps Lock) by calling `pane-modifiers-state`.

18.4 Restoring display while debugging

Some error handlers may disable display of a pane if there is an error during the display. You can check if a pane is in this state by calling `pane-can-restore-display-p`, and if so you can use `pane-restore-display` to restore the display. That assumes that the code was fixed, so is useful only while debugging.

The Window Browser tool in the LispWorks IDE allows you to restore the display interactively using these functions.
18 Miscellaneous functionality

18.5 Object properties and name

All CAPI elements (panes and pinboard-object) inherit from capi-object. This includes a plist, which can be accessed by capi-object-property, (setf capi-object-property) and remove-capi-object-property. There is also the accessor capi-object-plist.

CAPI object property is a very convenient mechanism to add slot-like behavior without having to define your own class. For example, it is used for caching the images in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")
```

A capi-object also has a name, which can be used to give it a unique identifier. You can set name by the initarg :name, and access it by capi-object-name.

18.6 Clipboard

You can access the system clipboard, which allows passing and receiving values from other processes, by the functions clipboard and set-clipboard. These can deal with strings and images, and metafiles on Cocoa and Microsoft Windows. When used inside the same Lisp process, they can also be used to pass Lisp values. Use clipboard-empty to check if there is anything in the clipboard. See also 7.6 Edit actions on the active element.

Similarly, the primary selection of the GUI system can be accessed by the function selection, set-selection and selection-empty.

18.7 Handles

The function simple-pane-handle can be used to retrieve the "handle" of a displayed pane. Similarly current-dialog-handle returns the handle of the current dialog, if there is one.

The handle is the representation in the underlying GUI system, and may be useful in some situations for performing operations for which there is no CAPI interface.

18.8 Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific interfaces.

The functions set-interface-pane-name-appearance and set-interface-pane-type-appearance can be used to tell LispWorks to set some attributes (font, foreground, background) in specific panes (specified by name or type) inside specific interfaces (specified by type). They can be used to customize the appearance of the panes without changing the code that created them. For example, it can be used to customize the LispWorks IDE.
19 Host Window System-specific issues

This chapter describes how the host window system affects the appearance and behavior of CAPI windows, and how to configure this.

19.1 Microsoft Windows-specific issues

19.1.1 Using Windows themes

On Microsoft Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8 and Windows 10 LispWorks is themed. That is, it uses the current theme of the desktop.

It is possible to switch this off by calling the function `win32: set-application-themed` with argument `nil`.

`win32: set-application-themed` affects only windows that are created after it was called. Normally, it should be called before any window is created, so that all LispWorks windows will have a consistent appearance.

19.1.2 The break gesture

If a CAPI/Windows window is busy and unresponsive you can use the break gesture `Ctrl+Break` to regain control.

19.2 Cocoa-specific issues

19.2.1 The break gesture

If a CAPI/Cocoa window is busy and unresponsive you can use the break gesture `Command+Ctrl+,` (comma) to regain control.

19.2.2 The Cocoa application interface

You can use `set-application-interface` on an instance of a subclass of `cocoa-default-application-interface` to get the following functionality:

- Define the application menu (leftmost menu in the menu bar).
- Define the menu bar items that are displayed when no interface is on the screen.
- Define the Dock context menu, which is raised from the Dock icon.
- Control and callbacks about the lifecycle of the interface.

A proper Cocoa application is likely to use this mechanism. Note that the call to `set-application-interface` needs to happen before any display or attempt to access the screen. See `cocoa-default-application-interface` for more details.
19.3 GTK+-specific issues

19.3.1 The break gesture

If a CAPI/GTK+ window is busy and unresponsive you can use the break gesture Meta+Ctrl+C to regain control.

On GTK+ you can use the function `set-interactive-break-gestures` both to find and to set the keys that are used interactively as break gestures. When the system detects a break gesture it tries to interrupt any running process, to allow the user to deal with runaway processes.

19.3.2 Matching resources for GTK+

You can configure the LispWorks IDE and your application to use resources on GTK+. The applicable resources determine the default fonts, colors and certain other properties used in CAPI elements.

The `element initarg :widget-name` is used to match resources. CAPI gives a name for the main widget that it creates for each element that has a representation in the library. This name is then included in the "path" that GTK+ uses to match resources for each widget.

19.3.2.1 Resources on GTK+

By default, the name of the widget is the name of the class of the element, downcased (except top level interfaces, see next paragraph). You can override the name by either passing `widget-name` when making the element, or by setting the `element-widget-name` before displaying the element.

To make it easier to define resources specific to the application, the CAPI GTK+ library, when using the default name, prepends the `application-class` (see `convert-to-screen`) followed by a dot. So for an interface of class `my-interface` which is displayed in a screen with `application-class "my-application"`, the default `widget-name` is:

```
my-application.my-interface
```

Example GTK+ resource files are in your LispWorks installation directory under `examples/gtk/`:

- `gtkrc-break-gestures`
- `gtkrc-font`
- `gtkrc-parameters`
- `gtkrc-styles`

19.3.2.2 Resources for CAPI/GTK+ applications

Delivered applications which need fallback resources should pass the `:application-class` and `:fallback-resources` keys described in the manual page for `convert-to-screen`.

This example shows how to make a CAPI GUI configurable by GTK+ resources:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/gtk-resources")
```

To construct custom resources for your CAPI/GTK+ application, see the example resource files in your LispWorks installation directory under `examples/gtk/`.

197
19.3.2.3 X resources for in-place completion windows

The special window described in 10.6 In-place completion has interface with name "non-focus-list-prompter". This name can be used to define resources specific to the in-place completion window. The completion list is a list-panel and the filter is a text-input-pane.

19.4 Motif-specific issues

19.4.1 Using Motif

The Motif backend is deprecated and the GTK+ backend is preferred.

This section describes how to use the Motif window system on supported platforms.

19.4.1.1 Using Motif on Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris

Use of Motif with LispWorks is deprecated on these platforms, but you can still use it.

LispWorks uses GTK+ as the default window system for CAPI and the LispWorks IDE on Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris.

To use Motif instead you need to load it explicitly, by:

    (require "capi-motif")

Requiring the "capi-motif" module makes CAPI use Motif as its default library.

You can override the default library by specifying the appropriate CAPI screen (see 19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries and the screen argument to display and convert-to-screen).

19.4.1.2 Using Motif on Macintosh

Use of Motif with LispWorks is deprecated on the Macintosh, but you can still use it.

LispWorks is supplied as two images. One uses Cocoa as the default window system for CAPI and the LispWorks IDE, the other uses GTK+ as its default window system. Only this latter image can use the alternative Motif window system.

To use Motif you need to load it into the GTK+ LispWorks image, by:

    (require "capi-motif")

Requiring the "capi-motif" module makes CAPI use Motif as its default library.

You can override the default library by specifying the appropriate CAPI screen (see 19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries and the screen argument to display and convert-to-screen).

Note: you cannot load Motif into the Cocoa image.

Note: the GTK+ LispWorks image is installed on Macintosh when you select the X11 GUI option at install time. See the Release Notes and Installation Guide for further information on installing this option.
19.4.2 The break gesture

If a CAPI/Motif window is busy and unresponsive you can use the break gesture Meta+Ctrl+C to regain control.

On Motif you can use the function set-interactive-break-gestures both to find and to set the keys that are used interactively as break gestures. When the system detects a break gesture it tries to interrupt any running process, to allow the user to deal with runaway processes.

19.4.3 Matching resources for X11/Motif

On Motif, you can configure the LispWorks IDE and your application to use resources similarly to GTK+ (see 19.3.2 Matching resources for GTK+).

19.4.3.1 Resources on X11/Motif

widget-name is used as described for GTK+ in 19.3.2.1 Resources on GTK+, except that the default widget-name for a top level interface does include the prepended application-class.

The file app-defaults/Lispworks, supplied in the LispWorks library for relevant platforms, contains the application fallback resources for LispWorks 8.0 and illustrates resources you may wish to change.

The file app-defaults/GcMonitor contains the application fallback resources for the Lisp Monitor window.

The files app-defaults/*-classic contain the fallback resources that were supplied with LispWorks 4.4.

For further information about X resources, consult documentation for the X Window system.

19.4.3.2 Resources for CAPI/Motif applications

To construct custom X resources for your CAPI/Motif application, consult app-defaults/Lispworks which illustrates resources you may wish to change in your application.

19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries

CAPI communicates with the host window system via backends called libraries. In most cases you need not worry about the library, and just use generic CAPI.

Currently there are four libraries, named by keywords as follows:

:win32 The only library for Microsoft Windows.
:cocoa The default library for macOS.
:gtk The default library for Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris, also available on macOS.
:motif Deprecated but available on non-Windows platforms.

The function default-library returns the default library for the current platform.

Note: On platforms that support GTK+ and Motif, default-library normally returns :gtk, but after loading Motif using (require "capi-motif") it returns :motif.

A library name is a valid argument to convert-to-screen, and can be used in places when a screen specification is required, most importantly as argument to display. Normally, however, you will be using the default screen of the default library, so you will not have to worry about it.
**default-library** is used when a program that is designed to run on various platforms wants to do different things in different GUI systems. Note that **default-library** is available before displaying anything, and can be used at load-time.

The functions **installed-libraries** returns a list of the installed libraries in the current image. Normally it is just a list of the default library, but loading Motif adds it into the list.
20 Self-contained examples

This chapter enumerates the set of CAPI examples in the LispWorks library. Each example contains complete, self-contained code and detailed comments, which include one or more entry points near the start of the file which you can run to start the program.

To run the example code:

1. Open the file in the Editor tool in the LispWorks IDE. Evaluating the call to `example-edit-file` shown below will achieve this.
2. Compile the example code, by Ctrl+Shift+B.
3. Place the cursor at the end of the entry point form and press Ctrl+X Ctrl+E to run it.
4. Read the comment at the top of the file, which may contain further instructions on how to interact with the example.

20.1 Output pane examples

This section lists the example files illustrating input, drawing, scrolling, tooltips, dragging and images in an output-pane. These are also applicable to static-layout and pinboard-layout.

Processing input with the input-model:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/input-model1")
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/input-model")
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drawing")
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/spirograph")
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/input-model-touch")
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/modifier-change")
```

Defining a command (that is, an alias to an input gesture):

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/commands")
```

Drawing to an output pane:

See the following section 20.2 Graphics examples.

Temporary drawing on top of the normal drawing, for example when the user drags:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/cached-display")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-test")
```
20 Self-contained examples

Simple scrolling without a scroll bar:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/scrolling-without-bar")

Using scroll-callback:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/scrolling-test")

Using fixed coordinate-origin scrolling:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/coordinate-origin-fixed")

Displaying tooltips:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-help")

Dragging from/to an output pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

Copying and pasting images in an output pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drawing")

Indicate selection of objects in response to mouse movement:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/highlight-rectangle")

20.2 Graphics examples

This section lists the example files illustrating graphics transforms, transparency in images and pixmaps ports, combining existing and new pixels when drawing, drawings dependent on dynamic computations, editing an image, scaling an image, metafiles and paths.

Drawing an image read from a file:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images")

Transforms and apply-rotation-around-point:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/rotation-around-point")

Creating transparent and semi-transparent areas in a pixmap:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode-simple")
Simple example of *compositing-mode*:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode-simple")
```

Complex example of *compositing-mode*:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")
```

Simple example of scaling an image:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-scaling")
```

Draw something that is computed dynamically and slowly without hanging the GUI:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/plot-offline")
```

Using an Image Access object:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")
```

Pixel-by-pixel editing of an image:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-alpha")
```

Obtaining BGRA color data from an image:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-bgra")
```

Handling the alpha channel (transparency) of images:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images-with-alpha")
```

Creating and using a metafile:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")
```

Clipboard access with a metafile:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")
```

Drawing paths using `draw-path`:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/paths")
```

Drawing a chart of prices:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/price-charting")
```

Effects of *drawing-mode*:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/catherine-wheel")
```
20 Self-contained examples

20.3 Pinboard examples

Simple manipulation of pinboard-objects:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-movement")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-test")

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/wrapping-layout")

Simple manipulation with animation:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/balloons")

Laying out objects inside pinboard-layout using child layouts:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-object-text-pane")

Specialized drawing using drawn-pinboard-object:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-test")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/othello")

Specialized drawing using your own pinboard objects:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/balloons")

Automatic resizing of pinboard objects:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/automatic-resize")

Indicate selection of pinboard objects in response to mouse movement:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/highlight-rectangle-pinboard")

20.4 Examples using timers to implement "animation"

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/rotation-around-point")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/balloons")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/pong")
20 Self-contained examples

20.5 Drag and Drop examples

From and to output panes:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

From and to list panels:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")

Images from and to list panels:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")

GTK+ specific:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/gtk-filename-list-and-uris")

Minimal drag-and-drop code:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/simple-dragndrop")

20.6 Graph examples

Simple examples:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/graph-pane")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/simple-graph-pane")

Customizing graph-pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/circled-graph-nodes")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/labelled-graph-edges")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/wiggly-line-graph")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/simple-graph-pane")

Changing the appearance of edges:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/graph-color-edges")

20.7 Cocoa-specific examples

Control over the macOS application menu:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application-single-window")
20 Self-contained examples

20.8 Examples of complete CAPI applications

Simple applications:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/hangman")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/maze")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/maze-multi")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/othello")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-othello")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/pong")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/rich-text-editor")

Complete interface, including toolbar, option pane, and multi-column list panel:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-symbol-browser")

Incorporating CPU-intensive work with responsive GUI:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/multi-threading")

20.9 Choice examples

Different kinds of interaction:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/double-list-panels")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panels")

Using print-function and data-function:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panels")

Using (setf capi:collection-items) and print-function in a list panel:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/expanding-list")

Adding images:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/double-list-panels")

Drag and drop in a list panel:
20 Self-contained examples

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")

Simple tree-view with images:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/tree-view")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/extended-selection-tree-view")

Tree-view images and checkboxes:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/extended-selection-tree-view")

tree-view combined with an XML parser to display an RSS file:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/rss-reader")

An example of using stacked-tree:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/stacked-tree")

Interaction between context menu and selection:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-pane-menu")

Multi column list panel:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")

Sorting a list-panel for a specific column:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")

Using keyboard-search-callback in a list-panel:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-keyboard-search")

Adding images to option-pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane-with-images")

Disabling items in option-pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane-with-images")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane")

Alternative action callback (that is, a callback when modifier key is pressed):

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/alternative-action-callback")
20 Self-contained examples

20.10 Examples of dialogs and prompts

Simple dialog:

(example-edit-file "capi/dialogs/simple-dialog")

(example-edit-file "capi/dialogs/mutating-dialog")

Customizing prompt-with-list:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/prompt-with-buttons")

20.11 editor-pane examples

Simple editor pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/editor/editor-pane")

change-callback, text property and editor face:

(example-edit-file "capi/editor/change-callback")

Callbacks before and after input:

(example-edit-file "capi/editor/input-callback")

20.12 Menu examples

Adding images to menus:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/menu-with-images")

Defining accelerator keys:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/accelerators")

Dynamically defining the items in the context menu:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/pane-popup-menu-items")

Button with a drop-down menu:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/popup-menu-button")

Menus with a popup-callback:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/popup-menu-button")
20 Self-contained examples

20.13 Miscellaneous examples

A prototype grid implementation, and an example using it:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/grid")

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/grid-impl")

Converting coordinates between a pane and its ancestors or the screen:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/convert-relative-position")

Changing the mouse cursor:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/cursor")

Passing initargs to a pane inside an interface using :make-instance-extra-apply-args:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/argument-passing")

Server and client for a simple line-based textual chat program:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/chat")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/chat-client")

Server and client for a simple textual remote debugger:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/remote-debugger")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/remote-debugger-client")

20.14 GTK+ specific examples

Defining and using GTK+ resources:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/gtk-resources")

Dragging URIs:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/gtk-filename-list-and-uris")

20.15 Motif specific examples

Defining and using Motif resources:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/widget-name")
20 Self-contained examples

20.16 Layout examples

Simple grid-layout:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/titles-in-grid")

Extending cells in grid-layout:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/extend")

Dynamic resizing of layouts:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/resize-layout")

Define a layout which aligns its children top/bottom and also displays oversized children nicely:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/buffer-layout")

A graph-pane with a custom layout:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/simple-layout-definition")

20.17 Tooltip examples

General tooltips:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/help")

Displaying tooltips in an output-pane:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-help")

20.18 Examples illustrating other pane classes

Simple standalone scroll bar:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/scroll-bar")

Non-linear integer values in a slider:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/slider-print-function")

Simple use of progress bars:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar")

Updating a progress bar from another thread:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar-from-background-thread")

text-input-choice basic functionality:
20 Self-contained examples

(text-input-pane) basic functionality:

(text-input-range) basic functionality:

Toolbar examples:

Docking layout:

Switchable layout:

Rich Text pane:

Various buttons:

Simple layout in button panel:

tracking-pinboard-layout example:

simple-network-pane example with labeling of graph edges:

20.19 Printing examples

Simple printing:

Fitting drawing to a page:

Printing a drawing on multiple pages:
20.20 Graphic Tools examples

Using the higher level Graphic Tools to draw bar charts and graphs:

(example-edit-file "graphic-tools/bar-chart-example")

(example-edit-file "graphic-tools/graph-example")

Drawing a chart of prices:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/price-charting-gt")
21 CAPI Reference Entries

The following chapter documents symbols exported from the capi package.

---

**abort-callback**

*Function*

**Summary**

Aborts out of the context of the current callback.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

abort-callback &optional always-abort

**Arguments**

always-abort

A generalized boolean.

**Description**

The function `abort-callback` aborts out of the context of the current callback, returning `nil` when it is relevant (for example in an `interface` `confirm-destroy-callback`).

If called outside the context of a callback, if `always-abort` is `t` then `abort-callback` calls `(abort)`, otherwise it just returns.

The default value of `always-abort` is `t`.

**See also**

callbacks
interface
3.4 Callbacks

---

**abort-dialog**

*Function*

**Summary**

Aborts the current dialog.

**Package**

capi
Signature

abort-dialog &rest ignored-args

Arguments

ignored-args
Lisp objects.

Description

The function abort-dialog aborts the current dialog. For example, it can be made a selection callback from a Cancel button so that pressing the button aborts the dialog. In a similar manner the complementary function exit-dialog can be used as a callback for an OK button.

The arguments in ignored-args are all ignored.

If there is no current dialog then abort-dialog does nothing and returns nil. If there is a current dialog then abort-dialog either returns non-nil or does a non-local exit. Therefore code that depends on abort-dialog returning must be written carefully. Constructs like this can be useful:

```lisp
(unless (capi:abort-dialog)
  (foo))
```

Above, foo will be called only if there is no current dialog.

It is not useful to do either:

```lisp
(when (capi:abort-dialog)
  (foo))
```
or:

```lisp
(progn
  (capi:abort-dialog)
  (foo))
```
as in both cases it is not well-defined whether foo will be called if there is a current dialog.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:display-dialog
  (capi:make-container
    (make-instance 'capi:push-button
      :text "Cancel"
      :callback 'capi:abort-dialog)
    :title "Test Dialog"))
```

Also see these examples:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/dialogs/"
```

See also

exit-dialog
display-dialog
popup-confirm
## abort-exit-confirmers

**Summary**

Aborts the exiting of a dialog.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

abort-exit-confirmers

**Description**

The function `abort-exit-confirmers` can be used to abort the exiting of a confirmer. It can be used in the `ok-function` of a confirmer, to abort the exit and return to the dialog.

If `abort-exit-confirmers` is called outside the exiting of a confirmer, it does nothing.

**Examples**

This example asks the user for a string. If the string is longer than 20 characters, it confirms with the user that they really want such a long string, and if they do not it returns to the dialog.

```lisp
(capi:popup-confirmers
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)  
 "New Name"
 :value-function 'capi:text-input-pane-text
 :ok-function
 #'(lambda (value)
    (when (and (> (length value) 20)
             (not (capi:prompt-for-confirmation
                  "Name is very long. Use it?")
             )
     (capi:abort-exit-confirmers))
    value))
```

See also

popup-confirmers

## accepts-focus-p

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Determines if an element accepts the focus.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signature
accepts-focus-p  element  =>  result

Arguments

\[
\text{element} \\uparrow \quad \text{A CAPI element.}
\]

Values

\[
\text{result} \quad \text{A boolean.}
\]

Description

The generic function `accepts-focus-p` determines if the element `element` accepts the focus for user input, and controls tabstops.

The method on `element` uses the value of the `accepts-focus-p` slot, but methods on some subclasses override this.

`accepts-focus-p` also influences whether a pane is a tabstop. On Microsoft Windows a pane acts as a tabstop if and only if the function `accepts-focus-p` returns true and the `element` `accepts-focus-p` initarg value is `:force`. On Motif and Cocoa, a pane acts as a tabstop if and only if the function `accepts-focus-p` returns true.

See also

- `element`
- `pane-has-focus-p`
- `set-pane-focus`

3.1.5 Focus

activate-pane  

Function

Summary

Gives a pane the input focus and raises the window containing it.

Package
capi

Signature
activate-pane  pane

Arguments

\[
\text{pane} \uparrow \quad \text{An element or a pinboard-object or a toolbar-object.}
\]
Description

The function `activate-pane` gives the focus to the pane `pane` and brings the window containing `pane` to the front. If `pane` cannot accept the focus then `activate-pane` chooses a sensible alternative inside the same interface.

Examples

This example demonstrates how to swap the focus from one window to another.

```lisp
(setq text-input-pane (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)))

(setq button (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button :text "Press Me")))

(capi:activate-pane text-input-pane)

(capi:activate-pane button)
```

See also

hide-interface
raise-interface
set-pane-focus
show-interface
quit-interface
simple-pane

7.7 Manipulating top-level windows

---

active-pane-copy
active-pane-copy-p
active-pane-cut
active-pane-cut-p
active-pane-deselect-all
active-pane-deselect-all-p
active-pane-paste
active-pane-paste-p
active-pane-select-all
active-pane-select-all-p
active-pane-undo
active-pane-undo-p

Functions
Summary
Perform, or check applicability of, an "edit/select operation" on the active pane.

Package
capi

Signatures
active-pane-copy &optional pane
active-pane-copy-p &optional pane
active-pane-cut &optional pane
active-pane-cut-p &optional pane
active-pane-deselect-all &optional pane
active-pane-deselect-all-p &optional pane
active-pane-paste &optional pane
active-pane-paste-p &optional pane
active-pane-select-all &optional pane
active-pane-select-all-p &optional pane
active-pane-undo &optional pane
active-pane-undo-p &optional pane

Arguments
pane
A simple-pane.

Description
These functions perform an "edit/select operation" on the active pane, or check if this operation is currently applicable.

The active pane will be the one on the same screen as pane if pane is non-nil, or otherwise the same screen as the default interface.

These functions find the active pane, that is the pane where keyboard input currently goes. Note that this is not necessarily a pane that is recognized by CAPI. The predicates (those with names ending -p) return true if the operation is currently applicable. The other functions tell the active pane to do the operation.

The edit/select operations are implemented by the pane-interface-* generic functions such as pane-interface-copy-object.

It is not an error to do the operation even if the predicate returns false. It will just do nothing useful.

Examples
(ex:example-edit-file "capi/applications/rich-text-editor")
see also

`pane-interface-copy-object`

7.6 Edit actions on the active element

### `append-items`

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Adds to the items in a collection.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
append-items  collection  new-items
```

**Arguments**

- `collection`↓
  
  A collection.

- `new-items`↓
  
  A sequence.

**Description**

The generic function `append-items` adds the items in `new-items` to the `collection`

This is logically equivalent to recalculating the collection items and calling `(setf collection-items)`. However, `append-items` is more efficient and causes less flickering on screen.

`append-items` can only be used when the `collection` has the default `items-get-function svref`.

**Notes**

`append-items` cannot be used a `graph-pane` or a `tree-view`.

**See also**

`collection`

`remove-items`

`replace-items`

5 Choices: panes with items

### `apply-in-pane-process`

**Function**

**Summary**

Applies a function in the process associated with a pane.
Package
capi

Signature

\texttt{apply-in-pane-process pane function \&rest args => nil}

Arguments

\texttt{pane} \downarrow \quad \text{An element or a pinboard-object or a toolbar-object.}

\texttt{function} \downarrow \quad \text{A function designator.}

\texttt{args} \downarrow \quad \text{Lisp objects.}

Description

The function \texttt{apply-in-pane-process} applies \texttt{function} to \texttt{args} in the process that is associated with \texttt{pane}. This is required when \texttt{function} modifies \texttt{pane} or changes how it is displayed. If \texttt{pane} has not been displayed yet, then \texttt{function} is called immediately.

Notes

1. All accesses (reads as well as writes) on a pane should be performed in the pane's process. Within a callback on the pane's interface this happens automatically, but \texttt{apply-in-pane-process} is a useful utility in other circumstances.

2. \texttt{apply-in-pane-process} calls \texttt{function} on the current process if the pane's interface does not have a process.

3. If the pane's process is no longer active then \texttt{apply-in-pane-process} applies \texttt{function} directly.

4. \texttt{apply-in-pane-process-if-alive} is another way to call \texttt{function} in the CAPI process appropriate for \texttt{pane}. However it only does this if \texttt{pane} is alive so in particular, if \texttt{pane} does not have a process, it does not call \texttt{function}.

Examples

Editor commands must be called in the correct process:

\begin{verbatim}
(setq editor
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
      :text "Once upon a time..."))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  editor 'capi:call-editor editor "End Of Buffer")

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  editor 'capi:call-editor editor "Beginning Of Buffer")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{apply-in-pane-process-if-alive}
\texttt{execute-with-interface}

\textbf{4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations}

\textbf{7 Programming with CAPI Windows}
**apply-in-pane-process-if-alive**  
**apply-in-pane-process-wait-single**  
**apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple**  

*Functions*

**Summary**

Applies a function in the process associated with a pane, and optionally waits for and returns its values.

**Package**

capi

**Signatures**

- apply-in-pane-process-if-alive  
  pane function &rest args => alivep
  
- apply-in-pane-process-wait-single  
  pane timeout function &rest args => result, status
  
- apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple  
  pane timeout function &rest args => results, status

**Arguments**

- pane  
  A CAPI element or pinboard object.

- function  
  A function or an fbound symbol.

- args
  Any Lisp objects.

- timeout
  A non-negative real (number of seconds) or nil.

**Values**

- alivep
  A boolean.

- result
  Any Lisp object.

- status
  nil, t or :timeout.

- results
  A list of Lisp objects.

**Description**

The function apply-in-pane-process-if-alive applies function to args in the process that is associated with pane, if pane is "alive". This is like apply-in-pane-process except that function is called only if pane is alive. The meaning of "alive" and the value of alivep are as defined for execute-with-interface-if-alive.

If pane does not have a process, then function is not called.

The return value of apply-in-pane-process-if-alive, alivep, is true if the pane is "alive" and false otherwise.

apply-in-pane-process-wait-single applies function to args like apply-in-pane-process-if-alive, and then waits for function to return. If the call returns successfully, result is the first return value of the call to function, and status is t. If pane is not "alive", result and status are nil. If timeout is non-nil and the call did not return within timeout seconds, then result is nil and status is :timeout.
apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple is the same as apply-in-pane-process-wait-single except for the returned values. If the call to function returns successfully, results is a list of the values that function returned and status is t. If pane is not "alive", result and status are nil. If timeout is non-nil and the call did not return within timeout seconds, then result is nil and status is :timeout.

Notes

Even if apply-in-pane-process-if-alive returns true for alivep, function is not guaranteed to be called. For example, the process of pane might be killed or hang.

After timeout has expired in apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple or apply-in-pane-process-wait-single, function may or may not have been called.

apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple and apply-in-pane-process-wait-single work by creating a mp:mailbox, applying (in the same way that apply-in-pane-process-if-alive does) a lambda that puts the result(s) of function in the mailbox, and then wait for the mailbox. It is quite easy to write your own version of this if you need additional features (for example, error handling).

See also

apply-in-pane-process
execute-with-interface-if-alive
4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations
7 Programming with CAPI Windows

arrow-pinboard-object

Class

Summary

A pinboard-object that draws itself as an arrow.

Package
capi

Superclasses
line-pinboard-object

Subclasses
double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object
labelled-arrow-pinboard-object

Initargs

:head A keyword specifying the position of the arrowhead on the line.
:head-direction A keyword specifying the direction of the arrowhead.
:head-length The length of the arrowhead.
:head-breadth The breadth of the arrowhead, or nil.
:head-graphics-args A graphics args plist.
Description

An instance of the class `arrow-pinboard-object` is a `pinboard-object` that draws itself as an arrow.

`head` must be `:end`, `:middle` or `:start`. The default is `:end`.

`head-direction` must be `:forwards`, `:backwards` or `:both`. The default is `:forwards`.

`head-length` is the length of the arrowhead in pixels. It defaults to 12.

`head-breadth` is the breadth of the arrowhead in pixels, or `nil` which means that the breadth is half of `head-length`. The default is `nil`.

`head-graphics-args` is a plist of graphics state parameters and values used when drawing the arrow head. For information about the graphics state, see `graphics-state`.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout :description
 (list
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 10
 :end-x 105 :end-y 60 )
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 110
 :end-x 105 :end-y 160 :head :middle)
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 210
 :end-x 105 :end-y 260 :head-direction :both )
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 310
 :end-x 105 :end-y 360 :head-graphics-args
 '(:foreground :pink :head-length 30)
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 410
 :end-x 105 :end-y 460 :head-length 30 :head-breadth 5)
 (make-instance 'capi:arrow-pinboard-object :start-x 5 :start-y 510
 :end-x 105 :end-y 560 :head-breadth 10 :head-direction :backwards))
 :visible-min-width 120
 :visible-min-height 620))
```

See also

`graphics-state`

12.3 Creating graphical objects
attach-interface-for-callback

Summary
Changes the interface that is passed when a callback is made.

Package
capi

Signature
attach-interface-for-callback element interface

Arguments
- element
  - An element.
- interface
  - An interface.

Description
The function attach-interface-for-callback changes the interface that is passed when a callback is made. Callbacks for element get passed interface instead of the parent interface of element.

See also
callbacks
element
element-interface-for-callback
interface
3.4 Callbacks

attach-simple-sink

Summary
Attaches a sink to the active component in an ole-control-pane.

Package
capi

Signature
attach-simple-sink invoke-callback pane interface-name &key sink-class => sink

Arguments
- invoke-callback
  - A function designator.
### attach-sink

**Function**

**Summary**

Attaches a sink to the active component in an `ole-control-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
attach-sink sink pane interface-name
```

**Arguments**

- `sink` (The sink object.)
- `pane` (An `ole-control-pane`.)
- `interface-name` (A refguid or the symbol `:default`. A symbol naming a class.)

**Description**

The function `attach-sink` makes a sink object and attaches it to the active component in `pane`.

When an event callback is triggered for the source interface named by `interface-name`, the sink object will call `invoke-callback` with four arguments: `pane` (see `sink-class` below), the source method name as a string, the source method type (either `:method`, `:get` or `:put`) and a vector of the remaining callback arguments.

`interface-name` is either a string naming a source interface that the component in `pane` supports or `:default` to connect to the default source interface.

A `sink-class` can be used to control the class of the sink object. This defaults to `ole-control-pane-simple-sink`, but can be a subclass of this class to allow the first argument of `invoke-callback` to be chosen by a method on the generic function `com:simple-i-dispatch-callback-object`.

Attached sinks are automatically disconnected when the object is closed or can be manually disconnected by calling `detach-simple-sink`.

**Notes**

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

**See also**

- `detach-simple-sink`
- `ole-control-pane`
- `ole-control-pane-simple-sink`
sink
A class instance.

pane
An ole-control-pane.

interface-name
A refguid or the symbol :default.

Description
The function **attach-sink** attaches a sink to the active component in the ole-control-pane pane. sink is an instance of a class that implements the source interface interface-name.

pane is an ole-control-pane which is the pane where the component is.

interface-name is either a string naming a source interface that the component in pane supports or :default to connect to the default source interface.

Attached sinks are automatically disconnected when the object is closed or can be manually disconnected by calling detach-sink.

Notes
This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

See also
attach-simple-sink
detach-sink
ole-control-pane

---

### beep-pane

**Function**

**Summary**

Sounds a beep.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

beep-pane &optional pane

**Arguments**

pane
A simple-pane.

**Description**

The function **beep-pane** sounds a beep on the screen associated with pane or on the current screen if pane is nil.

**Examples**

(capi:beep-pane)
browser-pane

Class

Summary

Embeds a pane that can display HTML. Implemented only on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

Package
capi

Superclasses

simple-pane

Initargs

 beforeSend-navigate-callback

A function that is called before navigating, or nil.

navigate-complete-callback

A function that is called when navigation completes, or nil.

new-window-callback

A function that is called before opening a new window, or nil.

status-text-change-callback

A function that is called when there is a new status text or nil.

document-complete-callback

A function that is called when a document is complete, or nil.

title-change-callback

A function that is called when the title changes, or nil.

update-commands-callback

A function that is called when the enabled status of commands related to the pane may need to change, or nil.

internet-explorer-callback

Microsoft Windows specific: A function that is whenever there is an event from the underlying IWebBrowser2, or nil.

navigate-error-callback

A function that is called when the pane fails to navigate, or nil.

progress-callback

A boolean specifying whether debugging mode is on or not.

debug

A string specifying the initial URL.
Accessors

browser-pane-navigate-complete-callback
browser-pane-new-window-callback
browser-pane-status-text-change-callback
browser-pane-document-complete-callback
browser-pane-title-change-callback
browser-pane-update-commands-callback
browser-pane-internet-explorer-callback
browser-pane-before-navigate-callback
browser-pane-navigate-error-callback
browser-pane-debug

Readers

browser-pane-url
browser-pane-successful-p
browser-pane-title

Description

An instance of the class browser-pane is a pane that embeds a pane that can display HTML. Navigation in the pane happens either by the user clicking on hyperlinks, or by the application using browser-pane-navigate. The various callbacks gives the program information on what happens in the window and can be used to control (for example, to block or redirect pages).

browser-pane is implemented only on Microsoft Windows (where it embeds an IWebBrowser2) and Cocoa (where it uses WebKit).

The initarg :url specifies the initial URL. After being created, the pane automatically navigates to this URL.

When before-navigate-callback is non-nil, it is called before any navigation (whether programmatic or by the user), and gives the application control over whether to perform the navigation. The callback must have this signature:

```ruby
before-navigate-callback pane url &key sub-frame-p frame-name &allow-other-keys => do-it
```

pane is the pane that navigates, and url is a string to which it wants to navigate. sub-frame-p is true when the navigation is for a sub-frame inside the current URL, otherwise sub-frame-p is nil. frame-name is either nil or the name of a sub-frame when the navigation is to a sub-frame.

If before-navigate-callback returns nil, the navigation is canceled.

Note: To perform a redirection, just call browser-pane-navigate to the required URL, and return nil from before-navigate-callback.

If new-window-callback is non-nil, it is called before the pane tries to open a new window. It must have this signature:

```ruby
new-window-callback pane url &key context flags &allow-other-keys => do-it-p
```

pane is the pane that wants to open a new window, and url is a string containing the URL that the new window will navigate to. context is a string containing the URL of the page from which the request comes.

flags is implementation-specific flags. On Cocoa flags is always 0. On Microsoft Windows flags contains bits from the NWMF enumeration.

If new-window-callback returns nil, the opening of the new window is canceled. If new-window-callback returns true or is not supplied, it launches a browser using the OS settings.
On Microsoft Windows, new-window-callback is invoked from the "NewWindow3" event (or "NewWindow2" for old versions) of the sink of the underlying IWebBrowser2. If not canceled, the pane opens a new normal Internet Explorer window.

If document-complete-callback is non-nil, it is called when the new document in the pane is complete. It must be a function with signature:

```
    documenent-complete-callback pane url title =>
```

url is the loaded URL, and may be nil in the case of failure. title is a string that is associated with the URL url (or the previous URL if the latest call failed).

document-complete-callback is called when, as far as the system is concerned, all the data for the URL has been loaded and is displayed in the pane. There is only one call to document-complete-callback for each navigation of the pane.

If navigate-complete-callback is non-nil, it is called whenever a navigation completes. navigate-complete-callback can be called several times for each navigation of the pane. It must be a function with the signature:

```
    navigate-complete-callback pane url sub-frame-p =>
```

pane is the pane that is navigated. url is a string to which it navigated, unless the navigation failed, in which case url is nil. sub-frame-p is true when the navigation was in a sub-frame.

Notes: For most purposes the document-complete-callback is more useful than navigate-complete-callback. When navigate-complete-callback gets a nil url, the value of the URL in the pane (that is, what the accessor browser-pane-url returns) is still set to the actual URL. The success flag (which you can read with browser-pane-successful-p) is set to nil.

url can be non-nil even if there was an error in the navigation, if the server supplied another URL. In this case, on Microsoft Windows only, the success flag is set to :redirected. You can read it with browser-pane-successful-p.

If navigate-error-callback is non-nil, it is called when navigation fails for some reason. It should have this signature:

```
    navigate-error-callback pane url &key http-code error-symbol implementation-error-code message frame-name sub-frame-p fatal &allow-other-keys => cancel
```

pane is the navigating pane, and url is the URL that got the error.

If the failure is server-side failure, then http-code contains the http-code in the response of the server, otherwise (that is, when it failed to connect to a server) it is nil.

error-symbol is a keyword uniquely identifying the error. For an http error it is of the form :HTTP_STATUS*, and for requests with bad syntax error-symbol is :bad-request.

On Microsoft Windows implementation-error-code is the code in the "NavigateError" event. If http-code is non-nil then implementation-error-code and http-code will be the same. On Cocoa implementation-error-code will be the same as http-code in the case of server-side failure, otherwise it is one of the NSURLError* constants.

fatal is a boolean. A true value means that nothing is going to be displayed in the pane to tell the user about the error.

message is a message saying what the error is. sub-frame-p is t when the navigation is for a sub-frame, otherwise nil. frame-name is the name of the frame.

The return value cancel of navigate-error-callback should be one of nil, t, or :stop, with these interpretations:

nil On Microsoft Windows this means displaying either the substitution page from the server if there is one, or displaying automatically generated (by the underlying IWebBrowser2) error page.
Cancel. On Microsoft Windows this means not displaying the automatically generated error page, but displaying server substitution if there is any.

:stop

Stop the navigation immediately.

Note that the effect of the returned value cancel is only on the specific navigation, so it possible for a sub-frame to be stopped, while the main page and maybe other sub-frames complete.

On Cocoa there is no automatically generated error page, so the return value of cancel nil means the same as t, and both display whatever the server returned.

Note: To redirect on error, navigate-error-callback should just call browser-pane-navigate with the new page and return :stop.

If title-change-callback is non-nil, it is called when the title of the pane should change. It should have this signature:

```lisp
title-change-callback pane new-title
```

new-title is a string, which the application should use as the title of the pane.

Note: In most cases, using the title argument of the document-complete-callback is more useful.

If status-text-change-callback is non-nil, it is called when the status text of the pane should change. It has this signature:

```lisp
status-text-change-callback pane new-status-text
```

new-status-text is a string, which the application should use as the status text for the pane.

If update-commands-callback is non-nil, it is called when other panes (typically buttons or menu items) that are used to perform commands on the pane need to update. The callback has this signature:

```lisp
update-commands-callback pane what enabled-p
```

Currently what can be one of:

:forward

Other panes that are used to go forward in the pane should be enabled or disabled.

:backward

Other panes that are used to go backward in the pane should be enabled or disabled.

Additionally on Microsoft Windows only, what can be:

:t

Other panes that may try to anything with the pane may need updating. Note that this callback is called quite often with what = t, so make sure it usually does not do much work in this case.

enabled-p specifies whether the other panes should be enabled or disabled.

On Windows only, if internet-explorer-callback is non-nil, it is called for each event for the pane. It has the signature:

```lisp
internet-explorer-callback pane event-name args
```

event-name is a string specifying the event. args is a vector containing the arguments in order. The callback is called before any code that is used to implement the callbacks, which is called afterwards with the same argument vector. That means that the callback should not set anything in the vector, except when debugging.

internet-explorer-callback is intended to add functionality that is not given by the callbacks, and for debugging (but see also :debug). If you need more control, you probably want to define your pane directly: for the basics see:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "com/ole/html-viewer")
```
debug specifies that the pane should be in debugging mode. Currently, on Microsoft Windows this means that it prints each event and the arguments that it receives. Whenever an event is sent to the sink associated with the embedded browser, the method name (which is the same as the event name in this case) and the argument are printed to mp:*background-standard-output*. On Cocoa it prints some diagnostics to mp:*background-standard-output*.

browse-pane-url returns the current url of the pane. Initially the value is the keyword :url, but once the browser completed navigation to some URL it is changed to this. Note that the url changes even if the navigation was not successful, as long as it was not stopped or canceled and there was no substitution page.

browse-pane-title returns the title of the current document. Note that during navigation browse-pane-title and browse-pane-url may not be synchronized. They are synchronized when document-complete-callback is called, until the next before-navigate-callback call.

browser-pane-successful-p tests whether the navigation to the current URL completed successfully, returning nil for failure and t for success. On Microsoft Windows only it can also return :substituted, which means that the server returned an error but also supplied a substitution page. On Cocoa, browser-pane-successful-p returns only t or nil.

Notes

browser-pane and related APIs are implemented on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa only. You can test whether it is available by browser-pane-available-p.

See also

browser-pane-available-p
browser-pane-busy
browser-pane-go-forward
browser-pane-go-back
browser-pane-navigate
browser-pane-refresh
browser-pane-set-content
browser-pane-stop
3.6 Displaying rich text

---

**browser-pane-available-p**

*Function*

Summary

The predicate for whether browser-pane can be used on a specified screen.

Package
capi

Signature

browser-pane-available-p &optional screen-spec => result

Arguments

screen-spec\[\] A CAPI object, a plist, or nil."
Values

result  A boolean.

Description

The function `browser-pane-available-p` returns true if there is a `browser-pane` implementation for the library associated with `screen-spec`.

If `screen-spec` is not supplied, the default library is used.

If `screen-spec` is supplied, it must be a valid argument to `convert-to-screen`.

See also

`browser-pane`
`convert-to-screen`

Functions

Summary

Controls a `browser-pane`.

Package

capi

Signatures

`browser-pane-navigate`  `pane url => result`
`browser-pane-busy`  `pane => result`
`browser-pane-go-back`  `pane`
`browser-pane-go-forward`  `pane`
`browser-pane-set-content`  `pane string`
`browser-pane-stop`  `pane`
`browser-pane-refresh`  `pane &optional level`

Arguments

`pane`  A `browser-pane`.
These functions are used to control an instance of `browser-pane`.

`browser-pane-navigate` navigates to `url`, that is it gets and displays the contents of `url`. Note that if there is any redirection, it is the redirected URL that is displayed.

`browser-pane-navigate` does the navigation asynchronously, so when the function returns the navigation has just started. If `result` is true then the navigation started, and if `result` is `nil` then some error in the URL has already been detected. If the pane has an error callback, it already has been called in this case.

If `browser-pane-navigate` is called while `pane` is not displayed, it sets the initial URL of it.

Note: `browser-pane-navigate` can be used to effect a redirection from inside the error before navigation and new-window callbacks.

`browser-pane-busy` tests whether the browser is currently navigating, returning true if it is.

`browser-pane-go-forward` and `browser-pane-go-back` navigate forward and back in the history, like the buttons on most web browsers.

`browser-pane-set-content` sets the contents of `pane` to `string`. It has same effect as if `pane` navigated to a URL whose contents is `string`. `browser-pane-set-content` creates a temporary file containing `string` and uses the pathname as the URL for `pane`. The file is deleted when `pane` is destroyed.

`browser-pane-stop` stops the current navigation.

`browser-pane-refresh` refreshes the pane, which means re-reading the URL. `level` can be one of:

- `:normal` Asks the server for the contents again. This is the default value of `level`.
- `:completely` Asks the server for the contents again without looking at any cache.

Notes

`browser-pane` and related APIs are implemented on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa only.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.1 these functions were documented as generic functions, however it is not intended that you should define methods.

See also

`browser-pane`
**browser-pane-property-get**  
**browser-pane-property-put**  

*Summary*

Get or set value of a specified Windows property of the underlying browser.

*Package*

`capi`

*Signatures*

```lisp
browser-pane-property-get pane property-name => value
browser-pane-property-put pane property-name value
```

*Arguments*

- `pane` ➔ A `browser-pane`.  
- `property-name` ➔ A string.  
- `value` ➔ A Lisp value of appropriate type for the property `property-name`.

*Values*

- `value` ➔ A Lisp value of appropriate type for the property `property-name`.

*Description*

The functions `browser-pane-property-get` and `browser-pane-property-put` get or set the value of a specified Windows property of the underlying browser of `pane`.

`property-name` has to be one of the properties listed in the Properties section of the documentation of `IWebBrowser2` in the MSDN and `value` should be of the appropriate type for that property when setting it.

*Notes*

1. `browser-pane-property-get` and `browser-pane-property-put` are implemented on Microsoft Windows only.
2. `browser-pane-property-get` and `browser-pane-property-put` do not correspond to the methods "GetProperty" and "PutProperty" of `IWebBrowser2`.

*See also*

`browser-pane`
button

Summary
A class of pane that displays either a piece of text or an image, and that performs an action when pressed. Certain types of buttons can also be selected and deselected.

Package
capi

Superclasses
simple-pane
item

Subclasses
push-button
radio-button
check-button

Initargs

:interaction  The interaction style for the button.
:selected  For radio button and check button styles, if selected is set to t, the button is initially selected.
:callback  Specifies the callback to use when the button is selected.
:image  An image for the button (or nil).
:selected-image  The image used when the button is selected.
:enabled  If nil the button cannot be selected.
:cancel-p  If true the button is the “Cancel” button, that is, the button selected by the Escape key.
:default-p  If true the button is the default button, that is, the button selected by the Return key.
:disabled-image  The image for the button when disabled (or nil), only implemented on Motif and Microsoft Windows.
:selected-disabled-image  The image used when the button is selected and disabled, only implemented on Motif and Microsoft Windows.
:armed-image  The image used when the button is pressed and interaction is :no-selection, only implemented on GTK+ and Motif and Microsoft Windows.
:mnemonic  A character, integer or symbol specifying a mnemonic for the button, only implemented on Microsoft Windows and GTK+.
:mnemonic-text  A string specifying the text and a mnemonic, only implemented on Microsoft Windows and GTK+.
:mnemonic-escape  A character specifying the mnemonic escape. The default value is #\&, only implemented on Microsoft Windows and GTK+.
Accessors

button-selected  
button-image  
button-armed-image  
button-selected-image  
button-disabled-image  
button-selected-disabled-image  
button-enabled  
button-cancel-p  
button-default-p  

Description

The class button is the class that push-button, radio-button, and check-button are built on. It can be displayed either with text or an image, and a callback is called when the button is clicked. It inherits all of its textual behavior from item, including the slot text which is the text that appears in the button.

Rather than creating direct instances of button, you usually create instances of its subclasses, each of which has a specific interaction style. Occasionally it may be easier to instantiate button directly with the appropriate value of interaction (for instance, when the interaction style is only known at run-time) but you may not use such a button as an item in a button-panel.

The values allowed for interaction are as follows:

:no-selection  A push button.
:single-selection  A radio button.
:multiple-selection  A check button.

Both radio buttons and check buttons can have a selection which can be set using the initarg :selected and the accessor button-selected.

The button's callback gets called when the user clicks on the button, and by default gets passed the data in the button and the interface. This can be changed by specifying a callback type as described in the description of callbacks. The following callbacks are accepted by buttons:

:selection-callback  Called when the button is selected.
:callback  For buttons this is a synonym of :selection-callback.
:retract-callback  Called when the button is deselected.

By default, image and disabled-image are nil, meaning that the button is a text button, but if image is provided then the button displays an image instead of the text. The image can be an external-image or any object accepted by load-image, including a .ico file on Microsoft Windows. The disabled image is the image that is shown when the button is disabled (or nil, meaning that it is left for the window system to decide how to display the image as disabled). On some platforms the system computes the disabled image and so disabled-image is ignored.

The button's actions can be enabled and disabled with the enabled slot, and its associated accessor button-enabled. This means that when the button is disabled, pressing on it does not call any callbacks or change its selection.

By default, image and disabled-image are nil, meaning that the button is a text button, but if image is provided then the button displays an image instead of the text. The image can be an external-image or any object accepted by load-image, including a .ico file on Microsoft Windows. The disabled image is the image that is shown when the button is disabled (or nil, meaning that it is left for the window system to decide how to display the image as disabled). On some platforms the system computes the disabled image and so disabled-image is ignored.

The button's actions can be enabled and disabled with the enabled slot, and its associated accessor button-enabled. This means that when the button is disabled, pressing on it does not call any callbacks or change its selection.

Note that the class button-panel provides functionality to group buttons together, and should normally be used in preference to creating individual buttons yourself. For instance, a radio-button-panel makes a number of radio buttons...
and also controls them such that only one button is ever selected at a time.

A mnemonic is an underlined character within the button text or the printed representation of the button data which can be entered to select the button. The value mnemonic is interpreted as described for menu.

An alternative way to specify a mnemonic is to pass mnemonic-text. This is a string which provides the text for the button and also specifies the mnemonic character. mnemonic-text and mnemonic-escape are interpreted in just the same way as the mnemonic-title and mnemonic-escape of menu.

Notes

1. The simple-pane initarg foreground is not supported for buttons on Windows and Cocoa.

2. The disabled-image, armed-image and selected-disabled-image will work on Microsoft Windows provided you are running with the themed look-and-feel (which is the default). See 19.1.1 Using Windows themes.

Examples

In the following example a button is created. Using the button-enabled accessor the button is then enabled and disabled.

```
(setq button
  (capi:contain (make-instance
                 'capi:push-button
                 :text "Press Me")))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) nil button)
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) t button)
```

In the next example a button with an image instead of text is created.

```
(setq button
  (capi:contain
    (make-instance
      'capi:push-button
      :image
      (example-file
       "capi/applications/images/info.bmp"))))
```

The following examples illustrate mnemonics:

```
(defun egg (&rest ignore)
  (declare (ignore ignore))
  (capi:display-message "Egg"))

(capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:push-button
                 :selection-callback 'egg
                 :mnemonic-text "Chicken && Rice"))

(capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:push-button
                 :data "Chicken"
                 :selection-callback 'egg
                 :mnemonic #\k))
```

Compare this with the previous example: the \k does not appear and the \e becomes the mnemonic:
Also see these examples:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/"
```

See also

- button-panel
- callbacks
- 3.10 Button elements
- 13.10 Working with images

---

**button-panel**

**Class**

**Summary**

The class `button-panel` is a pane containing a number of buttons that are laid out in a particular style, and that have group behavior.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

- choice
- titled-object
- simple-pane

**Subclasses**

- push-button-panel
- radio-button-panel
- check-button-panel

**Initargs**

- `:layout-class` The type of layout for the buttons.
- `:layout-args` Initialization arguments for the layout.
- `:callbacks` The selection callbacks for each button.
- `:button-class` The class of the buttons.
- `:images` A list.
- `:disabled-images` A list.
- `:armed-images` A list.
- `:selected-images` A list.
- `:selected-disabled-images`
A list.

:help-keys
A list.

:default-button
Specifies the default button.

:cancel-button
Specifies the cancel button.

:mnemonics
A list specifying mnemonics for the buttons, only implemented on Microsoft Windows.

:mnemonic-items
A list of strings, each specifying the text and a mnemonics, only implemented on Microsoft Windows.

:mnemonic-escape
A character specifying the mnemonic escape. The default value is #\&s, only implemented on Microsoft Windows.

:mnemonic-title
A string specifying the title and a mnemonics, only implemented on Microsoft Windows.

Accessors

pane-layout

Description

The class button-panel inherits most of its behavior from choice, which is an abstract class providing support for handling items and selections. By default, a button panel has single selection interaction style (meaning that only one of the buttons can be selected at any one time), but this can be changed by specifying an interaction.

The subclasses push-button-panel, radio-button-panel and check-button-panel are provided as convenience classes, but they are just button panels with different interactions (:no-selection, :single-selection and :multiple-selection respectively).

The layout of the buttons is controlled by a layout of class layout-class (which defaults to row-layout) but this can be changed to be any other CAPI layout. When the layout is created, the list of initargs layout-args is passed to make-instance.

Each button uses the callbacks specified for the button panel itself, unless the argument callbacks is specified. callbacks should be a list (one element per button). Each element of callbacks, if non-nil, will be used as the selection callback of the corresponding button.

button-class, if supplied, determines the class used for each of the buttons. This should be the class appropriate for the interaction, or a subclass of it. The default behavior is to create buttons of the class appropriate for the interaction.

Each of images, disabled-images, armed-images, selected-images, selected-disabled-images and help-keys, if supplied, should be a list of the same length as items. The values are passed to the corresponding item, and interpreted as described for button. The button-panel images values map to button image arguments, and so on.

For button-panel and its subclasses, the items supplied to the :items initarg and (setf collection-items) function can contain button objects. In this case, the button is used directly in the button panel rather than a button being created by the CAPI.

This allows button size and spacing to be controlled explicitly. Note that the button must be of the appropriate type for the subclass of button-panel being used, as shown in the following table:
For example:

```lisp
(let ((button1 (make-instance 'capi:push-button
\  :text "button1"
  :internal-border 20
  :visible-min-width 200))
  (button2 (make-instance 'capi:push-button
\  :text "button2"
  :internal-border 20
  :visible-min-width 200)))
  (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
\  :items (list button1 button2)
  :layout-args '(:x-gap 30)))
```

default-button specifies which button is the default (selected by pressing Return). It should be equal to a member of items when compared by test-function. If the items are non-immediate objects such as strings or button objects, you must ensure either that the same (eq) object is passed in items as in default-button, or that a suitable test-function is supplied.

cancel-button specifies which button is selected by pressing Escape. The comparison with members of items is as for default-button.

mnemonics is a list of the same length as items. Each element is a character, integer or symbol specifying the mnemonic for the corresponding button in the same way as described for menu.

mnemonic-items is an alternate way to specify the mnemonics in a button panel. It is a list of the same length as items. Each element is a string which is interpreted for the corresponding button as its mnemonic-text initarg.

mnemonic-title and mnemonic-escape are interpreted as for menu. mnemonic-escape specifies the escape character for mnemonics both in the buttons and in the pane's title.

**Compatibility note**

Button panels now default to having a maximum size constrained to their minimum size as this is useful when attempting to layout button panels into arbitrary spaces without them changing size. To get the old behavior, specify :visible-max-width nil in the make-instance.

**Examples**

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
\  'capi:button-panel
  :items '(:red :green :blue)
  :print-function 'string-capitalize))
```

```lisp
(setq buttons
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
    'capi:button-panel
    :items '(:red :green :blue)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize
    :interaction :multiple-selection)))
```
This example illustrates use of default-button and test-function:

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
 :items '("one" "two" "three")
 :default-button "two"
 :test-function 'equalp
 :selection-callback
   'capi:display-message))

Also see these example files:

(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")

(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/button-panel-layout")

See also

radio-button
check-button
push-button
set-button-panel-enabled-items

5 Choices - panes with items

---

calculate-constraints

Generic Function

Summary

Calculates the internal constraints of a pane.

Package
capi

Signature
calculate-constraints pane

Arguments

pane A CAPI pane or layout.
Description

The generic function `calculate-constraints` calculates the internal constraints for `pane` according to the sizes of its children, and sets these values into its geometry cache. It can also store other information about the constraints for later use by `calculate-layout`.

When the pane does not scroll in the relevant dimension, all the geometry hints (:external-min-width, :visible-max-height and so on) override the values that are computed by `calculate-constraints`.

When the pane does scroll in the relevant dimension, :internal-min-width and :internal-min-height override the values that are computed by `calculate-constraints`. (:internal-max-width and :internal-max-height are ignored when scrolling.)

See [6.4.1 Width and height hints](#) for a description of internal and external constraints.

The CAPI calls `calculate-constraints` for each pane and layout that it displays.

When creating your own layout, you should define a method for `calculate-constraints` that sets the values of the following geometry slots based on the constraints of its children.

```
%min-width% The minimum width of `pane`.
%max-width% The maximum width of `pane`.
%min-height% The minimum height of `pane`.
%max-height% The maximum height of `pane`.
```

See [with-geometry](#) for more details of these slots.

The constraints of any CAPI element can be found by calling `get-constraints`.

Note: Unless your layout is a direct subclass of `layout`, you must ensure that the `calculate-constraints` methods from the superclasses are called. You can do this by calling `call-next-method` or defining your `calculate-constraints` method as an :after method.

See also

- `calculate-layout`
- `define-layout`
- `get-constraints`
- `element`
- `layout`
- `with-geometry`

7 Programming with CAPI Windows

### calculate-layout

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Provides a method for laying out the children of a new layout.

**Package**

capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

\texttt{calculate-layout} \ layout \ x \ y \ width \ height

Arguments

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{layout} \ A \ layout.
  \item \texttt{x, y, width, height} \ Integers.
\end{itemize}

Description

The generic function \texttt{calculate-layout} is called by the CAPI to set the position and size of the children of \texttt{layout}.

\texttt{x, y, width} and \texttt{height} are the position and size of a rectangle that should contain the children.

When defining a new subclass of \texttt{layout} using \texttt{define-layout}, a \texttt{calculate-layout} method must be provided that sets the position and size of each of the layout's children. This method must try to obey the constraints specified by its children (its minimum and maximum size) and should only break them when it becomes impossible to fit the constraints of all of the children. Use \texttt{x, y, width} and \texttt{height} to calculate a suitable position and size for each of the children and set them using the macro \texttt{with-geometry}, which works in a similar way to \texttt{with-slots}.

Examples

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/buffer-layout")}
  \item \texttt{(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/wrapping-layout")}
\end{itemize}

See also

\texttt{get-constraints}
\texttt{with-geometry}
\texttt{interpret-description}

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

\section*{callbacks}

Class

Summary

The class \texttt{callbacks} is used as a mixin by classes that provide callbacks.

Package

\texttt{capi}

Superclasses

\texttt{capi-object}

Subclasses

\texttt{collection}
21 CAPI Reference Entries

item
menu-object

Initargs
:callback-type The type of arguments for the callbacks.
:selection-callback
The callback for selecting an item.
:extend-callback The callback for extending the selection.
:retract-callback The callback for deselecting an item.
:action-callback The callback for an action.
:alternative-action-callback
The callback for an alternative action in choice and its subclasses.

Accessors
callbacks-callback-type
callbacks-selection-callback
callbacks-extend-callback
callbacks-retract-callback
callbacks-action-callback

description
Each callback function can be one of the following:

function Call the function.
list Apply the head of the list to the tail.
:redisplay-interface
Call redisplay-interface on the top-level interface.
:redisplay-menu-bar
Call redisplay-menu-bar on the top-level interface.

The slot value callback-type determines which arguments get passed to each of the callbacks. It can be any of the following values, and passes the corresponding data to the callback function:

:collection-data (collection data)
:data (item-data)
:data-element (item-data element)
:data-interface (item-data interface)
:element (element)
:element-data (element item-data)
:element-item (element item)
:interface-data (interface item-data)
:item (item)
callback-type can also be a list containing any of :focus, :data, :element, :interface, :collection, :item.

The item-data variable is the item's data if the item is of type item, otherwise it is the item itself, as for item. The item variable means the item itself. The interface is the element-interface of the element. collection is the element's collection, if there is one. The element variable means the element containing the callback itself.

In a choice, the alternative-action-callback is invoked by a gesture which is the action-callback gesture modified by the Shift key on Microsoft Windows and GTK+, and modified by the Command key on Cocoa.

alternative-action-callback is applicable only to choice and its subclasses.

Apart from being invoked with a different gesture, the alternative-action-callback has exactly the same semantics as action-callback.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/alternative-action-callback")

See also

abort-callback
choice
attach-interface-for-callback
3.4 Callbacks
5.10.3 Callbacks in choices
8 Creating Menus

call-editor

Generic Function

Summary

Executes an editor command in an editor-pane.

Package

capi

Signature

call-editor editor-pane command
Arguments

editor-pane\nAn editor-pane.

command\nA string.

Description

The generic function call-editor executes the editor command command in the current buffer in editor-pane.

It can be used directly in a callback for an interface that contains editor-pane. See 11.4 Connecting an interface to an application. In other cases, take care to modify displayed CAPI interfaces only in their own process: execute-with-interface and apply-in-pane-process are useful for this.

The before-input-callback and after-input-callback of the editor-pane are called when call-editor is called.

Examples

(setq editor (capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
 :text "abc")))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 editor 'capi:call-editor editor "End Of Buffer")

Also see this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/editor/editor-pane")

See also

apply-in-pane-process
editor-pane
execute-with-interface
10.6 In-place completion

---

**can-use-metafile-p**

Function

Summary

Queries whether metafiles can be used.

Package

capi

Signature

can-use-metafile-p &optional screen => result

Arguments

screen\nAn object accepted by the function convert-to-screen.
Values

result  A boolean.

Description

The function `can-use-metafile-p` is the predicate for whether the default library (if no argument is passed) or a specified `screen` (if an argument is passed) can use metafiles.

If the argument `screen` is supplied, it is converted to a screen by `convert-to-screen`.

Examples

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")
```

See also

`convert-to-screen`
`default-library`

---

### capi-object

**Class**

**Summary**

The class `capi-object` is the superclass of all CAPI classes.

**Package**

`capi`

**Superclasses**

`standard-class`

**Subclasses**

`item`
`callbacks`
`element`
`interface`
`pinboard-object`

**Initargs**

- `:name`  The name of the object.
- `:plist`  A property list for storing miscellaneous information.

**Accessors**

`capi-object-name`
`capi-object-plist`
Description

The class `capi-object` provides a name and a property list for general purposes, along with the accessors `capi-object-name` and `capi-object-plist` respectively. The name of a `capi-object` is defaulted by `define-interface` to be the name of the slot into which the object is put.

Examples

```lisp
(setq object (make-instance 'capi:capi-object
    :name 'test))

(capi:capi-object-name object)

(setf (capi:capi-object-plist object)
    '(:red 1 :green 2 :blue 3))

(capi:capi-object-property object :green)
```

See also

`capi-object-property`

18.5 Object properties and name

---

`capi-object-property`  
*Accessor*

Summary

Accesses properties in the property list of a `capi-object`.

Package

capi

Signature

`capi-object-property object property => value`

`setf (capi-object-property object property) value => value`

Arguments

- `object`  
  A `capi-object`.
- `property`  
  A Lisp object.
- `value`  
  A Lisp object.

Values

- `value`  
  A Lisp object.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The accessor `capi-object-property` gets and sets the property named `property` in the property list of `object`. `value` can be any Lisp object.

All CAPI objects contain a property list, similar to the plist of a symbol. The recommended ways of accessing properties are `capi-object-property` and `(setf capi-object-property)`. To remove a property, use the function `remove-capi-object-property`.

Examples

In this example a list panel is created, and a test property is set and examined using `capi-object-property`.

```lisp
(setq pane (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
     :items '(1 2 3)))

(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)
(setf (capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property) "Test")
(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)
(capi:remove-capi-object-property pane 'test-property)
(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)
```

See also

`capi-object`
`remove-capi-object-property`

18.5 Object properties and name

---

check-button

Class

Summary

A check button is a button that can be either selected or deselected, and its selection is independent of the selections of any other buttons.

Package

capi

Superclasses

`button`
`titled-object`

Description

The class `check-button` inherits most of its behavior from the class `button`. Note that it is normally best to use a `check-button-panel` rather than make the individual buttons yourself, as the button panel provides functionality for handling groups of buttons. However, `check-button` can be used if you need to have more control over the button's behavior.
Examples

The following code creates a check button.

```lisp
(setq button (capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:check-button
    :text "Press Me")))
```

The button can be selected and deselected using this code.

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-selected) t button)
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-selected) nil button)
```

The following code disables and enables the button.

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) nil button)
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) t button)
```

See also

push-button
radio-button
button-panel

3.10 Button elements

---

**check-button-panel**  

*Class*

**Summary**

A class of panes containing a group of buttons each of which can be selected or deselected.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

button-panel

**Description**

The class `check-button-panel` inherits all of its behavior from `button-panel`, which itself inherits most of its behavior from `choice`. Thus, the `check-button-panel` can accept items, callbacks, and so on.

**Examples**

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:check-button-panel
  :title "Select some packages")
```
(setq buttons (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:check-button-panel :title "Select some packages" :items '("CAPI" "LISPWORKS" "CL-USER") :layout-class 'capi:column-layout)))

(capi:choice-selected-items buttons)

Also see this example:

(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")

See also

check-button  
push-button-panel  
radio-button-panel

5 Choices - panes with items

---

**choice**

*Class*

**Summary**

An abstract class that collects together a group of items, and provides functionality for displaying and selecting them.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

collection

**Subclasses**

button-panel  
double-list-panel  
extended-selection-tree-view  
graph-pane  
list-panel  
menu-component  
option-pane  
toolbar-component  
tree-view

**Initargs**

:interaction The interaction style of the choice.

:selection The indexes of the choice's selected items.

:selected-item The selected item for a single selection choice.
A list of the selected items.

If t, retains any selection when the items change.

If supplied, this should be an item in the choice.

Accessors

choice-selection

Readers

choice-interaction
choice-initial-focus-item

Description

The class choice inherits most of its behavior from collection, and then provides the selection facilities itself. The classes list-panel, button-panel, option-pane, menu-component and graph-pane inherit from it, and so it plays a key role in CAPI applications.

A choice can have one of four different interaction styles, and these control how it behaves when an item is selected by the user. interaction can be one of:

:no-selection
The choice behaves just as a collection.

:single-selection
The choice can have only one selected item.

:multiple-selection
The choice can have multiple selected items, except on macOS.

:extended-selection
An alternative to multiple-selection.

With interaction :no-selection, the choice cannot have a selection, and so behaves just as a collection would.

With interaction :single-selection, the choice can only have one item selected at a time. When a new selection is made, the old selection is cleared and its selection-callback is called. The selection-callback is also called when the user invokes the selection gesture on the selected item.

With interaction :multiple-selection, the choice can have any number of items selected, and selecting an item toggles its selection status. The selection-callback is called when an item becomes selected, and the retract-callback is called when an item is deselected. :multiple-selection is not supported for lists on macOS.

With interaction :extended-selection, the choice can have any number of items selected as with :multiple-selection interaction, but the usual selection gesture removes the old selection. However, there is a window system-specific means of extending the selection. When an item is selected the selection-callback is called, when the selection is extended the extend-callback is called, and when an item is deselected the retract-callback is called.

On macOS, the selection gesture is mouse (left button) click. Deselection and discontinuous selections are made by Command+Click, and a continuous selection is made by Shift+Click, regardless of whether if interaction is :multiple-selection or :extended-selection.

The choice's selection stores the indices of the currently selected item, and is a single number for single selection choices and a list for all other interactions. Therefore when calling (setf choice-selection) you must pass an integer or nil if interaction is :single-selection, and you must pass a list of integers if interaction is :multiple-selection or
The functions `choice-selected-item` and `choice-selected-items` treat the selection in terms of the items themselves as opposed to their indices.

Usually when a choice's items are changed using `(setq collection-items)` the selection is lost.

However, if the choice was created with `:keep-selection-p`, then the selection is preserved over the change.

`initial-focus-item`, if supplied, specifies the item which has the input focus when the choice is first displayed.

**Notes**

When calling `(setq choice-selection)` you must pass an integer or `nil` when `interaction` is `:single-selection`. You must pass a list for other values of `interaction`.

**Compatibility note**

In LispWorks 5.0 and earlier versions, for `interaction` `:single-selection` the `selection-callback` is called only after a new selection is made.

**Examples**

The following example defines a choice with three possible selections.

```lisp
(setq choice (make-instance 'capi:choice
   :items '("One" "Two" "Three")
   :selection 0))

(capi:display-message "Selection: ~S"
   (capi:choice-selection choice))

(capi:choice-selected-item choice)
```

The selection is changed using the following code.

```lisp
(setq (capi:choice-selection choice) 1)

(capi:choice-selected-item choice)
```

Also see these examples:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/"

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/graph-pane")
```

See also

- `choice-selected-item`
- `choice-selected-item-p`
- `choice-selected-items`
- `choice-update-item`
- `redisplay-collection-item`
- `remove-items`
- `replace-items`

5 Choices - panes with items
**choice-selected-item**

*Accessor*

**Summary**
Returns the currently selected item in a single selection choice.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```
choice-selected-item choice => item
(setf choice-selected-item) item choice => item
```

**Arguments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>choice</td>
<td>A choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>A Lisp object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Values**

| item | A Lisp object. |

**Description**

The accessor `choice-selected-item` accesses the currently selected item in a single selection choice. A `setf` method is provided as a means of setting the selection. Note that the items are compared by the `test-function` of `choice` - see `collection` or the example below.

It is an error to call this function on choices with different interactions — in that case, you should use `choice-selected-items`.

**Examples**

This example illustrates setting the selection. First we set up a single selection choice — in this case, a `list-panel`.

```
(setq list (capi:contain
               (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
                               :items '(a b c d e)
                               :selection 2)))
```

The following code line returns the selection of the list panel.

```
(capi:choice-selected-item list)
```

The selection can be changed, and the change viewed, using the following code.

```
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
    list #'(setf capi:choice-selected-item) 'e list)
    (capi:choice-selected-item list)
```
This example illustrates the effect of the `test-function`. Make a choice with `test-function cl:eq`:

```lisp
(setf *list*
     (capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
        :items (list "a" "b" "c")
        :selection 0
        :visible-min-height :text-height)))
```

This call loses the selection since `(eq "b" "b")` fails:

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process *list* #'(setf capi:choice-selected-item) "b" *list*)
```

Change the test function:

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process *list* #'(setf capi:collection-test-function) 'equal *list*)
```

This call sets the selection since `(equal "b" "b")` succeeds:

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process *list* #'(setf capi:choice-selected-item) "b" *list*)
```

See also

- `choice`
- `choice-selected-item-p`
- `choice-selected-items`
- `collection`

5 Choices - panes with items

---

### choice-selected-item-p

**Function**

**Summary**

Checks if an item is currently selected in a choice.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

```
choice-selected-item-p choice item => result
```

**Arguments**

- `choice` A `choice`.
- `item` An item.
Values

result A boolean.

Description

The function `choice-selected-item-p` is the predicate for whether an item `item` of the choice `choice` is selected. Note that the items are compared by the `test-function` of `choice` - see `collection` for details.

Examples

```lisp
(setq list
  (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
      :items '(a b c d)
      :selection 2
      :visible-min-height '(:character 4)))

  (capi:choice-selected-item-p list 'c)
=>
t
```

Now click on another item.

```lisp
  (capi:choice-selected-item-p list 'c)
=>
nil
```

See also

`choice`
`collection`

---

### choice-selected-items

**Accessor**

Summary

Returns the currently selected items in a choice as a list of the items.

Package
capi

Signature

```
choice-selected-items choice => items
(setf choice-selected-items) items choice => items
```

Arguments

choice A choice.
items A list of items.

Values
items A list of items.

Description
The accessor choice-selected-items accesses the currently selected items in a choice as a list of the items. A setf method is provided as a means of setting the currently selected items. Note that the items are compared by the test-function of choice - see collection for details.

In the case of :single-selection choices, it is usually easier to use the complementary function choice-selected-item, which returns the selected item as its result.

Examples
First we set up a :multiple-selection choice — in this case, a list panel.

```lisp
(setq list (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:list-panel
   :items '(a b c d e)
   :visible-min-height '(:character 5)
   :interaction :multiple-selection
   :selection '(1 3)))
)
```

The following code line returns the selections of the list.

```lisp
(capi:choice-selected-items list)
```

The selections of the list panel can be changed and redisplayed using the following code.

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  list #'(setf capi:choice-selected-items
    '(a c e) list)
)
```

```lisp
(capi:choice-selected-items list)
```

Note that interaction :multiple-selection is not supported for lists on macOS.

See also
choice
choice-selected-item
choice-selected-item-p
choice-selected-items
collection
5 Choices - panes with items
Function

**choice-update-item**

### Summary

Updates an item in a choice.

### Package

capi

### Signature

`choice-update-item choice item`

### Arguments

- `choice` A `choice`.
- `item` An item.

### Description

The function `choice-update-item` updates the display of the item `item` in the choice `choice`. It should be called if the display of `item` (that is, the string returned by the print-function) changes.

### Examples

Create a list panel that displays the status of something:

```lisp
(defun my-print-an-item (item)
  (format nil "\"~a: ~a\""
          (substitute-if-not \"space
            'alphanumericp
          (symbol-name item))
          (symbol-value item)))

(defvar *status-one*: :on)
(defvar *status-two*: :off)

(setq list
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
    'capi:list-panel
     :items '(*status-one* *status-two*)
     :print-function 'my-print-an-item
     :visible-min-height :text-height
     :visible-min-width :text-width)))
```

Setting the status variables does not change the display:

```lisp
(setq *status-one* :error)
```

Update the item to change the display:

```lisp
```
This example also demonstrates `choice-update-item`:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/alternative-action-callback")
```

See also

`choice`

---

**clipboard**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the contents of the system clipboard.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

```lisp
clipboard self &optional format => result
```

**Arguments**

- `self`:
  A displayed CAPI pane or interface.
- `format`:
  A keyword.

**Values**

- `result`:
  A string, an `image`, a Lisp object, or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `clipboard` returns the contents of the system clipboard as a string, or `nil` if the clipboard is empty. `format` controls what kind of object is read. The following values of `format` are recognized:

- `:string`:
  The object is a string. This is the default value.
- `:image`:
  The object is of type `image`, converted from whatever format the platform supports.
- `:value`:
  The object is the Lisp value.
- `:metafile`:
  The object is a metafile.

When `format` is `:image`, the image returned by `clipboard` is associated with `self`, so you can free it explicitly with `free-image` or it will be freed automatically when the pane is destroyed.

When `format` is `:metafile` the object is a metafile which should be freed using `free-metafile` when no longer needed. See also `draw-metafile` and `draw-metafile-to-image`. `format :metafile` is not supported on GTK+ or X11/Motif.

The Microsoft Windows clipboard is usually set by the user with the `Ctrl+C` and `Ctrl+X` gestures. Note that the LispWorks
editor uses these gestures when in Windows emulation mode.

On X11/Motif, various gestures may set the clipboard. Note that LispWorks uses Ctrl+C and Ctrl+X when in KDE/Gnome editor emulation mode. The X clipboard can also be accessed by running the program xclipboard or the Emacs function x-get-clipboard.

The macOS clipboard is usually set by the user with the Command+C and Command+X gestures.

See also

clipboard-empty
draw-metafile
draw-metafile-to-image
free-image
free-metafile
image
selection
set-clipboard
text-input-pane-paste
18.6 Clipboard

---

**clipboard-empty**

Summary

Determines whether the system clipboard contains an object of the specified kind.

Package
capi

Signature

clipboard-empty self &optional format => result

Arguments

self\ A displayed CAPI pane or interface.
format\ A keyword.

Values

result\ t or nil.

Description

The function **clipboard-empty** returns nil if there is an object of the kind indicated by format on the clipboard associated with self, or t otherwise.

*format* controls what kind of object is checked. The allowed values of *format* are as described for **clipboard**.

See also

**clipboard**
**clone**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Creates a copy of a CAPI object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[ \text{clone} \text{ \text{capi-object} \Rightarrow \text{cloned-object}} \]

**Arguments**

- **capi-object**
  
  A *capi-object*.

**Values**

- **cloned-object**
  
  A copy of *capi-object*.

**Description**

The generic function `clone` returns a new object `cloned-object` which is a copy of `capi-object`. It does not share any data with `capi-object`, but has a copy of the useful part of its state.

The system contains methods on `clone`. You may add methods on your own interface classes.

**See also**

capi-object

---

**cocoa-default-application-interface**

*Class*

**Summary**

The class supporting application menus and message processing for a Cocoa application.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

interface
Initargs

:message-callback  A function or nil.
:application-menu  nil, a menu, or the name of a slot containing a menu in the application interface.
:dock-menu         nil, a menu, or a function designator.

Accessors

application-interface-message-callback
application-interface-application-menu
application-interface-dock-menu

Description

The class `cocoa-default-application-interface` supports the application menu, application messages and other functionality for a Cocoa application.

All Cocoa applications in LispWorks for Macintosh have an application interface, which is a hidden interface that provides the following:

1. The application menu (the leftmost menu in the menu bar, named after the application). See `application-menu` below.
2. The menu bar items that are displayed when no other interfaces are on the screen. See `menu-bar-items` in `interface` and `menu-bar` in `define-interface`.
3. An optional Dock context menu. See `dock-menu` below.
4. Optional application message processing. See `message-callback` below.
5. Control over the lifecycle and `display-state` of the application as a whole.

If you wish to override the defaults, then you should first define a subclass of `cocoa-default-application-interface` with your changes. Then set a single instance of this subclass as the application interface by calling `set-application-interface` before any CAPI functions that make the screen object (such as `convert-to-screen` and `display`).

Do not call `display` with a subclass of `cocoa-default-application-interface` - the application interface does not have a window on the screen and should be created in addition to the visible interfaces in your application.

When non-nil, `message-callback` should be a function with signature:

```
  interface message &rest args
```

`message-callback` will be called for various application messages. The `interface` argument will be the application interface and the `message` argument will be a keyword. The `message` argument will be one of the following:

- :open-file   This message is invoked when the user double-clicks on a document associated with the application or drags a document into the application icon. The `args` contain the name of the file to open.

- :finished-launching   This message is invoked just after the user has started the application and all other initialization has been done (including any :open-file message if applicable). You can use it to open a default document for example. There are no `args`.

`application-menu` controls the application's main menu. If this is `nil`, then a minimal application menu will be made using the title of the application interface, otherwise it should be a menu containing the usual items or the name of a slot containing...
such a menu in the application interface. Note that the Quit item in the application-menu needs to call destroy on the interface, rather than call lw:quit.

dock-menu provides a menu for use by the macOS Dock icon. If the value is nil (the default), then the standard menu is used. If dock-menu is a function designator, it is called with the application interface as its argument when the menu is popped up and should return a menu. Otherwise dock-menu should be a menu, which is used directly. The Dock will add the standard items such as Quit to the end of the menu you supply.

interface initargs are interpreted as follows:

- The activate-callback is called when the application is activated or deactivated.
- The create-callback is called when the application starts up.
- The destroy-callback is called when the application shuts down.
- The confirm-destroy-function is called to confirm whether the application should shut down.

All of these callbacks execute in the thread that runs the Cocoa event loop, so they can call CAPI and GP functions.

The application interface also allows you to control aspects of the application. In particular:

- The function destroy will cause the application to shut down.
- The function top-level-interface-display-state will return :hidden if the whole application is hidden and will return :normal otherwise.
- The function (setf top-level-interface-display-state) can be used to perform some operations typically found on the application menu.

The display-state value can one of:

: normal Show the application and activate it.
: restore Show the application again without activating it.
: hidden Hide.
: others-hidden Hide Others.
: all-normal Show All.

Notes
cocoa-default-application-interface is implemented only in LispWorks for Macintosh with the Cocoa IDE.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application")

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application-single-window")

(example-edit-file "delivery/macos/multiple-window-application")

(example-edit-file "delivery/macos/single-window-application")
cocoa-view-pane

Summary

Allows an arbitrary Cocoa view class to be used on the Macintosh.

Package
capi

Superclasses

simple-pane
titled-object

Initargs

:view-class A string naming the view class to use.
:init-function A function that initializes the view class.

Accessors
cocoa-view-pane-view-class
cocoa-view-pane-init-function

Description

The class cocoa-view-pane allows an instance of an arbitrary Cocoa view class to be displayed within a CAPI interface.

When the pane becomes visible, the CAPI allocates and initialize a Cocoa view object using the initargs as follows:

- If view-class is specified, then it should be a string naming the Cocoa view class to allocate. Otherwise the class NSView is allocated.
- If init-function is not nil, then it should be a function which is called with of two arguments, the pane and a foreign pointer to the newly allocated Cocoa view object. The function should initialize the Cocoa view object in whatever way is required, including invoking the appropriate Objective-C initialization method, and return the initialized view. If init-function is nil then the Objective-C method init is called and the result is returned.

After the Cocoa view has been initialized, the function cocoa-view-pane-view can be used the retrieve it.

You can use the functions (setf cocoa-view-pane-view-class) and (setf cocoa-view-pane-init-function) to modify the view-class and init-function, but the values will be ignored if this is done after the pane becomes visible.


Notes
cocoa-view-pane is implemented only in LispWorks for Macintosh with the Cocoa IDE.
Examples

The following code uses `cocoa-view-pane` to display an `NSMovieView` displaying an existing movie.

```lisp
(defun show-movie (movie)
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
    'cocoa-view-pane
     :view-class "NSMovieView"
     :init-function
    #'(lambda (pane view)
       (setq view
         (objc:invoke view "init"))
       (objc:invoke view "setMovie:" movie)
       view))))
```

See also

`cocoa-view-pane-view`

3.9 Special kinds of windows

---

### `cocoa-view-pane-view`

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the Cocoa view of a `cocoa-view-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`cocoa-view-pane-view pane => view`

**Arguments**

- `pane` ➞ A `cocoa-view-pane`.

**Values**

- `view` ➞ A foreign pointer to a Cocoa view or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `cocoa-view-pane-view` returns the Cocoa view for the `cocoa-view-pane pane` as a foreign pointer. This view is only accessible when the pane is visible and `nil` is returned in other cases.

**Notes**

Examples

(example-edit-file "objc/movie-view")

See also
cocoa-view-pane
3.9 Special kinds of windows

collect-interfaces

Generic Function

Summary
Finds all interfaces of a given class.

Package
capi

Signature

collect-interfaces proto &key screen current-process-first sort-by => interfaces

Arguments

go proto↓ A class, class name, or an interface.
screen↓ nil, the symbol :any, a screen, or a keyword naming a library.
current-process-first↓ A boolean.
sort-by↓ :visible or :create.

Values

interfaces↓ A list.

Description
The generic function collect-interfaces returns a list of CAPI interfaces which are instances of the class indicated by proto, or subclasses thereof.

If screen is nil, the interfaces on the default screen are returned. This is the default. If screen is :any, interfaces includes those on any screen. If screen is a screen object, the interfaces on that screen are returned. screen can also be a library name, currently the accepted values are :win32, :motif and :cocoa.

If interfaces on multiple screens are returned, then those on each screen are grouped together in interfaces.

Amongst those for each screen, the interfaces are grouped as follows. If current-process-first is true, then the interfaces in the current process appear together at the beginning of the group. If sort-by is :create then these interfaces are sorted by creation time, otherwise sort-by is :visible and they are are sorted in Z-order. The interfaces of other processes appear at the end of the group, also sorted according to sort-by.
If `current-process-first` is `nil`, then the interfaces for each screen are sorted according to `sort-by`.

The default value of `sort-by` is `:create` and of `current-process-first` is `t`.

See also

- `find-interface`
- `installed-libraries`

---

**collection**

**Class**

**Summary**

A class that collects together a set of items, and provides functionality for accessing and displaying them.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

capi-object

callbacks

**Subclasses**

choice

**Initargs**

- **:items**
  The items in the collection.
- **:print-function**
  A function that prints an item.
- **:test-function**
  A comparison function between two items.
- **:items-count-function**
  A function which returns the length of items.
- **:items-get-function**
  A function that returns the nth item.
- **:items-map-function**
  A function that maps a function over the items.
- **:accepts-focus-p**
  Specifies that the collection should accept input. The default value is `t`.
- **:help-key**
  An object used for lookup of help.

**Accessors**

collection-items

collection-print-function

collection-test-function

** Readers**

collection-items-count-function
The main use of the class `collection` is as a part of the class `choice`, which provides selection capabilities on top of the collection handling, and which is used by list panels, button panels and menus amongst others.

The items in the collection are printed by `print-collection-item`.

Items can be instances of the CAPI class `item` or any Lisp object. The main difference is that non-CAPI items use the callbacks specified for the collection, while the CAPI `items` will use their callbacks in preference if these are specified.

By default, `items` must be a sequence, but this can be changed by specifying `items-get-function`, `items-count-function`, and `items-map-function`.

`items-get-function` should take as arguments the items and an index, and should return the indexed item. The default is `svref`.

`items-count-function` should take the items as an argument and should return the number of them.

`items-map-function` should take as arguments the items, a function `function` and a flag `collect-results-p`, and should call `function` on each of the items in turn. If `collect-results-p` is non-nil, then it should also return the results of these calls in a list.

`print-function` should be a one argument function which returns a string. The default is `princ-to-string`. To display an item, the collection call `print-function` with the item, and then draws the resulting string (the way it draws is different between the subclasses of `choice`). The time when `print-function` is called is not defined; it may happen before the string is needed for drawing, and may be cached so not called each time the item is drawn. The function `choice-update-item` can be used to flush the cache when needed.

`test-function` should be suitable for comparing the items in your collection, returning a boolean. For example, if there are both strings and integers amongst your `items`, you should supply `test-function cl:equal`. The default value of `test-function` is `cl:eq`.

You can change the items using `(setf collection-items)`. Note that there is an optimization `append-items` that is sometimes useful when adding items.

`accepts-focus-p` and `help-key` are interpreted as described in `element`.

Examples

The following code uses `push-button-panel`, a subclass of `collection`.

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
    :items '(one two three)))
```

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
    'capi:push-button-panel
    :items '(one two three)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize))
```

The following example provides a collection with all values from 1 to 6 by providing an `items-get-function` and an `items-count-function`.

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
    'capi:push-button-panel
    :items 6
    :items-get-function
```
(#'(lambda (items index) (1+ index))
  :items-count-function
  #'(lambda (items) items)))

Here is an example demonstrating the use of CAPI items in a collections list of items to get more specific callbacks.

(defun specific-callback (data interface)
  (capi:display-message "Specific callback for ~S"
                       data))

(defun generic-callback (data interface)
  (capi:display-message "Ordinary callback for ~S"
                       data))

(capi:contain (make-instance
                'capi:list-panel
                :items (list (make-instance
                              'capi:item
                              :text "Special"
                              :data 1000
                              :selection-callback
                              'specific-callback)
                              2 3 4)
                :selection-callback 'generic-callback)
                :visible-min-width 200
                :visible-min-height 200)

See also
append-items
count-collection-items
get-collection-item
item
map-collection-items
print-collection-item
search-for-item
3.12 Tooltips
5 Choices - panes with items

---

### collection-find-next-string

#### Generic Function

**Summary**

Finds the next occurrence of the string that was previously searched for in a collection.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

collection-find-next-string collection &key set => index
Arguments

collection \(\downarrow\) A collection.

set \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

Values

index A non-negative integer or nil.

Description

The generic function `collection-find-next-string` must be called after one of `collection-search`, `collection-find-string` or `find-string-in-collection` was called on `collection`. It searches for the next item in `collection` with printed representation matching the last string searched for and returns its index, or nil if no match is found.

If `set` is true, then if an item matching the string is found, the selection is set to this item. `set` defaults to t.

See also

- `collection-find-string`
- `collection-last-search`
- `find-string-in-collection`

---

**collection-find-string**

Generic Function

Summary

Finds the next occurrence of a string in a collection, prompting for the string if it is not supplied.

Package
capi

Signature

collection-find-string collection &key set string => index

Arguments

`collection` \(\downarrow\) A collection.

`set` \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

`string` \(\downarrow\) A string, or nil.

Values

index A non-negative integer or nil.

Description

The generic function `collection-find-string` calls `find-string-in-collection` with `collection` and `set`. `string` is also passed if non-nil. If `string` is nil, `collection-find-string` first prompts the user for a string to pass.
set defaults to t.

See also
find-string-in-collection

---

collection-last-search

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Returns the last string searched for in a collection.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
collection-last-search collection => string

**Arguments**
collection

A collection.

**Values**

string

A string, or nil.

**Description**

The generic function collection-last-search returns the last string searched for in collection by find-string-in-collection.

If neither of these functions has been called on collection, then the return value string is nil.

See also
find-string-in-collection

---

collection-search

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

The generic function collection-search calls find-string-in-collection with a string provided by the user.

**Package**
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

collection-search  collection  &optional  set

Arguments

collection  A  collection.
set  A  boolean.

Description

Prompts the user for a string and calls find-string-in-collection with collection, set and this string.
set  defaults  to  t.

Notes

collection-search  is  deprecated.  Use  collection-find-string  instead.

See also

collection
collection-find-string
find-string-in-collection

collector-pane  

Summary

Displays  an  editor  buffer  with  an  associates  output  stream.

Package

capi

Superclasses

editor-pane

Initargs

:buffer-name  The  name  of  a  buffer  onto  an  editor  stream.
:stream  The  editor  stream  to  be  collected.

Readers

collector-pane-stream

Description

The  class  collector-pane  is  a  subclass  of  editor-pane  which  displays  the  output  sent  to  a  particular  type  of  character
stream  called  an  editor  stream,  the  contents  of  which  are  stored  in  an  editor  buffer.

272
A new instance `collector-pane` can be created to view an existing editor stream by passing the stream itself or by passing the buffer name of that stream.

To create a new stream, either specify `buffer-name` which does not match any existing buffer, or do not pass `buffer-name` in which case the CAPI will create a unique buffer name for you.

To access the stream, use the reader `collector-pane-stream` on the `collector-pane`.

Note that the editor buffer "Background Output" is a buffer onto the output stream `*(standard-output)*`.

Examples

Here is an example that creates two collector panes onto a new stream (that is created by the first collector pane).

```lisp
(setq collector (capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:collector-pane)))

(setq *test-stream*
     (capi:collector-pane-stream collector))

(capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:collector-pane
                     :stream *test-stream*))

(format *test-stream* "Hello World~%")
```

Finally, this example shows how to create a collector pane onto the "Background Output" stream.

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:collector-pane
                     :buffer-name "Background Output"))
```

See also

`with-random-typeout`
`map-typeout`
`unmap-typeout`

3.9.6 Stream panes

---

**color-screen**

Class

Summary

A class for screens that can display color.

Package

capi

Superclasses

`screen`
Instances of the class `color-screen` are created for color screens. It is primarily available as a means of discriminating on whether or not to use colors in an interface.

See also

`element-screen`

`mono-screen`

---

### column-layout

#### Class

**Summary**

A layout which arranges its children in a column.

**Package**

`capi`

**Superclasses**

`grid-layout`

**Initargs**

- `:ratios` The size ratios between the layout's children.
- `:adjust` The horizontal adjustment for each child.
- `:gap` The gap between each child.
- `:uniform-size-p` If `t`, each child in the column has the same height.

**Accessors**

`layout-ratios`

**Description**

The class `column-layout` lays its children out in a column. It inherits the behavior from `grid-layout`. The `description` is a list of the layout's children, and the layout also translates the initargs `ratios`, `adjust`, `gap` and `uniform-size-p` into the equivalent `grid-layout` initargs `y-ratios`, `x-adjust`, `y-gap` and `y-uniform-size-p`.

`description` may also contain the keywords `:divider` and `:separator` which create a divider or separator as a child of the `column-layout`. The user can move a divider, but cannot move a separator.

When specifying `:ratios` in a row with `:divider` or `:separator`, you should use `nil` to specify that the divider or separator is given its minimum size, as in the example below.

**Examples**

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:column-layout :description (list
```
(make-instance 'capi:push-button  
   :text "Press me")
"Title"
(make-instance 'capi:list-panel  
   :items '(1 2 3))))

(setq column (capi:contain  
   (make-instance  
      'capi:column-layout  
      :description  
      (list  
         (make-instance 'capi:push-button  
            :text "Press me")
         "Title:"  
         (make-instance 'capi:list-panel  
            :items '(1 2 3))
         :adjust :center)))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process  
   column #'(setf capi:layout-x-adjust) :right column)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process  
   column #'(setf capi:layout-x-adjust) :left column)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process  
   column #'(setf capi:layout-x-adjust) :center column)

(flet ((make-list-panel (x y)  
   (make-instance  
      'capi:list-panel  
      :items  
      (loop for i below x  
        collect i)  
      :selection  
      (loop for i below x by y  
        collect i)  
      :interaction  
      :multiple-selection)))

(capi:contain  
   (make-instance  
      'capi:column-layout  
      :description  
      (list  
         (make-list-panel 100 5)  
         :divider  
         (make-list-panel 100 10))  
         :ratios '(1 nil 2))))

See also

row-layout  
1.2.1 CAPI elements  
5.2 Button panel classes  
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes  
7 Programming with CAPI Windows  
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows
**component-name**

Summary

Gets and sets the *component-name* of an *ole-control-pane*.

Package
capi

Signature

`component-name pane => name`

`(setf component-name) name pane => name`

Arguments

`pane` An *ole-control-pane*.

`name` A string.

Values

`name` A string.

Description

The accessor *component-name* accesses the *component-name* of *pane*.

When *pane* is created, it automatically opens the component and inserts it.

If `(setf component-name)` is called on a pane that is already created, any existing component is closed, and the new component is opened and inserted. `(setf component-name)` also sets the pane's `user-component` to `nil`.

Notes

*component-name* is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

See also

*ole-control-pane*

**confirmer-pane**

Summary

Returns the pane associated with a confirmer interface.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

`confirmer-pane interface => pane`

Arguments

`interface` A confirmer interface displayed by `popup-confirmer`.

Values

`pane` The `pane` argument passed to `popup-confirmer`.

Description

The function `confirmer-pane` returns the pane associated with `interface`, which must have been displayed by `popup-confirmer`.

In most cases the programmer does not have access to this interface, but it can be passed to the confirmer’s callbacks when extra buttons are added via the `buttons` argument.

See also

`popup-confirmer`

---

`confirm-quit` Function

Summary

Quits the Lisp session, potentially after user confirmation.

Package
capi

Signature

`confirm-quit application-name`

Arguments

`application-name` A string.

Description

The function `confirm-quit` calls `quit`, potentially after confirmation from the user.

The behavior of `confirm-quit` when called within LispWorks is determined by a LispWorks user preference, which can be set by `Tools > Preferences... > Environment > General > Confirm Before Exiting`. This preference can also be set programmatically (for example in an application) by `set-confirm-quit-flag`.

If the value of the flag is `:check-editor-files` (the default), `confirm-quit` checks whether there are editor buffers which are associated with files and are modified. If there is at least one such modified buffer, `confirm-quit` prompts the user to decide between three options:
Save Changes  Saves all modified buffers before quitting.
Discard Changes  Quits without saving.
Cancel  Does not save or quit.

If there are no such modified buffers, `confirm-quit` simply calls `quit`.
If the flag is `nil` then `confirm-quit` simply calls `quit`.
If the flag is `t` then `confirm-quit` prompts the user. If there are unsaved buffers, the prompt is as described above, otherwise the prompt is a simple yes/no confirmer dialog.

`application-name` is used in the prompt to identify the application.

Notes
The LispWorks IDE uses `confirm-quit`.

See also
`set-confirm-quit-flag`

---

**confirm-yes-or-no**  Function

**Summary**
Pops up a dialog button containing a message and a **Yes** and **No** button.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
`confirm-yes-or-no format-string &rest format-args => result`

**Arguments**
- `format-string`  A string.
- `format-args`  Lisp objects.

**Values**
- `result`  `t` or `nil`.

**Description**
The function `confirm-yes-or-no` pops up a dialog box containing a message and the buttons **Yes** and **No**, returns `t` when the **Yes** button is clicked, and `nil` when the **No** button is clicked. The message is obtained by calling the Common Lisp function `format` with `format-string` and objects in `format-args`.

This function is actually a convenient version of `prompt-for-confirmation`, but has the disadvantage that you cannot specify any customization arguments. For more flexibility, use `prompt-for-confirmation` itself.
Examples

(setq pane (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)
    :title "Test Interface"))

(when (capi:confirm-yes-or-no "Close ~S?" pane)
    (capi:apply-in-pane-process
        pane 'capi:quit-interface pane))

See also

prompt-for-confirmation
display-dialog
popup-confermer
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

contain

Summary
Displays a window containing an element.

Package
capi

Signature

contain element &rest interface-args &key screen process title as-dialog &allow-other-keys => element

Arguments

element A CAPI element.
interface-args A plist of keywords and values.
screen A screen, or any argument accepted by convert-to-screen.
process On GTK+, Microsoft Windows or Motif, a CAPI process, t or nil. On Cocoa, this argument is not supported.
title A string.
as-dialog A generalized boolean.

Values

element A CAPI element.

Description
The function contain creates and displays a container for the CAPI element element. contain returns element as its result. contain is provided as a convenient way of testing CAPI functionality and is useful mainly during interactive development. Many of the CAPI examples use it.
The container is created using `make-container`, which can make containers for any of the following classes:

- simple-pane
- layout
- interface
- pinboard-object
- menu
- menu-item
- menu-component
- cl:list

In the case of a `cl:list`, the CAPI tries to see what sort of objects they are and makes an appropriate container. For instance, if they were all `simple-panes` it would put them into a `column-layout`.

`interface-args`, after removing the arguments `screen` and `process`, are passed to `make-container` as the initargs to the interface. `title` is used as the title of the container.

`as-dialog` can be `nil` or `:no-escape-button`. The default value of `as-dialog` is `nil`, which means display the interface as an ordinary window using `display`. When `as-dialog` is true it displays using `display-dialog`. When `as-dialog` is `t`, `contain` adds to the interface an escape button which invokes `abort-dialog`, to ensure that the user does not get stuck with a dialog that cannot be dismissed. When `as-dialog` is `:no-escape-button`, it does not add the escape button. Any value of `as-dialog` has the same effect as `t`.

The values of the arguments `screen` and `process` are passed to `display` when displaying the container.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:column-layout
               :description `("Title:" ,(make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane))))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu-item
               :title "Test")
```

See also

make-container
display
display-dialog
element

2 Getting Started
4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input
convert-relative-position

**Summary**
Converts a screen position from one coordinate system to another.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
\[
\text{convert-relative-position} \ from \ to \ x \ y \Rightarrow \ to-x, \ to-y
\]

**Arguments**
- \textit{from} A pane, interface or screen.
- \textit{to} A pane, interface or screen.
- \textit{x} An integer.
- \textit{y} An integer.

**Values**
- \textit{to-x} An integer.
- \textit{to-y} An integer.

**Description**
The function \texttt{convert-relative-position} converts the position \(x, y\) in the coordinate system of \textit{from} to that of \textit{to}.

**Examples**

\[(\text{example-edit-file } "\texttt{capi/elements/convert-relative-position}")\]

**See also**
- \texttt{top-level-interface-geometry}
- \texttt{with-geometry}

convert-to-screen

**Summary**
Finds the appropriate screen or container for a CAPI object.

**Package**
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

\texttt{convert-to-screen} &optional \texttt{object} \Rightarrow \texttt{result}

Arguments

\texttt{object} \downarrow \hspace{1cm} \text{A CAPI object, a plist, or keyword or \texttt{nil}.}

Values

\texttt{result} \downarrow \hspace{1cm} \text{A screen or a container.}

Description

The function \texttt{convert-to-screen} finds the appropriate screen or container for the CAPI object \texttt{object}.

If \texttt{object} is \texttt{nil}, \texttt{result} is the default screen. \texttt{object} defaults to \texttt{nil}.

If \texttt{object} is a pane inside a MDI interface, then \texttt{result} is the \texttt{capi:container} of the interface, rather than the real screen, because this is more useful in most cases. To obtain the real screen, call \texttt{convert-to-screen} on the top level interface. See \texttt{document-frame} for a description of MDI interfaces.

\texttt{object} can be a keyword representing the CAPI library. This is equivalent to using the \texttt{:library} key in the plist case below. \texttt{object} can also be the special keyword \texttt{:if-any}, which finds a screen if there is any active screen, otherwise it returns \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{object} can be a plist. The keys below are supported on GTK+ and Motif. Other libraries ignore them.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{:display} \hspace{1cm} The value is an X Window System display string describing the X display and screen to use. The default value is derived from the \texttt{DISPLAY} environment variable or (on Motif) the \texttt{-display} command-line option, or (on GTK+) the \texttt{--display} command-line option. If neither is supplied, the default is to use the default screen on the local host.
  \item \texttt{:host} \hspace{1cm} The name of the host to use for the X Window System display. This key is valid only if no \texttt{:display} key/value is supplied. The default value is the local host.
  \item \texttt{:server-number} \hspace{1cm} The number of the display server to use for the X Window System display. This key is valid only if no \texttt{:display} key/value is supplied. The default value is 0.
  \item \texttt{:screen-number} \hspace{1cm} The number of the screen to use for the X Window System display. This key is valid only if no \texttt{:display} key/value is supplied. The default value is the default screen of the display.
  \item \texttt{:application-class} \hspace{1cm} The value is a string naming the application class used for X Window System resources. The default value is "Lispworks". When running a delivered LispWorks image, you should specify the \texttt{:application-class} key if you want to provide application-specific resources.
  \begin{itemize}
    \item On GTK+ the value is used for constructing the default \texttt{widget-name} for top-level interfaces. The application-class is prepended to the interface name followed by a ".", so if \texttt{application-class} is "my-application", a top-level-interface of class \texttt{my-interface} will have a default \texttt{widget-name} "my-application.my-interface".
  \end{itemize}
  \item \texttt{:fallback-resources}
\end{itemize}

Example GTK+ resource files are in \texttt{lib/8-0-0-0/examples/gtk/}.
On GTK+ the fallback resources are global, so they cannot be used to define different resources for different screens. Each call to `convert-to-screen` where `fallback-resources` is passed overrides the previous call. The value of `fallback-resources` is either a single string or a list of strings. In either case each string must be a complete specification according to the standard resource specification of GTK+ resource files (`gtk_rc_parse_string` should be able to parse it).

On Motif the value is a list of strings representing the set of application context fallback resources to use (see `XtAppSetFallbackResources`). Each string corresponds to a single line of an X resource file.

:library

The value specifies the CAPI library. This is useful on Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris platforms, and in the macOS/GTK+ image, to choose between `:gtk` and `:motif` if the deprecated "capi-motif" module is loaded.

This keys is supported on Motif only. Other libraries ignore it.

:command-line-args

The value is a list of strings representing the set of command-line arguments to pass to `XtOpenDisplay`. Each string corresponds to a single argument. The default value is derived from the command line used to start Lisp.

The resources are used only when no other system resource files can be found. When running a non-delivered LispWorks image, the default value of the `:fallback-resources` key is read from the file whose name is the value of the `:application-class` key in the `app-defaults` directory of the current LispWorks library. When running a delivered LispWorks image, you should specify the `:fallback-resources` key if your application needs fallback resources.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:convert-to-screen)
```

See also

- `document-frame`
- `screen`

19 Host Window System-specific issues

---

### count-collection-items

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Returns the number of items in a collection.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`count-collection-items collection &optional items`

**Arguments**

- `collection` A collection
items

A sequence.

Description

The generic function count-collection-items returns the number of items in collection by calling the items-count-function.

items defaults to nil. If it is non-nil, it is used instead of the items of collection.

Examples

The following example uses count-collection-items to return the number of items in a list panel.

```
(setq list (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
    :items '(1 2 3 4 5)))

(capi:count-collection-items list)
```

The following example shows how to count the number of items in a specified list.

```
(capi:count-collection-items list '(1 2))
```

See also
collection
general-item
search-for-item

create-dummy-graphics-port

Function

Summary

Creates a graphics port object that can be used for querying fonts and measuring text or images.

Package
capi

Signature

create-dummy-graphics-port &optional screen => graphics-port

Arguments

screen

A value suitable as the argument to convert-to-screen.

Values

graphics-port

A graphics port.
Description

The function `create-dummy-graphics-port` creates a graphics port object that can be used for font queries, measuring text and images.

`graphics-port` is a graphics port object associated with `screen`. `graphics-port` is never visible on the screen, but can be used to query fonts, measure text and load images to obtain their width and height. Drawing functions are not supported.

See also

`convert-to-screen`

---

## current-dialog-handle

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the underlying handle of the current dialog.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

current-dialog-handle => handle

**Values**

handle | A platform-specific value, or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `current-dialog-handle` returns the underlying handle of the current dialog, as follows:

- **Microsoft Windows**: The hwnd of the dialog.
- **GTK+**: A pointer to the GdkWindow.
- **Motif**: A windowid of the dialog.
- **Cocoa**: The value returned by the NSWindow's `windowNumber` method.

This value is useful if you want to perform some operation on the underlying handle that the CAPI does not supply.

If there is no current dialog, `current-dialog-handle` returns `nil`.

**Examples**

Press on "Get handle" to see the handle of the dialog.

```lisp
(capi:popup-confirmercapi:push-button:callback-type :none :selection-callback
```
current-document

**Summary**

Returns the current document of a MDI interface.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
current-document mdi-interface => child

**Arguments**

| mdi-interface | An instance of a subclass of document-frame. |

**Values**

| child | The current document of mdi-interface. |

**Description**

The generic function current-document returns the top child interface of mdi-interface.

See also
document-frame

---

current-pointer-position

**Summary**

Returns the current position of the pointer.

**Package**
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

`current-pointer-position &key relative-to pane-relative-p => x, y`

Arguments

- `relative-to` A `screen` or a displayed `interface` or a CAPI pane.
- `pane-relative-p` A boolean.

Values

- `x` An integer.
- `y` An integer.

Description

The function `current-pointer-position` returns the current x,y position of the pointer on the screen of `relative-to`, which defaults to the current screen.

If `pane-relative-p` is true then the position is returned relative to `relative-to`, otherwise it is returned relative to the screen. The default value of `pane-relative-p` is `t`.

See also

- `interface`
- `screen`

`current-popup`  

Function

Summary

Returns the current popup pane if there is one.

Package

capi

Signature

`current-popup => result`

Values

- `result` A pane or `nil`.

Description

The function `current-popup` returns the current popup pane or `nil` if there is none. A current popup exists in the scope of callbacks which are done while a dialog is displayed on the screen in the current process.

If the dialog was raised by an explicit call to `display-dialog` or `popup-confirm`, `current-popup` returns the first argument of `display-dialog` or `popup-confirm`. For other functions that raise a dialog (such as the `prompt-for-file`, `prompt-for-confirmation` and so on), the result is CAPI pane created by the system.
See also

display-dialog
popup-confirm

**current-printer**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the currently selected printer object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`current-printer &key interactive => printer`

**Arguments**

`interactive` A boolean.

**Values**

`printer` A printer, or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `current-printer` returns the currently selected printer object for the default library.

If `interactive` is non-nil and there is no current printer, a confirmier is displayed warning the user and `printer` is `nil`. The default value of interactive is `nil`.

**See also**

page-setup-dialog
set-printer-options

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker*

*Variable*

**Summary**

The default line wrap marker for editor panes.

**Package**

capi
Initial Value
#\!

Description
The variable *default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker* provides the default value for the line-wrap-marker of an editor-pane. The value should be a character object, or nil.

See also
editor-pane

**default-library**

Function

Summary
Returns the default library.

Package
capi

Signature
default-library => library

Values
library A library name.

Description
The function default-library returns a keyword naming the default library.

On Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris platforms, the default library is :gtk. If you load the deprecated "capi-motif" module, then the library will be :motif.

On Microsoft Windows platforms, currently the only library available is :win32, hence this is the default library.

On macOS platforms, the only library available in the native GUI image is :cocoa, hence this is the default library. In the macOS/GTK+ image, the default library is :gtk, but you load the deprecated "capi-motif" module, then the library will be :motif.

See also
installed-libraries
19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries
**default-non-focus-message-timeout**  
*Variable*

**Summary**
Specify the default timeout in `display-non-focus-message`.

**Package**
capi

**Initial Value**
2

**Description**
The variable `*default-non-focus-message-timeout*` specifies the default timeout in `display-non-focus-message`.

See `display-non-focus-message` for details.

See also
- `display-non-focus-message`
- `*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension*`

**default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension**  
*Variable*

**Summary**
Specify the default timeout-extension in `display-non-focus-message`.

**Package**
capi

**Initial Value**
60

**Description**
The variable `*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension*` specifies the default timeout-extension in `display-non-focus-message` respectively.

See `display-non-focus-message` for details.

See also
- `display-non-focus-message`
- `*default-non-focus-message-timeout*`
define-command

Summary

Defines an alias for a mouse or keyboard gesture that can be used in the input model of an output pane.

Package
capi

Signature
define-command name gesture &key translator host library

Arguments

name ⇓ A unique Lisp object.
gesture ⇓ A valid input model gesture.
translator ⇓ A function.
host ⇓ Alias for library, for backwards compatibility.
library ⇓ Specifies for which library this mapping is applicable. See <new section above about libraries> for which libraries are applicable. By default the mapping is applicable to all libraries.

Description

The macro define-command defines an alias for an input gesture that can then be used in the input model of an output-pane.

name is the name of the alias, which should be a symbol.

gesture is one of the gestures accepted by output-pane. For a full description of the gesture syntax and arguments for the callback, see 12.2.1 Detailed description of the input model. It is possible to specify multiple gestures by passing as gesture a list of the form:

    (:one-off gesture1 gesture2 ...)

If translator is supplied it needs to be a function that takes the same arguments that a callback for the gesture would take (not including the extra-callback-args), and returns a list which is used after pane instead of the gesture callback arguments. When there is a translator, the callbacks for commands in the models are invoked by:

    (apply callback pane
       (append (apply translator gesture-callback-args)
              extra-callback-args))

library specifies which library this mapping is applicable to. It is possible to have distinct definitions for different libraries, but redefinition with the same library overrides the previous definition. The default value of library is nil, which means all libraries. host is recognised an alias library for backwards compatibility.
Examples

Firstly, here is an example of defining a command which maps onto a gesture.

```lisp
(defun gesture-callback (output-pane x y)
  (capi:display-message
   "Pressed ~S at (~S,~S)"
   output-pane x y))

(capi:define-command :select (:button-1 :press))

(capi:contain (make-instance
 'capi:output-pane
 :input-model '((:select
                  gesture-callback))))
```

Here is a more complicated example demonstrating the use of `translator` to affect the arguments passed to a callback.

```lisp
(capi:define-command
 :select-object (:button-1 :press)
 :translator #'(lambda (output-pane x y)
               (let ((object
                       (capi:pinboard-object-at-position
                        output-pane x y)))
                 (when object
                 (list object))))

(defun object-select-callback (output-pane &optional object)
  (when object (capi:display-message
                "Pressed on ~S in ~S"
                object output-pane)))

(setq pinboard
  (capi:contain (make-instance
                  'capi:pinboard-layout
                  :input-model '((:select-object
                                  object-select-callback)))))

(make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
  :text "Press Me!"
  :parent pinboard
  :x 10 :y 20)

(make-instance 'capi:line-pinboard-object
  :parent pinboard
  :start-x 20 :start-y 50
  :end-x 120 :end-y 150)
```

Here is a further example:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/commands")
```

See also

output-pane
invoke-command
invoke-untranslated-command
define-interface  

Summary

Defines subclasses of interface.

Package

capi

Signature

define-interface name superclasses slots &rest options

Arguments

namelicas A symbol.
superclasseslicas A list of symbols naming classes.
slotlicas A list of slot specifiers as in defclass.
optionlicas Class options as in defclass, plus specific options (see below).

Description

The macro define-interface is used to define subclasses of interface, which when created with make-instance has the specified panes, layouts and menus created automatically. slots and superclasses are used to describe the slots and superclasses of name as in the defclass macro, except that if superclasses is non-nil it must include interface or a subclass of it.

define-interface accepts the same class options in options as defclass, plus the following extra options:

:panes        Descriptions of the interface's panes.
:layouts      Descriptions of the interface's layouts.
:menus        Descriptions of the interface's menus.
:menu-bar     A list of menus for the interface's menu bar.
:definition   Options to alter define-interface.

The class options :panes, :layouts and :menus add extra slots to the class that will contain the CAPI object described in their description. Within the scope of the extra options, the slots themselves are available by referencing the name of the slot, and the interface itself is available with the variable interface. Each of the slots can be made to have readers, writers, accessors or documentation by passing the appropriate defclass keyword as one of the optional arguments in the description. Therefore, if you need to find a pane within an interface instance, you can provide an accessor, or simply use with-slots.

The option :panes is a list of pane descriptions of the following form:

  (:panes
     (slot-name pane-class initargs)
    ...
where `slot-name` is a name for the slot, `pane-class` is the class of the pane being included in the interface, and `initargs` are the initialization arguments for the pane - the allowed forms are described below.

The option `:layouts` is a list of layout descriptions of the following form:

```
(:layouts
  (slot-name layout-class children initargs)
  ...
  (slot-name layout-class children initargs)
)
```

where `slot-name` is a name for the slot, `layout-class` specifies the type of layout, `children` is a list of children for the layout, and `initargs` are the initialization arguments for the layout - the allowed forms are described below. The primary layout for the interface defaults to the first layout described, but can be specified as the `:layout` initarg to the interface. If no layouts are specified, then the CAPI will place all of the defined panes into a column layout and make that the primary layout.

The option `:menus` is a list of menu and menu component descriptions of the following form:

```
(:menus
  (slot-name title descriptions initargs)
  ...
  (slot-name title descriptions initargs)
)
```

`slot-name` is the slot name for each menu or menu component.

title is the menu's title, the keyword `:menu`, or the keyword `:component`. For an example showing how you can specify mnemonics for menu titles, see 8.6 Mnemonics in menus.

descriptions is a list of menu item descriptions. Each menu item description is either a title, a slot name for a menu, or a list of items containing a title, descriptions, and a list of initialization arguments for the menu item. descriptions should `nil` if you specify the `:items-function` initarg.

`initargs` are the initialization arguments for the menu.

The values given in `initargs` under `:panes`, `:layouts` and `:menus` can be lists of the form:

```
(:initarg keyword-name)
(:initarg key-spec)
(:initarg key-spec initarg-value)
```

```
key-spec ::= var
  | (var)
  | (var initform)
  | ((keyword-name var))
  | ((keyword-name var) initform)
```

`key-spec` is interpreted as in the `:key` symbol of ordinary Common Lisp lambda lists. When this form of value is used, the specified `keyword-name` is added as an extra initarg to the class defined by the `define-interface` form.

If `key-spec` is followed by `initarg-value`, then its value is used as the initarg of the pane. Otherwise the value from `key-spec` is used.

Additionally `initargs` may contain the keyword argument `:make-instance-extra-apply-args` which is useful when you
want to supply initargs to the pane \textit{slot-name} when the interface is initialized. The value \textit{make-instance-extra-apply-args} should be a keyword which becomes an extra initarg to the interface class \textit{name}. The value of that initarg should be a list of pane initargs and values which is passed when the pane is initialized. For an example, see:

\begin{verbatim}
  (example-edit-file "capi/applications/argument-passing")
\end{verbatim}

The option \textbf{:menu-bar} is a list of slot names, where each slot referred to contains a menu that should appear on the menu bar.

The option \textbf{:definition} is a property list of arguments which \textit{define-interface} uses to change the way that it behaves. Currently there is only one definition option:

\textbf{:interface-variable}

Allows you to specify the name of a variable which (lexically within the \textit{define-interface} form) refers to the interface instance. By default this variable is \textit{interface}. See the example below.

\subsection*{Examples}

Firstly, a couple of pane examples:

\begin{verbatim}
  (capi:define-interface test1 () ()
    (:panes
      (text capi:text-input-pane)
      (:default-initargs :title "Test1"))
  (capi:display (make-instance 'test1))

  (capi:define-interface test2 () ()
    (:panes
      (text capi:text-input-pane)
      (buttons capi:button-panel :items '(1 2 3)
        :reader test2-buttons)
    (:layouts
      (main-layout capi:column-layout '(text buttons)))
    (:default-initargs :title "Test2"))
  (test2-buttons
    (capi:display (make-instance 'test2)))
\end{verbatim}

Here are a couple of menu examples:

\begin{verbatim}
  (capi:define-interface test3 () ()
    (:menus
      (color-menu "Colors" (:red :green :blue)
        :print-function 'string-capitalize)
    (:menu-bar color-menu)
    (:default-initargs :title "Test3"))
  (capi:display (make-instance 'test3))

  (capi:define-interface test4 () ()
    (:menus
      (colors-menu "Colors"
        (:component
          ...
          :
\end{verbatim}
This example demonstrates inheritance amongst subclasses of \texttt{interface:}

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:define-interface test5 (test4 test1) ()
  (:default-initargs :title "Test5"))

(capi:display (make-instance 'test5))
\end{verbatim}

The next three examples illustrate the use of \texttt{:initarg} in \texttt{initarg} specifications for \texttt{:panes}.

Here we initialize the \texttt{:selected-items} \texttt{initarg} of the pane \texttt{foo} to the value passed by \texttt{:select} when making the interface object, or \texttt{nil} otherwise:

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:define-interface init1 () ()
  (:panes
   (foo
    capi:list-panel
    :items '(0 1 2 3 4)
    :visible-min-height '(:character 5)
    :interaction :multiple-selection
    :selected-items (:initarg select)))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'init1 :select '(1 3)))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'init1))
\end{verbatim}

Here we initialize the \texttt{:selected-items} \texttt{initarg} of pane \texttt{foo} to the value passed by \texttt{:select} \texttt{initarg} when making the interface object, or \texttt{(1 3)} otherwise:

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:define-interface init2 () ()
  (:panes
   (foo
    capi:list-panel
    :items '(0 1 2 3 4)
    :visible-min-height '(:character 5)
    :interaction :multiple-selection
    :selected-items (:initarg (select '(1 3)))))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'init2))
\end{verbatim}

Here we increment the indices passed in the interface's \texttt{:select} \texttt{initarg} before passing them in the \texttt{:selected-items} \texttt{initarg} of pane \texttt{foo}:

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:define-interface init3 () ()
  (:panes
   (foo
    capi:list-panel
    :items '(0 1 2 3 4)
    :visible-min-height '(:character 5)
    :interaction :multiple-selection
    :selected-items (:initarg (select '(1 3))))))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'init3))
\end{verbatim}
This example illustrates the use of :interface-variable. Both menu commands act on the interface itself, but they receive this argument in different ways:

```lisp
(capi:define-interface foo () ()
  (:menus
    (menu "Run"
      (""Interface Variable"
        :callback (lambda () (test xxx))
        :callback-type :none)
      (":"callback-type :interface"
        :callback 'test
        :callback-type :interface)))))
  (:menu-bar menu)
  (:definition :interface-variable xxx))

(defun test ((foo foo))
  (capi:display-message "foo")

(capi:display (make-instance 'foo))
```

There are many more examples in the LispWorks installation directory under examples/capi/.

See also

- interface
- layout
- menu
- 8 Creating Menus
- 11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

### define-layout

**Macro**

**Summary**

Defines new classes of layout.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

define-layout name superclasses slots &rest options
Arguments

name ⇓ A symbol.
superclasses ⇓ A list of symbols naming classes.
slots ⇓ A list of slot specifiers as in defclass.
options ⇓ Class options as in defclass.

Description

The macro define-layout is used to create new classes of layout. The macro is essentially the same as defclass except that its default superclass is layout. See defclass for a description of name, superclasses, slots and options.

To implement a new class of layout, methods need to be provided for the following generic functions:

interpret-description Translate the layout's child descriptions.
calculate-constraint Calculate the constraints for the layout.
calculate-layout Layout the children of the layout.

See also

interpret-description
calculate-constraint
calculate-layout
layout

define-menu

Macro

Summary

Defines a menu function.

Package
capi

Signature

define-menu function-name (self) title descriptions &rest initargs

Arguments

function-name ⇓ A symbol.
self ⇓ A symbol.
title ⇓ A string.
descriptions ⇓ Lisp forms describing menu items.
initargs ⇓ Keywords and values.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The macro `define-menu` defines a function called `function-name` with a single argument `self` that will make a menu from `title`, `descriptions` and `initargs`, which take the same form as the `menus` section of `define-interface`.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:define-menu make-test-menu (self)
  "Test"
  ("Item1"
   "Item2"
   (:component
     ("Item3"
      "Item4")
     :interaction :single-selection)
  (:menu
   ("Item5"
    "Item6")
   :title "More Items"))

(setq interface (make-instance 'capi:interface))

(setf (capi:interface-menu-bar-items interface)
  (list (make-test-menu interface)))

(capi:display interface)
```

See also

- `define-interface`
- `menu`
- `undefine-menu`

define-ole-control-component

Macro

Summary

Defines a class that implements the OLE Control protocol for a CAPI pane.

Package

capi

Signature

define-ole-control-component class-name (superclass-name*) slots &rest class-options

Arguments

class-name ⇩ A symbol.
superclass-name ⇩ A symbol naming a class.
slots ⇩ A list of slot specifiers as in `defclass`.
class-options ⇩ Class options as in `defclass`, plus specific options (see below).
Description

The macro `define-ole-control-component` defines an Automation component class `class-name` (like `com:define-automation-component`) that also implements the OLE Control protocols and other named interfaces or a coclass. This allows a CAPI pane to be embedded in an OLE Control container implemented outside LispWorks.

Each `superclass-name` argument specifies a direct superclass of the new class, which can be any `standard-class` provided that certain standard classes are included somewhere in the overall class precedence list. These standard classes depend on the other options and provide the default superclass list if none is specified. The following standard classes are available:

- `ole-control-component` is always needed and provides an implementation of the OLE Control protocol.
- `com:standard-i-dispatch` is always needed and provides a complete implementation of the i-dispatch interface, based on the type information in a type library.
- `com:standard-i-connection-point-container` is needed if there are any source interfaces specified (via the `:coclasse` or `:source-interfaces` options). This provides a complete implementation of the Connection Point protocols, used to support events.

`slo`ts is a list of standard `defclass` slot definitions.

`class-options` are standard `defclass` options. In addition the following options are recognized:

```lisp
   (:coclasse coclass-name)
   (:interfaces interface-name*)
   (:source-interfaces interface-name*)
```


Typically the `:pane-function` and `:create-callback` initargs are supplied using the `:default-initarg` option.

Implementations of the methods in the `:coclasse` and `:interfaces` options should be defined using `com:define-com-method, com:define-dispinterface-method` or `com:com-object-dispinterface-invok`e.

Notes

`define-ole-control-component` is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

Examples

```lisp
   (example-edit-file "com/ole/control-implementation/deliver.lisp")
```

See also

`ole-control-component`
destroy

Summary
Closes a window and calls the destroy-callback.

Package
capi

Signature
destroy interface

Arguments
interface↓ An interface.

Description
The generic function destroy closes the window associated with interface, and then calls the interface's destroy-callback if it has one.

There is a complementary function quit-interface which calls the interface's confirm-destroy-function to confirm that the destroy should be done, and it is advisable to always use this unless you want to make sure that the interface's confirm-destroy-function is ignored.

Notes
destroy must only be called in the process of interface. Menu callbacks on interface will be called in that process, but otherwise you probably need to use execute-with-interface or apply-in-pane-process.

Examples

```lisp
(setq interface (make-instance 'capi:interface
   :title "Test Interface"
   :destroy-callback
   #'(lambda (interface)
      (capi:display-message
       "Quitting ~S" interface))))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 interface 'capi:destroy interface)
```

See also
interface
quit-interface
*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*
7 Programming with CAPI Windows
**destroy-dependent-object**

**Summary**
A mechanism to destroy objects when a `pinboard-layout` is destroyed.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
`destroy-dependent-object object`

**Method signatures**
- `destroy-dependent-object (object cons)`
- `destroy-dependent-object (object process)`

**Arguments**

object
A Lisp object.

**Description**
The generic function `destroy-dependent-object` is part of a mechanism for destroying objects when a `pinboard-layout` is destroyed.

Objects may be registered for destruction by calling `record-dependent-object` and unregistered by calling `unrecord-dependent-object`.

The predefined `destroy-dependent-object` method specializing on `cl:cons` expects a list where the car is a function and the cdr are its arguments. It applies the function to the arguments. The predefined method specializing on `mp:process` calls `mp:process-terminate` on the process `object`.

**See also**
- `pinboard-layout`
- `record-dependent-object`
- `unrecord-dependent-object`

**detach-simple-sink**

**Summary**
Detaches a previously-attached simple sink object.

**Package**
capi
Signature

detach-simple-sink sink pane

Arguments

sink↓ A class instance.
pane↓ An ole-control-pane.

Description

The function detach-simple-sink detaches a sink that was previously attached to the active component in the ole-control-pane pane by a call to attach-simple-sink. sink is the value returned by attach-simple-sink when the sink was attached. pane is an ole-control-pane which is the pane where the component is. Attached sinks are automatically disconnected when the object is closed.

Notes

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

See also

attach-simple-sink
ole-control-pane

detach-sink

Function

Summary

Detaches a previously-attached sink.

Package
capi

Signature
detach-sink sink pane interface-name

Arguments

sink↓ A class instance.
pane↓ An ole-control-pane.
interface-name↓ A refguid or the symbol :default.

Description

The function detach-sink detaches a sink which was previously attached to the active component in the
ole-control-pane pane.

sink is an instance of a class that implements the interface interface-name.

pane is an ole-control-pane which is the pane where the component is.

interface-name is either a string naming a source interface that the component in pane supports or :default to disconnect from the default source interface.

Attached sinks are automatically disconnected when the object is closed.

Notes

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

See also

attach-simple-sink
attach-sink
ole-control-pane

display

Function

Summary

Displays a CAPI interface on a specified screen.

Package
capi

Signature
display interface &key screen owner window-styles process => interface

Arguments

interfaceDOWN A CAPI interface.
screenDOWN A screen, or any argument accepted by convert-to-screen.
ownerDOWN A CAPI interface.
window-stylesDOWN A list of keywords.
processDOWN On GTK+, Microsoft Windows or Motif, a CAPI process, t or nil. On Cocoa, this argument is not supported.

Values

interface A CAPI interface.

Description

The function display displays the CAPI interface interface on the specified screen (or the current one if not supplied).
21 CAPI Reference Entries

If process is not supplied, then if owner is supplied interface runs in owner's process, otherwise interface runs in the process of the parent of interface if it is a document-container, or in a new process created for interface if not.

On Microsoft Windows and Motif, if process is t, then interface runs in a newly-created process. If process is nil, interface runs in the current process. Otherwise process is expected to be a CAPI process, and interface runs in it. A CAPI process is a mp:process which was created by calling display. You can pass only a CAPI process as process, because it needs to handle messages using the LispWorks event loop. The default value of process is t.

On Cocoa, all CAPI interfaces run in the Cocoa Event Loop process (which is the main thread of LispWorks) and therefore process is not supported. If process is any process other than the Cocoa Event Loop process an error is signalled.

owner specifies an owner for interface, which should be another CAPI interface. interface inherits a number of attributes from owner, including the default process, default screen and default display state.

window-styles, if supplied, sets the window-styles slot of interface. See interface for information about window-styles.

display returns its interface argument.

Notes

1. Use the function contain to display objects other than interfaces.

2. Once display has finished preparing the interface to display, it calls interface-display to actually do the display. The primary method does the actual display, and you can :before or :after methods to execute code just before or just after the window appears.

Examples

```
(capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface
                         :title "Test"))
```

See also

contain
convert-to-screen
display-dialog
document-container
execute-with-interface
interface
interface-display
quit-interface
*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*

2 Getting Started
4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations
19 Host Window System-specific issues
7 Programming with CAPI Windows
10.4 Dialog Owners

**display-dialog**

*Function*

Summary

Displays a CAPI interface as a dialog box.
package capi

signature display-dialog interface &key screen focus modal timeout owner x y position-relative-to continuation callback-error-handler => result, okp

arguments

interface A CAPI interface.

screen A screen.

focus A pane of interface.

modal t, :dismiss-on-input or nil.

timeout nil or a real number.

owner A pane.

x, y Real numbers representing coordinates, or keywords or lists specifying an adjusted position.

position-relative-to :owner or nil.

continuation A function or nil.

callback-error-handler A function designator or nil.

values

result A object.

okp A boolean.

description

The function display-dialog displays the CAPI interface interface as a dialog box.

screen is the screen for the dialog to be displayed on.

focus should be the pane within the interface that should be given the focus initially. If a focus is not supplied, then it lets the window system decide.

A true value of modal indicates that the dialog takes over all input to the application. Additionally, if modal is :dismiss-on-input then any user gesture (a button or key press) causes the dialog to disappear. :dismiss-on-input works on platforms other than Motif. The default value of modal is t.

owner specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10.4 Dialog Owners for details.

If timeout is non-nil, the dialog automatically aborts if it is still displayed after timeout seconds.

If x and y are numbers they specify the coordinates of the dialog. Alternatively x and y can be keywords like :left and :top, or lists like (:left 100), (:bottom 50) and so on. These values cause the dialog to be positioned relative to its owner in the same way as the adjust argument to pane-adjusted-position. The default location is at the center of the dialog's owner.

position-relative-to has a default value :owner, meaning that x and y are relative to dialog's owner. The value nil means that
x and y are relative to the screen.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by display-dialog. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and display-dialog returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

The values returned depend on how the dialog is dismissed. Typically a user gesture will trigger a call to abort-dialog, causing the values nil, nil to be returned or to exit-dialog causing the values result, t to be returned, where result is the argument to exit-dialog. If continuation is non-nil, then the returned values are always continuation, nil.

The CAPI also provides popup-confirm which gives you the standard OK and Cancel button functionality.

callback-error-handler allows error handling in callbacks which is uniform across platforms, as described for popup-confirm.

Notes

1. If you need to replace one dialog with another, you can use display-replacable-dialog and replace-dialog.

2. In a modal dialog at least one button which aborts or exits the dialog must be provided in interface. This is the programmer's responsibility, as without such a button there is no way to clear the modal dialog. A straightforward way to add these buttons is to display the window via popup-confirm which adds the buttons for you.

Examples

(capi:display-dialog
 (capi:make-container
  (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
   :items '("OK" "Cancel")
   :callback-type :data
   :callbacks '(capi:exit-dialog
                capi:abort-dialog))
  :title "Empty Dialog")
)

There are further examples:

   (example-edit-file "capi/dialogs/")

See also

abort-dialog
display
display-replacable-dialog
exit-dialog
interface
popup-confirm
with-dialog-results

*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
display-errors

Summary
Displays a message if an error is signalled.

Package
capi

Signature
display-errors &body body

Arguments
body

Description
The macro display-errors executes the forms in body inside a handler-case form. If an error is signalled inside body, a message is displayed and the debugger is not entered.

display-message

Summary
Displays a message on the current CAPI screen.

Package
capi

Signature
display-message format-string &rest format-args

Arguments
format-string

Description
The function display-message creates a message from format-string and format-args using format, and then displays it on the current CAPI screen.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Notes
If you need to make a window-modal sheet on Cocoa, then use the function `prompt-with-message`.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:display-message "Current screen = ~S"
 (capi:convert-to-screen))
```

See also

`prompt-with-message`  
`display-message-for-pane`  
`display-non-focus-message`  
`display-dialog`  
2 Getting Started  
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

---

### display-message-for-pane

**Function**

**Summary**
Displays a message on the same screen as a specified pane.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```lisp
display-message-for-pane pane format-string &rest format-args
```

**Arguments**

- `pane`↓
  A `simple-pane`.
- `format-string`↓
  A string.
- `format-args`↓
  Lisp objects.

**Description**

The function `display-message-for-pane` creates a message from the arguments `format-string` and `format-args` using `format`, and then displays it on the same screen as `pane`.

**Notes**

If you need to make a window-modal sheet on Cocoa, then use the function `prompt-with-message`.

**Compatibility note**

The function `display-message-on-screen` is retained for compatibility with previous versions of LispWorks. It is a synonym for `display-message-for-pane`.

309
Examples

```
(setq pane (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)))

(capi:display-message-for-pane pane
   "Just created ~S" pane)
```

See also

prompt-with-message

display-message

display-non-focus-message

Function

Summary

Display a message in a non-focus window for a short period of time.

Package

capi

Signature

display-non-focus-message string &key timeout timeout-extension owner x alternative-x right y alternative-y bottom alternative-right alternative-bottom transparency background font widget-name

Arguments

string

A string or a list of strings.

timeout

A positive integer.

timeout-extension

A positive integer.

owner

A visible CAPI pane.

x, alternative-x, right

Integers, or one of the keywords :left, :right, :center and :centre.

y, alternative-y, bottom

Integers, or one of the keywords :top, :bottom, :center and :centre.

alternative-right

An integer, or one of the keywords :left, :right, :center and :centre, or t.

alternative-bottom

An integer, or one of the keywords :top, :bottom, :center and :centre, or t.

transparency

A real number in the inclusive range [0,1].

background

A color in the Graphics Ports color system.

font

A font or a font-description, or a positive integer.

widget-name

A string designator.
Description

The function `display-non-focus-message` displays a message in a non-focus window for a short period of time, to notify the user of something that does not actually require their attention.

`string` is the message. It should be either a string, or a list of strings, which are concatenated with newlines to give the actual text to display. `\Newline` characters in `string` break lines as expected.

`timeout`, if supplied, should be a positive integer. It specifies the time in seconds before the window displaying the message disappears. The default value of `timeout` is `*default-non-focus-message-timeout*`.

`timeout-extension` is used when the user tries to copy the message text. The default value of `timeout-extension` is `*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension*`. See "Copying from the message" below for discussion.

`owner` should be a visible CAPI pane. The positioning of the non-focus window is with respect to `owner`.

`x`, `y`, `right`, `bottom`, `alternative-x`, `alternative-y`, `alternative-right`, and `alternative-bottom` are used for positioning the window. `x`, `alternative-right`, `alternative-x` and `right` are the horizontal keywords, and one of them determines the horizontal position as described below. `y`, `alternative-bottom`, `alternative-y` and `bottom` are the vertical keywords, and one of them determines the vertical position. The values `:center` and `:centre` are synonyms here.

`x` and `y` specify the positioning of the left and top sides of the window, except for `:center`/`:centre`. An integer means the offset in pixels from the left or top of `owner`. `:left`, `:right`, `:top` and `:bottom` mean the left/right/top/bottom of `owner`. `:center` means the center of `owner`, and in this case it specifies the location of the center of the window in the x or y dimension. The default value of both `x` and `y` is `:center`.

`right` and `bottom` override `x` and `y` respectively. They specify the positioning of the right or bottom of the window, except for `:center`/`:centre`, where they are interpreted in the same way as `x` and `y`.

`alternative-x`, `alternative-y`, `alternative-right`, and `alternative-bottom` are used if positioning the window using `x` or `right` and `y` or `bottom` would place it outside of the screen, and are interpreted the same way as the non-alternative keywords. The decision to use the alternative variables is made independently in the horizontal and vertical directions. `alternative-right` and `alternative-bottom` can both take the special value `t`, meaning the screen width and height.

`transparency` specifies the transparency of the window. See interface for details.

`background` specifies the background color of the window.

`font` specifies the font to use. If it is a positive integer it specifies the font size, that is equivalent to:

```
(gp:make-font-description :size font)
```

`widget-name` specifies the `widget-name` of the interface that displays the window. See element for details.

Copying from the message

The user can select part of the message with the mouse, and then copy it using the context menu (raised by right-click). Whenever the user changes the selection or cursor position, a timeout specified by `timeout` is re-scheduled with `timeout-extension` seconds, so the window does not disappear while the user tries to copy.

The context menu also has a Close item, so the user can explicitly close the window once she has finished.

Notes

Because `display-non-focus-message` raises a window that does not take the focus, it does not interfere with what the user is already doing (except when the user clicks on the window). It is therefore useful to notify the user about events that do not actually require the user to stop what they are doing and do something, for example when a saving operation is complete.
See also

display-message
*default-non-focus-message-timeout*
*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension*

**display-pane**

Summary

The class **display-pane** is a pane that displays multiple lines of text.

Package

capi

Superclasses

titled-object
simple-pane

Initargs

:text A string or a list of strings to be displayed.

Accessors

display-pane-text

Description

The **text** passed to a display pane can be provided either as a single string containing newlines, or else as a list of strings where each string represents a line.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:display-pane :text '("One" "Line" "At" "A" "Time...")))

(setq dp (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:display-pane :text '("One" "Line" "At" "A" "Time...") :visible-min-height '(:character 5))))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process dp #'(setf capi:display-pane-text) '("Some" "New" "Text") dp)
```
See also

display-pane-selected-text
display-pane-selection
display-pane-selection-p
text-input-pane

title-pane

3.5 Displaying and entering text

---

**display-pane-selected-text**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the selected text in a display-pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

display-pane-selected-text display-pane => result

**Arguments**

display-pane An instance of display-pane or a subclass.

**Values**

result A string or nil.

**Description**

The function display-pane-selected-text returns the selected text in display-pane, or nil if there is no selection.

**See also**

display-pane
display-pane-selection-p
display-pane-selection

---

**display-pane-selection**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the bounds of the selection in a display-pane.

**Package**

capi
Signature

display-pane-selection pane => start, end

Arguments

- pane A display-pane.

Values

- start, end Non-negative integers.

Description

The function display-pane-selection returns as multiple values the bounding indexes of the selection in pane. That is, start is the inclusive index of the first selected character, and end is one greater than the index of the last selected character.

If there is no selection, then both start and end are the caret position in pane.

See also

- set-display-pane-selection
display-pane
display-pane-selected-text
display-pane-selection-p

display-pane-selection-p Function

Summary

Returns true if there is selected text in a display-pane.

Package
capi

Signature

display-pane-selection-p pane => selectionp

Arguments

- pane A display-pane.

Values

- selectionp A boolean.

Description

The function display-pane-selection-p returns t if there is a selected region in pane and nil otherwise.
display-popup-menu

Summary
Displays a popup menu.

Package
capi

Signature
display-popup-menu menu &key owner x y button => result

Arguments

- menu (A menu.)
- owner (A pane.)
- x (The horizontal coordinate of menu's position relative to owner.)
- y (The vertical coordinate of menu's position relative to owner.)
- button (The mouse button that raises the menu.)

Values

result (t or nil.)

Description
The function display-popup-menu displays the menu at position x,y. display-popup-menu should be used in response to the user clicking a mouse button, and is typically used to implement context ("right button") menus.

The user may select an item in the menu, in which case the item's selection-callback is invoked, and display-popup-menu returns t.

Alternatively the user may cancel the menu, by clicking elsewhere or pressing the Escape key. In this case, display-popup-menu returns nil.
	onner specifies the owner of the menu, that is, a pane that the menu is associated with. If owner is not supplied the system tries to find the appropriate owner, which usually suffices.

x and y default to the horizontal and vertical coordinates, relative to owner, of the location of the mouse pointer.

button defaults to :button-3.
Examples
See 8.13 Displaying menus programmatically.

See also

- menu
- pinboard-layout
- popup-menu-force-popdown

8.13 Displaying menus programmatically

---

**display-replacable-dialog**

*Function*

**Summary**
Displays a replacable dialog.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```lisp
display-replacable-dialog interface &rest args => result
```

**Arguments**

- `interface` An interface.
- `args` Other arguments as for `display-dialog`.

**Values**

- `result` The value returned by the dialog.

**Description**

The function `display-replacable-dialog` displays a dialog that can be replaced by another dialog.

`interface` is a CAPI interface to be displayed as a dialog.

The arguments `args` are interpreted the same as the arguments to `display-dialog`, except that `modal` is ignored.

`display-replacable-dialog` displays the dialog like `display-dialog`.

Within the scope of `display-replacable-dialog` (that is, inside the callbacks) the programmer can call `replace-dialog` which replaces the dialog by a new dialog and destroys the existing one. There can be many calls to `replace-dialog` inside the same scope of `display-replacable-dialog`.

`display-replacable-dialog` returns the last dialog that was displayed.

Inside `display-replacable-dialog`, the functions that use the current dialog, such as `exit-dialog` and `abort-dialog`, work in the same way that they work inside `display-dialog`, except that they do not affect the return value of `display-replacable-dialog`. 
See also

abort-dialog
display-dialog
exit-dialog
replace-dialog

display-tooltip

Generic Function

Summary
Displays tooltip help on an output pane.

Package
capi

Signature
display-tooltip output-pane &key x y text

Arguments
output-pane\[ An instance of a subclass of output-pane.\]
x\[ The horizontal coordinate of the tooltip position.\]
y\[ The vertical coordinate of the tooltip position.\]
text\[ The help text.\]

Description
The generic function display-tooltip displays text as tooltip help at position x,y in output-pane.

Notes
1. On GTK+, display-tooltip is implemented only for GTK+ versions 2.12 and later.
2. On GTK+, the :x and :y arguments might not be handled.

Compatibility note
On GTK+, display-tooltip is not implemented in LispWorks 6.0.

Examples

(exemple-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-help")

See also

3.12.1 Tooltips for output panes
**docking-layout**

**Class**

**Summary**
A class that implements docking of panes.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
simple-layout

**Initargs**
- :items
  A list of pane specifications. The panes become the items in the layout.
- :controller
  A docking layout controller.
- :docking-test-function
  A function controlling whether a pane can be docked.
- :docking-callback
  A function called when a pane is docked or undocked.
- :divider-p
  A boolean allowing a visible edge around the layout.
- :orientation
  One of :horizontal or :vertical.

**Accessors**
docking-layout-controller
docking-layout-divider-p
docking-layout-docking-test-function
docking-layout-items

**Readers**
docking-layout-orientation

**Description**
The class docking-layout defines a region in which panes can be docked and undocked. The undocking functionality works only in LispWorks for Windows.

If controller is non-nil, it must be a controller object as returned by a call to make-docking-layout-controller. In this case the docking-layout is one of a group of docking-layouts which share that same controller, known as the Docking Group. The panes that can be docked and undocked are shared between the members of the Docking Group. If controller is nil (the default value), the docking-layout is in a Docking Group of one.

A pane pane is dockable in a Docking Group when it is an item of any member of the Docking Group. This is the case when it is one of the items passed to make-instance for some member of the group, or it has been set in some member by (setf docking-layout-items). The user can dock and undock pane in any member of the Docking Group. You can change the dockable status of panes programatically by (setf docking-layout-items). You can query a pane's docked and visible status in a docking-layout by docking-layout by docking-layout-pane-docked-p and docking-layout-pane-visible-p. You can change a pane's docked and visible status in a docking-layout by...
(setq docking-layout-pane-docked-p) and (setq docking-layout-pane-visible-p).

By default, the context menu allows the user to alter the visibility status of each of the panes in the Docking Group.

items is a list of pane specifications. Each specification in the list is either an atom denoting a pane, or a list wherein the cl:car is an object denoting a pane and the cl:cdr is a plist of options and values. The object denoting the pane can be:

- The pane itself.
- A symbol naming a slot in the interface which contains the docking-layout. The value in that slot, which must be a pane, is used. Typically the slot name is defined in the :panes or :layouts class option in the define-interface form.
- A string, denoting a title-pane with that text.
- A list, wherein the car is the name of a pane class and the cdr is a list of initialization arguments for that class. This denotes the pane created by applying make-instance to the list. Note that in this case the list cannot be the item in the items list, because it would be wrongly interpreted as a list wherein the car denotes a pane directly and the cdr is a plist of options and values.

When an item in the items list is a list, the cdr is a plist of options and values, which can contain these options:

:Title A string which is title associated with the pane. This is used when the pane is presented to the user, for example in the default context menu.

:docked-p A boolean specifying whether the pane should be docked. The default value is t. When a pane is not docked and is visible, it is displayed in its own window.

:visible-p A boolean specifying whether the pane is visible. The default value is t.

:undocked-geometry A list of four integers specifying the geometry of the pane when undocked, as (x y width height).

:start-new-line-p A boolean specifying whether to place the pane on a new line in the docking-layout. The default value is nil.

docking-layout-items always returns the items as lists, with the cdr containing the options and values.

docking-test-function is a function of two arguments with a boolean return value. When the user attempts to dock a pane pane in the docking-layout, docking-test-function is called with the docking-layout and pane. If it returns nil, pane is not docked. If it returns true, pane is docked. The default behavior is that all panes under the controller which is the controller in this docking-layout, and only these panes, can be docked.

docking-callback, if non-nil, is a function of three arguments: the docking-layout, the pane and a boolean. This third argument is t when the pane is docked, and nil when the pane is undocked. The default value of docking-callback is nil.

divider-p controls whether a visible edge is drawn around the border of the docking-layout. The default value is nil.

orientation specifies whether the items are laid out horizontally or vertically. The default value is :horizontal.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/docking-layout")

See also
docking-layout-pane-docked-p
docking-layout-pane-visible-p
### docking-layout-pane-docked-p

**Summary**

Used to indicate whether a pane is currently docked in a `docking-layout`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

docking-layout-pane-docked-p  docking-layout  pane  &key anywhere => dockedp

(setf docking-layout-pane-docked-p)  dockedp  docking-layout  pane  &key anywhere => dockedp

**Arguments**

- `docking-layout`\[\]
  An instance of `docking-layout` or a subclass.
- `pane`\[\]
  A pane.
- `anywhere`\[\]
  A boolean.
- `dockedp`\[\]
  A boolean.

**Values**

- `dockedp`\[\]
  A boolean.

**Description**

The accessor `docking-layout-pane-docked-p` accesses a boolean indicating whether `pane` is currently docked.

If `anywhere` is t, `dockedp` is true if `pane` is docked in any member of the Docking Group of `docking-layout`. If `anywhere` is nil, `dockedp` is true only if `pane` is docked in `docking-layout` itself. The default value of `anywhere` is nil.

`(setf docking-layout-pane-docked-p)` may be used to change the docking state of `pane` in `docking-layout` only when `pane` is dockable in the Docking Group of `docking-layout`, that is, it was added to the items of any of the `docking-layout`s in the group.

**See also**

docking-layout

---

### docking-layout-pane-visible-p

**Summary**

Used to indicate whether a pane is currently visible in a `docking-layout`.

---

320
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signature
docking-layout-pane-visible-p  docking-layout pane => visiblep
(setf docking-layout-pane-visible-p)  visiblep docking-layout pane => visiblep

Arguments
docking-layout  An instance of docking-layout or a subclass.
pane  A pane.
visiblep  A boolean.

Values
visiblep  A boolean.

Description
The accessor docking-layout-pane-visible-p accesses a boolean indicating whether pane is currently visible in the Docking Group of docking-layout. pane may be docked in any member of the Docking Group, or undocked.

(setf docking-layout-pane-visible-p) may be used to change the visibility of pane in docking-layout only when pane is dockable in the Docking Group of docking-layout, that is, it was added to the items of any of the docking-layouts in the group.

See also
docking-layout

document-container  Class

Summary
A container for a document-frame (only implemented on Microsoft Windows).

Package
capi

Superclasses
capi-object

Readers
screen-interfaces
The class `document-container` is used to implement the container in a `document-frame`.

A `document-container` has some screen-like functionality, responding to `screen-internal-geometry` and `screen-active-interface`.

This works only in LispWorks for Windows.

See also

display
document-frame
screen-active-interface
screen-internal-geometry

3.13 Screens

11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

document-frame

Class

Summary

The class `document-frame` is used to implement MDI (only implemented on Microsoft Windows).

Package
capi

Superclasses

interface

Readers
document-frame-container

Description

The class `document-frame` is used to implement Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) which is a standard technique on Microsoft Windows (see the MSDN for documentation).

To use MDI in the CAPI, define an interface class that inherits from `document-frame`, and use the two special slots `capi:container` and `capi:windows-menu`. For the details and an example, see 6.6.7 Multiple-Document Interface (MDI).

This works only in LispWorks for Windows.

Notes

capi:windows-menu is a special slot in `document-frame` and this symbol should not appear elsewhere in the `define-interface` form.
double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object

Summary
A pinboard-object that draws itself as an arrow.

Package
capi

Superclasses
arrow-pinboard-object

Initargs
:double-head-predicate
A function determining whether a single or double arrowhead is drawn.

Description
The class double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object is a pinboard-object that draws itself as an arrow, which can switch dynamically from double-headed to single-headed.

double-head-predicate should be a function of two arguments returning a boolean value. The first argument is the output pane on which the arrow pinboard object is drawn. The second argument is the arrow pinboard object itself.

double-head-predicate should return a true value if the arrow is to be double-headed, and nil if a single-headed arrow should be drawn. It is called each time the arrow object is redrawn.

Examples

(defun doublep* t)
(let ((dhr
   (capi:contain
     (make-instance
      'capi:pinboard-layout
       :description
       (list
        (make-instance
         'capi:double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object
         :double-head-predicate
         #'(lambda (x y) *doublep*)
         :start-x 5 :start-y 5 :end-x 95 :end-y 95)
        (make-instance
         'capi:double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object
         :double-head-predicate
         #'(lambda (x y) *doublep*))
      ))))
See also

12.3 Creating graphical objects

double-list-panel

Summary

A choice which displays its selected items and its unselected items in disjoint lists displayed in two sub-panels, and facilitates easy movement of items between these lists.

Package
capi

Superclasses
choice
interface

Initargs
:selected-items-title
:unselected-items-title

selected-items-title and unselected-items-title are passed as the :title initarg to the list panels.

:selected-items-filter
:unselected-items-filter

selected-items-filter and unselected-items-filter are passed as the :filter initarg to the list panels.

:list-visible-min-width
:list-visible-min-height

list-visible-min-width and list-visible-min-height are passed as the :visible-min-width and :visible-min-height initargs to both list panels.
Description

The class `double-list-panel` is a choice which displays its items in two list-panels. One list contains the selected items and the other contains the unselected items. There is a pair of arrow buttons which move highlighted items between the lists.

`selected-items-title` and `unselected-items-title` are passed as the :title initarg to the corresponding sub-panels (see list-panel). `selected-items-title` defaults to "Selected items:" and `unselected-items-title` defaults to "Unselected items:"

`selected-items-filter` and `unselected-items-filter` are passed as the :filter initarg to the corresponding sub-panels (see list-panel). `selected-items-filter` and `unselected-items-filter` both default to nil.

`list-visible-min-width` and `list-visible-min-height` are passed as the :visible-min-width and :visible-min-height initargs to both sub-panels (see list-panel). `list-visible-min-width` and `list-visible-min-height` both default to nil.

`image-function`, `image-state-function`, `image-width`, `image-height`, `state-image-width` and `state-image-height` are passed to both of the sub-panels to specify images (see list-panel).

The default interaction of `double-list-panel` is :extended-selection.

The selection-callback, extend-callback or retract-callback is called as appropriate when items are moved between the lists. There is no action-callback for `double-list-panel`.

The user selects and de-selects items in the `double-list-panel` by moving them between the two lists. There are three ways to move the items:

- Highlight the items to move by normal list-panel selection gestures, then press an arrow button.
- Highlight a single item to move by normal list-panel selection gestures, then press Return.
- Double click on an item to move it.

Notes

1. `double-list-panel` is not a subclass of `list-panel`.
2. `double-list-panel` does not have image lists. To use sub-images from an image-set, use image-locators.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:display
(make-instance
  'capi:double-list-panel
  :items '("John" "Geoff" "chicken" "blue" "water")
  :selection-callback
  #'(lambda (item choice)
      (capi:display-message "selecting ~a" item))
  :extend-callback
  #'(lambda (item choice)
      (capi:display-message "extending ~a" item))
  :retract-callback
  #'(lambda (item choice)
      (capi:display-message "deselecting ~a" item))))
```
See also

list-panel
5.3 List panels

**drag-pane-object**

*Function*

**Summary**

Initiates a dragging operation.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[
\text{drag-pane-object} \quad \text{pane value} \quad \&\text{key string} \quad \text{plist image-function} \quad \text{operations} \Rightarrow \text{operation}
\]

**Arguments**

- **pane**
  - A pane.
- **value**
  - An object to be dragged.
- **string**
  - A string to be dragged or **nil**.
- **plist**
  - A plist of formats and objects to be dragged.
- **image-function**
  - A function or **nil**.
- **operations**
  - A list of operation keywords allowed for the dragged objects.

**Values**

- **operation**
  - One of the operation keywords.

**Description**

The function **drag-pane-object** initiates a dragging operation from within the pane **pane**. It can only be called from within the button **press** or button **motion** callbacks of the input-model of an **output-pane**.

**value**, **string** and **plist** are combined to provide an object to be dragged in various formats.

**value** can be any Lisp object (not necessarily a string) to make available for dropping into a pane within the local Lisp image. **string** can be a string representation of **value** to make available, or **nil**. If **string** is **nil** and **value** is a string, then that will be made available as the string.

**plist** is a property list of additional format/value pairs to make available. The currently supported formats are as described for **set-drop-object-supported-formats**. You can make more than one format available simultaneously.

**image-function** provides a graphical image for use during the dragging operation on Cocoa. If **image-function** is supplied, then it should be a function of one argument. It might be called to provide an image for use during the dragging operation. The function **image-function** should return three values: a **image** object, an x offset and a y offset. The x and y offsets are the position within the image where the mouse should be located. If the image is **nil** or **image-function** is not supplied then a default image is generated. If the x or y offsets are **nil** or not returned then the image is positioned with the mouse at its
center point. The image that is returned by image-function is freed automatically in the end of dragging operation. It must be a new image, and cannot be reused.

operations should be a list of operation keywords that the pane will allow the target application to perform. The operation keywords are :copy, :move and :link as described for the effect in drop-object-drop-effect. If certain platform-specific modifier keys are pressed, then some of the operations will be ignored.

The return value operation indicates which operation was performed by the application where the dragged object was dropped. The value will be :none if the object was not dropped anywhere or dragging was abandoned (for example, by the user hitting the Escape key). If operation is :move, then you should update the data structures in your application to remove the object that was dragged.

Notes

1. **drag-pane-object** is not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.
2. **image-function** is only called on Cocoa. There is no way to specify an image when dragging on Microsoft Windows.
3. If :image is supplied in plist, the dragging mechanism automatically frees the image object as if by free-image when it no longer needs it.

Examples

```
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")
```

See also

simple-pane

17 Drag and Drop

---

**draw-metafile**

Function

Summary

Draws a metafile to a pane.

Package
capi

Signature

draw-metafile pane metafile x y width height

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pane</td>
<td>An output-pane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metafile</td>
<td>A metafile, as described in with-internal-metafile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x, y</td>
<td>Integers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width, height</td>
<td>Non-negative integers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**draw-metafile** draws the metafile `metafile` to the pane `pane` at position `x,y` with size `width, height`. `metafile` should be a metafile as returned by `with-internal-metafile`.

The `graphics-state` parameters `transform, mask` and `mask-transform` affect how the metafile is drawn. The other `graphics-state` parameters are taken from the metafile.

**Notes**

1. `draw-metafile` is supported on GTK+ only where Cairo is supported (GTK+ 2.8 and later).
2. Metafiles look bad on GTK+, because they transform the image rather than the drawing.
3. `draw-metafile` is not implemented on X11/Motif.

**Examples**

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")
```

**See also**

`can-use-metafile-p`  
`clipboard`  
`draw-metafile-to-image`  
`free-metafile`  
`graphics-state`  
`with-internal-metafile`

---

**draw-metafile-to-image**  
*Function*

**Summary**

Draws a metafile as an image.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

draw-metafile-to-image `pane metafile &key width height max-width max-height background alpha => image`

**Arguments**

- `pane` An `output-pane`.
- `metafile` A metafile.
- `width, height` Non-negative integers, or `nil`.
- `max-width, max-height`
Non-negative integers, or \texttt{nil}.

\textit{background}\
A color specification.

\textit{alpha}\
A generalized boolean.

\textbf{Values}

\textit{image}\
An \texttt{image}.

\textbf{Description}

The function \texttt{draw-metafile-to-image} returns a new \texttt{image} object for \textit{pane}, with \textit{metafile} drawn into the image.

\textit{metafile} should be a metafile as returned by \texttt{with-internal-metafile}.

If \textit{width} and \textit{height} are both \texttt{nil} then the size of the image is computed from the metafile. If both \textit{width} and \textit{height} are integers, then they specify the size of the image and the metafile is scaled to fit. If one of \textit{width} or \textit{height} is \texttt{nil}, then it is computed from the other dimension, preserving the aspect ratio of the metafile. The default values of \textit{width} and \textit{height} are both \texttt{nil}.

\textit{max-width} and \textit{max-height}, if non-nil, constrain the computed or specified values of \textit{width} and \textit{height} respectively. The aspect ratio is retained when the size is constrained, so specifying a \textit{max-width} can also reduce the actual height of the image. The default values of \textit{max-width} and \textit{max-height} are both \texttt{nil}.

\textit{background} should be a color spec, which controls the non-drawn parts of the image. For information about color specs, see \ref{15.1 Color specs}. If \textit{background} is omitted, then the background color of \textit{pane} is used (see \texttt{simple-pane}).

If \textit{alpha} is non-nil, then the image will have an alpha component. The default value of \textit{alpha} is \texttt{nil}.

\textbf{Notes}

1. \texttt{draw-metafile-to-image} is supported on GTK+ only where Cairo is supported (GTK+ 2.8 and later).
2. Metafiles look bad on GTK+, because they transform the image rather than the drawing.
3. \texttt{draw-metafile-to-image} is not implemented on X11/Motif.

\textbf{See also}

\texttt{clipboard}\
\texttt{draw-metafile}\
\texttt{free-metafile}\
\texttt{with-internal-metafile}

\textbf{drawn-pinboard-object}\
\texttt{Class}

\textbf{Summary}

The class \texttt{drawn-pinboard-object} is a subclass of \texttt{pinboard-object} which is drawn by a supplied function, and is provided as a means of the user creating their own pinboard objects.

\textbf{Package}

capi
Superclasses

pinboard-object

Initargs

:display-callback Called to display the object.

Accessors

drawn-pinboard-object-display-callback

Description

The display-callback is called with the output pane to draw on, the drawn-pinboard-object itself, and the x, y, width and height of the object, and it is expected to redraw that section. The display-callback should not draw outside the object's bounds.

An alternative way of doing this is to create a subclass of pinboard-object and to provide a method for draw-pinboard-object.

Examples

(defun draw-an-ellipse
  (output-pane self x y width height)
  (let ((x-radius (floor width 2))
        (y-radius (floor height 2)))
    (gp:draw-ellipse output-pane
                     (+ x x-radius) (+ y y-radius)
                     x-radius y-radius
                     :foreground :red
                     :filled t)))

(capi:contain (make-instance
                 'capi:drawn-pinboard-object
                 :visible-min-width 200
                 :visible-min-height 100
                 :display-callback 'draw-an-ellipse))

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

pinboard-layout

12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

draw-pinboard-layout-objects

Function

Summary

Draws the pinboard objects which intersect a given rectangle in a pinboard-layout.

Package
capi
Signature

draw-pinboard-layout-objects pinboard-layout graphics-port x y width height => nil

Arguments

pinboard-layout↓ A pinboard-layout.
graphics-port↓ A graphics port.
x↓, y↓, width↓, height↓ Non-negative integers.

Description

The function **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** draws the pinboard objects in *pinboard-layout* which intersect the rectangle specified by *x*, *y*, *width* and *height* into the graphics port *graphics-port*.

*graphics-port* can be *pinboard-layout* itself or another graphics port. The drawing is done into the target rectangle, but may also draw outside it.

Notes

1. **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** is used by *pinboard-layout* when it actually needs to display the objects.
2. **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** does not do any caching. The *display-callback* of *pinboard-layout* does any caching, and may use **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** to draw into a cache (a pixmap) rather than the screen.
3. **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** is useful when you want to have your own *display-callback* for a *pinboard-layout* or a subclass. It is possible to use a graphics transformation on *graphics-port* around the call to **draw-pinboard-layout-objects** to affect the drawing. For example **withGraphicsTranslation** can be used to move the drawing to the origin.

See also

*pinboard-layout*
*pinboard-layout-display*

12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

draw-pinboard-object

*Generic Function*

Summary

Draws a pinboard object.

Package
capi

Signature

draw-pinboard-object pinboard object key x y width height allow-other-keys
Arguments

pinboard
object
x, y, width, height

Description

The generic function `draw-pinboard-object` is called whenever `object` needs to be drawn in `pinboard`. `x`, `y`, `width` and `height` indicate the region that needs to be redrawn, but a method is free to ignore these and draw the complete object. However, it should not draw outside the pinboard object's bounds.

Examples

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/circled-graph-nodes")
```

See also

- `pinboard-layout`
- `pinboard-object`
- `pinboard-object-highlighted-p`

---

draw-pinboard-object-highlighted

*Generic Function*

Summary

Draws highlighting on a pre-drawn pinboard object.

Package

capi

Signature

draw-pinboard-object-highlighted pinboard object &key &allow-other-keys

Arguments

pinboard
object

Description

The generic function `draw-pinboard-object-highlighted` draws the highlighting for `object` in `pinboard` after `object` has already been drawn. The default highlighting method draws a box around the object, and should be sufficient for most purposes.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/circled-graph-nodes")

See also

highlight-pinboard-object

drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p

Summary

Queries whether a dropping operation can be performed with a given effect.

Package
capi

Signature

drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p drop-object effect => result

Arguments

\[\text{drop-object}\] A \text{drop-object}, as passed to the \text{drop-callback}.

\[\text{effect}\] An effect keyword.

Values

\[\text{result}\] A boolean.

Description

The function \text{drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p} returns non-nil if the dropping operation can be performed for \text{drop-object} with the given effect \text{effect}. It returns \text{nil} if the dropping operation cannot be performed. See \text{drop-object-drop-effect} for information on drop effect keywords.

Notes

\text{drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p} should only be called within a \text{drop-callback}. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See \text{simple-pane} for information about drop callbacks.

See also

drop-object-drop-effect
simple-pane
drop-object-collection-index

Summary

Gets the index and relative place in the collection that an object is being dropped over.

Package
capi

Signatures

drop-object-collection-index drop-object => index, placement

(setf (drop-object-collection-index drop-object) (values new-index new-placement))

Arguments

drop-object↓ A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.
new-index↓ An integer.
new-placement↓ One of :above, :item or :below.

Values

index↓ An integer.
placement↓ One of :above, :item or :below.

Description

The accessor drop-object-collection-index accesses the index and place relative to that index within the collection that the object drop-object is being dropped over. This information is only meaningful when the pane is an instance of list-panel or tree-view.

The returned value index is the position in the collection (see get-collection-item or choice-selection). The returned value placement indicates whether the user is dropping above, on or below the item at index.

There is also a setf expander that can be called with the values new-index and new-placement within the :drag stage of the operation, to adjust where the user will be allowed to drop the object.

Notes

drop-object-collection-index should only be called within a drop-callback. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.

Examples

For an example illustrating the use of drag and drop in a choice, see:

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")
See also

drop-object-collection-item
17 Drag and Drop

---

drop-object-collection-item

Summary

Gets the item and relative place in the `collection` that an object is being dropped over.

Package

capi

Signatures

`drop-object-collection-item` `drop-object => item, placement`

`(setf (drop-object-collection-item drop-object) (values new-item new-placement))`

Arguments

- `drop-object` A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.
- `new-item` An item of a `collection`.
- `new-placement` One of :above, :item or :below.

Values

- `item` An item of a collection.
- `placement` One of :above, :item or :below.

Description

The accessor `drop-object-collection-item` accesses the item and place relative to that item within the `collection` that the object `drop-object` is being dropped over. This information is only meaningful when the pane is an instance of `list-panel` or `tree-view`.

The returned value `placement` indicates whether the user is dropping above, on or below the item.

There is also a setf expander that can be called with the values `new-item` and `new-placement` within the :drag stage of the operation, to adjust where the user will be allowed to drop the object.

Notes

`drop-object-collection-item` should only be called within a drop-callback. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See `simple-pane` for information about drop callbacks.

Examples

For an example illustrating the use of drag and drop in a `choice`, see:
drop-object-drop-effect

Summary
Reads or sets the current effect of a dropping operation.

Package
capi

Signature

(drop-object-drop-effect drop-object => effect)
(setf drop-object-drop-effect) effect drop-object => effect

Arguments

(drop-object) A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.

(effect) An effect keyword.

Values

(effect) An effect keyword.

Description
The accessor drop-object-drop-effect gets or sets the current effect of the dropping operation for drop-object. effect can be one of:

:copy The object will be copied. This is the most common value for operations between applications.

:move The object will be moved. This is usually triggered by the user dragging with a platform-specific modifier key pressed.

:link A link to the object will be created. This is usually triggered by the user dragging with a platform-specific modifier key pressed.

:none No dragging is possible.

Notes

drop-object-drop-effect should only be called within a drop-callback. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.
Examples

(exexample-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

See also

simple-pane
17 Drag and Drop

**drop-object-get-object**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns a dropped object in a given format.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

drop-object-get-object  drop-object pane format &rest args => object

**Arguments**

- **drop-object**
  - A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.
- pane
  - A CAPI pane.
- format
  - A format keyword.
- args
  - Other arguments, currently ignored.

**Values**

object
  - An object in the given format.

**Description**

The function **drop-object-get-object** returns the dropped object in the dropping operation for drop-object over pane with format format. See [set-drop-object-supported-formats](#) for information on format keywords.

Other arguments in args are currently ignored.

**Notes**

1. When receiving an image (by calling drop-object-get-object with the :image format), the received image should also be freed when you finish with it. However, it will be freed automatically when the pane supplied to drop-object-get-object is destroyed, so normally you do not need to free it explicitly.

2. drop-object-get-object should only be called within a drop-callback, passing the supplied drop-object and pane. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")

See also

set-drop-object-supported-formats
simple-pane
17 Drag and Drop

drop-object-pane-x

drop-object-pane-y

Summary

Gets the coordinates in the pane that an object is being dropped over.

Package
capi

Signatures

drop-object-pane-x drop-object \(\Rightarrow\) x-coord

drop-object-pane-y drop-object \(\Rightarrow\) y-coord

Arguments

drop-object \(\downarrow\) A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.

Values

x-coord, y-coord Integers.

Description

The functions drop-object-pane-x and drop-object-pane-y return the x and y coordinates within the pane that the object is being dropped over in the dropping operation for drop-object. This information is only meaningful when the pane is an instance of output-pane or one of its subclasses.

Notes

drop-object-pane-x and drop-object-pane-y should only be called within a drop-callback. They are not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.

See also

simple-pane
17 Drag and Drop
drop-object-provides-format

Summary
Queries whether a dropping operation can provide an object in a given format.

Package
capi

Signature
drop-object-provides-format drop-object format => result

Arguments
- drop-object: A drop-object, as passed to the drop-callback.
- format: A format keyword.

Values
result: A boolean.

Description
The function drop-object-provides-format returns non-nil if the dropping operation can provide an object with format format in the dropping operation for drop-object. It returns nil if it cannot provide that format.

See set-drop-object-supported-formats for information on format keywords.

Notes
drop-object-provides-format should only be called within a drop-callback. It is not supported on X11/Motif. See simple-pane for information about drop callbacks.

Examples
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

See also
set-drop-object-supported-formats
simple-pane
17 Drag and Drop
**echo-area-cursor-inactive-style***

**Summary**
The drawing style of the Echo Area cursor when the window is inactive.

**Package**
capi

**Initial Value**
:invisible

**Description**
The variable *echo-area-cursor-inactive-style* specifies the drawing style of the cursor in the Echo Area of an inactive window in the LispWorks IDE.

The allowed values are :inverse, :outline, :underline and :invisible.

---

**echo-area-pane**

**Summary**
The class of the Editor's echo area.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
editor-pane

**Description**
The class echo-area-pane is used to implement the small window for user interaction, known as the Echo Area, which is at the bottom of Editor windows in the LispWorks IDE.

You should not normally need to work with this class directly. To add an Echo Area, pass :echo-area t when making the editor-pane.

---

**editor-cursor-active-style***

**Summary**
The drawing style of the editor's cursor when the window is active.
Package

capi

Initial Value

:inverse

Description

The variable *editor-cursor-active-style* specifies the drawing style of an editor-pane cursor when the window is active.

The allowed values are :inverse, :outline, :underline, :left-bar and :caret.

See also

editor-pane-blank-rate

*editor-cursor-color*  Variable

Summary

The background color of the cursor.

Package

capi

Initial Value

nil

Description

When non-nil, the value of the variable *editor-cursor-color* is a color spec or color alias determining the background color of the editor-pane cursor. See 15 The Color System for information about color specs and aliases.

The value nil means that the cursor background color is the same as the foreground color of the editor pane. foreground is a slot inherited from simple-pane.

Examples

(setf capi:*editor-cursor-color* :red)

*editor-cursor-drag-style*  Variable

Summary

The drawing style of the editor's cursor during a selection drag.
Package capi

Initial Value :left-bar

Description
The variable *editor-cursor-drag-style* specified the drawing style of an editor-pane cursor during a selection drag.

The allowed values are :inverse, :outline, :underline, :left-bar and :caret.

*editor-cursor-inactive-style*

Summary
The drawing style of the editor's cursor when the window is inactive.

Package capi

Initial Value :outline

Description
The variable *editor-cursor-inactive-style* specifies the drawing style of an editor-pane cursor when the window is inactive.

The allowed values are :inverse, :outline, :underline or :invisible.

See also
ditor-pane

editor-pane

Summary
An editor pane is an editor that has all of the functionality described in the LispWorks Guide To The Editor.

Package capi
Superclasses

`output-pane`

Subclasses

`interactive-pane`
`collector-pane`

Initargs

`:text` A string or `nil`.

`:enabled` `t`, `nil` or `:read-only`.

`:buffer-modes` A list specifying the modes of the editor buffer.

`:buffer-name` A string, an editor buffer or the keyword `:temp`.

`:buffer` A synonym for the initarg `:buffer-name`.

`:change-callback` A function designator, or `nil`.

`:before-input-callback` A function designator, or `nil`.

`:after-input-callback` A function designator, or `nil`.

`:echo-area` A flag determining whether the editor pane has an Echo Area.

`:fixed-fill` An integer specifying the fill length, or `nil`.

`:flag` A non-keyword symbol.

`:line-wrap-marker` A `character`, or `nil`.

`:line-wrap-face` An `editor:face` object, or a symbol naming a face, or `nil`.

`:wrap-style` `nil`, `t` or the keyword `:split-on-space`.

`:composition-face` Changes the editor face that is used by `editor-pane-default-composition-callback` to display the composition string. The default value is `:default`.

Accessors

`editor-pane-text`
`editor-pane-change-callback`
`editor-pane-enabled`
`editor-pane-fixed-fill`
`editor-pane-line-wrap-marker`
`editor-pane-line-wrap-face`
`editor-pane-wrap-style`
`editor-pane-composition-face`

Description

The class `editor-pane` is an editor that has all of the functionality described in the `LispWorks Guide To The Editor`. `enabled` controls how user input affects the `editor-pane`. If enabled is `nil`, all input from the mouse and keyboard is ignored. When enabled is `t`, all input is processed according to the `input-model`. When `enabled` is `:read-only`, input to the pane by keyboard or mouse gestures cannot change the text. More accurately, input via the default `input-model` of editor-pane cannot change the text. The **Cut** and **Paste** menu entries are also disabled. When a user tries to change the text, the operation quietly aborts. Programmatic modifications of the text are still allowed (see Notes below for more detail).
The enabled state can be set by the accessor `editor-pane-enabled. simple-pane-enabled` has the same effect when applied to an `editor-pane`.

The pane stores text in buffers which are uniquely named, and so to create an `editor-pane` using an existing buffer you should pass the `buffer-name`. To create an `editor-pane` with a new buffer, use either `flag` or a non-empty `text` string or a `buffer-name` that does not match any existing buffer.

`buffer-name` can also be an editor buffer naming itself. `buffer-name` can also be the keyword `:temp`. In this case the `editor-pane` will be created with a temporary buffer that will go away when the `editor-pane` is Garbage Collected (it is created by `editor:make-buffer` with `:temporary t`).

A non-empty string value of `text` specifies the initial text displayed and forces the creation of a new buffer. The accessor `editor-pane-text` is provided to read and write the text in the editor buffer.

`buffer-modes` allows you to specify the initial major mode and minor modes of the `editor-pane`'s buffer. It should be a list of the form `(major-mode-name . minor-mode-names)`. See the Editor User Guide for a description of major and minor modes in the LispWorks editor. `buffer-modes` is used only when the CAPI creates the buffer, and not when it reuses a buffer.

If `echo-area` is non-nil, then an Echo Area is added. `echo-area` defaults to `nil`.

If `fixed-fill` is non-nil, the editor pane tries to form lines of length close to, but no more than, `fixed-fill`. It does this by forcing line breaks at spaces between words. `fixed-fill` defaults to `nil`.

The cursor in an `editor-pane` blinks on and off by the mechanism described in `editor-pane-blank-rate`. `change-callback`, if non-nil, should be a function which is called whenever the editor buffer under the `editor-pane` changes. For the details see 3.5.3.1 Editor pane callbacks.

`before-input-callback` and `after-input-callback`, if non-nil, should be functions which are called when `call-editor` is called. For the details see 3.5.3.1 Editor pane callbacks.

`line-wrap-marker` specifies the marker to display at the end of a line that is wrapped to the next line, or truncated if `wrap-style` is `nil`. The value must be a `character`, or `nil` (which is interpreted as `\Space`). The default value is the value of `*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker*`. The value can be read by `editor-pane-line-wrap-marker`.

`line-wrap-face` specifies a face to use when displaying the `line-wrap-marker`. The argument can be `nil`, an `editor:face` object (the result of a call to `editor:make-face`), or a symbol naming a face (that is, the first argument to `editor:make-face`).

The default value of `line-wrap-face` is an internal symbol naming a face. The value can be accessed by `editor-pane-line-wrap-face`. The default face can be modified in the LispWorks IDE via Tools > Preferences... > Environment > Styles > Colors and Attributes, style name Line Wrap Marker.

`wrap-style` defines the wrapping of text lines that cannot be displayed in one line of the `editor-pane`. The argument can be one of:

- `t` : Normal wrapping. Display as many characters as possible in the `editor-pane` line.
- `nil` : Do not wrap. Text lines that are too long are truncated.
- `:split-on-space` : Wrapping, but attempts to split lines on spaces. When the text reaches the end of a line, the code looks backwards for space, and wraps before it.

The default value of `wrap-style` is `t` and the value can be accessed by `editor-pane-wrap-style`.

The input behavior of an `editor-pane` is determined by its `input-model` (inherited from `output-pane`). By default, an `editor-pane` has an `input-model` that implements the functionality of the Editor tool in the LispWorks IDE, and always does it via `call-editor`. You can replace this behavior by supplying `:input-model` when you call `make-instance` or by `(setf capi:output-pane-input-model)`, though this has an effect only if called before the pane is displayed. It is
possible to achieve a minor modification to the default input behavior by prepending the modification (see the example below). Note that functions performing editor operations must do this via call-editor.

Editor panes support GNU Emacs keys on all platforms. Additionally on Microsoft Windows they support Windows editor keys, on GTK+ and Motif they support KDE/Gnome keys, and on Cocoa they support macOS editor keys. Exactly one style of emulation is active at any one time for each editor pane. By default, editor panes in the LispWorks IDE use Emacs emulation on all platforms. By default, editor panes in delivered applications use Windows emulation on Microsoft Windows, macOS editor emulation on Cocoa, and Emacs emulation on GTK+ and Motif. To alter the choice of emulation, see interface-keys-style or the deliver keyword :editor-style, described in the Delivery User Guide.

Notes


2. For an editor-pane with enabled :read-only, Editor commands (predefined, and user-defined by editor:defcommand) may or may not be able to change the text, depending on how they are called. When executed by a key sequence they cannot change the text directly. However Editor commands can also be called via editor:process-character or call-editor, and then are programmatic input and so can change the text.

3. The effect of enabled :read-only is on the editor-pane. It does not affect the underlying Editor buffer, which can still be modified from other panes. The buffer that is displayed can be changed, and this does not affect the enabled state of the editor-pane.

4. Except when actually editing a file, it is normally best to use a temporary buffer when using an editor-pane, supplying :buffer-name :temp (or :buffer-name tb, where tb is created by editor:make-buffer with :temporary t). This prevents auto-saving and sharing buffers unintentionally.

5. To control whether the native input method is used to interpret keyboard input, you can supply the output-pane initarg :use-native-input-method or call set-default-use-native-input-method.

6. The default value of composition-callback (see output-pane) is editor-pane-default-composition-callback.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 4.4 and previous versions editor-pane supports only fixed-width fonts.

On Cocoa, editor-pane supports only fixed-width fonts in LispWorks 6.1 and earlier versions.

In LispWorks 6.1 and later versions, variable-width fonts can be used on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif. In LispWorks 7.0 and later, variable-width fonts can also be used on Cocoa. Specify the font via the :font initarg (see simple-pane).

The initarg :wrap-style supersedes editor:set-window-split-on-space, which is deprecated.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
  :text "Hello world"
  :buffer-name :temp))

(setq ed (capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
    :text "Hello world"
    :enabled nil
    :buffer-name :temp)))
```

Note that you cannot type into the editor pane.
Now you can enter text into the editor pane interactively.

You can also change the text programmatically:

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 ed #'(setf capi:editor-pane-text) "New text" ed)

In this example the callback modifies the buffer in the correct editor context so you that see the editor update immediately:

(capi:define-interface updating-editor ()
 ()
 (:panes
 (numbers capi:list-panel
 :items '(1 2 3)
 :selection-callback 'update-editor
 :callback-type :interface
 :visible-min-height '(:character 3))
 (editor capi:editor-pane
 :text
 "Select numbers in the list above."
 :visible-min-width
 (list :character 35)
 :buffer-name :temp)))

(defun update-editor (interface)
 (with-slots (numbers editor) interface
 (editor:process-character
 (list #'(setf capi:editor-pane-text)
 (format nil "~R" (capi:choice-selected-item numbers))
 editor)
 (capi:editor-window editor)))

(capi:display (make-instance 'updating-editor))

This example illustrates the use of buffer-modes to specify a major mode:

(defclass my-lisp-editor (capi:editor-pane) ()
 (:default-initargs
 :buffer-modes '("Lisp")
 :echo-area t
 :text
 ";; Lisp mode functionality such as command bindings and
 ;; parenthesis balancing work in this window.
 (list 1 2 3)
 "
 :visible-min-width '(:character 60)
 :name "My Lisp Editor Pane")

(capi:define-interface my-lisp-editor-interface ()
 ()
 (:panes
 ed
 my-lisp-editor
 ))
 (:default-initargs
 :title "My Lisp Editor Interface"))

;; Ensure Emacs-like bindings regardless of platform
This example makes an editor-pane with no input behavior:

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
 :input-model nil
 :buffer-name :temp))
```

This example makes an editor-pane with the default input behavior, except that pressing the mouse button displays a message rather than setting the point. It then displays the pane:

```lisp
(progn
 (defun foo (self x y)
   (capi:display-message "Button-1 Press at ~a/~a" x y))
 (let ((ep (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
                           :buffer-name :temp)))
   (setf (capi:output-pane-input-model ep)
     (list* '((:button-1 :press) foo)
            (capi:output-pane-input-model ep)))
   (capi:contain ep)))
```

Also see these examples:

```lisp
(exemple-edit-file "capi/editor/")
```

See also

call-editor
*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker*
editor-pane-blind-rate
*editor-cursor-active-style*
*editor-cursor-inactive-style*
*editor-cursor-color*
*editor-cursor-drag-style*
*editor-cursor-inactive-style*
interface-keys-style
modify-editor-pane-buffer
output-pane
set-default-use-native-input-method
3.5 Displaying and entering text
10.6 In-place completion

editor-pane-blind-rate

Summary

Returns the cursor blinking rate for an editor pane.
LispWorks calls the generic function \texttt{editor-pane-blink-rate} to determine the cursor blinking rate in milliseconds for \textit{pane}. The pane uses the value \textit{blink-rate} each time it gets the focus.

If \textit{blink-rate} is a positive real number, then it is the blinking rate in milliseconds. If \textit{blink-rate} is 0, then there is no blinking. If \textit{blink-rate} is nil, then the default blinking rate is used.

The default method on \texttt{editor-pane-blink-rate} returns nil, which means use the default blinking rate. \texttt{set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate}.

You can define methods on \texttt{editor-pane-blink-rate} specializing on your own subclasses of \texttt{editor-pane}.

\textbf{See also}

*editor-cursor-active-style*
\texttt{editor-pane}
\texttt{editor-pane-native-blink-rate}
\texttt{set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate}

3.5 Displaying and entering text

\section*{editor-pane-buffer}

\textbf{Function}

\textbf{Summary}

Returns the editor buffer associated with an editor pane.

\textbf{Package}

\texttt{capi}

\textbf{Signature}

\texttt{editor-pane-buffer \hspace{1em} pane}

\textbf{Arguments}

\texttt{pane} \hspace{1em} An \texttt{editor-pane}.
Description

The function `editor-pane-buffer` returns the editor buffer associated with `pane`, which can be manipulated in the standard ways with the routines in the editor package.

Examples

```lisp
(setq editor-pane
     (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
                        :text "Hello world")))

(setq buffer
     (capi:editor-pane-buffer editor-pane))

(editor:insert-string (editor:buffers-end buffer)
                      (format nil "Here's some more text..."))
```

See also

`editor-pane`

* `editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist` Variable

Summary

Can modify the face of the default editor composition string.

Package
capi

Initial Value

`(:inverse-p t)`

Description

The variable `*editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist*` is a plist that is used to modify the face of the composition string when `:selected-range` and `:selection-needs-face` are passed in the plist to `editor-pane-default-composition-callback`. The plist is merged into the plist that is passed into `editor-pane-default-composition-callback`, so keywords in it override the keywords in the face.

See also

`editor-pane-default-composition-callback`
editor-pane-default-composition-callback

Summary
The default composition callback of the editor. Composition here means composing input characters into other characters by an input method.

Package
capi

Signature
editor-pane-default-composition-callback editor-pane what

Arguments

editor-pane An editor-pane.
what One of :start, :end or a plist.

Description
The function editor-pane-default-composition-callback is the default composition-callback of editor-pane. It may also be called by your program.

editor-pane is the editor-pane that is currently being used for composition.

When what is :start, editor-pane-default-composition-callback sets the composition placement in the editor by calling set-composition-placement, and also makes it move the composition window following the user's mouse cursor movement.

When what is :end, it stops the following of the mouse cursor.

When what is a list (which needs to be a plist), editor-pane-default-composition-callback checks if it contains a keyword/value pair for :string-face-lists, and if it does displays it in the editor temporarily (until the next call to it). See the entry for output-pane for the description of the value string-face-lists.

By default, editor-pane-default-composition-callback uses the faces that are supplied in string-face-lists, but if the plist contains :selection-needs-face and :selected-range, it displays the selected range with a different face, by merging *editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist* into the given face of the selected range.

This can be overridden by setting the composition-face in the editor-pane, or the global *editor-pane-default-composition-face* if the composition-face of the pane is :default. If composition-face is a true value then the exact behavior depends on its type:

A plist This is appended to each face plist in the the string-face-lists. In other words, it provides default values for the attributes of the face.

An editor:face Overrides the supplied face completely.

A function or a symbol

For string-face-list, funcalls it with two arguments, the pane and the supplied face plist, and uses the result (which may be an editor:face or a face plist).
**editor-pane-default-composition-callback** is the default value of *composition-callback* for *editor-pane*. This can be overridden by passing :composition-callback or using *output-pane-composition-callback* (see entry for *output-pane*).

The user-supplied callback may call *editor-pane-default-composition-callback* to do the actual display, potentially after modifying the argument when it is a plist.

See also

*set-composition-placement*

---

**editor-pane-default-composition-face**

*Variable*

**Summary**

The default composition face for *editor-pane*.

**Package**

capi

**Initial Value**

nil

**Description**

The variable *editor-pane-default-composition-face* gives the default composition face for all *editor-panes* where the *composition-face* is set to :default.

:default is the default value for *composition-face*, so normally setting this variable affects the *composition-face* of all *editor-panes*.

See *editor-pane-default-composition-callback* for a description of how it is used.

See also

*editor-pane-default-composition-callback*

---

**editor-pane-native-blink-rate**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the native cursor blinking rate for an *editor-pane*.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

*editor-pane-native-blink-rate* \( pane \Rightarrow \text{blink-rate} \)
Arguments

`pane` An `editor-pane`.

Values

`blink-rate` A non-negative real number, or `nil`.

Description

The function `editor-pane-native-blank-rate` returns the native cursor blinking rate for the `editor-pane` pane, that is the rate that the GUI library (Motif, Microsoft Windows, Cocoa) uses.

The value `blink-rate` is interpreted as a blinking rate as described in `editor-pane-blank-rate`.

See also

`editor-pane-blank-rate`
`set-default-editor-pane-blank-rate`

---

`editor-pane-selected-text` Function

Summary

Returns the selected text in an `editor-pane`.

Package

capi

Signature

`editor-pane-selected-text` `editor-pane` `=>` `result`

Arguments

`editor-pane` An `editor-pane`.

Values

`result` A string or `nil`.

Description

The function `editor-pane-selected-text` takes an instance of `editor-pane` as its argument and returns the selected text in `editor-pane`, or `nil` if there is no selection.

See also

`editor-pane`
`editor-pane-selected-text-p`
**editor-pane-selected-text-p**

**Function**

**Summary**
The predicate for a current selection in an editor-pane.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
editor-pane-selected-text-p  editor-pane  =>  result

**Arguments**
editor-pane  An editor-pane.

**Values**
result  A boolean.

**Description**
The function editor-pane-selected-text-p takes an instance of editor-pane as its argument and returns t if there is text currently selected in editor-pane, or nil if there is no selection.

**See also**
editor-pane
editor-pane-selected-text

---

**editor-pane-stream**

**Generic Function**

**Summary**
Returns the output stream associated with an editor pane.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
editor-pane-stream  editor-pane  =>  stream

**Arguments**
editor-pane  An editor-pane.
Values

stream An output stream.

Description

The generic function editor-pane-stream returns the stream where the results of evaluation in the editor buffer currently associated with editor-pane are printed to.

See also

editor-pane

display

editor-window

Summary

Returns the editor window object.

Package
capi

Signature

editor-window editor => editor-window

Arguments

editor An editor-pane or an Editor interface in the LispWorks IDE.

Values

editor-window An editor window object.

Description

The generic function editor-window returns the editor window object associated with editor.

The functionality of editor windows is documented in the Editor User Guide.

See also

display

element

Class

Summary

The class element is the superclass of all CAPI objects that appear in a window.
Package
capi

Superclasses
capi-object

Subclasses
simple-pane
menu

Initargs

:parent  The element containing this element.
:interface  The interface containing this element.
:accepts-focus-p  Specifies that the element should accept input.
:help-key  An object used for lookup of help. Default value t.
:widget-name  A string designator.
:initial-constraints  Specifies constraints (geometry hints) that apply to the element during the creation of the element's interface, but not after the interface is displayed.
:x  A geometry hint specifying the initial x position of the element in a pinboard.
:y  A geometry hint specifying the initial y position of the element in a pinboard.
:external-min-width  A geometry hint specifying the minimum width of the element in its parent.
:external-min-height  A geometry hint specifying the minimum height of the element in its parent.
:external-max-width  A geometry hint specifying the maximum width of the element in its parent.
:external-max-height  A geometry hint specifying the maximum height of the element in its parent.
:visible-min-width  A geometry hint specifying the minimum visible width of the element.
:visible-min-height  A geometry hint specifying the minimum visible height of the element.
:visible-max-width  A geometry hint specifying the maximum visible width of the element.
:visible-max-height  A geometry hint specifying the maximum visible height of the element.
:internal-min-width  A geometry hint specifying the minimum width of the display region.
:internal-min-height  A geometry hint specifying the minimum height of the display region.
:internal-max-width  A geometry hint specifying the maximum width of the display region.
:internal-max-height  A geometry hint specifying the maximum height of the display region.
Accessors

\texttt{element-parent} \hspace{1cm} \texttt{element-widget-name}

Readers

\texttt{element-interface} \hspace{1cm} \texttt{help-key}

Description

The class \texttt{element} contains the slots \texttt{parent} and \texttt{interface} which contain the element and the interface that the element is contained in respectively. The writer method \texttt{element-parent} can be used to re-parent an element into another parent (or to remove it from a container entirely by setting its parent to \texttt{nil}). Note that an element should not be used in more than one place at a time.

The initarg \texttt{accepts-focus-p} specifies that the element can accept input. The default value is \texttt{t}. In some subclasses including \texttt{display-pane} and \texttt{title-pane} the default value of \texttt{accepts-focus-p} is \texttt{nil}. A pane accepts the input focus if and only if the function \texttt{accepts-focus-p} returns true.

\texttt{accepts-focus-p} also influences whether a pane is a tabstop on Microsoft Windows, where a pane acts as a tabstop if and only if the function \texttt{accepts-focus-p} returns true and the \texttt{:accepts-focus-p} initarg value is \texttt{:force}. On Motif and Cocoa, a pane acts as a tabstop if and only if the function \texttt{accepts-focus-p} returns true.

\texttt{help-key} is used to determine how help is displayed for the pane. The value \texttt{nil} means that no help is displayed. Otherwise, \texttt{help-key} is passed to the \texttt{help-callback}, except when \texttt{help-key} is \texttt{t}, when the name of the pane is passed to the \texttt{help-callback}.

For details of \texttt{help-callback}, see \texttt{interface}.

\texttt{widget-name} specifies the widget name of the element. This is used to match resources on GTK+ and Motif. Note that this name will be in the path only if the element has a representation. \texttt{tab-layout} and \texttt{pinboard-layout} always have a representation, as do all elements that show anything on the screen. Other layouts may or may not have a representation and so you should not supply \texttt{widget-name} for these.

The actual widget name is the result of a call to \texttt{cl:string}, except when \texttt{widget-name} is a symbol, in which case the symbol name is downcased to derive the widget name.

If \texttt{widget-name} is not supplied, the system constructs a default widget name which is the name of the class of the widget (downcased), except for top level interfaces on GTK+ where the \texttt{application-class} is prepended followed by a dot.

Example GTK+ resource files are in \texttt{lib/8-0-0-0/examples/gtk/}.

\textbf{Note:} When \texttt{widget-name} is supplied, the GTK+ library does not prepend the \texttt{application-class}.

The accessor \texttt{element-widget-name} gets and (with \texttt{setf}) sets the \texttt{widget-name}. \texttt{widget-name} is used when the widget is created, that is when \texttt{display} is called on the top level interface of the element. Setting \texttt{widget-name} afterwards has no effect.

All elements accept initargs (listed above) representing hints as to the initial size and position of the element. By default elements have a minimum pixel size of one by one, and a maximum size of \texttt{nil} (meaning no maximum), but the hints can be specified to change these values. For the detailed interpretation of, and possible values for, these hints see \textit{6.4.1 Width and height hints}.

Notes

1. Some classes have default initargs providing useful hints. For example, \texttt{display-pane} has \texttt{:text-height} as the default value of \texttt{:visible-min-height}, ensuring that the text is visible.
2. The ratios, x-ratios and y-ratios settings in some layouts (for example grid-layout) also control the actual size of the pane when the constraints are not specified. In particular, if nil is used in the ratios then the associated pane(s) will be fixed at their minimum size.

Examples

(capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface  
  :title "Test"  
  :visible-min-width 300))

(capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface  
  :title "Test"  
  :visible-min-width 300  
  :visible-max-height 200))

Here is a simple example that demonstrates the use of the element-parent accessor to place elements.

(setq pinboard (capi:contain  
  (make-instance  
    'capi:pinboard-layout  
    :visible-min-width 520  
    :visible-min-height 395))

(setq object  
  (make-instance  
    'capi:image-pinboard-object  
    :x 10  
    :y 10  
    :image  
    (example-file "capi/graphics/Setup.bmp")  
    :parent pinboard))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process  
  pinboard #'(setf capi:element-parent) nil object)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process  
  pinboard #'(setf capi:element-parent) pinboard object)

These final two examples illustrate the effect of initial-constraints.

Create a pane that starts at least 600 pixels high, but can be made shorter by the user:

(capi:contain  
  (make-instance  
    'capi:output-pane  
    :initial-constraints '(:visible-min-height 600)))

Compare with this, which creates a pane at least 600 pixels high but which cannot be made shorter.

(capi:contain  
  (make-instance 'capi:output-pane  
    :visible-min-height 600))

See also
set-hint-table  
3.1.5 Focus  
3.7 Hierarchy of panes  
3.12 Tooltips  
19.3.2 Matching resources for GTK+
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

**element-container**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the container of an element.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
element-container element => container
```

**Arguments**

- `element` ↓ An element.

**Values**

- `container` ↓ A screen or a document-frame.

**Description**

The function `element-container` returns the container of the element `element`.

If `element` is inside a standalone interface, then `container` is the `screen` object.

If `element` is inside an interface that is inside a MDI interface, then `container` is the `capi:container` object of that MDI interface. See `document-frame` for details.

**See also**

- `document-frame`
- `element`

3.7 Hierarchy of panes

**element-interface-for-callback**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Returns the interface that is used in an element's callbacks.

**Package**

capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

element-interface-for-callback element => interface

Arguments

element

Values

interface

Description

The generic function `element-interface-for-callback` returns the interface that is passed to callbacks in `element`. Normally this is the interface that `element` is in, but that can be changed by `attach-interface-for-callback`.

See also

`attach-interface-for-callback`

element

3.4 Callbacks

---

**element-screen**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the screen that an element is associated with.

Package

capi

Signature

element-screen element => screen

Arguments

element

Values

screen

Description

The function `element-screen` returns the screen that the element `element` is associated with.

See also

element

3.7 Hierarchy of panes
3.13 Screens

**ellipse**

*Class*

**Summary**

A pinboard object that draws itself as an ellipse.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

pinboard-object

**Initargs**

:filled A boolean.

**Accessors**

filled

**Description**

The class *ellipse* is a *pinboard-object* that draws itself as an ellipse.

If `filled` is true, then the ellipse is filled with the foreground color. `filled` defaults to `nil`.

**See also**

12.3 Creating graphical objects

**ensure-area-visible**

*Function*

**Summary**

Ensures an area is visible in a scrollable pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`ensure-area-visible pane x y width height`

**Arguments**

`pane` A displayed *output-pane* or *layout*. 
The coordinates of the origin of the area to make visible.

The dimensions of the area to make visible.

Description

The function ensure-area-visible ensures that the area of pane specified by \( x, y, width \) and \( height \), or at least part of it, is visible.

This function can be used only for instances of output-pane of layout which have at least one scroll bar.

**ensure-interface-screen**

*Function*

**Summary**

Ensures that a top level interface is displayed on a given screen.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[
\text{ensure-interface-screen} \quad \text{interface} \quad \&\text{key} \quad \text{screen}
\]

**Arguments**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{interface} & \quad \text{An interface.} \\
\text{screen} & \quad \text{A screen, or any argument accepted by convert-to-screen.}
\end{align*}
\]

**Description**

The function ensure-interface-screen ensures that the top level interface \( \text{interface} \) is displayed on the given \( \text{screen} \) (or the default) if display is called later without a \( \text{screen} \) argument. This allows the querying of font and color information associated with a particular screen. It returns the screen that is used.

**See also**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{screen} \\
\text{display} \\
\text{interface}
\end{align*}
\]

**execute-with-interface**

*Function*

**Summary**

Allows functions to be executed in the event process of a given interface.

**Package**

capi
Signature

**execute-with-interface** interface function &rest args

Arguments

- **interface**
  - An **interface**.
- **function**
  - A function designator.
- **args**
  - Arguments passed to **function**.

Description

The function **execute-with-interface** is a useful way of operating on an **interface** owned by another process. It takes a top-level interface, a function designator **function** and some arguments **args** and queues the function to be run by that process when it next enters its event loop (for an interface owned by the current process, it calls the function immediately).

Notes

1. **execute-with-interface** applies **function** even if **interface** does not have a screen representation, for example when it is destroyed. To call **function** only if **interface** has a representation, use **execute-with-interface-if-alive**.

2. All accesses (reads as well as writes) on a CAPI interface and its sub-elements should be performed in the interface process. Within a callback on the interface this happens automatically, but **execute-with-interface** is a useful utility in other circumstances.

3. **execute-with-interface** calls **function** on the current process if **interface** does not have a process.

4. **apply-in-pane-process** and **apply-in-pane-process-if-alive** are other ways to call a function in the appropriate CAPI process. They takes panes of all classes, not merely **interface**.

Examples

```
(setq a (capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface)))

(capi:execute-with-interface
 a 'break
 "Break inside the interface process")

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar-from-background-thread")
```

See also

**apply-in-pane-process**
**apply-in-pane-process-if-alive**
**execute-with-interface-if-alive**

4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations
7 Programming with CAPI Windows
execute-with-interface-if-alive

Function

Summary
Executes a function in the event process of a given interface if it is alive.

Package
capi

Signature
execute-with-interface-if-alive interface function &rest args => alivep

Arguments
interface⇓ An interface.
function⇓ A function designator.
args⇓ Arguments passed to function.

Values
alivep⇓ A boolean.

Description
The function execute-with-interface-if-alive applies the function function to the arguments args in the process of the interface interface, if the interface is "alive". An interface become alive during the creation process before interface-display is called (and before display returns). It stops being alive once it is destroyed, either programmatically or by the user.

If interface is not alive, function is not applied. This is in contrast to execute-with-interface, which in this case applies the function in the current process.

The return value alivep is true if interface was alive while execute-with-interface-if-alive executed. It does not guarantee that function is going to be called.

execute-with-interface-if-alive is useful for automatic updating of interfaces that may be destroyed by the user, where the update is redundant if the interface is not alive.

Notes
1. The return value is useful for checking whether the interface has gone away (for example closed by the user), in which case the caller may want to do something, most typically stop calling execute-with-interface-if-alive on the dead interface. It should be checked only when the caller knows that the interface is already displayed (display returned, or interface-display was called on it), otherwise it may be nil because it is not displayed yet.

2. All accesses (reads as well as writes) on a CAPI interface and its sub-elements should be performed in the interface process. Using execute-with-interface-if-alive is one way of ensuring this.
exit-confirm

Function

Summary
Called by the **OK** button on a dialog created with `popup-confirm`.

Package
capi

Signature
`exit-confirm &rest dummy-args`

Arguments
`dummy-args` Ignored.

Description
The function `exit-confirm` is called by the **OK** button on a dialog created using `popup-confirm`, and it is provided as an entry point so that other callbacks can behave in the same way. There is a full description of the **OK** button in `popup-confirm`.

All of the arguments in `dummy-args` are ignored.

Examples
This example demonstrates the use of `exit-confirm` to make the dialog exit when pressing **Return** in the text input pane. It also demonstrates the use of `value-function` as a means of deciding the return value from `popup-confirm`.

```
(capi:popup-confirm (make-instance
  'capi:text-input-pane
  :callback 'capi:exit-confirm)
  "Enter some text:"
  :value-function
  'capi:text-input-pane-text)
```

See also
`popup-confirm`
display-dialog
interface
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
exit-dialog

Summary
Exits the current dialog.

Package
capi

Signature
exit-dialog value

Arguments
value
A Lisp object.

Description
The function exit-dialog is the means to successfully return a value value from the current dialog. Hence, it might be called from an OK button so that pressing the button would cause the dialog to return successfully, while the Cancel button would call the counterpart function abort-dialog.

If there is no current dialog then exit-dialog does nothing and returns nil. If there is a current dialog then exit-dialog either returns non-nil or does a non-local exit. Therefore code that depends on exit-dialog returning must be written carefully - see the discussion under abort-dialog for details.

Examples

(capi:display-dialog
  (capi:make-container
    (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
      :callback-type :data
      :callback 'capi:exit-dialog)
    :title "Test Dialog"))

There is another example in:

(example-edit-file "capi/dialogs/simple-dialog")

See also
abort-dialog
display-dialog
popup-confirmed
interface
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
**expandable-item-pinboard-object**

**Summary**

A class used to implement nodes in `graph-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

`item-pinboard-object`

**Description**

The class `expandable-item-pinboard-object` is a `pinboard-object` that `graph-pane` uses by default to implement nodes in a graph.

`expandable-item-pinboard-object` draws itself with a small circle to indicate that the node has children.

**See also**

`graph-pane`

12.3 Creating graphical objects

---

**extended-selection-tree-view**

**Summary**

A pane that displays a hierarchical list of items which (unlike `tree-view`) allows extended selection.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

`tree-view`

**Description**

The class `extended-selection-tree-view` is like `tree-view` but allows more than one item to be selected at once.

**Notes**

1. Although `extended-selection-tree-view` is a subclass of `collection`, it does its own items handling and you must not access its `items` and related slots directly. In particular for `extended-selection-tree-view` do not pass `:items`, `:items-count-function`, `:items-get-function` or `:items-map-function`, and do not use the corresponding accessors.
2. The delete item callback (see delete-item-callback) in tree-view is called in extended-selection-tree-view with the second argument being a list of the selected items, unless interaction is :single-selection, in which case it behaves the same as in tree-view.

See also
tree-view
5 Choices - panes with items

filtering-layout

Summary
A layout that can be used for filtering.

Package
capi

Superclasses
row-layout

Initargs
:callback-object The argument for the callbacks. If it is nil the top-level-interface of the layout is used.
:change-callback A function of one argument (the callback-object).
:callback A function of one argument (the callback-object).
:gesture-callbacks Additional gesture-callbacks to the text-input-pane inside the layout.
:text A string specifying the initial text of the filter, or nil.
:makes-title A string, t or nil.
:help-string A string, t or nil.
:added-filters A list of additional filter specifications.
:label-style :short, :medium or :long.

Accessors
filtering-layout-state
filtering-layout-matches-text

Description
The class filtering-layout can be used to display a filter pane for some other pane, such as a list-panel.

The main part of a filtering layout is a text-input-pane which allows the user to enter a string, which is intended to be used for filtering. The user can control how it is used by a menu (or special keystroke) that allows her to specify whether:

- The string is used as a regular expression or plain string (Control+R).
- The filter excludes matches or includes matches (Control+E).
- Filtering is case-sensitive or case-insensitive (Control+C).
The filtering layout defines the parameters to use, and calls the callbacks to perform the filtering. It does not do any filtering itself.

`change-callback` is called whenever the text in the filter changes. Also if `callback` is not supplied, then `change-callback` is called instead.

`callback` is called whenever there is any change in the state of the filter: the user presses `Return`, makes a selection from the menu, clicks the `Confirm` button or changes the selection in any of the added filters. If `callback` is not supplied, then `change-callback` is called instead.

To actually do the filtering, the using code needs to call `filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p`, which returns as multiple values a precompiled regexp and a flag specifying whether to exclude matches. The regexp should be used to perform the filtering, typically by using `lispworks:find-regexp-in-string`. Note that `filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p` returns `nil` when there is no string in the `text-input-pane`, and that even when the filter is set to plain match it returns a regexp (which matches a plain string).

You supply a `filtering-layout` amongst the `panes` of your interface definition (not its `layouts`). The description of a `filtering-layout` is set by the `initialize-instance` method of the class, and therefore the description cannot be passed as an initarg and should not be manipulated.

`filtering-layout-state` returns a "state" object which can be used later to set the state of any `filtering-layout` by

```
(setf capi:filtering-layout-state).
```

When setting the state, the value can also be a string or `nil`. A string means setting the filter string to it and making the filtering state be plain string, includes matches, and case-insensitive. `nil` means the same as the empty string.

`matches-title` controls whether the `filtering-layout` contains a `display-pane` (the "matches pane") showing the number of matches. If `matches-title` is a string, it provides the title of the matches pane. If `matches-title` is `t` the title is `Matches:`. Note that the actual text in the matches pane must be set by the caller by

```
(setf capi:filtering-layout-matches-text).
```

If `help-string` is non-nil then the filter has a Help button which raises a default help text if `help-string` is `t`, or the text of `help-string` if it is a string.

If `label-style` is `:short` the filter menu has a short title. For example if the filter is set for case-sensitive plain inclusive matching the short label is `PMC`. If `label-style` is `:medium` then this label would be `Filter:C`. Any other value of `label-style` would make a long label `Plain Match Cased`.

When `added-filters` is non-nil, it adds panes (`check-button` or `option-pane`) to the `filtering-layout`. Each element of `added-filters` must be one of:

A cons of a string and some object.

This specifies a `check-button`, with the string as its text, plus an associated object.

A list of conses, where each cons is a cons of a string and some object.

This specifies an `option-pane`, where the string of each cons specifies the text of an item in the `option-pane`, plus an associated object for the item.

The `check-button` and `option-pane` panes are displayed in the same row as the filter.

The third return value of `filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p` contains the associated objects from each selected `check-button` (but not from any unselected `check-button`) and from the selected item of each `option-pane`.

Notes

A `filtering-layout` is used when a `list-panel` is made with the `:filter` initarg.
Examples

(defvar *things* (list "Foo" "Bar" "Baz" 'car 'cdr))

(capi:define-interface my-interface ()
 ((things :reader my-things
 :initform *things*))
 (:panes
  (my-things-list-panel
capi:list-panel
 :reader my-interface-list-panel
 :items things
 :visible-min-height `(:character ,(length *things*))
 (my-filtering
capi:filtering-layout
 :change-callback 'update-my-interface
 :reader my-interface-filtering))
 (:layouts
  (a-layout
capi:column-layout
 ' (my-filtering my-things-list-panel)))
 (:default-initargs :title "Filtering example")
)

(defun update-my-interface (my-interface)
 (let* ((things (my-things my-interface))
  (filtered-things
   (multiple-value-bind (regexp excludep)
    (capi:filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p
     (my-interface-filtering my-interface)
    nil)
   (if regexp
    (loop for thing in things
     when (if (find-regexp-in-string
      regexp
      (string thing))
      (not excludep)
      excludep)
      collect thing)
    things))))
  (setf (capi:collection-items
     (capi:collection-items
capi:collection-items
     (my-interface-list-panel my-interface))
    filtered-things)))

See also

filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p

filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p  Function

Summary

Returns filtering parameters for a filtering-layout.

Package
capi
Signature

`filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p filtering-layout display-message => regexp, excludep, added-filters-values`

Arguments

- `filtering-layout` A `filtering-layout`.
- `display-message` A generalized boolean.

Values

- `regexp` A precompiled regular expression.
- `excludep` A boolean.
- `added-filters-values` A list of objects.

Description

The function `filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p` returns a regexp to use for filtering in `filtering-layout`.

The second returned value `excludep` specifies whether the filter should be used to exclude or include matches.

The third returned value `added-filters-values` is non-nil when `filtering-layout` has filters added by the initarg `:added-filters` (see the documentation for `filtering-layout`). `added-filters-values` is a list containing the associated object from each selected `check-button` and from the selected item of each `option-pane` that were added. Note that `added-filters-values` does not contain anything for any added `check-button` that is currently unselected.

display-message is a generalized boolean controlling whether a message is displayed to the user if there is an error when compiling the regexp.

See `filtering-layout` for details.

See also

`filtering-layout`

---

**find-graph-edge**

Generic Function

Summary

Finds and returns an edge in a graph given two items.

Package

capi

Signature

`find-graph-edge graph from to => edge`
Arguments

graph\[\] A graph-pane.
from\[\] An item in graph.
to\[\] An item in graph.

Values

edge A graph edge, or nil.

Description

The generic function `find-graph-edge` finds the edge in `graph` that goes from the node corresponding to `from` to the node corresponding to `to`.

If there is no such edge, `find-graph-edge` returns `nil`.

See also

`find-graph-node` graph-pane

---

**find-graph-node**

*Generic Function*

Summary

Finds and returns a node in a graph corresponding to an item.

Package
capi

Signature

`find-graph-node graph object => node`

Arguments

graph\[\] A graph-pane.
object\[\] An item in graph.

Values

node A node of `graph`, or `nil`.

Description

The generic function `find-graph-node` finds the node in `graph` that corresponds to the item `object`.

If there is no such node, `find-graph-node` returns `nil`.
find-interface

Generic Function

Summary
Displays an interface of a given class, making it if necessary.

Package
capi

Signature
find-interface class-name &rest initargs &key screen &allow-other-keys => interface

Arguments

| class-name | A specifier for a subclass of interface. |
| initargs   | Initialization arguments for class-name. |
| screen     | A screen or nil. |

Values

interface An interface of class class-name.

Description
The generic function find-interface finds and displays an interface of the given class class-name that matches initargs and screen.

class-name can be the name of a suitable class, the class itself, or an instance of the class.

screen can be a CAPI object as accepted by convert-to-screen. screen defaults to the default screen.

find-interface calls locate-interface to locate an existing interface:

1. If an interface of the class specified by class-name matching initargs exists already on screen, then this interface is activated and returned.

2. Otherwise, if an interface of the class specified by class-name exists already on screen, then reinitialize-interface is applied to this interface which is then activated and returned.

If no instance of class class-name exists on screen, then find-interface creates one by passing class-name and initargs to make-instance, and displays the result on screen.

Notes
There are many uses of find-interface in the LispWorks IDE.
See also

locate-interface
reinitialize-interface

find-string-in-collection

Summary
Returns the next item whose printed representation matches a given string.

Package
capi

Signature
find-string-in-collection  collection  string  &optional set

Arguments
(collection) A collection.
(string) A string.
(set) A generalized boolean.

Description
The generic function find-string-in-collection returns the next item in collection whose printed representation matches string. If set is true, the choice selection is set to this item. The search is started from the previous search point. If the choice selection is set, the next search will start from the first selected item.

See also

collection
collection-find-string
collection-find-next-string
collection-last-search

force-screen-update

Summary
Ensures a screen is up to date.

Package
capi

Signature
force-screen-update &key screen
Arguments
screen
A screen.

Description
The function `force-screen-update` makes sure that the `screen` specified by `screen` is up to date.

`screen` can be a CAPI object as accepted by `convert-to-screen`. The default value of `screen` is `nil`.

Notes
On GTK+, `force-screen-update` does not work when it is called inside the `display-callback` of an `output-pane` or a sub-class, including drawing of `pinboard-object`s inside a `pinboard-layout`.

See also
`force-update-all-screens`

---

**force-update-all-screens**

Summary
Ensures a screen is up to date.

Package
capi

Signature
`force-update-all-screens`

Description
The function `force-update-all-screens` makes sure that all screens are up to date.

See also
`force-screen-update`

---

**foreign-owned-interface**

Summary
Allows another application to own a CAPI dialog.

Package
capi
Superclasses

interface

Description

The class foreign-owned-interface allows another application's window to be the owner of a CAPI dialog. Instances should be created by calling make-foreign-owned-interface.

foreign-owned-interface is implemented only on Microsoft Windows.

See also

make-foreign-owned-interface

---

form-layout

Summary

The class form-layout lays its children out in a form.

Package
capi

Superclasses

layout

Initargs

:vertical-gap The gap between rows in the form.
:vertical-adjust The adjustment made to the rows.
:title-gap The gap between the two columns.
:title-adjust The adjustment made to the left column.

Accessors

form-vertical-gap
form-vertical-adjust
form-title-gap
form-title-adjust

Description

The form layout lays its children out in two columns, where the children in the left column (which are usually titles) are right adjusted while the children in the right column are left adjusted.

Compatibility note

This class has been superseded by grid-layout, and will probably be removed at some point in the future. The examples below demonstrate the use of grid layouts as an alternative to forms.
Examples

```lisp
(setq children (list
  "Button:"
  (make-instance 'capi:push-button
    :text "Press Me")
  "Enter Text:"
  (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)
  "List:"
  (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
    :items '(1 2 3)))

(capi:contain (make-instance
    'capi:grid-layout
    :description children
    :x-adjust '(:right :left)
    :y-adjust :center))
```

See also

`grid-layout`

`layout`

---

### free-metafile

**Function**

**Summary**

Frees a metafile.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`free-metafile metafile`

**Arguments**

`metafile`\[\[\]

A metafile.

**Description**

The function `free-metafile` releases the window system storage used by `metafile`. `free-metafile` must be called when the metafile is no longer needed, to avoid memory leaks.

`free-metafile` is supported on GTK+ only where Cairo is supported (GTK+ 2.8 and later).

**Notes**

`free-metafile` is not implemented on X11/Motif.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")

See also

clipboard
draw-metafile
draw-metafile-to-image

free-sound

Function

Summary
Frees a loaded sound object on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

Package
capi

Signature
free-sound sound

Arguments

sound An array returned by load-sound.

Description
The function free-sound unloads (frees) the loaded sound object sound.

Notes
free-sound is not implemented on GTK+ and Motif.

See also

load-sound
read-sound-file
18.2.1 Sound API

get-collection-item

Generic Function

Summary
Returns the item at a specified position in a collection.

Package
capi
Signature

get-collection-item collection index

Arguments

collection\n- A collection.

index\n- A non-negative integer.

Description

The generic function get-collection-item returns the item at position index from collection. It achieves this by calling the items-get-function of collection. There is also a complementary function, search-for-item which finds the index for a given item in a collection.

See also

collection
search-for-item

get-constraints

Summary

Returns the external constraints for an element.

Package
capi

Signature

get-constraints element => min-width, min-height, max-width, max-height

Arguments

element\n- An instance of simple-pane (or one of its subclasses), or an instance of pinboard-object (or one of its subclasses).

Values

min-width, min-height  Integers specifying the minimum external dimensions of element.

max-width, max-height  Integers specifying the maximum external dimensions of element.

Description

The function get-constraints returns the external constraints for element as multiple values.

The values are the minimum width, the minimum height, the maximum width and the maximum height of the element including borders. A containing layout will use these values when laying out its children.

get-constraints calls the generic function calculate-constraints to calculate these sizes initially, but then just uses the values in the geometry cache for the element. To force an element to take account of its new constraints, call the function
get-horizontal-scroll-parameters  
get-vertical-scroll-parameters

Summary
Queries the scroll parameters of a horizontal or vertical scroll bar.

Package
capi

Signatures
get-horizontal-scroll-parameters  self &rest keys => parameter*  
get-vertical-scroll-parameters  self &rest keys => parameter*

Arguments
self↓ A displayed output-pane or layout.  
keys↓ Keywords as below.

Values
parameter* The parameters are returned as multiple values, one for each key passed in keys and in the same order as the arguments.

Description
The functions get-horizontal-scroll-parameters and get-vertical-scroll-parameters retrieve the specified parameters of the horizontal or vertical scroll bar of self.

self should be a displayed instance of a subclass of output-pane (such as editor-pane) or layout and have a scroll bar.

The valid keys are:
: min-range The minimum data coordinate.  
: max-range The maximum data coordinate.  
: slug-position The current scroll position.  
: slug-size The length of the scroll bar slug.
The scroll page size.

The scroll step size.

Notes

For the other pane classes, such as `list-panel`, the underlying widget determines what the scroll range and units are.

Examples

See the following CAPI example files:

```scheme
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/scrolling-without-bar")
```

```scheme
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/fixed-origin-scrolling")
```

```scheme
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/coordinate-origin-fixed")
```

See also

- `get-scroll-position`
- `scroll`
- `set-horizontal-scroll-parameters`
- `set-vertical-scroll-parameters`
- `simple-pane`
- `12.4 output-pane scrolling`

---

### get-page-area

**Function**

**Summary**

Calculates the dimensions of suitable rectangles for use with `with-page-transform`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```scheme
get-page-area printer &key scale dpi screen
```

**Arguments**

- `printer` A printer.
- `scale` A real or `nil`.
- `dpi` An integer, a list of two integers or `nil`.
- `screen` A `screen`.
The function `get-page-area` is provided to simplify the calculation of suitable rectangles for use with
`with-page-transform`. It calculates and returns the width and height of the rectangle in the user's coordinate space that
 corresponds to one printable page on `printer`, based on the logical resolution of the user's coordinate space in dpi.

For example, if a logical resolution of 72 dpi was specified, this means that each unit in user space would map onto 1/72 of
an inch on the printed page, assuming that no `scale` is specified.

If `dpi` is `nil` (the default), the logical resolution of `screen` is used, or the logical resolution of the default screen if `screen` is
`nil`. `dpi` can be a number, or a list of two elements representing the logical resolution of the coordinate spaces in the x and y
directions respectively.

If `scale` is specified the rectangle is calculated so that the image is scaled by this factor when printed. It defaults to 1.0.

Examples

```lisp
(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")
(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")
(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/page-on-demand")
```

See also

`printer-metrics`
`with-page-transform`

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

### get-printer-metrics

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the metrics for a printer.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`get-printer-metrics printer => metrics`

**Arguments**

`printer`  
A printer.

**Values**

`metrics`  
A `printer-metrics` object.
Description

The function `get-printer-metrics` returns the metrics of `printer`.

The metrics values in `metrics` should be accessed by the `printer-metrics` readers.

See also

- `set-printer-metrics`
- `printer-metrics`
- `with-page-transform`  

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

**get-scroll-position**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Returns the current scroll position of a pane such as `list-panel`, `display-pane` or `tree-view`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`get-scroll-position` `pane` `dimension` `=>` `position`

**Arguments**

- `pane` ⇓ A pane with built-in scrolling.
- `dimension` ⇓ A keyword, either :horizontal or :vertical.

**Values**

- `position` ⇓ An integer or nil.

**Description**

The generic function `get-scroll-position` returns the scroll position of the pane `pane` in the given `dimension`.

`pane` should be an instance of a pane class that has built-in scrolling. That is, the scrolling is implemented by the underlying widget. Examples include `list-panel`, `display-pane` and `tree-view`.

In general, the units in the returned value `position` are unspecified, but they can be passed to the generic function `scroll` with operation :move to restore the position.

For a `list-panel`, the vertical units are items.

`position` is nil if `pane` is not displayed on the screen, for example if `get-scroll-position` is called after `pane` is destroyed.

See also

- `get-horizontal-scroll-parameters`
get-vertical-scroll-parameters

scroll

graph-edge

Class

Summary
The class of objects that represent edges in a graph.

Package
capi

Superclasses
graph-object

Initargs
:from The node where the edge starts.
:to The node where the edge ends.

Accessors
graph-edge-from
graph-edge-to

Description
The class graph-edge represent edges in a graph-pane.

from and to are the nodes that the edge connects.

See also
graph-pane

graph-node

Class

Summary
The class of objects that represent nodes in a graph.

Package
capi

Superclasses
graph-object
Readers

graph-node-x
graph-node-y
graph-node-width
graph-node-height
graph-node-in-edges
graph-node-out-edges

Description

The class graph-node is the default class of nodes in a graph-pane.

The graph-pane generates a graph of graph-node and graph-edge objects.

See also

graph-edge
graph-pane

---

**graph-node-children**

*Generic Function*

Summary

Returns the children of a graph node.

Package

capi

Signature

`graph-node-children node => result`

Arguments

node

A `graph-node`.

Values

result

A list.

Description

The generic function `graph-node-children` returns a list of all the 'children' of the node `node`. These children are the nodes which are at the other end of some edge in the `graph-node-out-edges` of the `graph-node` node.

See also

`graph-node`
**graph-object**

*Abstract Class*

**Summary**
The superclass of node and edge objects.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
standard-object

**Subclasses**
graph-edge
graph-node

**Readers**

graph-object-element
graph-object-object

**Description**
The abstract class graph-object is the superclass of graph-edge and graph-node. The reader graph-object-element returns the CAPI object that is displayed. The reader graph-object-object returns the user object associated with the graph object.

---

**graph-pane**

*Class*

**Summary**
A graph pane is a pane that displays a hierarchy of items in a graph.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
simple-pinboard-layout
choice

**Subclasses**
simple-network-pane
Initargs

:roots The roots of the graph.
:children-function Returns the children of a node.
:layout-function A keyword denoting how to layout the nodes.
:layout-x-adjust The adjust value for the x direction.
:layout-y-adjust The adjust value for the y direction.
:node-pinboard-class The class of pane to represent nodes.
:edge-pinboard-class The class of pane to represent edges.
:node-pane-function A function to return an element for each node.
:edge-pane-function A function to return an element for each edge.

Accessors

graph-pane-layout-function
graph-pane-roots

Description

The class graph-pane is a pane that displays a hierarchy of items in a graph.

The graph-pane calculates the items of the graph by calling the children-function on each of its roots, and then calling it again on each of the children recursively until no more children are found. The children-function gets called with an item of the graph and should return a list of the children of that item.

Each item is represented by a node in the graph.

The layout-function tells the graph pane how to lay out its nodes. It can be one these values:

:left-right Lay the graph out from the left to the right.
:top-down Lay the graph out from the top down.
:right-left Lay the graph out from the right to the left.
:bottom-up Lay the graph out from the bottom up.

layout-x-adjust and layout-y-adjust act on the underlying layout to decide where to place the nodes. The values should be a keyword or a list of the form (keyword n) where n is an integer. These values of adjust are interpreted as by pane-adjusted-position. :top is the default for layout-y-adjust and :left is the default for layout-x-adjust.

When a graph pane wants to display nodes and edges, it creates instances of node-pinboard-class and edge-pinboard-class which default to item-pinboard-object and line-pinboard-object respectively. These classes must be subclasses of simple-pane or pinboard-object, and there are some examples of the use of these keywords below.

The node-pane-function is called to create an element for each node, and by default it creates an instance of node-pinboard-class. It gets passed the graph pane and the item corresponding to the node, and should return an instance of a subclass of simple-pane or pinboard-object. Note that the name of the initarg is a little misleading, as in most cases you should return a pinboard-object rather than a pane. If you use your own class which has its own geometry requirements, you should define a calculate-constraints method for it, which should use with-geometry on the object to set
and \%width\% to the desired width, and \%height\% and \%min-height\% to the desired height. See the example in:

\begin{verbatim}
  (example-edit-file "capi/graphics/circled-graph-nodes")
\end{verbatim}

\textit{edge-pane-function} is called to create an element for an edge. The default creates an object of the class specified by \textit{edge-pinboard-class}. If \textit{edge-pane-function} is supplied, it must be a function that takes three arguments: the pane and the two items that are connected by the edge, and must return an element (a \textit{simple-pane} or a \textit{pinboard-object}).

To expand or contract a node, the user clicks on the circle next to the node. An expandable node has an unfilled circle and a collapsible node has a filled circle.

\textit{graph-pane} is a subclass of \textit{choice}, so for details of its selection handling, see \textit{choice}.

The highlighting of the children is controlled as described for \textit{pinboard-layout}, but for \textit{graph-pane} the default value of \textit{highlight-style} is :\textit{standard}.

Notes

The \textit{output-pane} initarg :\textit{drawing-mode} controls quality of drawing in a \textit{graph-pane}, including anti-aliasing of any text displayed on Microsoft Windows and GTK+.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 4.3 the double click gesture on a \textit{graph-pane} node always calls the \textit{action-callback}, and the user gesture to expand or collapse a node is to click on the circle drawn alongside the node.

In LispWorks 4.2 and previous versions, the double click gesture was used for expansion and contraction of nodes and the \textit{action-callback} was not always called.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(defun node-children (node)
  (when (< node 16)
    (list (* node 2)
          (1+ (* node 2)))))

(setf graph
  (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:graph-pane
      :roots '(1)
      :children-function
      'node-children)
      :best-width 300 :best-height 400))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  graph #'(setf capi:graph-pane-roots) '(2 6) graph)

(capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:graph-pane
    :roots '(1)
    :children-function
    'node-children
    :layout-function :top-down)
    :best-width 300 :best-height 400)
\end{verbatim}
This example demonstrates a different style of graph output with right-angle edges and parent nodes being adjusted towards the top instead of at the center.

This example demonstrates the use of :node-pinboard-class to specify that the nodes are drawn as push buttons.

There are more examples here:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/*graph*)

See also

find-graph-edge
find-graph-node
graph-edge
graph-node
graph-node-children
graph-pane-add-graph-node
graph-pane-delete-object
graph-pane-delete-objects
graph-pane-delete-selected-objects
graph-pane-direction
graph-pane-edges
graph-pane-nodes
graph-pane-object-at-position
graph-pane-select-graph-nodes
graph-pane-update-moved-objects
*maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges*
output-pane
1.2.1 CAPI elements
5 Choices - panes with items
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

**graph-pane-add-graph-node**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Adds a node to a graph.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[\text{graph-pane-add-graph-node} \quad \text{graph-pane} \quad \text{object} \quad \text{parent-node} \Rightarrow \text{new-node}\]

**Arguments**

- **graph-pane**: A *graph-pane*.
- **object**: An object.
- **parent-node**: A *graph-node*.

**Values**

- **new-node**: A *graph-node*.

**Description**

The generic function `graph-pane-add-graph-node` adds a new node in the graph `graph-pane` corresponding to `object`, and links it as a child of `parent-node`.

**See also**

- `graph-node`
- `graph-pane`

**graph-pane-delete-object**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Removes a node from a graph.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[\text{graph-pane-delete-object} \quad \text{graph-pane} \quad \text{object}\]
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Arguments

descend

Description

The generic function `graph-pane-delete-object` deletes the node corresponding to `object` in the graph `graph-pane`.

See also

`graph-node`  
`graph-pane`  
`graph-pane-add-graph-node`  
`graph-pane-delete-objects`

---

**graph-pane-delete-objects**

*Generic Function*

Summary

Removes nodes from a graph.

Package

capi

Signature

`graph-pane-delete-objects` `graph-pane` `objects`

Arguments

descend

Description

The generic function `graph-pane-delete-objects` deletes the node in the graph `graph-pane` corresponding to each object in the list `objects`.

See also

`graph-node`  
`graph-pane`  
`graph-pane-delete-object`
graph-pane-delete-selected-objects  
Generic Function

Summary
Removes selected nodes from a graph.

Package
capi

Signature
graph-pane-delete-selected-objects  graph-pane

Arguments
graph-pane
A graph-pane.

direction
One of :forwards or :backwards.

Description
The generic function graph-pane-delete-selected-objects deletes the currently selected nodes in the graph graph-pane.

See also
graph-node
graph-pane
graph-pane-delete-object

graph-pane-direction  
Accessor

Summary
Returns or sets the direction of a graph.

Package
capi

Signature
graph-pane-direction  graph-pane => direction
(setf graph-pane-direction) direction  graph-pane => direction

Arguments
graph-pane
A graph-pane.

direction
One of :forwards or :backwards.
Description

The accessor `graph-pane-direction` accesses the direction of the graph `graph-pane`. If the `layout-function` of `graph-pane` is `:top-down` or `:left-right` then `direction` is `:forwards`. Otherwise `direction` is `:backwards`.

The setter `(setf graph-pane-direction)` maintains the dimension of the `layout-function` but potentially reverses its direction.

Examples

```lisp
(setf gp
     (make-instance 'capi:graph-pane
                    :layout-function :top-down))
=>
#<CAPI:GRAPH-PANE [0 items] 20603294>

(setf (capi:graph-pane-direction gp)
      :backwards)
=>
NIL

(capi:graph-pane-layout-function gp)
=>
:TOP-DOWN
```

See also

`graph-pane`

---

### graph-pane-edges

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the edges of a graph.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`graph-pane-edges graph-pane => edges`

**Arguments**

- `graph-pane`: A `graph-pane`.

**Values**

- `edges`: A list.
Description

The function `graph-pane-edges` returns a list of all the `graph-edge` objects in the graph `graph-pane`.

See also

`graph-edge`
`graph-pane`

---

**graph-pane-nodes**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the nodes of a graph.

Package

capi

Signature

`graph-pane-nodes graph-pane => nodes`

Arguments

`graph-pane` A `graph-pane`.

Values

`nodes` A list.

Description

The function `graph-pane-nodes` returns a list of all the `graph-node` objects in the graph `graph-pane`.

See also

`graph-node`
`graph-pane`

---

**graph-pane-object-at-position**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the graph object at a given position in a graph.

Package

capi
Signature

\texttt{graph-pane-object-at-position} \hspace{1mm} \texttt{graph-pane \hspace{0.5mm} x \hspace{0.5mm} y \Rightarrow \hspace{0.5mm} object}

Arguments

\texttt{graph-pane} \hspace{20mm} A \texttt{graph-pane}.

\texttt{x, y} \hspace{20mm} Non-negative numbers.

Values

\texttt{object} \hspace{20mm} A \texttt{graph-object}, or \texttt{nil}.

Description

The function \texttt{graph-pane-object-at-position} returns the \texttt{graph-object} (either a \texttt{graph-edge} or a \texttt{graph-node}) at the coordinates \texttt{x, y} in the graph \texttt{graph-pane}.

If there is no \texttt{graph-object} at position \texttt{x, y} then \texttt{graph-pane-object-at-position} returns \texttt{nil}.

See also

\texttt{graph-pane}

\texttt{graph-pane-select-graph-nodes}

\texttt{Generic Function}

Summary

Selects nodes in a graph according to a predicate.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{graph-pane-select-graph-nodes} \hspace{1mm} \texttt{graph-pane \hspace{0.5mm} predicate}

Arguments

\texttt{graph-pane} \hspace{20mm} A \texttt{graph-pane}.

\texttt{predicate} \hspace{20mm} A function of one argument with boolean result.

Description

The generic function \texttt{graph-pane-select-graph-nodes} applies \texttt{predicate} to all of the \texttt{graph-node}s in \texttt{graph-pane}, and sets the \texttt{selected-items} to be the objects corresponding to those nodes for which \texttt{predicate} returns a true value.

See also

\texttt{choice-selected-items}

\texttt{graph-node}
**graph-pane**

**graph-pane-update-moved-objects**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Updates a graph after the user moves objects.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`graph-pane-update-moved-objects graph-pane objects`

**Arguments**

- `graph-pane`\[\] A `graph-pane`
- `objects`\[\] A list.

**Description**

The generic function `graph-pane-update-moved-objects` is called after some objects in the graph `graph-pane` were moved by a user gesture.

`objects` is a list containing the objects that were moved.

The primary method updates the geometry of edges connected to the moved objects. You can add non-primary methods to perform other operations at that point.

**See also**

`graph-pane`

**grid-layout**

*Class*

**Summary**

A layout which positions its children on a two dimensional grid.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

`x-y-adjustable-layout`
Subclasses

row-layout
column-layout

Initargs

:columns
The number of columns in the grid.
:has-title-column-p
A boolean specifying whether the first column is a title column.
:orientation
The orientation of the children.
:rows
The number of rows in the grid.
:x-ratios
The ratios between the columns.
:y-ratios
The ratios between the rows.
:x-gap
The gap between each column.
:y-gap
The gap between each row.
:x-uniform-size-p
If t, make each of the columns the same size.
:y-uniform-size-p
If t, make each of the rows the same size.
:min-column-width
nil, or a real number which provides a minimum of the width of each column.
:min-row-height
nil, or a real number which provides a minimum of the height of each row.

Accessors

layout-x-ratios
layout-y-ratios
layout-x-gap
layout-y-gap

Description

The class grid-layout is a layout which positions its children on a two dimensional grid.

The row and column sizes are controlled by the constraints on their children. For example, the visible-min-width of any column is the maximum of the visible-min-width in of the children in the column. The size of the layout is controlled by the constraints on the rows and columns.

For grid-layout description is either a two dimensional array or a list in the order specified by orientation (which defaults to :row). In the case of a list, one of columns or rows can be supplied to specify the dimensions (the default is two columns). As well as panes, slot names and strings, description may contain the element nil, which is interpreted as a special dummy pane with suitable geometry for resizable gaps. This special interpretation of nil in the description is specific to grid-layout and its subclasses.

x-ratios and y-ratios control the sizes of the elements in a grid layout.

If x-ratios (or y-ratios) is a list, then each of its elements control the size of each child relative to the others. If an element in x-ratios (or y-ratios) is nil then the child is fixed at its minimum size. Otherwise the size is calculated as follows:

\[
\text{(round } (* \text{ total ratio) ratio-sum})
\]

where ratio-sum is the sum of the non-nil elements of x-ratios (or y-ratios) and ratio is the element of ratios corresponding to the child. If this ideal ratio size does not fit the maximum or minimum constraints on the child size, and the constraint means that changing the ratio size would not assist the sum of the child sizes fitting the total space available, then the child is fixed.
at its constrained size, the child is removed from the ratio calculation, and the calculation is performed again. If x-ratios (or y-ratios) has fewer elements than the number of children, 1 is used for each of the missing ratios. Leaving x-ratios (or y-ratios) nil (the default) causes all of the children to be the same size.

The positions of each pane in the layout can be specified using x-adjust and y-adjust like every other x-y-adjustable-layout, except that if there is one value then it is used for all of the panes, whereas if it is a list then each value in the list refers to one row or column. If the list does not contain a value for every row or column then the last value is taken to refer to all of the remaining panes.

Normally, the items in a grid-layout are arranged to look like a set of columns that are joined horizontally and rows that are joined vertically. All the cells in each column have the same width and all the cells in each row have the same height. The keyword :right-extend (or :bottom-extend) can be used to allow an item to span more than one column (or row). The keyword should be placed in the cell of the description that you want the item to expand into. For :right-extend, the cell immediately to the left will be extended to fill both columns in that row. For :bottom-extend, the cell immediately above will be extended to fill both rows in that column. Note that the item can only be extended if its constraints allow this. For example, a push-button-panel will not extend by default with :bottom-extend because its constraints fix its height at its min-height.

If has-title-column-p is true, then the items in the description which correspond to the first column are treated specially:

A string Equivalent to specifying (:title string)
A list of the form (:title string . options).

  Make a title using the given list as initargs. options is a plist of options, which can include the keys :title-font, :title-args, :mnemonic or :mnemonic-escape. See titled-object for how these are processed.

A list of the form (:mnemonic-title string . options).

  Make a title using the given list as initargs. string can contain the mnemonic escape. options is a plist of options, which can include the keys :title-font, :title-args, or :mnemonic-escape. See titled-object for how these are processed.

Notes
Mnemonics are not supported on all platforms.

Examples

(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:grid-layout
  :description '("1" "2" "3"
               "4" "5" "6"
               "7" "8" "9")
  :columns 3))

(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:grid-layout
  :description (list "List:"
                  (make-instance
                   'capi:list-panel
                   :items '(1 2 3))
                  "Buttons:"
                  (make-instance
                   'capi:button-panel
                   :items '(1 2 3)))))

397
This example illustrates the special interpretation of nil in the description:

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:grid-layout
:columns 3)
:height 150 :width 150 :title "Resize Me")

This example illustrates the use of :right-extend and :bottom-extend to make cells span multiple columns and rows:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/extend")

There are more examples here:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/")

This example is a grid with :has-title-column-p t:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/titles-in-grid")

See also

layout
21 CAPI Reference Entries

1.2.1 CAPI elements
3.1.4.1 Controlling Mnemonics
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

hide-interface

Summary
The function hide-interface hides the interface containing a specified pane.

Package
capi

Signature

hide-interface pane &optional iconify

Arguments

pane⇒ A simple-pane.
iconify⇒ A generalized boolean.

Description
The function hide-interface hides the interface containing pane from the screen. If iconify is non-nil then it will iconify it, else it will just remove it from the screen. To show it again, use show-interface.

The default value of iconify is t.

See also

interface
show-interface
quit-interface
7.7 Manipulating top-level windows

hide-pane

Summary
Hides the specified pane.

Package
capi

Signature

hide-pane pane => pane
Arguments

\texttt{pane} \(\Rightarrow\) An instance of \texttt{simple-pane} or a subclass.

Values

\texttt{pane} \(\Rightarrow\) An instance of \texttt{simple-pane} or a subclass.

Description

The function \texttt{hide-pane} hides the pane \texttt{pane}, removing it from the screen. \texttt{pane}'s children, if any, are hidden too.

To restore \texttt{pane} to the screen, use \texttt{show-pane}.

See also

\texttt{hide-interface}
\texttt{show-pane}

\begin{center}
\underline{highlight-pinboard-object} \quad \textit{Function}
\end{center}

Summary

Highlights a specified pinboard object.

Package

\texttt{capi}

Signature

\texttt{highlight-pinboard-object pinboard object &key redisplay => was-unhighlighted-p}

Arguments

\texttt{pinboard} \(\Rightarrow\) A \texttt{pinboard-layout}.
\texttt{object} \(\Rightarrow\) A \texttt{pinboard-object}.
\texttt{redisplay} \(\Rightarrow\) A generalized boolean.

Values

\texttt{was-unhighlighted-p} \(\Rightarrow\) A boolean.

Description

The function \texttt{highlight-pinboard-object} causes the pinboard object \texttt{object} to become highlighted until \texttt{unhighlight-pinboard-object} is called on it.

The pinboard object highlighting is drawn according to the \texttt{highlight-style} of the \texttt{pinboard-layout} \texttt{pinboard}.

If \texttt{redisplay} is non-nil the highlighting is drawn immediately. The default value for \texttt{redisplay} is \texttt{t}.

The returned value \texttt{was-unhighlighted-p} is true if \texttt{object} was unhighlighted before the call.
See also

unhighlight-pinboard-object
draw-pinboard-object-highlighted
pinboard-object
pinboard-layout

image-list

Class

Summary

An object used to manage the images displayed by tree views and list views.

Package
capi

Superclasses
capi-object

Initargs

: image-width The width of the images in this image list.
: image-height The height of the images in this image list.
: image-sets A list of images or image sets.

Description

The class image-list is used to manage the images displayed by tree-view and list-view.

The initarg :image-sets specifies a list. Each item in the list image-sets may be one of the following:

A pathname or string This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with load-image.

A symbol The symbol must be a predefined image identifier, or have been registered by means of a call to register-image-translation.

An image object For example, as returned by load-image.

An image-set object See image-set for further details.

Note that image sets are added in their entirety; it is not possible to use image-locators to extract a single image from an image set.

The images added to the image list are numbered in order, starting from zero. An image-set containing n images contributes n images to the image list, and hence consumes n consecutive integer indices.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/tree-view")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/extended-selection-tree-view")
See also

- `image-set`
- `load-image`
- `register-image-translation`

5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

---

**image-locator**  
*Type*

**Summary**

The type of the object that `make-image-locator` creates.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`image-locator`

**Description**

The type `image-locator` is the type of the object that `make-image-locator` creates.

See `make-image-locator` for the details.

See also

- `make-image-locator`

5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

---

**image-pinboard-object**  
*Class*

**Summary**

A pinboard object that displays itself as an image.

**Package**

`capi`

**Superclasses**

- `pinboard-object`
- `titled-object`

**Initargs**

- `:image`  
  The image to be displayed.
Accessors

image-pinboard-object-image

Description

The class image-pinboard-object is a pinboard-object that displays itself as an image.

The image initarg for an image-pinboard-object should either be an external-image or any other object accepted by load-image. The image displayed in the object can be changed read or changed dynamically using the accessor image-pinboard-object-image.

Examples

```
(cd (example-file "capi/"))

(setf image
    (capi:contain
     (make-instance
      'capi:image-pinboard-object
        :image "applications/images/info.bmp")))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
    (capi:element-parent image)
    #'
        (setf capi:image-pinboard-object-image
            "graphics/Setup.bmp" image)
    )

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
    (capi:element-parent image)
    #'
        (setf capi:image-pinboard-object-image
            "applications/images/info.bmp" image)
    )

(capi:contain
    (make-instance
     'capi:image-pinboard-object
        :image "graphics/Setup.bmp"
        :title "LispWorks Splashscreen"
        :title-adjust :right
        :title-position :bottom))
```

See also

pinboard-layout
12.3 Creating graphical objects
13.10 Working with images

---

image-set

Class

Summary

An object that identifies the location of image.

Package
capi
Superclasses
- t

Description
An instance of the class `image-set` is an object that identifies the location of an image. The image is typically a large image to be broken down into sub-images. The sub-images must all have the same size and be positioned side by side.

The following functions are available to create image set objects:

See also
- `make-general-image-set`
- `make-icon-resource-image-set`
- `make-scaled-image-set`
- `make-scaled-general-image-set`
- `make-resource-image-set`
- `5.10.4 image-list, image-set and imagelocator`
- `9 Adding Toolbars`

### installed-libraries

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the installed libraries.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`installed-libraries => libraries`

**Values**

`libraries` ➔ A list of library names.

**Description**

The function `installed-libraries` returns the list of installed CAPI libraries.

A library name is a keyword naming a library.

On Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris platforms, libraries is initially `:gtk` but may also include `:motif` if the deprecated "capi-motif" module is loaded.

On Microsoft Windows platforms, currently `libraries` is always `:win32`.

On macOS platforms, in the native GUI image `libraries` is always `:cocoa`. In the macOS/GTK+ image, libraries is initially `:gtk` but may also include `:motif` if the deprecated "capi-motif" module is loaded.
See also

default-library
19.5 CAPI communication with host window system - libraries

install-postscript-printer

Summary
Installs or modifies a Postscript printer definition.

Package
capi

Signature
install-postscript-printer name &key if-exists default savep ppd-file description use-jcl command use-file always-print-to-file orientation installed-options

Arguments

name↓
A string.

if-exists↓
One of :supersede, :error or nil.

default↓
One of t, nil or :when-none.

savep↓
A boolean.

ppd-file↓
A string or pathname.

description↓
A string, or :preserve.

use-jcl↓
A boolean, or :preserve.

command↓
A string, or :preserve.

use-file↓
A boolean, or :preserve.

always-print-to-file↓
A boolean, or :preserve.

orientation↓
One of :landscape, :portrait or :preserve.

installed-options↓
An association list, or :preserve.

Description
The function install-postscript-printer installs or modifies a Postscript printer definition for the given printer name. This applies only on Motif.

name is a string naming the printer.

if-exists controls what happens if the named printer is already known. The default value is :supersede.

default controls whether the default printer is set. The value t forces the default printer to be set. The value :when-none causes the default printer to be set if there is currently no default. The default value of default is nil.

savep, if true, causes the printer to be saved for subsequent sessions, by writing a file to the path specified by the first item of
*printer-search-path*.

`ppd-file`, if non-nil, should be a pathname or string specifying the name of a PPD file (PostScript Printer Description File) which comes with the printer and specifies the printer properties. `ppd-file` must be supplied when installing a new printer. The default value is `nil`.

All the other arguments provide optional printer information. Each defaults to the value `:preserve`, which means that appropriate defaults are used. These correspond to the settings on the dialog displayed by `printer-configuration-dialog`. Non-default values are as follows:

- **description** is a string describing the printer.
- **use-jcl** controls whether to use Job Control Language (JCL).
- **command** is the command to execute to print with the printer.
- **use-file** controls how to pass data to the printer. A true value means a file is used, `nil` means a pipe is used.
- **always-print-to-file** controls whether printing always goes to a file.
- **orientation** controls the orientation of the output.
- **installed-options** is an association list, with pairs of strings where the `car` is an option name and the `cdr` is its value. Which options are available and their potential values is defined by the `*OpenUI/*CloseUI` and `*JCLOpenUI/*JCLCloseUI` entries in the PPD file.

See also

- `printer-configuration-dialog`
- `*ppd-directory*`
- `*printer-search-path*`
- `uninstall-postscript-printer`

16.7 Printing on Motif

---

**interactive-pane**

*Class*

**Summary**

An editor with a process reading and processing input, and that collects any output into itself. We are considering deprecating this class - please contact Lisp Support if you use it.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

`editor-pane`

**Subclasses**

`listener-pane`
`shell-pane`
Initargs
:top-level-function

The input processing function.

Readers
interactive-pane-stream
interactive-pane-top-level-function

Description
An instance of the class interactive-pane is an editor with a process reading and processing input, and that collects any output into itself.

interactive-pane contains its own GUI stream. The top-level-function is called once, when the interactive pane is created: it needs to repeatedly take input from the GUI stream and write output to it. The top-level-function is called on a separate process from the process that displays the pane and does editor interaction. If the top-level-function wants to invoke CAPI functionality, it needs to use apply-in-pane-process to ensure it is done on the right process. If the top-level-function returns, the process just exits, but the pane itself stays and continues to function as an editor-pane.

Note that because the pane is a fully functional editor-pane, the user can perform complex operations, and the top-level-function should try to cope with it. For example, the user may yank a very large amount of text, or may delete half of the buffer.

The first argument to top-level-function is the interface containing the interactive pane. The second argument is the interactive pane itself. The third argument is the GUI stream. The default for top-level-function is a function which runs a Lisp listener top-loop.

Notes
The class listener-pane is built upon interactive-pane. listener-pane adds functionality for handling Lisp forms and handles complexities involved with the interaction with the Editor, so it is much easier to use. If you use interactive-pane directly please contact Lisp Support.

Compatibility note
This class was named interactive-stream in LispWorks 3.2 but has been renamed to avoid confusion (as this class is not a stream but a pane that contains a stream). interactive-stream and its accessors interactive-stream-top-level-function and interactive-stream-stream have now been removed.

Examples
This example assumes there is just one line of output from each command sent to the pipe:

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
   'capi:interactive-pane
   :top-level-function
 #
   (lambda (interface pane stream)
     (declare (ignore interface pane))
     (with-open-stream (s (sys:open-pipe
                   "(/usr/local/bin/bash")
                   :direction :io))
       (loop
         (progn
           (format stream "primitive xterm$ ")
           (let ((input (read-line stream nil nil)))
```
(if input
   (progn
      (write-line input s)
      (force-output s))
   (return)))))
(let ((output (read-line s nil nil)))
   (if output
      (progn
         (write-line output stream)
         (force-output stream))
      (return)))))

:best-height 300
:best-width 300)

See also

collector-pane

3.9.6 Stream panes

**interactive-pane-execute-command**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Simulates user entry of commands in an `interactive-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`interactive-pane-execute-command` `interactive-pane` `command` &key `command-modification-function` `editp` &allow-other-keys

**Arguments**

- `interactive-pane` \(\Downarrow\) An `interactive-pane`.
- `command` \(\Downarrow\) A Lisp form.
- `command-modification-function` \(\Downarrow\) A function or `nil`.
- `editp` \(\Downarrow\) A generalized boolean.

**Description**

The generic function `interactive-pane-execute-command` has the same effect as the user typing the Lisp form `command` into the `interactive-pane` `interactive-pane`, and pressing `Return`. `interactive-pane-execute-command` may be called from any process.

If `command-modification-function` is non-nil, it is a function of one argument. It is called with argument `command` in the process in which `interactive-pane` runs. The result of this call is used as the command to enter. The default value of `command-modification-function` is `nil`.

If `editp` is true then the command is left at the end of the pane for the user to edit before pressing `Return`. If `editp` is `nil` then
interactive-pane-execute-command simulates the user pressing Return. The default value of editp is nil.

See also

interactive-pane
listener-pane-insert-value

interface

Summary

The class interface is the top level window class, which contains both menus and a hierarchy of panes and layouts. Interfaces can also themselves be contained within a layout, in which case they appear without their menu bar.

Package
capi

Superclasses

simple-pane
titled-object

Initargs

:title A string, the title of the interface.
:layout The layout of the interface.
:menu-bar-items The items on the menu bar.
:auto-menus A flag controlling the automatic addition of menu objects.
:create-callback A callback done on creating the window, before display and user interaction.
:destroy-callback A callback done on closing the window.
:confirm-destroy-function A function to verify closing of the window.
:best-x The best x position for the interface.
:best-y The best y position for the interface.
:best-width The best width of the interface.
:best-height The best height of the interface.
:geometry-change-callback A function called when the interface geometry changes.
:activate-callback A function called when the interface is activated or deactivated.
:iconify-callback A function called when the interface is iconified or restored.
:override-cursor A cursor that takes precedence over the cursors of panes inside the interface. Not supported on Cocoa and ignored by text-input-pane on GTK+.
:message-area A boolean determining whether the interface has a message area.
:enable-pointer-documentation A boolean determining whether Pointer Documentation is enabled. Supported only on Motif.
:enable-tooltipss A boolean determining whether Tooltip Help is enabled.
:help-callback A function called when a user gesture requests help.
:top-level-hook A function called around the top level event handler.
:external-border An integer or nil.
:initial-focus A pane, a symbol naming a pane, or nil.
:color-mode nil (the default), a keyword or a string. Only effective on Cocoa.
:color-mode-callback A function that takes a single argument or nil.
:transparency A real number in the inclusive range [0,1], used on Cocoa, later versions of Microsoft Windows, and GTK+.
:window-styles A list of keywords, or nil.
:toolbar-items A list of items for the toolbar.
:toolbar-states A toolbar state plist.
:default-toolbar-states A toolbar state plist.
:pathname A pathname designator.
:drag-image nil, t or an image specifier (that is, a value acceptable as the id argument of load-image).

Accessors

interface-title
pane-layout
interface-menu-bar-items
interface-create-callback
interface-destroy-callback
interface-confirm-destroy-function
interface-geometry-change-callback
interface-activate-callback
interface-iconify-callback
interface-override-cursor
interface-message-area
interface-pointer-documentation-enabled
interface-tooltipss-enabled
interface-help-callback
top-level-interface-color-mode-callback
top-level-interface-external-border
top-level-interface-transparency
interface-toolbar-items
interface-toolbar-states
interface-default-toolbar-states
interface-pathname
interface-drag-image

Readers

interface-window-styles
Description

Every interface can have a title *title* which when it is a top level interface is shown as a title on its window, and when it is contained within another layout is displayed as a decoration (see the class *titled-object* for more details).

The argument *layout* specifies a layout object that contains the children of the interface. To change this layout you can either use the writer *pane-layout*, or you can use the layout *switchable-layout* which allows you to easily switch the currently visible child.

The argument *menu-bar-items* specifies a list of menus to appear on the interface's menu bar.

*auto-menus* defaults to `t`, which means that an interface may have some automatic menus created by the environment in which it is running (for example the Works menu in the LispWorks IDE). To switch off these automatic menus, pass `:auto-menus nil`.

**Note:** On Cocoa, certain system menu commands such as *Edit > Start Dictation* are added automatically. *auto-menus* does not control this.

When you have an instance of an interface, you can display it either as an ordinary window or as a dialog using respectively *display* and *display-dialog*. The CAPI calls *create-callback* (if supplied) with the interface as its single argument, after all the widgets have been created but before the interface appears on screen. Then to remove the interface from the display, you use *quit-interface* and either *exit-dialog* or *abort-dialog* respectively. When the interface is about to be closed, the CAPI calls the *confirm-destroy-function* (if there is one) with the interface, and if this function returns non-nil the interface is closed as if by calling *destroy*. Once the interface is closed, the *destroy-callback* is called with the interface. Therefore, neither *confirm-destroy-function* nor *destroy-callback* should call *destroy*.

**Note:** *create-callback* should be used only for operations that must be done with the interface already created and cannot be done in *interface-display*. Otherwise they should be either done in *initialize-instance* or between your calls to *make-instance* and *display*. An operation that needs to run after the interface is created but just before displaying the interface as an ordinary window (typical cases are font queries and loading images) can be put in the *interface-display* :before method. An operation that needs to run just after displaying the interface as an ordinary window can be put in the *interface-display* :after method.

The interface also accepts a number of hints as to the size and position of the interface for when it is first displayed. The arguments *best-x* and *best-y* specify the position, while the arguments *best-width* and *best-height* specify the size. The values can be any hints accepted by *:visible-max-width* and *:visible-max-height* for elements (see 6.4.2 Hint values formats), except for the character, string or text based hints. If *best-width* or *best-height* is *nil* or not specified, then the interface is displayed at its minimum size based on its constraints.

Whether or not an interface window is resizable is indicated as allowed by the window system. For non-resizable windows on Cocoa the interface window's maximize button is disabled and the resize indicator is not shown, and on Microsoft Windows the maximize box is disabled.

*geometry-change-callback* may be *nil*, meaning there is no callback. This is the default value. Otherwise *geometry-change-callback* is a function of five arguments: the interface and the geometry. Its signature is:

```
  geometry-change-callback interface x y width height
```

*x* and *y* are measured from the top-left of the screen rectangle representing the area of the primary monitor (the primary screen rectangle).

*activate-callback* may be *nil*, meaning there is no callback. This is the default value. Otherwise *activate-callback* is a function of two arguments: the interface and a boolean *activatep* which is true on activation and false on deactivation. Its signature is:

```
  activate-callback interface activatep
```
**iconify-callback** may be nil, meaning there is no callback. This is the default value. Otherwise **iconify-callback** is a function of two arguments: the interface and a boolean iconify which is true when interface is iconified and false when it is restored. Its signature is:

```
iconify-callback interface iconifyp
```

**override-cursor**, if non-nil, specifies a cursor that is used instead of the cursor of each pane inside the interface. The default value of **override-cursor** is nil. See below for an example of setting and unsetting the override cursor. **override-cursor** is not supported on Cocoa. **override-cursor** is ignored by text-input-pane on GTK+.

If message-area is true, then the interface is created with a message area at the bottom. The text of the message area can be accessed using the titled-object accessor titled-object-message. The default value of message-area is nil.

**enable-pointer-documentation** is a boolean controlling whether Pointer Documentation is enabled. The default value is t. The actual action is done by the help-callback. **enable-pointer-documentation** is supported only on Motif. It is possible to implement equivalent functionality for output-pane and subclasses such as pinboard-layout by using the focus-callback of output-pane.

**enable-tooltip** is a boolean controlling whether Tooltip Help is enabled. The default value is t. The actual action is done by the help-callback.

**help-callback** may be nil, meaning there is no callback. This is the default value. Otherwise **help-callback** is a function of four arguments: the interface, the pane inside interface where help is requested, the type of help requested, and the help key of the pane. Its signature is:

```
help-callback interface pane type help-key
```

Here type can be one of:

- **:tooltip** A tooltip is requested. The function needs to return a string to display in the tooltip, or nil if no tooltip should be displayed.

- **:help** The function should display a detailed, asynchronous help. This value is passed when the user presses the F1 key (not implemented on Cocoa). :help is also passed when the user clicks the '?' box in the title bar of a Microsoft Windows dialog with window style :contexthelp (see window-styles below).

- **:pointer-documentation-enter** The cursor entered the pane. The function should set the pointer documentation. This is only supported on Motif.

- **:pointer-documentation-leave** The cursor left the pane. The function needs to reset the pointer documentation. This is only supported on Motif.

**help-key** is the help-key of pane, as described in element. There is an example illustrating help-callback in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/help")
```

and there is another example below.

**top-level-hook** can be used on Microsoft Windows and Motif to specify a hook function that is called around the interface's top level event handler. The hook is passed two arguments: a continuation function (with no arguments) and the interface. The hook must call the continuation, which normally does not return. **top-level-hook** is designed especially for error handling (see below for an example). It can also be used for other purposes, for instance to bind special variables around the top level function. **:top-level-hook** is not supported on Cocoa.
external-border controls how close to the edge of the screen the interface can be placed with explicit positioning using the best-x, best-y, best-height and best-width initargs or implicit positioning when a dialog is centered within its owner. The value nil allows the window to be anywhere, on or off the screen. The value 0 allows the window can be anywhere on the screen. If external-border is a positive integer then the window can be anywhere within external-border pixels from the edge of the screen. If external-border is a negative integer then the window be anywhere on the screen or up to external-border pixels off the edge of the screen. This does not affect whether the use can move the window after it has been displayed. It also does not affect the default positioning of interfaces, where the window system chooses the position. The default value of external-border is 0.

initial-focus specifies a pane which has the input focus when the interface is first displayed. See pane-initial-focus for more information about the initial focus pane.

display-state controls the initial display of the interface window, as described for top-level-interface-display-state.

color-mode controls the visual appearance the interface window, as described for top-level-interface-color-mode. Only effective on Cocoa.

If color-mode-callback is non-nil, it is called, with the interface as a single argument, when the global color mode (the Appearance on Cocoa, the Theme on Windows and GTK+) may have changed. It may take any action that is useful. Note that color-mode-callback may be called sometimes where there is no actual change.

transparency is the overall transparency of the whole interface, where 0 is fully transparent and 1 is fully opaque. This has no effect on whether the user can click on the window. This is implemented for Cocoa and Microsoft Windows. It also works on GTK+, provided that GTK+ and the X server support it. On GTK+ it is supported in version 2.12 and later. The X server needs compositing manager to do it. :transparency should only be used for top-level interfaces.

window-styles is a list of keywords controlling various aspects of the top level window's appearance and behavior. Each keyword is supported only on the Window systems explicitly mentioned below.

The following keywords apply to ordinary windows:

: no-geometry-animation
  Cocoa: Programmatic changes to window geometry happen without animation.

: hides-on-deactivate-window
  Cocoa: The window is only visible when the application is the current application.

  Microsoft Windows and GTK+: The window is only visible when it is the active window.

: toolbox
  Cocoa, Microsoft Windows and GTK+: A window with a small title bar. This window style is used in docking-layout.

: borderless
  Cocoa, Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif: A window with no external decoration or frame.

: internal-borderless
  Cocoa and Motif: Remove the default border between the window's edge and its contents.

  Microsoft Windows: Remove the default border between the window's edge and its contents for dialogs.

: never-iconic
  Cocoa, Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif: The window cannot be minimized.

: movable-by-window-background
Cocoa and Microsoft Windows: The user can move the window by grabbing at any point not in an inner pane.

:shadowed
Cocoa: Force a shadow on windows with window style :borderless. (Other windows have a shadow by default.)

Windows XP (and later): The window has a shadow.

:shadowless
Cocoa: The window has no shadow.

:textured-background
Cocoa: The window has a textured background (like the Finder).

:always-on-top
Cocoa, Microsoft Windows and GTK+: The window is always above all other windows. Such a window is also known as a windoid.

:ignores-keyboard-input
Cocoa and GTK+: The window cannot be given the focus for keyboard input.

:no-character-palette
Cocoa: The Special Characters... menu item is not inserted automatically. (This menu item is added to the Edit menu by default.)

:motion-events-without-focus
Cocoa: output-pane in the window will see :motion input model events even if the output pane does not have the focus. This is the same behavior as on Microsoft Windows.

:can-full-screen
Cocoa: The window can be made full screen (only supported on macOS 10.7 and later).

The following keywords are supported in window-styles when the interface is displayed as a dialog:

:resizable
Microsoft Windows: The dialog has a border to allow resizing. (Generally Windows dialogs do not allowing resizing.)

:contexthelp
Microsoft Windows: A '?' box appears in the window's title bar that sends help-callback type :help.

If toolbar-items is non-nil, then the interface will have a toolbar, which is typically displayed at the top of the window. The value of toolbar-items is a list of objects of type toolbar-button, toolbar-component or simple-pane, which are items that might be shown on the toolbar. The set of visible items, their order and their appearance is determined by the current toolbar-state, which can be changed if the user customizes the toolbar interactively. Each toolbar-button or simple-pane in the toolbar-items list (including those within a toolbar-component) should have a name that is not eql to any other item in the list. Each toolbar-button should have image and text specified, to control the image and title that is shown for the item. Each simple-pane should have toolbar-title specified, to control the title that is shown for the item.

toolbar-states is a plist containing information about the state of the toolbar. The user can also change this by customizing the toolbar, so you cannot assume that the value will be the same each time you read it. See interface-toolbar-state for a description of the keys and values in this plist.

default-toolbar-states is a plist containing information about the default state of the toolbar, which you can provide as the suggested toolbar state for the interface. The key :items will be used in the Customize Toolbar dialog as the "default" set of toolbar buttons. If both default-toolbar-states and toolbar-states are supplied, then the value of any key in toolbar-states
takes precedence over that of the same key in default-toolbar-states. See interface-toolbar-state for a description of the keys and values in this plist.

pathname specifies the interface pathname. You can get and set this with the accessor interface-pathname. The pathname may be displayed in some way to the user, depending on the GUI library.

Currently, only Cocoa uses pathname, in two ways:

- It makes the interface display a drag image on the title bar (This is the same image that is set by interface-drag-image, and the drag-image takes precedence if it not nil). The user can drag from the drag image, and if there is no drag-callback or if the drag-callback returns :default it will drag the pathname as a one item in a :filenames-list. For information about drag-callback, see simple-pane's description of :drag-callback and simple-pane-drag-callback.
- The context menu (invoked by right-mouse-click) on the drag image or on the title raises a menu containing the components of the path. Selecting a component opens the Finder with it.

drag-image is currently only effective on Cocoa. A non-nil value specifies that the interface should have a drag image, which on Cocoa is a small image (16x16px) to the left of the window title.

When the user drags this image, if the interface has a drag-callback it is called and if this returns non-nil LispWorks performs drag-and-drop with the image. See simple-pane for details of the drag-callback.

It is possible to have the image for aesthetic purposes only by supplying drag-image and not specifying a drag-callback. When drag-callback is non-nil, it can dynamically decide whether to allow a dragging, or to disallow dragging (by returning nil).

The image specification can be an already converted image (made by load-image, convert-external-image, make-sub-image or make-image-from-port). The image will be freed automatically when the interface is destroyed or when drag-image is set by (setf interface-drag-image). Otherwise the system uses load-image to create a new image, which is also freed automatically.

The value t for drag-image is interpreted specially: it means display some image. If drag-image is set to t after an image has already been set, it just displays the previous image. This is useful if an image was displayed but then removed by (setf interface-drag-image) with nil. If there was no previous image, a default image is displayed.

Notes

1. create-callback can only be used for actions that are part of the creation of the pane, that is preparing the pane for display. The create-callback is called before the pane is actually displayed, and therefore cannot interact with the user.
2. On Microsoft Windows F1 always calls help-callback if it is non-nil.
3. (setf capi:interface-message-area) has an effect only before display. After display, this writer has no effect unless the interface is destroyed and re-created.
4. Even though interface is a subclass of titled-object, the accessor titled-object-message-font cannot be used to get and set the font of the interface's message.
5. On Cocoa in the presence of a cocoa-default-application-interface, an interface with no menus of its own and with :auto-menus nil uses the menu bar from the application interface.

Compatibility note

interface-iconize-callback is deprecated. Use the synonym interface-iconify-callback instead.
Examples

(capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface
   :title "Test Interface"))

(capi:display (make-instance
   'capi:interface
   :title "Test Interface"
   :destroy-callback
   #'(lambda (interface)
      (capi:display-message
       "Quitting ~S"
       interface))))

(capi:display (make-instance
   'capi:interface
   :title "Test Interface"
   :confirm-destroy-function
   #'(lambda (interface)
      (capi:confirm-yes-or-no
       "Really quit ~S"
       interface))))

(capi:display (make-instance
   'capi:interface
   :title "Test Interface"
   :menu-bar-items
   (list
    (make-instance 'capi:menu
      :title "Menu"
      :items '(1 2 3)))
   :title "Menu Test")

(setq interface
  (capi:display
   (make-instance
    'capi:interface
    :title "Test Interface"
    :layout
    (make-instance 'capi:simple-layout
      :description
      (list (make-instance
        'capi:text-input-pane
        :text "Text Pane")))))

(capi:execute-with-interface interface
   #'(setf capi:pane-layout) (make-instance
   'capi:simple-layout
   :description
   (list (make-instance
    'capi:editor-pane
    :text "Editor Pane"))))

interface)
(capi:display
 (make-instance
  'capi:interface
  :title "Test"
  :best-x 200
  :best-y 200
  :best-width '(/ :screen-width 2)
  :best-height 300))
The following forms illustrate the use of *help-callback*:

```
(capi:define-interface my-interface ()
 ()
 (:panes
  (a-pane
   capi:text-input-pane
   :help-key 'input)
  (another-pane
   capi:display-pane
   :help-key 'output
   :text "some text"))
 (:menu-bar a-menu)
 (:menus
  (A-menu
   "A menu"
   ("An item" :help-key "item 1")
   ("Another item" :help-key "item 2")
   :help-key "a menu")
 (:layouts
  (main-layout
   capi:column-layout
   '(a-pane another-pane)))
 (:default-initargs
  :help-callback 'my-help-callback
  :message-area t))

defun do-detailed-help (interface)
 (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:display-pane
   :text "Detailed help for my interface")
  :title
  (format nil "Help for ~a"
         (capi:capi-object-name interface)))

defun my-help-callback (interface pane type key)
 (declare (ignore pane))
 (case type
   (:tooltip (if (eq key 'input)
                     "enter something"
                     (when (stringp key) key)))
   (:pointer-documentation-enter
    (when (stringp key)
     (setf (capi:titiled-object-message interface)
           key)))
   (:pointer-documentation-leave
    (setf (capi:titiled-object-message interface)
          "Something else"))
   (:help (do-detailed-help interface ))))

(capi:display
 (make-instance 'my-interface :name "Helpful"))
```

The following forms illustrate the use of *override-cursor* to set and then remove an override cursor.

Create an interface with panes that have various different cursors. Move the pointer across each pane.

```
(setf interface
  (capi:element-interface
   (car
    (capi:contain
     (loop for cursor
           in '(:crosshair :hand :v-double-arrow)
```
Override the pane cursors by setting the override cursor on the interface, and move the pointer across each pane again.

```lisp
(setf (capi:interface-override-cursor interface) :i-beam)
```

Remove the override cursor.

```lisp
(setf (capi:interface-override-cursor interface) :default)
```

This example illustrates `top-level-hook`. Evaluate this form and then get an error by the interrupt gesture in the editor pane. (For example, the interrupt gesture is `Meta+Control+C` on Motif and `Control+Break` on Microsoft Windows). Then select the Destroy Interface restart.

```lisp
(capi:display
 (capi:make-container
  (make-instance
   'capi:editor-pane :top-level-hook #'(lambda (func interface)
      (restart-case (funcall func)
       (nil ()
        :report
        (list "Destroy Interface ~a" interface)
        (capi:destroy interface)))))))
```

For an example of using `color-mode` and `color-mode-callback`, see:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/interface-color-mode")
```

This example illustrates the use of `toolbar-items`:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-symbol-browser")
```

See also

`layout`
`switchable-layout`
`menu`
`display`
`display-dialog`
`interface-display`
`quit-interface`
`define-interface`
`activate-pane`
`titled-object`
`interface-document-modified-p`
`interface-toolbar-state`
`interface-customize-toolbar`
`top-level-interface-display-state`
`top-level-interface-color-mode`
interface-customize-toolbar

Summary
Displays a window that allows the user to customize an interface toolbar.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-customize-toolbar interface

Arguments
interface
A CAPI interface.

Description
The function interface-customize-toolbar displays a window owned by the interface interface that allows the user to customize the interface toolbar of interface.

See 9 Adding Toolbars for information on how to specify an interface toolbar.

Notes
interface must be displayed at the time interface-customize-toolbar is called.

See also
interface
9 Adding Toolbars
interface-display

Generic Function

Summary
The function called to display an interface on screen.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-display interface

Arguments
interface

An instance of a subclass of interface.

Description
The generic function interface-display is called by display to display an interface on screen.

The primary method for interface actually does the work. You can add :before methods on your own interface classes for code that needs to be executed just before the interface appears, and :after methods for code that needs to be executed just after the interface appears.

interface-display is useful when you need to make changes to the interface which require it to be already be created. Font queries and loading images are typical cases.

Notes
1. interface-display is called in the process of interface.

2. interface-display is not called when interface is displayed as a dialog. Another way to run code before it appears on screen is to supply a create-callback for interface.

Examples
This example shows how interface-display can be used to set the initial selection in a choice whose items are computed at display-time:

(capi:define-interface my-tree ()
  ((favorite-color :initform :blue))
  (:panes
   (tree
capi:tree-view
     :roots '(:red :blue :green)
     :print-function
     'string-caseitize))
  (:default-initargs
   :width 200
   :height 200))

(defmethod capi:interface-display :after
  ((self my-tree))

(with-slots (tree favorite-color) self
  (setf (capi:choice-selected-item tree)
    favorite-color)))

  (capi:display (make-instance 'my-tree))

See also

display
interface

7 Programming with CAPI Windows
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

### interface-display-title

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the interface title to use on screen.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`interface-display-title interface => string`

**Arguments**

`interface` A CAPI `interface`.

**Values**

`string` A string.

**Description**

The function `interface-display-title` returns the title to use when displaying the interface `interface` on screen.

This is equivalent to:

```
  (capi:interface-extend-title
    interface
    (capi:interface-title interface))
```

**See also**

`interface-extend-title`
`set-default-interface-prefix-suffix`
interface-document-modified-p

Summary
Gets and sets the document-modified flag in the interface.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-document-modified-p interface => value
(setf interface-document-modified-p) value interface => value

Arguments
interface A CAPI interface.
value A boolean.

Values
value A boolean.

Description
The accessor interface-document-modified-p gets and sets the document-modified flag in the interface interface.

Currently this only has a visible effect on Cocoa, where an interface whose document is modified is flagged by adding a dark dot in the middle of its Close button (the red button at top-left of the window).

On other platforms the document-modified state is merely remembered.

See also

interface
11.5.3 Indicating a changed document

interface-editor-pane

Summary
Finds an editor-pane in an interface.

Package
capi
Signature

interface-editor-pane interface => pane

Arguments

interface\downarrow An instance of a subclass of interface.

downarrow

title\downarrow A CAPI interface.

downarrow

Values

pane An editor-pane or nil.

Description

The generic function interface-editor-pane finds the first pane of interface that is an editor-pane, and returns it. If there is no editor-pane, then interface-editor-pane returns nil.

interface-editor-pane may be useful when you need to apply an editor command in the process of some "random" interface, in which case you can use call-editor with the result of interface-editor-pane (if it is not nil).

See also
call-editor
editor-pane
interface

interface-extend-title Generic Function

Summary

Calculates the complete interface title.

Package
capi

Signature

interface-extend-title interface title => string

Arguments

interface\downarrow A CAPI interface.

downarrow

title\downarrow A string.

downarrow

Values

string\downarrow A string.

downarrow

Description

The generic function interface-extend-title is called by LispWorks with an interface interface and its title title before

423
actually displaying the title on the screen. The result must be a string, which is actually displayed. There is no requirement for any relation between title and the result.

The return value string is the title to display on the screen.

The default method uses the values set by set-default-interface-prefix-suffix. You can specialize interface-extend-title to get other effects.

See also

interface-display-title
set-default-interface-prefix-suffix
3.3.2.1 Window titles
11.5 Controlling the appearance of the top level window

interface-geometry

Generic Function

Summary

Returns the geometry of an interface. This function is deprecated. Use top-level-interface-geometry instead.

Package
capi

Signature

interface-geometry interface => geometry

Arguments

interface
An instance of a subclass of interface.

Values

geometry
A list.

Description

The generic function interface-geometry returns a list representing the geometry of interface in pixel values. This function is deprecated. Use top-level-interface-geometry instead.

See also

top-level-interface-geometry
interface-iconified-p

Summary
The predicate for whether an interface is iconified.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-iconified-p pane => iconifiedp

Arguments
pane A CAPI element.

Values
iconifiedp A boolean.

Description
The function interface-iconified-p returns t if the top level interface containing pane is iconified. An interface is iconified when its display state as returned by top-level-interface-display-state is :iconic. This means that the window is visible as an icon, also referred to as minimized.

If the top level interface is not iconified, then interface-iconified-p returns nil.

See also
hide-interface
top-level-interface
top-level-interface-display-state

interface-keys-style

Summary
Determines the emulation for an interface.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-keys-style interface => keys-style
Arguments

interface\[ An instance of a subclass of interface.

Values

keys-style\[ A keyword, :pc, :emacs or :mac.

Description

The generic function interface-keys-style returns a keyword indicating a keys style, or emulation. It is called when interface starts running in a new process, and keys-style determines how user input is interpreted by output panes (including editor-pane) in interface.

The editor (that is, instances of editor-pane and its subclasses) responds to user input gestures according to one of three basic models.

When keys-style is :emacs, the editor emulates GNU Emacs. This value is allowed on all platforms.

When keys-style is :pc, the editor emulates standard Microsoft Windows keys on Windows, and KDE/Gnome keys on GTK+ and Motif. This value is allowed in the Windows, GTK+ and X11/Motif implementations.

When keys-style is :mac, the editor emulates macOS editor keys. This value is allowed only in the macOS Cocoa implementation.

The most important differences between the styles are in the handling of the Alt key on Microsoft Windows, selected text, and accelerators:

:emacs

Alt is interpreted on Microsoft Windows as the Meta key (used to access many Emacs commands).

The modifier :meta is used in an output-pane input-model gesture specification.

Control characters such as Ctrl+S are not interpreted as accelerators.

The selection is not deleted on input.

:pc

Alt is interpreted as Alt on Microsoft Windows and can be used for shortcuts.

The modifier :meta is not used in an output-pane input-model gesture specification.

Control keystrokes are interpreted as accelerators. Standard accelerators are added for standard menu commands, for example Ctrl+S for File > Save. For the full set of standard accelerators see 8.7.1 Standard default accelerators.

The selection is deleted on input, and movement keys behave like a typical Microsoft Windows or KDE/Gnome editor.

:mac

Emacs Control keys are available, since they do not clash with the Macintosh Command key.

The selection is deleted on input, and movement keys behave like a typical macOS editor.

By default keys-style is :pc on Microsoft Windows platforms and :emacs on other platforms. You can supply methods for interface-keys-style on your own interface classes that override the default methods.

In the Cocoa implementation, Command keystrokes such as Command+X are available if there is a suitable Edit menu, regardless of the Editor emulation.

See the chapter "Emulation" in the Editor User Guide for more detail about the different styles.
Notes
On Motif the code to implement accelerators and mnemonics clashes with the LispWorks meta key support. Therefore the keyboard must be configured so that none of the keysyms connected to mod1 (see xmodmap) are listed in the variable capi-motif-library:*meta-keysym-search-list*, which must be also be non-nil. Note also that Motif requires Alt to be on mod1.

See also
editor-pane

interface-match-p

Summary
Determines whether an interface is suitable for displaying initargs.

Package
capi

Signature
\texttt{interface-match-p} \texttt{interface} \texttt{&rest initargs} \&key \&allow-other-keys => matchp

Arguments
\texttt{interface} An instance of a subclass of \texttt{interface}.
\texttt{initargs} Initargs for \texttt{interface}.

Values
matchp A boolean.

Description
The generic function \texttt{interface-match-p} returns a true value if \texttt{interface} is suitable for displaying the initargs \texttt{initargs}.
\texttt{interface-match-p} is used by \texttt{locate-interface}. When there is an existing interface for which \texttt{interface-match-p} returns true, then \texttt{locate-interface} returns it.
The default method for \texttt{interface-match-p} always returns \texttt{nil}. You can add methods for your own interface classes.

See also
locate-interface
interface-menu-groups

Summary
Used when an embedded document sets the menu-bar-items to its menus, on Microsoft Windows.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-menu-groups interface => result

Arguments
interface
A CAPI interface.

Values
result
A list.

Description
The generic function interface-menu-groups is called when an embedded document sets the menu bar of its containing interface interface. It is called when an embedded object uses the IOleInPlaceFrame::InsertMenus method to add menus from the interface to its own composite menu, which is used as the menubar while the embedded object is active.

The menu bar for the embedded document includes three groups of menus that are supplied by the container (file-group, view-group, windows-group). interface-menu-groups is used to define these groups of menus.

interface-menu-groups should return a list of length 3. Each element is a list of menus. In this list, each item is either a menu object, or a cons. When it is a cons, the car is a menu object and the cdr is a string, which overrides the the title of the menu.

The default method, specialised on interface, simply returns (nil nil nil).

Notes
interface-menu-groups is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by
(retrieve "embed").

See also
ole-control-pane
interface-preserve-state

Summary
Called before an interface is destroyed during session saving.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-preserve-state interface

Arguments
interface An interface.

Description
The generic function interface-preserve-state is called by hcl:save-current-session just before it destroys interface. It is called in the process that runs interface. You can specialize this for your own interface classes. Your methods should not interact with the user or other external sources, and should not interact with other processes, because it is called after hcl:save-current-session already started to destroy interfaces.

The return value is not used.

The default method does nothing.

See also
interface-preserving-state-p
7.7.6 Preserving information when saving an IDE session

interface-preserving-state-p

Summary
The predicate for whether an interface is in "preserving-state" context.

Package
capi

Signature
interface-preserving-state-p interface => result

Arguments
interface An interface.
Values

\[
\text{result} \downarrow \nil, \text{t, :different-invocation or :keeping-processes.}
\]

Description

The function `interface-preserving-state-p` returns information about whether `interface` is in the "preserving-state" context. An interface enters "preserving-state" context just before it is destroyed by `hcl:save-current-session`, and exits the context just after `interface-display` returns.

If the interface `interface` is in "preserving-state" context, then `result` is either `t` or `:different-invocation`. The value `t` means that the current invocation of LispWorks is still the same invocation. The value `:different-invocation` means it is a different invocation, in other words it is the saved image that is restarted.

In other circumstances `interface-preserving-state-p` can return `:keeping-processes`, which means that the interfaces are destroyed but processes that are not associated with `interface` are not killed. That currently happens only on Microsoft Windows when the programmer changes the arrangement of IDE windows via Preferences... > Environment > General > Window Options.

Otherwise `result` is `nil`.

`interface-preserving-state-p` is typically used in the `destroy-callback` of an interface or a pane to decide whether really to destroy the information, and in the `create-callback` or `interface-display` to decide whether the existing information can be used. Note that if it is a pane, it needs to find the top-level-interface.

Information that is made entirely of Lisp objects can be preserved in all cases. Information that is associated with external objects is invalid when the image is restarted. So when `interface-preserving-state-p` is used inside the `create-callback` or `interface-display`, external information can be preserved only if it returns `t`. When `interface-preserving-state-p` returns `t`, the external information may be preserved, unless it is tied to the lightweight process.

See also

`interface`
`interface-display`
`interface-preserve-state`

7.7.6 Preserving information when saving an IDE session

----

**interface-reuse-p**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Determines whether an interface is suitable for re-use.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`interface-reuse-p interface &rest initargs &key &allow-other-keys => reusep`
Arguments

interface ↓ An instance of a subclass of interface.
initargs ↓ Initargs for interface.

Values

reusep A boolean.

Description

The generic function interface-reuse-p returns a true value if interface is suitable for reuse with initargs.

interface-reuse-p is used by locate-interface if no matching interface is found first by interface-match-p. In this case, when there is an interface for which interface-reuse-p returns true, then locate-interface reinitializes it by reinitialize-interface and returns it.

Notes

interface-reuse-p should not be confused with reuse-interfaces-p, which determines the global re-use state.

See also

interface-match-p
locate-interface

interface-toolbar-state Accessor

Summary

Reads or changes the properties of an interface toolbar that give information about its state.

Package
capi

Signature

interface-toolbar-state interface key => value
(setf interface-toolbar-state) value interface key => value

Arguments

interface ↓ An instance of interface or a subclass.
key ↓ One of the toolbar-states plist keys.
value The value associated with the toolbar-states plist key.

Values

value The value associated with the toolbar-states plist key.
Description

The accessor interface-toolbar-state reads or changes the properties of the interface toolbar of interface that give information about its state. The user can also change these properties by customizing the toolbar, so you cannot assume that the value will be the same each time you read it.

See 9 Adding Toolbars for information on how to specify an interface toolbar.

Key can be one of the following, with the corresponding value:

- **:visible**
  - visible is true if the toolbar is visible and false if it is hidden. The default is true.

- **:items**
  - items is a list of the names of the toolbar-items which are shown on the toolbar, in the order they are shown. The built-in names :separator, :space and :flexible-space represent various kinds of gap between items. On Microsoft Windows, an item can be a list of the form (:titled-separator title) which starts a dockable group of items that displays title when it is undocked. The default items includes all items in toolbar-items, with :separator between each toolbar-component.

- **:display**
  - display is a keyword describing what is displayed for each item. It can be :image (just shows an image), :title (just shows the title), :image-and-title (shows both title and image) or :image-and-title-horizontal (shows title and image horizontally, only supported on GTK+). The default is platform-specific.

- **:size**
  - size is a keyword describing the size of the items. It can be one of :small, :normal or :large. Some of these sizes might be the same as others. The default is platform-specific.

You can set all of the keys simultaneously by setting the interface-toolbar-state accessor or providing the toolbar-states initarg.

Notes

The value :separator in items may or may not actually be visible, depending on the windowing system. On macOS Lion it is zero width.

See also

- interface
- interface-customize-toolbar
- 9 Adding Toolbars

### interface-visible-p

**Function**

**Summary**

The predicate for whether the interface containing a pane is visible.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

interface-visible-p pane => visiblep
Arguments

pane ⇓ A CAPI pane.

Values

visiblep A boolean.

Description

The function interface-visible-p returns nil if one of the following is true:

1. pane is not associated with any interface.
2. pane is associated with an interface which is not displayed.
3. pane is associated with an interface which is minimized or iconified.
4. pane is known to be fully obscured by other windows. This can happen on Motif, but is not detected on Microsoft Windows.

An error is signalled if pane is not a CAPI pane (that is, it is not an instance of a subclass of element, collection or pinboard-object).

Otherwise interface-visible-p returns t.

Notes

On Microsoft Windows, interface-visible-p may return t even though the interface is entirely obscured by another window.

interpet-description

Generic Function

Summary

Converts an abstract description of a layout's children into a list of objects.

Package
capi

Signature

interpret-description layout description interface => result

Arguments

layout ⇓ A layout.

description ⇓ A list, or other Lisp object accepted for some layout class.

interface ⇓ An interface.
Values

result

A list, each element being a simple-pane, a pinboard-object or a geometry object.

Description

The generic function interpret-description is used by the layout mechanism to translate an abstract description of layout's children (supplied by the initarg :description or (setf layout-description)) into a list of objects to actually use. Each object must be either an element (an object of type simple-pane or of type pinboard-object) or a geometry object (the result of the default method of parse-layout-descriptor). interface is the interface of layout.

The default method specialized on layout expects description to be a list, and returns a list of the values returned by parse-layout-descriptor for each element. Some built-in subclasses of layout have their own methods, which allow different values of description. In these cases the manual page for the layout class describes what description can be.

For example, column-layout expects as its description a list of items where each item in the list is either the slot-name of the child or a string which should be turned into a title pane. This is the default handling of a layout's description, which is done by calling the generic function parse-layout-descriptor to do the translation for each item.

You can define a method for your own layout class. The elements in the returned list must not be returned more than once for layouts that are displayed at the same time.

See also

parse-layout-descriptor
define-layout
layout

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

invalidate-pane-constraints

Summary

Causes the resizing of a pane if its minimum and maximum size constraints have changed. It returns t if resizing was necessary.

Package
capi

Signature

invalidate-pane-constraints pane

Arguments

pane ⇩ A simple-pane.

Description

The function invalidate-pane-constraints informs the CAPI that the constraints (its minimum and maximum size) of pane may have changed. The CAPI then checks this, and if the pane is no longer within its constraints it resizes it so that it is and then makes the pane's parent layout lay its children out and display them again at their new positions and sizes. If the pane is resized, then invalidate-pane-constraints returns t.
See also

get-constraints
layout
element
define-layout

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

invoke-command

Function

Summary

Invokes a command in the input model for a specified output pane.

Package
capi

Signature

invoke-command command output-pane &rest event-args

Arguments

command
A Lisp object defined as a command by define-command.

output-pane
An output-pane.

event-args
A list of appropriate arguments for the event that command is associated with.

Description

The function invoke-command invokes command with arguments event-args in the input model of output-pane, with the translator being called to process the gesture information. To avoid the translation, use invoke-untranslated-command.

See also

invoke-untranslated-command
define-command
output-pane

12.2.2 Commands - aliases

invoke-untranslated-command

Function

Summary

Invokes a command in the input model for a specified output pane, without the translator being called.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

```
invoke-untranslated-command command output-pane &rest event-args
```

Arguments

- `command` (A Lisp object defined as a command by `define-command`.
- `output-pane` (An `output-pane`.
- `event-args` (A list of appropriate arguments for the event that `command` is associated with.

Description

The function `invoke-untranslated-command` invokes `command` with arguments `event-args` in the input model of `output-pane`, without the translator being called to process the gesture information. To perform the translation, use `invoke-command`.

See also

- `invoke-command`
- `define-command`
- `output-pane`

12.2.2 Commands - aliases

---

### item

**Class**

Summary

The class `item` groups together a title, some data and some callbacks into a single object for use in collections and choices.

Package

capi

Superclasses

callbackscapi-object

Subclasses

- `menu-item`
- `button`
- `item-pinboard-object`
- `popup-menu-button`
- `toolbar-button`

Initargs

- `:collection` (The collection in which item is displayed.
- `:data` (The data associated with the item.
- `:text` (The text to appear in the item (or `nil`).
- `:print-function` (If `text` is `nil`, this is called to print the data.)
If the item is selected.

**Accessors**

- item-collection
- item-data
- item-text
- item-print-function
- item-selected

**Description**

An item can provide its own callbacks to override those specified in its enclosing `collection`, and can also provide some data to get passed to those callbacks.

An item is printed in the collection by `print-collection-item`. By default this returns a string using the item's `text` if specified, or else calls a print function on the item's `data`. The `print-function` will either be the one specified in the item, or else the `print-function` for its parent collection.

The `selected` slot in an item is non-nil if the item is currently selected. The accessor `item-selected` is provided to access and to set this value.

**Examples**

```lisp
(defun main-callback (data interface)
  (capi:display-message "Main callback: ~S" data))

(defun item-callback (data interface)
  (capi:display-message "Item callback: ~S" data))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
  :items (list
    (make-instance 'capi:item
      :text "Item"
      :data '(some data)
      :selection-callback
      'item-callback)
    "Non-Item 1"
    "Non-Item 2")
    :selection-callback 'main-callback))
```

**See also**

- `item`
- `collection`
- `choice`
- `print-collection-item`

9 Adding Toolbars
**item**

**Function**

Summary
A predicate for `item`.

Package
`capi`

Signature
`item object => result`

**Arguments**

`object` A Lisp object.

**Values**

`result` A boolean.

**Description**

The function `item` returns true if `object` is an `item` and false otherwise. It is equivalent to:

```
(typep object 'capi:item)
```

**See also**

`item`

`collection`

---

**item-pane-interface-copy-object**

**Generic Function**

Summary
Determines what `pane-interface-copy-object` returns from a `choice`.

Package
`capi`

Signature
`item-pane-interface-copy-object item choice interface => object, string, plist`

**Arguments**

`item` A Lisp object that is one of the items of `choice`. 
### Values

- **object**: A Lisp object.
- **string**: A string.
- **plist**: A plist.

### Description

The generic function `item-pane-interface-copy-object` is used by the method of `pane-interface-copy-object` that specializes on `choice` to decide what to return.

`item` is one of the items of `choice`, which is a `choice` within `interface`.

If only one item is selected, the `pane-interface-copy-object` method for `choice` returns what `item-pane-interface-copy-object` returns for this item. In this case all three of the return values are used.

If multiple items are selected, `pane-interface-copy-object` applies `item-pane-interface-copy-object` to each one, and returns a list of the returned objects as the first value, and a concatenation of returned strings (separated by newlines) as the second value. `plist` is ignored if the there more than one element.

The default method returns the item and its print representation (using the `print-function` of the `choice`), and no third return value.

You can define your own methods for `item-pane-interface-copy-object`. This is useful to make `active-pane-copy` work properly for a `choice`, in cases where the actual items in the choice are not the objects that are displayed in the choice as far as the user is concerned. For example, you may have a structure:

```lisp
(defun my-item
  (real-object
  color))
```

To give different colors to different lines in a `list-panel`. In this case `pane-interface-copy-object` (and hence `active-pane-copy` when the `list-panel` is active) will return the `my-item` structure, while the user will expect the real object. This can be fixed by adding a method:

```lisp
(defun item-pane-interface-copy-object
  ((item my-item) pane interface)
  (let ((real-object (my-item-real-object item)))
    (values real-object
      (print-a-real-object real-object))))
```

See also

- `pane-interface-copy-object`
- `active-pane-copy`
- 7.6 Edit actions on the active element
item-pinboard-object

Summary

A pinboard-object that displays a single piece of text.

Package
capi

Superclasses

pinboard-object
item

description

The class item-pinboard-object displays an item on a pinboard layout. It displays the text specified by the item in the usual way (either by the text field, or through printing the data with the print function).

Examples

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
:text "Hello World"))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
:data :red
:print-function
'string-capitalize))

See also

image-pinboard-object
pinboard-layout
12.3 Creating graphical objects

labelled-arrow-pinboard-object

Summary

A pinboard-object that displays an arrow with a label on it.

Package
capi

Superclasses

arrow-pinboard-object
labelled-line-pinboard-object
Description

The class `labelled-arrow-pinboard-object` displays an arrow with a label on it on a `pinboard-layout`.

Examples

See `labelled-line-pinboard-object`.

See also

`pinboard-layout`

12.3 Creating graphical objects

---

**labelled-line-pinboard-object**

Summary

A subclass of `pinboard-object` which draws a labelled line.

Package

capi

Superclasses

`item-pinboard-object`

`line-pinboard-object`

Subclasses

`labelled-arrow-pinboard-object`

Initargs

`:text-foreground` A valid color specification, as defined for the `graphics-state` parameter `foreground`.

`:text-background` A valid color specification, as defined for the `graphics-state` parameter `foreground`, or the keyword `:background`, or `nil`.

Accessors

`labelled-line-text-foreground`

`labelled-line-text-background`

Description

The class `labelled-line-pinboard-object` displays a line on a `pinboard-layout` and draws a label in the middle of it.

Note that the label text is inherited from `item`.

`text-foreground` defines the color of the label text.

`text-background` defines the background for the text, which is the color used to draw a filled rectangle in the area of the text before drawing the text. The value `:background` means use the `background` of the `pinboard-layout` of the object. The
value `nil` means do not draw a background rectangle. The default value of `text-background` is `:background`.

Notes

For a description of color specifications, see 15.1 Color specs.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:pinboard-layout
  :description
  (list (make-instance
    'capi:labelled-line-pinboard-object
    :text "Labelled Line"
    :start-x 10 :start-y 10
    :end-x 80 :end-y 60)
    (make-instance
     'capi:labelled-arrow-pinboard-object
     :text "Labelled Arrow"
     :start-x 10 :start-y 70
     :end-x 80 :end-y 120
     :head-direction :both))))
```

See also

`graphics-state`
`pinboard-layout`

12.3 Creating graphical objects

---

### layout

**Class**

#### Summary

A pane that positions one or more child panes within itself according to a layout policy.

#### Package

capi

#### Superclasses

titled-object

simple-pane

#### Subclasses

simple-layout

grid-layout

pinboard-layout

#### Initargs

- `:default` A flag to mark the default layout for an interface.
- `:description` The list of the layout's children.
:initial-focus     A child of the layout, or its name, specifying where the input focus should be, or nil.

Accessors
layout-description

Description
The class layout is a pane that positions one or more child panes within itself according to a layout policy.

description is an abstract description of the children of the layout, and each layout defines its format. Generally, description is a list, each element of which is one of:

- An element, that is an object of type simple-pane or pinboard-object.
- A slot name, where the name refers to a slot in the layout's interface containing an element.
- A string, where the string gets converted to a title-pane or an item-pinboard-object.

Note that pinboard-object can be used only when the hierarchy contains pinboard-layout.

Some subclasses of layout have different syntax for description, for example grid-layout (and its subclasses row-layout and column-layout) allows arrays too, and it also accepts nil in the description list.

Setting the layout description causes the layout to translate it, and then to layout the new children, adjusting the size of its parent if necessary. The actual translation is done by interpret-description.

A number of default layouts are provided which provide the majority of layout functionality that is needed. They are as follows:

- simple-layout     A layout for one child.
- row-layout         Lays its children out in a row.
- column-layout      Lays its children out in a column.
- grid-layout        Lays its children out in an n by m grid.
- pinboard-layout    Places its children where the user specifies.
- switchable-layout  Keeps only one of its children visible.

initial-focus specifies which child of the layout has the input focus when the layout is first displayed. Panes are compared by cl:equal or capi-object-name. See pane-initial-focus for more information about the initial focus pane.

Notes
In most cases, a layout does not have its own native GUI object. You can force it to have its own native GUI object by supplying the initargs :background :background. You need to do that if you want to make a layout without a background initially, and change it later using (setf simple-pane-background).

See also
define-layout
interpret-description
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes
**line-pinboard-object**  
*Class*

**Summary**
A subclass of `pinboard-object` which displays a line drawn between two corners of the area enclosed by the pinboard object.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
`pinboard-object`

**Subclasses**
`arrow-pinboard-object`
`right-angle-line-pinboard-object`

**Initargs**
- `:start-x` The x coordinate of the start of the line.
- `:start-y` The y coordinate of the start of the line.
- `:end-x` The x coordinate of the end of the line.
- `:end-y` The y coordinate of the end of the line.

**Description**
The class `line-pinboard-object` displays a line drawn between two corners of the area enclosed by the pinboard object.

`start-x`, `start-y`, `end-x` and `end-y` default to values computed from the `x`, `y`, `width` and `height`. They are used to compute the size of the object, and the proper value of `x` and `y`. Note that `width` and `height` may be larger, for example to accommodate the label in a `labelled-line-pinboard-object`, and the `x` and `y` are adjusted for that.

To change the end points of the line, call `move-line`.

A complementary class `right-angle-line-pinboard-object` is provided which draws a line around the edge of the pinboard object.

**Examples**

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:line-pinboard-object
   :start-x 0 :end-x 100
   :start-y 100 :end-y 0))
```

**See also**
`move-line`
`pinboard-layout`
12.3 Creating graphical objects

line-pinboard-object-coordinates

Summary
Returns the coordinates of a line-pinboard-object.

Package
capi

Signature
line-pinboard-object-coordinates object => start-x, start-y, end-x, end-y

Arguments
object A line-pinboard-object.

Values
start-x An integer.
start-y An integer.
end-x An integer.
end-y An integer.

Description
The function line-pinboard-object-coordinates returns the start and end coordinates of the line-pinboard-object object.

See also
move-line

listener-pane

Class

Summary
An editor that accepts Lisp forms, entered by the user at a prompt, which it then evaluates and displays any output and results.

Package
capi

Superclasses
interactive-pane
An instance of the class `listener-pane` is an editor that accepts Lisp forms, entered by the user at a prompt, which it then evaluates. All of the output that is sent to `*standard-output*` is sent to the listener, and finally the results of the evaluation are displayed.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:listener-pane)
 :best-width 300 :best-height 200)
```

See also

- `collector-pane`
- `interactive-pane`
- `3.9.6 Stream panes`

---

### listener-pane-insert-value

**Function**

**Summary**

Evaluates a form and inserts the result in a `listener-pane`.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`listener-pane-insert-value` `pane` `form`

**Arguments**

- `pane` A `listener-pane`.
- `form` A Lisp form.

**Description**

The function `listener-pane-insert-value` evaluates the form `form` and inserts the result in the `listener-pane` `pane`, as if it resulted from user input. The result is printed, and the values of the history variables `*`, `**`, `***`, `/`, `//`, and `///` are set.

`listener-pane-insert-value` may be called in any process.

Multiple values in the result of evaluating `form` are not supported: only the first value is inserted in `pane`.

**See also**

- `interactive-pane-execute-command`
list-panel

Summary
A pane that displays a group of items and provides support for selecting items and performing actions on them. Each item may optionally have an image.

Package
capi

Superclasses
choice
simple-pane
sorted-object
titled-object

Subclasses
list-view
multi-column-list-panel

Initargs
:right-click-selection-behavior
A keyword or nil. Controls the behavior on a right mouse button click.

:color-function
A function designator or nil. Controls item text color on Microsoft Windows, Cocoa and GTK+.

:alternating-background
A boolean influencing the use of alternating background color on Cocoa and GTK+.

:filter
A boolean. The default value is nil. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:the

:filter-automatic-p
A boolean. The default value is t. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter-callback
A function designator or the keyword :default, which is the default value. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter-change-callback-p
A boolean. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter-short-menu-text
A boolean. The default value is nil. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter.matches-title
A string, t or nil. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter-help-string
A string, t or nil. Only used when filter is non-nil.

:filter-added-filters
A list of additional filter specifications.
A function that is used to search for an item when the user types ordinary characters.

Returns an image for an item.

Returns a state image for an item.

A plist of keywords and image-list objects.

Flag to specify whether items have images. Defaults to t.

Flag to specify whether items have state images. Defaults to nil.

Defaults to 16.

Defaults to 16.

Defaults to image-width.

Defaults to image-height.

One of nil (the default), :horizontal, :vertical, :both or t.

The class list-panel gains much of its behavior from choice, which is an abstract class that handles items and their selection. By default, a list panel has both horizontal and vertical scrollbars.

list-panel does not support the :no-selection interaction style. For a non-interactive list use a display-pane.

To scroll a list-panel, call scroll with scroll-operation :move.

mnemonic-title is interpreted as for menu.

color-function allows you to control the text colors on Microsoft Windows, Cocoa and GTK+. If color-function is non-nil, then it is a function used to compute the text color of each item, with signature:

\[ \text{color-function} \text{ list-panel} \text{ item state} \Rightarrow \text{result} \]

When alternating-background is true, the list panel is drawn with alternating background on Cocoa. On GTK+ it provides a hint, which the theme can override. Experience suggests that theme may draw with alternating background even when alternating-background is false, but when it is true they tend to draw it always. The default value of alternating-background is nil.

state is a keyword representing the state of the item. It can be one of :normal, :selected or :disabled. The value result should be a value suitable for the function convert-color. The pane uses the converted color as the foreground color for the item. color-function is called while list-panel is being drawn, so it should not do heavyweight computations.

Description: Filter

If filter is non-nil, the system automatically adds a filtering-layout above the list. The items in the list-panel are filtered by the value in the filtering-layout. Filtering displays only those items whose print representation matches the filter. (The print representation is the result of print-collection-item, and is what the user sees.) Only the items that
match, or those that do not match if \texttt{Exclude} is set, are displayed in the \texttt{list-panel}.

Here filtering means mapping over the unfiltered items, collecting each item that matches the current setting in the filter, and then setting the items of the \texttt{list-panel} to the collected items.

For a \texttt{list-panel} with a filter, \texttt{collection-items} returns only the filtered items, and the selection (that is, the result of \texttt{choice-selection} and the argument to \texttt{(setf choice-selection)}) index into the filtered items.

Calling \texttt{(setf collection-items)} on a filtered \texttt{list-panel} sets an internal unfiltered list, and then clears the filtering so that all items are visible.

To get and set the unfiltered items, use the accessor \texttt{list-panel-unfiltered-items}. To access the filter-state, use \texttt{list-panel-filter-state}. To access both the unfiltered items and the filter simultaneously, which is especially useful when setting both of them at the same time, use \texttt{list-panel-items-and-filter}.

\texttt{filter-automatic-p} controls whether the filter automatically does the filtering whenever the text in the filter changes, and \texttt{filter-callback} defines the callback of the \texttt{filtering-layout}.

If \texttt{filter-automatic-p} is \texttt{t}, whenever a change occurs in the filter the list is refreshed against the new value in the filter. The \texttt{filter-callback} (if non-nil) is called with two arguments, the \texttt{filtering-layout} and the \texttt{list-panel} itself, when the user "confirms" (that is, she presses \texttt{Return} or clicks the \texttt{Confirm} button). If \texttt{filter-automatic-p} is false and \texttt{filter-callback} is \texttt{:default}, then the \texttt{filtering-layout} is given a callback that does the filtering when the user "confirms". If \texttt{filter-automatic-p} is false and \texttt{filter-callback} is non-nil, then no filtering is done explicitly, and it is the responsibility of the callback to do any filtering that is required.

\texttt{filter-matches-title} (default \texttt{t}) and \texttt{filter-help-string} (default \texttt{t}) are passed down to the filtering layout using the \texttt{filtering-layout} initargs \texttt{matches-title} and \texttt{help-string} respectively. See \texttt{filtering-layout} for a description of these initargs.

If \texttt{filter-short-menu-text} is true, the filter menu has a short title. For example if the filter is set for case-sensitive plain inclusive matching the short label is \texttt{PMC}. If \texttt{filter-short-menu-text} were false then this label would be \texttt{Filter:C}.

When \texttt{filter-added-filters} is non-nil, it adds additional filters that apply to the items of the \texttt{list-panel}. Each element of \texttt{filter-added-filters} must be one of:

A cons of a string and a function.

This specifies a \texttt{check-button}, with the string as its text, plus an associated function.

A list of conses, where each cons is a cons of a string and a function.

This specifies an \texttt{option-pane}, where the string of each cons specifies the text of an item in the \texttt{option-pane}, plus an associated function for the item. The function can also be \texttt{nil}, which means no filtering.

The \texttt{check-button} and \texttt{option-pane} panes are displayed in the same row as the filter.

Before checking if an item is in the \texttt{list-panel} matches the filter’s text, the filter passes the item to the associated function from each selected \texttt{check-button} and from the selected item of each \texttt{option-pane} (unless the associated function is \texttt{nil}). If any of these functions returns \texttt{nil}, then the item is excluded (so it is not displayed). Note that the \texttt{Exclude} setting of the filter does not apply to the added filters, and the functions are called with the item in the \texttt{list-panel}, rather than its printed representation.

Any change in the selection of any of the \texttt{check-button} and \texttt{option-pane} panes causes the filter to be applied, which recomputes the displayed items.

There is a simple example of using \texttt{filter-added-filters} in:

\begin{verbatim}
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/filter-added-filters")
\end{verbatim}
Notes: Filter

If you use filter:

1. You should not rely on the element-parent of the list-panel, because it is implemented by wrapping some layouts around the list-panel.

2. The filter is actually a filtering layout, so it has the same interactive semantics as filtering-layout.

Description: Keyboard search

keyboard-search-callback should be a function with signature:

```
keyboard-search-callback pane string position => index, last-match, last-match-reset-time
```

pane is the list-panel, string is a string to match and position is the item index from which the system thinks that the search should start.

string contains the character that the user typed, appended to the "last match", if there is one. There is a "last match" if the previous call to keyboard-search-callback returned it (see below).

index is an index in the collection-items to move to. Apart from an integer inside the items range of the list-panel, this can be nil, which means do nothing, or :no-change, which selects the current item.

last-match is a string that should be recorded as the "last match" (if it is not a string, the "last match" is reset). This is prepended to the character in the next call, if the character is typed before the "last match" is reset.

last-match-reset-time is the time to wait before resetting the "last match", in seconds. Once this time passes, the last match is reset to nil. If last-match-reset-time is nil, the default value (which defaults to 1) is used. This default value can be changed by set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time.

You can simplify the implementation of keyboard-search-callback by using list-panel-search-with-function.

As a special case, passing :keyboard-search-callback t tells CAPI to use its own internal search mechanism in preference to the native one. That can be useful on GTK+, where the default is to use the native search mechanism (for GTK+ versions after 2.4).

Notes: Keyboard search

keyboard-search-callback is intended for searching, but it is not limited to doing a search, and in fact can be used for implementing other functionality. However, since the system waits for the result, if the callback does something heavy or interacts with the user, it should schedule it in some way and return, for example:

```
(defun my-keyboard-search-callback (pane string pos)  
  (declare (ignore pane pos))  
  ;; cause a call to display-message in event loop  
  (mp:current-process-send  
    (list 'capi:display-message  
      (format nil "You pressed ~a" string)))  
  nil ; return nil so do nothing  
)
```

Description: Images

The image-function is called on an item to return an image associated with the item. It can return one of the following:

- A pathname or string This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with load-image. Currently this must be a bitmap file.
A symbol


Also on Microsoft Windows, these symbols are recognized. They map to history images: :hist-back, :hist-forward, :hist-favorites, :hist-addtofavorites and :hist-viewtree.

An **image** object

For example, as returned by `load-image`.

An image locator object

This allowing a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side. See `make-image-locator` for more information. On Microsoft Windows, it also allows access to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.

An integer

This is a zero-based index into the list panel's image lists. This is generally only useful if the image list is created explicitly. See `image-list` for more details.

The **state-image-function** is called on an item to determine the state image: an additional optional image used to indicate the state of an item. It can return one of the above, or `nil` to indicate that there is no state image.

If `image-lists` is specified, it should be a plist containing the following keywords as keys. The corresponding values should be `image-list` objects.

- :normal
- :state

### Description: Right-click selection behavior

*right-click-selection-behavior* can take the following values:

- `nil` Corresponds to the behavior in LispWorks 4.4 and earlier. The data is not passed.

All non-nil values pass the clicked item as data to the `pane-menu`:

- :existing-or-clicked/restore/discard

  If the clicked item is not already selected, make it be the entire selection while the menu is displayed. If the clicked item is already selected, do not change the selection. If the menu is cancelled, the original selection is restored. If the user chooses an item from the menu, the selection is not restored.

- :temporary-selection

  A synonym for :existing-or-clicked/restore/discard.
If the clicked item is not already selected, make it be the entire selection while the menu is displayed. If the clicked item is already selected, do not change the selection. If the user chooses an item from the menu and the item's callback does not set the selection then the original selection is restored after the callback. If the callback sets the selection, then this selection remains. The original selection is restored if the user cancels the menu.

A synonym for :existing-or-clicked/restore/restore.

Make the clicked item be the entire selection while the menu is displayed. If the menu is cancelled, the original selection is restored. If the user chooses an item from the menu, the selection is not restored.

A synonym for :clicked/restore/discard.

Make the clicked item be the entire selection while the menu is displayed. If the user chooses an item from the menu and the item's callback does not set the selection then the original selection is restored after the callback. If the callback sets the selection, then this selection remains. The original selection is restored if the user cancels the menu.

If the clicked item is not already selected, make it be the entire selection while the menu is displayed. If the clicked item is already selected, do not change the selection. The original selection is never restored, regardless of whether the user chooses an item from the menu or cancels the menu.

A synonym for :existing-or-clicked/discard/discard.

Make the clicked item be the entire selection. The original selection is never restored, regardless of whether the user chooses an item from the menu or cancels the menu.

A synonym for :clicked/discard/discard.

Does not affect the selection, but the clicked item is nonetheless passed as the data.

The default value of right-click-selection-behavior is :no-change.

Separators controls whether there are separators. Horizontal separators means that each row is separated from the previous row by a horizontal line. Vertical separators are applicable only in multi-column-list-panel, and means that by default each column is separated by a vertical line from the previous column. This can be overridden by the :separator option in the column specification (see entry for multi-column-list-panel). If separators is nil (the default), there are no separators. :both and t are equivalent, and specify both horizontal and vertical separators. :horizontal and :vertical specify separators for one direction.

Examples

(setq list (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
      :items '(red :blue :green)
This example illustrates the use of `:right-click-selection-behavior`:

```lisp
(capi:define-interface click ()
  ((keyword :initarg :right-click-selection-behavior))
(:panes
  (list-panel
    capi:list-panel
    :items "('foo" "bar" "baz" "quux")
    :visible-min-height '(:character 4)
    :pane-menu 'my-menu
    :interaction :multiple-selection
    :right-click-selection-behavior keyword)))

(defun my-menu (pane data x y)
  (declare (ignore pane x y))
  (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :items (list "Hi There"
              ""
              "Here's the data:"
              data)))

(capi:display
  (make-instance 'click
    :right-click-selection-behavior
    :clicked/restore/restore))
```

See also this example:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-pane-menu")
```

There are further examples here:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/"
```

This example illustrates the use of `color-function`:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/simple-symbol-browser")
```

There are further examples in **20 Self-contained examples.**
See also

- button-panel
- double-list-panel
- 1.2.1 CAPI elements
- 3.1.4.1 Controlling Mnemonics
- 19.3.2 Matching resources for GTK+
- 5 Choices - panes with items
- 7 Programming with CAPI Windows
- 10.2.3 Prompting for an item in a list
- 13.10 Working with images
- 17 Drag and Drop

---

### list-panel-enabled

**Summary**

Gets or sets the enabled state of a `list-panel`. This accessor is deprecated.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`list-panel-enabled list-panel => enabledp`

`(setf list-panel-enabled) enabledp list-panel => enabledp`

**Arguments**

- `list-panel` A `list-panel`
- `enabledp` A boolean.

**Values**

- `enabledp` A boolean.

**Description**

The accessor generic function `list-panel-enabled` gets or sets the enabled state of `list-panel`.

**Notes**

`list-panel-enabled` is deprecated because it is equivalent to the `simple-pane` accessor `simple-pane-enabled`. Use `simple-pane-enabled` instead.

**See also**

- `simple-pane`
list-panel-filter-state

Summary
Accesses the state of the filter in a filtered list-panel.

Package
capi

Signature
list-panel-filter-state list-panel => filter-state
(setf list-panel-filter-state) filter-state list-panel => filter-state

Arguments
list-panel↓ A list-panel.
filter-state↓ A "state" of a filtering-layout or nil.

Values
filter-state↓ A "state" of a filtering-layout or nil.

Description
The accessor generic function list-panel-filter-state accesses the state of the filter in a filtered list-panel (that is, a list-panel created with filter t).

list-panel-filter-state returns the state of the filter in list-panel. The return value filter-state is the same type as the state that is used in filtering-layout.

(setf list-panel-filter-state) sets the filter in list-panel, filters the unfiltered items and displays those that match the new-state. The new-state has the same semantics as the new-value of (setf filtering-layout-state) (on a filtering-layout), or a string (meaning plain match, case-insensitive), or nil (meaning match everything).

On an unfiltered list-panel list-panel-filter-state returns nil, and (setf list-panel-filter-state) does nothing.

See also
list-panel
list-panel-unfiltered-items
filtering-layout
list-panel-items-and-filter  

**Summary**

Accesses the unfiltered items and filter in a `list-panel`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

list-panel-items-and-filter list-panel => unfiltered-items, filter-state

(setf (list-panel-items-and-filter list-panel) (values unfiltered-items filter-state) => unfiltered-items, filter-state)

**Arguments**

- list-panel
  
  A `list-panel`.

- unfiltered-items
  
  A sequence.

- filter-state
  
  A "state" for a `filtering-layout`.

**Values**

- unfiltered-items
  
  A sequence.

- filter-state
  
  A "state" for a `filtering-layout`.

**Description**

The accessor `list-panel-items-and-filter` accesses the unfiltered items and the state of the filter in the list panel `list-panel` simultaneously. It is especially useful for setting the filter state and the items without flickering.

`list-panel-items-and-filter` returns the items and filter state in `list-panel` as multiple values. It is equivalent to:

```
(values (list-panel-unfiltered-items list-panel)
         (list-panel-filter-state list-panel))
```

but is more efficient.

The return value `filter-state` is the same type as the state that is used in `filtering-layout`.

The `setf` form of `list-panel-items-and-filter` takes the items and new filter state as two values and sets them in `list-panel`:

These two forms:

```
(setf (list-panel-items-and-filter list-panel)
      (values new-items new-filter-state))
```

```
(progn
   (setf (list-panel-unfiltered-items list-panel) new-items)
   (setf (list-panel-filter-state list-panel) new-filter-state))
```
(setf (list-panel-filter-state list-panel) new-filter-state)

have the same ultimate effect on list-panel, but the latter form will filter new-items with the old filter and display the result and then filter new-items again with new-filter-state, whereas the setf form of list-panel-items-and-filter filters new-items just once, with new-filter-state.

See also

list-panel
list-panel-filter-state
list-panel-unfiltered-items

### list-panel-search-with-function

**Function**

**Summary**

Searches a list-panel.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

list-panel-search-with-function list-panel function arg &key start-index wrap-around reset-time

**Arguments**

- list-panel: A list-panel.
- function: A function taking two arguments. The first is arg, the second is an item in list-panel.
- arg: Any Lisp object.
- start-index: An integer, default 0.
- wrap-around: A boolean, default t.
- reset-time: A real number. The default is an internal value which can be set by set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time.

**Description**

The function list-panel-search-with-function searches list-panel using function.

list-panel-search-with-function is intended to simplify the implementation of the keyboard-search-callback of list-panel.

list-panel-search-with-function searches list-panel for a match. It applies function to each item and arg, until function returns non-nil.

When function returns non-nil, list-panel-search-with-function returns three values: the index of the item, arg, and reset-time.

The search starts at start-index if supplied, and at 0 otherwise. When the search reaches the end of the list panel and it did not start from 0, it wraps around to the beginning, unless wrap-around is supplied as nil. The default value of wrap-around is t.
Examples

(defun string-equal-prefix (string item)
  (let* ((start 0)
         (len (length item))
         (end (+ start (length string))))
    (and (>= len end )
         (string-equal string item
                     :start2 start
                     :end2 end))))

(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:list-panel
 :items '("ae" "af" "bb" "cc")
 :keyboard-search-callback
 #'(lambda (pane string position)
       (capi:list-panel-search-with-function
        pane
        'string-equal-prefix ; or 'string-not-greaterp
        string
        :start position
        :reset-time 1
        :wrap-around t))))

Pressing "a" slowly cycles between "ae" and "af". Running the same example with `string-not-greaterp` instead causes "a" to cycle around all of the items.

See also

`list-panel`
`set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time`
5.3.9 Searching by keyboard input

### list-panel-unfiltered-items

**Accessor Generic Function**

**Summary**

Accesses the unfiltered items of a filtered `list-panel`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`list-panel-unfiltered-items list-panel => unfiltered-items`

`setf (list-panel-unfiltered-items list-panel) unfiltered-items => unfiltered-items`

**Arguments**

- `list-panel` A `list-panel`
- `unfiltered-items` A sequence.
Values

unfiltered-items A sequence.

Description

The accessor generic function list-panel-unfiltered-items accesses the unfiltered items of a filtered list-panel (that is, a list-panel created with :filter t).

list-panel-unfiltered-items returns the unfiltered items of list-panel (that is all of them, as opposed to the accessor collection-items, which returns only those items that match the filter).

(setf list-panel-unfiltered-items) sets the items of list-panel without affecting the filter (as opposed to (setf collection-items) which resets the filter). The items are then filtered, and only those that match the filter are displayed.

list-panel-unfiltered-items behaves the same as collection-items when called on an unfiltered list-panel.

See also

list-panel
list-panel-items-and-filter
list-panel-filter-state

list-view

Class

Summary

The list view pane is a choice that displays its items as icons and text in a number of formats. Not implemented on Cocoa.

Package
capi

Superclasses
list-panel

Initargs

:view Specifies which view the list view pane shows. The default is :icon.

:subitem-function Returns additional information to be displayed in report view.

:subitem-print-functions Used in report view to print the additional information.

:image-function Returns an image for an item.

:state-image-function Returns a state image for an item.

:image-lists A plist of keywords and image-list objects.

:columns Defines the columns used in report view.

:auto-reset-column-widths Determines whether columns automatically resize. Defaults to :all.
auto-arrange-icons
Determines whether icons are automatically arranged to fit the size of the window.

use-large-images
Indicates whether large icons will be used (generally only if the icon view will be used). Defaults to t.

use-small-images
Indicates whether small icons will be used. Defaults to t.

use-state-images
Indicates whether state images will be used. Defaults to nil.

large-image-width
Width of a large image. Defaults to 32.

large-image-height
Height of a large image. Defaults to 32.

small-image-width
Width of a small image. Defaults to 16.

small-image-height
Height of a small image. Defaults to 16.

state-image-width
Width of a state image. Defaults to small-image-width.

state-image-height
Height of a state image. Defaults to small-image-height.

Accessors
list-view-view
list-view-subitem-function
list-view-subitem-print-functions
list-view-image-function
list-view-state-image-function
list-view-columns
list-view-auto-reset-column-widths
list-view-auto-arrange-icons

Description
The class list-view displays items as icons and text in a number of formats.

list-view inherits its functionality from choice. In many ways it may be regarded as a kind of enhanced list panel, although its behavior is not identical. It supports single selection and extended selection interactions.

The list view displays its items in one of four ways, determined by the value in the view slot. An application may use the list view pane in just a single view, or may change the view between all four available views using (setf list-view-view).

See the notes below on using both large and small icon views.

In all views, the text associated with the item (the label) is returned by the print-function, as with any other choice.

- The icon view — :icon.
  In this view, large icons are displayed, together with their label, positioned in the space available. See also auto-arrange-icons, below.

- The small icon view — :small-icon.
  In this view, small icons are displayed, together with their label, positioned in the space available. See also auto-arrange-icons, below.

- The list view — :list.
  In this view, small icons are displayed, arranged in vertical columns.
The report view — :report.

In this view, multiple columns are displayed. A small icon and the item's label is displayed in the first column. Additional pieces of information, known as subitems, are displayed in subsequent columns.

To use the view :report, columns must specify a list of column specifiers. Each column specifier is a plist, in which the following keywords are valid:

: title
  The column heading.

: width
  The width of the column in pixels. If this keyword is omitted or has the value nil, the width of the column is automatically calculated, based on the widest item to be displayed in that column.

: align
  May be :left, :right or :center to indicate how items should be aligned in this column. The default is :left. Only left alignment is available for the first column.

If auto-arrange-icons is true, then the icons are automatically arranged to fit the size of the window when the view is showing :icon or :small-icon. The default value of auto-arrange-icons is nil.

The subitem-function is called on the item to return subitem objects that represent the additional information to be displayed in the subsequent columns. Hence, subitem-function should normally return a list, whose length is one less than the number of columns specified. Each subitem is then printed in its column using the appropriate subitem print function. subitem-print-function may be either a single print function, to be used for all subitems, or a list of functions: one for each subitem column.

Note that the first column always contains the item label, as determined by the choice-print-function.

The image-function is called on an item to return an image associated with the item. It can return one of the following:

A pathname or string
  This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with load-image. Currently this must be a bitmap file.

A symbol
  The symbol must have been previously registered by means of a call to register-image-translation.

An image object
  For example, as returned by load-image.

An image locator object
  Allowing a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side. See make-image-locator for more information. On Microsoft Windows, this also allows access to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.

An integer
  This is a zero-based index into the list view's image list. This is generally only useful if the image list is created explicitly. See image-list for more details.

The state-image-function is called on an item to determine the state image, an additional optional image used to indicate the state of an item. It can return one of the above, or nil to indicate that there is no state image. State images may be used in any view, but are typically used in the report and list views.

If image-lists is supplied, it should be a plist containing the following keywords as keys. The corresponding values should be image-list objects:

: normal
  Specifies an image-list object that contains the large item images. The image-function should return a numeric index into this image-list.

: small
  Specifies an image-list object that contains the small item images. The image-function should return a numeric index into this image-list.

: state
  Specifies an image-list object that contains the state images. The state-image-function should return a numeric index into this image-list.
If both the large icon view (icon view) and one or more of the small icon views (small icon view, list view, report view) are to be used, special considerations apply.

The image lists must be created explicitly, using the :image-lists initarg, and the image-function must return an integer. Take care to ensure that corresponding images in the :normal and :small image lists have the same numeric index.

Returning pathnames, strings or image-locators from the image function cause the CAPI to create the image-lists automatically; however, if large and small icon views are mixed, this will lead to incorrect icons (or no icons) being displayed in one or other view.

Notes

1. list-view is not implemented on Cocoa.

2. For some applications multi-column-list-panel will suffice instead of list-view.

See also

image-list
list-panel
make-image-locator
multi-column-list-panel
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator
13.10 Working with images

---

### load-cursor

**Function**

**Summary**

Loads a cursor.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

load-cursor filename-or-list => cursor

**Arguments**

filename-or-list

A string or a list.

**Values**

cursor

A cursor object.

**Description**

The function load-cursor loads a cursor from your cursor file, or loads a built-in cursor. It returns a cursor object which can be supplied as the value of the simple-pane :cursor initarg.

The cursor object can also be set with (setf simple-pane-cursor) to change a pane's cursor. This must be done in the process of the pane's interface.
If `filename-or-list` is a string, then it names a file which should be in a suitable format for the platform, as follows:

Microsoft Windows  
`.cur` or `.ani` format.

Cocoa  
TIFF format.

GTK+  
Any image format that `load-image` supports.

**Note:** The image can be of any dimension, but it will be clipped to what the server thinks is an appropriate size, 32x32 or 16x16. Using large images would waste space, because the image would still be in memory.

The file is loaded at the time `load-cursor` is called, so the cursor object does not require the file at the time the cursor is displayed. The cursor object survives saving and delivering the image.

If `filename-or-list` is a list then it names a file or a built-in cursor to be loaded for a particular library, optionally together with arguments to be passed to the library. It should be of the form:

```
((libname_1 filename_1 arg_1a arg_1b ...)  
 (libname_2 filename_2 arg_2a arg_2b ...)  
   ...)
```

where `libname_n` is a keyword naming a supported library such as `:cocoa`, `:win32` or `:gtk` (see `default-library` for the values) and `filename_n` is either a string naming the cursor file to load for this library or a keyword naming one of the built-in cursors. `arg_na`, `arg_nb` and so on are library-specific arguments. Currently these are not used on Microsoft Windows. Hotspot keyword arguments `:x-hot` and `:y-hot` are supported on Cocoa and GTK+ as in the example below. They specify the hotspot of the cursor. The values must be integers inside the image dimensions, that is they satisfy:

```
(and (> image-width x-hot -1)  
 (> image-height y-hot -1))
```

On GTK+ the library-specific arguments also include the keywords `:transparent-color-index` and `:type`, which are passed to `read-external-image`. Note that supplying the `transparent-color-index` allows making a useful cursor with a simple format image file which does not have transparency.

**Examples**

This example loads a standard Microsoft Windows cursor file:

```
(setq cur1 (capi:load-cursor "arrow_l"))
```

This example loads a standard Windows cursor file, and on Motif uses one of the built-in cursors:

```
(setq cur2
  (capi:load-cursor '(((:win32 "3dwns")  
                        (:motif :v-double-arrow))))
```

This example loads a horizontal double-arrow on Windows, and a vertical double-arrow on Motif:

```
(setq cur3
  (capi:load-cursor '(((:win32 :h-double-arrow)  
                        (:motif :v-double-arrow))))
```

This example loads a custom .cur file:

```
(setq cur4
```
In this extended example, firstly we load a custom cursor for two platforms:

```lisp
(setq cur
  (capi:load-cursor
   '((:win32
      "c:/WINNT40/Cursors/O_CROSS.CUR")
    (:cocoa
     "/Applications/iPhoto.app/Contents/Resources/retouch-cursor.tif"
     :x-hot 2
     :y-hot 2))))
```

Now we display a pane with the custom cursor loaded above:

```lisp
(setq oo
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
    'capi:output-pane
    :cursor cur
    :input-model
    `(((:button-1 :press)
      ,(lambda (&rest x)
        (print x)))))))
```

We can remove the custom cursor:

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process oo
 (lambda ()
  (setf (capi:simple-pane-cursor oo) :default)))
```

And we can restore the custom cursor:

```lisp
(capi:apply-in-pane-process oo
 (lambda ()
  (setf (capi:simple-pane-cursor oo) cur)))
```

See also

**simple-pane**

### load-sound

**Function**

**Summary**

Converts data to a loaded sound object on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

**Package**

`capi`
Signature

load-sound source &key owner => sound

Arguments

source A pathname designator or an array returned by read-sound-file.

owner A CAPI interface, or nil.

Values

sound An array of element type (unsigned-byte 8).

Description

The function load-sound converts source into a loaded sound which can be played by play-sound.

source can be a pathname designator or an array returned by read-sound-file.

owner should be a CAPI interface object, or nil which means that the sound’s owner is the current top level interface.

The loaded sound sound will be unloaded (freed) automatically when its owner is destroyed. To create a sound that is never unloaded, pass the screen as the argument owner.

Notes

1. The array sound contains the contents of the file. Its bytes are interpreted by the OS functions, so the format can be whatever they can deal with, for example WAV on Microsoft Windows. The fact that this date is represented as an (unsigned-byte 8) array in Lisp does not constrain the output size.

2. load-sound is not implemented on GTK+ and Motif.

See also

capi free-sound play-sound read-sound-file 18.2 Sounds

locate-interface

Generic Function

Summary

Finds an interface of a given class that matches supplied initargs.

Package
capi

Signature

locate-interface class-spec &rest initargs &key screen no-busy-interface &allow-other-keys => interface
Arguments

- `class-spec` A specifier for a subclass of `interface`.
- `initargs` Initialization arguments for `class-spec`.
- `screen` A `screen` or `nil`.
- `no-busy-interface` A boolean, defaulting to `nil`.

Values

- `interface` An interface of class `class-spec`, or `nil`.

Description

The generic function `locate-interface` finds an interface of the class specified by `class-spec` that matches `initargs` and `screen`.

First, `locate-interface` finds all interfaces of the class specified by `class-spec` by calling `collect-interfaces` with `class-spec` and `screen`. The first of these which match `initargs` (by `interface-match-p`) is returned.

If there is no match, then `locate-interface` finds the first of these which can be reused for `initargs`, by `interface-reuse-p`. This reusable interface is reinitialized by `reinitialize-interface` and returned.

`no-busy-interface` controls the use of the busy cursor during reinitializing of a reusable interface. If `no-busy-interface` is `nil`, then this interface has the busy cursor during reinitialization. If `no-busy-interface` is true, then there is no busy cursor.

If no matching or reusable interface is found, or if global interface re-use is disabled by `(setf reuse-interfaces-p)`, then `locate-interface` returns `nil`.

See also

- `collect-interfaces`
- `interface-match-p`
- `interface-reuse-p`
- `reuse-interfaces-p`

lower-interface

Function

Summary

Pushes a window to the back of the screen.

Package

capi

Signature

`lower-interface` `pane`

Arguments

- `pane` A `simple-pane`.
Description

The function `lower-interface` pushes the window containing `pane` to the back of the screen.

To raise the window use `raise-interface`, and to iconify it use `hide-interface`.

See also

`hide-interface`  
`interface`  
`raise-interface`  
`quit-interface`  
`7.7 Manipulating top-level windows`

## make-container

### Summary

Creates a container for a specified element.

### Package

`capi`

### Signature

```
make-container element &rest interface-args
```

### Arguments

- `element` ➔ A Lisp object.
- `interface-args` ➔ Initialization arguments of `interface`.

### Description

The function `make-container` creates a container for `element` such that calling `display` on it will produce a window containing `element` on the screen. It will produce a container for any of the following classes of object:

- simple-pane
- layout
- interface
- pinboard-object
- menu
- menu-item
- menu-component
- list

In the case of a `list`, the CAPI tries to see what sort of objects they are and makes an appropriate container. For instance, if they were all simple panes it would put them into a column layout.
The arguments interface-args will be passed through to the make-instance of the top-level interface, assuming that pane is not a top-level interface itself.

The complementary function contain uses make-container to create a container for an element which it then displays.

Examples

```scheme
(capi:display (capi:make-container
    (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)))
```

See also

contain
display
interface
element

10.5 Creating your own dialogs

---

**make-docking-layout-controller**

*Function*

**Summary**

Makes a docking layout controller object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`make-docking-layout-controller => controller`

**Values**

controller A docking layout controller.

**Description**

The function `make-docking-layout-controller` returns a docking layout controller object for use as the :controller initarg in docking-layout.

Layouts which share a docking layout controller are known as a Docking Group. See docking-layout for information about Docking Groups.

See also
docking-layout
make-foreign-owned-interface

Summary
Creates a dummy interface which allows another application's window to be the owner of a CAPI dialog.

Package
capi

Signature
make-foreign-owned-interface &key handle name => interface

Arguments

handle⇓ A Microsoft Windows hwnd.
name⇓ A string naming interface.

Values

interface⇓ An instance of foreign-owned-interface.

Description
The function make-foreign-owned-interface creates an instance of foreign-owned-interface. interface can be used as the owner argument when displaying a dialog. For information about dialog owners, see 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input.

handle must be supplied and is the window handle (Windows hwnd) of a window in some application. For a CAPI window this window handle can be obtained by simple-pane-handle. For non-CAPI applications, the method of finding the window handle will depend on the language and the way windows are represented, so you should consult the appropriate documentation.

name becomes the name of interface, and has no other meaning.

make-foreign-owned-interface is implemented only on Microsoft Windows.

Examples
This example shows how a CAPI window can be the owner of a dialog in another LispWorks image.

Start LispWorks for Windows.

1. In the Listener, do Tools > Interface > Listen. This puts the Listener interface in the value of *.

2. In the Listener enter (capi:simple-pane-handle *). The returned value is the window handle, it should be an integer. Denote this value by hwnd.

Start another LispWorks for Windows image (do not quit the first image). In the Listener of this second LispWorks image:

1. Enter (setq foi (capi:make-foreign-owned-interface :handle hwnd)).

2. Enter (capi:prompt-for-color "Color?" :owner foi).
Now note that the Color dialog is owned by the Listener of the first LispWorks image.

**make-general-image-set**

*Summary*

Creates an **image-set** object.

*Package*

`capi`

*Signature*

```
make-general-image-set &key image-count width height id => image-set
```

*Arguments*

- `image-count` An integer.
- `width` An integer or `nil`.
- `height` An integer or `nil`.
- `id` A pathname, string or symbol.

*Values*

- `image-set` An **image-set** object.

*Description*

The function **make-general-image-set** creates an **image-set** object that refers to an image or a file containing an image.

`id` is a pathname or string identifying an image file, or a symbol previously registered with `register-image-translation`.

`width` and `height` are the dimensions of a single sub-image within the main image, and `image-count` specifies the number of sub-images in the image.

*Examples*

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/tree-view")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/extended-selection-tree-view")

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/toolbar")
```

*See also*

- **image-set**
- **make-resource-image-set**
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

make-icon-resource-image-set

Summary
Constructs an image set object identifying a icon resource in a Windows DLL.

Package
capi

Signature
make-icon-resource-image-set &key image-count width height library id => image-set

Arguments
image-count
  An integer.
width
  An integer.
height
  An integer.
library
  A string.
id
  A string or an integer.

Values
image-set
  An image-set object.

Description
The function make-icon-resource-image-set constructs an image set object that identifies an image stored as a icon resource in a DLL on Microsoft Windows.

width and height are the dimensions of a single sub-image within the main image, and image-count specifies the number of sub-images in the image.

library should be a string specifying the name of the DLL.

id should be either an integer which is the resource identifier of the icon, or a string naming the icon resource.

Notes
make-icon-resource-image-set is only available in LispWorks for Windows.

See also
image-set
make-general-image-set
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator
make-image-locator

Summary
Creates an image-locator object to use with toolbars, list views and tree views.

Package
capi

Signature
make-image-locator &key image-set index => image-locator

Arguments
image-set\u2190 An image-set.
index\u2190 A non-negative integer.

Values
image-locator An image-locator.

Description
The function make-image-locator creates an image-locator object for use with toolbar, list-view and tree-view. It is used to specify a single sub-image with index index from a larger image in image-set that contains many images side by side. It is also useful for accessing some images that can only be specified by means of an image-set.

See also
image-set
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

make-menu-for-pane

Summary
Makes a menu or a menu-component for a pane.

Package
capi

Signature
make-menu-for-pane pane items &key title menu-name component-p => menu
Arguments

- **pane**\[\] A pane.
- **items**\[\] A list of `menu-object`s.
- **title**\[\] A string or `nil`.
- **menu-name**\[\] A string or `nil`.
- **component-p**\[\] A boolean.

Values

- **menu**\[\] A `menu` or a `menu-component`.

Description

The function `make-menu-for-pane` makes a `menu` or a `menu-component` for the pane `pane` with the items specified by `items`.

`items` should be a list in which each element is a `menu-item`, `menu-component` or `menu`.

`title` and `menu-name` provide a title and name for `menu`. `title` and `menu-name` both default to `nil`.

If `component-p` is true, then `make-menu-for-pane` creates a `menu-component` rather than a `menu`. The default value of `component-p` is `nil`.

`menu` is set up so that by default each callback inside it is done on the pane `pane` itself. This is the useful feature of `make-menu-for-pane` because it avoids the need to set up items to do their callbacks on `pane` explicitly.

Note that this is merely the default behavior. You can specify different callback behavior on a per-item basis, using `setup-callback-argument` and `callback-data-function` (see `menu-object`), `callback-type` (see `callbacks`) and `data` for `menu-item` (see `item`).

See also

- `make-pane-popup-menu`
- `pane-popup-menu-items`
- 8.12 Popup menus for panes

### make-pane-popup-menu

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Generates a popup `menu` or `menu-component`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
make-pane-popup-menu  pane interface &key title menu-name component-p => menu
```
Arguments

- **pane**
  - A pane in an interface.
- **interface**
  - An interface or nil.
- **title**
  - A string or nil.
- **menu-name**
  - A string or nil.
- **component-p**
  - A boolean.

Values

- **menu**
  - A menu or a menu-component.

Description

The generic function **make-pane-popup-menu** generates a popup menu for **pane**.

**interface** can be nil if **pane** has already been created, in which case the **interface** of **pane** is used (obtained by the element accessor **element-interface**).

**title** and **menu-name** provide a title and name for **menu**. **title** and **menu-name** both default to nil.

If **component-p** is true, then **make-pane-popup-menu** creates a menu-component rather than a menu. The default value of **component-p** is nil.

Examples

This code makes an interface with two graph-panes. The **initialize-instance** method uses **make-pane-popup-menu** to add a menu to the menu bar from which the user can perform operations on the graphs.

Note that, because **make-pane-popup-menu** calls **make-menu-for-pane** to make each menu, the callbacks in the menus are automatically done on the appropriate graph.

```lisp
(capi:define-interface gg () ()
 (::panes
  (g1 capi:graph-pane)
  (g2 capi:graph-pane))
 (::layouts
  (main-layout capi:column-layout '(g1 g2)))
 (::menu-bar)
 (::default-initargs
  :visible-min-width 200
  :visible-min-height 300))

(defmethod initialize-instance :after ((self gg)
  &key)
  (with-slots (g1 g2) self
    (setf
      (capi:interface-menu-bar-items self)
      (append
       (capi:interface-menu-bar-items self)
       (list
        (make-instance
         'capi:menu
         :title "Graphs"
         :items
         (list
          (capi:make-pane-popup-menu
```
Function

make-resource-image-set

Summary
Constructs an image set object identifying a bitmap resource in a Windows DLL.

Package
capi

Signature
make-resource-image-set &key image-count width height library id => image-set

Arguments

image-count \(\downarrow\) An integer.
width \(\downarrow\) An integer.
height \(\downarrow\) An integer.
library \(\downarrow\) A string.
id \(\downarrow\) A string or an integer.

Values

image-set An image-set object.

Description
The function make-resource-image-set constructs an image set object that identifies an image stored as a bitmap resource in a DLL on Microsoft Windows.

width and height are the dimensions of a single sub-image within the main image, and image-count specifies the number of sub-images in the image.

library should be a string specifying the name of the DLL.

id should be either an integer which is the resource identifier of the bitmap, or a string naming the bitmap resource.
Notes

*make-resource-image-set* is only available in LispWorks for Windows.

See also

*image-set*
*make-icon-resource-image-set*
*make-general-image-set*

5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator

**make-scaled-general-image-set**

*Function*

**Summary**

Constructs an image set object which scales images in another image set on Microsoft Windows.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`make-scaled-general-image-set &key width height id image-count => image-set`

**Arguments**

`width`\downarrow An integer.
`height`\downarrow An integer.
`id`\downarrow A pathname, string or symbol.
`image-count`\downarrow An integer.

**Values**

`image-set` An *image-set* object.

**Description**

The function *make-scaled-general-image-set* constructs an image set that provides scaled images based on an *image-set* object constructed from `id` as if by *make-general-image-set*.

`width` and `height` are the dimensions of a single sub-image within the main image, and `image-count` specifies the number of sub-images in both images. That is, the sub-images are scaled to this size.

The default value of `image-count` is 1.

**Notes**

*make-scaled-general-image-set* is only available in LispWorks for Windows.
make-scaled-image-set

Summary

Creates an image set by scaling the images of another image set on Microsoft Windows.

Package
capi

Signature

make-scaled-image-set &key image-count width height base-image-set => image-set

Arguments

image-count An integer.
width An integer.
height An integer.
base-image-set An image-set object.

Values

image-set An image-set object.

Description

The function make-scaled-image-set constructs an image set that provides scaled images based on an existing image set object base-image-set.

width and height are the dimensions of a single sub-image within the main image. That is, the sub-images in base-image-set are scaled to this size to produce the sub-images of image-set.

image-count specifies the number of sub-images in the image. It is unspecified what happens if image-count is different from the image count in base-image-set.

Notes

make-scaled-image-set is only available in LispWorks for Windows.

See also

image-set
make-general-image-set
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator
**make-sorting-description**

*Function*

**Summary**

Makes a sorting description suitable for use in a *sorted-object*.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

\[
\text{make-sorting-description} \; \&\text{key} \; \text{type} \; \text{key} \; \text{sort} \; \text{reverse-sort} \; \text{sort-function} \; \text{object-sort-caller} \rightarrow \text{sorting-description}
\]

**Arguments**

- **type**\:
  A Lisp object naming the type of sorting.
- **key**\:
  A function of 1 argument.
- **sort**\:
  A function of 2 arguments.
- **reverse-sort**\:
  A function of 2 arguments.
- **sort-function**\:
  A sorting function.
- **object-sort-caller**\:
  A function of 5 arguments.

**Values**

- **sorting-description**
  A sorting description object.

**Description**

The function *make-sorting-description* makes a sorting description object that can be used as one of the *sort-descriptions* in a *sorted-object* such as a *list-panel*.

- **type** is a name that should be unique (compared by *cl:equalp*) amongst the *sort-descriptions* of a *sorted-object*.
- **key** is a function that is passed to *sort-function* as its :key argument. The default value of **key** is *cl:identity*.
- **sort** is a predicate function that is passed to *sort-function* to compare pairs of items.
- **reverse-sort** is a predicate function that is passed to *sort-function* for reverse sorting.

Unless **object-sort-caller** is supplied, **sort-function** is the function that is called to actually do the sorting. Its signature is:

\[
\text{sort-function} \; \text{items} \; \text{predicate} \; \&\text{key} \; \text{key}
\]

The default value of **sort-function** is *cl:sort*.

When **object-sort-caller** is supplied, then it is called instead of calling **sort-function**, and is responsible for the sorting. The signature of the caller is:

\[
\text{object-sort-caller} \; \text{sorted-object} \; \text{items} \; \text{sort-function} \; \text{sort-predicate} \; \text{key} \rightarrow \text{sorted-items}
\]
where \textit{sorted-object} is the \texttt{sorted-object} itself, \textit{items} is the list of items to sort, and \textit{sort-function}, \textit{sort-predicate} and \textit{key} are taken from the description. \textit{sort-predicate} is either \texttt{sort} or \texttt{reverse-sort} as appropriate. The caller needs to return a sorted list of the items.

The caller can do the default behavior by:

\begin{verbatim}
funcall sort-function item sort :key key
\end{verbatim}

\section*{Notes}

1. The purpose of using \texttt{object-sort-caller} is to allow access to the \texttt{sorted-object} to decide how to do the sorting. When using \texttt{object-sort-caller}, \textit{sort-function}, \textit{sort}, \textit{reverse-sort} and \textit{key} are used solely as arguments to it, hence in this case you can supply arbitrary values which the caller interprets.

2. The sorting can be destructive.

\section*{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
(setq lp
 (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:list-panel
   :items '("Apple"
               "Orange"
               "Mangosteen"
               "Pineapple")
   :visible-min-height '(:character 5)
   :sort-descriptions
   (list (capi:make-sorting-description
          :type :length
          :sort
          #'(lambda (x y)
             (> (length x) (length y))))
          :reverse-sort
          #'(lambda (x y)
             (< (length x) (length y))))
          (capi:make-sorting-description
           :type :alphabetic
           :sort 'string-greaterp
           :reverse-sort 'string-lessp))))

(capi:sorted-object-sort-by lp :length)

(capi:sorted-object-sort-by lp :alphabetic)
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{sort-object-items-by}
\texttt{sorted-object}
\texttt{sorted-object-sort-by}
**manipulate-pinboard**

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Adds or removes one or more *pinboard-object* s on a pinboard.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`manipulate-pinboard pinboard-layout pinboard-object action &key position`

**Arguments**

- `pinboard-layout`\[\rightarrow\]
  A *pinboard-layout*.

- `pinboard-object`\[\rightarrow\]
  A *pinboard-object* to be added, or (with `action :add-many`) a list of *pinboard-objects* to be added, or (with `action :delete-if`) a function of one argument, for multiple deletion.

- `action`\[\rightarrow\]

- `position`\[\rightarrow\]
  One of `:top` or `:bottom`, or a non-negative integer.

**Description**

The generic function `manipulate-pinboard` adds *pinboard-object* to *pinboard-layout*, or removes one or more *pinboard-objects* from *pinboard-layout*. These operations can also be effected using `(setf layout-description)`, but `manipulate-pinboard` is much more efficient and produces a better display.

If `action` is `:add`, then the `pinboard-object` *pinboard-object* is added according to the value of `position`:

- `:top`
  On top of the other pinboard objects.

- `:bottom`
  Below the other pinboard objects.

An integer
  At index `position` in the sequence of pinboard objects, where 0 is the index of the topmost pinboard object. Values of `position` greater than the number of pinboard objects are interpreted as `:bottom`.

`action :add-top` is the same as passing `action :add` and `position :top`.

`action :add-bottom` is the same as passing `action :add` and `position :bottom`.

`action :add-many` is like calling the function with `action :add` several times, but is more efficient. The value of `pinboard-object` must be a list of *pinboard-objects*, each of which is added at the specified `position`, as for `:add`.

`action :delete` deletes the `pinboard-object` *pinboard-object* from *pinboard-layout*.

When `action` is `:delete-if`, `pinboard-object` should be a function which takes one argument, a *pinboard-object*. This function is applied to each *pinboard-object* in *pinboard-layout* and each object for which it returns true is deleted from *pinboard-layout*. 

480
Notes
You can control automatic resizing of pinboard-object using `set-object-automatic-resize`.

Examples

```lisp
(setq pl
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout
                 :visible-min-height 500
                 :visible-min-width 200)))

Add some pinboard-objects:

  (capi:apply-in-pane-process
   pl #'(lambda (pp)
          (dotimes (y 10)
           (let ((yy (* y 40)))
              (capi:manipulate-pinboard pp
               (make-instance 'capi:line-pinboard-object
                              :start-x 4 :start-y yy
                              :end-x 54 :end-y (+ 6 yy))
               :add-top)
              (capi:manipulate-pinboard pp
               (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-object
                              :x 4 :y (+ 20 yy)
                              :width 50 :height 6
                              :graphics-args
                              '(:background :red))
               :add-top))))
   pl)

Remove some pinboard-objects:

  (capi:apply-in-pane-process
   pl #'(lambda (pp)
          (dotimes (y 15)
           (let ((po (capi:pinboard-object-at-position pp
                     10
                     (* y 30))))
             (when po (capi:manipulate-pinboard pp
                     po
                     :delete)))))
   pl)

Remove all line-pinboard-objects:

  (capi:apply-in-pane-process
   pl 'capi:manipulate-pinboard pl
   #'(lambda (x)
      (typep x 'capi:line-pinboard-object))
   :delete-if)

See also
pinboard-layout
set-object-automatic-resize
```
map-collection-items

Summary
The generic function map-collection-items calls a specified function on all the items in a collection.

Package
capi

Signature
map-collection-items  collection  function  &optional  collect-results-p

Arguments
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{collection} &: \text{A collection.} \\
\text{function} &: \text{A function designator for a function of one argument.} \\
\text{collect-results-p} &: \text{A generalized boolean.}
\end{align*}
\]

Description
Calls function on each item in collection by calling collection’s items-map-function. If collect-results-p is true, the results of these calls are returned in a list.

Examples
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(setq collection (make-instance 'capi:collection}
&:items '(1 2 3 4 5)))
\end{align*}
\]
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(capi:map-collection-items collection}
'\text{princ-to-string t})
\end{align*}
\]

See also
collection
choice

map-pane-children

Summary
Calls a function on each of a pane’s children.

Package
capi
Signature

map-pane-children  pane function &key visible test reverse

Arguments

pane  A CAPI pane.
function  A function of one argument.
visible  A boolean. The default value is nil.
test  A function of one argument, or nil. The default is nil.
reverse  A boolean. The default value is nil.

Description

The generic function map-pane-children applies function to pane's immediate children.

If visible is true, then function is applied only to the visible children.

If test is non-nil, it is a function which is applied first to each child, and only those for which test returns a true value are then passed to function.

If reverse is non-nil, the order in which the children are processed is reversed.

Examples

This example constructs a pinboard containing random ellipses. A repainting function is mapped over them, restricted to those with width greater than height.

(defun random-color ()
  (aref #\( :red :blue :green :yellow :cyan
     :magenta :pink :purple :black :white
   (random 10)))
)

(defun random-origin ()
  (list (random 350) (random 250)))
)

(defun random-size ()
  (list (+ 10 (random 40))
    (+ 10 (random 40))))
)

(setf ellipses
  (capi:contain
    (make-instance
      'capi:pinboard-layout
      :children
      (loop for i below 40
        for origin = (random-origin)
        for size = (random-size)
        collect
        (make-instance 'capi:ellipse
          :x (first origin)
          :y (second origin)
          :width (first size)
          :height (second size)
          :graphics-args
          (list :foreground
            (random-color))
          :filled t)))))))
See also

map-pane-descendant-children

3.7 Hierarchy of panes

map-pane-descendant-children

Generic Function

Summary

Calls a function on each of the descendant panes of a pane.

Package
capi

Signature

map-pane-descendant-children pane function &key visible test reverse leaf-only

Arguments

pane\down
function\down
visible\down
test\down
reverse\down
leaf-only\down

A CAPI pane.
A function of one argument.
A boolean. The default value is nil.
A function of one argument, or nil. The default is nil.
A boolean. The default value is nil.
A generalized boolean. The default value is nil.

Description

The generic function map-pane-descendant-children applies function to pane's descendant panes (that is, the children and each of their children recursively), depth first.

If visible is true, then function is applied only to the visible descendant panes.

If test is non-nil, it is a function which is applied first to each descendant pane, and only those for which test returns a true value are then passed to function.

If reverse is non-nil, the order in which the children are processed is reversed.

If leaf-only is true, then function is applied only to those panes which do not have children.
See also

map-pane-children
pane-descendant-child-with-focus
3.7 Hierarchy of panes

map-typeout

Summary
Makes a collector-pane visible.

Package
capi

Signature
map-typeout pane &rest args

Arguments
pane↓ A pane.
args↓ Initialization arguments for collector-pane.

Description

The function map-typeout makes a collector-pane the visible child of a switchable-layout, and returns it as well. The switchable layout is found by looking up the parent hierarchy starting from pane.

The switchable-layout should have one or more children. If it has one child, a new collector-pane is made using args as the initargs with :buffer-name defaulting to "Background Output". If it has more than one child, it searches through the children to find the first collector-pane.

See also

unmap-typeout
with-random-typeout
collector-pane

*maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges*

Summary
Limits the tracking of edges in a graph.

Package
capi
Initial Value
15

Description
The variable *maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges* limits the tracking of edges in a graph.

If there are more than *maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges* objects being moved in a graph, then edges are not tracked.

The value should be an integer.

See also
graph-pane

table

menu

Summary
The class menu creates a menu for an interface when specified as part of the menu bar (or as a submenu of a menu on the menu bar). It can also be displayed as a context menu.

Package
capi

Superclasses
element
titled-menu-object

Initargs
:items The items to appear in the menu.
:items-function A function to dynamically compute the items.
:mnemonic A character, integer or symbol specifying a mnemonic for the menu.
:mnemonic-escape A character specifying the mnemonic escape. The default value is #\&.
:mnemonic-title A string specifying the title and a mnemonic.
:image-function A function providing images for the menu items, or nil.

Accessors
menu-items
menu-image-function

Description
A menu has a title, and has items appearing in it, where an item can be either a menu-item, a menu-component or another menu.

The simplest way of providing items to a menu is to pass them as the argument items, but if you need to compute the items
dynamically you should provide the setup callback `items-function`. This function should return a list of menu items for the new menu. By default `items-function` is called on the menu's interface, but a different argument can be specified using the `menu-object initarg setup-callback-argument`.

If an item is not of type `menu-object`, then it gets converted to a `menu-object` with the item as its data. This function is called before the `popup-callback` and the `enabled-function` which means that they can affect the new items.

To specify a mnemonic in the menu title, you can use the initarg `:mnemonic`. The value `mnemonic` can be:

- An integer: The index of the mnemonic in the title.
- A character: The mnemonic in the title.
- `nil`: A character is chosen from a list of common mnemonics, or the `:default` behavior is followed. This is the default.
- `:default`: A mnemonic is chosen using some rules.
- `:none`: The title has no mnemonic.

An alternative way to specify a mnemonic is to pass `mnemonic-title` (rather than `title`) This is a string which provides the text for the menu title and also specifies the mnemonic character. The mnemonic character is preceded in `mnemonic-title` by `mnemonic-escape`, and `mnemonic-escape` is removed from `mnemonic-title` before the text is displayed. For example:

```
:mnemonic-title "&Open File..."
```

At most one character can be specified as the mnemonic in `mnemonic-title`. To make `mnemonic-escape` itself appear in the button, preceede it in `mnemonic-title` with `mnemonic-escape`. For example:

```
:mnemonic-title "&Compile && Load File..."
```

If `image-function` is non-nil, it should be a function of one argument. `image-function` is called with the data of each menu item and should return one of:

- `nil`: No image is shown.
- An `image`: The menu displays this image.
- An image id or `external-image`: The system converts the value to a temporary `image` for the menu item and frees it when it is no longer needed.

If `image-function` is `nil`, no items in the menu have images. This is the default value.

**Notes**

1. `items-function` is called before the menu is raised (in order to initialize accelerators) and in particular it may be called before the interface is created. Therefore `items-function`, if you supply it, should work at this early stage.

2. On Microsoft Windows, Cocoa and GTK+, menu items can contain both images and strings, so the `print-function` should return the appropriate string or "" if no string is required. On Motif, if there is an image then the string is ignored. You can test programatically whether menus with images are supported with `pane-supports-menus-with-images`.

3. On Microsoft Windows and GTK+, menu items that can have check marks (those inside `menu-component` with `interaction :multiple-selection` or `:single-selection`) cannot have images (the image is ignored for such items).
4. When debugging a menu, it may be useful to pop up a window containing a menu with the minimum of fuss. The function `contain` will do just that for you.

5. To display a menu as a context (right button) menu, use `display-popup-menu`, and to display a menu via a labelled button use `popup-menu-button`.

6. You must not use a menu object in multiple different places in menu bar(s) at the same time. Supply distinct instances instead. The one exception is popup menus, which can be used repeatedly and in different places.

7. Microsoft Windows can hide mnemonics when the user is not using the keyboard. See 3.1.4.2 Mnemonics on Microsoft Windows.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :items '(:red :green :blue))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :items '(:red :green :blue)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize)

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :items '(:red :green :blue)
    :print-function 'string-capitalize
    :callback #'(lambda (data interface)
      (capi:display-message "Pressed ~S" data)))

Here is an example showing how to add submenus to a menu:

(setq submenu (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Submenu..."
    :items '(1 2 3)))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :items (list submenu)))

Here is an example showing how to use the `items-function`:

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :items-function #'(lambda (interface)
      (loop for i below 8
        collect (random 10)
      )))

Finally, some examples showing how to specify a mnemonic in a menu title:

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu
    :title "Test"
    :mnemonic '+))
```

488
This example shows how to make a menu with images:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/menu-with-images")

There are further examples here:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/")

See also

display-popup-menu
menu-component
menu-item
menu-object
ole-control-add-verbs
pane-supports_menus_with_images
popup-menu-button
1.2.1 CAPI elements
8 Creating Menus
13.10 Working with images

---

**menu-component**

**Class**

**Summary**

The class **menu-component** is a choice that is used to group menu items and submenus both visually and functionally. The items contained by the **menu-component** appear separated from other items, menus, or menu components, by separators.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

choice
titled-menu-object

**Initargs**

:items The items to appear in the menu.
items-function

A setup callback function to dynamically compute the items.

selection-function

A setup callback function to dynamically compute the selection.

selected-item-function

A setup callback function to dynamically compute the selected item.

selected-items-function

A setup callback function to dynamically compute the selected items.

Description

Because menu-component is a choice, the component can have interaction :no-selection, :single-selection or :multiple-selection (extended selection does not apply here). This is represented visually in the menu as appropriate to the window system that the CAPI is running on (by ticks in Microsoft Windows, and by radio buttons and check buttons in Motif).

Note that it is not appropriate to have menu components or submenus inside :single-selection and :multiple-selection components, but it is OK in :no-selection components.

items and items-function behave as in menu.

No more than one of selection-function, selected-item-function and selected-items-function should be non-nil. Each defaults to nil. If one of these setup callbacks is supplied, it should be a function which is called before the menu-component is displayed and which determines which items are selected. By default the setup callback is called on the interface of the menu-component, but this argument can be changed by passing the menu-object initarg setup-callback-argument.

selection-function, if non-nil, should return a value which is suitable for passing to the choice accessor (setf choice-selection). This will be nil, or a single index (for interaction :single-selection), or a list of item indices (for interaction :multiple-selection and :extended-selection).

selected-item-function, if non-nil, should return an object which is an item in the menu-component, or is equal to such an item when compared by the menu-component’s test-function.

selected-items-function, if non-nil, should return a list of such objects.

Examples

(capi:contain (make-instance
   'capi:menu-component
   :items '(:red :green :blue)
   :print-function 'string-capitalize
   :interaction :single-selection))

(capi:contain (make-instance
   'capi:menu-component
   :items '(:red :green :blue)
   :print-function 'string-capitalize
   :interaction :multiple-selection))

(capi:contain (make-instance
   'capi:menu
   :items (list
      "An Item"
      (make-instance
       'capi:menu-component
       :items '(:red :green :blue)
       :print-function
       :interaction :no-selection)))

490
menu-item

Class

Summary
An individual item in a menu or menu component.

Package
capi

Superclasses
item
titled-menu-object

Initargs
:accelerator  A character, string or plist, or the keyword :default.
:alternative  A generalized boolean.
:help-key  An object used for lookup of help. Default value t.
:mmemonic  A character, integer or symbol specifying a mnemonic for the menu item.
:mmemonic-escape  A character specifying the mnemonic escape. The default value is #\&.
:mmemonic-title  A string specifying the text and a mnemonic.
:selected-function  A setup callback determining whether the item is selected.
:enabled-function-for-dialog  nil, t, :same-as-normal or a function designator. Determines enabled state when a dialog is on screen.

Readers
help-key

Description
The class menu-item is an individual item in a menu or menu component. Instances of menu-item are often made automatically by define-interface, but you can make them explicitly as well.

The text displayed in the menu item is the contents of the text slot, or the contents of the title slot, otherwise it is the result of applying the print-function to the data.
If \textit{selected-function} is non-nil it should be a function which is called before the \textit{menu-item} is displayed and which determines whether or not the \textit{menu-item} is selected. By default \textit{selected-function} is called on the interface of the \textit{menu-item}, but this argument can be changed by passing the \textit{menu-object} initarg \textit{setup-callback-argument}. The default value of \textit{selected-function} is \texttt{nil}.

Callbacks are made in response to a user gesture on a \textit{menu-item}. The \textit{callback-type} (see \texttt{callbacks}), \textit{callback} and \textit{callback-data-function} (see \textit{menu-object}) are found by looking for a non-nil value, first in the \textit{menu-item}, then the \textit{menu-component} (if any) and finally the \textit{menu}. This allows a whole menu to have, for example, \textit{callback-type} :\texttt{data} without having to specify this in each item. Some items could override this by having their \textit{callback-type} slot non-nil if needed.

To specify a mnemonic in the menu item, you can use the initarg :\texttt{mnemonic}, or the initargs :\texttt{mnemonic-title} and :\texttt{mnemonic-escape}. These initargs are all interpreted just as in \textit{menu}.

A menu item should not be used more in more than one place at a time. \textit{help-key} is interpreted as described for \texttt{element}.

\textit{accelerator} can be a character or string specifying a key gesture which will be the accelerator for the menu item.

Note that \texttt{both-case-p} characters are not allowed with the single modifier \texttt{Shift} in the accelerator argument. So instead of:

\begin{verbatim}
:accelerator "shift-x"
\end{verbatim}

use:

\begin{verbatim}
:accelerator "X"
\end{verbatim}

Note that the \texttt{Shift} modifier still appears in the menu.

A \texttt{both-case-p} character is allowed with \texttt{Shift} if there are other modifiers, for example:

\begin{verbatim}
:accelerator "alt-shift-x"
\end{verbatim}

If \textit{accelerator} is a \texttt{character} then the system adds the normal modifier for the platform. That is, \texttt{Command} on Cocoa and \texttt{Control} on Microsoft Windows. The shortcut is validated for the platform.

If \textit{accelerator} is a \texttt{string} with modifier keys then the system uses it only if it follows the normal conventions for the platform. The shortcut is validated for the platform.

The special virtual modifier name "accelerator" is allowed in string values of \textit{accelerator}. It is interpreted as the normal modifier key for the platform. For example:

\begin{verbatim}
:accelerator "accelerator-x"
\end{verbatim}

means \texttt{Control+X} on Microsoft Windows and Motif, and \texttt{Command+X} on Cocoa.

If \textit{accelerator} is a plist then its keys are keywords naming some or all of the supported libraries (as returned by \texttt{default-library}). The plist's values are characters or strings which the system interprets as above, except that no check is made that the keyboard shortcut is valid for the platform.

\textit{accelerator} has a special default value :\texttt{default}, which means that, depending on \texttt{interface-keys-style} for the interface, a standard accelerator is added if the item title matches a standard menu command. For the full set of standard accelerators see \ref{8.7.1 Standard default accelerators}.

\textbf{Note:} \textit{accelerator} is not supported when the \textit{menu-item} is in the \texttt{pane-menu} of a \texttt{simple-pane}. 
alternative, when true, makes the menu-item an "alternative item". Alternative items are invoked if modifiers are held while selecting the "main item". These modifiers are defined by the item's accelerator. The main item is the one before the first alternative item, and each alternative item must be within the same menu and menu component. For an example see:

```
(example-edit-file "capi(elements/accelerators")
```

and for more information see 8.8 Alternative menu items.

enabled-function-for-dialog determines whether the item is enabled when a dialog is on the screen. Items in the menu bar menus and sub-menus are disabled by default while a dialog is on the screen on top of the active window. You can override this by specifying enabled-function-for-dialog. The value can be one of:

- `t` The item is enabled whenever there is a dialog.
- `nil` The item is disabled whenever there is a dialog.
- `:same-as-normal` Do the same as when there is no dialog. This depends on the enabled-function (see menu-object).
- `A function` A function that is called instead of the enabled-function to decide if the item should be enabled. It is called with one argument, by the default the menu interface, which can be overridden by the initarg :setup-callback-argument (see menu-object for details).

The default value of enabled-function-for-dialog is `nil`.

Notes

Some accelerators do not work on some platforms because they have other standard meanings, for example on Microsoft Windows F1 always invokes the help-callback.

On X11/Motif the accelerators of alternative items do not work.

Examples

```
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu-item 
   :text "Press Me")

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:menu-item 
   :data :red 
   :print-function 
   'string-capitaliz))

(capi:contain (make-instance 
   'capi:menu-item 
   :data :red 
   :print-function 'string-capitaliz 
   :callback #'(lambda (data interface) 
     (capi:display-message 
      "Pressed ~S" 
      data)))))
```

In this example note how the File menu gets accelerators automatically for its standard items:

```
(defun do-menu-item (item)
  (capi:display-message
   (format nil "~A" (capi:item-data item)))

  (capi:define-interface mmm () ()
```

493
These are further examples:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/hangman")

(example-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")

See also

choice
interface-keys-style
menu
menu-component
1.2.1 CAPI elements
3.12 Tooltips
8 Creating Menus
9.4.1 Sharing toolbar callbacks with menu items

**menu-object**

Class

Summary

The class **menu-object** is the superclass of all menu objects, and provides functionality for handling generic aspects of menus, menu components and menu items.

Package

capi
Superclasses

callbacks

Subclasses

titled-menu-object

Initargs

:popup-callback
Callback before the menu appears.

:enabled-function
Returns true if the menu is enabled.

:enabled-slot
The object is enabled if the slot is non-nil.

:callback
The selection callback for the object.

:callback-data-function
A function to return data for the callback.

:setup-callback-argument
If non-nil, specifies the argument to the setup callbacks (listed below) that are used to set up the menu-object.

:title
The title for the object.

:title-function
A setup callback which returns the title for the object, and optionally a mnemonic for the title.

Accessors

menu-popup-callback
menu-title
menu-title-function

Readers

menu-object-enabled

Description

The simplest way to give a title to a menu-object is to just supply a title string, and this will then appear as the title of the object.

Alternatively, a title-function can be provided which will be called when the menu is about to appear and which should return the title to use. By default title-function is called on the interface of the menu-object, but this argument can be changed by passing the initarg setup-callback-argument.

To specify a mnemonic in the title returned by title-function, make title-function return the mnemonic as a second value. This value is interpreted in the same way as the mnemonic argument for menu.

When the menu object is about to appear on the screen, the CAPI does the following:

1. The setup callback items-function (if there is one) is called and the result is used to set the items, for menu and menu-component. The argument passed to items-function is the same as for the other setup callbacks (see below).

2. The popup-callback (if there is one) is called and can make arbitrary changes to that object. The popup-callback is always called with the menu object, regardless of the value of setup-callback-argument.
3. The other setup callbacks are called to set up the selection, enabled state and title. These setup callbacks include enabled-function for all menu-objects and title-function for all titled-menu-objects. The additional setup callbacks for menu-component are selection-function, selected-item-function, and selected-items-function. menu-item has the additional setup callback selected-function.

By default setup-callback-argument is nil, which means that each of the setup callbacks is called on the interface of the menu-object. If setup-callback-argument is non-nil, then it is passed (instead of the interface) as the argument to each of the setup callbacks.

4. The menu containing the object appears with all of the changes made.

Note that enabled-slot is a short-hand means of creating an enabled-function which checks the value of a slot in the menu object's interface.

The enabled state of a menu-object is computed each time the menu is displayed, using enabled-function or enabled-slot. Therefore the accessor menu-object-enabled is only useful as a reader.

The callback argument is placed in the selection-callback, extend-callback and retract-callback slots unless these are given explicitly, and so will get called when the menu object is selected or deselected.

The callback-data-function is a function that is called with no arguments and the value it returns is used as the data to the callbacks.

Notes

1. The function enabled-function should not display a dialog or do anything that may cause the system to hang. In general this means interacting with anything outside the Lisp image, including files, databases and so on.

2. The subclass titled-menu-object is retained only for backward compatibility.

Examples

```
(capi:contain (make-instance
   'capi:menu-item
   :text "Press Me"
   :enabled-function #'(lambda (item)
       (eq (random 2)
         1))))
```

The next example illustrates the use of setup-callback-argument. The initialize-instance method adds to the "Some Numbers" menu a sub-menu that lists the selected items in the list-panel. By using setup-callback-argument in this menu, the setup callbacks (in this case enabled-function and items-function) are called directly on the list-panel.

Note that, while this example uses a CAPI object as the setup-callback-argument, any object of any type can be used.

```
(capi:define-interface my-interface ()
 ()
 (:panes
  (list-panel  
   capi:list-panel
   :items '(1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0)
   :interaction :extended-selection
   :visible-min-height '(character 10)))
 (:menus
  (a-menu
   "Some Numbers"  
   ("One" "Two")
  ))
 (:menu-bar a-menu))
```
### merge-menu-bars

**Generic Function**

**Summary**
Computes the menu bar for a `document-frame` on Microsoft Windows.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```lisp
merge-menu-bars frame document => menus
```

**Arguments**

- `frame`\:\ A `document-frame`.
- `document`\:\ An `interface` or nil.

**Values**

- `menus`\:\ A list of `menu` objects.

**Description**
The generic function `merge-menu-bars` is called by the system to compute the menu bar for a `document-frame` interface `frame`.

The set of visible menus in such an interface is typically made up from those of `frame` and those of the active document `document` within it.
There is a built-in unspecialized method that appends the menu bars of the two interfaces and is equivalent to this:

```lisp
(defun capi:merge-menu-bars ((frame t) (document t))
  (append
   (capi:interface-menu-bar-items frame)
   (and document
    (capi:interface-menu-bar-items document))))
```

You can customize the menu bar by adding methods which specialize on particular frame and document interface classes.

**Notes**

`merge-menu-bars` is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows.

**See also**

`document-frame`
`interface`
`menu`

---

**message-pane**

**Class**

**Summary**

The class displaying the message when a pane is created with the `:message` initarg.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

title-pane

**Description**

The class `message-pane` is used to implement the message decoration on subclasses of `titled-object`.

A `message-pane` with text "Message" is created automatically when a `titled-object` is created with `message` "Message".

**Notes**

`message-pane` does not add functionality to `title-pane`, and it is used only to allow different resources in GTK+ and Motif.

**See also**

titled-object
metafile-port

Class

Summary
A graphics port created by `with-external-metafile` and `with-internal-metafile`.

Package
capi

Superclasses
`graphics-port-mixin`

Description
The class `metafile-port` is the graphics port that `with-external-metafile` and `with-internal-metafile` create when their `pane` argument is not supplied.

See also
`with-external-metafile`
`with-internal-metafile`

modify-editor-pane-buffer

Function

Summary
Modifies the contents and fill mode of a specified buffer.

Package
capi

Signature
`modify-editor-pane-buffer pane &key contents flag fill fixed-fill force`

Arguments
`pane` An `editor-pane`.
`contents` A string or `nil`.
`flag` A keyword.
`fill` A boolean, with special meaning for a fixnum and :default.
`fixed-fill` An integer or `nil`.
`force` A generalized boolean.
**Description**

The function `modify-editor-pane-buffer` modifies the `editor-pane` pane according to the keyword arguments. `contents` (if non-nil) supplies a new string to place in the buffer.

If `fill` is non-nil the editor fills each paragraph in the buffer. If `fill` is a fixnum then the buffer is filled at that width. If `fill` is `:default` (the default value) and `fixed-fill` is supplied then the value `fixed-fill` is used. Otherwise the buffer is filled to the window width.

`fixed-fill` defaults to `nil`.

If `force` is true (the default), then an editor buffer is created for `pane` if it does not have one yet. If `force` is false then `modify-editor-pane-buffer` will signal an error if `pane` does not have an editor buffer.

**Notes**

The argument `flag` is deprecated. You can supply the initarg `:flag` when creating an `editor-pane`.

**See also**

`editor-pane`

---

**modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns**

**Function**

**Summary**

Modify the columns of a `multi-column-list-panel`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns self &key columns x-adjust reorderable-columns sort-descriptions column-function item-print-functions`

**Arguments**

- `self` A `multi-column-list-panel`.
- `columns` A list of column specifications.
- `x-adjust` A list.
- `reorderable-columns` A list.
- `sort-descriptions` A list.
- `column-function` A function of one argument or a list of functions of one argument. The default is `identity`.
- `item-print-functions` A function of one argument, or a list of such functions.
Description

The function `modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns` modifies the columns of `self`.

All the keyword arguments have the same meaning as the corresponding initargs in `multi-column-list-panel`. See the entry for `multi-column-list-panel` for details.

For all the keyword arguments except `x-adjust` and `reorderable-columns`, if they are not supplied then the value does not change. For all keyword arguments except `sort-descriptions`, `x-adjust` and `reorderable-columns`, if they are passed as `nil` then the corresponding value does not change. If `sort-descriptions` is passed as `nil`, then the `sort-descriptions` are changed to `nil`.

Notes

1. `columns` and `column-function` need to match, so normally you modify them both. Supplying `column-function` as a list of functions makes it easier to match, by just making `column-function` a list parallel to `columns`.

2. An alternative solution is to use a `column-function` that decides dynamically what values to return based on some value that you set when you call `modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns`. For example you can make `column-function` a function that closes over the containing interface, and check a slot in it to decide which columns to return, and then update this slot whenever you call `modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns`.

3. If `item-print-functions` is a list, it will also have to be updated when `columns` are updated.

4. If `columns` is supplied then `x-adjust` and `reorderable-columns` are also used to modify the columns, so you might need to supply them as well. `x-adjust` and `reorderable-columns` are ignored if `columns` is not supplied.

5. Since `sort-descriptions` are searched, they do not need to be updated when `columns` is updated, provided that they already contain all the sort kinds that any column may use.

See also

`multi-column-list-panel`

---

`modify-stacked-tree`  

Function

Summary

Modify several properties of a `stacked-tree` at the same time.

Package

capi

Signature

`modify-stacked-tree stacked-tree &key root value max-level item-function`

Arguments

`stacked-tree`  
A `stacked-tree`.

`root`, `value`, `max-level`, `item-function`  
See the initargs of `stacked-tree`.
**Description**

The function `modify-stacked-tree` can be used to modify several properties in `stacked-tree` at the same time. Most importantly, it allows you to set the properties that you are likely to want to change at the time you set the root.

Setting `max-level` and `item-function` has no effect until the next time the root is set. If you want to set one or both of them for the existing root, just supply the `:root` keyword with the current root using `stacked-tree-root`.

Supplying `root` or `value` has an immediate effect, and `stacked-tree` is redrawn with the new setting. When supplying `root`, this means recomputing the whole tree, which may take enough time to cause a noticeable delay.

For keywords that are not supplied, the corresponding properties do not change.

`modify-stacked-tree` can be called before `stacked-tree` is displayed, but will not have any affect until then.

**See also**

`stacked-tree`

---

**mono-screen**

**Class**

**Summary**

A class for monochrome screen.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

screen

**Description**

Instances of the class `mono-screen` are created for monochrome screens. It is available primarily as a means of discriminating on whether or not to use colors in an interface.

**See also**

color-screen

---

**move-line**

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Moves a `line-pinboard-object`.

**Package**

capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

move-line line-pinboard-object start-x start-y end-x end-y &key redisplay

Arguments

line-pinboard-object
An instance of line-pinboard-object or a subclass.

start-x
The x coordinate of the start of the line.

start-y
The y coordinate of the start of the line.

dend-x
The x coordinate of the end of the line.

dend-y
The y coordinate of the end of the line.

redisplay
A boolean.

Description

The generic function move-line moves line-pinboard-object to a new location with start and end points specified by start-x, start-y, end-x and end-y.

This automatically adjusts the geometry of the object, taking into account other constraints. Examples of such constraints are the label in a labelled-line-pinboard-object and the arrowhead in a arrow-pinboard-object.

The default value of redisplay is t, which means that the changed line is redrawn immediately. If you are moving many objects at the same time, it is useful to pass :redisplay nil.

See also

line-pinboard-object
line-pinboard-object-coordinates

multi-column-list-panel

Class

Summary

A list panel with multiple columns of text.

Package
capi

Superclasses

list-panel

Initargs

:column-function
A function of one argument or a list of functions of one argument. The default is identity.

:item-print-functions
A function of one argument, or a list of such functions.

:columns
A list of column specifications.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

:header-args A plist of keywords and values.
:auto-reset-column-widths A boolean. The default is t.
:reorderable-columns A boolean. The default is nil.
:x-adjust A list. The default is nil.

Description

The class multi-column-list-panel is a list panel which displays multiple columns of text. The columns can each have a title.

Note that this is a subclass of list-panel, and hence of choice, and inherits the behavior of those classes.

Each item in a multi-column-list-panel is displayed in a line of multiple objects. The corresponding objects of each line are aligned in a column.

The column-function generates the objects for each item. It should take an item as its single argument and return a list of objects to be displayed. The default column-function is identity, which works if each item is a list.

column-function can also be a list of function designators. In this case the length has to match the length of the columns. Each function is called with the item to generate the object for the corresponding column.

The item-print-functions argument determines how to calculate the text to display for each element. If item-print-functions is a single function, it is called on each object, and must return a string. Otherwise item-print-functions should be a sequence of length no less than than the number of columns. The text to display for each object is the result (again, a string) of calling the corresponding element of item-print-functions on that object.

The columns argument specifies the number of columns, and whether the columns have titles and callbacks on these titles.

Each element of columns is a specification for a column. Each column specification is a plist of keyword and values, where the allowed keywords are as follows:

:title Specifies the title to use for the column. If any of the columns has a title, a header object is created which displays the titles. The values of the :title keywords are passed as the items of the header, unless header-args specifies :items.

:adjust Specifies how to adjust the column. The value can be one of :right, :left, or :center.

:width Specifies a fixed width of the column.

:default-width Specifies the default initial width of the column. The user can resize it. If :width is supplied it overrides :default-width.

:visible-min-width Minimum width of the column.

:gap Specifies an additional gap alongside the text in the column. :gap is not supported consistently across platforms (see Notes below).

:reorderable Has an effect only on GTK+. When non-nil, :reorderable specifies that the column is reorderable, that is the user can drag the header of the column to move the column to another position. Note that the initarg reorderable-columns forces all columns to be reorderable, overriding any :reorderable value in the column specification.
A boolean specifying whether the column has a separator from its previous column. The first column never has a separator. For columns that do not have this keyword, whether they have a separator is determined by the initarg :separators, which is inherited from list-panel and defaults to nil.

The values of :width, :visible-min-width and :gap are interpreted as standard geometric hints. See element for information about these hints.

columns should indicate how many columns to display. At a minimum, the value needs to be (()) for two columns without any titles.

header-args is a plist of initargs passed to the header which displays the titles of the columns. The header object is a collection. The following collection initargs are useful to pass in header-args:

:selection-callback  
A callback function for clicking on the header, or the keyword :sort which specifies sorting as described below.

:callback-type  
Defines the arguments of the selection-callback.

:items  
The items of the header object, that is the titles. Note that :items overrides :title if that is supplied in columns.

:print-function  
Controls how each of items is printed, providing the title of each column.

header-args may also contain the keyword :alignments. The value should be a list of alignment keywords, each of which is interpreted like an :adjust value in columns. The alignment is applied to the title only.

When the callback is :sort, clicking on a header causes a call to sorted-object-sorted-by on the pane, with sort-type the title of the column, as given either by :items or :title in the columns. To make it work, you also need to define the sort-definitions, by making the pane with sort-descriptions with types that match the titles (see sorted-object and make-sorting-description).

If auto-reset-column-widths is true, then the widths of the columns are recomputed when the items of the multi-column-list-panel are set.

reorderable-columns has effect only on GTK+. When reorderable-columns is non-nil, it makes all the columns in the multi-column-list-panel reorderable, so the user can change their order by dragging the header of a column. Note that you can also make only some columns reorderable by not using reorderable-columns, and instead using :reorderable in the column specification.

If x-adjust is non-nil, then it specifies the adjust values for each columns, that is it has the same effect as having :adjust in each column specification with the value being the matching item in x-adjust. x-adjust (when non-nil) must be a list of the same length as columns, where each item is one of the keywords that :adjust in the column specification can accept. The value in x-adjust overrides any :adjust given in the column specification.

Notes

1. Similar and enhanced functionality is provided by list-view.

2. On Microsoft Windows, :width in a column specification does not actually make the column width be fixed, though it does supply the initial width.

3. On Microsoft Windows, :gap in a column specification adds the gap on both sides of the text. On Motif it adds the gap only on the right side of the text. On GTK+ and Cocoa :gap is ignored.
4. The number of columns in a `multi-column-list-panel`, their titles and what they show can be changed after the pane is displayed using `modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns`.

Examples

This example uses the `columns` initarg:

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
 'capi:multi-column-list-panel
 :visible-min-width 300
 :visible-min-height :text-height
 :columns '((:title "Fruits"
 :adjust :right
 :width (character 15))
 (:title "Vegetables"
 :adjust :left
 :visible-min-width (character 30)))
 :items '(("Apple" "Artichoke")
 ("Pomegranate" "Pumpkin")))
)
```

This example uses `header-args` to add callbacks and independent alignment on the titles:

```lisp
(defun mclp-header-callback (interface item)
 (declare (ignorable interface))
 (capi:display-message "Clicked on ~a" item))

(capi:contain
 (make-instance
 'capi:multi-column-list-panel
 :visible-min-width 300
 :visible-min-height :text-height
 :columns '((:adjust :right
 :width (character 15))
 (:adjust :left
 :visible-min-width (character 30)))
 :header-args '(:items ("Fruits" "Vegetables")
 :selection-callback mclp-header-callback
 :alignments (:left :right))
 :items '(("Apple" "Artichoke")
 ("Pomegranate" "Pumpkin")))
)
```

This example file illustrates the use of the header's `selection-callback :sort` to implement sorting of the columns:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/multi-column-list-panels")
```

This example uses `column-function` to implement a primitive process browser:

```lisp
(defun get-process-elements (process)
 (list (mp:process-name process)
 (mp:process-whostate process)
 (mp:process-priority process)))

(capi:contain
 (make-instance
 'capi:multi-column-list-panel
 :visible-min-width '(character 70)
 :visible-min-height '(character 15)
 :items (mp:list-all-processes)
 :columns '((:title "Name" :adjust :left
 :visible-min-width (character 30)))
)
```
There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also
collection
list-panel
list-view
make-sorting-description
modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns
sorted-object-sorted-by
5.3.7 Multi-column list panels

multi-line-text-input-pane

Summary
A pane allowing several lines of text to be entered.

Package
capi

Superclasses
text-input-pane

Description
The class multi-line-text-input-pane behaves like a text-input-pane, except that the text entered by the user is allowed to span several lines — that is, it is allowed to contain Newline characters.

See also
text-input-pane
3.5 Displaying and entering text

non-focus-list-add-filter
donfocus-list-remove-filter
non-focus-list-toggle-filter

Summary
Add or remove the filter in a non-focus list.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signatures
non-focus-list-add-filter non-focus-list-interface
non-focus-list-remove-filter non-focus-list-interface
non-focus-list-toggle-filter non-focus-list-interface

Arguments
non-focus-list-interface
  A non-focus-list-interface.

Description
These functions add or remove the filter in a non-focus list non-focus-list-interface.

non-focus-list-toggle-filter calls non-focus-list-add-filter if the filter is off, otherwise it calls non-focus-list-remove-filter (it is used as the callback for the filtering-gesture).

non-focus-list-add-filter adds a filter if it is not already on, resets the text in it to empty string, and enables it.

non-focus-list-remove-filter removes the filter if it is on.

See also
prompt-with-list-non-focus

---

non-focus-list-interface

Class

Summary
Created (and destroyed) only by prompt-with-list-non-focus and text-input-pane-in-place-complete.

Package
capi

Superclasses
interface

Description
The class non-focus-list-interface is the class of interface created and destroyed only by prompt-with-list-non-focus and text-input-pane-in-place-complete. Do not instantiate this class directly.

See also
prompt-with-list-non-focus
non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter

Summary
Toggles the enabled state of the filter.

Package
capi

Signature
non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter
non-focus-list-interface

Arguments

non-focus-list-interface

Description
The function non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter toggles the enabled state of the filter in a non-focus list non-focus-list-interface created by prompt-with-list-non-focus or text-input-pane-in-place-complete. It has no effect if the filter is off.

It is used as the callback of the filtering-toggle.

See also
prompt-with-list-non-focus

non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture

Summary
Maybe capture a gesture by a non-focus-list-interface.

Package
capi

Signature
non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture
non-focus-list-interface
gesture
result

Arguments

non-focus-list-interface

A non-focus-list-interface.
**21 CAPI Reference Entries**

**gesture**

A gesture specifier.

**Values**

`result`

A generalized boolean.

**Description**

The function `non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture` is used to pass input gestures to a `non-focus-list-interface` that was created by `prompt-with-list-non-focus`.

A `non-focus-list-interface`, by its nature, does not receive keyboard input, but in most cases it is still useful if it responds to some gestures. For that to happen, `non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture` must be called.

`gesture` must be a gesture specifier, which is an object that can be coerced to a `gesture-spec` by `sys:coerce-to-gesture-spec`.

Currently `non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture` does the following:

1. If `gesture` is `Escape`, it calls `non-focus-terminate` on `non-focus-list-interface`.

2. It checks whether the gesture matches any of the gestures in the gesture callbacks of `non-focus-list-interface`. The gesture callbacks are either explicitly defined using the keyword arguments `:gesture-callbacks` or `:add-gesture-callbacks` in `prompt-with-list-non-focus`, or implicitly. By default, all the gestures that are used in in-place completion (see 10.6 In-place completion) are defined implicitly. These include `Up`, `Down`, `PageUp`, `PageDown` (change selection in the list panel), `Return` (invoke the `:action-callback`), `Control+Return` and `Control+Shift+Return` (control of the filter in the list panel). The implicitly defined gestures are affected by the keywords `:gesture-callbacks`, `:filtering-gesture` and `:filtering-toggle` in `prompt-with-list-non-focus`.

   If a match is found, it is invoked as described for `gesture-callbacks` in `prompt-with-list-non-focus`.

3. If filtering is enabled, it checks if the gesture is captured by the filter. A gesture is captured by the filter if it is:

   A plain graphic character.

   It is inserted to the filter.

   **Backspace**

   The last character in the filter is deleted.

   One of the gestures that update the state of the filter (by default `Control+Shift+R`, `Control+Shift+E`, `Control+Shift+C`)

   The state of the filter is updated.

In any case, where a gesture is captured by the filter the list panel is updated.

If the gesture is captured by one of the possibilities above, `non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture` returns `t`, otherwise it returns `nil`.

See also

`non-focus-terminate`

`prompt-with-list-non-focus`
**non-focus-terminate**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**
Terminates the non-focus interface.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
\texttt{non-focus-terminate non-focus-interface}

**Method signatures**
\texttt{non-focus-terminate (non-focus-interface non-focus-list-interface)}

**Arguments**
\texttt{non-focus-interface} \texttt{\downarrow} A \texttt{non-focus-list-interface}.

**Description**
The generic function \texttt{non-focus-terminate} closes the non-focus interface \texttt{non-focus-interface}.

It has no return value.

The method terminates a \texttt{non-focus-list-interface}. It destroys the interface in the correct process.

**See also**
\texttt{prompt-with-list-non-focus}

---

**non-focus-update**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**
Updates the non-focus-interface.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
\texttt{non-focus-update non-focus-interface}

**Method signatures**
\texttt{non-focus-update (non-focus-interface non-focus-list-interface)}
Arguments

non-focus-interface A non-focus-list-interface.

Description

The generic function non-focus-update updates the non-focus-interface non-focus-interface.

It has no return value.

The method on non-focus-list-interface needs to be invoked in the process in which the list-updater that was passed to prompt-with-list-non-focus is expecting to run.

It invokes the list-updater without arguments, and then updates the non-focus-interface with result. See the description of list-updater in prompt-with-list-non-focus.

Note that if list-updater returns :destroy, this invokes non-focus-terminate on the interface.

See also

prompt-with-list-non-focus
non-focus-terminate

ole-control-add-verbs

Function

Summary

Adds to the menu entries for the "verbs" that a component in an ole-control-pane supports.

Package
capi

Signature

ole-control-add-verbs pane menu item-identifier

Arguments

pane A ole-control-pane.

menu A menu.

item-identifier A string or symbol.

Description

The function ole-control-add-verbs adds to the menu entries for the "verbs" that the component supports. The ole-control-pane pane must have an object already, and the menu menu must have already been created, so ole-control-add-verbs is typically called in the popup-callback of menu.

item-identifier identifies an item in the menu or a component in the menu (but not in a sub-menu), either by being cl:eq to the name of the item or cl:equalp to the title of the item. If the item is found, it is replaced either by a sub-menu with the verbs that the object supports, or, if the object supports only one verb, by an entry for this.

When the user selects an added menu item, the verb is passed to the object (by a call to IOleObject::DoVerb).
Notes
This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")
.

See also

menu

ole-control-pane

ole-control-close-object

Summary
Closes the object in an `ole-control-pane`.

Package
capi

Signature
`ole-control-close-object pane`

Arguments

`pane` An `ole-control-pane`.

Description
The function `ole-control-close-object` closes the object that is currently in the `ole-control-pane pane`.

Notes
This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")
.

See also

ole-control-pane

ole-control-component

Summary
An implementation of the interfaces in the OLE Control protocol.

Package
capi
Superclasses

\texttt{com:standard-i-unknown}

Initargs

- \texttt{:pane-function} A function that is called when OLE embeds the Control in a container.
- \texttt{:create-callback} A function called just after the pane is created.
- \texttt{:destroy-callback} A function called just before the pane is destroyed.

Readers

\texttt{ole-control-component-pane}

Description

The class \texttt{ole-control-component} provides an implementation of the interfaces in the OLE Control protocol, to allow a CAPI pane to be embedded in an OLE Control container implemented outside LispWorks. It is typically used with the macro \texttt{define-ole-control-component} to define a subclass of \texttt{ole-control-component} that implements a particular coclass from a type library. Instances of this class are usually created by the COM run time system, not by explicit calls to \texttt{make-instance}.

A function designator \texttt{pane-function} must be supplied. \texttt{pane-function} that is called when OLE embeds the Control in a container. It receives the component as its argument and should return a CAPI pane that will implement the visual aspects of the control.

\textbf{Note:} The pane returned by \texttt{pane-function} must be a \texttt{output-pane, layout} or \texttt{interface} in the current implementation. The pane is stored in the component and can be accessed using the reader \texttt{ole-control-component-pane}.

\texttt{create-callback}, if non-nil, is a function called when the pane returned by \texttt{pane-function} has been created in the window system. The argument is the pane itself. \texttt{create-callback} can perform initialization such as loading images.

\texttt{destroy-callback}, if non-nil, is a function called when the pane returned by \texttt{pane-function} is going to be destroyed. The argument is the pane itself. \texttt{destroy-callback} can perform cleanups.

Notes

When using an \texttt{ole-control-component}, the normal hierarchy of CAPI objects such as a layout and an interface do not exist above it. The layout and control of the top level window is the responsibility of the application that embeds the control. It can communicate with the control by using COM/Automation.

\texttt{ole-control-component} is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by \texttt{(require "embed")}.

See also

\texttt{define-ole-control-component}
21 CAPI Reference Entries

ole-control-doc

Summary
A class that implements the document around the object inside an ole-control-pane.

Package
capi

Superclasses
pinboard-layout

Subclasses
ole-control-frame

Description
The class ole-control-doc is a CAPI pane that can be used to implement the document around the object inside an ole-control-pane. That is, it supports the IOleInPlaceUIWindow interface. Note that this is optional, and is rarely useful.

To use it the ole-control-doc pane needs to be the parent, not necessarily directly, of an ole-control-pane. When the object calls IOleInPlaceSite::GetWindowContext, it will get (in the ppdoc [out] argument) an IOleInPlaceUIWindow interface associated with the ole-control-doc.

A ole-control-doc must have exactly one sub-pane (that is, the length of its description must be 1), but underneath this pane there can be many panes.

Normally the program does not need to do anything else with the ole-control-doc. It acts in response to resizing of the window and method calls from the object on the IOleInPlaceUIWindow interface.

Notes
ole-control-doc is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

Even though it is a subclass of pinboard-layout, normally you should not use the pinboard-layout functionality when using ole-control-doc.

See also
ole-control-pane

ole-control-frame

Summary
Implements the frame of components in an ole-control-pane.
Package
capi

Superclasses
ole-control-doc

Description
The class ole-control-frame is a CAPI pane that implements the frame of components, that is it supports the I OleInPlaceFrame interface. When an ole-control-pane pane is created, it looks upwards in the hierarchy of panes, and if finds an ole-control-frame pane it uses this as the frame. It uses the first such pane found. When the object in the ole-control-pane calls I OleInPlaceSite::GetWindowContext, it gets back in the ppframe arg an interface associated with this frame.

Like ole-control-doc, a ole-control-frame can have only one sub-pane, which itself may contain many panes.

Normally the program does not need to do anything else with the ole-control-frame. It acts in response to resizing of the window and method calls from the object on the I OleInPlaceFrame interface.

Note that having a frame is optional, and ActiveX does not need it. It is required when embedding an application by ole-control-insert-object.

Notes
ole-control-frame is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

Even though it is a subclass of pinboard-layout, normally you should not use the pinboard-layout functionality when using ole-control-frame.

See also
ole-control-insert-object
ole-control-pane

ole-control-i-dispatch

Function
Summary
Returns the com:i-dispatch of the component of an ole-control-pane.

Package
capi

Signature
ole-control-i-dispatch pane => result

Arguments
pane

An ole-control-pane.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Values

result  A `com:i-dispatch` or `nil`.

Description

The function `ole-control-i-dispatch` returns the `com:i-dispatch` (that is, the `IDispatch` interface) of the component within `pane`, or `nil` if none exists. The `com:i-dispatch` is the one that would be returned by `com:query-interface` on the `com:i-ole-object`.

Notes

Calling `ole-control-i-dispatch` does not affect the reference count of the interface.

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

See also

`ole-control-pane`

---

`ole-control-insert-object`  

Function

Summary

Embeds a user-specified document in an `ole-control-pane`.

Package

capi

Signature

`ole-control-insert-object pane`

Arguments

```
pane  An `ole-control-pane`.
```

Description

The function `ole-control-insert-object` prompts the user for a document using the Microsoft Windows function `OleUIInsertObject`.

When the user specifies a document in the dialog presented, `ole-control-insert-object` embeds this document in the `ole-control-pane` `pane`.

Notes

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

See also

`ole-control-pane`
**ole-control-ole-object**

**Summary**
Returns the `com:i-ole-object` of the component of an `ole-control-pane`.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
`ole-control-ole-object pane => result`

**Arguments**

- `pane` [An `ole-control-pane`.

**Values**

- `result` [A `com:i-ole-object` or nil.

**Description**
The function `ole-control-ole-object` returns the `com:i-ole-object` (that is, the `IObject` interface) of the component of the `ole-control-pane pane`, or nil if none exists.

**Notes**
Calling `ole-control-ole-object` does not affect the reference count of the interface.

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

**See also**
`ole-control-pane`

---

**ole-control-pane**

**Summary**
A class that implements embedding of external components on Microsoft Windows.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**
`pinboard-layout`
Initargs

:component-name  A string or nil.
:user-component  A COM interface pointer or nil.
:save-name  A string.
:insert-callback  A function.
:close-callback  A function.
:sinks  A list of sink specifications.

Description

The class `ole-control-pane` is used to implement embedding of external components.

**Note:** `ole-control-pane` is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed").

**Note:** even though it is a subclass of `pinboard-layout`, normally you should not use the `pinboard-layout` functionality when using `ole-control-pane`.

`component-name` (if non-nil) specifies the `component-name` of the pane, as used by `component-name`.

`user-component` (if non-nil) is a COM interface pointer of an object that supports the `com:i-ole-object` interface, and is ready to display as described in `ole-control-user-component`.

`sink` is used when creating the `IStorage` object for this component.

`insert-callback` (if non-nil) is a function that takes a single argument, the pane. It is called immediately after a component was inserted into the pane. This can be used for any additional initialization that is required, for example setting the properties of the control.

`close-callback` (if non-nil) is a function that takes a single argument, the pane. It is called just before the component is going to be closed, and can be used to do any cleanups that may be required.

`sinks` is a list of sink specifications for attaching event handlers to the source interfaces of the control. Each element of `sinks` should be a list of the form:

```
(interface-name &key invoke-callback sink-class sink)
```

The `interface-name` is used to specify the name of the source interface in the control, which is either a string naming the interface or `:default` for the default source interface. If `invoke-callback` is given, then it should be a function which will be called with the pane, method-name, method-kind and arguments vector for each source event. The `sink-class` can be given to set the class of the internal object used for the sink interface. This is similar to calling `attach-simple-sink`. Alternatively, instead of calling `invoke-callback`, the `sink` can be specified directly. This is similar to calling `attach-sink`.

When the `ole-control-pane` is destroyed, the sinks are automatically detached.

There are currently three ways to insert an external component into an `ole-control-pane`. These are:

1. Call `ole-control-user-component`, which asks the user for something to insert.

2. Set the `component-name` of the pane. This can be done either via the initarg `:component-name` or by calling `(setf component-name)`.

3. Set the `user-component` of the pane, either via the initarg `:user-component` or by calling `(setf ole-control-user-component)`.
Examples

(capi:contain
 (list
   (make-instance 'capi:ole-control-pane
     :component-name "OWC.Spreadsheet.9"))
)

This is a full example:

(example-edit-file "com/ole/html-viewer")

See also

attach-simple-sink
attach-sink
component-name
detach-sink
interface-menu-groups
ole-control-add-verbs
ole-control-close-object
ole-control-i-dispatch
ole-control-insert-object
ole-control-ole-object
ole-control-pane-frame
ole-control-user-component
report-active-component-failure

---

**ole-control-pane-frame**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the **ole-control-frame** of an **ole-control-pane**.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

**ole-control-pane-frame** pane => result

**Arguments**

pane

An **ole-control-pane**.

**Values**

result

An **ole-control-frame** or nil.

**Description**

The function **ole-control-pane-frame** returns the **ole-control-frame** of the **ole-control-pane** pane, if there is one.
Note: this function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

See also

ole-control-frame
ole-control-pane

ole-control-pane-simple-sink

Class

Summary
A class that implements a sink interface for an embedded component on Microsoft Windows.

Package
capi

Superclasses
com:simple-i-dispatch

Initargs
:ole-control-pane A class instance.

Description
The class ole-control-pane-simple-sink is used by the function attach-simple-sink to implement a sink interface for an embedded component on Microsoft Windows.

ole-control-pane is the object of type ole-control-pane to whose source interface the sink is being attached.

This class can be subclassed to provide additional functionality in callbacks. See com:simple-i-dispatch in the COM/Automation User Guide and Reference Manual for more details.

Note: ole-control-pane-simple-sink is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by (require "embed").

See also

attach-simple-sink
ole-control-pane

ole-control-user-component

Accessor

Summary
Gets and sets the user-component of an ole-control-pane.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

```lisp
ole-control-user-component pane => user-component
(setf ole-control-user-component) user-component pane => user-component
```

Arguments

- `pane` An `ole-control-pane`.
- `user-component` A COM `com:i-ole-object` interface pointer or `nil`.

Values

- `user-component` A COM `com:i-ole-object` interface pointer or `nil`.

Description

The accessor `ole-control-user-component` gets and sets the `user-component` of the `ole-control-pane` `pane`.

`user-component` (if non-nil) is a COM interface pointer of an object that supports the `com:i-ole-object` interface, and has been opened and initialized and is ready to be displayed. This is typically created by calling `OleCreate`, `OleCreateFromFile`, `OleCreateFromData` or `OleLoad` with `pClientSite` null.

`user-component` will be closed and released by the `ole-control-pane` `pane`, so after you have called `(setf ole-control-user-component)` you should not try to use it again or release it. Setting `user-component` also sets the pane’s `component-name` to `nil`.

Notes

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by `(require "embed")`.

See also

- `ole-control-pane`

---

### class option-pane

Summary

A pane which offers a choice of items, but which displays only the currently selected item.

Package

- `capi`

Superclasses

- `choice`
- `titled-object`
- `simple-pane`
Initargs

:enabled Non-nil if the option pane is enabled.

:visible-items-count An integer or the symbol :default.

:popup-callback A function called just before the popup menu appears, or nil.

:popdown-callback A function called just before the popup menu disappears, or nil.

:image-function A function providing images for items, or nil.

:image-lists A list of fixnums, or the keyword :all.

:separator-item An item that acts as a separator between other items, or nil.

:enabled-positions A list of fixnums, or the keyword :all.

:window-styles A list of keywords.

Accessors

option-pane-enabled
option-pane-image-function
option-pane-visible-items-count
option-pane-popup-callback
option-pane-separator-item
option-pane-enabled-positions

Description

The class option-pane provides a pane which offers a choice between a number of items via a popup menu. Only the currently selected item is displayed.

The class option-pane inherits from choice, and so has all of the standard choice behavior such as selection and callbacks. It also has an extra enabled slot along with an accessor which is used to enable and disable the option pane.

visible-items-count is implemented only on Microsoft Windows. If visible-items-count is an integer then the popup menu is no longer than this, and is scrollable if there are more items. If visible-items-count is :default, then the popup menu is no longer than 10. This is the default value.

When popup-callback is non-nil, it should be a function of one argument that will be called just before the popup menu appears when the user clicks on it. The single argument to the function is the option pane and the return value is ignored. If required, the function can change the items or selection of the pane. The default value of popup-callback is nil.

If image-function is non-nil, it should be a function of one argument which is called with each item. The return value depends on image-lists. If image-lists contains an image-list for the :normal key, then the result of image-function should be one of the following:

A pathname or string This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with load-image. Currently this must be a bitmap file.

A symbol The symbol must have been previously registered by means of a call to register-image-translation.

An image object For example, as returned by load-image.

An image locator object This allowing a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side. See make-image-locator for more information. On Microsoft Windows, it also allows access to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.
An integer

This is a zero-based index into the option-pane's `image-list`. This is generally only useful if the image list is created explicitly. See `image-list` for more details.

Otherwise if there is no `image-list` then it should return one of:

- **nil**: No image is shown.
- **An image object**: The pane displays this image.
- **An image id or an external-image object**: The system converts the value to a temporary `image` for the item and frees it when it is no longer needed.

If `image-function` is `nil`, no items have images. This is the default value.

If `image-lists` is specified, it should be a plist containing the keyword :normal as a key. The corresponding value should be an `image-list` object. No other keys are supported at the present time. The `image-list` associated with the :normal key is used with the `image-function` (see above) to specify an image to display in each tab.

`separator-item` should be an item (compared using `test-function`) that acts as a separator between other items. A separator item is not selectable. The default value `nil` means that there are no separators (regardless of `test-function`).

If `enabled-positions` is :all then all the items can be selected. Otherwise the value is a list of fixnums indicating the positions in the item list which can be selected. The default value is :all.

On Microsoft Windows, if `window-styles` contains the keyword :simple-text-only, then the `option-pane` is displayed using the UI theme and the `enabled-positions`, `separator-item`, `image-function` and `visible-items-count` initargs are not supported. Otherwise it is displayed without the UI theme and those options work as documented. This is a limitation in Microsoft Windows.

**Notes**

1. The user cannot edit the items in an `option-pane`. For an element with similar functionality which allows editing, see `text-input-choice`.
2. :image-function and :image-lists are currently only implemented for Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Cocoa.
3. On Motif, the separator is represented simply as a blank item between the other items.
4. On Motif and GTK+ versions older than 2.12, there is no visible representation of the disabled items.

**Examples**

This example sets the selection and changes the enabled state of an `option-pane`:

```
(setq option-pane (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:option-pane
        :items '(1 2 3 4 5)
        :selected-item 3)))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
    option-pane #'(setf capi:choice-selected-item)
    5 option-pane)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
    option-pane #'(setf capi:option-pane-enabled)
    nil option-pane)
```

524
This example illustrates the use of visible-items-count (Windows only):

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:option-pane
   :items
   (loop for i below 20 collect i)
   :visible-items-count 6))
```

These are further examples:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/option-pane-with-images")
```

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also
text-input-choice
3.1.4.1 Controlling Mnemonics
5 Choices - panes with items
9.7.1 Toolbar items other than buttons with images

output-pane

Summary
An output pane is a pane whose display and input behavior can be controlled by the programmer.

Package
capi

Superclasses
titled-object
  simple-pane
  graphics-port-mixin

Subclasses
  pinboard-layout
  editor-pane

Initargs
:display-callback A function called to redisplay the pane.
:drawing-mode A keyword controlling quality of drawing, especially anti-aliasing of text.
:graphics-options A platform-specific plist of options controlling how graphics are drawn.
:draw-with-buffer A boolean controlling whether output is buffered, on Microsoft Windows and Motif.
A list of input specifications, otherwise known as a command table.

A function called when the pane is scrolled, or nil. The default is nil.

Either :scrolled, :fixed or :fixed-graphics.

A function called when the pane gets or loses the input focus, or nil. The default is nil.

A function called when the pane is resized, or nil. The default is nil.

A function called just after the pane is created.

A function called just before the pane is destroyed.

Controls whether to use native input method to interpret keyboard input. Currently this has an effect only on GTK+.

This is called for various events related to composition, which here means composing input characters into other characters by an input method.

### Accessors

- `output-pane-display-callback`
- `output-pane-focus-callback`
- `output-pane-resize-callback`
- `output-pane-scroll-callback`
- `output-pane-create-callback`
- `output-pane-destroy-callback`
- `output-pane-composition-callback`
- `output-pane-input-model`

### Readers

- `output-pane-graphics-options`
- `output-pane-coordinate-origin`

### Description

The class `output-pane` is a subclass of `gp: graphics-port-mixin` which means that it supports the graphics ports drawing operations such as `draw-image`, `draw-string` and `draw-path`.

When the CAPI needs to redisplay a region of the output pane, the `display-callback` gets called with the `output-pane` and the x, y, width and height of the region that needs redrawing. The `display-callback` should then use Graphics Ports functions to redisplay that area. To force an area to be re-displayed, use the function `invalidate-rectangle`.

**Note:** if you need to temporarily prevent the `display-callback` from running, for example because it is slow, then use the Cached Display interface so that the pane still redraws. See `output-pane-cache-display` for the details.

`drawing-mode` should be either :compatible which causes drawing to be the same as in LispWorks 6.0, or :quality which causes all the drawing to be transformed properly, and allows control over anti-aliasing on Microsoft Windows and GTK+. The default value of `drawing-mode` is :quality.

For more information about `drawing-mode`, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

`graphics-options` is currently only used by the macOS Cocoa implementation. The single option defined is :text-rendering, with allowed values:

- :glyph
  Draw glyphs directly using Core Graphics. This only draws characters with glyphs in the chosen font.
When `draw-with-buffer` is true, display of the `output-pane` (that is drawing the background and calling the `display-callback`) is done by first drawing to a pixmap buffer, and then drawing from that buffer. This is useful to avoid flickering if the display is complex. The default value of `draw-with-buffer` is `nil`.

The `input-model` provides a means to get callbacks on mouse and keyboard gestures. An `input-model` is a list of mappings from gesture to callback, where each mapping is a list:

\[(\text{gesture callback} . \text{extra-callback-args})\]

`gesture` specifies the type of gesture, which can be Gesture Spec (representing keyboard input), character, mouse button (including multiple clicks made in quick succession), modifier change, key, command or cursor motion. On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa `gesture` can also specify multi-touch gestures that come from trackpad or touchscreen devices, including zoom, rotate, pan and more.

`gesture` can match specific input such as uppercase `A` with the `Control` key pressed, or a general class of input such as any character.

`input-model` can be set before the pane is displayed, but changes after that are ignored. `cl:initialize-instance` is the natural place for subclasses to modify the existing `input-model`, using the `output-pane` accessor `output-pane-input-model`. Note that since the mappings are processed in order, prepending to an existing `input-model` overrides it when there are clashes, while appending affects only gestures for which the original `input-model` did not have a match.

For all the details of `input-model` syntax and the precedence and interpretation of the various gesture types, see 12.2.1 Detailed description of the input model.

When `coordinate-origin` is `:scrolled`, which is the default, then the CAPI is responsible for scrolling over the scroll range, and the origin for all the coordinates in callbacks and drawing is scrolling when the user scrolls the pane. This is known as ordinary scrolling, and is what you normally use.

When `coordinate-origin` is `:fixed`, then the user code is responsible for handling scrolling inside the `scroll-callback` of the `output-pane`, and the origin for all coordinates is fixed relative to the top left of the visible area.

When `coordinate-origin` is `:fixed-graphics`, the behavior is like `:fixed`, except that the origin for all CAPI callbacks and function is scrolled (like the ordinary case). Note that in this case, the CAPI coordinates do not match the coordinates used when drawing.

Programming with `coordinate-origin` :`fixed` or `:fixed-graphics` is more complex, but is also much more flexible. See 12.4 output-pane scrolling for full details.

When the output pane is scrolled, the CAPI calls the `scroll-callback` if this is non-nil. The arguments of the scroll callback are the `output-pane`, the direction (`:vertical`, `:horizontal` or `:pan`), the scroll operation (`:move`, `:drag`, `:step` or `:page`), the amount of scrolling (an integer), and a keyword argument `:interactive`. This has value `t` if the scroll was invoked interactively, and value `nil` if the scroll was programmatic, such as via the function `scroll`. In the macOS Cocoa implementation the direction is always `:pan`. See the following CAPI example files:

\[(\text{example-edit-file} \text{"capi/output-panes/scrolling-without-bar.lisp"})\]
\[(\text{example-edit-file} \text{"capi/graphics/scrolling-test.lisp"})\]

`focus-callback`, if non-nil, is a function of two arguments. The first argument is the `output-pane` itself, and the second is a boolean. When the `output-pane` gets the focus, `focus-callback` is called with second argument `t`, and when the `output-pane` loses the focus, `focus-callback` is called with second argument `nil`.

`resize-callback`, if non-nil, is a function of five arguments called when the `output-pane` is resized. The first argument is the `output-pane` itself, and the rest are its new geometry: `x`, `y`, `width` and `height`. 

527
create-callback, if non-nil, is a function of one argument which is called just after the pane is created (but before it becomes visible). The argument is the pane itself. This function can perform initialization such as loading images.

destroy-callback, if non-nil, is a function of one argument which is called just before the pane is destroyed, for example when the window is closed or the pane is removed from its layout. The argument is the pane itself. This function can perform cleanup operations (though note that images associated with the pane are automatically freed).

use-native-input-method should be nil, t or :default. If use-native-input-method is not supplied, or is :default, the default is used, which is controlled by set-default-use-native-input-method. The default setting is always to use native input methods.

composition-callback is a function with signature:

```
composition-callback pane what
```

where pane is the output pane and what can be one of:

- :start The composition operation is starting.
- :end The composition ends.
- A list A plist describing the "preedit" string, which is a string containing the partial input that should be displayed while the composition is ongoing. These calls with a plist occur only when the underlying system does not display the partial input itself. Currently on Microsoft Windows the system always displays the preedit string itself, so these calls occur only on GTK+ and Cocoa.

During composition there will be repeated calls with a list, in general each time that the preedit string changes. Each call is a complete description of what needs to be displayed. The data from previous calls should be ignored.

The keys that can appear in the plist are currently:

- :string-face-lists The value is a list where each element is itself a list, where the first element is a string and the second a plist describing a face (a face plist). The strings are the strings that need to be displayed, and the face plist describing the face that the underlying GUI thinks that each string needs to be displayed. The face plist may contain any of the following keywords: :foreground, :background, :font, :bold-p, :italic-p, :underline-p. The argument string-face-lists may be nil, which means display nothing.

- :cursor The argument is an integer describing where the "cursor" should be displayed. The index is into the string that is concatenation of the strings in string-face-lists.

- :selected-range If present, the value specifies the selected range as a cons of start and length in characters. The start is an index into the string that is a concatenation of the strings in the string-face-lists.

- :selection-needs-face A boolean specifying whether the selected-range should have a different face to the unselected range.

The editor uses the :start call to position the composition window at the cursor by using set-composition-placement and the calls with a list to display the partial composition string.

Notes

1. A composition session is initiated and managed by the underlying windowing system (not CAPI) when it is set to use input method which needs to compose characters from several keyboard gestures (mostly input methods for east Asian languages). Keyboard gestures that are used by the composition session are not visible to the application, but some keyboard gestures, typically gestures with modifiers, may be passed through.
2. When the user commits the composition session, the user callbacks from the input-model are called on each character in the resulting string (as if the user typed each of these characters). The call to composition-callback with :start should typically use set-composition-placement to tell the system where the interaction should happen. The calls to composition-callback with a list do not always happen, the underlying system may do it all itself.

3. You can stop an ongoing composition session by calling output-pane-stop-composition. That is useful for gestures like mouse clicks that may change the interaction such that it does not make sense to continue the composition.

4. draw-with-buffer is typically useful for a pinboard-layout with large number of pinboard objects, or any other feature that may cause it to flicker.

5. The GTK+ and Cocoa libraries always buffer, so draw-with-buffer is ignored on these platforms.

6. In GTK+ versions before 2.12 the :start and :end calls are not reliable.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 7.0 and earlier versions, the initarg :pane-can-scroll was used instead of :coordinate-origin. :pane-can-scroll can still be used, but it is deprecated. :pane-can-scroll nil is the same as :coordinate-origin :scrolled. :pane-can-scroll t is the same as :coordinate-origin :fixed-graphics. There was no documented equivalent to :coordinate-origin :fixed.

Examples

Firstly, here is an example that draws a circle in an output pane.

```
(defun display-circle (self x y width height)
  (declare (ignore x y width height))
  (gp:draw-circle self 200 200 200 :filled t))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
  :display-callback 'display-circle)
  :best-width 200 :best-height 200)
```

Here is an example that shows how to use a button gesture.

```
(defun test-callback (self x y)
  (capi:display-message
   "Pressed button 1 at (~S,~S) in ~S" x y self))

(capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:output-pane
   :title "Press button 1:"
   :input-model '((:button-1 :press)
                 (test-callback)))
  :best-width 200 :best-height 200)
```

This example illustrates Gesture Spec mappings.

```
(defun draw-input (self x y gspec)
  (let ((data (sys:gesture-spec-data gspec))
        (mods (sys:gesture-spec-modifiers gspec)))
    (gp:draw-string
     self
     (with-output-to-string (ss)
      (sys:print-preTTY-gesture-spec
       gspec ss :force-shift-for-upcase nil))
     x y)))
```
Here is a simple example that draws the character typed at the cursor point.

(defun draw-character (self x y character)
  (gp:draw-character self character x y))

This example shows how to use the motion gesture.

(defun draw-red-blob (self x y)
  (gp:draw-circle self x y 3
    :filled t
    :foreground :red))

This example illustrates the use of focus-callback:

This example illustrates the use of graphics-options to specify ATSUI drawing on Cocoa:

(defvar *string*
  (coerce (loop for i from 0 below 60
                collect (code-char (* 5 i)))

This example illustrates some effects of `drawing-mode`:

```lisp
(ex:example-edit-file "capi/graphics/catherine-wheel")
```

This example shows how to draw a rectangle indicating selection of objects in response to mouse movement:

```lisp
(ex:example-edit-file "capi/graphics/highlight-rectangle")
```

This example illustrate drawing the results of dynamic computation:

```lisp
(ex:example-edit-file "capi/graphics/plot-offline")
```

There are further examples here:

```lisp
(ex:example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/")
```

See also 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

`define-command`
`pane-modifiers-state`
`output-pane-resize`
`output-pane-stop-composition`
`pinboard-object`
`scroll`
`set-default-use-native-input-method`
`set-composition-placement`
`system:gesture-spec`
3.12 Tooltips
7 Programming with CAPI Windows
8.12 Popup menus for panes
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
12.4 output-pane scrolling
16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API
17 Drag and Drop
output-pane-cached-display-user-info

Summary
Gets and sets the user-info in the current cached display of an output pane.

Package
capi

Signature
output-pane-cached-display-user-info pane => user-info
(setf output-pane-cached-display-user-info) user-info pane => user-info

Arguments
pane↓
An output-pane.

user-info↓
A Lisp object.

Values
user-info↓
A Lisp object.

Description
The accessor output-pane-cached-display-user-info gets and sets the user-info in the current cached display of the output pane pane.

If pane does not have a cached display, the getter returns nil and the setter has no effect (but returns the new user-info as per normal Common Lisp conventions).

A value that is set by the setter will be returned by the getter until the cached display is freed by a call to output-pane-free-cached-display, either explicitly or implicitly. Note that this means that calls to start-drawing-with-cached-display and output-pane-cache-display also reset the user-info.

See also
output-pane-free-cached-display
start-drawing-with-cached-display
12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses

output-pane-cache-display

Summary
Caches the display of an output pane, ready for later drawing.
Package
capi

Signature
output-pane-cache-display output-pane &optional from-display-p

Arguments
output-pane
An output-pane.

from-display-p
A generalized boolean.

Description
The function output-pane-cache-display caches the display of the output-pane output-pane, that is what it currently shows. The result can be used later by output-pane-draw-from-cached-display.

When from-display-p is false the cached display is created by a "dummy" call to the display-callback of output-pane. If from-display-p is true the cached display is created by copying whatever is currently showing on the screen. Note that any obscured part of the pane will not be copied in this case. The default value of from-display-p is false.

Before caching the display, output-pane-cache-display performs an implicit call to output-pane-free-cached-display, which undoes the effect of all previous Cached Display interface calls.

Notes
1. Caching the display is useful when you want to avoid calls to the display-callback during some period, which may be because it is slow or perhaps some other reason.

2. The Cached Display interface functions do not affect the display-callback and it is your responsibility to prevent the display-callback being called. See output-pane-draw-from-cached-display for more information.

See also
output-pane
output-pane-draw-from-cached-display
output-pane-free-cached-display
start-drawing-with-cached-display

12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses

output-pane-draw-from-cached-display

Function

Summary
Draws from the cached display of an output pane.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

\texttt{output-pane\text{-}draw\text{-}from\text{-}cached\text{-}display} \ pane \ x \ y \ width \ height

Arguments

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{pane} \downarrow \quad \text{An \texttt{output-pane}.}
  \item \texttt{x, y, width, height} \downarrow \quad \text{Real numbers.}
\end{itemize}

Description

The function \texttt{output-pane\text{-}draw\text{-}from\text{-}cached\text{-}display} copies into the output pane \texttt{pane} from the last cached display in the region specified by \texttt{x}, \texttt{y}, \texttt{width} and \texttt{height}.

Notes

The Cached Display interface functions do not affect the \texttt{display\text{-}callback} of \texttt{pane}. It is your responsibility to prevent the \texttt{display\text{-}callback} being called, and instead use \texttt{output-pane\text{-}draw\text{-}from\text{-}cached\text{-}display}. One way of achieving this is to have a \texttt{display\text{-}callback} that does:

\begin{verbatim}
(if (drawing-from-cached-display-p pane)
 (progn
   (output-pane\text{-}draw\text{-}from\text{-}cached\text{-}display
    pane x y width height)
   (draw\text{-}some\text{-}temporary\text{-}stuff pane))
 (real\text{-}display\text{-}callback pane x y width height))
\end{verbatim}

Another way is to replace the \texttt{display\text{-}callback} for a while.

See also \texttt{start\text{-}drawing\text{-}with\text{-}cached\text{-}display}, which replaces the \texttt{display\text{-}callback} too.

See also

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{output-pane\text{-}cache\text{-}display}
  \item \texttt{output-pane\text{-}free\text{-}cached\text{-}display}
  \item \texttt{start\text{-}drawing\text{-}with\text{-}cached\text{-}display}
\end{itemize}

12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses

\texttt{output-pane\text{-}free\text{-}cached\text{-}display} \quad \text{Function}

Summary

Frees the cached display in an output pane.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{output-pane\text{-}free\text{-}cached\text{-}display} \ pane \Rightarrow \texttt{user\text{-}info}
Arguments

`pane` \(\rightarrow\) An `output-pane`.

Values

`user-info` \(\rightarrow\) A Lisp object.

Description

The function `output-pane-free-cached-display` frees the last cached display in `pane`. This is useful because the cached display can be large in memory.

`output-pane-free-cached-display` returns the `user-info` that is associated with the cached display. Such `user-info` can be set either by `setf output-pane-cached-display-user-info` or by passing `user-info` to `start-drawing-with-cached-display`.

Notes

1. `output-pane-free-cached-display` also undoes any effect of `start-drawing-with-cached-display`.
2. The Cached Display interface functions do not affect the `display-callback` and it is your responsibility to prevent the `display-callback` being called. See `output-pane-draw-from-cached-display` for more information.

Examples

This file illustrates the use of `output-pane-free-cached-display` in a drag operation:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/cached-display")
```

See also

`output-pane-cache-display`
`start-drawing-with-cached-display`

12.5 Transient display on `output-pane` and subclasses

`output-pane-resize`

Generic Function

Summary

Called when an `output-pane` is resized.

Package

capi

Signature

`output-pane-resize` `output-pane` `x` `y` `width` `height`

Method signatures

`output-pane-resize` `(output-pane output-pane) (x t) (y t) (width t) (height t)`
Arguments

output-pane
x, y, width, height

An output-pane. Non-negative integers.

Description

The generic function output-pane-resize is called when the output-pane is resized. width and height specify the new width and height. x and y specify the position, but are not reliable and should not be used.

output-pane-resize should not called by the user.

The primary method specialized on output-pane sets up internal slots and calls the resize-callback.

Notes

1. Normally you respond to resizing by specifying the resize-callback with the :resize-callback initarg. It is useful to define your own output-pane-resize method only when you define your own subclass of output-pane which needs to do something when resizing, and you want to allow different resize-callbacks for individual instances of this class.

2. output-pane-resize should not draw anything. Newly-exposed areas are automatically displayed by a later call to the display-callback. If areas that are already exposed need redrawing, output-pane-resize should call invalidate-rectangle to mark these areas for the display-callback.

See also

output-pane
invalidate-rectangle

output-pane-stop-composition

Function

Summary

Stops the ongoing composition.

Package
capi

Signature

output-pane-stop-composition output-pane &key process-p x y => result

Arguments

output-pane
process-p
x, y

Values

result  A string or nil.

Description

The function `output-pane-stop-composition` stops the ongoing composition session if there is any, returning the currently composed string.

If `process-p` is true and there is a composition, the current composition string is processed as if the user committed it. That is, for each character, the user callbacks from the input model are invoked as if it was typed by the user. The default value of `process-p` is nil.

The `x` and `y` provide coordinates for the callbacks. If either of them is nil, the current pointer position is used. When `process-p` is nil, `x` and `y` are ignored.

`output-pane-stop-composition` returns the current composition string, if any, or nil.

Notes

1. A composition session is initiated and managed by the underlying windowing system (not CAPI) when it is set to use an input method which needs compositioning (mostly input methods for east Asian languages). You can tell when it happens by using :composition-callback in `output-pane`.

2. Calling `output-pane-stop-composition` when there is no composition session has no effect.

3. You will typically need to use `output-pane-stop-composition` when a gesture that is not processed by the input method (for example a mouse click) changes the interaction such that it does not make sense to continue the composition.

See also

`output-pane`

---

**over-pinboard-object-p**

Generic Function

Summary

Tests whether a point lies within the boundary of a pinboard object.

Package

capi

Signature

`over-pinboard-object-p pinboard-object x y`

Arguments

`pinboard-object` A `pinboard-object`.  
`x`, `y` Reals.
Description

The generic function \texttt{over-pinboard-object-p} returns non-nil if the coordinates specified by \textit{x} and \textit{y} are within the boundary of \textit{pinboard-object}. To find the actual object at this position, use \texttt{pinboard-object-at-position}.

The default method returns \texttt{t} if \textit{x} and \textit{y} are within the bounding area of the pinboard object. A method is supplied for \texttt{line-pinboard-object} and you may add methods for your own \texttt{pinboard-object} subclasses.

See also

\texttt{pinboard-object-at-position}
\texttt{pinboard-object-overlap-p}
\texttt{pinboard-object}
\texttt{pinboard-layout}

\textbf{page-setup-dialog} \quad \textit{Function}

Summary

Displays the page setup dialog for a given printer.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{page-setup-dialog \&key screen owner printer continuation}

Arguments

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{screen} \downarrow \quad \text{A \texttt{screen} or \texttt{nil}.}
\item \texttt{owner} \downarrow \quad \text{A pane or \texttt{nil}.}
\item \texttt{printer} \downarrow \quad \text{A printer or \texttt{nil}.}
\item \texttt{continuation} \downarrow \quad \text{A function or \texttt{nil}.}
\end{itemize}

Description

The function \texttt{page-setup-dialog} displays the page setup dialog for \textit{printer}. If \textit{printer} is not specified, the dialog for the current printer is displayed.

The CAPI screen on which to display the dialog is given by \texttt{screen}, which is the current screen by default.

\textit{owner} specifies an owner window for the dialog. See \textit{10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input} for details.

If \textit{continuation} is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts one argument. \textit{continuation} is called with the values that would normally be returned by \texttt{page-setup-dialog}. On Cocoa, passing \textit{continuation} causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and \texttt{display-dialog} returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The \texttt{with-dialog-results} macro provides a convenient way to create a \textit{continuation} function.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/simple-print-port")
\end{verbatim}
See also

current-printer

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

**pane-adjusted-offset**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Calculates the offset required to place a pane correctly in a layout.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
pane-adjusted-offset pane adjust available-size actual-size &key &allow-other-keys => offset
```

**Arguments**

- `pane` A pane.
- `adjust` A keyword or a list of keyword and an integer.
- `available-size` An integer.
- `actual-size` An integer.

**Values**

- `offset` An integer.

**Description**

The generic function `pane-adjusted-offset` calculates the offset required by `adjust` so that the pane `pane` of size `actual-size` pixels is placed correctly within `available-size` pixels in its parent layout. It is called by all of the layouts that inherit from `x-y-adjustable-layout` to interpret the values of `x-adjust` and `y-adjust`.

Typically, `adjust` will be a keyword or a list of the form `(keyword n)` where `n` is an integer. These values of `adjust` are interpreted as by `pane-adjusted-position`.

However, new methods can accept alternative values for `adjust` where required and can also add extra keywords. For example, `grid-layout` allows `adjust` to be a list of adjust values, and then passes the offset into this list as an additional keyword.

**Notes**

1. `pane-adjusted-offset` is deprecated.

2. Only a keyword value for `adjust` should be supplied when `pane` is a `column-layout` or `row-layout`.

**Examples**

```lisp
(setq button-panel (make-instance 'capi:button-panel ...
```
pane-adjusted-position

Summary

Calculates how to place a pane correctly within a layout, given a minimum and maximum position.

Package
capi

Signature

pane-adjusted-position pane adjust min-position max-position &key &allow-other-keys

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pane</td>
<td>A pane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adjust</td>
<td>A keyword or a list of keyword and an integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min-position</td>
<td>An integer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max-position</td>
<td>An integer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The generic function pane-adjusted-position calculates the position required by adjust so that the pane pane is placed correctly within the available space in its parent layout, between min-position and max-position. It is a complementary function to pane-adjusted-offset, and the default method actually calls pane-adjusted-offset with the gap between the two positions, and then adds on the minimum position to get the new position.

The default method accepts the following values for adjust.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>adjust</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:top</td>
<td>Place pane at the top of the region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:bottom</td>
<td>Place pane at the bottom of the region.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:left</td>
<td>Place pane at the left of the region.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
:right
Place pane at the right of the region.

:center
Place pane in the center of the region.

(:top n)
Place the top of pane n pixels below the top of the region.

(:bottom n)
Place the bottom of pane n pixels above the bottom of the region.

(:left n)
Place the left of pane n pixels after the left of the region.

(:right n)
Place the right of pane n pixels before the right of the region.

(:center n)
Place the center of pane n pixels below the center of the region.

However, new methods can accept alternative values for adjust where required and can also add extra keywords. For example, grid-layout allows adjust to be a list of adjust values, and then passes the offset into this list as an additional keyword. It is preferable to add new methods to pane-adjusted-offset as these changes will be seen by the default method of pane-adjusted-position.

Notes

pane-adjusted-position is deprecated.

Examples

(setq button-panel (make-instance 'capi:button-panel
  :items '(1 2 3)))

(capi:pane-adjusted-position button-panel
  :center 100 200)

(capi:pane-adjusted-position button-panel
  :right 100 200)

(capi:pane-adjusted-position button-panel
  :left 100 200)

See also

layout
graph-pane
x-y-adjustable-layout

pane-can-restore-display-p

Summary

The predicate for whether a pane's disabled display can be restored.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

\texttt{pane-can-restore-display-p \ pane \Rightarrow \ result}

Arguments

\texttt{pane} \quad \text{A CAPI pane.}

Values

\texttt{result} \quad \text{A boolean.}

Description

The function \texttt{pane-can-restore-display-p} is the predicate for whether a pane that has its display disabled can be restored by \texttt{pane-restore-display}.

\texttt{result} is \texttt{t} if \texttt{pane} has its display disabled and this can be restored by \texttt{pane-restore-display}. Otherwise \texttt{result} is \texttt{nil}.

See also

\texttt{pane-restore-display}

18.4 Restoring display while debugging

---

\textbf{Function}

\texttt{pane-close-display}

Summary

Closes the X display of a pane.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{pane-close-display \ pane \Rightarrow \ closedp}

Arguments

\texttt{pane} \quad \text{A CAPI element.}

Values

\texttt{closedp} \quad \text{A boolean.}

Description

The function \texttt{pane-close-display} closes the X display connection on which \texttt{pane} is currently displayed. This destroys all the other panes on the same connection.

\texttt{closedp} is true if the connection was closed.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Notes

*pane-close-display* is deprecated. It has no effect on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa, and may not do anything useful on GTK+ either.

### pane-descendant-child-with-focus

**Function**

**Summary**

Finds the child with the input focus.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`pane-descendant-child-with-focus pane => result`

**Arguments**

`pane`  
A pane or layout.

**Values**

`result`  
A pane or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `pane-descendant-child-with-focus` attempts to find the pane inside `pane` that currently has the input focus, and returns this pane if successful. If it does not find a pane with the focus, it may return `nil`.

**See also**

`pane-has-focus-p`

**3.1.5 Focus**

### pane-got-focus

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

A function called when the focus is set programmatically.

**Package**

capi
Signature

```
pane-got-focus interface pane
```

Arguments

```
interface ⇓ The interface of pane.
pane ⇓ A CAPI element.
```

Description

The generic function `pane-got-focus` is called just before the focus is set in `pane` by `set-pane-focus`. `interface` is the interface of `pane`.

The supplied primary method does nothing. You may add methods on your own interface classes, which can be useful for example when the focus is set programmatically to a pane which is hidden inside a `tab-layout` or `switchable-layout`. Your method can check for this case and modify the layout as required.

See also

```
set-pane-focus
3.1.5 Focus
```

### pane-has-focus-p

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Determines whether a pane has the focus.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
pane-has-focus-p pane => focusp
```

**Arguments**

```
pane ⇓ A CAPI element.
```

**Values**

```
focusp A boolean.
```

**Description**

The generic function `pane-has-focus-p` is the predicate for whether `pane` currently has the input focus.

**Notes**

On Motif, `pane-has-focus-p` cannot be used in menu functions such as the `enabled-function` or `popup-callback` of a menu.
See also

accepts-focus-p
pane-descendant-child-with-focus
set-pane-focus

3.1.5 Focus

pane-initial-focus

Accessor Generic Function

Summary

Gets or sets the initial focus pane.

Package
capi

Signature

pane-initial-focus pane-with-children => pane
(setf pane-initial-focus) pane pane-with-children => pane

Arguments

pane-with-children A pane with children.
pane A child of pane-with-children.

Values

pane A child of pane-with-children.

Description

The accessor generic function pane-initial-focus get or sets the child of pane-with-children that has the input focus when pane-with-children is first displayed.

(setf pane-initial-focus) may be used to set the initial focus pane, but only before pane-with-children has been created. If the setter is called after pane-with-children has been created, an error is signalled.

pane-with-children should be a pane with child panes such as a layout, an interface, a button-panel or a toolbar.

See also

pane-has-focus-p

3.1.5 Focus
Summary

Implements "edit/select operations" and the associated predicates for the active pane.

Package
capi

Signatures

pane-interface-copy-object pane interface => object, string, plist
pane-interface-copy-p pane interface => boolean
pane-interface-cut-object pane interface
pane-interface-cut-p pane interface => boolean
pane-interface-deselect-all pane interface
pane-interface-deselect-all-p pane interface => boolean
pane-interface-paste-object pane interface
pane-interface-paste-p pane interface => boolean
pane-interface-select-all pane interface
pane-interface-select-all-p pane interface => boolean
pane-interface-undo pane interface
pane-interface-undo-p pane interface => boolean

Arguments

pane
A pane.
The interface of pane.

Values

- object: A Lisp object.
- string: A string.
- plist: A plist.
- boolean: A generalized boolean.

Description

The active pane "edit/select operations" call these generic functions when the active pane does not specify how to perform the operation. Do not call these directly.

interface is the top level interface of pane. The predicate functions (those with names ending with -p) should return true if the operation can be performed. The other functions should perform the operations.

You can implement your own methods specializing on pane and interface classes.

Notes

1. These generic functions should not display a dialog or do anything that may cause the system to hang. In general this means interacting with anything outside the Lisp image, including files, databases and so on.

2. The three return values of pane-interface-copy-object are passed to set-clipboard.

See also

- active-pane-copy
- item-pane-interface-copy-object
- set-clipboard

7.6 Edit actions on the active element

---

**Function**

pane-modifiers-state

Summary

Returns an integer describing which modifiers are currently active.

Package

capi

Signature

pane-modifiers-state pane => gesture-spec-bits

Arguments

- pane: A CAPI pane.
Generates the items for the menu associated with a pane.

### Summary

Generates the items for the menu associated with a pane.

### Values

**gesture-spec-bits**  
An integer or nil.

### Description

The function `pane-modifiers-state` returns an integer describing which modifiers are currently pressed. The modifiers are Control, Shift, Meta and Hyper (representing Command on macOS). It also describes whether Caps Lock is currently on.

`pane` should be a pane that is displayed on the screen. If it is not displayed, `pane-modifiers-state` returns nil.

The result is a `cl:logior` of the following bits:

- `sys:gesture-spec-shift-bit`
- `sys:gesture-spec-control-bit`
- `sys:gesture-spec-meta-bit`
- `sys:gesture-spec-hyper-bit`
- `sys:gesture-spec-caps-lock-bit`

The Caps Lock bit behaves in a special way: it is on when Caps is locked, rather than when the Caps Lock key is pressed.

For example, to check if the Control modifier is currently pressed call:

```
(logtest (pane-modifiers-state pane)
         sys:gesture-spec-control-bit)
```

### Notes

On Cocoa `sys:gesture-spec-hyper-bit` is for Command.

`output-pane` supports responding to modifier changes - see `modifier-change` in the input-model.

`sys:gesture-spec-shift-bit` and so on are documented in the *LispWorks® User Guide and Reference Manual*.

### See also

`output-pane`  
`sys:gesture-spec-shift-bit`  
`sys:gesture-spec-control-bit`  
`sys:gesture-spec-meta-bit`  
`sys:gesture-spec-hyper-bit`  
`sys:gesture-spec-caps-lock-bit`  
18.3 Modifier keys state

---

**pane-popup-menu-items**  
*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Generates the items for the menu associated with a pane.
Package
capi

Signature
pane-popup-menu-items pane interface => items

Arguments
pane
A pane in interface interface.

interface
An interface.

Values
items
A list in which each element is a menu-item, menu-component or menu.

Description
The generic function pane-popup-menu-items generates the items for the menu associated with the pane pane within the interface interface. The default method of make-pane-popup-menu calls pane-popup-menu-items to find the items for the menu. If pane-popup-menu-items returns nil, then make-pane-popup-menu returns nil.

To specify items for menus associated with panes in your interfaces, define pane-popup-menu-items methods specialized on your interface class.

For most supplied CAPI pane classes, the system method returns nil. The exceptions are editor-pane and graph-pane. To inherit the items from the system method (or other more general method), call call-next-method.

Notes
1. pane-popup-menu-items is not supported for text panes on Cocoa such as rich-text-pane.
2. pane-popup-menu-items is intended to allow multiple calls on the same pane, to generate menus in different places (as in the example in make-pane-popup-menu). Therefore the menu-object that it returns, and their descendant menu-objects, must be constructed each time that pane-popup-menu-items is called, so that no two menus share any menu item.
3. The returned items may specify the arguments for their callbacks, but it is not required. If they do not specify the arguments, then make-pane-popup-menu (by calling make-menu-for-pane) sets up the callbacks such that they are called on the pane pane.

Examples
The methods below specialized on interface class edgraph:

1. Append the items that were returned by the system method in the bottom of the menu for the editor-pane, and:
2. Add them as a sub-menu for the menu of the graph-pane.

   (capi:define-interface edgraph ()

((:panes
  (el capi:editor-pane)
  (gl capi:graph-pane))
(:layouts
  (main-layout capi:column-layout '(el gl))))
This is a further example:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/pane-popup-menu-items")

See also

make-pane-popup-menu

8.12 Popups menus for panes

**pane-restore-display**

**Function**

**Summary**

Restores the disabled display of a pane if possible.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

*pane-restore-display* *pane* $\Rightarrow$ *result*

**Arguments**

*pane* $\downarrow$ A CAPI pane.

**Values**

*result* $\downarrow$ A boolean.
Description

The function `pane-restore-display` restores the disabled display of the pane `pane` if possible.

If the display of `pane` is disabled and can be restored, the function `pane-restore-display` restores it and returns `t`. Otherwise it returns `nil`.

The display of a pane may be disabled to a "restorable" state by some feature, typically a restart around the display callback. For example, if there is an error inside the `display-callback` of an `output-pane`, a restart is added that removes the display callback. If this restart is used, the `output-pane` is not displayed (its `display-callback` is not called) until it is restored (or the `display-callback` gets set explicitly).

Examples

The Window Browser tool in the LispWorks IDE uses `pane-restore-display` in the Enable Display item in its menu.

See also

`pane-can-restore-display-p`

18.4 Restoring display while debugging

---

`pane-screen-internal-geometry`  
*Function*

Summary

Returns the internal geometry of the monitor in which a pane's interface is displayed.

Package

capi

Signature

`pane-screen-internal-geometry` `pane` => `x`, `y`, `width`, `height`

Arguments

`pane`  
A CAPI pane.

Values

`x`  
An integer.

`y`  
An integer.

`width`  
A positive integer.

`height`  
A positive integer.

Description

The function `pane-screen-internal-geometry` returns the internal geometry of the "monitor" in which the interface that contains `pane` is displayed. A "monitor" is typically a physical monitor, but can be anything that the underlying GUI
system considers a monitor.

*pane* must be inside an interface that is already displayed. *pane-screen-internal-geometry* returns the internal geometry of the monitor on which this interface is displayed. If the interface spreads across multiple monitors, it returns the geometry for the monitor on which the largest area of the interface is displayed.

The internal geometry of a monitor is a rectangle which excludes "system areas" like taskbars and global menu bars and so on. Examples of these include the Windows taskbar, the macOS menu bar, and the macOS Dock. See *screen-internal-geometry* for information about displaying CAPI windows in system areas.

*x*, *y*, *width* and *height* specify a screen rectangle. *x* and *y* are offsets from the top-left of the primary monitor.

**Notes**

On GTK+ the internal geometry is of the workspace in which the interface is displayed. When there are multiple monitors these values may be incorrect. You can check the number of monitors by *screen-monitor-geometries*.

See also

*screen-internal-geometry*  
*screen-internal-geometries*  
*virtual-screen-geometry*  

3.13 Screens  
4.3 Support for multiple monitors  
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

---

### pane-string

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Returns the text displayed in an editor-pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`pane-string pane => text`

**Arguments**

`pane` An editor-pane.

**Values**

`text` A string.

**Description**

The generic function *pane-string* returns as a string the text of the buffer that is currently displayed in the editor-pane.
Notes

pane-string is deprecated. Use the accessor editor-pane-text instead.

See also

editor-pane

pane-supports-menus-with-images

Function

Summary

Tests whether a pane supports menus with images.

Package
capi

Signature

pane-supports-menus-with-images pane => result

Arguments

pane A displayed CAPI pane.

Values

result A boolean.

Description

The function pane-supports-menus-with-images returns t if pane supports menus with images. This means that the menus display both the images and the text correctly.

See the image-function of menu for details of creating a menu with images.

When pane-supports-menus-with-images returns nil, menus can display images, but not together with text at the same item They may also display images with transparency incorrectly.

Whether the pane supports menus with images depends on the library in which it is displayed. Support is currently limited to GTK+ and Cocoa.

See also

menu

8 Creating Menus
parse-layout-descriptor

Summary

Returns the object that layout uses for displaying a child.

Package
capi

Signature

parse-layout-descriptor child-descriptor interface layout => result

Arguments

child-descriptor compulsory
An element, a symbol, a geometry object or a string.

interface compulsory
An interface.

layout compulsory
A layout.

Values

result
An element or a geometry object.

Description

The generic function `parse-layout-descriptor` takes a description of a layout's child, and returns the object that the layout is actually going to use. The returned object is an element (simple-pane or pinboard-object) or a geometry object (the result of call to the default method of parse-layout-descriptor).

`layout` is the layout for which `child-descriptor` is being parsed. `interface` is the interface of `layout`.

`parse-layout-descriptor` is called by `interpret-description` to parse individual children in a layout.

The default method accepts a `child-descriptor` argument which can be one of:

- An element.
- A symbol naming a slot in the interface which contains an element.
- A geometry object.
- A string (used to construct a title-pane or item-pinboard-object with the string as its text).

Note that when `parse-layout-descriptor` is passed an element, it does not necessarily return that element. For example, it may wrap it with some layout that adds functionality. It may also return a completely separate element.

You can define your own methods, which may specialize on the interface, the layout if you define your own layout class(es), or the description by using a description of your own defined type.

The element that `parse-layout-descriptor` returns, whether explicitly or indirectly, must not be returned more than once for any layouts that are displayed at the same time.
password-pane

Summary

A pane designed for entering passwords, such that when the password is entered it is not visible on the screen.

Package
capi

Superclasses
text-input-pane

Initargs
:overwrite-character

A base-char.

Readers
password-pane-overwrite-character

Description

The class password-pane is a pane designed for entering passwords, such that when the password is entered it is not visible on the screen. password-pane inherits most of its functionality from text-input-pane. It starts with the initial text and caret position specified by the arguments text and caret-position respectively, and limits the number of characters entered with the max-characters argument (which defaults to nil, meaning there is no maximum).

The password pane can be enabled and disabled with the text-input-pane accessor text-input-pane-enabled. overwrite-character is a base-char which is the character to display instead of the real characters. The default value of overwrite-character is #*.

Examples

(setq password-pane (capi:contain
   (make-instance
      'capi:password-pane
      :callback
      #'(lambda (password interface)
          (capi:display-message
            "Password: ~A"
            password)))))

(capi:text-input-pane-text password-pane)
See also
deditor-pane
text-input-pane

---

### pinboard-layout

**Summary**

The class `pinboard-layout` provides two very useful pieces of functionality for displaying CAPI windows. Firstly it is a subclass of `static-layout` and so it allows its children to be positioned anywhere within itself (like a pinboard). Secondly it supports `pinboard-object` which are rectangular areas within the layout which have size and drawing functionality.

**Package**
capi

**Superclasses**

- output-pane
- static-layout

**Subclasses**

- simple-pinboard-layout

**Initargs**

- :highlight-style A keyword.

**Description**

When a `pinboard-layout` lays out its children, it positions them at the x and y specified as hints (using :x and :y), and sizes them to their minimum size (which can be specified using :visible-min-width and :visible-max-width). Objects can be moved and resized inside the `pinboard-layout` using `(setf pinboard-pane-position)` and `(setf pinboard-pane-size)`. You can find which object is the top object at a point by using `pinboard-object-at-position`.

By default, the `pinboard-layout` is made sufficiently large to accommodate all of its children, as specified by `fit-size-to-children` in the superclass `static-layout`. Note that this results in the pinboard resizing itself automatically when objects are added, removed, moved or resized. If the layout has scrollbars these are also affected. If you need the sizing capabilities, then use the class `simple-pinboard-layout` which surrounds a single child, and adopts the size constraints of that child.

The pinboard layout handles the display of pinboard objects itself by calculating which objects are visible in the region that needs redrawing, and then by calling the generic function `draw-pinboard-object` on these objects in the order that they...
are specified in the layout description. This means that if two pinboard objects overlap, the later one in the layout description will be on top of the other one. In other words, the description defines the Z-order for objects of type \texttt{pinboard-object}. (See the note below regarding the Z-order for objects of type \texttt{simple-pane}.)

The children of the \texttt{pinboard-layout} are defined by its \texttt{description} (inherited from \texttt{layout}). When the contents of the layout need to be manipulated while it is on the screen, it is possible to do this by using \texttt{(setf layout-description)}. However, when the change involves only \texttt{pinboard-objects}, it is much more efficient to use \texttt{manipulate-pinboard} instead. This will also cause less flickering.

Highlighting of the layout's children by \texttt{highlight-pinboard-object} is controlled by the value of \texttt{highlight-style}, as follows:

\begin{verbatim}
:invert          Swaps the foreground and background colors.
:standard        Uses system colors.
:default         Calls \texttt{draw-pinboard-object-highlighted}.
\end{verbatim}

The default value of \texttt{highlight-style} is \texttt{:default}.

\texttt{record-dependent-object} can be used to record objects that need to be cleaned-up when the pinboard layout is destroyed.

Notes

1. The \texttt{output-pane} initarg :\texttt{drawing-mode} controls quality of drawing in a \texttt{pinboard-layout}, including anti-aliasing of any text displayed on Microsoft Windows and GTK+.

2. If redrawing flickers on Microsoft Windows or Motif, perhaps because there are many pinboard objects, you can pass the \texttt{output-pane} initarg :\texttt{draw-with-buffer \texttt{t}}, which uses a pixmap to buffer the output before drawing it to the screen. See \texttt{output-pane} for more information.

3. \texttt{pinboard-layout} defines its own default \texttt{display-callback} (see \texttt{output-pane}), \texttt{pinboard-layout-display}. If you want to do additional drawing, see \texttt{pinboard-layout-display}.

4. Objects of type \texttt{simple-pane} are drawn directly by the windowing system and cannot be clipped relative to \texttt{pinboard-objects}, which are drawn by CAPI. Therefore \texttt{simple-pane}s always appear on top in a pinboard, and their position in the \texttt{description} does not affect the Z-order.

Examples

Here are some examples of the use of pinboard objects with pinboard layouts.

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:pinboard-layout
 :description (list
    (make-instance
     'capi:image-pinboard-object
     :image
     (example-file "capi/graphics/Setup.bmp")
    :x 20 :y 20)))
 :best-width 540 :best-height 415)
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:pinboard-layout
 :description (list
    (make-instance
     'capi:image-pinboard-object
     :image
     (example-file "capi/graphics/Setup.bmp")
    :x 20 :y 20)))
 :best-width 540 :best-height 415)
\end{verbatim}
There are further examples here:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/")

and here:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/")

This example illustrates use of draw-with-buffer t:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")

This example shows how to draw a rectangle as the user moves the mouse to select pinboard objects:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/highlight-rectangle-pinboard")

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

12.3 Creating graphical objects
manipulate-pinboard
output-pane
pinboard-object
pinboard-object-at-position
pinboard-pane-position
pinboard-pane-size
record-dependent-object
redraw-pinboard-object
static-layout
1.2.1 CAPI elements
3.12.1 Tooltips for output panes

pinboard-layout-display

Summary

Draws the children of a pinboard-layout, by default.

Package
capi
Signature

pinboard-layout-display  pane  x  y  width  height

Arguments

pane⇒    A pinboard-layout.

x⇒,  y⇒    Real numbers.

width⇒,  height⇒    Positive real numbers.

Description

The generic function pinboard-layout-display is the default display-callback of pinboard-layout (see output-pane for documentation of display-callback and a description of pane, x, y, width and height). It is responsible for the drawing of all the children of the pinboard layout.

If you want to have drawing on a pinboard-layout which is not done via the children, you can either supply your own display-callback to do the other drawing and call pinboard-layout-display (or draw-pinboard-layout-objects) to draw the children, or subclass pinboard-layout and add methods to pinboard-layout-display specialized on your class.

In either case, if any of your drawing is "behind" the children, that is children may overlap it and need to obscure it, you need to do your drawing first and then tell the pane about it by calling redraw-pinboard-layout with the region that was redrawn and the optional argument redisplay = nil.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.1 and earlier versions the default display-callback was called pinboard-pane-display and was not exported, but apparently some programmers defined methods on it anyway. If you did this, you must change your method to pinboard-layout-display for LispWorks 7.0 and later versions.

See also

pinboard-layout
output-pane
redraw-pinboard-layout
draw-pinboard-layout-objects
12 CreatingPanels with Your Own Drawing and Input

pinboard-object

Summary

Provides a rectangular area in a pinboard-layout with drawing capabilities.

Package
capi

Superclasses
capi-object
Subclasses

- ellipse
- item-pinboard-object
- image-pinboard-object
- line-pinboard-object
- drawn-pinboard-object
- rectangle

Initargs

:pinboard
The output pane on which the pinboard object is drawn.

:activep
If t, the pinboard object is made active.

:graphics-args
A plist of Graphics Ports drawing options.

:automatic-resize
A plist.

:no-highlight
A boolean.

:x
A geometry hint specifying the initial x position of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:y
A geometry hint specifying the initial y position of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:external-min-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum width of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:external-min-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum height of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:external-max-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum width of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:external-max-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum height of the pinboard object in the pinboard.

:visible-min-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum visible width of the pinboard object.

:visible-min-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum visible height of the pinboard object.

:visible-max-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum visible width of the pinboard object.

:visible-max-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum visible height of the pinboard object.

:internal-min-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum width of the display region.

:internal-min-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial minimum height of the display region.

:internal-max-width
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum width of the display region.

:internal-max-height
A geometry hint specifying the initial maximum height of the display region.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Accessors

pinboard-object-pinboard
pinboard-object-activep
pinboard-object-graphics-args

Description

The class pinboard-object provides a rectangular area in a pinboard-layout with drawing and highlighting capabilities. A pinboard object behaves just like a simple pane within layouts, meaning that they can be placed into rows, columns and other layouts, and that they size themselves in the same way. The main distinction is that a pinboard object is a much smaller object than a simple pane as it does not need to create a native window for itself.

Each pinboard object is placed into a pinboard layout (or into a layout itself inside a pinboard layout), and then when the pinboard layout wishes to redisplay a region of itself, it calls the function draw-pinboard-object on each of the pinboard objects that are contained in that region (in the order that they are specified as children to the layout).

The graphics-args slot allows drawing options to be set. These include the font, the background and foreground colors, and others (see graphics-state). The graphics-args are used by the built-in pinboard-object (all subclasses of pinboard-object except drawn-pinboard-object) as extra arguments in calls to drawing functions. For example, to create a filled red rectangle object, you can use:

```
(make-instance 'capi:rectangle
  :filled t :x 100 :y 100
  :visible-min-width 100
  :visible-min-height 100
  :graphics-args '(:foreground :red))
```

The graphics-args can be accessed after creation using pinboard-object-graphics-args, and it is also possible to modify a single value using pinboard-object-graphics-arg.

When no-highlight is t, CAPI does not call draw-pinboard-object-highlighted even when the object is highlighted. Typically, the drawing function you supply (either the method draw-pinboard-object or the display-callback for drawn-pinboard-object) will do the highlight in this case, using pinboard-object-highlighted-p to check if they need to.

The geometry hints are interpreted as described for element. After creation, you can query the geometry of a pinboard-object using the functions static-layout-child-position and static-layout-child-size and static-layout-child-geometry. You can also set the geometry using cl:setf with these functions.

By default a pinboard-object does not accept the input focus.

There are a number of predefined pinboard objects provided by the CAPI. They are as follows:

- **ellipse** Draws an ellipse.
- **rectangle** Draws a rectangle.
- **item-pinboard-object** Draws a title.
- **line-pinboard-object** Draws a line.
- **right-angle-line-pinboard-object** Draws a right-angled line.
- **image-pinboard-object** Draws an image.
drawn-pinboard-object Uses a user-defined display function.

The main user of pinboard objects in the CAPI is the graph pane, which uses item-pinboard-object and line-pinboard-object to display its nodes and edges respectively.

To force a pinboard object to redraw itself call redraw-pinboard-object. The redrawing may be cached and displayed at a later date.

Call the generic functions highlight-pinboard-object and unhighlight-pinboard-object to highlight a pinboard and remove its highlighting. If you want non-standard highlighting, you can implement methods for your subclass of pinboard-object.

You can test whether a whether a point or region coincides with a pinboard object by the generic functions over-pinboard-object-p and pinboard-object-overlap-p. The default methods assume a rectangle based on the geometry, which must always be the enclosing rectangle of the whole pinboard object. Therefore you only need to implement methods if your subclass of pinboard-object has a non-rectangular shape.

automatic-resize makes the pinboard object resize automatically. This has an effect only if it is placed inside a static-layout (including subclasses like pinboard-layout). The effect is that when the static-layout is resized then the pinboard object also changes its geometry.

The value of automatic-resize defines how the pinboard object's geometry changes. It must be a plist of keywords and values which match the keywords of the function set-object-automatic-resize and are interpreted in the same way.

Notes

You can also control automatic resizing of a pinboard object using set-object-automatic-resize.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/pinboard-test")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/highlight-rectangle-pinboard")

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/circled-graph-nodes")

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

pinboard-layout
draw-pinboard-object
graph-pane
highlight-pinboard-object
over-pinboard-object-p
redraw-pinboard-object
redraw-pinboard-layout
pinboard-object-overlap-p
pinboard-object-graphics-arg
set-object-automatic-resize
static-layout
unhighlight-pinboard-object

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes

12.3 Creating graphical objects
Summary
Returns the uppermost pinboard object containing a specified point.

Package
capi

Signature
pinboard-object-at-position pinboard x y

Arguments
pinboard↓ A pinboard-layout.
x↓ A real.
y↓ A real.

Description
The generic function pinboard-object-at-position returns the uppermost pinboard object in pinboard that contains the point specified by x and y. It determines this by mapping over every pinboard object within the pinboard until it finds one for which the generic function over-pinboard-object-p returns t.

Examples

(setq pinboard
   (capi:contain
      (make-instance
         'capi:pinboard-layout)
         :best-width 300
         :best-height 300))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
   pinboard
   #'(lambda ()
      (make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
         :text "Hello world"
         :x 100 :y 100
         :parent pinboard))))

(capi:pinboard-object-at-position pinboard 0 0)

(capi:pinboard-object-at-position pinboard 110 110)

See also
over-pinboard-object-p
pinboard-object-overlap-p
pinboard-object
pinboard-layout
pinboard-object-graphics-arg

Accessor Generic Function

Summary

Gets or sets the value of a particular drawing parameter in a pinboard-object.

Package
capi

Signature
ingen

(setf pinboard-object-graphics-arg) value self keyword => value

Arguments

def=

self
A pinboard-object.

keyword
A keyword denoting a graphics state parameter.

value
The value of the drawing option keyword in self.

Values

value
The value of the drawing option keyword in self.

Description

The accessor generic function pinboard-object-graphics-arg returns or sets the value of the graphics state parameter keyword in self.

pinboard-object-graphics-arg accesses the value in the graphics-args plist of the pinboard-object self, and
(setf pinboard-object-graphics-arg) sets the value in this plist. A call to
(setf pinboard-object-graphics-args) will overwrite anything set by previous calls to
(setf pinboard-object-graphics-args).

The graphics-args are used by built-in subclasses of pinboard-object.

See graphics-state for details of the drawing parameters.

See also

graphics-state
pinboard-object
pinboard-object-highlighted-p

Summary
The predicate for whether a pinboard-object is in the highlighted state.

Package
capi

Signature
pinboard-object-highlighted-p pinboard-object => result

Arguments
pinboard-object A pinboard-object.

descriptions
The function pinboard-object-highlighted-p tests whether pinboard-object is in the highlighted state. The state is switched by calls to highlight-pinboard-object or unhighlight-pinboard-object. In graph-pane and tracking-pinboard-layout, the state switches automatically, but in other panes it happens only by your calls to highlight-pinboard-object or unhighlight-pinboard-object.

pinboard-object-highlighted-p is useful when the draw-pinboard-object method also does the highlighting, so needs to decide if the object is highlighted or not.

pinboard-object-overlap-p

Summary
Tests whether a specified region overlaps with the region of a pinboard object.

Package
capi

Signature
pinboard-object-overlap-p pinboard-object top-left-x top-left-y bottom-right-x bottom-right-y => result

Arguments
pinboard-object A pinboard-object.
top-left-x A real.
The generic function **pinboard-object-overlap-p** returns true if the region of the pinboard object **pinboard-object** overlaps with the region specified by **top-left-x**, **top-left-y**, **bottom-right-x** and **bottom-right-y**.

**See also**

- **pinboard-object-at-position**
- **over-pinboard-object-p**
- **pinboard-object**
- **pinboard-layout**

---

### pinboard-pane-position

**Summary**

Gets and sets the location of an object inside its parent **pinboard-layout**. This function is deprecated.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
pinboard-pane-position self => x, y

setf (pinboard-pane-position self) (values x y) => x, y
```

**Arguments**

- **self** A **pinboard-object** or **simple-pane**.
- **x**, **y** The horizontal and vertical coordinates in the **pinboard-layout** parent of **self**.

**Values**

- **x**, **y** The horizontal and vertical coordinates in the **pinboard-layout** parent of **self**.

**Description**

The accessor **pinboard-pane-position** gets and sets the coordinates (x and y) of **self** inside its parent **pinboard-layout** as multiple values.
Examples

(let* ((po (make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
  :text "5x5" :x 5 :y 5
  :graphics-args
  '(:background :red)))
  (pl (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout
      :description (list po)
      :visible-min-width 200
      :visible-min-height 200)))
  (capi:execute-with-interface
    (capi:element-interface pl)
    #'(lambda (po)
      (dotimes (x 20)
        (mp:wait-processing-events 1)
        (let ((new-x (* (1+ x) 10))
          (new-y (* 5 (+ 2 x))))
          (setf (capi:item-text po)
            (format nil "-ax-a" new-x new-y))
          (setf (capi:pinboard-pane-position po)
            (values new-x new-y)))))) po))

Notes

pinboard-pane-position is deprecated, but is retained in this version for backwards compatibility. Please use static-layout-child-position instead. This does just the same.

See also

static-layout-child-position

---

**pinboard-pane-size** *(Accessor)*

Summary

Gets and sets the size of an object inside its parent pinboard-layout. This function is deprecated.

Package
capi

Signature

pinboard-pane-size self => width, height

(setf (pinboard-pane-size self) (values width height) => width, height

Arguments

| self | A pinboard-object or a simple-pane. |
| width, height | Positive integers. |
Values

\textit{width}, \textit{height} \quad \text{Positive integers.}

Description

The accessor \texttt{pinboard-pane-size} gets and sets the dimensions (\textit{width} and \textit{height}) of \textit{self} as multiple values.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(let* ((po (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-object
   :x 5 :y 5
   :width 5 :height 5
   :graphics-args
   '(:background :red)))
   (pl (capi:contain
        (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout
           :description (list po)
           :visible-min-width 200
           :visible-min-height 200)))
   (capi:execute-with-interface
    (capi:element-interface pl)
    #'(lambda(po)
        (dotimes (x 20)
          (mp:wait-processing-events 1)
          (let ((new-x (* (1+ x) 10))
                (new-y (* 5 (+ 2 x))))
            (setf (capi:pinboard-pane-size po)
                  (values new-x new-y))))
    po))
\end{verbatim}

Notes

\texttt{pinboard-pane-size} is deprecated, but is retained in this version for backwards compatibility. Please use \texttt{static-layout-child-size} instead. This does just the same.

See also

\texttt{static-layout-child-size}

\textbf{play-sound} \quad \textit{Function}

Summary

Plays a loaded sound on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{play-sound sound &key wait}
Arguments

\texttt{sound}\downarrow \quad \text{A sound object returned by \texttt{load-sound}}.
\texttt{wait}\downarrow \quad \text{A generalized boolean.}

Description

The function \texttt{play-sound} plays the loaded sound \texttt{sound}.

If \texttt{wait} is true then \texttt{play-sound} will not return until \texttt{sound} has finished playing. That is, it plays the sound synchronously. The default value of \texttt{wait} is \texttt{nil}.

Notes

1. \texttt{:wait \ t} is only implemented on Microsoft Windows.
2. \texttt{play-sound} is not implemented on GTK+ and Motif.

See also

\texttt{load-sound}
\texttt{stop-sound}
\texttt{18.2 Sounds}

\textbf{popup-confirm}\textbf{er} \quad \textit{Function}

Summary

Creates a dialog with predefined implementations of \texttt{OK} and \texttt{Cancel} buttons and a programmer-specified pane in a layout with the buttons.

Package

\texttt{capi}

Signature

\texttt{popup-confirm}\texttt{er} pane message \&rest interface-args \&key title title-font value-function exit-function apply-function apply-check apply-button ok-function ok-check ok-button no-button no-function all-button all-function cancel-button help-button help-function buttons print-function callbacks callback-type button-position buttons-uniform-size-p foreground background font modal screen focus owner timeout x y position-relative-to button-container button-font continuation callback-error-handler => result, successp

Arguments

\texttt{pane}\downarrow \quad \text{A CAPI pane or interface.}
\texttt{message}\downarrow \quad \text{A string or \texttt{nil}.}
\texttt{interface-args}\downarrow \quad \text{Initialization arguments for \texttt{interface}.}
\texttt{title}\downarrow \quad \text{A string specifying the title of the dialog window.}
\texttt{title-font}\downarrow \quad \text{The font used in the title.}
value-function \[\downarrow\]  
Controls the value returned, and whether a value can be returned.

exit-function \[\downarrow\]  
Called on exiting the dialog.

apply-function \[\downarrow\], apply-check \[\downarrow\], apply-button \[\downarrow\]  
Define the callback, check function and title an **Apply** button.

ok-function \[\downarrow\], ok-check \[\downarrow\], ok-button \[\downarrow\]  
Define the callback, check function and title of an **OK** button.

no-button \[\downarrow\], no-function \[\downarrow\]  
Define the title and callback of a **No** button.

all-button \[\downarrow\], all-function \[\downarrow\]  
Define the title and callback of an **All** button.

cancel-button \[\downarrow\]  
Defines the title of a **Cancel** button.

help-button \[\downarrow\], help-function \[\downarrow\]  
Define the title and callback of a **Help** button.

buttons \[\downarrow\]  
Defines extra buttons.

print-function \[\downarrow\]  
Displays ok-button, no-button, cancel-button, apply-button and all-button as button titles.

callbacks \[\downarrow\]  
Defines callbacks for buttons.

callback-type \[\downarrow\]  
Specifies the callback-type of buttons.

button-position \[\downarrow\]  
One of :bottom, :top, :left, :right.

buttons-uniform-size-p \[\downarrow\]  
Controls relative button sizes.

foreground, background \[\downarrow\]  
Specify colors.

font \[\downarrow\]  
A font or a font description.

modal, screen, focus, owner, timeout, x, y, position-relative-to \[\downarrow\]  
These are passed to **display-dialog**.

button-container \[\downarrow\]  
A layout controlling where the buttons of the dialog appear.

button-font \[\downarrow\]  
A font or a font description.

continuation \[\downarrow\]  
A function or nil.

callback-error-handler \[\downarrow\]  
A function designator or nil.

**Values**

result \[\downarrow\]  
The result of value-function, or pane, or nil.

successp  
nil if the dialog was cancelled, t otherwise.

**Description**

The function **popup-confirmer** is the quickest way to create new dialogs. It creates a dialog with predefined implementations of buttons such as **OK** and **Cancel** and a programmer-specified pane in a layout with the buttons.
Generally the Return key selects the dialog's OK button and the Escape key selects the Cancel button, if there is one.

The argument value-function should provide a callback which is passed pane and should return the value to return from popup-confirm. If value-function is not supplied, then pane itself will be returned as result. If value-function wants to indicate that the dialog cannot return a value currently, then it should return a second value that is non-nil.

ok-check is passed the result returned by value-function and should return true if it is acceptable for that value to be returned. These two functions are used by popup-confirm to decide when the OK button should be enabled, thus stopping the dialog from returning with invalid data. The OK button's state can be updated by a call to redisplay-interface on the top-level, so the dialog should call it when the button may enable or disable.

ok-button, no-button and cancel-button are the text strings for the OK, No and Cancel buttons respectively, or nil meaning do not include that button. The OK button returns successfully from the dialog (with the result of value-function), the No button means continue but return nil, and the Cancel button aborts the dialog. Note that there are clear expectations on the part of users as to the functions of these buttons — check the style guidelines of the platform you are developing for.

apply-button, if passed, specifies the title of an extra button which appears near to the OK button. apply-check and apply-function define its functionality.

all-button, if passed, specifies the title of an extra button which is always enabled and which appears near to the button added by apply-button (if that exists) or the OK button. all-function defines its functionality.

help-button, if passed, specifies the title of a help button which appears to the right of the Cancel button. help-function defines its functionality.

print-function is called on the various button arguments to generate a string to display for each button title.

button-position specifies where to put the buttons. The default is :bottom.

buttons-uniform-size-p specifies whether the buttons are all the same size, regardless of the text on them. The default is t, but nil can be passed to make each button only as wide as its text.

foreground and background specify colors to use for the parts of the dialog other than pane, including the buttons.

font specifies the font to use for message.

button-font specifies the font to use in the buttons.

button-container indicates where the buttons of the dialog appear. It must be a layout which is a descendant of pane. The description of this layout is automatically set to the button-panel containing the buttons.

exit-function, ok-function and no-function are the callbacks that are called when exiting, pressing OK and pressing No respectively. exit-function defaults to exit-confirm, ok-function defaults to exit-function and no-function defaults to a function exiting the dialog with nil.

buttons, callbacks and callback-type are provided as a means of extending the available buttons. The buttons provided by buttons will be placed after the buttons generated by popup-confirm, with the functions in callbacks being associated with them. Finally callback-type will be provided as the callback type for the buttons.

If any of callbacks need to access pane, you could use confirm-pane together with a callback-type that passes the interface.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by popup-confirm. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and popup-confirm returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

callback-error-handler, if non-nil, should be a function designator for a function of one argument which is a condition, like the handler-function in cl:handler-bind. The handler is established (by cl:handler-bind with type cl:error) around each callback call inside the scope of popup-confirm or display-dialog. In recursive calls, only the handler
of the innermost call to `popup-confirmers` or `display-dialog` is established.

callback-error-handler can use `current-popup` to find the popup (first argument to the innermost call of `display-dialog` or `popup-confirmers`).

If callback-error-handler wants to do a non-local exit, it should either call `abort-callback` to abort the callback but leave the dialog, or `exit-dialog` (or `abort-dialog`) to exit (or abort) the dialog.

title, title-font, foreground, background, font and the initargs specified by interface-args will be passed to the call to `make-instance` for the interface that will be displayed using `display-dialog`. Thus geometry information, colors, and so on can be passed in here as well. foreground, background and font default to the corresponding values in pane.

modal, screen, focus, owner, timeout, x, y and position-relative-to will be passed to the call to `display-dialog`.

Notes

1. On Microsoft Windows and Motif, the effect of callback-error-handler can be achieved by using `cl:handler-bind` around the call to `display-dialog` or `popup-confirmers` (the handler will also handle errors during raising the dialog, but these are not expected to happen). On Cocoa, using such an error handler does not necessarily work, because the callback may happen in another process. callback-error-handler ensures that the callback is in the scope of the handler on all platforms. From the same reason the handler should not rely on the dynamic environment (including catchers and restarts), and needs to use `current-popup` to find its "context" and use `abort-callback`, `exit-dialog` or `abort-dialog` for non-local exit.

2. If the callback itself calls `popup-confirmers` or `display-dialog`, the error handler callback-error-handler will stay until the callback returns. Unless the recursive call handles the error, the handler of the outer call may be called to handle it, and needs to be written to deal with this possibility correctly. If the handler inside a recursive call needs to access the popup that was used in the same call that the handler was used, it should close over it, because `current-popup` returns the innermost one.

3. A handler that is established by the callback (by `cl:handler-bind` or `cl:handler-case`) is inside the scope of callback-error-handler, and therefore will be called first.

Examples

Here are two simple examples which implement the basic functionality of two CAPI prompters: the first implements a simple `prompt-for-string`, while the second implements `prompt-for-confirmation`.

```lisp
(capi:popup-confirmers
 (make-instance 'capi:prompt-for-string
   :callback
   'capi:exit-confirmers)
 "Enter some text:" 
 :value-function 'capi:text-input-pane-text)

(capi:popup-confirmers nil
 "Yes or no?"
 :callback-type :none
 :ok-button "Yes"
 :no-button "No"
 :cancel-button nil
 :value-function #'(lambda (dummy) t))
```

This example demonstrates the use of `redisplay-interface` to make the OK button enable and disable on each keystroke.

```lisp
(defun pane-integer (pane)
  (ignore-errors (values
  ...))
An example illustrating the use of :button-container:

(let* ((bt (make-instance 'capi:simple-layout
:title "Button Container"
:title-position :left))
(tip1 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
:title "Top"))
(tip2 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
:title "Bottom"))
(layout (make-instance 'capi:column-layout
:description
(list tip1
 bt
 tip2))))
(capi:popup-confirmers layout nil
:title
"Dialog using button-container"
:button-container bt))

An example with all the defined buttons in use:

(defun all-buttons-dialog (&optional (num 20))
(let ((pane
(make-instance 'capi:list-panel
:items
(loop for ii from 1
to num
collect
(format nil "-r" ii))
:visible-min-width
'(character 20))))
(capi:popup-confirmers pane
"All Buttons"
:callback-type :none
:button-position :right
:cancel-button "Cancel Button"
:ok-button "OK Button"
:ok-function #'(lambda (x)
(declare (ignore x))
(capi:exit-dialog
(capi:choice-selected-item pane)))
:no-button "No Button"
:no-function
#'(lambda ()
(capi:exit-dialog
(cons :no
(capi:choice-selected-item pane))))
:apply-button "Apply Button"
:apply-function
#'(lambda ()
(capi:display-message

573
"Applying to ~a"
(capi:choice-selected-item pane)))
:help-button "Help Button"
:help-function
#'(lambda ()
   (capi:display-message
    "~a is ~:[an odd~;an even~] number"
    (capi:choice-selected-item pane)
    (oddp (capi:choice-selection pane)))
):all-button "All Button"
:all-function
#'(lambda()
   (capi:exit-dialog
    (capi:collection-items pane))))))))

(all-buttons-dialog)

A dialog with arbitrary buttons:

(capi:popup-confirmer
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)
 "Dialog with arbitrary buttons"
 :buttons '(:abc :xyz)
 :callbacks
 (list #'(lambda (data)
            (capi:display-message
             "Button ~A was pressed" data))
       #'(lambda (data)
            (capi:display-message
             "Button with ~A was pressed, exiting with ~S" data data)
            (capi:exit-dialog data)))
 :callback-type :data)

This example illustrates the use of callback-error-handler:

(defun my-error-handler (condition)
 (let ((pane (capi:current-popup)))
   (capi:display-message
    "Error inside dialog: ~a : ~a"
    (capi:capi-object-name pane)
    condition)
   (capi:abort-callback)))

(let*
 (foo-callback
  (lambda ()
    (let ((md (make-instance
                  'capi:push-button
                  :text "Error inside Callback-Error-Handler"
                  :name "Chicken"
                  :callback-type :data
                  :data "Twisted ankle."
                  :callback 'error)))
     (capi:popup-confirmer
      md nil
      :callback-error-handler 'my-error-handler)))
  (foo (make-instance
         'capi:push-button
         :text
         "Popup confirmer with Callback-Error-Handler"
         :callback-type :none
         :callback foo-callback))
  (bar (make-instance
         'capi:push-button
         :text
         "Pop-up confirmer with Callback-Error-Handler"
         :callback-type :data
         :callback 'error)))

574
21 CAPI Reference Entries

:text "Error without a handler"
:callback-type :data
:callback "Broken leg."
:callback 'error)
(capi:contain (list foo bar))

See also

abort-dialog
abort-exit-confirm
confirmer-pane
display-dialog
exit-confirm
exit-dialog

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

popup-menu-button

Class

Summary

A button with a popup menu.

Package
capi

Superclasses

simple-pane
item

Initargs

:menu A menu or nil.
:menu-function A function designator or nil.

Accessors

popup-menu-button-menu
popup-menu-button-menu-function

Description

The class popup-menu-button provides a button with a popup menu, which is displayed when the user clicks on the button.

If menu-function is non-nil, it should be function of one argument (the pane) and should return a menu object. Otherwise, menu should be a menu object.

popup-menu-button inherits from item, so you can supply text, data and so on.

Notes

Do not use popup-menu-button inside toolbars. Use toolbar-button instead.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/popup-menu-button")

See also

menu
toolbar-button

popup-menu-force-popdown

Summary
Cancels a popup menu.

Package
capi

Signature
popup-menu-force-popdown popup-menu => result

Arguments
popup-menu
A menu displayed using display-popup-menu.

Values
result
A boolean.

Description
The function popup-menu-force-popdown cancels the menu popup-menu if it is currently displayed.

popup-menu should be a popup menu, that is a menu that is displayed using display-popup-menu.
popup-menu-force-popdown pops it down, in the same way that pressing Cancel would normally do.

popup-menu-force-popdown can be called from any process. In particular, it can be called from a timer without worrying on which process it is actually executed. For examples of using timers in CAPI, see 20.4 Examples using timers to implement "animation".

If popup-menu is not displayed, popup-menu-force-popdown has no effect.

The result is t if the menu is displayed when popup-menu-force-popdown is called. Otherwise result is nil.

Notes
popup-menu-force-popdown can be called from any process.

See also
display-popup-menu
menu
8.13 Displaying menus programmatically

*ppd-directory*  
Variable

Summary
The directory in which LispWorks looks for PPD files.

Package
capi

Initial Value
nil

Description
The variable *ppd-directory* specifies where LispWorks looks for PostScript Printer Definition (PPD) files.

This applies only on Motif.

The directory which is the value of *ppd-directory* should contain PPD files (files with extension ppd) either directly, or under subdirectories. The PPD files under each subdirectory are grouped together, with the name of the directory as the group name. PPD files in *ppd-directory* itself are grouped under the "Other" group.

See also
16.7 Printing on Motif

print-capi-button  
Generic Function

Summary
Generates the text for a button.

Package
capi

Signature
print-capi-button button => text

Arguments

button A button.

Values
text A string.
Description

The generic function `print-capi-button` is called by CAPI to generate the text for `button`. You can add methods for your own button classes.

See also

`button`

---

### `print-collection-item`  
*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Prints an item as a string.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`print-collection-item item collection`

**Arguments**

- `item`:
  - An `item` or an Lisp object.
- `collection`:
  - A `collection` or any Lisp object.

**Description**

The generic function `print-collection-item` prints `item` as a string. It is used when `item` is known to be an item in `collection`.

An `item` in a collection prints using the first of these which returns non-nil: the item's `text`, the item's `print-function`, the collection's `print-function` or the item's `data`. An `item` not known to be in the collection is printed simply using `print-object`.

The method on `(t collection)` uses the collection's `print-function`.

**Examples**

```lisp
(setq collection (make-instance 'capi:collection
  :items '(1 2 3 4 5)
  :print-function #'(lambda (x)
    (format nil "<~A:>
    "<-A:>")
  x)))

(capi:print-collection-item 2 collection)
```
In this example we provide our own `print-collection-item` method:

```lisp
(defclass my-tree-view (capi:tree-view) ()
  (defmethod capi:print-collection-item ((item capi:item) (tree my-tree-view))
    (string-capitalize (svref (capi:item-data item) 0)))
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'my-tree-view
     :roots
     (list (make-instance 'capi:item
         :data
         (vector "foo"))))))

See also

g Et collect-item
collection

---

**print-dialog**

*Function*

**Summary**

Displays a print dialog and returns a printer object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
print-dialog &key screen owner first-page last-page print-selection-p print-pages-p print-copies-p continuation =>
printer
```

**Arguments**

- `screen`:
  - A `screen` or `nil`.
- `owner`:
  - A pane or `nil`.
- `first-page`:
  - A positive integer or `nil`.
- `last-page`:
  - A positive integer or `nil`.
- `print-selection-p`:
  - A generalized boolean.
- `print-pages-p`:
  - A generalized boolean.
- `print-copies-p`:
  - A generalized boolean.
- `continuation`:
  - A function or `nil`.

**Values**

- `printer`:
  - A printer, or `nil`.
Description

The function `print-dialog` displays a print dialog and returns a printer object. The printer object returned will print multiple copies if requested by the user.

If `print-pages-p` is `t`, the user can select a range of pages to print. This should always be the case unless the application only produces single page output. If `print-pages` is `t`, `first-page` and `last-page` can be used to initialize the page range. For example, they could be set to be the first and last pages of the document.

`print-copies-p` indicates whether the application handles production of multiple copies for drivers that do not support this function. Currently this should be `nil` if the application uses Page Sequential printing and `t` if the application uses Page on Demand printing.

If `print-selection-p` is `t`, the user is given the option of printing the current selection. Only specify this if the application has a notion of selection and selecting printing functionality is provided.

The dialog is displayed on the current screen unless `screen` specifies otherwise.

`owner` specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input for details.

If `continuation` is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts one argument. `continuation` is called with the values that would normally be returned by `print-dialog`. On Cocoa, passing `continuation` causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and `print-dialog` returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The `with-dialog-results` macro provides a convenient way to create a `continuation` function.

Note that the printer object itself is opaque but programmatic setting of some printer options is available via the function `set-printer-options`.

Examples

```lisp
(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")

(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")

(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")

(exexample-edit-file "capi/printing/page-on-demand")
```

See also

`print-file`
`print-text`
`set-printer-options`
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

print-editor-buffer

**Function**

Summary

Prints the contents of an editor buffer to the printer.
**21 CAPI Reference Entries**

Package

`capi`

Signature

`print-editor-buffer buffer &key start end printer interactive font`

Arguments

- `buffer`\(\downarrow\): An editor buffer.
- `start`, `end`\(\downarrow\): Editor points or `nil`.
- `printer`\(\downarrow\): A printer or `nil`.
- `interactive`\(\downarrow\): A boolean.
- `font`\(\downarrow\): A `font` or a `font-description`, or `nil`.

Description

The function `print-editor-buffer` prints the contents of `buffer` to `printer`, which is the current printer by default.

By default the entire editor buffer is printed, but by specifying `start` and `end` to be editor points, a part of the buffer can be printed. See the *Editor User Guide* for information about editor points.

If `interactive` is `t`, the default value, then a printer dialog is displayed.

`font` is interpreted as described for `print-text`.

See also

- `print-file`
- `print-text`

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

**printer-configuration-dialog**

*Function*

Summary

Displays a dialog allowing the user to configure printers.

Package

`capi`

Signature

`printer-configuration-dialog &key screen owner`

Arguments

- `screen`\(\downarrow\): A `screen` `nil`.
A pane or nil.

Description

The function `printer-configuration-dialog` displays the printer configuration dialog that allows users to add and configure PostScript printers.

This applies only on Motif.

`screen` specifies a CAPI screen on which to display the dialog. `owner` controls which interface owns the dialog. If it is specified it should be a currently displayed CAPI interface; it defaults to the current top level interface.

The general options that are available are described under `install-postscript-printer`. In addition, printer-specific options (which are defined in the printer PPD file) are available.

The printers that are visible in the dialog are defined by files in the directories in the list `*printer-search-path*`.

See also

`install-postscript-printer`

`*printer-search-path*`

`16.7 Printing on Motif`

**printer-metrics**  
*System Class*

Summary

The type of objects containing printer metrics.

Package

capi

Superclasses

t

Description

Instances of the system class `printer-metrics` are returned by `get-printer-metrics`. The readers for the slots of a `printer-metrics` object are described below.

`printer-metrics-device-height` and `printer-metrics-device-width` respectively return the height and width of the printable page in the internal units used by the printer driver or printing subsystem of the printer. These functions should not be used to determine the aspect ratio of the printable page as some printers have size units that differ in the x and y directions.

`printer-metrics-dpi-x` and `printer-metrics-dpi-y` return the number of printer device units per inch in the x and y directions respectively. This typically corresponds to the printer resolution, although in some cases this may not be known. For example, a generic PostScript language compatible driver might always return 300dpi, even though it cannot know the resolution of the printer the PostScript file will actually be printed on.

`printer-metrics-height` and `printer-metrics-width` respectively return the height and width of the printable area in millimeters.
printer-metrics-left-margin and printer-metrics-top-margin respectively return the current left margin and current top margin of the printable area in millimeters.

printer-metrics-max-height and printer-metrics-max-width respectively return the greatest possible height and width of the printable area in millimeters.

printer-metrics-min-left-margin and printer-metrics-min-top-margin respectively return the smallest possible left margin and top margin of the printable area in millimeters.

printer-metrics-paper-height and printer-metrics-paper-width respectively return the height and width of the paper selected for this printer in millimeters.

See also

get-printer-metrics

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

**printer-port**

**Class**

**Summary**

An object that with-print-job uses when a pane is not supplied.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

**graphics-port-mixin**

**Description**

The class **printer-port** is the class of the object that with-print-job binds its var argument to when it is not given a pane.

**printer-port** is a graphics port, which is described in 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports and 22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries.

**Notes**

The phrase "printer port" refers to either to an instance of **printer-port** or an instance of **output-pane** when it is used as the pane argument to with-printer-job.

**See also**

**output-pane**

**with-print-job**
printer-port-handle

Summary
Returns the underlying handle to a printer port.

Package
capi

Signature
printer-port-handle &optional port => handle

Arguments
port
A printer port.

Values
handle
Platform-dependent.

Description
The function printer-port-handle returns a platform-dependent value which represents the underlying handle to the printer port.

On Microsoft Windows, handle is the HDC for the printer device.

If port is passed it should be the value bound to var in with-print-job. If port is not supplied it defaults to the current printer port (dynamically bound within with-print-job).

See also
with-print-job
16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

printer-port-supports-p

Summary
Detects if the printer port can support a certain feature.

Package
capi

Signature
printer-port-supports-p feature &optional port => supportedp, validp
Arguments

feature
A keyword.

port
A printer port.

Values

supportedp
A boolean.

validp
A boolean.

Description

The function printer-port-supports-p detects if the printer port can support the feature named by feature.

If port is passed it should be the value bound to var in with-print-job. If port is not supplied it defaults to the current printer port (dynamically bound within with-print-job).

supportedp indicates if the feature is supported.

validp indicates if the feature was recognized.

Currently the only value of feature that is recognized is :postscript and supportedp is true if the printer supports PostScript.

See also

with-print-job

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

*printer-search-path*

Variable

Summary

Specifies where to look for printer definition files.

Package

capi

Initial Value

("~/.lispworks-printers/" nil)

Description

The variable *printer-search-path* specifies where to look for printer definition files.

This applies only on Motif.

The value is a list containing directory pathname designators specifying where to look for printer definition files. The list can also include the value nil, which is interpreted as the printers directory in the LispWorks library.

To find known printers the system loads all files in these directories. If there are duplicate printer definitions, the printer in the first directory takes precedence.
The default path is useful when printing from the Common LispWorks IDE, but applications that want to allow users to use printers should set the list appropriately.

The first path in the *printer-search-path* list is regarded as the "local" path. New printers are saved in this path. When the user edits a printer that was found in another directory on *printer-search-path* and then tries to save it, the system prompts for whether to overwrite the original or save it in the "local" directory.

The printer files can be copied to other directories, on the same machine, and hence to install printers in different directories. A printer file can be copied to other machines, provided the printer is installed on the other machine and the PPD file is available in the same path.

See also

16.7 Printing on Motif

---

**Function**

### print-file

**Summary**

Prints the contents of a specified file.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

print-file file &key printer interactive font

**Arguments**

- **file**
  A pathname designator.
- **printer**
  A printer or nil.
- **interactive**
  A boolean.
- **font**
  A font or a font-description, or nil.

**Description**

The function print-file prints file to printer, which defaults to the current printer. If interactive is t, then a print dialog is displayed. This is the default behavior.

font is interpreted as described for print-text.

See also

- print-editor-buffer
- print-text

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API
**print-rich-text-pane**

*Function*

**Summary**

Prints the contents of a `rich-text-pane`, on Microsoft Windows.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`print-rich-text-pane pane &key jobname printer interactive selection => result`

**Arguments**

- `pane` : A `rich-text-pane`.
- `jobname` : A string, or `nil`.
- `printer` : A printer, or `nil`.
- `interactive` : A boolean.
- `selection` : A boolean.

**Values**

- `result` : A boolean.

**Description**

The function `print-rich-text-pane` prints the contents in `pane`.

`jobname` is the name of the print job. The default value is `nil`, meaning that the name "Document" is used.

`printer` is the printer to use. The default value is `nil`, meaning that the `current-printer` is used.

`interactive`, if true, specifies that a `print-dialog` is displayed before printing. The default value of `interactive` is `t`.

`selection` is a boolean specifying what to print. If true, only the current selection is printed. If `nil`, all the contents of `pane` are printed. The default value is `nil`.

**Notes**

`print-rich-text-pane` is supported only on Microsoft Windows.

**See also**

`rich-text-pane`

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API
print-text

Summary
Prints plain text to a printer.

Package
capi

Signature
print-text  line-function &key printer tab-spacing interactive font

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>line-function</td>
<td>A function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer</td>
<td>A printer or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tab-spacing</td>
<td>A positive integer or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive</td>
<td>A boolean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>A font or a font-description, or nil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description
The function print-text prints plain text to a printer specified by printer, and defaulting to the current printer.

line-function is called repeatedly with no arguments to enumerate the lines of text. It should return nil when the text is exhausted.

tab-spacing, which defaults to 8, specifies the number of spaces printed when a tab character is encountered.

print-text starts a new page when a line consisting of just a formfeed character (ASCII 12) is found in the text.

If interactive is t, then a print dialog is displayed. This is the default behavior.

font should be a gp:font object, or a Font Description object, or a symbol which is a font alias as defined by define-font-alias. The printed text is line wrapped on the assumption that the font is fixed width, so be sure to pass a suitable font. The default value of font is a Font Description for a fixed pitch font of size 10.

See also

print-editor-buffer
print-file

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API
process-pending-messages

Summary
Processes all the pending messages in the current process.

Package
capi

Signature

process-pending-messages ignored => nil

Arguments

ignored
This argument is ignored.

Description
The function process-pending-messages processes all the pending messages in the current process, and then returns nil. It is useful when your code needs to continuously do something, but also needs to respond to user input or other messages.

ignored is ignored.

See also

4.1 The correct thread for CAPI operations

progress-bar

Summary
A pane that is used to show progress during a lengthy task.

Package
capi

Superclasses
range-pane
titled-object
simple-pane

Description
The class progress-bar is used to display progress during a lengthy task. It has no interactive behavior.
The range-pane accessor (setf range-start) and (setf range-end) are used to specify integers delimiting the
range of values the progress bar can display.

The accessor (setf range-slug-start) is used to set an integer value for the progress indicator.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar")

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/progress-bar-from-background-thread")

See also

range-pane
titled-object
3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

prompt-for-color

Function

Summary

Presents a dialog box allowing the user to choose a color.

Package

capi

Signature

prompt-for-color message &key color colors owner => result, successp

Arguments

message A string.
color A color specification.
colors A list.
owner An owner window.

Values

result A color specification, or nil.
successp A boolean.

Description

The function prompt-for-color pops up a dialog box allowing the user to choose a color.

message supplies a title for the dialog on GTK+ and Motif. On Microsoft Windows message is ignored.

color provides the default color in the dialog.

colors is a list of custom color specifications that the user can choose from.
owner specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input for details.

Notes

For a description of color specifications, see 15.1 Color specs.

See also

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

prompt-for-confirmation

Summary

Displays a dialog box with a message and Yes and No buttons.

Package
capi

Signature

prompt-for-confirmation message &key screen owner cancel-button default-button continuation => result, successp

Arguments

message A string.
screen A screen.
owner An owner window.
cancel-button A boolean.
default-button A keyword, or nil.
continuation A function or nil.

Values

result A boolean.
successp A boolean.

Description

The function prompt-for-confirmation displays a dialog box containing message, with Yes and No buttons. When either Yes or No is pressed, it returns two values:

• A boolean indicating whether Yes was pressed.
• t (for compatibility with other prompt functions).

cancel-button specifies whether a Cancel button also appears on the dialog. When Cancel is pressed, abort is called and the dialog is dismissed. The default value of cancel-button is nil.

default-button specifies which button has the input focus when the dialog appears (and is thus selected when the user
immediately presses \texttt{Return}). The value \texttt{:ok} means \textit{Yes}, the value \texttt{:cancel} means \textit{Cancel}, and any other value means \textit{No}. The default value of \texttt{default-button} is \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{screen} specifies a CAPI screen on which to display the dialog. \texttt{owner} specifies an owner window for the dialog. See \texttt{10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input} for details.

If \texttt{continuation} is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. \texttt{continuation} is called with the values that would normally be returned by \texttt{prompt-for-continuation}. On Cocoa, passing \texttt{continuation} causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and \texttt{prompt-for-confirmation} returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The \texttt{with-dialog-results} macro provides a convenient way to create a \texttt{continuation} function.

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:prompt-for-confirmation "Continue?")

(multiple-value-bind (res success)
  (capi:prompt-for-confirmation "Yes, No or Cancel"
    :cancel-button t)
  (if success res (abort))
)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{See also}

\texttt{confirm-yes-or-no}

\textbf{10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input}

\begin{table}
\centering
\begin{tabular}{l}
\hline
\textbf{prompt-for-directory} & \textit{Function} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

\textbf{Summary}

Displays a dialog prompting the user for a directory.

\textbf{Package}

capi

\textbf{Signature}

\begin{verbatim}
prompt-for-directory message &key if-does-not-exist pathname file-package-is-directory pane-args popup-args owner continuation use-file-dialog => result, successp
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Arguments}

- \textit{message} \texttt{\textbackslash \texttt{\textbackslash \textbacklash
The function `prompt-for-directory` prompts the user for a directory pathname using a dialog box. Like all the prompters, `prompt-for-directory` returns two values: the directory pathname and a flag indicating success. `successp` will be `nil` if the dialog was cancelled, and `t` otherwise.

`message` is shown in the dialog box.

On Windows and Motif, if `if-does-not-exist` is `:ok`, a non-existent directory can be chosen. When set to `:prompt`, if a non-existent directory is chosen, the user is prompted for whether the directory should be created. When set to `:error`, the user cannot choose a non-existent directory. The default value of `if-does-not-exist` is `:prompt`.

On Cocoa it is never possible to choose a non-existent directory, and the value of `if-does-not-exist` is ignored.

`pathname`, if non-nil, supplies an initial directory for the dialog. The default value for `pathname` is `nil`, and with this value the dialog initializes with the current working directory.

`file-package-is-directory` is handled as by `prompt-for-file`.

`owner` specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input for details.

If `continuation` is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. `continuation` is called with the values that would normally be returned by `prompt-for-directory`. On Cocoa, passing `continuation` causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and `prompt-for-directory` returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The `with-dialog-results` macro provides a convenient way to create a `continuation` function.

On Windows, when `use-file-dialog` is true (the default) and the "shell-objs" module has been loaded (not the default), then the directory prompter looks like the standard file prompters. `use-file-dialog` is ignored on other platforms.

The prompt itself is created by passing an appropriate pane to `popup-confirm`. Arguments can be passed to the `make-instance` of the pane and the call to `popup-confirm` using `pane-args` and `popup-args` respectively. Currently, the pane used to create the file prompter is internal to the CAPI.

See also

`popup-confirm`
`prompt-for-file`
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
prompt-for-file

Summary
Displays a dialog prompting the user for a filename.

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-for-file message &key pathname ok-check filter filters if-exists if-does-not-exist file-package-is-directory operation owner pane-args popup-args continuation => filename, successp, filter-name

Arguments
message⇓ A string or nil.
pathname⇓ A pathname designator or nil.
ok-check⇓ A function or nil.
filter⇓ A string or nil.
filters⇓ A property list.
if-exists⇓ One of :ok or :prompt.
if-does-not-exist⇓ One of :ok, :prompt or :error.
file-package-is-directory⇓ A generalized boolean.
operation⇓ One of :open or :save.
owner⇓ An owner window.
pane-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
continuation⇓ A function or nil.

Values
filename⇓ A pathname or nil.
successp⇓ A boolean.
filter-name⇓ A string.

Description
The function prompt-for-file prompts the user for a file using a dialog box.
message is shown in the dialog box.
pathname, if non-nil, is a pathname designator providing a default filename for the dialog.
ok-check, if non-nil, should be a function which takes a pathname designator argument and returns a true value if the pathname is valid.

filter specifies the initial filter expression. The default value is "*.*". An example filter expression with multiple filters is "*.LISP;*.LSP".

filter is used on all platforms. However on Motif, if filter contains multiple file types, only the first of these is used.

On Cocoa prompt-for-file supports the selection of application bundles as files if they match the filter. For example, they will match if the filter expression contains *.app or *.*.

filters is a property list of filter names and filter expressions, presenting filters which the user can select in the dialog. If filter is not one of the expressions in filters, an extra filter called "Files" is added for this expression.

On Microsoft Windows the default value of filters is:

("Lisp Source Files" "*.LISP;*.LSP"
 "Lisp Fasls" "*.OFASL"
 "Text Documents" "*.DOC;*.TXT"
 "Image Files" "*.BMP;*.DIB;*.ICO;*.CUR"
 "All Files" "*.*")

The "Lisp Fasls" extension may vary depending on the implementation.

On Cocoa and GTK+ the default value of filters is:

("Lisp Source Files" "*.lisp;*.lsp"
 "Text Documents" "*.txt;*.text"
 "All Files" "*.*")

filters is ignored on Motif.

When if-exists is :ok, an existing file can be returned. Otherwise the user is prompted about whether the file can be overwritten. The default for if-exists is :ok when operation is :open and :prompt when operation is :save.

When if-does-not-exist is :ok, a non-existent file can be chosen. When it is :prompt, the user is prompted if a non-existent file is chosen. When it is :error, the user cannot choose a non-existent file. The default for if-does-not-exist is :prompt if operation is :open and :ok if operation is :save.

operation chooses the style of dialog used, in LispWorks for Windows only. The default value is :open.

owner, if non-nil, specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input for details.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts three arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-for-file. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-for-file returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

On Motif, the prompt itself is created by passing an appropriate pane to popup-confirmers. Arguments can be passed to the make-instance of the pane and the call to popup-confirmers using pane-args and popup-args respectively. Currently, the pane used to create the file prompter is internal to the CAPI. pane-args and popup-args are ignored on Microsoft Windows.

filename is the full pathname of the file selected, or nil if the dialog was cancelled.

successp is a flag which is nil if the dialog was cancelled, and t otherwise.

On Microsoft Windows prompt-for-file returns a third value: filter-name is the name of the filter that was selected in the dialog.
file-package-is-directory controls how to treat file packages on Cocoa. By default it is nil, which means that a file package is treated as file. If file-package-is-directory is non-nil, the a file package is treated as a directory. file-package-is-directory corresponds to the treatsFilePackagesAsDirectories method of NSSavePanel in Cocoa. It has no effect on other platforms.

Examples

```lisp
(prompt-for-file "Enter a filename:"

(prompt-for-file "Enter a filename:"
  :pathname "/usr/bin/cal")

(prompt-for-file "Enter a filename:"
  :ok-check 'probe-file)
```

See also

popup-confirm
prompt-for-string
prompt-for-directory

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

prompt-for-files

Function

Summary

Displays a dialog which returns multiple filenames.

Package
capi

Signature

prompt-for-files message &key pathname ok-check filter filters if-exists if-does-not-exist file-package-is-directory operation owner pane-args popup-args continuation => filenames, successp, filter-name

Arguments

- `message`: A string or nil.
- `pathname`: A pathname designator or nil.
- `ok-check`: A function or nil.
- `filter`: A string or nil.
- `filters`: A property list.
- `if-exists`: One of :ok or :prompt.
- `if-does-not-exist`: One of :ok, :prompt or :error.
- `file-package-is-directory`: A generalized boolean.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

**opération**
One of :open or :save.

**owner**
An owner window.

**pane-args**
Arguments to pass to the pane.

**popup-args**
Arguments to pass to the confirmor.

**continuation**
A function or nil.

**Values**

**filenames**
A list.

**successp**
A boolean.

**filter-name**
A string.

**Description**
The function `prompt-for-files` presents the user with a dialog box similarly to `prompt-for-file`, but in which multiple filenames can be selected.

`message`, `pathname`, `ok-check`, `filter`, `filters`, `if-exists`, `if-does-not-exist`, `file-package-is-directory`, `operation`, `owner`, `pane-args` and `popup-args` are as for `prompt-for-file`, except on Microsoft Windows where the default value of `filters` is:

```lisp
("
"MS Word files" "*.doc"
"HTML files" "*.htm;*.html"
"Plain Text files" "*.txt;*.text"
"All files" "*.*")
```

On Cocoa and GTK+ the default value of `filters` is:

```lisp
("
"Lisp Source Files" "*.lisp;*.lsp"
"Text Documents" "*.txt;*.text"
"All Files" "*.*")
```

which is the same default as for `prompt-for-file`.

**filenames** is a list of filenames, or nil if the user cancels the dialog.

**successp** is a flag which is nil if the dialog was cancelled, and t otherwise.

**filter-name** is the name of the filter that was selected in the dialog.

If `continuation` is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts three arguments. `continuation` is called with the values that would normally be returned by `prompt-for-files`. On Cocoa, passing `continuation` causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and `prompt-for-files` returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The `with-dialog-results` macro provides a convenient way to create a `continuation` function.

**Notes**

`prompt-for-files` is not implemented on Motif.

**See also**

`prompt-for-file`
prompt-for-font  

Summary
Presents a dialog box allowing the user to choose a font.

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-for-font message &key font owner => result, successp

Arguments
message⇓ A string.
font⇓ A font, a font description, or nil.
owner⇓ An owner window, or nil.

Values
result A font, or nil.
successp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-for-font displays a dialog box allowing the user to choose a font. message supplies a title for the dialog.
font, if non-nil, provides defaults for the dialog box. The default value is nil.
owner specifies an owner window for the dialog. See 10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input for details.

For a description of Graphics Ports fonts and font descriptions, see 13.9 Portable font descriptions.

See also
find-best-font
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

prompt-for-form  

Summary
Displays a text input pane and prompts the user for a form.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-for-form message &key package initial-value evaluate quotify ok-check value-function pane-args popup-args continuation => result, okp

Arguments
message⇓ A string or nil.
package⇓ A package or nil.
initial-value⇓ A Lisp object.
evaluate⇓ A generalized boolean.
quotify⇓ A generalized boolean.
ok-check⇓ A function or nil.
value-function⇓ A function, or nil.
pane-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
continuation⇓ A function or nil.

Values
result A Lisp object.
okp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-for-form prompts the user for a form by providing a text input pane that the form can be typed into. message supplies a title for the dialog.

The form is read in package if specified or *package* if not. If evaluate is non-nil then the result is the evaluation of the form, otherwise it is just the form itself. The printed version of initial-value will be placed into the text input pane as a default, unless quotify, which defaults to evaluate, specifies otherwise. If value-function is provided it overrides the default value function which reads the form and evaluates it when required. If ok-check is provided it will be passed the entered form and should return t if the form is a valid result.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-for-form. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-for-form returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

The prompter is created by calling prompt-for-string. Arguments can be passed to the make-instance of the pane and the call to popup-confirmers using pane-args and popup-args respectively, and an input history can be implemented by supplying a history-function or history-symbol in popup-args.

Examples
Try the following examples, and each time enter (+ 1 2) into the input pane.
See also

prompt-for-forms  
prompt-for-string  
popup-confirmers  
text-input-pane  
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

prompt-for-forms

Summary
Displays a text input pane prompting the user for a number of forms.

Package
capi

Signature

prompt-for-forms message &key package initial-value value-function pane$args popup-args continuation => result, okp

Arguments

message A string or nil.
package A package or nil.
initial-value A list.
value-function A function, or nil.
pane-args Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
continuation A function or nil.

Values

result A list.
okp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-for-forms prompts the user for a number of forms by providing a text input pane that the forms can be typed into, and it returns the forms in a list. The forms are read in the specified package or *package* if not. If value-function is provided it overrides the default value function which reads space-separated forms and returns a list of them.

message supplies a title for the dialog.
The printed version of initial-value will be placed into the text input pane as a default.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-for-forms. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-for-forms returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

The prompter is created by passing an appropriate pane (in this case a text input pane) to popup-confirmers. Arguments can be passed to the make-instance of the pane and the call to popup-confirmers using pane-args and popup-args respectively.

Examples

Try the following example, and enter 1 2 3 into the input pane.

   (capi:prompt-for-forms "Enter some forms:"

See also

prompt-for-form
prompt-for-string
popup-confirmers
make-instance
text-input-pane

prompt-for-integer

Function

Summary

Prompts the user for an integer.

Package

capi

Signature

prompt-for-integer message &key min max initial-value ok-check pane-args popup-args continuation => result, successp

Arguments

message↓ A string.
min↓ An integer or nil.
max↓ An integer or nil.
initial-value↓ An integer or nil.
ok-check↓ A function or nil.
pane-args↓ Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args↓ Arguments to pass to the confirmers.
continuation↓ A function or nil.
Values

result ⇓ An integer or nil.

successp A boolean.

Description

The function `prompt-for-integer` pops up a `text-input-pane` and prompts the user for an integer, which is returned in `result`.

`message` supplies a title for the dialog.

When `min` or `max` are specified the allowable result is constrained accordingly.

`initial-value` determines the initial value displayed in the dialog. `initial-value` defaults to the value of `min`, or if `min` is `nil` then no initial value is displayed.

Further restrictions can be applied by passing an `ok-check` function. `ok-check` should take one argument, the currently entered number, and should return `t` if it is valid. If `ok-check` is `nil` (the default) then there is no further restriction.

If `continuation` is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. `continuation` is called with the values that would normally be returned by `prompt-for-integer`. On Cocoa, passing `continuation` causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and `prompt-for-integer` returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The `with-dialog-results` macro provides a convenient way to create a `continuation` function.

The prompter is created by passing `text-input-pane` to `popup-confirm`. Arguments can be passed to the `make-instance` of the pane and the call to `popup-confirm` using `pane-args` and `popup-args` respectively.

Examples

```
(capi:prompt-for-integer "Enter an integer:" )

(capi:prompt-for-integer "Enter an integer:" :max 10)

(capi:prompt-for-integer "Enter an integer:" :min 100 :max 200)

(capi:prompt-for-integer "Enter an integer:" :ok-check 'evenp)
```

See also

`prompt-for-string`
`popup-confirm`
`text-input-pane`

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
**prompt-for-items-from-list**

*Function*

**Summary**
Prompts with a choice of items.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
`prompt-for-items-from-list items message &key pane-args popup-args interaction choice-class continuation => result, successp`

**Arguments**
- `items`\(\downarrow\) A sequence.
- `message`\(\downarrow\) A string.
- `pane-args`\(\downarrow\) Arguments to pass to the pane.
- `popup-args`\(\downarrow\) Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
- `interaction`\(\downarrow\) One of `:single-selection`, `:multiple-selection`, or `:extended-selection`.
- `choice-class`\(\downarrow\) A class name.
- `continuation`\(\downarrow\) A function or `nil`.

**Values**
- `result` A list.
- `successp` A boolean.

**Description**
The function `prompt-for-items-from-list` is similar to `prompt-with-list`. `interaction` defaults to `:extended-selection`.

See `prompt-with-list` for how `items`, `message`, `pane-args`, `popup-args`, `interaction`, `choice-class` and `continuation` are used.

See also

`prompt-with-list`
prompt-for-number

Summary
Prompts the user for a number.

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-for-number message &key min max initial-value ok-check pane-args popup-args continuation => result, successp

Arguments
message⇓ A string.
min⇓ A number or nil.
max⇓ A number or nil.
initial-value⇓ A number or nil.
ok-check⇓ A function or nil.
pane-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args⇓ Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
continuation⇓ A function or nil.

Values
result⇓ A number or nil.
successp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-for-number pops up a text-input-pane and prompts the user for a number, which is returned in result.

The functionality corresponds exactly to that of prompt-for-integer, except that all types of numbers are allowed.

See prompt-for-integer for how message, min, max, initial-value, ok-check, pane-args, popup-args, continuation are used.

See also
prompt-for-integer
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input
prompt-for-string

Summary
Displays a text input pane and prompts the user for a string.

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-for-string message &key pane-args popup-args ok-check value-function text initial-value print-function history-symbol history-function continuation => result, okp

Arguments
message A string.
pane-args Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
ok-check A function or nil.
value-function A function or nil.
text A string or nil.
initial-value A string or nil.
print-function A function or nil.
history-symbol A symbol.
history-function A function or nil.
continuation A function or nil.

Values
result A string or nil.
okp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-for-string prompts the user for a string and returns that string in result and a flag okp indicating that the dialog was not cancelled. The initial string can either be supplied directly as a string using text, or by passing initial-value and a print-function for that value. print-function defaults to princ-to-string. The value returned can be converted into a different value by passing a value-function, which by default is the identity function. This value-function gets passed the text that was entered into the pane, and should return both the value to return and a flag that should be non-nil if the value that was entered is not acceptable. If an ok-check is passed, then it should return non-nil if the value about to be returned is acceptable.

prompt-for-string creates an instance of text-input-pane or text-input-choice depending on the value of history-function. Arguments can be passed to the make-instance of this pane using pane-args.
then passes this pane to \texttt{popup-\textbar{}conferm}. Arguments can be passed to the call to \texttt{popup-\textbar{}conferm} using \texttt{popup-args}. \texttt{message} supplies a title for the dialog. \texttt{history-symbol}, if non-nil, provides a symbol whose value is used to store an input history, when \texttt{history-function} is not supplied. The default value of \texttt{history-symbol} is \texttt{nil}. \texttt{history-function}, if supplied, should be a function designator for a function with signature: \[
\text{history-function} \ \&\text{optional} \ \text{push-value}
\]
\texttt{history-function} is called with no argument to obtain the history which is used as the \textit{items} of the \texttt{text-input-choice}, and with the latest input to update the history. The default value of \texttt{history-function} is \texttt{nil}. In this case, if \texttt{history-symbol} is non-nil then a history function is constructed which stores its history in the value of that symbol. If \texttt{continuation} is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. \texttt{continuation} is called with the values that would normally be returned by \texttt{prompt-for-string}. On Cocoa, passing \texttt{continuation} causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and \texttt{prompt-for-string} returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The \texttt{with-dialog-results} macro provides a convenient way to create a \texttt{continuation} function.

\textbf{Examples}

\begin{verbatim}
(capi:prompt-for-string "Enter a string:"

(capi:prompt-for-string
 "Enter an integer:" :initial-value 10
 :value-function #'(lambda (x)
 (let ((integer
 (ignore-errors
 (read-from-string x))))
 (values integer
 (not (integerp integer))
 ))))
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{See also}

\texttt{popup-\textbar{}conferm}  
\texttt{text-input-pane}  
\textbf{10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input}

\textbf{prompt-for-symbol}

\textbf{Function}

\textbf{Summary}

Prompts the user for a symbol.

\textbf{Package}

capi
The function `prompt-for-symbol` prompts the user for a symbol which they should enter into the pane. `message` supplies a title for the dialog.

`initial-value`, if non-nil, should be a symbol which is initially displayed in the pane.

The symbols that are valid can be constrained in a number of ways.

`symbols`, if non-nil, should be a list of all valid symbols. The default is `nil`, meaning all symbols are valid.

`package`, if non-nil, is a package in which the symbol must be available. The value `nil` means that the value of `*package*` is used, and this is the default.

`ok-check` is a function which when called on a symbol will return non-nil if the symbol is valid.

The prompter is created by calling `prompt-for-string`. Arguments can be passed to the `make-instance` of the pane and the call to `popup-confirmer` using `pane-args` and `popup-args` respectively, and an input history can be implemented by supplying a `history-function` or `history-symbol` in `popup-args`.

If `continuation` is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. `continuation` is called with the values that would normally be returned by `prompt-for-symbol`. On Cocoa, passing `continuation` causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and `prompt-for-symbol` returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen.

The `with-dialog-results` macro provides a convenient way to create a `continuation` function.

### Examples

```
(capi:prompt-for-symbol "Enter a symbol:" "")
```

```
(capi:prompt-for-symbol "Enter a symbol:" "Enter a symbol:" :package 'cl)
```
This last example shows how to implement a symbol prompter with an input history:

```lisp
(defvar *my-history* (list "cdr" "car"))
(capi:prompt-for-symbol "Enter a symbol:" :popup-args '(:history-symbol *my-history*))
```

See also

- `prompt-for-form`
- `prompt-for-string`
- `popup-Confirmers`
- `text-input-pane`

10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

### prompt-for-value

**Function**

**Summary**

Prompts the user for a form to evaluate.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`prompt-for-value message &key package initial-value value-function pane-args popup-args continuation => value, okp`

**Arguments**

- `message` A string or `nil`.
- `package` A package or `nil`.
- `initial-value` A symbol.
- `value-function` A function, or `nil`.
- `pane-args` Arguments to pass to the pane.
- `popup-args` Arguments to pass to the confirmers.
- `continuation` A function or `nil`.

**Values**

- `value` A Lisp object.
Description

The function prompt-for-value prompts the user for a form and returns the result of evaluating that form. The form is read in package if specified or *package* if not and the result is the evaluation of the form. If initial-value is supplied it provides a default form. If value-function is supplied it overrides the default value function which reads the form and evaluates it. message supplies a title for the dialog.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-for-value. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-for-value returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

The prompter is created by passing a text-input-pane to popup-confirm. Arguments can be passed to the make-instance of the pane and the call to popup-confirm using pane-args and popup-args respectively.

Examples

```
(capi:prompt-for-value
 "Square"
 :initial-value '(+ 1 2 3)
 :value-function
 #'(lambda (text)
    (let ((res (eval (read-from-string text))))
      (* res res)))
```

See also

prompt-for-form

prompt-with-list

Summary

Prompts the user to select an item or items from a choice.

Package
capi

Signature

prompt-with-list items message &key choice-class interaction selection selected-item selected-items value-function pane-args popup-args continuation buttons callbacks all-button none-button => result, successp

Arguments

- items: A sequence.
message\[\] A string.
choice-class\[\] A class name.
selection\[\] The indexes of the choice's selected items.
selected-item\[\] The selected item for a single selection choice.
selected-items\[\] A list of the selected items.
value-function\[\] A function, or nil.
pane-args\[\] Arguments to pass to the pane.
popup-args\[\] Arguments to pass to the confirmer.
continuation\[\] A function or nil.
buttons\[\] A list of strings or the keyword :none.
callbacks\[\] A list of callback specs.
all-button\[\] A string, nil or t.
one-button\[\] A string, nil or t.

Values
result\[\] A list.
successp A boolean.

Description
The function prompt-with-list prompts the user with a choice. The user's selection is normally returned by the prompter.

items supplies the items of the choice.
message supplies a title for the choice.
choice-class determines the type of choice used in the dialog. choice-class defaults to list-panel, and must be a subclass of choice.

interaction determines the interaction style of the choice in the dialog. By default interaction is :single-selection. For single selection, the dialog has an OK and a Cancel button, while for other selection styles it has Yes, No and Cancel buttons where Yes means accept the selection, No means accept a null selection and Cancel behaves as normal. Note that interaction :multiple-selection is not supported for lists on macOS.

One of selection, selected-item or selected-items can be used to set the initial selection of the choice.

The primary returned value is usually the selected items, but a value-function can be supplied that gets passed the result and can then return a new result. If value-function is nil (this is the default), then result is simply the selection.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-with-list. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-with-list returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

In addition to the choice showing the items, prompt-with-list can also display a panel of push buttons (the "action buttons") which perform actions related to the choice. Note that these buttons are separated from the "dialog buttons" such as
OK and Cancel. The dialog buttons are controlled separately by keywords in *popup-args*.

By default, *prompt-with-list* does not display action buttons. However, if *interaction* is :multiple-selection, the default behavior is to display two action buttons, **All** and **None**. These change the selection to all of the items or none of the items respectively.

When *buttons* is :none, it specifies no action buttons in any case (including no **All** and **None** buttons). Otherwise *buttons* must be a list of strings specifying additional action buttons. Each of the strings specifies a button, and the string is displayed in the button.

*callbacks* specifies the callbacks of the buttons. It should be a list of callback specifiers matching the list in *buttons*. Each callback specifier is either a callable (a function or a symbol) which takes one argument, the choice, or a list where the *car* is a callable which is called as follows:

```
apply (car callback-spec) choice (cdr callback-spec)
```

When *all-button* and *none-button* are supplied they override the default behavior of the **All** and **None** buttons. If *all-button* (or *none-button*) is **nil**, then **All** (**None**) is not displayed. If *all-button* (or *none-button*) is non-nil and *buttons* is not :none, the **All** (**None**) button is displayed, and if the value is string, that string is used instead of the default string.

The prompter is created by passing an appropriate pane (in this case an instance of class *choice-class*) to *popup-confirm*. Arguments can be passed to the *make-instance* of the pane and the call to *popup-confirm* using *pane-args* and *popup-args* respectively.

**Examples**

```
(capi:prompt-with-list
 '(1 2 3 4 5) "Select an item:"
)

(capi:prompt-with-list
 '(1 2 3 4 5) "Select some items:"
 :interaction :multiple-selection
 :selection '(0 2 4)
)

(capi:prompt-with-list
 '(1 2 3 4 5) "Select an item:"
 :interaction :multiple-selection
 :choice-class 'capi:button-panel
)

(capi:prompt-with-list
 '(1 2 3 4 5) "Select an item:"
 :interaction :multiple-selection
 :choice-class 'capi:button-panel
 :pane-args
 '(:layout-class capi:column-layout)
)
```

There is a more complex example in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/prompt-with-buttons")
```

See also

*popup-confirm*  
*list-panel*  
*choice*

**10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input**
prompt-with-list-non-focus  

Function

Summary

Raises a non-focus window.

Package
capi

Signature

prompt-with-list-non-focus items &key owner x alternative-x right y alternative-y bottom choice-class vertical-scroll print-function selection selected-item visible-items selection-callback action-callback destroy-callback list-updater gesture-callbacks add-gesture-callbacks alternative-bottom alternative-right widget-name filtering-gesture filtering-toggle &allow-other-keys => interface

Arguments

items↓  A sequence.

owner↓  A displayed CAPI pane.
x↓, alternative-x↓, right↓  Integers, or one of the keywords :left, :right, :center and :centre.

y↓, alternative-y↓, bottom↓  Integers, or one of the keywords :top, :bottom, :center and :centre.

choice-class↓  A subclass of list-panel.

vertical-scroll↓  A boolean.

print-function↓  A function designator or nil.

selection↓  An integer.

selected-item↓  An item.

visible-items↓  A positive integer.

selection-callback↓  A function designator or nil.

action-callback↓  A function designator or nil.

destroy-callback↓  A function designator or nil.

list-updater↓  A function designator or nil.

gesture-callbacks↓  A list of pairs of the form (gesture . callback).

add-gesture-callbacks↓  A list of pairs of the form (gesture . callback).

alternative-bottom↓  An integer, or one of the keywords :top, :bottom, :center and :centre, or t.

alternative-right↓  An integer, or one of the keywords :left, :right, :center and :centre, or t.

widget-name↓  A string.

filtering-gesture↓  A Gesture Spec.
prompt-with-list-non-focus raises a non-focus window, displaying the items items in a list of class choice-class, which should be list-panel or a subclass.

The non-focus window does not take the input focus, and hence does not see any keyboard input unless this is passed to it by non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture. It responds to mouse gestures.

Note that even moving the selection in the list vertically in response to the arrow keys cannot happen without non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture.

owner is required, and must be a CAPI pane visible on the screen. The position of the non-focus window is determined relative to owner, and the callbacks are invoked in the process of owner.

x, y, right, bottom, alternative-x, alternative-y, alternative-right, and alternative-bottom are used for positioning the window. x, alternative-right, alternative-x and right are the horizontal keywords, and one of them determines the horizontal position as described below. y, alternative-bottom, alternative-y and bottom are the vertical keywords, and one of them determines the vertical position. The values :center and :centre are synonyms here.

x and y specify the positioning of the left and top sides of the window, except for :center/:centre. An integer means offset in pixels from the left or top of owner. :left, :right, :top and :bottom mean the left/right/top/bottom of owner. :center means the center of the owner, and in this case it specifies the location of the center of the window in the x or y dimension. x must be supplied, unless right is supplied. y must be supplied, unless bottom is supplied.

right and bottom override x and y respectively. They specify the positioning of the right or bottom of the window, except for :center/:centre, where they are interpreted in the same way as x and y.

alternative-x, alternative-y, alternative-right, and alternative-bottom are used if positioning the window using x or right and y or bottom would place it outside of the screen, and are interpreted the same way as the non-alternative keywords. For example, both Editor completion and text-input-pane completion specify a y coordinate below the text, and alternative-bottom above the text. The decision to use the alternative variables is made independently in the horizontal and vertical directions. alternative-right and alternative-bottom can both take the special value t, meaning the height or width of the screen.

The default value of choice-class is list-panel.

selection or selected-item can be used to specify the initially selected item in the list. If neither of these initargs is supplied, the first item is selected.

visible-items specifies the height of the list panel when the filter is not visible. The default value of visible-items is 20.

vertical-scroll is supplied to cl:make-instance when making the list. The default value of vertical-scroll is t.

print-function is also supplied to cl:make-instance when making the list. The default value of print-function is nil.

selection-callback, if non-nil, should be a function of two arguments, the selected item and the non-focus interface. selection-callback is called (in the process of owner) when an item is selected in the list panel. Note that callback-type does not affect the arguments passed to selection-callback.

action-callback, if non-nil, should also be a function of two arguments, the selected item and the non-focus interface. action-callback is called (in the process of owner) when an item is double-clicked in the list panel, or when Return is passed to non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture (by default, see gesture-callbacks). Note that callback-type does not affect the
arguments passed to action-callback.

destroy-callback, if non-nil, should be a function of one argument, the non-focus window (a CAPI interface). destroy-callback is called when the non-focus window is destroyed. It is invoked in the process of owner.

list-updater, if non-nil, should be a function with signature:

\[
\text{list-updater} \Rightarrow \text{result}
\]

list-updater is called in the process of owner whenever non-focus-update is called. result must be a list of items to put into the list panel, or one of the special values t (meaning no effect) and :destroy (meaning destroy the non-focus window).

gesture-callbacks and add-gesture-callbacks define gesture callbacks which the non-focus window can "capture" (when non-focus.Maybe-Capture-Gesture is called). gesture-callbacks and add-gesture-callbacks should both be a list of pairs of the form (gesture . callback). Each gesture must be a gesture specifier, that is an object that sys:coerce-to-gesture-spec can coerce to a sys:gesture-spec. Each callback is either a callable (symbol or function) which takes one argument, the non-focus window, or a list of the form (function . arguments). Note that when it is a list, the window is not automatically passed to the function function amongst the arguments arguments. The gesture callbacks are used only when non-focus-Maybe-Capture-Gesture is called.

add-gesture-callbacks adds more gesture callbacks to those that are implicitly defined for controlling the list panel (see non-focus-Maybe-Capture-Gesture). gesture-callbacks, if supplied, replaces the gesture callbacks that are implicitly defined for the list panel. In both cases, a gesture callback that is defined explicitly overrides any implicitly define gesture callback.

filtering-gesture defines whether it is possible for the user to add a filter to the non-focus window with a keyboard gesture, and defines that gesture. The gesture is actually a toggle: it destroys a filter that is on, and adds a filter when none is present. When the filter is added, its text is reset and it is always enabled, that is it captures characters and Backspace. While the filter is visible, the list panel displays only items that match the filter (see 5.3.6 Filters). The default value of filtering-gesture is a Gesture Spec matching Control+Return.

filtering-toggle defines whether it is possible for the user to disable/enable the filter with a keyboard gesture, and defines that gesture. When a filter is visible and enabled, the non-focus window captures characters and Backspace (when non-focus-Maybe-Capture-Gesture is called) and passes them to the filter. When the filter is visible and disabled, characters and Backspace are captured. The default value of filtering-toggle is a Gesture Spec matching Control+Shift+Return.

widget-name has an effect only on GTK+ and Motif. It defines the widget name of the interface, which can then be used to define resources specific to the non-focus window. Note that the non-focus completers in editor-pane and text-input-pane use the default widget-name which is "non-focus-list-prompter", so defining resources for non-focus-list-prompter will affect them.

If items is nil, prompt-with-list-non-focus returns nil without doing anything. Otherwise, it raises the non-focus window and returns the interface, which is of class non-focus-list-interface.

The non-focus window is "passive", because it does not see keyboard input. It is the responsibility of the caller to pass any keyboard input that the non-focus window needs to process to the window, by using non-focus-Maybe-Capture-Gesture. In general, that should be all keyboard gestures, and non-focus-Maybe-Capture-Gesture decides which gestures it wants to process.

The caller can also use non-focus-terminate, non-focus-update, non-focus-list-toggle-filter, non-focus-list-add-filter, non-focus-list-remove-filter and non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter to control the non-focus window.
prompt-with-message

Function

Summary
Displays a message dialog, allowing it to be a window-modal sheet on Cocoa.

Package
capi

Signature
prompt-with-message message &key owner continuation

Arguments
message ⇩ A string.
owner ⇩ An owner window, or nil.
continuation ⇩ A function or nil.

Description
The function prompt-with-message displays message in a dialog owned by owner.

If continuation is non-nil, then it must be a function with a lambda list that accepts two arguments. continuation is called with the values that would normally be returned by prompt-with-message. On Cocoa, passing continuation causes the dialog to be made as a window-modal sheet and prompt-with-message returns immediately, leaving the dialog on the screen. The with-dialog-results macro provides a convenient way to create a continuation function.

Examples

(capi:prompt-with-message
    "No items were deleted.")

See also
display-message-for-pane
display-message
**push-button**

Summary

A pane that displays either a piece of text or an image and when it is pressed it performs an action.

Package
capi

Superclasses

*button*
*titled-object*

Initargs

:alternate-callback
A callback invoked on Microsoft Windows, Cocoa and GTK+ when pressing the mouse button over the button while a platform-specific modifier key is held down.

:press-callback
A callback invoked on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif when pressing the mouse button over the button.

Accessors

button-alternate-callback
button-press-callback

Description

The class **push-button** inherits most of its behavior from **button**. Note that it is normally best to use a **push-button-panel** rather than make the individual buttons yourself, as the button panel provides functionality for handling groups of buttons. However, push buttons can be used if you need to have more control over the button's behavior.

*press-callback*, if non-nil, should be a function which is called when the user presses the mouse left button over the push button. The arguments to *press-callback* are as specified by *callback-type*. This initarg is not supported on Cocoa.

*alternate-callback*, if non-nil, should be a function. On Microsoft Windows and GTK+, it is called instead of *callback* when the button is clicked with the **Control** key held down. On Cocoa, it is called instead of *callback* when the button is clicked with the **Command** key held down. *alternate-callback* is not implemented for Motif or for other classes of **button**.

Notes

*callback* (from superclass **button**) is the general callback, triggered when the user clicks the button, either by pressing and releasing the mouse button or by a keyboard gesture.

*press-callback* is called only when the user presses the mouse button.

Examples

```
(setq button (capi:contain
               (make-instance
                'capi:push-button
```
21 CAPI Reference Entries

:text "Press Me"
:data '(:some :data)
:callback #'(lambda (data interface)
  (capi:display-message
   "Pressed ~S"
   data))))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) nil button)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) t button)

See also
radio-button
check-button
button-panel
push-button-panel
1.2.1 CAPI elements
3.10 Button elements
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

push-button-panel

Class

Summary
A pane containing a group of buttons.

Package
capi

Superclasses
button-panel

Description
The class push-button-panel inherits all of its behavior from button-panel, which itself inherits most of its behavior from choice. Thus, the push button panel can accept items, callbacks, and so on.

Examples

(defun test-callback (data interface)
  (capi:display-message
   "Pressed ~S" data))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
  :title "Press a button:"
  :items
   '("Press Me" "No, Me")
  :selection-callback
   'test-callback))
There is a further example here:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")
```

See also

- push-button
- radio-button-panel
- check-button-panel

5 Choices - panes with items

---

### quit-interface

**Function**

**Summary**

Closes the top level interface containing a specified pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
quit-interface pane &key force => result
```

**Arguments**

- `pane`  
  A CAPI element.

- `force`  
  A boolean. The default value is `nil`.

**Values**

- `result`  
  `t` if the interface was closed, `nil` otherwise.
Description

The function `quit-interface` closes the top level interface containing `pane`, but first it verifies that it is OK to do this by calling the interface's `confirm-destroy-function`. If it is OK to close the interface, it then calls `destroy` to do so. If `force` is true, then neither the `confirm-destroy-function` or the `destroy-callback` are called, and the window is just closed immediately.

Notes

`quit-interface` must only be called in the process of the top level interface of `pane`. Menu callbacks on that interface will be called in that process, but otherwise you probably need to use `execute-with-interface` or `apply-in-pane-process`.

Examples

Here are two examples demonstrating the use of `quit-interface` with the `destroy-callback` and the `confirm-destroy-function`.

```lisp
(setq interface (capi:display
    (make-instance
     'capi:interface
     :title "Test Interface"
     :destroy-callback
     #'(lambda (interface)
       (capi:display-message
        "Quitting ~S" interface)))))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 interface 'capi:quit-interface interface)
```

With this second example, the user is prompted as to whether or not to quit the interface.

```lisp
(setq interface (capi:display
    (make-instance
     'capi:interface
     :title "Test Interface"
     :confirm-destroy-function
     #'(lambda (interface)
       (capi:confirm-yes-or-no
        "Really quit ~S" interface))))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 interface 'capi:quit-interface interface)
```

See also

`destroy`
`display`
`interface`

7 Programming with CAPI Windows
radio-button

Class

Summary
A button that can be either selected or deselected, but when selecting it any other buttons in its group will be cleared.

Package
capi

Superclasses
button
titled-object

Description
The class `radio-button` inherits most of its behavior from `button`. Note that it is normally best to use a `radio-button-panel` rather than make the individual buttons yourself, as the `button-panel` provides functionality for handling groups of buttons. However, radio buttons are provided in case you need to have more control over the button's behavior.

Examples

```lisp
(setq button (capi:contain
  (make-instance 'capi:radio-button
    :text "Press Me")))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-selected) t button)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-selected) nil button)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) nil button)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 button #'(setf capi:button-enabled) t button)
```

There is a further example here:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")
```

See also
push-button
check-button
button-panel
radio-button-panel
3.10 Button elements
radio-button-panel

Summary
A pane containing a group of buttons of which only one can be selected at any time.

Package
capi

Superclasses
button-panel

Description
The class radio-button-panel inherits all of its behavior from button-panel, which itself inherits most of its behavior from choice. Thus, the radio button panel can accept items, callbacks, and so forth.

Examples

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:radio-button-panel :title "Select a color:" :items '(:red :green :blue) :print-function 'string-capitalize))

(setq buttons (capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:radio-button-panel :title "Select a color:" :items '(:red :green :blue) :print-function 'string-capitalize :layout-class 'capi:column-layout)))

(capi:choice-selected-item buttons)

There is a further example here:

(example-edit-file "capi/buttons/buttons")

See also
radio-button
push-button-panel
check-button-panel
5 Choices - panes with items
raise-interface

Summary
Raises the interface containing a specified pane to the front of the screen.

Package
capi

Signature
raise-interface pane

Arguments
\[ pane \] A pane.

Description
The function \texttt{raise-interface} raises the window containing \texttt{pane} to the front of the screen. To push it to the back use \texttt{lower-interface}, and to iconify it use \texttt{hide-interface}.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(setq pane (capi:contain
(make-instance
 'capi:text-input-pane)))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 pane 'capi:lower-interface pane)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
 pane 'capi:raise-interface pane)
\end{verbatim}

See also
activate-pane
hide-interface
interface
lower-interface
quit-interface

7.7 Manipulating top-level windows

range-pane

Summary
A class supporting progress-bar and slider.
Package
capi

Superclasses
capi-object

Subclasses
progress-bar
scroll-bar
slider

Initargs
:start    An integer specifying the lowest value of the range.
:end     An integer specifying the highest value of the range.
:slug-start    An integer specifying the start of the slug, corresponding to the current value of the range.
:slug-end    An integer specifying the end of the slug.
:callback    Called when the user changes the value.
:orientation    One of :horizontal (the default) or :vertical.

Accessors
range-start
range-end
range-slug-start
range-slug-end
range-callback
range-orientation

Description
The class range-pane exists to support the progress-bar and slider classes. Consult the reference pages for progress-bar and slider for further information.

See also
progress-bar
slider
3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

---

**range-set-sizes**

*Function*

**Summary**

Set values in a range-pane.

Package
capi
**signature**

`range-set-sizes range-pane &key start end slug-start slug-end redisplay`

**arguments**

- `range-pane` (A `range-pane`)
- `start` (A real number or `nil`)
- `end` (A real number or `nil`)
- `slug-start` (A real number or `nil`)
- `slug-end` (A real number or `nil`)
- `redisplay` (A generalized boolean)

**description**

The function `range-set-sizes` set the values in the `range-pane` for any value of `start`, `end`, `slug-start` or `slug-end` that is supplied as non-nil.

For each of `start`, `end`, `slug-start` and `slug-end`, if the value is `nil` or not supplied, the corresponding value in `range-pane` is not changed.

If `redisplay` is true (the default) then `range-pane` is redisplayed with the new values.

**notes**

The values can be also set individually by the accessors `(setf range-start)` and so on. `range-set-sizes` has the advantage over the accessors that it causes fewer calls to redisplay.

**see also**

- `range-pane`
- 3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

---

**read-sound-file**

**Function**

**summary**

Reads data from a sound file on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

**package**

capi

**signature**

`read-sound-file source => array`

**arguments**

- `source` (A pathname designator)
Values

array  An array of element type (unsigned-byte 8).

Description

The function read-sound-file reads data from source and returns an array of its contents.

Notes

1. read-sound-file can be called during image building.
2. read-sound-file is not implemented on GTK+ and Motif.

See also

load-sound
18.2 Sounds

record-dependent-object
unrecord-dependent-object

Functions

Summary

Register or unregister an object for destruction when a pinboard-layout is destroyed.

Package
capi

Signatures

record-dependent-object  pinboard-layout  object
unrecord-dependent-object  pinboard-layout  object

Arguments

pinboard-layout A pinboard-layout.
object A Lisp object.

Description

The functions record-dependent-object and unrecord-dependent-object are part of a mechanism for destroying objects when a pinboard-layout is destroyed. record-dependent-object records the object object, which means that when pinboard-layout is destroyed, destroy-dependent-object is applied to object.

unrecord-dependent-object removes object from the dependents, comparing objects by cl:equal.

It is possible to record the same object more than once. unrecord-dependent-object removes one occurrence of object at most. If there is no object, it does nothing.
These functions are not designed to deal with many calls to \texttt{record-dependent-object} and \texttt{unrecord-dependent-object}. If you need to deal with many objects, you can either use the \textit{destroy-callback} of \texttt{pinboard-layout} (inherited from \texttt{output-pane}), or add a single object of your object type (class or structure) and define a \texttt{destroy-dependent-object} method for it that will deal with the many objects in an optimal way.

\textbf{See also}

\texttt{destroy-dependent-object}
\texttt{pinboard-layout}

\begin{quote}
\textbf{rectangle}
\end{quote}

\textbf{Summary}

A \texttt{pinboard-object} that draws a rectangle.

\textbf{Package}

\texttt{capi}

\textbf{Superclasses}

\texttt{pinboard-object}

\textbf{Initargs}

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{:filled} A boolean, default value \texttt{nil}.
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Accessors}

\texttt{filled}

\textbf{Description}

The class \texttt{rectangle} provides a simple \texttt{pinboard-object} that draws a rectangle.

The rectangle is always drawn with \textit{shape-mode} :\texttt{plain} (that is, without anti-aliasing).

\texttt{filled} determines whether the rectangle is filled.

\textbf{See also}

12.3 Creating graphical objects
**redisplay-collection-item**

**Generic Function**

**Summary**
Redisplays the area in a `collection` that belongs to an item.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

`redisplay-collection-item collection item`

**Arguments**

- `collection` : A `collection`.
- `item` : A Lisp object that is an item of `collection`.

**Description**
The generic function `redisplay-collection-item` redisplays `item` in `collection`.

There are methods supplied for `graph-pane` and `tree-view`.

**See also**
collection

---

**redisplay-element**

**Function**

**Summary**
Force redisplay of an `output-pane` or a `pinboard-object`.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

`redisplay-element element &optional x y width height`

**Arguments**

- `element` : An `output-pane` or a `pinboard-object`.
- `x`, `y`, `width`, `height` : Positive reals or `nil`. Default `nil`. 
Description

The function \texttt{redisplay-element} causes \textit{element} to be redisplayed. Redisplaying causes the \textit{display-callback} of \textit{element} to be called. When \textit{element} is \texttt{pinboard-object}, the \textit{display-callback} of its \texttt{pinboard-layout} is called.

\texttt{redisplay-element} is special in that it can be called from any thread, as opposed to almost all of the other CAPI functions, which must be called from the thread to which \textit{element} belongs.

\textit{x}, \textit{y}, \textit{width} and \textit{height} specify which part of \textit{element} to redisplay. If \textit{x} or \textit{y} are \texttt{nil}, they are set to 0. If \textit{width} is \texttt{nil}, it is set to the width of \textit{element} minus \textit{x}, and if \textit{height} is \texttt{nil} it is set to the height of \textit{element} minus \textit{y}. Thus if \texttt{redisplay-element} is called with only \textit{element}, it redispalyes all of it.

Notes

\texttt{redisplay-element} is the same as \texttt{gp:invalidate-rectangle}, except that \texttt{redisplay-element} is safe to call from any thread, which \texttt{gp:invalidate-rectangle} is not.

The call to the \textit{display-callback} is asynchronous, and there is no specific call to the \textit{display-callback} that matches a given call to \texttt{redisplay-element}. \texttt{redisplay-element} just guarantees that, provided \textit{element} is displayed and nothing is broken, at least one call to the \textit{display-callback} will happen with the given rectangle or a rectangle that contains it.

Examples

This example shows use of \texttt{redisplay-element} from a timer:

\begin{verbatim}
(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation.lisp")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{gp:invalidate-rectangle}
\texttt{output-pane}
\texttt{pinboard-object}

\begin{Verbatim}
\textbf{redisplay-interface}
\end{Verbatim}

\textit{Generic Function}

Summary

Updates the state of an interface.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{redisplay-interface \textit{interface}}

Arguments

\textit{interface} An \textit{interface}.
Description

The generic function **redisplay-interface** updates the state of the interface `interface`, such as enabling and disabling menus, buttons, and so forth, that might have changed since the last call. When using this as a callback, you can use **:redisplay-interface** instead of the symbol, and then it will get passed the correct arguments regardless of the callback type.

Notes

This method is called by **popup-chooser** to update its button's enabled state, and so it should be called when state changes in a dialog.

See also

```plaintext
interface
generic
redisplay-menu-bar
redraw-pinboard-layout
display
```

**10 Dialogs**: Prompting for Input

---

**redisplay-menu-bar**

**Summary**

Updates the menu bar of an interface.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
redisplay-menu-bar  interface  &key  redo-items
```

**Arguments**

```
interface¶    An  interface.
redo-items¶   A generalized boolean.
```

**Description**

The function **redisplay-menu-bar** updates the menu bar of `interface`, such that menus become enabled and disabled as appropriate.

When `redo-items` is non-nil, **redisplay-menu-bar** redoes the items in `menu` and `menu-component` that have an `items-function`, by calling the `items-function` and setting the items. The default value of `redo-items` is `t`.

**Notes**

`redo-items` defaults to `t` in order to ensure that any accelerator associated with any item is up-to-date. When the menu bar contains menus (including sub-menus and menu-components) that have an `items-function`, **redisplay-menu-bar** may take a relatively long time (tens of milliseconds). If it is called often (for example, each time the user types a character), then it is better to call **redisplay-menu-bar** with `redo-items nil`.  

629
Compatibility note

This function has been superseded by \texttt{redisplay-interface}, which updates the menu bar, but also updates other state objects such as buttons, list panels and so on.

See also

\texttt{interface}
\texttt{redisplay-interface}

\textbf{redraw-drawing-with-cached-display} \hspace{1cm} \textit{Function}

\textbf{Summary}

Redraws a pane with cached display, in particular the areas that were drawn by calls to a \texttt{temp-display-callback}.

\textbf{Package}

capi

\textbf{Signature}

\texttt{redraw-drawing-with-cached-display \hspace{0.5em} pane}

\textbf{Arguments}

\texttt{pane} \hspace{1cm} An \texttt{output-pane}.

\textbf{Description}

The function \texttt{redraw-drawing-with-cached-display} redraws the output pane \texttt{pane}, in particular the areas that were drawn by calls to the \texttt{temp-display-callback}. This has the effect of restoring the display to how it was in the last call to \texttt{start-drawing-with-cached-display}.

This function must be called in the scope of \texttt{start-drawing-with-cached-display} or \texttt{output-pane-free-cached-display}. Calls outside this scope have no effect.

\textbf{Notes}

This redraws only what it thinks needs to be redrawn. To redraw all of the pane, use \texttt{update-drawing-with-cached-display} passing only the pane.

See also

\texttt{start-drawing-with-cached-display}
\texttt{update-drawing-with-cached-display}
redraw-pinboard-layout

Summary
Redraws any pinboard objects within a specified rectangle.

Package
capi

Signature
redraw-pinboard-layout pinboard x y width height &optional redisplay

Arguments

- pinboard ⇓ A pinboard-layout.
- x ⇓, y ⇓, width ⇓, height ⇓ Non-negative integers.
- redisplay ⇓ A generalized boolean.

Description
The function redraw-pinboard-layout causes any pinboard objects within the rectangle specified by x, y, width and height of the pinboard layout pinboard to get redrawn.

If redisplay is nil, then the redisplay will be cached until a later update. The default for redisplay is t.

See also

- pinboard-object
- redraw-pinboard-object

redraw-pinboard-object

Summary
Redraws a specified pinboard object.

Package
capi

Signature
redraw-pinboard-object object &optional redisplay
Arguments

| object | A pinboard-object. |
| redisplay | A generalized boolean. |

Description

The function `redraw-pinboard-object` causes the pinboard object `object` to be redrawn, unless `redisplay` is `nil` in which case the redisplay will be cached until a later update. The default for `redisplay` is `t`.

Examples

There are examples here:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics")
```

See also

- `pinboard-object`
- `pinboard-layout`
- `redraw-pinboard-layout`

---

`reinitialize-interface`  
Generic Function

Summary

Reinitializes an existing `interface`.

Package

capi

Signature

`reinitialize-interface interface &rest initargs`

Arguments

| interface | An `interface`. |
| initargs | Initialization arguments for `interface`. |

Description

The generic function `reinitialize-interface` reinitializes `interface` (an existing instance of a subclass of `interface`) using `initargs`.

`reinitialize-interface` is called automatically by `find-interface` when this re-uses an interface.

The applied primary method specialized on `interface` does nothing. You can add methods to specialize on subclasses of `interface` which you define.
### remove-capi-object-property

**Function**

**Summary**

Removes a property from the property list of an object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
remove-capi-object-property object property
```

**Arguments**

- `object` A capi-object.
- `property` A Lisp object.

**Description**

The function `remove-capi-object-property` removes the property named by `property` from the property list of `object`.

All CAPI objects contain a property list, similar to the symbol `plist`. The functions `capi-object-property` and `(setf capi-object-property)` are the recommended ways of setting properties, and `remove-capi-object-property` is the way to remove a property.

**Examples**

```lisp
(setq pane (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
   :items '(1 2 3)))

(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)

(setf (capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property) "Test")

(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)

(capi:remove-capi-object-property pane 'test-property)

(capi:capi-object-property pane 'test-property)
```

**See also**

capi-object-property
capi-object

18.5 Object properties and name
remove-items

Summary
Removes some items from a collection.

Package
capi

Signature
remove-items collection list-or-predicate

Arguments

\textbf{collection} valuation
A collection.

\textbf{list-or-predicate} valuation
A list, or a function of one argument returning a boolean value.

Description
The generic function \texttt{remove-items} removes from the \texttt{collection} those items determined by \texttt{list-or-predicate}.

If \texttt{list-or-predicate} is list, then the items removed are those matching some element of \texttt{list-or-predicate}, compared by the \texttt{test-function} of \texttt{collection}. Otherwise, the items removed are those for which the function \texttt{list-or-predicate} returns true.

This is logically equivalent to recalculating the collection items and then calling \texttt{(setf collection-items)}. However, \texttt{remove-items} is more efficient and causes less flickering on screen.

\texttt{remove-items} can only be used when the \texttt{collection} has the default \texttt{items-get-function} \texttt{svref}.

Notes
\texttt{remove-items} cannot be used a \texttt{graph-pane} or a \texttt{tree-view}.

See also
append-items
collection
replace-items

5 Choices - panes with items

replace-dialog

Summary
Replaces a replacable dialog.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

```
replace-dialog interface &rest args => nil
```

Arguments

*interface*↓

An interface.

*args*↓

Other arguments as for `display-dialog`.

Description

The function `replace-dialog` displays a dialog in the same way the `display-dialog` does, except that it also destroys the existing dialog.

`interface` is a CAPI interface to be displayed as a dialog.

The arguments `args` are interpreted the same as the arguments to `display-dialog`, except that `modal` is ignored. `replace-dialog` displays the dialog like `display-dialog`.

See also

`display-replacable-dialog`

---

**replace-items**

*Generic Function*

Summary

Replaces some items in a collection.

Package

capi

Signature

```
replace-items collection items &key start new-selection
```

Arguments

*collection*↓

A collection.

*items*↓

A list.

*start*↓

A non-negative integer.

*new-selection*↓

A list specifying the selection.

Description

The generic function `replace-items` replaces some items in the `collection` from `items`. `replace-items` can only be used when the `collection` has the default `items-get-function` `svref`.

`start` should be a non-negative integer and less than the number of items in `collection`.

Items in `collection` are replaced starting at index `start`, and proceeding until the end of the list `items`, or the end of the items in

---

635
collection. If items is too long, the surplus is quietly ignored. replace-items never alters the number of items in the collection.

If supplied, new-selection should be a list of items specifying the new selection in collection. To specify no selection, pass nil.

If new-selection is not supplied, then replace-items attempts to preserve the selection. If some of the selected items are replaced, then the selection on these items is removed, but if a selected item simply moves, then the selection moves with it.

Notes
replace-items cannot be used a graph-pane or a tree-view.

See also
append-items
collection
remove-items
5 Choices - panes with items

report-active-component-failure

Summary
Reports on failures to find or create a component.

Package
capi

Signature
report-active-component-failure pane component-name error-string function-name hresult

Arguments

pane ↓ An ole-control-pane.
component-name ↓ A string or nil.
error-string ↓ A string.
function-name ↓ A symbol.
hresult ↓ An integer or nil.

Description
The generic function report-active-component-failure is used to report on failures to find or create a component. component-name is the name of the component it tried to find.
error-string is the error string.
function-name is the name of the function that actually failed.
hresult is the hresult that came back. It may be nil if the error is that the guid of the named component could not be found.
When the system fails to open the component, it calls \texttt{report-active-component-failure}, with the first argument the \texttt{ole-control-pane} pane. The default method for \texttt{ole-control-pane} tries to call \texttt{report-active-component-failure} again on its top level interface. The default method on \texttt{interface} calls \texttt{error}.

You can add your own methods, specializing on subclasses of \texttt{ole-control-pane} or subclasses of \texttt{interface}.

Notes

This function is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows. Load the functionality by \texttt{(require "embed")}.

See also

\texttt{ole-control-pane}

---

\texttt{reuse-interfaces-p}

\texttt{Accessor}

Summary

Determines whether global interface re-use is enabled.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{reuse-interfaces-p \Rightarrow reusep}

\texttt{(setf reuse-interfaces-p) \hspace{1em} reusep \Rightarrow reusep}

Arguments

\texttt{reusep \Downarrow} \hspace{2em} A boolean.

Values

\texttt{reusep \Downarrow} \hspace{2em} A boolean.

Description

The accessor \texttt{reuse-interfaces-p} gets and sets a flag that controls whether global interface re-use is enabled. If \texttt{reusep} is \texttt{t}, then \texttt{locate-interface} and \texttt{find-interface} may return existing interfaces. If \texttt{reusep} is \texttt{nil}, then \texttt{locate-interface} returns \texttt{nil} and \texttt{find-interface} returns a new interface.

See also

\texttt{find-interface}

\texttt{locate-interface}
rich-text-pane

Class

Summary
A text pane with extended formatting.

Package
capi

Superclasses
simple-pane

Initargs
:character-format  A plist.
:paragraph-format  A plist.
:change-callback  A function called when a change is made.
:protected-callback  A function determining whether the user may edit a protected part of the text, on Microsoft Windows.
:filename  A file to display.
:text  A string or nil.
:text-limit  An integer.
:link-callback  Windows only: A function designator, :open (the default), :ignore or nil.

Accessors
rich-text-pane-change-callback
rich-text-pane-limit
rich-text-pane-text

Description
The class rich-text-pane provides a text editor which supports character and paragraph formatting of its text.

class-format is the default character format. It is a plist which is interpreted in the same way as the attributes-plist argument of set-rich-text-pane-character-format. The default value of character-format is nil.

paragraph-format is the default paragraph format. It is a plist which is interpreted in the same way as the attributes-plist argument of set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format. The default value of paragraph-format is nil.

change-callback, if non-nil, is a function of two arguments: the pane itself, and a keyword denoting the type of change. This second argument is either :text or :selection. The default value of change-callback is nil.

protected-callback, if supplied, is called when the user tries to modify protected text. (Text is protected by setting the protected attribute, see set-rich-text-pane-character-format.) protected-callback must be a function of four arguments: the pane itself, bounding indexes of the protected text, and a boolean which is true when the change would affect the selection. If the change would affect just a single character, this last argument is nil. If protected-callback returns nil, then the change is not performed. If protected-callback is not supplied, then the user cannot modify protected text. protected-
callback is supported only on Microsoft Windows.

filename, if non-nil, should be a string or pathname naming a file to display in the pane. filename takes precedence over text if both are non-nil.

text, if non-nil, should be a string which is displayed in the pane if filename is nil.

text-limit, if non-nil, should be an integer which is an upper bound for the length of text displayed in the pane.

link-callback can be used on Windows to control what happens when the user clicks on a link in the text. By default, LispWorks opens the link in the default browser. link-callback can be used to change this behavior. :open and nil give the default behaviour. :ignore means that LispWorks ignores gestures for the hyperlink. Otherwise, link-callback must be a function designator that takes three arguments: the pane, the gesture that the user entered, and the URL of the hyperlink (a string). The gesture conforms to the syntax of the input model as described in 12.2 Receiving input from the user. Currently it is always either the keyword :motion, or a list specifying a button mapping as in 12.2.1.3 Button mappings. link-callback should do any processing that is required, including opening the URL if appropriate. When the cursor is moved outside of a link, link-callback is called with gesture :motion and the URL is nil.

Notes

1. rich-text-pane is supported only on Microsoft Windows, and Cocoa in macOS 10.3 and later. Some of its features are supported only on Microsoft Windows, as mentioned above.

2. change-callback and protected-callback are not yet implemented on Cocoa.

3. The functions that are specific to rich-text-pane cannot be called before the pane is created. If you need to perform operations on the pane before it appears, and which cannot be performed using the initargs, the best approach is to define an :after method on interface-display on the class of the interface containing the rich-text-pane, and perform the operations inside this method.

Examples

For an example of using rich-text-pane, see:

(example-edit-file "capi/applications/rich-text-editor")

See also

print-rich-text-pane
rich-text-pane-character-format
rich-text-pane-operation
set-rich-text-pane-character-format
rich-text-pane-paragraph-format
set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format
3.6 Displaying rich text

rich-text-pane-character-format

Function

Summary

Returns the character format.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signature

rich-text-pane-character-format pane &key selection => result

Arguments

pane↓ A rich-text-pane.
selection↓ Must be t. This argument is deprecated.

Values

result↓ A plist.

Description

The function rich-text-pane-character-format returns as a plist the current character attributes for pane.

If there is a current selection in the pane, then the attributes are those set for the selected text. If there is no selection, then it gets the "typing attributes", which are applied to characters that are typed by the user. Note that any cursor movement changes these attributes, so their values are ephemeral.

Supplying selection is deprecated. If selection is nil an error is signalled. The default value of selection is t.

An attribute appears in result only if its value is the same over all of the range. Therefore this form:

    (getf
      (capi:rich-text-pane-character-format pane) :bold
      :unknown)

will return:

• t if all the selection is bold.

• nil if all the selection is not bold.

• :unknown if the selection is only partially bold.

For the possible attributes, see set-rich-text-pane-character-format.

Compatibility note

The value nil for the keyword argument :selection is not supported in LispWorks 6.1 and later. See the description above for details of the current behavior with respect to the current selection in the rich-text-pane.

See also

rich-text-pane
set-rich-text-pane-character-format
rich-text-pane-operation

Summary
Gets and sets values and performs various operations on a pane.

Package
capi

Signature
rich-text-pane-operation pane operation &rest args => result, result2

Arguments
pane
A rich-text-pane.
operation
A keyword specifying the operation to perform.
args
The value or values to use, when the operation is setting something.

Values
result
Various, see below.
result2
Returned only for operation :get-selection, see below.

Description
The function rich-text-pane-operation gets and sets values and performs various operations on pane.

The valid values of operation on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa are:
:pastep, :cutp or :copyp

result is a boolean indicating whether it is currently possible to perform a :paste, :cut or :copy operation.

:paste, :cut, or :copy
Performs the indicated operation.

:select-all
Selects all the text.

:set-selection
args should be two integers start and end. Sets the selection to the region bounded by start (inclusive) and end (exclusive).

:get-selection
Returns as multiple values the bounding indexes of the selection. result is the start (inclusive) and result2 is the end (exclusive). If there is no selection, both values are the index of the insertion point.

:can-undo or :can-redo
result is a boolean indicating whether it is currently possible to perform an :undo or :redo operation.

:undo

Undoes the last editing operation. Note that, after typing, it is the whole input, rather than a single character, that is undone. The :undo operation may be repeated successively, to undo previous editing operations in turn.

Note: with RichEdit 1.0, :undo does not work repeatedly - it only undoes one previous editing operation. See rich-text-version.

:redo

Undoes the effect of the last :undo operation. The :redo operation may be repeated successively, to cancel the effect of previous :undo operations in turn.

Note: with RichEdit 1.0, :redo does not work. See rich-text-version.

:get-modified

result is the value of a boolean modified flag. This flag can be set by the :set-modified operation. Also, editing the text sets it to true.

:set-modified

Sets the modified flag. The argument is a boolean.

:save-file

Saves the text to a file. Details below.

:load-file

Loads the text from a file. Details below.

Additionally these values of operation are valid on Microsoft Windows, only:

:get-word-wrap

Returns a value indicating the word wrap, which can be the keyword :none. result can also be the keyword :window or a CAPI printer object, meaning that the text wraps according to the width of the window or the printer.

:set-word-wrap

Sets the word wrap. The argument can be as described for :get-word-wrap, and additionally it can be the keyword :printer, meaning the current-printer.

:hide-selection

Specifies whether the selection should be hidden (not highlighted) when pane does not have the focus. The argument is a boolean.

For operations :save-file and :load-file, args is a lambda list:

   filename &key selection format plain-text

filename is the file to save or load.

selection is a boolean, with default value nil.

format is nil or a keyword naming the file format. Values include :rtf and :text meaning Rich Text Format and text file respectively.

plain-text is a boolean, with default value nil.

With operation :save-file, if selection is true, only the current selection is saved. If selection is nil, all the text is saved. The default value of format is :rtf and there are two further allowed values, :rtfnoobjs and :textized. These are like :rtf and :text except in the way they deal with COM objects. See the documentation for SF_RTFNOOBSJS and SF_TEXTIZED in the EM_STREAMOUT entry in the MSDN for details. When saving with format :rtf or :rtfnoobjs, if plain-text is true, then keywords that are not common to all languages are ignored. With other values of format, plain-text has no effect.

With operation :load-file, if selection is true, the unselected text is preserved. If there is a selection, the new text replaces it. If there is no selection, the new text is inserted at the current insertion point. If selection is nil, all the text is replaced.
The default value of format is \texttt{nil}, meaning that the RTF signature is relied upon to indicate a Rich Text Format file. If plain-text is true, then keywords that are not common to all languages are ignored.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(setq rtp
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
     'capi:rich-text-pane
     :text (format nil "First paragraph.~%Second paragraph, a little longer.~%Another paragraph, which should be long long enough that it spans more than one line. ~%" ))))

Set the selection to characters 9 to 18:

(capi:rich-text-pane-operation rtp :set-selection 9 18)

Write all the text to a file in text format:

(capi:rich-text-pane-operation
 rtp :save-file "mydoc.txt" :format :text)

Paste:

(capi:rich-text-pane-operation rtp :paste)
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{rich-text-pane}

\texttt{rich-text-version}

---

**rich-text-pane-paragraph-format**

\textit{Function}

Summary

Returns the paragraph format.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{rich-text-pane-paragraph-format \hspace{1em} pane => result}

Arguments

\texttt{pane} \hspace{1em} A \texttt{rich-text-pane}.

Values

\texttt{result} \hspace{1em} A plist.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The function `rich-text-pane-paragraph-format` returns as a plist the paragraph attributes of the current paragraphs in `pane`.

For the possible attributes, see `set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format`.

See also

`rich-text-pane`

---

`rich-text-version`  
*Function*

Summary

Identifies the version of RichEdit in use, on Microsoft Windows.

Package

capi

Signature

`rich-text-version => result`

Values

`result`  
A keyword indicating the version of the RichEdit control in use.

Description

The function `rich-text-version` returns the version of RichEdit that is being used to implement `rich-text-pane`. `result` is `:rich-edit-2.0` if RichEdit 2.0 or newer is loaded. Otherwise `result` is `:rich-edit-1.0`.

`rich-text-version` is supported only on Microsoft Windows.

See also

`rich-text-pane`

---

`right-angle-line-pinboard-object`  
*Class*

Summary

A subclass of `pinboard-object` that displays a line drawn around two edges of the area enclosed by the pinboard object.

Package

capi
Superclasses

*line-pinboard-object*

Initargs

**:type**

The type of line.

Description

The class *right-angle-line-pinboard-object* is a subclass of *line-pinboard-object* which displays a line around the edge of the pinboard object rather than diagonally.

*type* can be one of two values.

**:vertical-first**

Draw top-left to bottom-left to bottom-right.

**:horizontal-first**

Draw top-left to top-right to bottom-right.

The main use of this class is to produce graphs with right-angled edges rather than diagonal ones.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:right-angle-line-pinboard-object
  :start-x 20 :start-y 20
  :end-x 280 :end-y 100))

(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:right-angle-line-pinboard-object
  :start-x 20 :start-y 120
  :end-x 280 :end-y 200
  :type :horizontal-first))
```

See also

*pinboard-layout*

12.3 Creating graphical objects

---

**row-layout**

Class

Summary

A layout which arranges its children in a row.

Package
capi

Superclasses

*grid-layout*
Initargs

:ratios  The size ratios between the layout's children.
:adjust  The vertical adjustment for each child.
:gap     The gap between each child.
:uniform-size-p  If t, each child in the row has the same width.

Accessors

layout-ratios

Description

The class row-layout lays its children out in a row. It inherits the behavior from grid-layout. The description is a list of the layout's children, and the layout also translates the initargs ratios, adjust, gap and uniform-size-p into the grid layout's equivalent arguments x-ratios, y-adjust, x-gap and x-uniform-size-p.

description may also contain the keywords :divider and :separator which create a divider or separator as a child of the row-layout. The user can move a divider, but cannot move a separator.

When specifying :ratios in a row with :divider or :separator, you should use nil to specify that the divider or separator is given its minimum size.

Examples

```
(setq row (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:row-layout
   :description
   (list
    (make-instance 'capi:push-button
      :text "Press me")
    (make-instance 'capi:title-pane
      :text "Title")
    (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
      :items '(1 2 3))
    :adjust :center)))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  row '#'(setf capi:layout-y-adjust) :bottom row)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  row '#'(setf capi:layout-y-adjust) :top row)
```

This last example shows a row with a stretchable dummy pane between two other elements which are fixed at their minimum size. Try resizing it:

```
(setq row (capi:contain 'capi:row-layout
  :description
  (list (make-instance 'capi:push-button
    :text "foo")
    nil
    (make-instance 'capi:push-button
      :text "bar")
    :ratios '(nil 1 nil)))
```
See also

column-layout
1.2.1 CAPI elements
5.2 Button panel classes
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes
7 Programming with CAPI Windows
II Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

**screen**

*Class*

**Summary**

An object that represents a known monitor screen.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

capi-object

**Subclasses**

color-screen
mono-screen

**Initargs**

:width The width in pixels of the screen.

:height The height in pixels of the screen.

:number The screen number.

:depth The number of color planes in the screen.

:interfaces A list of all of the interfaces visible on the screen.

**Readers**

screen-width
screen-height
screen-number
screen-depth
screen-interfaces
screen-width-in-millimeters
screen-height-in-millimeters

**Description**

The class `screen` represents the screen of a monitor.

When the CAPI initializes itself it creates one or more screen objects and they are then used to specify where a window is to appear. A `screen` object can also be queried for information that the program may need to know about the screen that it is working on, such as its width, height and depth.
On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa there is exactly one CAPI screen. When there are multiple monitors, there are several rectangles of pixels within the single CAPI screen.

On Motif, there is one CAPI screen for each X11 screen.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks for Macintosh 4.3 there is one CAPI screen for each Cocoa screen. In LispWorks for Macintosh 4.4 and later, there is exactly one CAPI screen.

Examples

```lisp
(setq screen (capi:convert-to-screen))
(capi:screen-width screen)
(capi:screen-height screen)
(capi:display (make-instance 'capi:interface :title "Test") :screen screen)
(capi:screen-interfaces screen)
```

See also

`convert-to-screen`

3.13 Screens
10.4 Dialog Owners
11 Defining Interface Classes - top level windows

---

**screen-active-interface**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the active interface on a screen.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`screen-active-interface screen => interface`

**Arguments**

`screen` A `screen` or `document-container`. 
Values

\textit{interface} \quad \text{An \textit{interface}, or nil.}

Description

The function \texttt{screen-active-interface} returns the currently active interface on the \texttt{screen}, or \texttt{nil} if no CAPI interface is active or if this cannot be determined.

\texttt{screen-active-interface} also works with \texttt{document-container}, returning the active interface within the container.

See also

\texttt{document-container}
\texttt{screen}
3.13 Screens

\texttt{screen-active-p}

Function

Summary

Determines whether a screen is active.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{screen-active-p screen => result}

Arguments

\texttt{screen} \quad A \texttt{screen}.

Values

\texttt{result} \quad A \texttt{boolean}.

Description

The function \texttt{screen-active-p} is the predicate for whether \texttt{screen} is active.

Notes

A screen is normally "active". It can become inactive only when it "dies", which can happen on \texttt{X} interface (GTK+ or Motif) when the \texttt{X} connection get broken for any reason.

See also

\texttt{screen}
3.13 Screens
screen-internal-geometries

Function

Summary
Returns the internal geometries of all the monitors of a screen.

Package
capi

Signature
screen-internal-geometries screen => internal-geometries

Arguments

screen:
A CAPI screen.

Values

internal-geometries:
A list of screen rectangles.

Description

The function screen-internal-geometries returns the internal geometries of all the "monitors" of screen. A "monitor" typically corresponds to a physical monitor, but can be anything that the underlying GUI system considers a monitor.

The internal geometry of a monitor is a rectangle which excludes "system areas" like taskbars and global menu bars and so on. Examples of these include the Windows taskbar, the macOS menu bar, and the macOS Dock. See screen-internal-geometry for information about displaying CAPI windows in system areas.

Each internal geometry is represented as a screen rectangle. A screen rectangle is a list of four numbers: x and y being the coordinates as offsets from the top-left of the primary monitor, and width and height.

The first screen rectangle in internal-geometries corresponds to the usable area of the primary monitor.

Notes

On GTK+ when using a desktop with separate workspaces, the workspaces may be considered as separate "monitors". When there are multiple real monitors, the values may be incorrect. You can use screen-monitor-geometries to check the number of monitors, and to check the full size of the monitors.

See also

pane-screen-internal-geometry
virtual-screen-geometry
screen-internal-geometry
screen-monitor-geometries
3.13 Screens
4.3 Support for multiple monitors
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry
**screen-internal-geometry**

Summary

Returns the geometry of the unobscured region of a screen or document container.

Package

capi

Signature

`screen-internal-geometry screen => x, y, width, height`

Arguments

- `screen`
  - A `screen`.

Values

- `x` (An integer).
- `y` (An integer).
- `width` (A positive integer).
- `height` (A positive integer).

Description

The function `screen-internal-geometry` returns the geometry (as multiple values representing a screen rectangle) of the region of `screen` that can be used to display windows without obstruction. This region excludes "system areas" like menubar and taskbar and so on. Examples of these include the Windows taskbar, the macOS menu bar and the macOS Dock.

`x` and `y` are the screen rectangle's coordinates as offsets from the top-left of the primary monitor, and `width` and `height` are its dimensions.

On Microsoft Windows `screen-internal-geometry` works with `document-container`, returning the current size of the container (which may vary over time).

Notes

1. The internal geometry is a snapshot of the unobscured region of a screen. If a system area moves or changes size, then the screen rectangle returned by `screen-internal-geometry` changes.

2. It may be possible to display a CAPI window outside the screen's internal geometry, for example under the macOS Dock, but it will be obscured.

3. The primary monitor is that represented by the first screen rectangle in the list returned by `screen-internal-geometries`.

See also

`document-container`
screen-logical-resolution

Summary

Returns the logical resolution of screen.

Package
capi

Signature

screen-logical-resolution screen => xlogres, ylogres

Arguments

screen A screen.

Values

xlogres, ylogres Integers representing the logical resolution of screen in DPI.

Description

The function screen-logical-resolution returns the logical resolution of screen, as dots per inch in the x and y directions.

See also

screen
3.13 Screens

screen-monitor-geometries

Summary

Returns the geometries of all of a screen's monitors.

Package
capi
signature

screen-monitor-geometries screen => monitor-geometries

arguments

screen A CAPI screen.

values

monitor-geometries A list of screen rectangles.

description

The function screen-monitor-geometries returns the geometries of all the monitors of screen. A monitor corresponds to an entity that the host machine regards as a physical monitor. screen-monitor-geometries ignores software manipulations like the desktop on GTK+.

The monitor geometry is a rectangle which includes all of its display area, including "system areas" like menubar and taskbar and so on. Examples of these include the Windows taskbar, the macOS menu bar and the macOS Dock.

Each monitor geometry screen rectangle is represented by a list of four numbers: the x and y coordinates as offsets from the top-left of the primary monitor, and the width and height.

The first screen rectangle in monitor-geometries corresponds to the primary monitor.

notes

1. screen-monitor-geometries differs from screen-internal-geometries by returning screen rectangles which include all the monitor areas, and also by ignoring desktop manipulations.

2. You cannot display a CAPI window on the macOS menu bar. You can display a CAPI window in the area occupied by the macOS Dock or the Windows task bar, but the window will be obscured.

see also

pane-screen-internal-geometry
screen-internal-geometries
virtual-screen-geometry
3.13 Screens
4.3 Support for multiple monitors
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

screens

summary

Returns the active screens for a library.

package
capi
**Signature**

```lisp
screens &optional library => result
```

**Arguments**

- `library` A library name, a list, or `:any`.

**Values**

- `result` A list.

**Description**

The function `screens` returns as a list all the active screens for `library`.

A library name is a keyword naming a library, currently `:win32` on Microsoft Windows, `:gtk` on GTK+, `:motif` on Motif and `:cocoa` on macOS with the native GUI.

`library` can be a library name, or a list of library names, or the keyword `:any`, meaning all the libraries. The default value of `library` is the result of `default-library`.

**See also**

- `default-library`
- `screen`

3.13 Screens

---

**scroll**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Moves the scrollbar and calls the `scroll-callback`.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

```lisp
scroll self scroll-dimension scroll-operation scroll-value &rest options
```

**Arguments**

- `self` A pane that supports scrolling.
- `scroll-dimension` `:vertical`, `:horizontal` or `:pan`.
- `scroll-operation` `:move`, `:step` or `:page`.
- `scroll-value` An integer, or a list of two integers, or a keyword, or a list of two keywords.
- `options` A list.
Description

The generic function `scroll` works for panes that support scrolling - these are subclasses of `output-pane` and `layout`. `scroll` moves the scrollbar of a scrollable pane `self` according to `scroll-dimension`, `scroll-operation` and `scroll-value`. It then calls the `scroll-callback` (see `output-pane`) with these arguments and `options`.

`scroll-dimension` determines whether the scrolling is vertical, horizontal or, if the value is `:pan`, in both dimensions.

`scroll-operation` determines the extent of the scroll. The value `:move` means that the pane scrolls to the position on the scroll range given by `scroll-value`, regardless of the current scroll position. The value `:step` means scroll from the current scroll position by `scroll-value` times the scroll step size. In the case of panes which do their own scrolling the scroll step size is determined by the operating system (OS). In the case of panes for which the CAPI computes the scroll, the scroll step size is as described in `with-geometry`. The value `:page` means scroll from the current scroll position by `scroll-value` times the scroll page size (which is also determined by the OS or the pane's geometry).

`scroll-value` should be an integer or keyword if `scroll-dimension` is `:horizontal` or `:vertical`. Allowed keyword values are `:start` and `:end`. `scroll-value` should be a list of two integers or keywords representing the horizontal and vertical scroll values if `scroll-dimension` is `:pan`.

`options` is a list containing arbitrary user data.

Compatibility note

`scroll` supersedes `set-scroll-position`, which is deprecated and no longer exported. The call:

```lisp
(capi:scroll pane :pan :move (list x y))
```

is equivalent to:

```lisp
(capi:set-scroll-position pane x y)
```

See also

- `ensure-area-visible`
- `get-scroll-position`
- `output-pane`
- `set-horizontal-scroll-parameters`
- `set-vertical-scroll-parameters`
- `with-geometry`

7 Programming with CAPI Windows

---

**scroll-bar**

**Class**

Summary

A pane which displays a scroll bar.

Package

capi

---

655
Superclasses

- range-pane
- simple-pane
- titled-object

Initargs

- :line-size
  The distance scrolled by the scroll-line gesture.
- :page-size
  The distance scrolled by clicking inside the scroll bar.
- :callback
  A function called after a scroll gesture, or nil.

Accessors

- scroll-bar-line-size
- scroll-bar-page-size

Description

The class scroll-bar implements panes which display a scroll bar and call a callback when the user scrolls. It is not however the most usual way to add scroll bars - see the note below about simple-pane.

line-size is the logical size of a line, and is the distance moved when the user enters a scroll-line gesture, that is clicking on one of the arrow buttons at either end of the scroll bar or using a suitable arrow key. The default value of line-size is 1.

page-size is the logical size of a page, and is the distance moved when the user clicks inside the scroll bar. The default value of page-size is 10.

callback can be nil, meaning there is no callback. This is the default value. Otherwise, is a function of four arguments, the interface containing the scroll-bar, the scroll-bar itself, the mode of scrolling and the amount of scrolling. It has this signature:

```
callback interface scroll-bar how where
```

how can be one of :line, :page, :move, or :drag.

If how is :line, then where is an integer indicating how many lines were scrolled.

If how is :page, then where is an integer indicating how many pages were scrolled.

If how is :move or :drag, then where is an integer giving the new location of the slug-start, or :start or :end.

Notes

1. The location of the slug can be found by the range-pane accessor range-slug-start.

2. Rather than using scroll-bar, it is more usual to add scroll bars to a pane by the simple-pane initargs :horizontal-scroll and :vertical-scroll

Examples

```
(defun sb-callback (interface sb how where)
  (declare (ignorable interface))
  (format t "Scrolled ~a where ~a : ~a~%
         how where (range-slug-start sb))

  (contain
```
Where

(make-instance 'capi:scroll-bar
 :callback 'sb-callback
 :page-size 10
 :line-size 2
 :visible-min-width 200))

See also

simple-pane

3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

scroll-if-not-visible-p

Accessor Generic Function

Summary

Accesses the scroll-if-not-visible-p attribute of a pane.

Package
capi

Signature

scroll-if-not-visible-p pane => value

(setf scroll-if-not-visible-p) value pane => value

Method signatures

scroll-if-not-visible-p (pane simple-pane)

(setf scroll-if-not-visible-p) value (pane simple-pane)

Arguments

pane↓
A pane.

value↓
One of t, nil or :non-mouse.

Values

value↓
One of t, nil or :non-mouse.

Description

The accessor generic function scroll-if-not-visible-p gets and sets the scroll-if-not-visible-p attribute of pane. value can be one of the following:

t
When pane is given the input focus, and it is not fully visible, and its parent can be scrolled to make the pane visible, then the parent is scrolled automatically. This is the default value.

nil
Never scroll the parent to make a pane visible.

:non-mouse
Like t, except that it does not scroll when the focus is given as a result of a mouse click in pane.
scroll-if-not-visible-p is called by CAPI each time it may need to scroll the parent. The method on simple-pane returns a value that is kept internally, and can be set by the default setf method.

You can specialize scroll-if-not-visible-p on your classes, but note that it is called often when the user clicks on any pane, so it must be reasonably fast.

The setter sets the scroll-if-not-visible-p attribute. It is called when the initarg :scroll-if-not-visible-p is used in making a simple-pane (or a subclass) instance, and can be called by your program. value must be t, nil or :non-mouse.

The method on simple-pane sets the internal value that is used by scroll-if-not-visible-p on simple-pane.

See also

simple-pane
7 Programming with CAPI Windows

---

search-for-item

Generic Function

Summary

The generic function search-for-item returns the index of an item in a collection.

Package
capi

Signature

search-for-item collection item

Arguments

collection\↓ A collection.
item\↓ A Lisp object.

Description

Returns the index of item in collection, using its collection-test-function to determine equality, and returns nil if no match is found.

The search is done by sequentially comparing item to each item in collection using the collection's test-function, which is cl:eq by default.

search-for-item is the counterpart function to get-collection-item which given an index, finds the appropriate item.

See also

get-collection-item
collection
selection

Summary
Returns the primary selection.

Package
capi

Signature
selection self &optional format => result

Arguments

self
A displayed CAPI pane or interface.

format
A keyword.

Values

result
A string, an image, a Lisp object, or nil.

Description
The function selection returns the contents of the primary selection as a string, or nil if there is no selection.

format controls what kind of object is read. The following values of format are recognized:

:string
The object is a string. This is the default value.

:image
The object is of type image, converted from whatever format the platform supports.

:value
The object is the Lisp value.

When format is :image, the image returned by selection is associated with self, so you can free it explicitly with free-image or it will be freed automatically when the pane is destroyed.

On Microsoft Windows there is no notion of selection, so this mechanism is internal to Lisp.

Note that X applications may or may not use the primary selection for their paste operations. For instance, Emacs is configurable by the variable interprogram-paste-function.

See also

clipboard
free-image
image
selection-empty
set-selection
18.6 Clipboard
**selection-empty**

*Function*

**Summary**

Determines whether there is a primary selection of a particular kind.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`selection-empty self &optional format => result`

**Arguments**

- `self`\(\downarrow\): A displayed CAPI pane or interface.
- `format`\(\downarrow\): A keyword.

**Values**

- `result`: `t` or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `selection-empty` returns `nil` if there is a primary selection of the kind indicated by `format` associated with `self`, or `t` if there is no such selection.

`format` controls what kind of object is checked. The following values of `format` are recognized:

- `:string`: The object is a string. This is the default value.
- `:image`: The object is of type `image`, converted from whatever format the platform supports.
- `:value`: The object is the Lisp value.

**See also**

- `image`
- `selection`
- [18.6 Clipboard](#)

---

**set-application-interface**

*Function*

**Summary**

Specifies the main Cocoa application interface.

**Package**

`capi`
**set-application-interface**  

**Arguments**  

- **interface**  
  An object of type `cocoa-default-application-interface`.

**Description**  

The function `set-application-interface` sets `interface` as the main application interface. This interface is used to supply the application menu and receives various callbacks associated with the application. 

`set-application-interface` must be called before any CAPI functions that make the `screen` object (such as `convert-to-screen` and `display`). 

`interface` should not be displayed like a normal interface.

An application can only have one application menu and one dock menu. Because the LispWorks IDE already provides these menus, calling `set-application-interface` while running the LispWorks IDE will add a submenu to the LispWorks application menu to contain the `application-menu` and `menu-bar-items` of your application, and you can test them there. Likewise, a submenu will be added to the LispWorks Dock icon menu. Other aspects of the application interface can only be tested when running it standalone. 

`set-application-interface` is only applicable when running under Cocoa.

**Examples**

- `(example-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application")`
- `(example-edit-file "capi/applications/cocoa-application-single-window")`
- `(example-edit-file "delivery/macos/multiple-window-application")`
- `(example-edit-file "delivery/macos/single-window-application")`

**See also**

`cocoa-default-application-interface`

---

**set-button-panel-enabled-items**  

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Sets the enabled state of the items in a button panel.

**Package**

`capi`
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

**set-button-panel-enabled-items** button-panel &key enable disable set test key

Arguments

- **button-panel**: A button-panel.
- **enable**: A list.
- **disable**: A list.
- **set**: A boolean.
- **test**: A function.
- **key**: A function.

Description

The generic function **set-button-panel-enabled-items** sets the enabled state of the items in **button-panel**. If **set** is **t**, then **enable** is ignored and all items are enabled except those in **disable**. If **set** is **nil**, **disable** is ignored and all items are disabled except those in **enable**. If **set** is not given, the items in **enable** are enabled and the items in **disable** are disabled. If an item is in both lists, it is enabled. A button is in a list when the result of calling **key** on the data of the button matches one of the items in the list. A match is defined as a non-nil return value from calling **test**. The default value for **test** is **cl:equal**. **key** defaults to **identity**.

See also

- **button-panel**
- **redisplay-interface**

---

**set-clipboard**

Function

Summary

Sets the contents of the system clipboard.

Package

capi

Signature

**set-clipboard** self value &optional string plist => result

Arguments

- **self**: A displayed CAPI pane or interface.
- **value**: A Lisp object (not necessarily a string) to make available within the local Lisp image.
- **string**: The string representation of **value** to export, or **nil**.
- **plist**: A property list.
Values

result A string, or nil.

Description

The function `set-clipboard` sets the contents of the system clipboard associated with `self`.

If `string` is non-nil, then the text on the system clipboard is set to `string`. If `string` is nil and `value` is a string, then text on the system clipboard is set to `value`. Otherwise, no text is set on the system clipboard.

In addition, `value` is made available within the local Lisp image when calling `clipboard`.

`plist` is a plist of additional format/value pairs to export to the system clipboard. The currently supported formats are as described for `clipboard`. You can export more than one format simultaneously.

In Microsoft Windows applications (including LispWorks in Windows emulation mode), the contents of the system clipboard is usually accessed by the user with the `Ctrl+V` gesture.

The X clipboard can be accessed by the `Ctrl+V` gesture in KDE/Gnome emulation, or by running the program `xclipboard` or the Emacs function `x-get-clipboard`. The most likely explanation for apparent inconsistencies after `set-clipboard` is that the pasting application does not use the X clipboard.

In Cocoa applications (including LispWorks), the contents of the system clipboard is usually accessed by the user with the `Command+V` gesture.

Examples

To export an image:

```lisp
(capi:set-clipboard pane nil nil (list :image image))
```

To export an image with a text description:

```lisp
(capi:set-clipboard pane nil nil
  (list :image image
         :string "my image"))
```

See also

`clipboard`
`selection`
`text-input-pane-copy`

18.6 Clipboard

---

### set-composition-placement

**Function**

**Summary**

Specifies the placement of the composition window relative to the pane. Composition here mean composing input characters into other characters by an input method.

**Package**

`capi`
Signature

**set-composition-placement** pane x y &key width height force

Arguments

- pane
  - A pane.
- x, y, width, height
  - Non-negative integers or nil.
- force
  - A generalized boolean.

Description

The function **set-composition-placement** tells the system where to place the composition window in pixel coordinates relative to the pane pane.

On systems where the composition text is displayed by the application (rather than by the system, when the composition callback is called with a plist), the placement coordinates are used to place the composition menu when it is raised.

x and y are the top left coordinates. If both width and height are supplied, they specify the dimensions of the composition window. If force is supplied with a true value, the coordinates are forced, overriding adjustments that the system may otherwise do.

x, y and, when supplied, width and height must all be positive integers.

Notes

**set-composition-placement** does not raise the composition window. It merely tells the system where to place the composition window when it does appear.

See also

- **output-pane**
- **output-pane-stop-composition**

12.2.4 Composition of characters

**set-confirm-quit-flag**

Function

Summary

Controls the behavior of **confirm-quit**.

Package

capi

Signature

**set-confirm-quit-flag** flag
Arguments

flag

One of t, nil or :check-editor-files.

Description

The function `set-confirm-quit-flag` sets a flag which controls the behavior of `confirm-quit`.

See `confirm-quit` for the meaning of flag.

Note: on initialization, the LispWorks IDE sets the flag to the stored value of the option Tools > Preferences... > Environment > General > Confirm Before Exiting.

See also

`confirm-quit`

---

`set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate`  

Function

Summary

Sets the default cursor blinking rate for editor panes.

Package
capi

Signature

`set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate blink-rate`

Arguments

`blink-rate`

A non-negative real number, or nil.

Description

The function `set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate` sets the default to use for the editor pane cursor blinking rate. This default value is used when `editor-pane-blink-rate` returns nil.

Initially the setting is if this call has been made:

```
(set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate nil)
```

This means that the native blink rate will be used.

The argument `blink-rate` is interpreted as a blinking rate as described in `editor-pane-blink-rate`.

See also

`editor-pane-blink-rate`  
`editor-pane-native-blink-rate`
set-default-interface-prefix-suffix

Function

Summary
Sets the default suffix and prefix that are added to each interface title.

Package
capi

Signature
set-default-interface-prefix-suffix &key prefix suffix child-prefix child-suffix => prefix, suffix, child-prefix, child-suffix

Arguments
prefix↓ A string or nil.
suffix↓ A string or nil.
child-prefix↓ A string or nil.
child-suffix↓ A string or nil.

Values
prefix A string or nil.
suffix A string or nil.
child-prefix A string or nil.
child-suffix A string or nil.

Description
The function set-default-interface-prefix-suffix sets the global default suffix and prefix that are added to each interface title. The prefix and suffix are added by the default method of interface-extend-title.

If prefix, suffix, child-prefix or child-suffix are supplied, their value must be either a string or nil. If any of them is not passed, the corresponding previously set value is not changed.

prefix and suffix specify the prefix and suffix to use for interfaces that are children of a screen object. These values do not affect child-prefix and child-suffix.

child-prefix and child-suffix specify the prefix and suffix to use for interfaces that are not children of a screen object, such as an interface inside a Multiple Document Interface (MDI) window. These values do not affect prefix and suffix.

The return values are the settings of the prefix, suffix, child prefix and child suffix after the call.

To check the current settings, call set-default-interface-prefix-suffix with no arguments. This does not change the current settings.

Before setting the title on a window on the screen, the system calls interface-extend-title with the interface and the title of the interface, and uses the result for the actual title. The default method of interface-extend-title checks prefix and suffix (or child-prefix and child-suffix for MDI) as were set by set-default-interface-prefix-suffix, and if
they are non-nil adds the value to the title.

**set-default-interface-prefix-suffix** can be called after some windows are displayed. It automatically updates all current interface windows as if by calling *update-all-interface-titles*.

Examples

If you work in an environment when it is not always obvious on which machine your image is running, you can add the name of the machine to all windows by:

```
(capi:set-default-interface-prefix-suffix
 :suffix (format nil "-- ~a" (machine-instance)))
```

See also

**interface-extend-title**
**update-all-interface-titles**

3.3.2.1 Window titles

11.5 Controlling the appearance of the top level window

---

**set-default-use-native-input-method**

**Function**

Summary

Controls the default of using native input method on GTK+.

Package

capi

Signature

```
set-default-use-native-input-method &key output-pane editor-pane => t
```

Arguments

- **output-pane**: A boolean.
- **editor-pane**: A boolean.

Description

The function *set-default-use-native-input-method* controls whether the native input method is used by default. Currently it has an effect only on GTK+.

The values of the keyword arguments are booleans. **editor-pane** changes the default for **editor-pane** and subclasses. **output-pane** controls the default for **output-pane** and subclasses, except **editor-pane** and its subclasses.

If a keyword argument is not supplied, the corresponding default is not set.

See also

**output-pane**
**editor-pane**
### set-display-pane-selection

**Generic Function**

**Summary**
Sets the selection in a `display-pane`.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```lisp
(set-display-pane-selection pane start end)
```

**Arguments**

- `pane` : A `display-pane`.
- `start`, `end` : Bounding indexes for a subsequence of the text of `pane`.

**Description**

The generic function `set-display-pane-selection` sets the selection in `pane` to be the text bounded by the indexes `start` (inclusive) and `end` (exclusive).

**See also**

display-pane-selection

display-pane

---

### set-drop-object-supported-formats

**Function**

**Summary**
Sets the list of formats for a drop object.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

```lisp
(set-drop-object-supported-formats drop-object formats)
```

**Arguments**

- `drop-object` : A `drop-object`, as passed to the `drop-callback`.
- `formats` : A list of format keywords.
The function `set-drop-object-supported-formats` sets the list of formats that the drop object `drop-object` wants to receive.

The format `:string` can be used to receive a string from another application and the `:filename-list` format can be used to receive a list of filenames from another application such as the Macintosh Finder or the Windows Explorer.

GTK+ supports dragging of list of URIs. LispWorks uses a list of URIs to pass/receive the data with the format `:filename-list`, and also adds the format `:uris`. The behavior is as follows:

- For dragging with format `:filename-list` (that is, call `drag-pane-object` with a plist containing `:filename-list`, or including `:filename-list` in the value that `drag-callback` returns) the argument must be a list of pathname designators. LispWorks canonicalizes the pathnames and converts them to file URIs.
- For dragging with format `:uris`, each value in the list must either a string containing a colon, or a pathname designator. A string containing a colon is passed unchanged. Other it is assumed to be a pathname designator, and is converted to a file URI.
- For dropping with format `:filename-list` (that is, calling `drop-object-get-object` with `:filename-list`), LispWorks converts each file URI to the corresponding filename string (without checking whether it is a proper file name), and discards all other URIs.
- For dropping with format `:uris`, LispWorks returns all the URIs as strings.

There is an example of `:filename-list` and `:uris` here:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/gtk-filename-list-and-uris")
```

On Cocoa and GTK+ the `:image` format can be used to receive images. The value passed needs to be an `image` object.

Any other keyword in `formats` is assumed to be a private format that can only be used to receive objects from with the same Lisp image.

Notes

`set-drop-object-supported-formats` should only be called within a `drop-callback`. See `simple-pane` for information about drop callbacks.

Examples

```
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/drag-and-drop")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")

(example-edit-file "capi/choice/list-panel-drag-images")
```

See also

`drop-object-provides-format`

`simple-pane`

17 Drag and Drop
set-editor-parenthesis-colors

Summary
Sets the colors that are used for parenthesis coloring.

Package
capi

Signature
set-editor-parenthesis-colors colors &key dark-background-colors

Arguments
colors↓ A list of colors, t or nil.
dark-background-colors↓ A list of colors or nil.

Description
The function set-editor-parenthesis-colors sets the colors that are used for parenthesis coloring in an editor-pane in Lisp mode.

If colors is a non-nil list, each of its elements must be a valid color specification or a defined color alias. See 15 The Color System for information about color specifications and aliases.

If it is called when CAPI is running, set-editor-parenthesis-colors checks that the colors are valid. If it is called when CAPI is not running, set-editor-parenthesis-colors does not check the colors, and a bad color will cause an error later. The colors have an effect only on coloring that happens after the call.

The colors in colors are used when the background is light. When the background is dark, a different set of colors is used. This set can be changed by supplying dark-background-colors, which should be a list colors. Each color in dark-background-colors is paired to a corresponding color in light-background colors (colors if it is a non-nil list, or the current list of colors is nil or t). If there are fewer colors in dark-background-colors than in the light-background colors, LispWorks pairs the rest of the light-background color with random light colors. If there are too many colors in dark-background-colors, the excess ones are ignored.

If colors is t or nil, parenthesis coloring is switched on or off, without changing the list of colors.

When parenthesis coloring is off, parentheses are drawn like other characters.

See also
editor-pane


**set-geometric-hint**

*Function*

**Summary**
Sets a hint.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

\[\text{set-geometric-hint} \ element \ \text{key} \ \text{value} \ \&\text{optional} \ \text{override}\]

**Arguments**

- `element` \(\downarrow\) A simple-pane or a pinboard-object.
- `key` \(\downarrow\) A geometric hint keyword.
- `value` \(\downarrow\) A Lisp object.
- `override` \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

**Description**

The function `set-geometric-hint` sets the hint associated with `key` to `value` in `element`.

If `override` is `nil`, the value is not changed when there is already a hint for this key. The default is `t`.

**See also**

*set-hint-table*

*element*

---

**set-hint-table**

*Function*

**Summary**

Modifies the hint table for an element.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**

\[\text{set-hint-table} \ element \ \text{plist}\]

**Arguments**

- `element` \(\downarrow\) A simple-pane or a pinboard-object.
The function `set-hint-table` modifies the hint table for the element `element` to include `plist`. All existing hints are retained for keys not in `plist`.

This may or may not change the on-screen geometry. To change the geometry of an interface, use `set-top-level-interface-geometry`.

Notes

If a hint keyword is repeated in `plist`, the first value is used.

See also

- `element`
- `set-geometric-hint`
- `set-top-level-interface-geometry`

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes
7 Programming with CAPI Windows

### set-horizontal-scroll-parameters

### set-vertical-scroll-parameters

**Functions**

**Summary**

Allows programmatic control of the parameters of a horizontal or vertical scroll bar.

**Package**

capi

**Signatures**

- `set-horizontal-scroll-parameters self &key min-range max-range slug-position slug-size page-size step-size`
- `set-vertical-scroll-parameters self &key min-range max-range slug-position slug-size page-size step-size`

**Arguments**

- `self` A displayed `output-pane` or `layout`.
- `min-range`, `max-range`, `slug-position`, `slug-size`, `page-size`, `step-size` Reals or `nil`.

**Description**

The functions `set-horizontal-scroll-parameters` and `set-vertical-scroll-parameters` set the specified parameters of the horizontal or vertical scroll bar of `self`.

`self` should be a displayed instance of a subclass of `output-pane` (such as `editor-pane`) or `layout` and have a scroll bar.
The other arguments are:

- **min-range**: The minimum data coordinate.
- **max-range**: The maximum data coordinate.
- **slug-position**: The current scroll position.
- **slug-size**: The length of the scroll bar slug.
- **page-size**: The scroll page size.
- **step-size**: The scroll step size.

When one of these keyword arguments is not supplied, the value of the corresponding scroll parameter in `self` is not modified.

See [7.4.2 Scroll values and initialization keywords](#) for a description of these scroll parameters.

**Examples**

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/fixed-origin-scrolling")
```

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/scrolling-without-bar")
```

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/coordinate-origin-fixed")
```

See also

- `scroll`
- `get-horizontal-scroll-parameters`
- `get-vertical-scroll-parameters`
- `simple-pane`

7 Programming with CAPI Windows
12.4 output-pane scrolling
7.4.2 Scroll values and initialization keywords

---

### set-interactive-break-gestures

**Function**

**Summary**

Sets the break gestures on GTK+ and Motif.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

```
set-interactive-break-gestures gestures => result
```

**Arguments**

- `gestures` (A list of gesture specifiers, or `t`).
Values

result A list.

Description

The function `set-interactive-break-gestures` sets the gestures that can be used to break by typing at an interface. gestures is a list of gesture specifiers. A gesture specifier is an object that `sys:coerce-to-gesture-spec` can recognize.

When an interface is created, the break gestures are set such that typing any one of them when the interface is on top causes an “interface break”. This means that, if the interface process is busy, it tries to break it. In a Listener tool, it tries to break the REPL. Otherwise it tries to find a process that appears busy, and breaks that. In the LispWorks IDE, if there is no busy process it raises the Process Browser tool. Otherwise it breaks the current process.

`set-interactive-break-gestures` always returns the list of interactive break gestures.

gestures can also be t, which means do not change the gestures. This is useful to get the current list.

Notes

1. `set-interactive-break-gestures` has an effect only on GTK+ and Motif.
2. `set-interactive-break-gestures` has no effect on interfaces that are already created.
3. On GTK+ the list can be overridden by the resources file as illustrated in `examples/gtk/gtkrc-break-gestures`

---

`set-interface-pane-name-appearance`  
`set-interface-pane-type-appearance`  

Summary

Set the appearance (foreground, background, font) of panes inside interfaces of a specific type.

Package
capi

Signatures

`set-interface-pane-name-appearance`  
`set-interface-pane-type-appearance`  

Arguments

`interface-type` A symbol naming a subtype of `interface`.

`pane-name` Any object.

`font` A font specification as in `simple-pane`, or `nil` or `:default`, or a function or an `fboundp` symbol.

`background`, `foreground` Color specifications as in `simple-pane`, or `nil` or `:default`, or a function or an `fboundp` symbol.
Description

The function `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` creates a setting such that, when a pane whose `capi-object name` is `pane-name` is created inside an interface of type `interface-type`, the pane's font, foreground and background attributes are set to `font`, `foreground` and `background` respectively.

If `font`, `foreground` or `background` is a function or an `fboundp` symbol, the value to use is the result of calling the function with two arguments: the interface and the pane.

If `font`, `foreground` or `background` is `nil` then the corresponding attribute is set to what it would have been set if `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` was not called at all for this `interface-type` and `pane-name`. See below for the meaning of `:default`.

The function `set-interface-pane-type-appearance` behaves the same as `set-interface-pane-name-appearance`, but the setting is applied to any pane of type `pane-type`.

Each call to `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` with a specific `interface-type` and `pane-name`, or to `set-interface-pane-type-appearance` with a specific `interface-type` and `pane-type`, completely overrides previous calls with the same `interface-type` and `pane-type` or `pane-name`.

When a pane (whose type is a subtype of `simple-pane`) is created (which happens when the interface is displayed by `display`), the settings that were created by `set-interface-pane-type-appearance` and `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` are applied, and override any other settings.

When more than one setting created by `set-interface-pane-type-appearance` or `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` is applicable to a pane, settings created by `set-interface-pane-name-appearance` take precedence over settings created by `set-interface-pane-type-appearance`, and otherwise the more specific settings, according to `interface-type` and `pane-type`, take precedence. The value for each attribute is specified by the setting with the highest precedence where the value is not `nil`.

If the value for an attribute in the highest precedence settings is `:default`, then settings of this attribute of lower precedence are ignored, and the attribute is set to what it would have been set to if none of the settings where created. Setting this for one attribute has no effect on the other attributes.

`check-types`, which defaults to `t`, controls whether the functions check if `interface-type` is a subtype of `interface`, and if `pane-type` is a subtype of `simple-pane`. Using `:check-types nil` allows you to use these functions before `interface-type` or `pane-type` are defined, at the price of no error checking.

Notes

The settings override any defaults for the matching panes and changes to the `simple-pane background`, `foreground` or `font` before the creation of the pane. They can be overridden after the pane is created, for example in a method on `interface-display`.

You can use these functions to customize the LispWorks IDE. For example in the IDE, the type of the interface of the Editor tool is `lw-tools:editor`, and this is also the name of the editor pane inside (but not of the collector-pane or echo-area pane). So you can customize the background of all the Editors in the IDE to red by:

```lisp
(set-interface-pane-name-appearance
t 'lw-tools:editor 'lw-tools:editor
 :background :red)
```
Note that this will not affect the pane in the "Output" tab and the echo area. You can use instead:

```
(set-interface-pane-type-appearance
 'lw-tools:editor 'capi:editor-pane
 :background :red)
```

The latter call affects the output and echo-area panes too, because they are subclasses of `editor-pane`. This will override the preferences that are set by the Preferences Dialog in the IDE.

You can use `interface` as `interface-type` to make it applicable to all interfaces, but that may cause undesired effects if it applies to unintended panes. There is also a little overhead associated with settings, though this is probably negligible unless large number of settings are created.

`set-interface-pane-name-appearance` and `set-interface-pane-type-appearance` will typically be used in your `.lispworks` initialization file. They can also be useful for adding customization to your application.

See also

`simple-pane`

15 The Color System

13.9 Portable font descriptions

18.8 Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific interfaces.

---

**set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time**

**Function**

**Summary**

Sets the default length of time before resetting the "last match" in keyboard searching in a `list-panel`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time time
```

**Arguments**

`time`\*\*\* A positive real number.

**Description**

The function `set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time` sets the default length of time before resetting the "last match" in keyboard searching in a `list-panel`. The argument `time` specifies this time in seconds.

When the user types a character into a `list-panel`, if there is a "last match" the system searches for a string made of the "last match" followed by the character, otherwise it searches for a string made of the character only. The system sets the "last match" when it matches, and remembers the "last match" for one second by default. `set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time` can be used to change the time for which the "last match" is kept.

**Notes**

When `keyboard-search-callback` returns a third value non-nil, the value that
set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time sets is ignored.

See also
list-panel
list-panel-search-with-function
5.3.9 Searching by keyboard input

set-object-automatic-resize

Summary
Controls automatic resizing and repositioning of objects in a static layout.

Package
capi

Signature
set-object-automatic-resize object &key x-align y-align x-offset y-offset x-ratio y-ratio width-ratio height-ratio aspect-ratio aspect-ratio-y-weight pinboard

Arguments

object↓
A pinboard-object or a simple-pane.

x-align↓
nil, :left, :center or :right.

y-align↓
nil, :top, :center or :bottom.

x-offset↓
A real number, default value 0.

y-offset↓
A real number, default value 0.

x-ratio↓
A positive real number or nil.

y-ratio↓
A positive real number or nil.

width-ratio↓
A positive real number or nil.

height-ratio↓
A positive real number or nil.

aspect-ratio↓
A positive real number, t or nil.

aspect-ratio-y-weight↓
A real number, default value 0.5.

pinboard↓
A static-layout, if supplied. This argument is deprecated, and can always be omitted.

Description
The function set-object-automatic-resize arranges for object to be resized and/or re-positioned automatically when pinboard is resized, or removes such a setting.

The value of aspect-ratio can be t, which means use the current aspect ratio of object (that is, its height divided by its width).

object should be either a pinboard-object or a simple-pane which is (or will be) displayed in a static-layout. This object will be added to the description of the layout by one of its :description initarg.
pinboard is the layout for object. If pinboard is already displayed with object in its description, the argument pinboard can be omitted.

When pinboard is resized, object is resized if either height-ratio or width-ratio are set.

The new width of object is calculated as follows:

- If width-ratio, height-ratio and aspect-ratio are all set, the new width is the width of pinboard multiplied by width-ratio, and then modified as described below.
- If width-ratio is set and either height-ratio or aspect-ratio is not set, the new width is the width of pinboard multiplied by width-ratio.
- If width-ratio is not set, and both height-ratio and aspect-ratio are set, the new width is the new height divided by aspect-ratio.
- Otherwise, the new width is the same as the old width.

The new height of object is calculated as follows:

- If width-ratio and aspect-ratio are set, the new height is the new width multiplied by the aspect ratio. Note that if height-ratio is set, the new width will depend on height-ratio too.
- If height-ratio is set and either width-ratio or aspect-ratio are not set, the new height is the height of pinboard multiplied by height-ratio.
- If height-ratio is not set, but both width-ratio and aspect-ratio are set, the new height is the new width multiplied by aspect-ratio.
- Otherwise, the new height is the same as the old height.

If all of width-ratio, height-ratio and aspect-ratio are set, the new width and height of object are calculated as follows:

1. Compute calculated-width as the width of pinboard multiplied by width-ratio, and calculated-height as the height of pinboard multiplied by height-ratio.
2. Compute aspect-ratio-ratio as:
   
   \[
   \text{aspect-ratio-ratio} = \frac{\text{calculated-height}}{\text{calculated-width}} \times \text{aspect-ratio}
   \]
3. Compute correction as:
   
   \[
   \text{correction} = \left(\frac{\text{aspect-ratio-ratio}}{\text{aspect-ratio-y-weight}}\right)
   \]
4. Compute the new width as calculated-width multiplied by correction, and the new height as the new width multiplied by aspect-ratio.

The result is that if aspect-ratio-y-weight is 0, correction is 1 and height-ratio is effectively ignored, while if aspect-ratio-y-weight is 1, correction cancels the effect of width-ratio. With the default value of 0.5, the resulting position is in the (geometric) middle, and object takes a fixed fraction of the area of the pinboard.

After resizing (if needed), object is also positioned horizontally if x-align is non-nil, and vertically if y-align is non-nil.

The new x coordinate of object is calculated as follows:

- If x-ratio is set, the new x coordinate is the sum of x-ratio multiplied by the width of pinboard plus x-offset, otherwise it is simply x-offset.
The actual value of the x coordinate for object is adjusted according to the value of x-align such that the left, center or right of object align with the new coordinate.

The new y coordinate of object is calculated similarly, using y-ratio and y-offset, with an adjustment such that the top, center or bottom of object aligns with the new coordinate according to y-align.

If all of width-ratio, height-ratio, x-align and y-align are nil, automatic resizing/re-positioning of object is removed.

set-object-automatic-resize can be called before object is actually displayed, and its effect persists over calls adding and removing object to/from static-layouts. The effect of set-object-automatic-resize also persists if object is removed and added again, either to the same layout or another layout.

Repeated calls to set-object-automatic-resize set only the values that are passed to set-object-automatic-resize. Keys that are not passed are left with their previous value. A call that removes the automatic resizing (because width-ratio, height-ratio, x-align and y-align are all nil) erases all the values.

set-object-automatic-resize returns t if the object is set up for automatic resizing, or nil if the object is set up for no automatic resizing.

Notes

1. The initarg :automatic-resize can be used to set up automatic resizing in the call to make-instance.

2. The name set-object-automatic-resize is slightly inaccurate, because this function can alter an object’s position without actually changing its size.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.0 the effect of set-object-automatic-resize does not persist if the object is removed and then added, to any layout.

In LispWorks 6.0 each call to set-object-automatic-resize sets all the values.

Examples

Put an object of fixed size at the top right corner:

(set-object-automatic-resize object
 :x-ratio 1 :x-align :right)

Put an object in the bottom-right quadrant:

(set-object-automatic-resize object
 :x-ratio 0.5 :y-ratio 0.5
 :width-ratio 0.5 :height-ratio 0.5)

Put an object with a fixed aspect ratio and object width linear with the width of the layout in the center:

(set-object-automatic-resize object
 :x-align :center :y-align :center
 :x-ratio 0.5 :y-ratio 0.5
 :aspect-ratio 0.6 :width-ratio 0.1)

There is a further example in:

(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/automatic-resize")
See also

`manipulate-pinboard`
`static-layout`
`pinboard-object`
`simple-pane`

## set-pane-focus

### Generic Function

**Summary**

Sets the input focus to a pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`set-pane-focus pane`

**Arguments**

`pane` An instance of a subclass of `simple-pane` or `choice`.

**Description**

The generic function `set-pane-focus` sets the input focus to `pane` or one of its children.

See also

`pane-has-focus-p`

### Function

**Summary**

Sets the metrics in the given printer.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`set-printer-metrics printer &key left-margin top-margin width height`

**Arguments**

`printer` A printer.
**Description**

The function `set-printer-metrics` sets the left margin and top margin, and the printable width and printable height, of `printer` to `left-margin`, `top-margin`, `width` and `height` respectively. Values outside the bounds of the printer will be corrected and values that are `nil` cause no change to the corresponding setting.

**Examples**

To set the margins as large as possible:

```lisp
(let ((metrics (capi:get-printer-metrics printer)))
  (capi:set-printer-metrics printer
    :left-margin 0
    :top-margin 0
    :width (capi:printer-metrics-paper-width metrics)
    :height (capi:printer-metrics-paper-height metrics)))
```

Actually this sets the margins to the whole paper size, but the printer driver will move these in to take account of the minimum margins of the device.

**See also**

- `get-printer-metrics`
- `set-printer-options`
- `print-dialog`

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

**set-printer-options**

*Function*

**Summary**

Sets various options in the given printer.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`set-printer-options printer &key output-file first-page last-page orientation copies`

**Arguments**

`printer` A printer.
The function **set-printer-options** allows some printer options for the current job to be set programmatically. Note that the user can change the various printer options in the dialog displayed by **print-dialog**.

*printer* should be a printer object returned by **current-printer** or **print-dialog**. *printer* should then be passed to **with-print-job** to print using the options specified.

The keyword arguments control which options are set. If a keyword is not passed then the option remains unchanged.

Values of **output-file** are:

**nil**  
Print directly to the device.

**t**  
Print to a file chosen by the user at printing time.

A pathname  
Print to the file given by pathname.

Values of **first-page** are:

**:all**  
Print all pages.

An integer  
Print from this page to the page given by **last-page**.

Values of **orientation** are:

**:landscape**  
Print in landscape mode.

**:portrait**  
Print in portrait mode.

Values of **copies**:

An integer  
The number of copies to print.

**Notes**

Printer objects cannot be reused after changing their options or metrics. Call **current-printer** after **set-printer-options** to get a new printer object containing the latest settings.

**Examples**

```lisp
;; Print two copies to the current printer.
(let ((printer (capi:current-printer)))
  (capi:set-printer-options printer :copies 2)
  (capi:with-print-job (port :printer printer)
    (print-my-document port)))
```

**See also**

**print-dialog**
set-rich-text-pane-character-format

Summary
Sets the character format.

Package
capi

Signature
set-rich-text-pane-character-format pane &key selection attributes-plist => result

Arguments
pane
  A rich-text-pane.
selection
  Must be t. This argument is deprecated.
attributes-plist
  A plist or :default.

Values
result
  A plist.

Description
The function set-rich-text-pane-character-format sets current character attributes for text in pane.

If there is a current selection in the pane, then the attributes are set for the selected text. If there is no selection, then it sets the "typing attributes", which are applied to characters that are typed by the user. Note that any cursor movement changes these attributes, so the setting is ephemeral.

Supplying selection is deprecated. If selection is nil an error is signalled. The default value of selection is t.

If attributes-plist is the symbol :default then the default character format of the pane (that is, the value of the rich-text-pane initarg :character-format) is used. Otherwise attributes-plist is a plist of keywords and values. These are the valid keywords on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa:

:bold
  A boolean.
:italic
  A boolean.
:underline
  A boolean.
:face
  A string naming a font.
:color
  A color spec or alias specifying the foreground color.
:size
  The size of the font.

Additionally these attributes-plist keywords are valid on Microsoft Windows only:
:strikeout
A boolean.

:offset
An integer specifying the vertical offset of characters from the line (a positive value makes them superscript and a negative value makes them subscript).

:protected
A boolean. See the description of :protected-callback in :rich-text-pane.

:charset
A cons :charset . :pitch-and-family where :charset has the value of a Microsoft Windows charset identifier, and :pitch-and-family is the value of :logior :pitch :family where :pitch and :family have the value of a Windows pitch and a Windows font family respectively.

Compatibility note
The value :nil for the keyword argument :selection is not supported in LispWorks 6.1 and later. See the description above for details of the current behavior with respect to the current selection in the :rich-text-pane.

Examples
Note: This example uses some features which are supported only on Microsoft Windows:

(defun ok-to-edit-p (pane start end s)
 (declare (ignore pane))
 (capi:prompt-for-confirmation
  (format nil "Editing~:[: ~; selection ~]from ~a to ~a"
       s start end))))

(setq rtp
 (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:rich-text-pane
    :protected-callback 'ok-to-edit-p
    :character-format
    '((:size 14 :color :red)
      :visible-min-height 300
      :visible-min-width 400
      :paragraph-format
      '((:start-indent 20 :offset -15)
        :text-limit 160
        :text (format nil "First paragraph.~%Second paragraph, a little longer.~%Another paragraph, which should be long long enough that it spans more than one line. ~%" ))))

Enter some characters in the rich text window and select a range.

Set the selection to blue:

(capi:set-rich-text-pane-character-format
 rtp
 :attributes-plist '(:color :blue))

Make it protected:

(capi:set-rich-text-pane-character-format
 rtp :attributes-plist '(:protected t))

Now try to delete a character, and also to delete the selection. In both cases the ok-to-edit-p callback is called.

See also
rich-text-pane
### set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format

**Summary**

Sets the paragraph format.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format pane attributes-plist => result
```

**Arguments**

- `pane`\[\]
  - A `rich-text-pane`.
- `attributes-plist`\[\]
  - A plist, or `:default`.

**Values**

- `result`\[\]
  - A plist.

**Description**

The function `set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format` sets paragraph attributes for the current paragraphs in `pane`. The current paragraphs are those paragraphs which overlap the current selection, or the paragraph containing the insertion point if there is no selection.

If `attributes-plist` is the symbol `:default` then the default paragraph format of `pane` is used. Otherwise `attributes-plist` is a plist of keywords and values. These are the valid keywords on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa:

- `:alignment`\[\]
  - `:left`, `:right` or `:center`.
- `:start-indent`\[\]
  - A number setting the indentation.
- `:offset-indent`\[\]
  - A number modifying the indentation.
- `:offset`\[\]
  - A number setting the relative indentation of subsequent lines in a paragraph.
- `:right-indent`\[\]
  - A number setting the right margin.
- `:tab-stops`\[\]
  - A list of numbers.

Additionally this `attributes-list` keyword is valid on Microsoft Windows, only:

- `:numbering`\[\]

`numbering` specifies the numbering style. Rich Edit 3.0 supports all the above values of `numbering`. Please note that the Arabic and Roman styles start numbering from zero, and that only `t` and `:bullet` work with versions of Rich Edit before 3.0 (other values of `numbering` are quietly ignored).

`start-indent` specifies the indentation of the first line of a paragraph. A negative value removes the indentation.
offset-indent takes effect only when start-indent is not passed. It specifies an increase in the current indentation. Therefore, a negative value of offset-indent decreases the indentation.

offset specifies the offset of the second and following lines relative to the first line of the paragraph. That is, when the indentation of the first line is indent, the indentation of the second and subsequent lines is indent + offset. When offset is negative, the second and subsequent lines are indented less than the first line. If indent + offset is negative, then these lines are not indented.

tab-stops should be a list of numbers specifying the locations of tabs. No more than 32 tabs are allowed.

Examples

```lisp
(setq rtp
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance
    'capi:rich-text-pane
    :visible-min-height 300
    :visible-min-width 400
    :paragraph-format
    '(:start-indent 20 :offset -15)
    :text (format nil "First paragraph.~%Second paragraph, a little longer.~%Another paragraph, which should be long long enough that it spans more than one line. ~%" ))))

(capi:set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format
 rtp '(:offset-indent 30 :numbering :lowercase))
```

See also

rich-text-pane
rich-text-pane-paragraph-format

set-selection

Summary
Sets the primary selection.

Package
capi

Signature

set-selection self value &optional string plist => result

Arguments

- **self**: A displayed CAPI pane or interface.
- **value**: A Lisp object (not necessarily a string) to make available within the local Lisp image.
- **string**: The string representation of value to export, or nil.
- **plist**: A property list of additional format/value pairs to export.


Values

result A string, or nil.

Description

The function `set-selection` sets the primary selection associated with `self`.

If `string` is non-nil, then the text of the primary selection is set to `string`. If `string` is nil and `value` is a string, then text of the primary selection is set to `value`. Otherwise, no text is set for the primary selection.

In addition, `value` is made available within the local Lisp image when calling `selection`.

`plist` is a plist of additional format/value pairs to export to the primary selection. The currently supported formats are as described for `selection`. You can export more than one format simultaneously.

On Microsoft Windows there is no notion of selection, so this mechanism is internal to Lisp.

Note that X applications may or may not use the primary selection for their paste operations. The most likely explanation for apparent inconsistencies after `set-selection` is that the pasting application does not use the primary selection. For instance, Emacs is configurable by the variable `interprogram-paste-function`.

See also

`selection`  
`set-clipboard`  
18.6 Clipboard

---

**set-text-input-pane-selection**  
*Generic Function*

Summary

Sets the selection in a `text-input-pane`.

Package

capi

Signature

`set-text-input-pane-selection pane start end`

Arguments

`pane` A `text-input-pane`.

`start`, `end` Bounding indexes for a subsequence of the text of `pane`.

Description

The generic function `set-text-input-pane-selection` sets the selection in `pane` to be the text bounded by the indexes `start` (inclusive) and `end` (exclusive).
See also

text-input-pane-selection
text-input-pane

set-top-level-interface-geometry

Summary
Sets the geometry of a top level interface.

Package
capi

Signature

set-top-level-interface-geometry interface \&key x y width height

Arguments

interface\downarrow A CAPI interface.
\(x, y, width, height\)\downarrow
Integers specifying the new geometry.

Description
The generic function set-top-level-interface-geometry sets the geometry of a top level interface.

The coordinates of interface are modified according to \(x, y, width\) and \(height\). interface should be a top level interface. If a keyword is omitted then that part of the coordinates is not changed.

\(x\) and \(y\) are measured from the top-left of the screen rectangle representing the area of the primary monitor (the primary screen rectangle).

Notes
On Cocoa set-top-level-interface-geometry behaves as if an interface toolbar is not present, even if interface does contain an interface toolbar.

Examples

(setf ii
  (capi:element-interface
    (capi:contain
      (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane)))))

(multiple-value-bind (x y width height)
  (capi:top-level-interface-geometry ii)
  (capi:execute-with-interface
    ii
    'capi:set-top-level-interface-geometry
    ii
    :x (round (+ x (/ width 4)))
    :y y)
shell-pane

Summary

A pane allowing the user to interact with a subprocess.

Package
capi

Superclasses

interactive-pane

Initargs

:command The command which is run as a subprocess.

Accessors

shell-pane-command

Description

The class shell-pane creates an editor in which a subprocess runs.

User input is interpreted as input to the subprocess. In particular, when the user enters Return in the last line, the line is sent to the subprocess. The output of the subprocess is displayed in the pane.

The default value of command is nil, which means that the actual command is determined as follows:

On Microsoft Windows, cmd.exe is run.

On non-Windows platforms, the value of the environment variable ESHELL is used if set, and otherwise the environment variable SHELL is consulted. If that is not set, then /bin/csh (/bin/sh on SVR4 platforms) is run.

Examples

This function emulates user input on pane:

```
(defun send-keys-to-pane-aux (pane string newline-p)
  (loop for char across string
    do (capi:call-editor pane char))
  (if newline-p

```
This function trampolines to `send-keys-to-pane-aux` on the right process:

```lisp
(defun send-keys-to-pane (pane string newline-p)
  (capi:apply-in-pane-process pane
   'send-keys-to-pane-aux
   pane string newline-p))
```

This call emulates the user typing `dir` followed by `Return`:

```lisp
(send-keys-to-pane sp "dir" t)
```

### show-interface

**Function**

**Summary**

Brings the interface containing a specified pane onto the screen.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```
show-interface pane
```

**Arguments**

```
pane  A pane.
```

**Description**

The function `show-interface` brings the interface containing `pane` back onto the screen.

To hide the interface use `hide-interface`.

**See also**

- `hide-interface`
- `activate-pane`
- `interface`
- 7.7 Manipulating top-level windows
show-pane

Summary
Restores the specified pane to the screen.

Package
capi

Signature
show-pane pane => pane

Arguments
pane
An instance of simple-pane or a subclass.

Values
pane
An instance of simple-pane or a subclass.

Description
The function show-pane restores the pane pane to the screen if it is hidden (for instance by hide-pane) or iconified.

See also
hide-pane
show-interface

simple-layout

Summary
A layout with a single child, and the child is resized to fill the space (where possible).

Package
capi

Superclasses
x-y-adjustable-layout

Subclasses
switchable-layout
Description

The class `simple-layout` is a layout with a single child, and the child is resized to fill the space (where possible).

The description of a `simple-layout` can be either a single child, or a list containing just one child. The simple layout then adopts the size constraints of its child, and lays the child out inside itself.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance
   'capi:simple-layout
   :description (list (make-instance
      'capi:text-input-pane))))
```

See also

`layout`

`row-layout`

`column-layout`

---

### simple-network-pane

**Class**

A graph pane which arranges its nodes in a grid.

**Summary**

A graph pane which arranges its nodes in a grid.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

capi.graph-pane

**Initargs**

`:x-gap` The horizontal node spacing.

`:y-gap` The vertical node spacing.

**Description**

The class `simple-network-pane` provides a graph which lays out its nodes in a rectangular grid by a simple algorithm.

The default values of `x-gap` and `y-gap` are 200 and 100 respectively.

`simple-network-pane` is a subclass of `choice`, so for details of its selection handling, see `choice`.

**Examples**

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/network")
```
**simple-pane**

**Summary**

The class `simple-pane` is the superclass for any elements that actually appear as a native window, and is itself an empty window.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

element

**Subclasses**

display-pane
interface
title-pane
button-panel
list-panel
option-pane
output-pane
progress-bar
slider
text-input-pane
tree-view
toolbar
layout
button

**Initargs**

:enabled A boolean controlling whether the pane is enabled.
:background The background color of the pane.
:foreground The foreground color of the pane.
:font The default font for the pane.
:horizontal-scroll t, :without-bar, or nil. If true the pane can scroll horizontally.
:vertical-scroll t, :without-bar, or nil. If true the pane can scroll vertically.
:scroll-bar-type nil (the default) or :always-visible.
:visible-bar A boolean or a keyword controlling whether the pane has a border, for some pane classes.
:internal-border A non-negative integer, or nil. Controls the width of the internal border.
:cursor A keyword naming a built-in cursor, or a cursor object, or nil.
:pane-menu Specifies a menu to be raised by the :post-menu gesture.
:drop-callback Specifies a drop callback for output-pane, interface, list-panel or tree-view.
:drag-callback Specifies a drag callback for list-panel or tree-view.
:automatic-resize A plist.
:scroll-if-not-visible-p
Defines whether, when the focus is given to the pane and the pane is not fully visible, the pane's parent is automatically scrolled to show it.

:toolbar-title
A string.

:scroll-horizontal-slug-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-vertical-slug-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-start-x
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-start-y
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-width
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-height
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-initial-x
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-initial-y
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-horizontal-step-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-vertical-step-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-horizontal-page-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-horizontal-scroll-parameters.

:scroll-vertical-page-size
Useful only for output-pane and subclasses and for layouts. See set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

Accessors

simple-pane-enabled
simple-pane-background
simple-pane-foreground
simple-pane-font
simple-pane-cursor
simple-pane-scroll-callback
simple-pane-drop-callback
simple-pane-drag-callback

Readers

simple-pane-horizontal-scroll
simple-pane-vertical-scroll
simple-pane-visible-border

Description

enabled determines whether the pane is enabled. The default value is t. Note that changing the enabled state of a visible pane by (setf simple-pane-enabled) changes its appearance.

background and foreground are colors specified using the Graphics Ports color system. Additionally on Cocoa, the special value :transparent is supported, which makes the pane's background match that of its parent. The keyword :background can also be used as the value for background, which is generally the same as not specifying background at all, except for layout panes where the initargs :background :background also forces the pane to have its own native GUI object. You need to do that if you want to make a layout without a background initially, and change it later using (setf simple-pane-background).

font should be a font, a font-description, a font alias, or nil. If it is not a font, it is converted to a font when the pane is created. nil is converted to the default font, and a font-description is converted as if by calling find-best-font.

pane-menu can be used to specify or create a menu to be displayed when the :post-menu gesture is received by the pane. It has the default value :default which means that make-pane-popup-menu is called to create the menu. For a full description of pane-menu, see 8.12 Popup menus for panes.

Notes

1. foreground is ignored for buttons on Windows and Cocoa.

2. On Microsoft Windows pane-menu is not supported for title-pane. See title-pane for alternative approaches.

3. The font, foreground and background might be overridden by settings created using set-interface-pane-name-appearance or set-interface-pane-type-appearance.

Description: Cursor

cursor specifies a cursor for the pane. On Cocoa and GTK+, the cursor initarg has an effect only in output-pane and its subclasses. On other platforms it changes the cursor for other CAPI pane classes, although this may contravene style guidelines.

nil means use the default cursor, and this is the default value. cursor can also be a cursor object as returned by load-cursor. The other allowed values are keywords naming built-in cursors which are supported on each platform as shown in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>cursor</th>
<th>Cocoa</th>
<th>Windows</th>
<th>Motif</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:busy</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:i-beam</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:top-left-arrow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:h-double-arrow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:v-double-arrow</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:left-side</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:right-side</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:top-side</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:bottom-side</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description: Drag and drop

`drop-callback` can be specified for a pane that is an instance of `output-pane`, `interface`, `list-panel`, `tree-view` or a subclass of one of these. When the user drags an object over a window, the CAPI first tries to call the `drop-callback` of any pane under the mouse and otherwise calls the `drop-callback` of the top-level interface. The default value of `drop-callback` is `nil`, which means that there is no support for dropping into the pane.

For `editor-pane`, `drop-callback` can be `:default`, which provides support for dropping a string into the pane and inserting the string into the pane’s editor buffer.

If `drop-callback` is any other non-nil value, it should be either a list (for simple cases) or function designator (to use all options). When it is a function designator, it needs to have this signature:

```
drop-callback pane drop-object stage
```

The function `drop-callback` is called by the CAPI at various times such as when the pane is displayed and when the user attempts to drop data into the pane. `pane` is the pane itself, `drop-object` is an object used to communicate information about the current dropping operation (see below) and `stage` is a keyword. `drop-callback` should handle these values of `stage`:

- `:formats` This might occur when the pane is being displayed or might occur each time the user drags or drops an object over the pane. It should call `set-drop-object-supported-formats` with the `drop-object` and a list of formats that the pane wants to receive. Each format is a keyword. The list of the formats must be the same each time it is called.

- `:enter` This occurs when the user drags an object into a pane which is an `output-pane` or `interface` (but not for a pane which is a `list-panel` or `tree-view`). It can query the `drop-object` using `drop-object-provides-format` and `drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p` to discover what the user is dragging. It can also use `drop-object-pane-x` and `drop-object-pane-y` to query the mouse position relative to the pane. It should call `(setf drop-object-drop-effect)` with an effect if it wants to allow the object to be dropped. If this is not called, then the object cannot be dropped into the pane.

- `:leave` This occurs when the user drags an object out of a pane which is an `output-pane` or `interface` (but not for a pane which is a `list-panel` or `tree-view`).
When the user drags items in the pane, the CAPI calls `drag-callback` and `drop-stage-callback` two arguments are the placement (if the pane is a drop-stage-callback, it can use `drop-object-collection-index` or `drop-object-pane-x` and `drop-object-pane-y` to query the mouse position relative to the pane. For `list-panel` and `tree-view`, it can use `drop-object-collection-index` or `drop-object-pane-x` to query where the user is attempting to drop the object and can call their `setf` functions to adjust this position. It should call `(setf drop-object-drop-effect)` with an effect if it wants to allow the object to be dropped. If this is not called, then the object cannot be dropped into the pane. For `output-pane` and `interface`, it might also want to update the pane to indicate where the object will be dropped.

This occurs while the user is dragging an object over the pane. It can query the `drop-object` using `drop-object-provides-format` and `drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p` to discover what the user is dragging. For `output-pane`, it can use `drop-object-pane-x` and `drop-object-pane-y` to query the mouse position relative to the pane. For `list-panel` and `tree-view`, it can use `drop-object-collection-index` or `drop-object-pane-x` to query where the user is attempting to drop the object and can call their `setf` functions to adjust this position. It should call `(setf drop-object-drop-effect)` with an effect if it wants to allow the object to be dropped. If this is not called, then the object cannot be dropped into the pane. For `output-pane` and `interface`, it might also want to update the pane to indicate where the object will be dropped.

This occurs when the user drops an object over the pane. It can query the `drop-object` as for the `:drag` stage, but can also obtain the object itself using `drop-object-get-object` for one of the formats in the list returned by `drop-object-provides-format`. Once the object is received, it should call `(setf drop-object-drop-effect)` with the effect that has been used by the callback. It should also update the pane to incorporate the object in whatever way the application requires.

When `drop-callback` is a list, it specifies a simple response. The list should be of the form:

```
(effects formats drop-stage-callback &optional checker)
```

Both `effects` and `formats` can be either a list of effects or formats, or an atom which is interpreted as a list of one element. `effects` and `formats` specify which effects and formats are allowed.

For the stages except `:formats`, the first effect of the given effects that the `drop-object` allows is set (by calling `(setf drop-object-drop-effect)`), except when `checker` is supplied. In the latter case, before setting an effect it loops through the formats and calls the checker with three arguments:

```
funcall checker pane effect format
```

If `checker` returns non-nil it sets the effect. If `checker` returns `nil` for the formats, it goes to the next effect.

In the `:drop` stage, after setting the effect, it gets the object with first format that is provided by the `drop-object`, and then calls the `drop-stage-callback` with four arguments:

```
funcall drop-stage-callback pane object x-or-index y-or-placement
```

If the pane is a `tree-view` or `list-panel`, the last two arguments are the item index (for `get-collection-item`) and placement (`:above`, `:item`, `:below`), which are the results of `drop-object-collection-index`. Otherwise, the last two arguments are the x and y (results of `drop-object-pane-x` and `drop-object-pane-y`). It is the responsibility of the `drop-stage-callback` to perform whatever dropping should mean.

`drag-callback` can be specified for a pane that is an instance of `list-panel` or `tree-view`. The default value of `drag-callback` is `nil`, which means that there is no support for dragging from the pane. Otherwise, it should be a function designator with this signature:

```
drag-callback pane info => result
```

When the user drags items in the pane, the CAPI calls the `drag-callback`. `pane` is the pane itself and `info` is a list of item indices that are being dragged (compare with `choice-selection`).

The `drag-callback` should normally return a plist `result` whose keys are the data formats to be dragged, with a value associated with each format. Formats are arbitrary keywords that must be interpreted by the pane where you intend to drop the values.
(see the drop-callback). The format :string is understood by some other panes that expect text.

The plist result returned by drag-callback can contain the key :image-function with a function image-function as value.

This function is used to generate the image that is used in the dragging itself, exactly as the image-function in drag-pane-object is used. On Cocoa, tree-view and list-panel ignore this key in result.

drag-callback can also be used in top-level interfaces. In this case the second argument info is a flag describing the gesture that caused the call. Currently the only value is :drag-image, which means it was invoked by dragging the drag-image (see interface).

drag-callback is allowed to return the result :default rather than a plist. :default tells the system to do default dragging if there is any. At the time of writing the only place where there is default dragging is on Cocoa for an interface with an :interface-pathname. drag-callback is allowed to return the result nil, meaning do not do dragging.

On output-pane you add dragging by adding an entry to the input-model and which initiates the dragging by calling drag-pane-object.

Notes: Drag and drop

If :image is supplied in the plist returned by drag-callback, the dragging mechanism automatically frees the image object as if by free-image when it no longer needs it.

Description: Scroll

Any simple pane can be made scrollable by specifying t to :horizontal-scroll or :vertical-scroll. By default these values are nil, but some subclasses of simple-pane default them to t where appropriate (for instance editor-pane: always default to having a vertical scroll bar).

For a pane which is scrollable but does not display a scroll bar, pass the value :without-bar for :horizontal-scroll or :vertical-scroll. See:

   (example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/scrolling-without-bar.lisp")

The height and width of a scrollable simple pane can be specified by the initargs :scroll-height and :scroll-width, which have the same meaning as :internal-min-height and :internal-min-width. See 6.5.2 Constraint Formats for more information about height and width initargs.

scroll-bar-type controls the visibility of scroll bars on Cocoa. By default, the visibility of scroll bars depends on the System Preferences, which in newer versions of macOS is to have scroll bars that are not always visible. Supplying :always-visible causes the scroll bars to be always visible as they used to be.

scroll-if-not-visible-p controls scrolling behavior of the parent when the pane is given the input focus. scroll-if-not-visible-p can be t, nil, or :non-mouse. See scroll-if-not-visible-p for details. When this initarg is supplied, the generic function (setf scroll-if-not-visible-p) is called with it.

Description: Border

The value for visible-border can be any of the following, with the stated meanings where applicable:

nil Has no border.
t Has a border.
:default Use the default for the window type.
:outline Add an outline border.
There are various platform/pane class combinations which do not respond to all values of `visible-border`. For instance, on Windows XP with the default theme, `text-input-choice` and `option-pane` always have a visible border regardless of the value of `visible-border`, while other classes including `display-pane`, `text-input-pane`, `list-pane`, `editor-pane` and `graph-pane` have three distinct border styles, with `visible-border :default` meaning the same as `visible-border t`.

If `internal-border` is non-nil, it should be a non-negative integer specifying the width of an empty region around the edge of the pane.

**Description: Miscellaneous**

`automatic-resize` makes the pane resize automatically. This has an effect only if it is placed inside a `static-layout` (including subclasses like `pinboard-layout`). The effect is that when the `static-layout` is resized then the pane also changes its geometry.

The value of `automatic-resize` defines how the pane's geometry changes. It must be a plist of keywords and values which match the keywords of the function `set-object-automatic-resize` and are interpreted in the same way.

If the pane is used in the `toolbar-items` list of an `interface`, then `toolbar-title` should be a short string that will be shown near to the pane if required for the toolbar.

**Notes: Miscellaneous**

1. In order to display a simple pane, it needs to be contained within an interface. In a real application you will will define your interface class, but for debugging and just playing around with pane the two convenience functions `make-container` and `contain` are provided to create an interface with enough support for that pane. The function `make-container` just returns a container for an element, and the function `contain` displays an interface created for the pane using `make-container`.

2. You can also control automatic resizing of a `simple-pane` using `set-object-automatic-resize`.

**Examples**

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
  :background :red
  :scroll-width 300
  :horizontal-scroll t))

(setf ep
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'capi:editor-pane
     :visible-border t)))

(setf (capi:simple-pane-cursor ep) :crosshair)
```

For an example illustrating the use of `drag-callback`, see:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/choice/drag-and-drop")
```

See also

`contain`
`define-font-alias`
`set-object-automatic-resize`
3 General Properties of CAPI Panes
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes
9 Adding Toolbars
simple-pane-handle

Summary
Returns the window handle of a pane.

Package
capi

Signature
simple-pane-handle pane => handle

Arguments
pane
A pane.

Values
handle
An integer, or nil.

Description
The function simple-pane-handle returns the handle of pane in the system that displays it, if there is an underlying window.

On Microsoft Windows handle is the hwnd of pane.

On X11/Motif, handle is the windowid of the main part of pane (type Window in the X library).

If pane is not displayed, or if pane does not have an underlying window, then handle is nil. Note that layouts do not always have an underlying window.

Use this function with caution: in general, drawing and moving of CAPI windows should be done through the CAPI.

See also
current-dialog-handle
18.7 Handles

simple-pane-visible-height

Summary
Gets the visible height of a pane.

Package
capi
simple-pane-visible-height

**Arguments**

*pane*  
A simple pane.

**Values**

*result*  
The height of the visible part of *pane*, or **nil**.

**Description**

The function `simple-pane-visible-height` returns the height in pixels of the visible part of *pane*, that is the height of the viewport, not including any borders or scroll bars. If *pane* is not displayed the function returns **nil**.

See [6.4.1 Width and height hints](#) for a description of the visible size of a pane.

See also

`simple-pane-visible-size`
`simple-pane-visible-width`
`with-geometry`

## simple-pane-visible-size

**Function**

**Summary**

Gets the visible size of a pane.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`simple-pane-visible-size *pane => width, height`

**Arguments**

*pane*  
A simple pane.

**Values**

*width*  
The width of the visible part of *pane*, or **nil**.

*height*  
The height of the visible part of *pane*, or **nil**.

**Description**

The function `simple-pane-visible-size` returns the size in pixels of the visible part of *pane*, that is the width and height of the viewport, not including any borders or scroll bars. If *pane* is not displayed the return values are **nil**.
See 6.4.1 Width and height hints for a description of the visible size of a pane.

See also

simple-pane-visible-height
simple-pane-visible-width
with-geometry
3.8 Accessing pane geometry

simple-pane-visible-width

Summary
Gets the visible width of a pane.

Package
capi

Signature
simple-pane-visible-width pane => result

Arguments
pane A simple pane.

Values
result The width of the visible part of pane, or nil.

Description
The function simple-pane-visible-width returns the width in pixels of the visible part of pane, that is the width of the viewport, not including any borders or scroll bars. If pane is not displayed the function returns nil.

See 6.4.1 Width and height hints for a description of the visible size of a pane.

See also

simple-pane-visible-height
simple-pane-visible-size
with-geometry
3.8 Accessing pane geometry

simple-pinboard-layout

Summary
A subclass of pinboard-layout that can contain just one pinboard object or pane as its child, and it adopts the size constraints of that child.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Superclasses

pinboard-layout
simple-layout

Subclasses

graph-pane

Initargs

:child The child of the pinboard layout.

Description

The class simple-pinboard-layout is normally used to place pinboard objects in a layout by placing the layout inside a simple-pinboard-layout, thus displaying the pinboard objects. It inherits all of its layout behavior from simple-layout.

Examples

(setq column
  (make-instance
    'capi:column-layout
    :description
    (list
      (make-instance
        'capi:image-pinboard-object
        :image
        (example-file "capi/graphics/Setup.bmp"))
      (make-instance
        'capi:item-pinboard-object
        :text "LispWorks"))
    :x-adjust :center))

(capi:contain (make-instance
  'capi:simple-pinboard-layout
  :child column))

See also

pinboard-object

---

simple-print-port

Function

Summary

Prints the contents of an output pane to a printer.
Package
capi

Signature

\texttt{simple-print-port} \texttt{port \&key jobname scale dpi printer drawing-mode interactive background}

Arguments

\texttt{port} \texttt{⇓} An \texttt{output-pane}.

\texttt{jobname} \texttt{⇓} A string or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{scale} \texttt{⇓} A positive real or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{dpi} \texttt{⇓} A positive real or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{printer} \texttt{⇓} A printer or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{drawing-mode} \texttt{⇓} One of \texttt{:compatible}, \texttt{:quality} or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{interactive} \texttt{⇓} A boolean.

\texttt{background} \texttt{⇓} A color in the Graphics Ports color system.

Description

The function \texttt{simple-print-port} prints the \texttt{output-pane} specified by \texttt{port} to the default printer, unless specified otherwise by \texttt{printer}.

If \texttt{jobname} is non-nil then it is used to set the name of the job that is seen by the user.

\texttt{scale} and \texttt{dpi} are used to determine how to transform the output pane's coordinate space to physical units. Their meaning here is the same as in \texttt{get-page-area}, except that \texttt{scale} may also take the value \texttt{:scale-to-fit}, in which case the pane is printed as large as possible on a single sheet.

The background color of \texttt{port} is ignored, and the value given by \texttt{background} is used instead. This defaults to \texttt{:white}.

\texttt{drawing-mode} should be either \texttt{:compatible} which causes drawing to be the same as in LispWorks 6.0, or \texttt{:quality} which causes all the drawing to be transformed properly, and allows control over anti-aliasing on Microsoft Windows and GTK+. The default value of \texttt{drawing-mode} is \texttt{:quality}.

For more information about \texttt{drawing-mode}, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

If \texttt{interactive} is \texttt{t}, a print dialog is displayed. This is the default. If \texttt{interactive} is \texttt{nil}, then the document is printed to the current printer without prompting the user.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/simple-print-port")

(example-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{print-dialog}

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API
slider

Summary
A pane with a sliding marker, which allows the user to control a numerical value within a specified range.

Package
capi

Superclasses
range-pane
titled-object
simple-pane

Initargs
:print-function A function of two arguments, or a format string.
:show-value-p A generalized boolean.
:start-point A keyword.
:tick-frequency An integer, a ratio or the keyword :default.

Accessors
slider-print-function

Readers
slider-show-value-p
slider-start-point
slider-tick-frequency

Description
The class slider allows the user to enter a number by moving a marker on a sliding scale to the desired value.

show-value-p determines whether the slider displays the current value, on Microsoft Windows and GTK+. The default value is t. show-value-p is ignored on Cocoa.

start-point specifies which end of the slider is the start point in the range. The values allowed depend on the orientation of the slider. For horizontal sliders, start-point can take these values:

:left The start point is on the left.
:right The start point is on the right.
:default The start point is at the default side (the left).

For vertical sliders, start-point can take these values:

:top The start point is at the top.
:bottom The start point is at the bottom.
The start point is at the default position, which is the top on Microsoft Windows and Motif, and the bottom on Cocoa.

`tick-frequency` specifies the spacing of tick marks drawn on the slider. If `tick-frequency` is `:default`, then the slider may or may not draw tick marks according to the OS conventions. If `tick-frequency` is 0, then no tick marks are drawn. If `tick-frequency` is a ratio 1/N for integer N>1, then tick marks are drawn to divide the slider range into N sections. Otherwise `tick-frequency` should be an integer greater than 1 which specifies the spacing of tick marks in units between `start` and `end`. The default value of `tick-frequency` is `:default`.

`print-function`, when supplied, should be a function with signature:

\[
\text{print-function } \text{pane } \text{value } \Rightarrow \text{result}
\]

where `pane` is the slider pane, `value` is its current value, and `result` is a string or `nil`. When the slider pane displays the current value, it calls `print-function` and displays the value as `result`, unless that is `nil`, in which case the value is printed normally.

As a special case, `print-function` can also be a string, which is used as the format string in a call to `format` with one additional argument, the value, that is:

\[
\text{(format nil } \text{print-function } \text{value})
\]

and the result of this call to `format` is displayed.

Notes

1. `:print-function` is not implemented on Motif.

2. `:print-function` has no effect on Cocoa because the slider pane never displays the value.

3. Use of the `print-function` is determined when the slider pane is displayed. Setting the `print-function` in a slider that did not have a `print-function` when it was first displayed does not work until the slider is destroyed and displayed again. Therefore, if you want to display a slider without a `print-function` but set it later, initially you should supply a `print-function` that always returns `nil`, for example:

\[
\text{(make-instance } \text{`capi:slider} \\text{ :start 10 :end 34} \\text{ :print-function } \text{`false})}
\]

4. `print-function` is useful for displaying fractional values or values that grow logarithmically (or any other non-linear function), because the actual values in a slider are always integers that increase linearly as the slider moves.

5. On Windows the value of a slider is displayed (when `show-value-p` is true) in a tooltip that is visible only while the user moves the marker with a mouse.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.0 and earlier versions, ticks are drawn as if `tick-frequency` is `:default`.

Examples

Given the default `start` and `end` of 0 and 100, this gives ticks at 0, 25, 50, 75 and 100:

\[
\text{(make-instance } \text{`slider} \text{ :tick-frequency 25})
\]
while this gives ticks at 0, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100:

```lisp
(make-instance 'slider :tick-frequency 1/5)
```

This example illustrates the use of `print-function` to display fractional and non-linear values ranges:

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/elements/slider-print-function")
```

See also

3.9.4 Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar

---

**sorted-object**

**Class**

**Summary**

Defines sorting operations.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

standard-object

**Subclasses**

list-panel

**Initargs**

:sort-descriptions A list.

**Description**

The class `sorted-object` defines sorting operations.

`sorted-object` is an interface for sorting the items in `list-panel` and `list-view`.

Each element of `sort-descriptions` is a sorting description object, as returned by `make-sorting-description`. These define various sorting options and are used by `sorted-object-sort-by` and `sort-object-items-by`.

**Notes**

The subclass `multi-column-list-panel` supports sortable columns.

See also

list-panel
list-view
make-sorting-description
sort-object-items-by
**sorted-object-sort-by**

*Generic Function*

**Summary**
Sets the sorting type of a *sorted-object*.

**Package**
capi

**Signature**
`sorted-object-sort-by pane new-sort-type &key allow-reverse`

**Arguments**

- `pane`\[\] An instance of *sorted-object* or a subclass.
- `new-sort-type`\[\] The sort type to set.
- `allow-reverse`\[\] A boolean.

**Description**
The generic function `sorted-object-sort-by` sets the sort type of `pane` to `new-sort-type`. `new-sort-type` must match by `cl:equalp` the type of one of the sorting descriptions of `pane`.

If `allow-reverse` is non-nil and the sort type already matches `new-sort-type`, then the sort reverses the order of the items. The default value of `allow-reverse` is `t`.

If `pane` is a `list-panel`, then `sorted-object-sort-by` also calls `sorted-object-items-by` to sort the items with the new sort type. For your own subclasses of `sorted-object` which are not subclasses of `list-panel`, if you need this behavior define an `:after` method that calls `sorted-object-items-by`. You can also define `:after` methods on subclasses of `list-panel` to perform other tasks each time the items are sorted.

**See also**

- `list-panel`
- `sorted-object-items-by`
- `sorted-object`
- `sorted-object-sorted-by`

---

**sorted-object-sorted-by**

*Function*

**Summary**
Returns the current sorting type and reverse flag of a *sorted-object*.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Package
capi

Signature

sorted-object-sorted-by pane => sort-type, reversed

Arguments

pane

An instance of sorted-object or a subclass.

Values

sort-type

A sort type.

reversed

A boolean.

Description

The function sorted-object-sorted-by returns the current sorting type sort-type and reverse flag reversed of pane. sort-type is the type of one of the sorting descriptions of pane. reversed is true if the pane is sorted in reverse order and false if it is sorted in normal order.

See also

sorted-object
sorted-object-sort-by

---

**sort-object-items-by**

Function

Summary

Sorts items according to a sorted-object.

Package
capi

Signature

sort-object-items-by sorted-object items => result

Arguments

sorted-object

An instance of sorted-object or a subclass.

items

A list.

Values

result

A permutation of items.
Description

The function `sort-object-items-by` sorts `items` according to the current sort type of `sorted-object`, as set by `sorted-object-sort-by`.

Notes

1. If the sort type is reversed, `items` will be sorted in reverse order.
2. The sorting may be destructive, that is `items` may be modified during a call to `sort-object-items-by`.

See also

`sorted-object`
`sorted-object-sort-by`
`sorted-object-sorted-by`

---

**stacked-tree**

Class

Summary

A pane that displays a tree of items in a "stacked" drawing, where each item has an associated value and child items that represent a fraction of that value. Each item is displayed as a rectangle whose width corresponds to the value. Child items are displayed below the item to make a stack of rectangles.

Package

capi

Superclasses

`choice`
`output-pane`

Initargs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:root</td>
<td>An object which is the root of the tree of items, or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:item-function</td>
<td>A designator for a function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:value</td>
<td>A non-negative real or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:motion-callback</td>
<td>A designator for a function or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:colors</td>
<td>A list of colors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:color-function</td>
<td>A designator for a function or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:item-menu-function</td>
<td>A designator for a function or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:highlight</td>
<td>A boolean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:max-level</td>
<td>A positive real or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:empty-tree-string</td>
<td>A string or <code>nil</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessors

stacked-tree-root
stacked-tree-item-function
stacked-tree-item-menu-function
stacked-tree-empty-tree-string

Description

The class stacked-tree is a subclass of output-pane, which displays a tree of items in a "stacked" drawing. In a stacked drawing, each item of the tree is represented by a horizontal rectangle. The height of the rectangle is fixed to accommodate the height of the font of the stacked-tree, while the width corresponds to the "value" of the item. The children of each item are drawn side-by-side below the item itself, to make a stack of rectangles ("stacked").

Within each item's rectangle, the stacked-tree displays a label, consisting of the item's name (the third value of item-function, see below) and the percentage of the item's value with respect to the value of the stacked-tree. The name and/or percentage are omitted if the rectangle is not wide enough.

root and item-function specify the tree that the stacked-tree is displaying. root can be initialized by the :root initarg or set by using (setf stacked-tree-root) or modify-stacked-tree. Likewise, item-function can be initialized by the :item-function initarg or set by using (setf stacked-tree-item-function) or modify-stacked-tree. The stacked-tree uses item-function to traverse the tree starting from root.

item-function must be a designator for a function with two arguments: the stacked-tree and an item. It should return three values:

item-value A real or nil. If item-value is a positive real, it specifies the item's value, which affects the width of the rectangle used to represent it. If item-value is nil, then the stacked-tree computes the value as the sum of the values of the item-children. If item-value is not positive, then the item is ignored.

item-children A list of items that are the children of the item argument. If item-children is nil then the item is a leaf item and has no children.

item-name A string or nil. When item-name is non-nil, the string representation of it (the result of calling the print-function inherited from collection) is displayed within the rectangle. Just the rectangle is displayed if item-name is nil.

Both root and elements of item-children returned by item-function can be any object. The only requirement is that item-function returns useful values when called with this object. Thus the tree is completely defined by root and by what item-function returns.

stacked-tree calls item-function on items down the tree until either a leaf item is reached (that is when item-children is nil), or when the depth of the tree reaches max-level, if that is non-nil.

Note: Currently there is nothing else to stop the descent down the tree, so you must either have a finite tree, that is your item-function must return nil as the item-children at some level on every branch, or you must supply a non-nil max-level.

If value is non-nil, it specifies the value on which to base the percentage computations when displaying items. If value is nil or not specified, it defaults to the item-value of root, which is the natural value in many cases, but not always. For example, the Profiler tool in the LispWorks IDE uses a value that is the number of times that the profiling was done, while the item-value of its root is the sum of the number of times that each process was profiled, which will be much larger when you profile more than one process.

color-function or colors specify the background color used for each displayed rectangle.

If color-function is non-nil, then colors is ignored. color-function is called for each item, the first time the item is displayed, with two arguments: the stacked-tree and the item. It must return a color specification (a color-spec or a recognized
symbol, see 15 The Color System), which is then used as the background color of the rectangle for the item.

If color-function is nil, then colors is used. colors defaults to a plausible list of colors, so it does not need to be specified. If it supplied, it must be a list of color specifications. The stacked-tree selects a random color from this list for each item the first time the item is displayed.

**Note:** If you do not specify colors or color-function, then the stacked-tree automatically uses darker colors when the window is running with a dark theme. If color-function is non-nil, then after a color mode switch, color-function is called again for each item that is displayed. color-function can use top-level-interface-dark-mode-p on the top-level interface of the stacked-tree to decide whether it is dark mode or not, but it is probably better to set something inside the top-level-interface-color-mode-callback of the interface. If you supply colors, then it defines a fixed set that does not change. In this case, you probably want to also set the foreground, so the the color of the text does not change either.

If motion-callback is non-nil, it is called when the user moves the mouse over the stacked-tree, with three arguments: the stacked-tree, the item associated with the rectangle at the mouse position or nil if the mouse is not over any rectangle, and a vector specifying the coordinates of the item (or nil if the item is nil). The vector contains eight elements:

0,1,2,3: x, y, width, height

x, y, width, height of the item's rectangle in internal coordinates. Note that the rectangle may have only a partial overlap with the visible area, meaning that only part of it is visible.

4: label-offset. The horizontal offset in pixels of the beginning of the label from the left side of the rectangle, that is the label's left side is x + label-offset.

5: label-draw-width The width in pixels that is available to display the label. This is always smaller than the width by a few pixels, and if the rectangle is not visible, may be much smaller or 0.

6: label-width The width in pixels of the label that should be displayed (as returned by get-string-extent when called with the label).

7: percent-width The width in pixels that is required to display the percentage for the item.

If highlight is non-nil, when the user moves the mouse over the stacked-tree, the rectangle under the mouse is highlighted.

**Note:** Both motion-callback and highlight are implemented by defining the :motion gesture in the input-model of the stacked-tree. If you supply an input-model containing :motion (see output-pane), then this will override the internal one, so motion-callback will never be called and highlight will not have any effect.

empty-tree-string, if non-nil, should be a string. The default is "Empty STACKED-TREE display". It is displayed in the stacked-tree if you set root to nil, or when a non-positive item-value is returned when item-function is called on root.

If item-menu-function is non-nil, it is called when the context menu needs to be raised (normally by right-click of the mouse), with two arguments: the stacked-tree and the selected item (or nil if none is selected). It should return a menu, menu-component or nil. If item-menu-function returns a menu, then it is used as the context menu. If it returns a menu-component, LispWorks makes a menu containing the component followed by the default stacked-tree menu (described later). If it returns nil, LispWorks raises the default stacked-tree menu. If item-menu-function is nil, LispWorks also raises the default stacked-tree menu.

**Note:** item-menu-function is called from the make-pane-popup-menu method of stacked-tree. You can completely override this by using the :pane-menu initarg (see 8.12 Popup menus for panes), or by defining your own make-pane-popup-menu method specializing on stacked-tree and your own interface class.

**Note:** When the menu is raised as a result of a mouse click within a rectangle that is associated with an item then this item is selected while the menu is visible. When the menu has been dismissed, if the contents and the selection of the stacked-tree are still the same, then the selection goes back to the item that was selected before the mouse click.
Description: capi:output-pane features

Some features of `stacked-tree` are inherited from `output-pane` as described here.

If you supply a `display-callback` then it will be called after the `stacked-tree` has drawn what it wants to draw.

If you supply a `resize-callback`, then the `stacked-tree` ensures that the selected item is visible after calling your callback.

The `stacked-tree` forces `coordinate-origin` to be `:fixed-graphics`.

The `stacked-tree` has default initargs for `:draw-with-buffer`, `:horizontal-scroll` and `:vertical-scroll` (all `t`). If you override any of these you will affect its behavior.

The `stacked-tree` implements its user input interaction (see below) using the `input-model` of `output-pane`. If you supply the `:input-model` initarg, its value will be appended before the internal input-model of `stacked-tree`, so your callbacks will override the internal ones. Note that this affects all interaction, including selection of an item. Your input-model callbacks can use `stacked-tree-item-at-point` to find the item at the x,y coordinates.

Description: capi:choice features

Some features of `stacked-tree` are inherited from `choice` as described here.

The interaction of `stacked-tree` is always `:single-selection`. Setting the `items` signals an error.

`choice-selection` and `choice-selected-item` can be used in the usual way, including setting them. When the selection is set, the `stacked-tree` ensures that the selected item is visible.

The `selection-callback` and `action-callback` (inherited from `callbacks`) can be used, and are called due to the `input-model` as described above.

Description: Mouse interaction

In the following discussion, `root-width` is the width in pixels of the rectangle used to display `root`. Whenever `root` is changed (and initially), `root-width` is set such that width of the rectangle used to display `root` is the visible width of the `stacked-tree`.

Moving the mouse over a `stacked-tree` calls `motion-callback` if it is non-nil, and highlights the item under the mouse if `highlight` is non-nil.

Left-click selects the item that was clicked.

Left-double-click on a item changes the `root-width` such that the width of the clicked item's rectangle matches the visible width of the `stacked-tree`, and scrolls horizontally such that the item's rectangle starts at the left of the `stacked-tree`.

Left-click and drag pans the `stacked-tree`, scrolling it such that the clicked point follows the mouse.

Description: Keyboard interaction

The arrow keys change the selected item in the direction indicated if possible. The `Down` key moves to the first child of the currently selected item (if any). The `Left` and `Right` keys move to the item at the same depth if there is any, which may be on a completely different branch of the tree.

The following gestures are also available:

`Ctrl-+`, `Ctrl--`: Zoom in, zoom out.

Zooming increases or decreases the `root-width`. It does not affect the vertical dimension.

`Ctrl-i`, `Ctrl-o`: Zoom in and out in large steps.
The stacked-tree context menu contains items to perform the operations listed for keyboard interaction above. It is intended mainly as a way for the user to find the keyboard interaction shortcut. Note that if you redefine some of the keys, the menu will be continuing and you should replace it by your own menu.

The stacked-tree is useful when the values of an item's children sum to the value of the item itself or less. If the values of the children sum to more than the value of the item, they will overflow to the right of the item and clash with the children of the item's sibling. When (setf stacked-tree-root) or (modify-stacked-tree) is used to set the root of a stacked-tree that is already displayed, it immediately computes an internal representation by traversing the tree. This means that if the tree is big, this operation may take enough time to cause a noticeable delay.

Description: context menu
Notes

Try to increment or decrement the font size by one point, and if this fails, try changing the font size by two points. If the font size changes then the height of the rectangles is adjusted to fit the new font height.

ctrl-+ : Increment font size, decrement font size.
ctrl-- : Reset the root with its initial value, so the root of the tree has the viable width of the display. Whenever the root-width changes or the user left-clicks the stacked-tree, the current state of the display, including the root-width and scroll position, is placed on the history stack. If the user clicks the stacked-tree at the time it was first displayed and scroll the root to the left of the display, ctrl-b and ctrl-f move to the previous or next state of the display. Ctrl-r, Ctrl-Return, Action callback, alternative action callback.

ctrl-r : Reset root-width.
ctrl-f : Go forwards. Go to the previous or next state of the display. Whenever the root-width changes or the user left-clicks the stacked-tree, the current state of the display, including the root-width and scroll position, is placed on the history stack. If the user clicks the stacked-tree at the time it was first displayed and scroll the root to the left of the display, ctrl-b and ctrl-f move to the previous or next state of the display. Ctrl-r, Ctrl-Return, Action callback, alternative action callback.

ctrl-b : Go backwards. Go to the previous or next state of the display. Whenever the root-width changes or the user left-clicks the stacked-tree, the current state of the display, including the root-width and scroll position, is placed on the history stack. If the user clicks the stacked-tree at the time it was first displayed and scroll the root to the left of the display, ctrl-b and ctrl-f move to the previous or next state of the display. Ctrl-r, Ctrl-Return, Action callback, alternative action callback.
stacked-tree-decrease-font-height
stacked-tree-increase-font-height

Summary
Decrease or increase the font size in a stacked-tree.

Package
capi

Signatures

stacked-tree-decrease-font-height  stacked-tree  &rest  ignore
stacked-tree-increase-font-height  stacked-tree  &rest  ignore

Arguments

stacked-tree↓
A stacked-tree.
ignore↓
Ignored extra arguments.

Description
The functions stacked-tree-increase-font-height and stacked-tree-decrease-font-height try to increase/decrease the point size of the font in stacked-tree. They add/subtract 1 from the size of the current font, and try to find a font with the new size. If this does not work, they add/subtract 2 and try again. If they find a new font, they set the font in stacked-tree to the new font. The heights of the rectangles are adjusted to fit the new font height.

stacked-tree-increase-font-height and stacked-tree-decrease-font-height are used by the Ctrl-> and Ctrl<- gestures and you can use them to implement your gestures. The &rest ignore means that you can use these functions in the input-model directly.

See also
stacked-tree

stacked-tree-default-color-function

Summary
Returns a color like the default algorithm of stacked-tree.

Package
capi

Signature

stacked-tree-default-color-function  stacked-tree  item  =>  color
Arguments

stacked-tree

A stacked-tree.

item

Any object.

Values

color

A color specification.

Description

The function \texttt{stacked-tree-default-color-function} returns a color for \texttt{item} using the same algorithm that \texttt{stacked-tree} uses if you do not specify \texttt{color-function} or \texttt{colors}.

\texttt{stacked-tree-default-color-function} is useful when you want to associate some items with a fixed color. Your code will be something like:

\begin{verbatim}
(defun my-stacked-tree-color-function (pane node)
  (let ((key (my-get-a-key-from-node node))
        (hash-table (my-find-caching-table)))
    (or (gethash key hash-table)
        (setf (gethash key hash-table)
              (stacked-tree-default-color-function
               pane node))))
\end{verbatim}

Notes

The Profiler tool in the LispWorks IDE uses \texttt{stacked-tree-default-color-function} to make all occurrences of the same function in the tree have the same color even though the items are not \texttt{eq}.

Currently \texttt{stacked-tree-default-color-function} actually ignores \texttt{stacked-tree} and \texttt{item} and returns a random color.

See also

\texttt{stacked-tree}

\texttt{stacked-tree-history-forward}

\texttt{stacked-tree-history-backward}

Functions

Summary

Go forwards or backwards in the history of a \texttt{stacked-tree}.

Package

capi

Signatures

\texttt{stacked-tree-history-forward stacked-tree &rest ignore}

\texttt{stacked-tree-history-backward stacked-tree &rest ignore}
Arguments

\(\text{stacked-tree}\) \(\downarrow\) A \textit{stacked-tree}.

\(\text{ignore}\) \(\downarrow\) Ignored extra arguments.

Description

A \textit{stacked-tree} has a ring of 50 elements in which it records the \textit{root-width} and scroll position before each change of the \textit{root-width}, and before each user left-click. The function \texttt{stacked-tree-history-backward} goes to the previous record of \textit{stacked-tree}, and the function \texttt{stacked-tree-history-backward} goes to the next record. Going to the previous/next record means changing the \textit{root-width} and scroll position to their recorded values, and making this record the current one.

Notes

The meaning of \textit{root-width} is explained in \textit{stacked-tree}.

\texttt{stacked-tree-history-forward} and \texttt{stacked-tree-history-backward} are used by the Ctrl-b and Ctrl-f gestures and you can use them to implement your own gestures. The \&rest \texttt{ignore} means that you can use these functions in the input-model directly.

See also

\texttt{stacked-tree}

\begin{center}
\textbf{stacked-tree-item-at-point}
\end{center}

\textit{Function}

Summary

Return the item whose rectangle is displayed at a given point.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{stacked-tree-item-at-point} \(\texttt{stacked-tree \ x \ y} \Rightarrow \texttt{item}\)

Arguments

\(\texttt{stacked-tree}\) \(\downarrow\) A \texttt{stacked-tree}.

\(x, \ y\) \(\downarrow\) \texttt{reals}.

Values

\(\text{item}\) \(\downarrow\) An object.

Description

The function \texttt{stacked-tree-item-at-point} returns the item that is associated with the rectangle containing the point specified by \(x\) and \(y\) in \texttt{stacked-tree}. \(x\) and \(y\) are internal coordinates that include the scroll position, like the coordinates that are passed to the callbacks.
item is either the root of stacked-tree or one of the item-children that is returned by the item-function of stacked-tree.

See also

stacked-tree

stacked-tree-width-ratio

Summary

The horizontal scale of a stacked-tree.

Package
capi

Signature

stacked-tree-width-ratio stacked-tree => width-ratio

setf (stacked-tree-width-ratio stacked-tree) width-ratio => width-ratio

Arguments

stacked-tree↓ A stacked-tree.

width-ratio↓ A non-negative real.

Values

width-ratio↓ A non-negative real.

Description

The accessor stacked-tree-width-ratio accesses the width-ratio of stacked-tree, which is the ratio between the width of the root rectangle now and when the root was set.

The default action of the Ctrl-r gesture is effectively the same as setting stacked-tree-width-ratio to 1 and scrolling to the top left.

Note that width-ratio is not affected by changes in the width of the stacked-tree after the root has been set.

See also

stacked-tree

stacked-tree-width-ratio
Function

stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor

Summary

Zoom the horizontal scale of a stacked-tree.

Package
capi

Signature

stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor stacked-tree factor => width-ratio

Arguments

stacked-tree↓ A stacked-tree.
factor↓ A non-negative real.

Values

width-ratio↓ A real.

Description

The function stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor expands the horizontal dimension of stacked-tree by factor. If factor is between 0 and 1, the horizontal dimension contracts.

This is the same operation as is done by the keyboard gestures Ctrl--, Ctrl++, Ctrl--i and Ctrl-o and you can use it to implement your own gestures.

The returned width-ratio is the value returned by stacked-tree-width-ratio.

Notes

Evaluating the form:

    (stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor stacked-tree factor)

is equivalent to:

    (setf (stacked-tree-width-ratio stacked-tree)
         (* (stacked-tree-width-ratio stacked-tree)
             factor))

See also

stacked-tree
stacked-tree-width-ratio
start-drawing-with-cached-display

Function

Summary
Temporarily replaces an output pane’s display-callback such that it draws from the cached display and optionally adds further drawing.

Package
capi

Signature
\[
\text{start-drawing-with-cached-display } \text{pane} \ \text{temp-display-callback} \ \&\text{key} \ \text{automatic-cancel} \ \text{resize-automatic-cancel} \ \text{user-info} \ \text{from-display-p}
\]

Arguments
\begin{itemize}
  \item \text{pane} \rightarrow \text{An output-pane.}
  \item \text{temp-display-callback} \rightarrow \text{A function designator, or nil.}
  \item \text{automatic-cancel} \rightarrow \text{nil, t or a designator for a function of one argument.}
  \item \text{resize-automatic-cancel} \rightarrow \text{nil, t or a designator for function of one argument.}
  \item \text{user-info} \rightarrow \text{A Lisp object.}
  \item \text{from-display-p} \rightarrow \text{A boolean.}
\end{itemize}

Description
The function \text{start-drawing-with-cached-display} caches the display of the output pane \text{pane} (by calling \text{output-pane-cache-display} with \text{pane} and \text{from-display-p}, which defaults to \text{nil}), remembers the current display-callback, and replaces the display-callback with a callback that first uses the cached display to redraw the area and then uses \text{temp-display-callback} (if non-nil) to draw additional arbitrary drawing. \text{temp-display-callback} has the same signature as the display-callback of \text{pane}:

\[
\text{temp-display-callback } \text{pane} \ x \ y \ \text{width} \ \text{height}
\]

The arguments that will be passed to \text{temp-display-callback} are determined by calls to \text{update-drawing-with-cached-display} or \text{update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points}. These functions should be called whenever the temporary display needs to be updated.

The effect of \text{start-drawing-with-cached-display} is undone by any call to \text{output-pane-free-cached-display} (implicit or explicit). Since \text{output-pane-cache-display}, and hence \text{start-drawing-with-cached-display} itself, makes an implicit call to \text{output-pane-free-cached-display}, it is not essential to call \text{output-pane-free-cached-display} between calls. However, the cached display can be quite large, so it is normally better to call \text{output-pane-free-cached-display} as soon as the cache is no longer needed.

If \text{automatic-cancel} is true then the cached drawing is automatically cancelled (by an implicit call to \text{output-pane-free-cached-display}) when the pane loses the focus or is resized. This is useful when a cached display
is used temporarily, for example during drag and drop. If the cached display needs to survive longer, pass :automatic-cancel nil. The default value of automatic-cancel is true. If automatic-cancel is a designator for function, it is called with pane after the cached displayed is canceled.

resize-automatic-cancel, which defaults to automatic-cancel, has the same effect as as automatic-cancel but controls what happens when the window is resized rather than when it loses the focus.

user-info is an arbitrary value which will be returned by calls to output-pane-cached-display-user-info and the call to output-pane-free-cached-display. It is useful for keeping information during an operation that uses the cached display, for example drag and drop.

Notes

1. The most natural usage of this function is in the :press input model handler, with a matching output-pane-free-cached-display call in the :release handler, to temporarily draw something on top of the permanent display while the user drags the mouse.


Examples

This file shows how to use start-drawing-with-cached-display in the :press input model handler:

(example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/cached-display")

See also

output-pane-cache-display
output-pane-free-cached-display
output-pane-cached-display-user-info
redraw-drawing-with-cached-display
update-drawing-with-cached-display
update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points

12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses

---

**Function**

### start-gc-monitor

**Summary**

Starts a Lisp Monitor window.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

start-gc-monitor screen => result
Arguments

`screen`↓
A screen.

Values

`result`↓
A boolean.

Description

The function `start-gc-monitor` starts a Lisp Monitor window (otherwise known as the GC or Garbage Collector monitor) on the screen `screen`.

`result` is `t` if it started a Lisp monitor, and `nil` if a Lisp monitor was already running on `screen`.

Note that this works only on Motif. There is no Lisp Monitor window on other platforms.

On Motif, `start-gc-monitor` is called automatically when the LispWorks IDE starts, but you can call `stop-gc-monitor` and `start-gc-monitor` any time.

See also

`stop-gc-monitor`

---

### start-pane-drag-operation

### pane-drag-operation-update

### end-pane-drag-operation

**Summary**

Implement a simple dragging operation, which means the pane scrolls as much as the user drags.

**Package**

capi

**Signatures**

`start-pane-drag-operation pane x y &key override-cursor`

`pane-drag-operation-update pane x y`

`end-pane-drag-operation pane x y`

**Arguments**

`pane`↓
A simple-pane with scrollbar(s).

`x`, `y`↓
Integers.

`override-cursor`↓
A cursor specification or `nil`. 
The functions `start-pane-drag-operation`, `pane-drag-operation-update` and `end-pane-drag-operation` together implement a simple dragging operation, which means that `pane` scrolls as much as the user move the cursor. The scrolling happens by a call to `scroll` with the appropriate parameters, in the dimension(s) for which `pane` has scrollbar(s).

`start-pane-drag-operation` initializes the dragging operation on `pane`. If `override-cursor` cursor is non-nil, the overriding cursor is set internally (not affecting the value that `interface-override-cursor` accesses). `override-cursor` defaults to :move.

`pane-drag-operation-update` performs the dragging operation and calls `scroll` with the appropriate arguments to scroll `pane`, in the direction(s) that the pane has scrollbar(s). `pane` is scrolled based on the difference between the values of `x` and `y` in the calls to `pane-drag-operation-update` and `start-pane-drag-operation`.

`end-pane-drag-operation` stops the dragging operation, and resets the override cursor to the value of that `interface-override-cursor` accesses. It ignores `x` and `y`.

If `pane-drag-operation-update` or `end-pane-drag-operation` are called without a preceding call to `start-pane-drag-operation` or after a call to `end-pane-drag-operation` without following call to `start-pane-drag-operation` they do nothing.

Notes
These functions are intended to be used as callbacks in input model of output-pane and its subclasses.

Examples

```
  (example-edit-file
   "capi/graphics/tracking-pinboard-layout.lisp")
```

See also

`scroll`
`output-pane`
`simple-pane`

---

**static-layout**

Class

Summary

A layout that allows its children to be positioned anywhere within itself.

Package

capi

Superclasses

layout

Subclasses

pinboard-layout
Initargs

:fit-size-to-children

A generalized boolean.

Description

The class `static-layout` is a layout that allows its children to be positioned anywhere within itself.

When a `static-layout` lays out its children, it positions them at the \( x \) and \( y \) specified as hints (using \( :x \) and \( :y \)), and sizes them to their minimum size (which can be specified using \( :\text{visible-min-width} \) and \( :\text{visible-max-width} \)).

If \textit{fit-size-to-children} is true, the `static-layout` is made sufficiently large to accommodate all of its children, and grows and modifies its scrollbars (if they exist) if necessary when a child is added. This is the default behavior. Otherwise the static layout has a minimum size of one pixel by one pixel which is not affected by the size of its children. If you need the sizing capabilities, then use the class `simple-layout` which surrounds a single child, and adopts the size constraints of that child.

Examples

Here is an example of a static layout placing simple panes at arbitrary positions inside itself.

```lisp
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:static-layout
 :description (list (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
 :x 20
 :y 100)
 (make-instance 'capi:push-button-panel
 :x 30
 :y 200
 :items '(1 2 3)))
 :best-width 300 :best-height 300))
```

There are further examples in \textit{20 Self-contained examples}.

See also

`pinboard-layout`

---

**static-layout-child-geometry**

\textit{Accessor}

Summary

Gets or sets the geometry of a child in a `static-layout`.

Package

capi

Signature

```lisp
static-layout-child-geometry pinboard-object-or-pane => x, y, width, height
```
setf (static-layout-child-geometry pinboard-object-or-pane) (values x y width height) => x, y, width, height

Arguments
pinboard-object-or-pane
A pinboard-object or a pane.

x, y, width, height
Integers.

Values
x, y, width, height
Integers.

Description
The accessor static-layout-child-geometry returns as multiple values x, y, width and height the geometry of pinboard-object-or-pane inside its parent static-layout. The setter can be used with all four values at the same time.

The setter can be used to set only some of the values, by using t for values that need not change. For example, changing the x coordinate to 100 and the width to 50 without affecting the vertical dimension:

(setf (static-layout-child-geometry pinboard-object) (values 100 t 50 t))

The values that static-layout-child-geometry gets or sets are the same as the values that static-layout-child-position and static-layout-child-size get and set. The setter is more efficient than using the setters of static-layout-child-position and static-layout-child-size sequentially, and does only one redisplay.

---

static-layout-child-position

Accessor Generic Function

Summary
Gets and sets the location of an object inside its parent static-layout.

Package
capi

Signature

static-layout-child-position self => x, y

setf (static-layout-child-position self) (values x y) => x, y

Arguments

self
A pinboard-object or a pane.

x, y
Non-negative integers.
Values

\[ x, y \] Non-negative integers.

Description

The accessor generic function **static-layout-child-position** returns as multiple values \( x, y \) the horizontal and vertical coordinates of \( self \) inside its parent **static-layout**.

There is also a **setf** expansion which sets the location of \( self \) in its parent.

Examples

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(let* ((po (make-instance 'capi:item-pinboard-object
 :text "5x5" :x 5 :y 5
 :graphics-args
 '(:background :red)))
 (pl (capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout
 :description (list po)
 :visible-min-width 200
 :visible-min-height 200))))
 (capi:execute-with-interface
 (capi:element-interface pl)
 #"(lambda (po)
 (dotimes (x 20)
 (mp:wait-processing-events 1)
 (let ((new-x (* (1+ x) 10))
 (new-y (* 5 (+ 2 x))))
 (setf (capi:item-text po)
 (format nil "-ax-a" new-x new-y))
 (setf (capi:static-layout-child-position po)
 (values new-x new-y))))))
\end{align*}
\]

See also

**static-layout**
**static-layout-child-size**

---

**static-layout-child-size**  
*Accesser Generic Function*

Summary

Gets and sets the size of an object inside its parent **static-layout**.

Package

capi

Signature

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{static-layout-child-size } self & \Rightarrow width, \ height \\
\text{setf (static-layout-child-size } self\text{) (values width height) } & \Rightarrow width, \ height
\end{align*}
\]
Arguments

\textit{self}, \textit{width}, \textit{height} are Positive integers.

Values

\textit{width}, \textit{height} are Positive integers.

Description

The accessor generic function \texttt{static-layout-child-size} returns as multiple values \textit{width}, \textit{height} the dimensions of \textit{self}.

There is also a \texttt{setf} expansion which sets the dimensions of \textit{self}.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(let* ((po (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-object
  :x 5 :y 5
  :width 5 :height 5
  :graphics-args
  '(:background :red)))
  (pl (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:pinboard-layout
      :description (list po)
      :visible-min-width 200
      :visible-min-height 200)))
  (capi:execute-with-interface
    (capi:element-interface pl)
    #'(lambda(po)
      (dotimes (x 20)
        (mp:wait-processing-events 1)
        (let ((new-x (* (1+ x) 10))
          (new-y (* 5 (+ 2 x))))
          (setf (capi:static-layout-child-size po)
            (values new-x new-y)))))
  po))
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{static-layout}
\texttt{static-layout-child-position}

\textbf{stop-gc-monitor}

\textbf{Function}

Summary

Stop a Lisp Monitor.

Package

capi
## stop-gc-monitor

**Signature**

`stop-gc-monitor screen => result`

**Arguments**

- `screen` (A screen.)

**Values**

- `result` (A boolean.)

**Description**

The function `stop-gc-monitor` stops the Lisp Monitor window on the screen `screen`. `result` is `t` if it stopped a Lisp monitor, and `nil` if there was no Lisp monitor running on `screen`.

Note that this works only on Motif. The Lisp monitor can be restarted with `start-gc-monitor`.

### See also

- `start-gc-monitor`

---

## stop-sound

**Function**

**Summary**

Stops a sound from playing.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`stop-sound sound`

**Arguments**

- `sound` (A sound object returned by `load-sound`.)

**Description**

The function `stop-sound` stops the sound `sound` from playing.

### See also

- `play-sound`

### 18.2 Sounds
**switchable-layout**

**Summary**

A layout which displays only one of its children at a time, and supports switching to another child.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

`simple-layout`

**Initargs**

`:visible-child`  
The currently visible pane from the children.

`:combine-child-constraints`  
A generalized boolean.

**Accessors**

`switchable-layout-visible-child`

**Readers**

`switchable-layout-combine-child-constraints`

**Description**

The class **switchable-layout** is a subclass of **simple-layout** which displays only one of its children at a time, and provides functionality for switching the displayed child to one of the other children.

The layout's **description** contains a list of its children. The argument **visible-child** specifies the initially visible child (which defaults to the first of the children).

**switchable-layout** inherits most of its layout behavior from **simple-layout** as it only ever lays out one child at a time.

`combine-child-constraints` influences the initial size of the layout. When **combine-child-constraints** is **nil** the constraints of the switchable layout depend only on its currently visible child pane. Switching to a different child pane might cause the layout to resize. When **combine-child-constraints** is non-nil, the constraints depend on all of the child panes, including those that are not visible. This might increase the time taken to create the switchable layout initially, but can prevent unexpected resizing later. The default value of **combine-child-constraints** is **nil**.

**Examples**

```lisp
(setq children (list
    (make-instance 'capi:push-button
                     :text "Press Me")
    (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
                     :items '(1 2 3 4 5))))

(setq layout (capi:contain
              (make-instance
```
Here is a further example:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/layouts/switchable")
```

See also

- `switchable-layout`  
- `switchable-layout-switchable-children`  

6 Laying Out CAPI Panes  
7 Programming with CAPI Windows  
9.9.1 Changing a non-standard toolbar dynamically

---

### switchable-layout-switchable-children

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Finds the switchable children of a `switchable-layout`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`switchable-layout-switchable-children switchable-layout => result`

**Arguments**

- `switchable-layout` An instance of `switchable-layout` or a subclass.

**Values**

- `result` A list of panes.

**Description**

The generic function `switchable-layout-switchable-children` returns as a list all the children of `switchable-layout` that could be made visible by calling the `switchable-layout` accessor `(setf switchable-layout-visible-child)`.  

See also

- `switchable-layout`
21 CAPI Reference Entries

**tab-layout**

*Class*

**Summary**

Displays multiple tabs and a pane which shows the main contents. The user can select a tab, which affects what is displayed in the pane.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

choice
layout

**Initargs**

: **description**
  The main layout description.

: **items**
  Specifies the tabs of the tab layout.

: **visible-child-function**
  Returns the visible child for a given selection in switchable mode.

: **combine-child-constraints**
  A generalized boolean which influences the initial size of the layout.

: **print-function**
  The function used to print a name on each tab.

: **callback-type**
  The type of data passed to the callback function in callback mode.

: **selection-callback**
  The function called when a tab is selected, in callback mode.

: **image-function**
  Returns an image for an item, on Microsoft Windows.

: **image-lists**
  A plist of keywords and **image-list** objects, on Microsoft Windows.

**Accessors**

tab-layout-visible-child-function

**Readers**

tab-layout-combine-child-constraints

tab-layout-image-function

**Description**

The class **tab-layout** displays multiple tabs and a pane which shows the main contents. The user can select a tab, which what affects is displayed in the pane.

**tab-layout** is a subclass of **choice**. Most importantly it inherits **choice**'s **selection** and **selection-callback** behavior, and its **print-function** (which is used to determine the string that appear in each tab), and its **items** behavior (which in turn derives from **collection**).

**tab-layout** has two modes:
Switchable mode  
Selecting a different tab causes a different pane to be displayed.

Callback mode  
Selecting a tab merely calls a callback. This callback is responsible for making any required change.

The mode of a tab-layout is determined by the initarg :visible-child-function. A non-nil value specifies switchable mode, nil specifies callback mode.

In switchable mode, selecting on a tab causes a call to the function visible-child-function (after doing the selection-callback) with the selected item as a single argument. visible-child-function must return a pane, which is then displayed. The pane that is returned by visible-child-function must not be displayed elsewhere, but can be any pane. Repeated calls with the same item should return the same pane, otherwise it will create a new pane each time the tab is selected.

In callback mode there is only one pane, which you must specify by the initarg :description (which is inherited from layout). In this case the selection-callback must perform any changes that are needed.

In either mode combine-child-constraints influences the initial size of the layout. When combine-child-constraints is nil the constraints of the tab layout depend only on its currently visible tab. Switching to a different tab might cause the layout to resize. When combine-child-constraints is non-nil, the constraints depend on all of the tabs, including those that are not visible. This might increase the time taken to create the tab layout initially, but can prevent unexpected resizing later. The default value of combine-child-constraints is nil.

If image-lists is specified, it should be a plist containing the keyword :normal as a key. The corresponding value should be an image-list object. No other keys are supported at the present time. The image-list associated with the :normal key is used with the image-function to specify an image to display in each tab.

The image-function is called on an item to return an image associated with the item. It can return one of the following:

- A pathname or string 
  This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with load-image. Currently this must be a bitmap file.

- A symbol 
  The symbol must have been previously registered by means of a call to register-image-translation.

- An image object 
  For example, as returned by load-image.

- An image locator object 
  This allowing a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side. See make-image-locator for more information. On Microsoft Windows, it also allows access to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.

- An integer 
  This is a zero-based index into the tab-layout's image-list. This is generally only useful if the image list is created explicitly. See image-list for more details.

Notes

image-lists and image-function are implemented only on Microsoft Windows.

Examples

The following example shows the use of the switchable mode of tab-layout. Each tab is linked to an output pane by pairing them in the items list.

```lisp
(defun switchable-tab-layout ()
  (let* ((red-pane (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
                                 :background :red)))
    ...)
```
(blue-pane (make-instance 'capi:output-pane :background :blue))
(tl (make-instance 'capi:tab-layout :items (list (list "Red" red-pane) (list "Blue" blue-pane)) :print-function 'car :visible-child-function 'second))
(capi:contain tl)))

(switchable-tab-layout)

Here is an example of the callback mode of \texttt{tab-layout}, which uses the selection of a tab to change the nodes of a graph pane through the \texttt{selection-callback}.

(defun non-switchable-tab-layout (tabs)
  (let* ((gp (make-instance 'capi:graph-pane))
         (tl (make-instance 'capi:tab-layout :description (list gp) :items tabs :visible-child-function nil :print-function (lambda (x) (format nil "~R" x)) :callback-type :data :selection-callback #'(lambda (data) (setf (capi:graph-pane-roots gp) (list data))))))
    (capi:contain tl)))

  (non-switchable-tab-layout '(1 2 4 5 6))

See also

\texttt{callbacks} \hfill \texttt{simple-layout} \hfill \texttt{switchable-layout} \hfill \texttt{tab-layout-panes} \hfill \texttt{tab-layout-visible-child}  
\texttt{6.6.2 Tab layouts} \hfill \texttt{7 Programming with CAPI Windows}  

\textbf{tab-layout-panes} \hfill \textit{Function}

Summary

Returns the panes in a \texttt{tab-layout}.

Package

\texttt{capi}
Signature

**tab-layout-panes** *tab-layout => panes*

Arguments

*tab-layout*  
A *tab-layout*.

Values

*panes*  
A list.

Description

The function **tab-layout-panes** returns the panes in a *tab-layout*. Note that this is not necessarily the same as the items of *tab-layout*, since *visible-child-function* and/or *key* may be specified.

See also

**tab-layout**

6.6.2 Tab layouts

---

**tab-layout-visible-child**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the visible child in a *tab-layout*.

Package

capi

Signature

**tab-layout-visible-child** *tab-layout => result*

Arguments

*tab-layout*  
A *tab-layout*.

Values

*result*  
A pane.

Description

The function **tab-layout-visible-child** returns the currently-visible pane in *tab-layout*.

See also

**tab-layout**

6.6.2 Tab layouts
text-input-choice

Summary

This pane consists of a text input area, and a button. Clicking on the button displays a list of editable strings, and selecting one of the strings automatically pastes it into the text input area.

Package
capi

Superclasses

choice
text-input-pane

Initargs

:visible-items-count An integer specifying the maximum length of the list, or the symbol :default.
:popup-callback A function called just before the list appears, or nil.

Description

The class text-input-choice behaves in the same way as a text-input-pane, but has additional functionality. The element inherits from choice, and the choice items are used as the items to display when the user clicks on the button.

The callback is called when the user presses the Return key.

The selection-callback is called when the user selects an item in the list.

Notes

The user can edit the items in a text-input-choice. For an element with similar functionality which does not allow editing, see option-pane.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.0 and earlier versions the text-input-pane initarg value enabled :read-only is not supported for text-input-choice on Microsoft Windows. This restriction is removed for LispWorks 6.1 and later versions.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/text-input-choice")

See also

choice
option-pane
text-input-pane
5 Choices - panes with items
9.7.1 Toolbar items other than buttons with images
**text-input-pane**  

*Class*

**Summary**

The class text-input-pane is a pane for entering a single line of text.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

titled-object  
simple-pane

**Subclasses**

multi-line-text-input-pane  
password-pane  
text-input-choice

**Initargs**

:text  
The text in the pane.

:caret-position  
The position of the caret in the text (from 0).

:max-characters  
The maximum number of characters allowed.

:enabled  
The enabled state of the pane.

:callback  
A function usually called when the user presses Return.

:callback-type  
The type of arguments to callback.

:change-callback  
A function called when a change is made.

:change-callback-type  
The type of arguments to change-callback.

:text-change-callback  
A function designator.

:confirm-change-function  
A function called to validate a change. Implemented for Motif only.

:gesture-callbacks  
A list of pairs (gesture . callback).

:completion-function  
A function called to complete the text.

:init-position-function  
A function designator.

:file-completion  
t, nil or a pathname designator.

:in-place-filter  
A boolean.

:directories-only  
A boolean.

:ignore-file-suffices  
A list of strings or the keyword :default.
text-input-pane

Description

The class `text-input-pane` provides a great deal of flexibility in its handling of the text being entered. It starts with the initial text and caret-position specified by the arguments `text` and `caret-position` respectively. It limits the number of characters entered with the `max-characters` argument (which defaults to `nil`, meaning there is no maximum).

If `enabled` is `nil`, the pane is disabled. If `enabled` is `:read-only`, then the pane shows the text and allows it to be selected without it being editable. In this case the visual appearance varies between window systems, but often the text can be copied and the caret position altered. If `enabled` is any other true value, then the pane is fully enabled. The default value of `enabled` is `t`.

You can programmatically get and set the selection and caret position by `set-text-input-pane-selection`, `text-input-pane-selected-text`, `text-input-pane-selection` and `text-input-pane-caret-position`. You can programmatically perform standard edit operations by using `text-input-pane-paste`, `text-input-pane-copy`, `text-input-pane-cut` and `text-input-pane-delete`. You can programmatically invoke the completion functions by `text-input-pane-complete-text` and `text-input-pane-in-place-complete`.

For more than one line of input, use `multi-line-text-input-pane`.

Description: Callbacks

callback, if non-nil, is called when the user presses `Return`, unless `navigation-callback` is non-nil, in which case `navigation-
call-back is called instead. If the pane has “recent-items” (implemented only on Cocoa) then the timing of calls to call-back is modified: see the discussion of recent-items below for the details.

When the text or caret-position is changed, the call-back change-call-back is called with the text, the pane itself, the interface and the caret-position. The arguments that are passed to the change-call-back can be altered by specifying the change-call-back-type (see the call-backs class for details of possible values).

With the Motif implementation it is possible to check changes that the user makes to the text-input-pane by providing a confirm-change-function which gets passed the new text, the pane itself, its interface and the new caret position, and which should return non-nil if it is OK to make the change. If nil is returned, then the pane will be unaltered and a beep will be signalled to indicate that the new values were invalid.

gesture-call-backs provides call-backs to perform for specific keyboard gestures. Each gesture must be an object that sys:coerce-to-gesture-spec can coerce to a sys:gesture-spec. Each call-back can be a callable (symbol or function) which takes one argument, the pane. Alternatively each call-back can be a list of the form (function arguments). Note that in this case, the pane itself is not automatically passed to the function amongst arguments.

When the user enters a gesture that matches gesture in any pair amongst gesture-call-backs, the call-back is executed and the gesture is not processed any more.

text-change-call-back is a change call-back (see change-call-back) that is called only when the text in the pane changes. In contrast, change-call-back is also called when the caret moves. If both text-change-call-back and change-call-back are supplied, only text-change-call-back is invoked.

Notes: Callbacks

1. change-call-back is potentially called more than once for each user gesture.

2. The interaction of in-place completion is implemented using gesture-call-backs. Gestures which you define explicitly by gesture-call-backs override the gestures which are defined implicitly by the in-place completion mechanism.

3. For gestures that change the text, text-change-call-back is probably better than gesture-call-backs.

Description: Completion

A completion-function can be specified which will get called when the completion gesture is made by the user (by pressing the Tab key) or when text-input-pane-complete-text is called. The function should have signature:

    completion-function pane string => completions, start, end

where pane is the text-input-pane itself and string is the string to complete. When completion is invoked completion-function is called with pane and a string containing the text of pane to the left of the cursor.

The completion-function is called with the pane and the text to complete and should return either nil, the completed text as a string or a list completions of candidate completions. In the latter case, the CAPI will prompt the user for the completion they wish, and this will become the new text. In addition, the completion-function can return two more values, start and end, which specify a range in the text that is to be replaced if the completion is successful.

When complete-do-action is non-nil, completion of the text in the pane automatically invokes call-back (if call-back is non-nil). The default value of complete-do-action is nil.

in-place-completion-function tells the pane to do in-place completion and specifies the function to use. The function should have signature:

    in-place-completion-function pane string => completions, start, end

where pane is the text-input-pane itself and string is the string to complete. When in-place completion is invoked in-
place-completion-function is called with pane and a string containing the text of pane to the left of the cursor.

completions needs to be a list of strings that are possible completions, a single string that is a unique completion, or the symbol :destroy. :destroy means that the in-place completion needs to stop and close the in-place window. In addition, the completion function can return two more values, start and end, which specify a range in the text that is to be replaced if the completion is successful. The function is called repeatedly whenever there is a change to the text that should be completed.

The default value of in-place-completion-function is nil.

file-completion, if non-nil, tells the pane to do file completion using an in-place window. The user invokes In-place completion or file completion by pressing the Up or Down key. See 10.6 In-place completion for more details of the user interaction.

If file-completion is a pathname designator, its location is used as the root path for the completion.

The default value of file-completion is nil.

in-place-filter takes effect only when either in-place-completion-function or file-completion is non-nil. If in-place-filter is t then the in-place window can have a filter. Note that the filter needs to requested by a user gesture. Control+Return is the default in-place filter gesture. The default value of in-place-filter is t.

directories-only takes effect only if file-completion is used. If directories-only is t then in-place completion shows only directories. The default value of directories-only is nil.

ignore-file-suffices takes effect only if file-completion is used. It tells in-place completion to ignore files whose filename (the result of cl:file-namestring) ends with any of the strings in the list ignore-file-suffices. If ignore-file-suffices is :default, then completion uses the default value, which is the value of editor:*ignorable-file-suffices* (see config/a-dot-lispworks.lisp).

Notes: Completion

1. If in-place-completion-function needs some dynamic information, it can put it in a property of the pane (using capi-object-property).

2. For dynamic control over whether there is an in-place completion or not, specify an in-place-completion-function that simply returns the keyword :destroy when there should be no completion.


4. The in-place completion mechanism uses gesture-callbacks to implement the functionality.

5. :in-place-filter can be used to specify that the in-place window can have a filter.

6. The behavior of in-place completion is somewhat different from other completion.

7. The initargs :directories-only and :ignore-file-suffices can be used to change the behavior of the completion.

Description: Editing and navigation callbacks

navigation-callback, if non-nil, is a function that will be called when certain navigation gestures are used in the text-input-pane. The function is called with two arguments, the pane itself, and one of the following keywords:

:tab-forward Tab was pressed.

:tab-backward Tab Backwards (usually Shift+Tab) was pressed.

:return Return was pressed.
shift-return  Shift+Return was pressed.

enter  Enter was pressed.

shift-enter  Shift+Enter was pressed.

When navigation-callback is non-nil, it is called instead of callback when Return is pressed. callback is still called via an OK button if there is one (see buttons below).

navigation-callback is implemented only on Microsoft Windows and Cocoa.

editing-callback, if non-nil, is a function of two arguments:

editing-callback  pane  type

pane is the text-input-pane and type is a keyword. editing-callback is called with type :start when the user starts editing and type :end when the user stops editing. In general, this occurs when the focus changes, but on Cocoa type :start is passed when the first change is made to the text.

Notes: Editing and navigation callbacks

Enter is the key usually found on the numeric keypad.

Description: Buttons

buttons specifies toolbar buttons which appear next to the pane and facilitate user actions on it. It also specifies the position of the buttons relative to the pane. This feature appears in the LispWorks IDE, for example the Class box of the Class Browser.

The allowed keys and values of the plist buttons are:

ok  A boolean or a plist, default value t. If true, a button which calls callback appears. If the value is a plist then this plist supplies details for the button, as described below.

cancel  A boolean or aplist, default value nil. If true, a button which calls cancel-function appears. A plist value is interpreted as for :ok and can also contain the key :accelerator which specifies an accelerator used for the button. There is no default accelerator.

completion  A boolean or a plist. If true, a button which calls completion-function appears. The default value is t if completion-function is non-nil, and nil otherwise. A plist value is interpreted as for :ok.

browse-file  A keyword or a plist. If true, a button which invokes prompt-for-file appears. If the value is :save or :open then it is passed as the operation argument to prompt-for-file, replacing the text in the pane if successful. If the value is a plist, then it supplies details for the button, as described below, and can also contain the keywords :message to specify a message for the file prompter; :pathname to specify the default pathname of the file prompter (defaults to the text in the text-input-pane); :directory to use prompt-for-directory rather than prompt-for-file, or any of the keywords :ok-check, :filter, :filters, :if-exists, :if-does-not-exist, :operation, :owner, :pane-args or :popup-args which are passed directly to prompt-for-file or prompt-for-directory.

cancel-function  A function that expects the pane as its single argument. The default is a function which sets text to the empty string.
:help

Specifies a help button. The value must be a plist containing either keys :function and optionally :arguments, or the keys :title, :message and optionally :dialog-p.

If function is supplied, when the user presses the help button it calls:

    (apply function pane arguments)

where pane is the text-input-pane. title, message and dialog-p are ignored in this case.

Otherwise when the user presses the help button it opens a window with title title displaying the string message in a display-pane. The message can be long, and can include newlines. The window is owned by the pane, but is not modal, so the user can interact with the pane while the help window is displayed. If dialog-p is true, the help window is raised as a dialog. The default value for dialog-p is nil. function and arguments are ignored in this case.

The plist can contain other keys as described below.

:orientation

The value is either :horizontal or :vertical. orientation controls the orientation of the toolbar. This is useful for multi-line-text-input-pane. The default value is :horizontal.

:adjust

The value is :top, :center, :centre or :bottom. adjust controls how the buttons are adjusted vertically relative to the text input pane. This is useful for multi-line-text-input-pane. The default value is :center.

:position

The value is :top, :bottom, :left or :right. position determines whether the buttons appear above, below, left or right of the text input pane. If :position is not supplied, then the buttons appear to the right of the pane.

The value nil for buttons means there are no buttons - this is the default. When buttons is true the buttons appear or not according to their specified values or their default values.

All of the button plists (for :ok, :cancel, :help and so on) can contain the following keys and values in addition to those mentioned above:

:enabled

A value that controls whether the button is enabled. (See the reader text-input-pane-buttons-enabled).

:image

The image to use for the button. This should be either a pathname or string naming an image file to load, a symbol giving the id of an image registered with register-image-translation, an image object as returned by load-image or an external-image. The default image is one of the symbols ok-button, cancel-button or complete-button, which are pre-registered image identifiers corresponding to each button.

:help-key

The help-key used to find a tooltip for the button.

The reader text-input-pane-buttons-enabled returns a list containing keywords such as :ok, :cancel and :completion, one for each corresponding button (as specified by buttons) that is currently enabled.

The writer (setf text-input-pane-buttons-enabled) takes a list of keywords as described for the reader and sets the enabled state of the buttons, enabling each button if it appears in the list and disabling it otherwise. The value t can also be passed: this enables all the buttons.

Description: Search field and recent items

If search-field is a string and recent-items-name is not supplied, then the value search-field is used as the name. See the discussion of recent-items below.
If any of `search-field`, `recent-items` or `recent-items-name` is supplied and is non-nil, the pane uses `NSSearchField`, and also has "recent items". An `NSSearchField` has a different appearance from `text-input-pane`, can display recent items menu, and its input behavior is a little different too.

If `recent-items` is non-nil, it must be a list of strings, or `t`. When it is a list of strings, it specifies the initial list of "recent items". When it is `t`, it simply specifies that the pane should handle recent items.

If `recent-items-name` is non-nil, it should be a string. The string specifies the autosave name of the pane. When a pane has an autosave name, Cocoa remembers the list of recent items for pane with the same autosave name and same application. The record persists between invocations of the application.

If `recent-items-name` is not supplied or is `nil`, and `search-field` is a string, it is used instead as the name.

The maximum number of recent items defaults to 50 and can be controlled by the initarg value `maximum-recent-items`. The value 0 can be used to switch off the "recent items" feature, including the menu.

The recent items list can be read and set by `text-input-pane-recent-items`, or modified by any of `text-input-pane-replace-recent-items`, `text-input-pane-delete-recent-items`, `text-input-pane-append-recent-items`, `text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items` and `text-input-pane-set-recent-items`.

The input behavior of `text-input-pane` with "recent items" is the same is that of other `text-input-pane`s except for the timing of calls to `callback`. Note that this refers to the function that is passed with the initarg `:callback`, so change-callback is not affected.

By default, each time the user types a character it causes a scheduling of `callback` some short time later. If the user types another character before the callback, it is re-scheduled later. The result is that as long as the user types, there are no callbacks, but once the user stops a callback is generated.

The behavior of `callback` can be controlled by the initarg value `recent-items-mode`, which can be one of `:explicit`, `:delayed` or `:immediate`. `:explicit` gives the same behavior as a normal `text-input-pane`, `:delayed` is the default described above, and `:immediate` means doing a callback immediately after each character. In addition, when the user selects an item from the recent items menu or clicks its `Cancel` button, the `callback` is called. In the case of the `Cancel` button, the string would be empty.

Examples

```lisp
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :text "Hello world"))

(setq tip (capi:contain
    (make-instance
      'capi:text-input-pane
      :enabled nil)))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  tip #'(setf capi:text-input-pane-enabled) t tip)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  tip #'(setf capi:text-input-pane-enabled) nil tip)

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  tip #'(setf capi:text-input-pane-text) "New text" tip)

(capi:contain (make-instance
    'capi:text-input-pane
    :text "Hello world"
    :callback #'(lambda (text interface)
                 (capi:display-message
      "Hello world")
```
This example uses a plist value for the buttons key :cancel to specify that the Cancel button is initially disabled:

(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane :buttons '(:ok t :cancel (:enabled nil)))))

This example shows how to specify a Help button which displays a help message:

(defvar *help-message* "A long help message.")

(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane :buttons '(:help (:title "help window" :message ,*help-message*))))

This example shows to specify a button which prompts for a directory:

(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane :buttons '(:browse-file (:directory t :image :std-file-open) :ok nil) :title "Enter a directory path")

This example illustrates the use of gesture-callbacks. Ctrl+e moves the cursor to the end of the input, Ctrl+a moves it to the start, and Ctrl+6 does something else:

(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane :gesture-callbacks (list (cons "Ctrl-e" '#(lambda (tip)
                                          (setf (capi:text-input-pane-caret-position tip)
                                                (length (capi:text-input-pane-text tip))))))
          (cons "Ctrl-a" '#(lambda (tip)
                              (setf (capi:text-input-pane-caret-position tip)
                                      0))))
          (cons "Ctrl-6" 'do-something-else))))

There is a further example here:

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/text-input-pane")

See also
display-pane
editor-pane
These functions modify the recent items list in a `text-input-pane` with recent items. The functions are:

- `text-input-pane-append-recent-items` with `text-input-pane` and `strings` as arguments.
- `text-input-pane-delete-recent-items` with `text-input-pane` and `strings` as arguments.
- `text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items` with `text-input-pane` and `strings` as arguments.
- `text-input-pane-replace-recent-items` with `text-input-pane` and `strings` as arguments.

These functions are part of the `capi` package. They modify the recent items list in a `text-input-pane`, which must have recent-items (see `text-input-pane`) initargs: `:search-field`, `:recent-items` and `:recent-items-name`.

### Functions

**Summary**

Modifies the recent items list in a `text-input-pane` on Cocoa.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signatures**

- `text-input-pane-append-recent-items  text-input-pane  &rest  strings`  
- `text-input-pane-delete-recent-items  text-input-pane  &rest  strings`  
- `text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items  text-input-pane  &rest  strings`  
- `text-input-pane-replace-recent-items  text-input-pane  &rest  strings`  

**Arguments**

- `text-input-pane` A `text-input-pane` with recent items.
- `strings` Strings.

**Description**

These functions modify the recent items list in `text-input-pane`, which must have recent-items (see `text-input-pane`) initargs: `:search-field`, `:recent-items` and `:recent-items-name`).
**text-input-pane-append-recent-items** appends strings at the end of the recent items, using **text-input-pane-set-recent-items** with where = :end.

**text-input-pane-delete-recent-items** deletes from the recent items any item that matches any of strings (compared using cl:string-equal), using **text-input-pane-set-recent-items** with where = :delete.

**text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items** prepends strings at the beginning of the recent items, using **text-input-pane-set-recent-items** with where = :start.

**text-input-pane-replace-recent-items** uses **text-input-pane-set-recent-items** with where = :replace, replacing the recent items in the pane by strings. It has the same effect as (setf text-input-pane-recent-items), but takes the strings as &rest arguments.

None of these functions return a meaningful value.

**Notes**

**text-input-pane-append-recent-items**, **text-input-pane-delete-recent-items**, **text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items** and **text-input-pane-replace-recent-items** are implemented only on Cocoa.

**See also**

**text-input-pane**
**text-input-pane-set-recent-items**

---

**text-input-pane-complete-text**

**Function**

**Summary**

Calls the completion-function in a **text-input-pane**.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

text-input-pane-complete-text pane => result

**Arguments**

pane

A **text-input-pane**.

**Values**

result

A string, or nil.

**Description**

The function **text-input-pane-complete-text** calls the completion-function of pane with the current text. If this call is successful, then the text of pane is set to the result, and **text-input-pane-complete-text** returns this result. Otherwise, result is nil.

745
Note: the completion-function may return a list of completion candidates, in which case text-input-pane-complete-text prompts the user to select one of the candidates.

See also
text-input-pane

text-input-pane-copy

Summary
Copies the selected text in a text-input-pane to the clipboard.

Package
capi

Signature
text-input-pane-copy text-input-pane

Arguments
text-input-pane An instance of text-input-pane or a subclass.

Description
The function text-input-pane-copy performs the clipboard copy operation on the selected text in text-input-pane. It does nothing if there is no selection.

See also
clipboard
text-input-pane
text-input-pane-selection
text-input-pane-cut
text-input-pane-delete
text-input-pane-paste

text-input-pane-cut

Summary
Cuts the selected text in a text-input-pane to the clipboard.

Package
capi
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Signature

```text-input-pane-cut text-input-pane```

Arguments

```text-input-pane```

An instance of `text-input-pane` or a subclass.

Description

The function `text-input-pane-cut` performs the clipboard cut operation on the selected text in `text-input-pane`. It does nothing if there is no selection.

See also

- `clipboard`
- `text-input-pane`
- `text-input-pane-selection`
- `text-input-pane-copy`
- `text-input-pane-delete`
- `text-input-pane-paste`

---

Function

**text-input-pane-delete**

Summary

Deletes the selected text in a `text-input-pane`.

Package

`capi`

Signature

```text-input-pane-delete text-input-pane```

Arguments

```text-input-pane```

An instance of `text-input-pane` or a subclass.

Description

The function `text-input-pane-delete` deletes the selected text in `text-input-pane`. It does nothing if there is no selection.

See also

- `clipboard`
- `text-input-pane`
- `text-input-pane-selection`
- `text-input-pane-cut`
- `text-input-pane-copy`
- `text-input-pane-paste`
text-input-pane-in-place-complete

**Summary**

Raises the non-focus completion window.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

text-input-pane-in-place-complete text-input-pane

**Arguments**

text-input-pane

**Description**

The function **text-input-pane-in-place-complete** raises the non-focus completion window.

The pane **text-input-pane** must have been made with either *in-place-completion-function* or *file-completion*. See the description of this functionality in **text-input-pane**.

**See also**

text-input-pane

---

text-input-pane-paste

**Summary**

Pastes the clipboard text into a **text-input-pane**.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

text-input-pane-paste text-input-pane

**Arguments**

text-input-pane

**Description**

The function **text-input-pane-paste** performs the clipboard paste operation on **text-input-pane**, replacing any selected
text.

See also

clipboard
text-input-pane
text-input-pane-selection
text-input-pane-cut
text-input-pane-copy
text-input-pane-delete

text-input-pane-recent-items

Summary

Gets and sets the recent items in a text-input-pane on Cocoa.

Package
capi

Signature

text-input-pane-recent-items text-input-pane => list-of-strings

(setq text-input-pane-recent-items) list-of-strings text-input-pane => list-of-strings

Arguments

text-input-pane⇓ A text-input-pane with recent items.

list-of-strings⇓ A list of strings.

Values

list-of-strings⇓ A list of strings.

Description

The accessor text-input-pane-recent-items gets and sets the recent items in text-input-pane, which must have recent-items. (see text-input-pane initargs :search-field, :recent-items and :recent-items-name).

The value list-of-strings passed to (setq text-input-pane-recent-items) must be a list of strings.

Notes

text-input-pane-recent-items is implemented only on Cocoa.
text-input-pane-recent-items does not work properly before the pane is displayed.

See also
text-input-pane
text-input-pane-set-recent-items
### text-input-pane-selected-text

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the selected text in a `text-input-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`text-input-pane-selected-text` text-input-pane => result

**Arguments**

- `text-input-pane`\[\[\]\] An instance of `text-input-pane` or a subclass.

**Values**

- `result` A string or `nil`.

**Description**

The function `text-input-pane-selected-text` returns the selected text in `text-input-pane`, or `nil` if there is no selection.

**See also**

text-input-pane

text-input-pane-selection

text-input-pane-selection-p

### text-input-pane-selection

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the bounds of the selection in a `text-input-pane`.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`text-input-pane-selection` pane => start, end

**Arguments**

- `pane`\[\[\]\] A `text-input-pane`. 
Values

\[ \text{start}, \text{end} \]  
Non-negative integers.

Description

The function `text-input-pane-selection` returns as multiple values the bounding indexes of the selection in `pane`. That is, `start` is the inclusive index of the first selected character, and `end` is one greater than the index of the last selected character.

If there is no selection, then both `start` and `end` are the caret position in `pane`.

See also

- `set-text-input-pane-selection`
- `text-input-pane`
- `text-input-pane-selected-text`
- `text-input-pane-selection-p`

---

### `text-input-pane-selection-p`  
**Function**

Summary

Returns true if there is selected text in a `text-input-pane`.

Package

`capi`

Signature

`text-input-pane-selection-p pane => selectionp`

Arguments

- `pane`  
  A `text-input-pane`.

Values

- `selectionp`  
  A boolean.

Description

The function `text-input-pane-selection-p` returns `t` if there is a selected region in `pane` and `nil` otherwise.

See also

- `set-text-input-pane-selection`
- `text-input-pane`
- `text-input-pane-selected-text`
- `text-input-pane-selection`
text-input-pane-set-recent-items

Summary
Sets the recent items in a text-input-pane.

Package
capi

Signature
text-input-pane-set-recent-items text-input-pane strings where

Arguments
text-input-pane↓
A text-input-pane with recent items.
strings↓
A list of strings.
where↓
One of the keywords :replace, :delete, :start and :end, or a non-negative integer.

Description
The function text-input-pane-set-recent-items sets the recent items in text-input-pane, which must have recent items, that is it must have been created with one of the keyword arguments :search-field, :recent-items or :recent-items-name. strings must be a list of strings.
text-input-pane-set-recent-items modifies the recent items according to the argument where, which can one of:

:replace
The strings replace the recent items in the text-input-pane.
:delete
Delete from the recent items any item that matches any of the string (using cl:string-equal).
:start
Insert the strings at the beginning of the recent items.
:end
Insert the strings at the end of the recent items.

A non-negative integer
Insert the strings at the position indicated by the value. 0 means the same as :start. If the integer is greater than the length of the current recent items list, the strings are inserted in the end of the list.

In all cases, if any of the strings is already in the recent-items list (as compared by cl:string-equal), it is first deleted from the list. This means that passing strings that already exist just moves them around in the list.

Notes
text-input-pane-set-recent-items is a little more efficient than using text-input-pane-recent-items and (setf text-input-pane-recent-items) but the different is unlikely to be significant.
text-input-pane-set-recent-items does not return a meaningful value.
See also

text-input-pane
text-input-pane-replace-recent-items
text-input-pane-delete-recent-items
text-input-pane-append-recent-items
text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items

---

text-input-range

Summary

The class text-input-range is a pane for entering a number in a given range. Typically there are up and down buttons at the side which can be used to quickly adjust the value.

Package
capi

Superclasses
titled-object
  simple-pane

Initargs

: start  An integer specifying the lowest possible value in the range.
: end    An integer specifying the highest possible value in the range.
: wraps-p A generalized boolean.
: value  An integer specifying the current value in the pane.
: callback A function called when the value is changed by the user.
: change-callback A function called when the user edits the text in the pane.
: callback-type The type of arguments passed to the callback.

Accessors
text-input-range-start
text-input-range-end
text-input-range-wraps-p
text-input-range-value
text-input-range-callback
text-input-range-change-callback
text-input-range-callback-type

Description

The class text-input-range provides numeric input of integers in a given range (some systems refer to this as a spinner or spin-box).

The range is controlled by the :start and :end initargs. start defaults to 0 and end defaults to 10. The initial value is set with the argument value (which defaults to 0).

wraps-p controls what happens if the user presses the up or down button until the start or end is reached. If wraps-p is nil,
then it stops at the limit. If \texttt{wraps-p} is true then it wraps around to the other end. The default value of \texttt{wraps-p} is \texttt{nil}.

\textit{callback}, if non-nil, should be a function to be called whenever the value is changed by the user. The arguments to \textit{callback} are specified by \textit{callback-type} (see the \texttt{callbacks} class for details of possible values, noting that the "data" is the value and the "item" is the pane itself). The default \textit{callback-type} is \texttt{(:item :data)}. Note that, if the value is changed by the user editing the text, then \textit{change-callback}, if supplied, is called as well.

\textit{change-callback}, if non-nil, should be a function of four arguments, to be called when the user edits the text in the pane. It should have this signature:

\begin{verbatim}
  change-callback string pane interface caret-position
\end{verbatim}

where the arguments are interpreted just as for the change-callback of \texttt{text-input-pane}. Note that editing of the text may or may not change the value in the \texttt{text-input-range} (that is, what \texttt{text-input-range-value} returns). If the value does change, then \textit{callback} is called too.

Notes

On Cocoa, \textit{change-callback} is not called for a cursor move only.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
  (capi:contain
   (make-instance 'capi:text-input-range
                  :start 0
                  :end 100
                  :value 42))

  (example-edit-file "capi/elements/text-input-range")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{text-input-pane}
\texttt{text-input-choice}
\texttt{option-pane}

\section*{titled-menu-object \hspace{1cm} Class}

Summary

A deprecated class retained only for backward compatibility.

Package

capi

Superclasses

\texttt{menu-object}

Subclasses

\texttt{menu}
The class `titled-menu-object` is deprecated, and left only for backward compatibility. Use `menu-object` instead.

See also

`menu-object`

---

**titled-object**

**Abstract Class**

Summary

A mixin class which provides support for decorating a pane with a title and a message.

Package

capi

Superclasses

`standard-object`

Subclasses

`interface`

`layout`

`title-pane`

`display-pane`

`text-input-pane`

`toolbar`

`button-panel`

`list-panel`

`option-pane`

`progress-bar`

`output-pane`

`slider`

Initargs

- **:title**
  A title string for the pane (or `nil`).

- **:title-args**
  Initargs to the title `make-instance`.

- **:title-font**
  The font used for the title.

- **:title-position**
  The position of the title.

- **:title-adjust**
  How to adjust the title relative to the pane.

- **:title-gap**
  The gap between the title and the pane.

- **:message**
  A message string for the pane (or `nil`).

- **:mnemonic-title**
  A string specifying the title and a mnemonic. Applies only to the subclasses specified below.
The gap between the message and the pane.

Accessors

titled-object-title
titled-object-title-font
titled-object-message
titled-object-message-font

Description

The abstract class **titled-object** is a mixin class which provides support for decorating a pane with a title (a piece of text positioned next to the pane) and with a message (a piece of text below the pane).

The titled pane makes its title decoration from a **title-pane** and the message decoration from a **message-pane**.

The text of the **title-pane** is passed via the **titled-object** initarg **title** and the text of the **message-pane** is passed via the **titled-object** initarg **message**.

The initargs and font for the **title-pane** are passed via the **titled-object** initargs **title-args** and **title-font** respectively.

**title-gap** specifies the size in pixels of the gap between the title and the pane. The default value of **title-gap** is 3.

For subclasses other than **interface**, the font used for the message can be found by **titled-object-message-font** and set by
(setf titled-object-message-font).

**message-gap** specifies the size in pixels of the gap between the message and the pane. The default value of **message-gap** is 3.

The message is always placed below the pane, but the title’s position can be adjusted by specifying **title-position** which can be any of the following.

:left Place the title to the left of the pane.
:right Place the title to the right of the pane.
:top Place the title above the pane.
:bottom Place the title below the pane.
:frame Place the title in a frame (like a groupbox) around the pane.

The **title-adjust** slot is used to adjust the title so that it is left justified, right justified or centered. The value of **title-adjust** can be any of the values accepted by the function **pane-adjusted-offset**, which are :left, :right, :top, :bottom, :center and :centre.

**Note**: **title-adjust** cannot handle both x and y. It is designed for cases like this:

```
(capi:contain
 (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
   :items '(1 2 3 4 5)
   :title "Temp"
   :title-position :left
   :title-adjust :center
   :title-args
   '(:,:,visible-min-width (:character 12))))
```

**mnemonic-title** offers an alternate way to provide the pane's title, and with a mnemonic. It takes effect only for
**button-panel**, **list-panel**, **list-view**, **option-pane**, **output-pane**, **progress-bar**, **scroll-bar**, **slider**, **text-input-pane**, **text-input-range**, **tree-view** and their subclasses, and is interpreted as described for **menu**. 

756
Note: titles and mnemonic titles can now be added in a grid-layout.

Compatibility note

titled-object corresponds to the LispWorks 4.1 class titled-pane. For backwards compatibility the accessors titled-pane-title and titled-pane-message, including setf methods, are provided. These simply trampoline to titled-object-title and titled-object-message, and may not be supported in future releases.

Examples

Try each of these examples to see some of the effects that titled panes can produce. Note that text-input-pane is a subclass of titled-object, and that it has a default title-position of :left.

```
(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Enter some text:"))

(capi:contain (make-instance
    'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Enter some text:"
    :title-position :top))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Enter some text:"
    :title-position :top
    :title-adjust :center))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Enter some text:"
    :title-position :top
    :title-adjust :right))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :message "A message"))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :message "A message"
    :title "Enter some text:"))

(capi:contain (make-instance 'capi:text-input-pane
    :title "Enter some text:"
    :title-args
    '(:foreground :red)))
```

See also

message-pane
title-pane
3.1.4.1 Controlling Mnemonics
3.3 Specifying titles
titled-pinboard-object

Summary
A pinboard object with a title.

Package
capi

Superclasses
pinboard-object
titled-object

Subclasses
image-pinboard-object

Description
The class titled-pinboard-object provides a pinboard object with a title. The title is regarded as part of the object in geometry calculations.

Notes
titled-pinboard-object does not allow the value :frame for the titled-object initarg title-position. The values :top, :bottom, :left and :right are allowed.

Examples
This example creates three instances of titled-pinboard-object and one of item-pinboard-object, all with with a yellow background. Note that:

1. The title does not have the yellow background in the titled-pinboard-object, as opposed to the item-pinboard-object. To specify the title background, we pass it in the title-args.

2. The width of the title area is determined by the title, but passing :visible-min-width (and other geometric hints) can be used to override this.

3. Setting the titled-object-title of the titled-pinboard-object does not reset its width.

```
(setq tpo1 (make-instance 'capi:titled-pinboard-object
  :graphics-args
  '(:background :yellow)
  :x 10 :y 10
  :width 150 :height 20
  :title "Short"
  :title-position :left
  :title-args
  '(:background :red ))
  tpo2 (make-instance 'capi:titled-pinboard-object
  :graphics-args
  '(:background :yellow)
  :x 10 :y 40
```
21 CAPI Reference Entries

See also

item-pinboard-object

12.3 Creating graphical objects

title-pane

Class

Summary

This class provides a pane that displays a single line of text.

Package

capi

Superclasses

titled-object

Simple-pane

Subclasses

message-pane

Initargs

:text

The text to appear in the title pane.
Accessors

title-pane-text

Description

The class title-pane provides a pane that displays a single line of text.

The most common use of title-pane is as a title decoration for a pane, and so the class titled-object is provided as a class that supports placing title panes around itself.

A title-pane with text "Title" is created automatically when a titled-object is created with title "Title".

By default, a title-pane is constrained so that it cannot resize (that is, the values of visible-max-width and visible-max-height are t). This can be overridden by passing :visible-max-width nil or :visible-max-height nil.

Notes

title-pane does not support the :pane-menu initarg on Microsoft Windows. If you need interaction, use display-pane or text-input-pane with :pane-menu and :enabled :read-only.

Examples

(setq title-pane (capi:contain
  (make-instance
    'capi:title-pane
    :text "This is a title pane")))

(capi:apply-in-pane-process
  title-pane #'(setf capi:title-pane-text
    "New title" title-pane))

See also
display-pane
text-input-pane
editor-pane

3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

## toolbar

Class

Summary

This class provides a pane containing toolbar buttons and panes.

Package
capi

Superclasses
collection
simple-pane
titled-object
toolbar-object
Initargs

:dividerp If t, a divider line is drawn above the toolbar, to separate it from the menu bar. The default value is nil.
:images A list of images.
:callbacks A list of callback functions.
:names A list of names.
:texts A list of strings.
:tooltips A list of tooltip strings used on Microsoft Windows.
:button-width The width of the toolbar buttons.
:button-height The height of the toolbar buttons.
:stretch-text-p A generalized boolean.
:image-width The width of images in the toolbar.
:image-height The height of images in the toolbar.
:default-image-set An optional image-set object which can be used to specify images. See 5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator for more details.
:flatp A generalized boolean.

Readers

toolbar-flat-p

Description

The class toolbar inherits from collection, and therefore has a list of items. It behaves in a similar manner to push-button-panel, which inherits from choice.

The items argument may be used to specify a mixture of toolbar-buttons and toolbar-components, or it may contain arbitrary objects as items. The list may also contain CAPI panes, which will appear within the toolbar. This is typically used with text-input-pane, option-pane, and text-input-choice.

For items that are not toolbar buttons or toolbar components, a toolbar button is automatically created, using the appropriate elements of the images, callbacks, names, texts and tooltips lists. If no image is specified, the item itself is used as the image. For more information on acceptable values for images, see toolbar-button.

Each of the images, callbacks, names, texts and tooltips lists should be in one-to-one correspondence with the items. Elements of these lists corresponding to toolbar-button items or toolbar-component items are ignored.

Note: :tooltips is now deprecated. Use the interface help-callback with help-key :tooltip instead.

All toolbar buttons within the item list behave as push buttons. However, toolbar button components may have :single-selection or :multiple-selection interaction. See toolbar-component for further details.

button-width and button-height specify the size of each button in the toolbar. If a button contains text and stretch-text-p is true, then the button stretches to the width of the toolbar if needed.

images, if supplied, must specify images all of the same size.

image-width and image-height must match the sub-image dimensions in default-image-set or the dimensions of the images.

flatp specifies whether the toolbar is 'flat' on Cocoa. If flatp is true, then the buttons do not have a visible outline until the user moves the mouse over them. flatp is only implemented on Cocoa. (On Microsoft Windows, all toolbars are flat. On Motif, no toolbar is flat.) The default value of flatp is :default.
Notes

1. text-input-pane, option-pane, and text-input-choice and so on cannot contain titles when embedded in a toolbar.

2. Rather than creating a toolbar explicitly you can add an interface toolbar by supplying the interface initarg :toolbar-items. This has the advantages that the toolbar is automatically positioned correctly within the window and has platform-standard behavior such as folding on Cocoa.

See also

collection
image-set
push-button-panel
toolbar-component
5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator
9.9 Non-standard toolbars
13.10 Working with images

toolbar-button

Class

Summary

This class is used to create instances of toolbar buttons.

Package
capi

Superclasses

item
toolbar-object

Initargs

:callback A function that is called when the user presses the toolbar button and popup-interface is non-nil.
:image Specifies the image to use for the toolbar button.
:selected-image Specifies the image to use for the toolbar button when it is selected.
:tooltip An optional string which is displayed, on Microsoft Windows, when the mouse moves over the button. :tooltip is deprecated.
:help-key An object used for lookup of help. Default value t.
:remapped Links the button to a menu item.
:dropdown-menu A menu or nil.
:dropdown-menu-function A function of no arguments, or nil.
:dropdown-menu-kind One of the keywords :button, :only and :delayed.
:popup-interface An interface or nil.

762
The class `toolbar-button` is used to create instances of toolbar buttons. Toolbar buttons may be placed within toolbars and toolbar components. However, there is usually no need to create toolbar buttons explicitly; instead, the `callbacks` and `images` arguments to `toolbar` or `toolbar-component` can be used. To add tooltips, use the `interface` `help-callback` with `help-key`:tooltip.

In addition, an `interface` can have its own toolbar buttons, specified by its `toolbar-items`. No `toolbar` object is explicitly needed in that situation.

`image` and `selected-image` may each be one of the following:

A pathname or string
This specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with `load-image`. Currently this must be a bitmap file.

A symbol


Also on Microsoft Windows, these symbols are recognized for history images: :hist-back, :hist-forward, :hist-favorites, :hist-addtofavorites and :hist-viewtree.

An `image` object
For example, as returned by `load-image`.

An image locator object.
This allows a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side. See `make-image-locator` for more information. On Microsoft Windows, this also allows access to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.

An integer
This is a zero-based index into the `default-image-set` of the toolbar or toolbar component in which the toolbar button is used.

Each image should be of the correct size for the toolbar. By default, this is 16 pixels wide and 16 pixels high.

`help-key` is interpreted as described for `element`.
remapped, if non-nil, should match the name of a menu-item in the same interface as the button. Then, the action of pressing the button is remapped to selecting that menu-item and calling its callback. The default value of remapped is nil.

Toolbar buttons can be made with an associated dropdown menu by passing the :dropdown-menu or :dropdown-menu-function initargs.

If dropdown-menu is non-nil then it should be a menu object to display for the button.

If dropdown-menu-function is non-nil then it should be a function which will be called with the toolbar-button as its single argument. It should return a menu object to display for the button.

dropdown-menu-kind can have the following values:

:button There is a separate smaller button for the dropdown menu next to the main button.

:only There is no main button, only the smaller button for the dropdown.

:delayed There is only one button and the menu is displayed when the user holds the mouse down over the button for some short delay. If the user clicks on the button then the normal callback is called.

Note: dropdown-menu-kind is not supported for toolbar buttons in the interface toolbar-items list.

popup-interface, if non-nil, should be an interface. When the user clicks on the toolbar button, the interface popup-interface is displayed near to the button. The normal callback is not called, but you can detect when the interface appears by using its activate-callback. popup-interface is useful for popping up windows with more complex interaction than a menu can provide. The default value of popup-interface is nil.

Note: popup-interface is not supported for toolbar buttons in the interface toolbar-items list.

Toolbar buttons can display text, which should be in the data or text slot inherited from item.

Note: display of text in toolbar buttons is implemented only on Motif and Cocoa.

Examples

A callback function:

    (defun do-redo (data interface)
     (declare (ignorable data interface))
     (capi:display-message "Doing Redo"))

A simple interface:

    (capi:define-interface redo ()
     ()
     (:panes
      (toolbar
       capi:toolbar
       :items
       (list
        (make-instance
         'capi:toolbar-component
         :items
         (list (make-instance
                'capi:toolbar-button
                ;; remap it to the menu item
                :remapped 'redo-menu-item
                :image :std-redo))))))
     (:menu-bar a-menu)
     (:menus
      (a-menu
       "A menu")
In this interface, pressing the toolbar button invokes the menu item callback:

```
(capi:display (make-instance 'redo))
```

This last example illustrates the use of `selected-image`.

```
(capi:contain
 (make-instance
  'capi:toolbar
 :items
 (list
   (make-instance
    'capi:toolbar-component
    :interaction :multiple-selection
    :items
   (list (make-instance 'capi:toolbar-button
                          :image 0
                          :selected-image 1))
  ))))
```

See also

- `item`
- `make-image-locator`
- `menu-item`
- `toolbar`
- `toolbar-component`
- `3.12 Tooltips`
- `9 Adding Toolbars`
- `13.10 Working with images`

---

### toolbar-component

**Class**

**Summary**

A toolbar component is used to group several toolbar buttons together. Each component is separated from the surrounding components and buttons. Toolbar components are choices, and may be used to implement toolbars on which groups of buttons have single-selection or multiple-selection functionality.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

toolbar-object
choice

Initargs

:images A list of images, in one-to-one correspondence with the items.
:callbacks A list of callback functions, in one-to-one correspondence with the items.
:names A list of names, in one-to-one correspondence with the items.
:texts A list of strings, in one-to-one correspondence with the items.
:tooltips A list of tooltip strings, in one-to-one correspondence with the items.
:default-image-set An optional image-set object which can be used to specify images. See 5.10.4 image-list, image-set and image-locator for more details.
:selection-function A function to dynamically compute the selection.
:selected-item-function A function to dynamically compute the selected item.
:selected-items-function A function to dynamically compute the selected items.

Description

The class toolbar-component inherits from choice, and hence has a list of items. Its behavior is broadly similar to button-panel.

Items may be used to specify a mixture of toolbar-buttons and toolbar-components, or may contain arbitrary objects as items. The list may also contain CAPI panes, which will appear within the toolbar. This is typically used with text-input-pane, option-pane, and text-input-choice.

For items that are not toolbar buttons or toolbar components, a toolbar button is automatically created, using the appropriate elements of the images, callbacks, names, texts and tooltips lists. If no image is specified, the item itself is used as the image. For more information on acceptable values for images, see toolbar-button. Elements of images, callbacks, names, texts and tooltips corresponding to toolbar-button items or toolbar-component items are ignored.

No more than one of selection-function, selected-item-function and selected-items-function should be non-nil. Each defaults to nil. If one of these is non-nil, it should be a function which is called before the toolbar-component is displayed and when update-toolbar is called and which determines which items are selected. The function takes a single argument, which is the interface of the toolbar-component.

selection-function, if non-nil, should return a list of indices suitable for passing to the choice accessor (setf choice-selection).

selected-item-function, if non-nil, should return an object which is an item in the toolbar-component, or is equal to such an item when compared by the toolbar-component’s test-function and key-function.

selected-items-function, if non-nil, should return a list of such objects.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/elements/toolbar")

See also

toolbar
toolbar-object

Summary
This is a common superclass of all toolbar objects.

Package
capi

Superclasses
standard-object

Subclasses
toolbar
toolbar-button
toolbar-component

Initargs
:enabled If t, the toolbar object is enabled.
:enabled-function A function determining the enabled state.

Accessors
simple-pane-enabled
toolbar-object-enabled-function

Description
The class toolbar-object is a common superclass of all toolbar objects.

Any toolbar object may be disabled, by setting its enabled slot to nil. Disabling a toolbar or toolbar component prevents the user from interacting with any buttons contained in it.

All toolbar objects may also have an enabled-function specified. This is called whenever update-toolbar is called. If it returns t, the toolbar object will be enabled; if it returns nil, the object will be disabled.

Notes
The function enabled-function should not display a dialog or do anything that may cause the system to hang. In general this means interacting with anything outside the Lisp image, including files, databases and so on.

See also
toolbar
toolbar-button
top-level-interface

Summary
Returns the top level interface containing a specified pane.

Package
capi

Signature
top-level-interface pane

Arguments
pane A simple-pane or a pinboard-object.

Description
The generic function top-level-interface returns the top level interface that contains pane.

See also
top-level-interface-p

interface
element

3.7 Hierarchy of panes

---

top-level-interface-color-mode

Summary
A value that indicates the color mode of a top level interface.

Package
capi

Signature
top-level-interface-color-mode interface => color-mode

setf (top-level-interface-color-mode interface) color-mode => color-mode

Arguments
An `interface` instance.

A `keyword` or a `string`.

Values

A `keyword` or a `string`.

Description

The accessor `top-level-interface-color-mode` reads or sets the Appearance of `interface` on Cocoa. `top-level-interface-color-mode` has no effect on other platforms.

If `color-mode` is `nil` then `interface` is displayed in the Appearance specified by the System Preferences.

Otherwise, when `color-mode` is non-nil, it specifies that `interface` has its own Appearance, overriding the System Preferences.

When `color-mode` is a keyword, it must be one of the keywords in the following table, and it is mapped to the specified Cocoa appearance name.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Cocoa appearance name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>:light or :aqua</td>
<td>NSAppearanceNameAqua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:dark or :dark-aqua</td>
<td>NSAppearanceNameDarkAqua</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any other keyword will signal an error.

When `color-mode` is a string, it specifies the name of a Cocoa appearance, and it is looked up by calling the `appearanceNamed:` method of the Cocoa `NSAppearance` class. It is your responsibility to pass a valid string. If `appearanceNamed:` fails to find the appearance, a warning is signalled and the `color-mode` is ignored.

`top-level-interface-color-mode-callback` is called when macOS changes the Appearance.

`top-level-interface-color-mode` returns the desired color mode. Call `top-level-interface-dark-mode-p` to determine if `interface` is currently in dark mode.

Examples

For an example of using `color-mode` and `color-mode-callback`, see:

```
(ex example-edit-file "capi/applications/interface-color-mode")
```

See also

`top-level-interface-color-mode-callback`
`top-level-interface-dark-mode-p`
top-level-interface-dark-mode-p

Function

Summary
Determines if a top level interface is displayed in dark mode.

Package
capi

Signature
top-level-interface-dark-mode-p interface => dark-mode-p

Arguments
interface
An interface instance.

Values
dark-mode-p A Boolean.

Description
The function top-level-interface-dark-mode-p returns true if interface is currently displayed in dark mode and false otherwise. If interface is not displayed, top-level-interface-dark-mode-p returns false.

On Cocoa, interface is in dark mode if the name of its effective Appearance contains "dark" (ignoring case). That works for the standard appearances, but may not work for user defined ones. On GTK+ and Microsoft Windows, interface is in dark mode if its default background color is dark, which is checked summing the RGB values and comparing with 1.5.

Examples
(exexample-edit-file "capi/applications/interface-color-mode")

See also
interface
top-level-interface-color-mode

top-level-interface-display-state

Generic Function

Summary
Returns a value which indicates how the top level interface is displayed.

Package
capi
Signature

top-level-interface-display-state interface => display-state

Arguments

interface↓ A top level interface or dialog window.

Values


Description

Top level interfaces and dialogs can be manipulated by the user, such as being iconified or maximized. The program can manipulate these windows too. The generic function top-level-interface-display-state returns a value that indicates the current state of the interface interface. The following values can be returned:

: normal The window is visible and has its normal size.
: maximized The window is visible and has been maximized.
: iconic The window is visible as an icon.
: hidden The window is not visible.
: full-screen The window is full screen (only supported on macOS 10.7 and later). This value is only applicable when the window-styles list contains the keyword :can-full-screen.

These values can also be passed as the :display-state initarg when making a top level interface.

In addition, the function (setf top-level-interface-display-state) can be used to change the state of a top level interface. The value can be set to one of the above, or to :restore if the current state is :iconic or :hidden. When set to :restore, the state will become :normal or :maximized depending on how the interface was visible in the past.

See also

top-level-interface-p
top-level-interface-geometry
set-top-level-interface-geometry
interface

7 Programming with CAPI Windows

---

**Function**

top-level-interface-geometry

Summary

Returns the geometry of the top level interface.

Package
capi
Signature

\texttt{top-level-interface-geometry} \textit{interface} \Rightarrow \textit{tx}, \textit{ty}, \textit{twidth}, \textit{theight}

Arguments

\textit{interface}\downarrow \quad \text{An interface.}

Values

\textit{tx}\downarrow, \textit{ty}\downarrow, \textit{twidth}, \textit{theight}\downarrow \quad \text{Integers.}

Description

The function \texttt{top-level-interface-geometry} returns the coordinates of the given interface in a form suitable for use as the \texttt{:best-x}, \texttt{:best-y}, \texttt{:best-width} and \texttt{:best-height} initargs to \texttt{interface}. The value of \textit{interface} should be a top level interface.

\textit{tx} and \textit{ty} are measured from the top-left of the screen rectangle representing the area of the primary monitor (the primary screen rectangle).

Notes

On Cocoa, the result does not account for the size of the interface toolbar, if present in \textit{interface}.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
;; Define and display an interface.
(capi:define-interface test ()
 ()
 (panes (panel capi:list-panel)))

(setq int (capi:display (make-instance 'test)))
;; Now manually position the interface somewhere.

;; Find where the interface is.
(multiple-value-setq (tx ty twidth theight)
 (capi:top-level-interface-geometry int))

;; Now manually close the interface.
;; Create a new interface in the same place.
(setq int
 (capi:display
 (make-instance
 'test
 :best-x tx
 :best-y ty
 :best-width twidth
 :best-height theight)))
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{top-level-interface-p}

\texttt{top-level-interface-display-state}

\texttt{set-top-level-interface-geometry}

\texttt{interface}

\texttt{4.3 Support for multiple monitors}
top-level-interface-geometry-key

Generic Function

Summary
Determines where the geometry of an interface is saved.

Package
capi

Signature
top-level-interface-geometry-key interface => key, product-name

Arguments
interface↓ A top level interface.

Values
key↓ A symbol.
product-name↓ A symbol, a string or a list of strings.

Description
The generic function top-level-interface-geometry-key returns as multiple values a key and a product name, which determine where the geometry of interface is saved. The saved geometry is used when displaying a future instance.

The supplied method on interface returns the class name of interface as key, and nil as product-name. You can define methods for your interfaces and products.

key must be a symbol.

product-name is used to derive the product-registry-path.

product-name can be a symbol which was previously defined to have a registry path by (setf sys:product-registry-path).

product-name can alternatively be a string, which is taken directly as product-registry-path.

product-name can alternatively be a list of strings, denoting multiple path components. These are concatenated together with the appropriate separator for the platform to give product-registry-path.

The geometry of interface is saved at the path which is constructed by concatenating (with appropriate separators) these values:

user-path
product-registry-path
"Environment"
(symbol-package #KEY)
(symbol-name #KEY)
where \textit{user-path} is the registry branch HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER on Microsoft Windows and the home directory on other platforms.

\textbf{Note:} for your interface classes for which you want the geometry to be saved, define a method on \texttt{top-level-interface-save-geometry-p}.

\textbf{Note:} in an image delivered at delivery level 5, symbol names are removed by default. This breaks the saved geometry mechanism as the registry path is constructed using \texttt{symbol-name}. To make this work in a level 5 delivered image, explicitly keep the symbol \texttt{key}. See the \textit{Delivery User Guide} for details.

See also

\texttt{top-level-interface-save-geometry-p}

11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

\begin{verbatim}
\textbf{top-level-interface-p}
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Generic Function}

\textbf{Summary}

The predicate for top level interfaces.

\textbf{Package}

capi

\textbf{Signature}

\texttt{top-level-interface-p \textit{pane} \Rightarrow \textit{result}}

\textbf{Arguments}

\texttt{pane} \downarrow \quad \text{A Lisp object.}

\textbf{Values}

\texttt{result} \quad \text{A boolean.}

\textbf{Description}

The generic function \texttt{top-level-interface-p} returns true if \textit{pane} is a top level interface.

See also

\texttt{top-level-interface}
\texttt{top-level-interface-geometry}
\texttt{top-level-interface-display-state}
\texttt{interface}
\texttt{element}

3.7 Hierarchy of panes
top-level-interface-save-geometry-p

Summary
Return true if the geometry of an interface should be saved for use by a future instance.

Package
capi

Signature
top-level-interface-save-geometry-p interface => result

Arguments
interface
A top level interface.

Values
result
A boolean.

Description
The generic function top-level-interface-save-geometry-p returns true if the geometry of interface should be saved for use by a future instance.

The default method (on interface) returns nil.

See also
top-level-interface-geometry-key
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

tracking-pinboard-layout

Summary
A pinboard with automatic highlighting.

Package
capi

Superclasses
pinboard-layout
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The class `tracking-pinboard-layout` provides a pinboard which tracks mouse movement by highlighting its objects as the mouse cursor moves over them.

This functionality is implemented via a `:motion` specification in the `input-model`. Therefore, you may not specify `:motion` in the `input-model` of a `tracking-pinboard-layout`. See `output-pane` for a description of `input-model`.

Examples

```
(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/tracking-pinboard-layout")
```

### tree-view

**Class**

**Summary**

A tree view is a pane that displays a hierarchical list of items. Each item may optionally have an image and a checkbox.

**Package**

capi

**Superclasses**

choice
titled-object
simple-pane

**Initargs**

- `:roots` A list of the root items.
- `:children-function` Returns the children of an item and hence defines the hierarchy in the tree.
- `:leaf-node-p-function` Optional function which determines whether an item is a leaf item (that is, has no children). This is useful if it can be computed faster than the `children-function`.
- `:retain-expanded-nodes` Specifies if the tree view remembers whether hidden nodes were expanded.
- `:expandp-function` A designator for a function of one argument, or `nil`.
- `:action-callback-expand-p` A boolean. The default value is `nil`.
- `:delete-item-callback` A function designator for a function of two arguments.
- `:right-click-extended-match` Controls the area within which selection by the mouse right button occurs. Default `t`.
- `:has-root-line` Controls whether the line and expanding boxes of the root items are drawn. Default `t`.
- `:checkbox-status` Controls whether the tree has checkboxes. If non-nil, the value should be a non-negative integer less than the length of the image-list, or `t`. An integer specifies the default initial status, and `t` means the same as `2` (that is, by default the checkboxes are checked initially). The default is `nil`, meaning no checkboxes. Not implemented on Cocoa.
The class `tree-view` is a pane that displays a hierarchical list of items. Each item may optionally have an image and a
check box.

The tree view pane allows the user to select between items displayed in a hierarchical list. Although it is a **choice**, only **:single-selection interaction** is supported. Use **extended-selection-tree-view** if you need other selection interaction styles.

The hierarchy of items in the tree is defined by the **children-function**, which must be a function taking a single argument (an item) and returning a list of child items. When an item is expanded, whether programmatically, automatically, or in response to a user gesture, the system calculates what children this item has by calling the **children-function** on it.

Both the roots and what children the **children-function** returns for an item can be any object. However, the list must not include an object which is **cl:eql** to another object in the tree. To work sensibly it also needs to be consistent over time, that is return the same objects each time it is called, unless the state of the entity that the tree represents changes. It should also be reasonably fast, as the user will be waiting to see the items.

If the tree is supposed to display items that are "the same" in different parts of the tree, you can define a "wrapper", typically **cl:destruct** with a few slots, and return a list of these wrappers (each pointing to the actual object). This wrapping is also useful for keeping other information related to the display in the tree, for example the string or the image to display, and maybe cache the children.

If **leaf-node-p-function** is not supplied, the **children-function** is also used to decide whether unexpanded nodes are leaf items or not (and hence whether to display the expanding box). If the **children-function** is slow, this may slow significantly the display of large trees. If it is possible to check for the existence of children faster, you should supply **leaf-node-p-function** to avoid this slow down.

The default value of **children-function** is (**constantly false**), that is no children, and hence only the roots are displayed.

**expandp-function** controls automatic expansion of nodes (items) in the **tree-view**. By default, initially only the items specified by the roots argument are displayed. This initial display can be altered by supplying a function **expandp-function** which allows further items to be displayed. If supplied, **expandp-function** should be a function which is called on the roots and is called recursively on the children if it returns true. When the user expands a node, **expandp-function** is called on each newly created child node, which is expanded if this call returns true, and so on recursively. The default value of **expandp-function** is **nil** so that there is no automatic expansion and only the root nodes are visible initially.

The default value of **retain-expanded-nodes** is **t**.

Any item which has children has a small expansion button next to it to indicate that it can be expanded. When the user clicks on this button, the children items (as determined by the children function) are displayed.

If **action-callback-expand-p** is true, then the activate gesture expands a collapsed node, and collapses an expanded node. This expansion and contraction of the node is additional to any supplied **action-callback**.

**delete-item-callback** is called when the user presses the **Delete** key. Two arguments are passed: the **tree-view** and the selected item **item**. Note that, apart from calling the callback, the system does nothing in response to the **Delete** key. In particular, if you want to remove the selected **item**, **delete-item-callback** needs to do it by changing what the **children-function** returns when called on the parent of **item**. Normally you also need to call **tree-view-update-item** with **in-parent = t** to actually update the tree on the screen.

Note also that in **extended-selection-tree-view** (a subclass of **tree-view**), if the **interaction** was not explicitly changed to **:single-selection**, the second argument to **delete-item-callback** is a list of the selected items (even when only one item is selected).

The **image-function** is called on an item to return an image associated with the item. It can return one of the following:

A pathname or string **This** specifies the filename of a file suitable for loading with **load-image**. Currently this must be a bitmap file.
A symbol

The symbol must have been previously registered by means of a call to
register-image-translation. It can also one of the following symbols, which map to

On Microsoft Windows, the following symbols are also recognized. They map to view images:
/view-large-icons, :view-small-icons, :view-list, :view-details,
/view-sort-name, :view-sort-size, :view-sort-date, :view-sort-type,
/view-parent-folder, :view-net-connect, :view-net-disconnect and
/view-new-folder.

Also on Microsoft Windows, these symbols are recognized. They map to history images:
:hist-back, :hist-forward, :hist-favorites, :hist-addtofavorites and
:hist-viewtree.

An image object

For example, as returned by load-image.

An image locator object

This allowing a single bitmap to be created which contains several button images side by side.
See make-image-locator for more information. On Microsoft Windows, it also allows access
to bitmaps stored as resources in a DLL.

An integer

This is a zero-based index into the tree-view's image lists. This is generally only useful if the
image list is created explicitly. See image-list for more details.

The state-image-function is called on an item to determine the state image: an additional optional image used to indicate the
state of an item. It can return one of the objects listed above, just as for image-function, or nil to indicate that there is no state image. See also checkbox-status, which overrides the state-image-function.

If image-lists is specified, it should be a plist containing the following keywords as keys. The corresponding values should be
image-list objects.

:normal

Specifies an image-list object that contains the item images. The image-function should
return a numeric index into this image-list.

:state

Specifies an image-list object that contains the state images. The state-image-function should
return a numeric index into this image-list.

If right-click-extended-match is nil, the mouse right button gesture within the tree view selects an item only when the cursor
is on the item. Otherwise, this gesture also selects an item to the left or right of the cursor. The default for right-click-
extended-match is t.

If has-root-line is nil, the vertical root line and expanding boxes of the root items are not drawn. This is useful in two cases:

- When the tree view needs to be neater. Note that the user does not have a mouse gesture to expand the root item.
  Normally the programmer would compensate for this by making some other gesture call
  (setf tree-view-expanded-p).

- If a children-function is not supplied, this can be used to create a pane like a list view with checkboxes (see below for
details of checkboxes). This pane can be handled as if it is a typical choice, except that setting the items is done by
  (setf tree-view-roots) or by passing :roots to make-instance. In a typical choice, you would do
  (setf collection-items) or pass :items to make-instance.

The default for has-root-line is t.

If the checkbox-status is non-nil then the tree view provides an automatic way of using the state images as checkboxes (except
on Cocoa where check boxes are not supported). The state-image is defaulted to a set of images containing checkboxes and the state-image-function is ignored, but each item has a status that is a non-negative integer no greater than the number of images in state-image-list. The status specifies which image is displayed alongside item.

When item is expanded in the tree for the first time, the status of each child is set to item's status. The status can be changed interactively by the user:

- Left mouse button on a checkbox changes its status.
- Space changes the status of all selected items.

The status can also be read and set programmatically (see tree-view-item-checkbox-status).

When the status of an item changes:

- The statuses of its ancestors may change if a checkbox-parent-function was supplied.
- The statuses of an items descendants may change if a checkbox-child-function was supplied.
- A callback given by checkbox-callback-function will be called, if this was supplied.

By default checkboxes have three statuses indicated by images: un-checked(0), gray-checked(1) and checked(2). If an item is checked or un-checked, then all its descendants have the same status. If an item is gray-checked, then its descendants have various statuses. When the status of an item changes, all the descendants of that item change to the same status, and all its ancestors change to gray-checked.

For non-default status-changing behavior, specify checkbox-next-map. The value can be:

- An array of statuses. When the user clicks on item's checkbox, the status of item is used to index into checkbox-next-map, and the status at that index becomes the new status of item. For example, with the default checkbox-next-map, checked(0) changes to un-checked(2), gray-checked(1) changes to un-checked(2), and un-checked(2) changes to checked(0).
- A function of two arguments. The first argument is a list of items and the second argument is their current status (and if the items have various statuses, the most common is used). checkbox-next-map should return the new status to use.
- An integer: the status is increased by 1, until this integer is reached, at which point the status becomes 0 again.

When the status of an item is changed, the statuses of items above and below it in the tree may also be changed: the system recurses up and down the tree using checkbox-parent-function and checkbox-child-function respectively.

To recurse upwards, checkbox-parent-function is called on the parent with five arguments: the parent, the parent's status, the item, the item's status and an flag which is non-nil if all the items at the same level as the item now have the same status:

\[
\text{checkbox-parent-function parent parent-status item item-status all-items-same-p => new-parent-status, recurse-up, recurse-down}
\]

If new-parent-status differs from parent-status, then the status of parent is set to new-parent-status. If recurse-up is non-nil, then the system recurses up from parent, and if recurse-down is non-nil, the system recurses down. The default checkbox-parent-function returns \((\text{values new-item-status t nil})\) where new-item-status is item-status if all-items-same-p is non-nil and 1 otherwise.

To recurse downwards, checkbox-child-function is called on each child with four arguments and the results are used similarly to those of checkbox-parent-function:

\[
\text{checkbox-child-function child child-status item item-status => new-child-status, recurse-up, recurse-down}
\]

The default checkbox-child-function returns \((\text{values parent-status nil t})\).


21 CAPI Reference Entries

Note: if an item has never been expanded, then it has no children. If an item has been collapsed, then it has children even though they are not currently visible.

*checkbox-parent-function* and *checkbox-child-function* should not modify the tree in any way.

*checkbox-change-callback* takes three arguments: the tree, a list of items and their new status:

```
checkbox-change-callback tree items new-status
```

This is called after the new statuses of *items* and their ancestors and descendants have been resolved.

*checkbox-initial-status* is used the first time that each specified item, which can be anywhere in the tree, appears. The value is a list of conses of items and their initial statuses, for example `((item1. 2) (item2. 0))`. When *item* is displayed, its status is set from this list or, if *item* is not specified, from *checkbox-status*. Items are removed from the list when they are displayed and setting the list does not affect the checkbox status of items that have already been displayed. Note that checkboxes are not supported on Cocoa.

The default value of *vertical-scroll* in a *tree-view* is `t`.

Notes

1. Since the items of a tree view are not computed until display time, the *choice* initarg :selected-item has no effect. See the examples in *interface-display* for a way to set the selected item in a tree view.

2. Although *tree-view* is a subclass of *collection*, it does its own items handling and you must not access its *items* and related slots directly. In particular for *tree-view* do not pass :items, :items-count-function, :items-get-function or :items-map-function, and do not use the corresponding accessors.

3. On Microsoft Windows, the system always sets the input focus to the *tree-view* after its *selection-callback* returns. If you need this callback to set the focus elsewhere, call *set-pane-focus* outside the callback, like this:

   ```
   (mp:process-send process
     (list 'capi:set-pane-focus pane))
   ```

Examples

This example shows how to combine an XML parser with *tree-view* to display an RSS file.

```
(example-edit-file "capi/applications/rss-reader")
```

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

*choice*
*extended-selection-tree-view*
*tree-view-ensure-visible*
*tree-view-expanded-p*
*tree-view-item-checkbox-status*
*tree-view-item-children-checkbox-status*
*tree-view-update-item*
1.2.1 CAPI elements
5 Choices - panes with items
13.10 Working with images
17 Drag and Drop
tree-view-ensure-visible

Summary
Ensures that an item in a `tree-view` is visible.

Package
capi

Signature
tree-view-ensure-visible tree-view item

Arguments
- `tree-view` A tree view.
- `item` A displayed item of `tree-view`.

Description
The function `tree-view-ensure-visible` ensures that an item in a tree view is visible, scrolling the tree view if necessary.

Note that `item` must be an item that is displayed in `tree-view`.

See also
tree-view

---

tree-view-expanded-p

Summary
Gets and sets the expanded state of an item in a `tree-view`.

Package
capi

Signature
tree-view-expanded-p tree-view item => value
setf (tree-view-expanded-p tree-view item) value => value

Arguments
- `tree-view` A `tree-view`.
- `item` An item.
Description

The accessor generic function `tree-view-expanded-p` is the predicate for whether `item` is expanded in `tree-view`. If `item` is not in `tree-view`, the function returns `nil`.

`(setf tree-view-expanded-p)` sets the expanded state of `item` in `tree-view` to `value`. If `item` is not in `tree-view`, the function does nothing.

See also

`tree-view`

---

**tree-view-item-checkbox-status**  
*Accessor*

Summary

Gets and sets the checkbox status of an item in a `tree-view`.

Package
capi

Signature

`tree-view-item-checkbox-status`  
`tree-view item => status`

`(setf tree-view-item-checkbox-status)`  
`status tree-view item => status`

Arguments

- `tree-view`  
  A tree view.

- `item`  
  An item.

- `status`  
  A non-negative integer.

Values

- `status`  
  A non-negative integer.

Description

The accessor `tree-view-item-checkbox-status` gets and sets the checkbox status of `item` in `tree-view`, except on Cocoa.

`(setf tree-view-item-checkbox-status)` sets the checkbox status of `item` in `tree-view`. `status` must be a non-negative integer smaller than the number of images in `tree-view's state-image-list`.  

---

783
Summary
Gets the checkbox statuses of a tree-view item's children.

Package
capi

Signature
tree-view-item-children-checkbox-status tree-view item => result

Arguments
| tree-view | A tree-view. |
| item | An item. |

Values
| result | A list of conses (child . status) where each child is a child of item and status is child's checkbox status. |

Description
The function tree-view-item-children-checkbox-status returns item's children together with their checkbox statuses, except on Cocoa.

Note that, if item has not been expanded in tree-view, then it has no children and result will be nil.

See also
tree-view
tree-view-item-checkbox-status

tree-view-update-an-item

Summary
Updates an item in a tree-view.

Package
capi
Signature

\texttt{tree-view-update-an-item} tree-view item in-parent

Arguments

\texttt{tree-view} \(\downarrow\) A \texttt{tree-view}.

\texttt{item} \(\downarrow\) A Lisp object.

\texttt{in-parent} \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

Description

The generic function \texttt{tree-view-update-an-item} is a synonym for \texttt{tree-view-update-item}, with the same meaning for \texttt{tree-view}, \texttt{item} and \texttt{in-parent}.

Notes

\texttt{tree-view-update-an-item} is deprecated. Please use \texttt{tree-view-update-item} instead.

See also

\texttt{tree-view}

\texttt{tree-view-update-item}

\textbf{tree-view-update-item} \hspace{1cm} \textit{Function}

Summary

Updates an item in a \texttt{tree-view}.

Package

capi

Signature

\texttt{tree-view-update-item} tree-view item in-parent

Arguments

\texttt{tree-view} \(\downarrow\) A \texttt{tree-view}.

\texttt{item} \(\downarrow\) An item.

\texttt{in-parent} \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

Description

The function \texttt{tree-view-update-item} updates the item \texttt{item} in \texttt{tree-view}. This includes recomputing the text, images and children of \texttt{item}. This is useful when the data in \texttt{tree-view} changes, but the entire tree does not need recomputing.

When \texttt{in-parent} is non-nil, \texttt{tree-view-update-item} updates the children of the parent of \texttt{item}. This is useful when \texttt{item} is actually removed from \texttt{tree-view}, causing the children of its parent to be re-positioned.
See also
tree-view

undefined-menu  

Macro

Summary
Undefines a menu.

Package
capi

Signature
undefined-menu  function-name  &rest  args

Arguments
function-name  A symbol.
args  Ignored extra arguments.

Description
The macro undefined-menu undefines a menu named function-name that was created with define-menu. args are ignored.

See also
define-menu
menu

unhighlight-pinboard-object  

Function

Summary
Removes the highlighting from a pinboard-object.

Package
capi

Signature
unhighlight-pinboard-object  pinboard  object  &key  redisplay  =>  was-highlighted-p

Arguments
pinboard  A pinboard-layout.
object  A pinboard-object.
uninstall-postscript-printer  Function

Summary
Uninstalls a Postscript printer definition.

Package
capi

Signature
uninstall-postscript-printer name &key if-does-not-exist deletep

Arguments
name⇒ A string.
if-does-not-exist⇒ One of nil or :error.
deletep⇒ A boolean.

Description
The function uninstall-postscript-printer uninstalls a PostScript printer definition for the given device name. This applies only on GTK+ and Motif.

if-does-not-exist controls what happens if the named printer does not exist. The default value is :error.

deletep, if true, causes the printer to be removed for subsequent sessions as well as the current session, by deleting the file on the disk. The default value of deletep is nil.
unmap-typeout

Summary

Removes a collector-pane that map-typeout had made visible.

Arguments

A collector-pane.

Description

The function unmap-typeout switches collector-pane out from its switchable layout, and brings back the pane that was there before map-typeout was called.

See also

map-typeout
with-random-typeout
 collector-pane

update-all-interface-titles

Summary

Updates interface window titles.

Package
capi

Signature

update-all-interface-titles

Description

The function update-all-interface-titles can be used to update all the interface window titles when needed.
This is useful when `interface-extend-title` may return a new, different, value.

`update-all-interface-titles` calls `update-screen-interface-titles` on all the screens.

See also

`interface-extend-title`
`update-screen-interface-titles`

### Functions

**update-drawing-with-cached-display**
**update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Updates the drawing using the cached display.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>capi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signatures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>update-drawing-with-cached-display</code> <code>pane</code> &amp;optional <code>x</code> <code>y</code> <code>width</code> <code>height</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points</code> <code>pane</code> <code>x1</code> <code>y1</code> <code>x2</code> <code>y2</code> &amp;key <code>extend</code> <code>extend-x</code> <code>extend-y</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arguments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>pane</code> ▼ An <code>output-pane</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x</code>, <code>y</code>, <code>width</code>, <code>height</code> ▼ Real numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x1</code>, <code>y1</code>, <code>x2</code>, <code>y2</code>, <code>extend</code>, <code>extend-x</code>, <code>extend-y</code> ▼ Real numbers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The functions <code>update-drawing-with-cached-display</code> and <code>update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points</code> update the drawing using the cached display, indicating the rectangle in which the <code>temp-display-callback</code> (argument to <code>start-drawing-with-cached-display</code>) needs to draw.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>These functions must be called in the scope of <code>start-drawing-with-cached-display</code> or <code>output-pane-free-cached-display</code>. Calls outside this scope have no effect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`pane` is the output pane to update. The other arguments specify the rectangle to be updated. The arguments are used in three ways: first they cause an implicit call to `invalidate-rectangle` with the appropriate arguments, secondly they define a mask that is used when calling the `temp-display-callback`, and third they provide arguments that are passed to the `temp-display-callback`. |

In the case of `update-drawing-with-cached-display`, the arguments specify the rectangle in the standard way (the same way that they are passed to the `display-callback`). `x` and `y` default to 0, `width` defaults to the width of `pane` minus `x`, and `height` defaults to the height of `pane` minus `y`. |
In the case of `update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points`, the arguments specify two points, \((x_1,y_1)\) and \((x_2,y_2)\), which are corners of a rectangle. This rectangle is then extended horizontally in both directions by `extend-x`, and extended vertically in both directions by `extend-y`. `extend-x` and `extend-y` default to `extend`, which defaults to 0. The final result is:

\[
\begin{align*}
  x &= (- (\min x_1 x_2) \text{ extend-x}) \\
  y &= (- (\min y_1 y_2) \text{ extend-y}) \\
  \text{width} &= (+ (- (\max x_1 x_2) x) \text{ extend-x}) \\
  \text{height} &= (+ (- (\max y_1 y_2) y) \text{ extend-y})
\end{align*}
\]

Both `extend-x` and `extend-y` default to `extent`, which itself defaults to 0.

**Notes**

Omitting the rectangle (that is, calling `update-drawing-with-cached-display` with only `pane`) causes all of the pane to be redisplayed each time. On slow displays, that may cause the display to be sluggish. On Windows and Cocoa with the normal settings, it is probably always fast enough, at least with modern machines. On GTK+ it depends on the speed of the connection to the X server, which in many cases is too slow for medium-size panes.

These calls also take care to redraw the area that was drawn by previous calls to the `temp-display-callback`, so you do not to do anything about erasing the results of previous calls.

**Examples**

This file shows how to use `update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points` to redraw an arrowhead shape:

```lisp
(ex example-edit-file "capi/output-panes/cached-display")
```

**See also**

`start-drawing-with-cached-display`
`redraw-drawing-with-cached-display`

12.5 Transient display on output-pane and subclasses

---

**update-interface-title**  
*Generic Function*

**Summary**

Updates the title of an interface window.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`update-interface-title interface`

**Arguments**

- `interface`  
  A CAPI `interface`.  

---

790
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The generic function update-interface-title updates the title of interface interface. This is useful when interface-extend-title may return a new, different, value.

You can specialize update-interface-title if needed.

To update all the interface titles, use update-all-interface-titles or update-screen-interface-titles.

See also

interface-extend-title
update-all-interface-titles
update-screen-interface-titles

update-internal-scroll-parameters

Function

Summary

Updates the internal scroll parameters.

Package
capi

Signature

update-internal-scroll-parameters pane scroll-dimension scroll-operation scroll-value

Arguments

pane

A pane that supports scrolling.

scroll-dimension

:horizontal, :vertical or :pan.

scroll-operation


scroll-value

An integer, or a list of two integers, or a keyword, or a list of two keywords.

Description

The function update-internal-scroll-parameters updates the internal scroll parameters of pane (the ones you read by with-geometry, or get-horizontal-scroll-parameters and get-vertical-scroll-parameters), according to its arguments. The arguments pane, scroll-dimension, scroll-operation and scroll-value are interpreted the same way as the arguments to scroll update-internal-scroll-parameters does not affect the display and does not perform any drawing.

Notes

update-internal-scroll-parameters is needed only when pane is an output-pane created with initargs :coordinate-origin :fixed or :coordinate-origin :fixed-graphics (see 12.4 output-pane scrolling). It normally should not be used when :coordinate-origin is not supplied or :coordinate-origin :scrolled is supplied (the default).

The other way of setting the scroll parameters is using set-horizontal-scroll-parameters and
set-vertical-scroll-parameters.

update-internal-scroll-parameters is intended to be used in your scroll-callback (see simple-pane and 12.4 output-pane scrolling). It changes the internal parameters in the same way that ordinary scrolling would change them for the same arguments, so it gives a consistent behavior with the rest of the application. You will still need to draw the appropriate things in the display-callback.

For example, scrolling needs to update the display based on the values of the scroll parameters before and after the scrolling happened, you can define a scroll-callback like this:

```lisp
(defun my-scroll-callback (self scroll-dimension
  scroll-operation
  scroll-value)
  (with-geometry self
    (let ((prev-scroll-x %scroll-x%)
          (prev-scroll-y %scroll-y%))
      (update-internal-scroll-parameters
       self scroll-dimension
       scroll-operation scroll-value)
      (let ((new-scroll-x %scroll-x%)
            (new-scroll-y %scroll-y%))
        (update-display self
                        prev-scroll-x prev-scroll-y
                        new-scroll-x new-scroll-y))))
```

See also

set-horizontal-scroll-parameters
set-vertical-scroll-parameters
simple-pane
output-pane
12.4 output-pane scrolling

---

update-pinboard-object

**Function**

**Summary**

Updates the size of a pinboard-object to match its constraints.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`update-pinboard-object object => result`

**Arguments**

- **object** A pinboard-object.
Values

result A boolean.

Description

The function `update-pinboard-object` checks the constraints of `object`, and adjusts its size as necessary. It then forces the parent layout to redisplay `object` at its new size. Finally, it returns `t` if a resize was necessary and `nil` otherwise.

See also

`redraw-pinboard-object`
`pinboard-object`

*`update-screen-interfaces-hooks`*

Summary

A list of functions that are called when a CAPI interface is created or destroyed. This variable is deprecated.

Package

capi

Initial Value

`nil`

Description

The variable `*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*` contains a list of function designators. Each function the list is called when an interface `interface` is created or destroyed.

Each function takes two arguments: the screen and `interface`.

You should not remove system functions from this variable so take care if setting its value. Only add or delete your own functions.

Notes

`*update-screen-interfaces-hooks*` is deprecated. If you use it, please contact Lisp Support.

`update-screen-interface-titles`

Summary

Updates interface window titles.

Package

capi


**update-screen-interface-titles** screen

**Arguments**

`screen` A CAPI screen.

**Description**

The function `update-screen-interface-titles` can be used to update the titles of all the interface windows on the screen `screen` when needed.

This is useful when `interface-extend-title` may return a new, different, value.

`update-screen-interface-titles` calls `update-interface-title` on all the relevant interfaces.

**See also**

`interface-extend-title`

`update-interface-title`

---

**update-toolbar**

**Function**

**Summary**

Updates a toolbar object.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

`update-toolbar self`

**Arguments**

`self` A toolbar-object.

**Description**

The function `update-toolbar` updates the toolbar object `self`. It computes the enabled function of `self` and the enabled functions of any toolbar components or toolbar buttons contained in it. Each toolbar object is enabled if the enabled function returns `true`, and is disabled if it returns `nil`.

**See also**

`toolbar`

`toolbar-button`

`toolbar-component`
virtual-screen-geometry

Summary
Returns, as multiple values, a screen rectangle covering the full area of all the monitors associated with a screen.

Package
capi

Signature
virtual-screen-geometry screen => x, y, width, height

Arguments
screen↓ A CAPI screen.

Values
x↓ An integer.
y↓ An integer.
width↓ A positive integer.
height↓ A positive integer.

Description
The function virtual-screen-geometry returns the "virtual" geometry of the screen screen, which is a screen rectangle covering the full area of all the monitors that are associated with screen.

The screen rectangle is at coordinates x and y as offsets from the top-left of the primary screen, with dimensions width and height.

See also

pane-screen-internal-geometry
screen-internal-geometries
screen-monitor-geometries
4.3 Support for multiple monitors
11.6 Querying and modifying interface geometry

with-atomic-redisplay

Summary
Delays the updating of specified panes until all state changes have been performed.
with-atomic-redisplay (rest panes) &body body => result

Arguments

panes
Panes.

body
Lisp forms.

Values

result
Multiple values.

Description

The macro with-atomic-redisplay delays the updating of panes and their descendants until the exit from the with-atomic-redisplay macro.

The forms in body are evaluated as in implicit prog and the value of the last form is returned.

Most CAPI pane slot writers update the visual appearance of the pane at the point that their state changes, but it is sometimes necessary to cause all updates to the pane to be left until after they are all completed. The macro with-atomic-redisplay defers all visible changes to the state of each pane in panes until the end of the scope of the macro.

Notes

1. with-atomic-redisplay does not cause Graphics Ports drawing operations on panes to be deferred.

2. with-atomic-redisplay can be used recursively. The actual display happens when exiting the outermost invocation.

See also

display
simple-pane

with-busy-interface

Summary

Displays an alternate cursor during the execution of some code, on platforms other than Cocoa.
Arguments

pane
A simple-pane.
cursor
A keyword naming a cursor or a cursor object.
delay
A real number.
body
Lisp forms.

Values
result*
Multiple values.

Description

The macro with-busy-interface switches the cursor of the interface containing pane to be the busy cursor, evaluates the forms in body as an implicit progn, and then restores the cursor. The value of the last form is returned. This is useful when a piece of code may take significant time to run, and visual feedback should be provided.

cursor specifies the cursor to use while body is running. The default value is :busy. For other allowed values, see simple-pane.

delay specifies a time in seconds before the cursor is switched, so if body runs in less than delay seconds, then the cursor is not switched at all. This is usually more useful behavior than switching the cursor immediately. The default value of delay is 0.5.

with-busy-interface must be called in the process of the interface containing pane.

with-busy-interface has no effect on Cocoa.

See also

simple-pane

with-dialog-results

Macro

Summary
Displays a dialog and executes a body when the dialog is dismissed.

Package
capi

Signature

with-dialog-results (&rest results) dialog-form &body body => result1, result2

Arguments

results
Variables.
dialog-form
A function call form.
body
Forms.
Values

result1 :continuation.
result2 nil.

Description

The macro **with-dialog-results** is designed to evaluate *dialog-form* in a special way to allow dialogs on Cocoa to use window-modal sheets. It is not needed unless you want to make code that is portable to Cocoa. *dialog-form* should be a function call form that displays a dialog.

The overall effect is that the forms in *body* are evaluated with the variables in *results* bound to the values returned by *dialog-form* when the dialog is dismissed.

The dynamic environment in which *body* is evaluated varies between platforms:

- On Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif, the **with-dialog-results** macro waits until the dialog has been dismissed and then evaluates *body*.
- On Cocoa, *dialog-form* creates a sheet attached to the active window and the **with-dialog-results** macro returns immediately. *body* is evaluated when the user dismisses the sheet.

*dialog-form* must be a cons with one of the following two formats:

- `(function-name . arguments)`
- `(apply function-name . arguments)`

The *function-name* is called with all the given *arguments*, plus an additional pair of arguments, :continuation and a continuation function created from *body*. In the first format, the additional arguments are placed after all the given *arguments*. In the second format, the additional arguments are placed just before the last of the given *arguments* (i.e. before the list of remaining argument to apply).

The continuation function binds the variables in *results* to its arguments and evaluates *body*. If there are more arguments than *results* variables, the extra arguments are discarded.

This macro is designed for use with *function-names* such as **popup-confirmers** or **prompt-for-string**, which take a :continuation keyword. You can define your own such functions provided that they call one of the CAPI functions, passing the received continuation argument.

Examples

On Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif, this displays a dialog, calls **record-label-in-database** when the user clicks OK and then returns. On Cocoa, this creates a sheet and returns; **record-label-in-database** will be called when the user clicks OK.

```
(with-dialog-results (new-label okp)
  (prompt-for-string "Enter a label")
  (when okp ; the user clicked in the OK button
    (record-label-in-database new-label))
)
```

Here is an example with skeleton code for using **with-dialog-results**. Note that the dialog function (**choose-file** below) that is called by **with-dialog-results** must take a continuation keyword argument and pass it to a CAPI prompting function. Also note that the call to the CAPI prompting function must be the last form in the dialog function. Forms after the CAPI prompting function will be executed at an indeterminate time, and their values will not be used in the body of **with-dialog-results**.

```
(defun choose-file (&key continuation)
  ;; code to choose a file
)
```
(print 'in-choose-file)
(capi:prompt-for-file "Choose File"
 :pathname "~/Desktop/
 :continuation continuation))

(defun open-file (rep)
 (format t "~%Opening ~a~" rep))

(defun my-callback ()
 (print 'doing-something-before)
 (capi:with-dialog-results (res ok-p)
   (choose-file)
   (print 'after-choose-file)
   (if ok-p
     (open-file res)
     (print 'cancelled))))

(defun prompt-for-file-working ()
 (capi:contain
  (make-instance
   'capi:push-button
   :text "Click Here"
   :callback-type :none
   :callback 'my-callback)))

(prompt-for-file-working)

See also

display-dialog
popup-confirmed
10 Dialogs: Prompting for Input

with-document-pages

Summary

Executes a body of code repeatedly with a variable bound to the number of the page to be printed each iteration.

Package
capi

Signature

with-document-pages page-var first-page last-page &body body

Arguments

page-var↓ A symbol (not evaluated).
first-page↓ A positive integer.
last-page↓ A positive integer.
body↓ Lisp forms.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description
The macro \texttt{with-document-pages} evaluates the forms in \texttt{body} repeatedly, with \texttt{page-var} bound to the number of the page to print on each iteration. It is used to by applications providing Page on Demand printing.

\texttt{first-page} and \texttt{last-page} are evaluated to yield the page numbers of the first and last pages in the document.

\texttt{with-document-pages} takes care of \texttt{first-page} and \texttt{last-page} when the user sets them in \texttt{print-dialog}, by evaluating \texttt{body} for the pages that are in the intersection of what user chose and the other arguments.

\texttt{with-document-pages} must be called within the dynamic context of \texttt{with-print-job}.

Notes
The code in \texttt{body} should do the printing by calling standard GRAPHICS-PORTS drawing functions (see \textit{13.4 Drawing functions}), typically also using \texttt{with-page-transform}.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(ex example-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")
(ex example-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")
(ex example-edit-file "capi/printing/page-on-demand")
\end{verbatim}

See also
\texttt{print-dialog}
\texttt{with-page}
\texttt{with-print-job}

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

\textbf{with-external-metafile} \hfill \textit{Macro}

Summary
Creates a metafile on disk using Graphics Ports operations.

Package
\texttt{capi}

Signature
\texttt{with-external-metafile (var \&key pane bounds format pathname owner drawing-mode) \&body body => nil}

Arguments
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{var} \hfill A variable.
  \item \texttt{pane} \hfill A graphics port, or \texttt{nil}.
  \item \texttt{bounds} \hfill A list of four integers. Can also be \texttt{nil} on Microsoft Windows.
\end{itemize}
The macro \texttt{with-external-metafile} creates a metafile at the location given by \texttt{pathname} containing records corresponding to the Graphics Ports operations in \texttt{body} that draw to \texttt{var}.

On Microsoft Windows the metafile is a device-independent format for storing pictures. For more information about metafiles, see the Microsoft documentation.

On Cocoa and GTK+ the metafile format is PDF.

If \texttt{pane} is \texttt{nil}, the macro binds \texttt{var} to an object of type \texttt{metafile-port}. If \texttt{pane} is non-nil then it must be an instance of \texttt{output-pane} or a subclass. In this case \texttt{var} is bound to \texttt{pane}, and \texttt{pane} is modified within the dynamic extent of \texttt{with-external-metafile} so all drawing operations draw to the metafile instead of \texttt{pane}. This can be useful when reusing existing redisplay code that is written expecting an \texttt{output-pane}. The default value of \texttt{pane} is \texttt{nil}.

If \texttt{bounds} is \texttt{nil} the metafile size will be computed from the drawing done within the body. This value is not allowed on Cocoa.

If \texttt{bounds} is non-nil (required on Cocoa), it should be a list of integers specifying the coordinate rectangle \((x\ y\ width\ height)\) that the metafile contains.

\texttt{pathname} specifies the filename of the metafile. If its \texttt{pathname-type} is \texttt{nil}, then the file extension "EMF" is used for an Enhanced-metafile, or "WMF" for a Windows-metafile.

\texttt{owner} specifies the owner of the metafile, which calls to \texttt{port-owner} will return. This has an effect only when \texttt{pane} is \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{drawing-mode} should be either \texttt{compatible} which causes drawing to be the same as in LispWorks 6.0, or \texttt{quality} which causes all the drawing to be transformed properly, and allows control over anti-aliasing on Microsoft Windows and GTK+. The default value of \texttt{drawing-mode} is \texttt{quality}.

For more information about \texttt{drawing-mode}, see \texttt{13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing}.

On Cocoa and GTK+ the metafile format is always PDF as a single page, and \texttt{format} is ignored. \texttt{format} is used only on Microsoft Windows and it can be one of:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{enhanced} \hspace{1cm} Generate an Enhanced-metafile file containing "dual drawing" both in GDI+ and GDI.
  \item \texttt{enhanced-plus} \hspace{1cm} Generate an Enhanced-metafile file containing drawing only in GDI+.
  \item \texttt{enhanced-gdi} \hspace{1cm} Generate an Enhanced-metafile file containing drawing only in GDI.
  \item \texttt{windows} \hspace{1cm} Generate a Windows-metafile.
\end{itemize}

The default value of \texttt{format} is \texttt{enhanced}.

When \texttt{drawing-mode} is \texttt{compatible} (rather than the default value \texttt{quality}) \texttt{enhanced} and \texttt{enhanced-plus} behave like \texttt{enhanced-gdi}. 

801
Notes

1. GDI+ gives the best quality, so normally that is what you would want. However some programs may be able to display only GDI (and not GDI+), which is why the default is dual drawing. This however generates a larger file and is presumably slightly slower, so if you are sure that the file will be used only by programs that can draw GDI+ emf files (sometimes called EMF+), you can use format : enhanced-plus.

2. with-external-metafile is not implemented on X11/Motif.

See also
draw-metafile
metafile-port
port-owner
with-internal-metafile
with-external-metafile

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

with-geometry

Macro

Summary

Helps you to define layouts and create new pinboard-object subclasses.

Package
capi

Signature

with-geometry pane &body body => result*

Arguments

pane\[A simple-pane or a pinboard-object.\]
body\[Lisp forms.\]

Values

result*\[Multiple values.\]

Description

The macro with-geometry is used for defining layouts and for creating new pinboard-object subclasses, by providing access to the geometry of a pane.

with-geometry evaluates the forms in body as an implicit progn while binding the following variables to slots in the geometry of pane in much the same way as the Common Lisp macro with-slots. Except the special cases which are mentioned below, these variables are read-only and should not be set.

Four variables define the geometry of the pane. If you define define your own calculate-layout method, it can set these variables:

%x%\[An integer specifying the x position of the pane in pixels relative to its parent.\]
An integer specifying the y position of the pane in pixels relative to its parent.

An integer specifying the width in pixels of the pane.

An integer specifying the height in pixels of the pane.

Four variables specify constraints on the pane. If you define your own \texttt{calculate-constraints} method, it can set these variables:

A real number specifying the minimum width of the pane.

A real number specifying the minimum height of the pane.

A real number specifying the maximum width of the pane.

A real number specifying the maximum height of the pane.

The following variables are also bound but apply only to instances of \texttt{output-pane} or \texttt{layout} which have at least one scroll bar. They can be retrieved by \texttt{get-horizontal-scroll-parameters} and \texttt{get-vertical-scroll-parameters}. They can be set by \texttt{set-horizontal-scroll-parameters} and \texttt{set-vertical-scroll-parameters}. These variables should be regarded as read-only inside \texttt{with-geometry} (they are writable for backwards compatibility only).

The extent of the horizontal scroll range.

The extent of the vertical scroll range.

The horizontal scroll page size.

The width of the scroll bar slug.

The horizontal scroll step size.

The start of the horizontal scroll range.

The start of the vertical scroll range.

The vertical scroll page size.

The height of the scroll bar slug.

The vertical scroll step size.

x coordinate of the current scroll position.

y coordinate of the current scroll position.

The following two variables access the object for which the representation is:
The object whose geometry this is.

The same as %object% (kept for compatibility with LispWorks 3.1).

See also

calculate-constraints
calculate-layout
convert-relative-position
element
get-horizontal-scroll-parameters
get-vertical-scroll-parameters
scroll
set-horizontal-scroll-parameters
set-vertical-scroll-parameters

3.8 Accessing pane geometry
6 Laying Out CAPI Panes
12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

---

**with-internal-metafile**

**Macro**

**Summary**

Creates a metafile in memory using Graphics Ports operations.

**Package**

capi

**Signature**

```lisp
(with-internal-metafile (var &key pane bounds format owner drawing-mode) &body body => metafile)
```

**Arguments**

- **var**: A variable.
- **pane**: A graphics port, or `nil`.
- **bounds**: A list of four integers. Can also be `nil` on Microsoft Windows.
- **format**: One of the keywords `:enhanced`, `:enhanced-plus` and `:enhanced-gdi`.
- **owner**: A graphics port, or `nil`.
- **drawing-mode**: One of the keywords `:compatible` and `:quality`.
- **body**: Lisp code.

**Values**

- **metafile**: A metafile.

**Description**

The macro `with-internal-metafile` creates a metafile containing records corresponding to the Graphics Ports.
operations in body that draw to var.

with-internal-metafile behaves like with-external-metafile except that an object representing the metafile is returned, and no file is created on disk.

var, pane, bounds, format, owner, drawing-mode and body are interpreted as for with-external-metafile except that format cannot have the value :windows.

Note: GDI+ gives the best quality, so normally that what you want. But you cannot put a GDI+ only metafile on the clipboard, which is why the default is to make a "dual" metafile containing both GDI and GDI+ drawing. If are not going to put the metafile on the clipboard (by calling set-clipboard with format :metafile) you can use format :enhanced-plus which is slightly faster and uses less memory.

metafile must be freed after use, by calling free-metafile.

Notes

1. with-internal-metafile is supported on GTK+ only where Cairo is supported (GTK+ version 2.8 and later).

2. On GTK+, the internal metafile is slow to resize, so it is probably not useful when it is frequently resized (that is, drawn with different width or height).

3. with-internal-metafile is not implemented on X11/Motif.

Examples

(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")

(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")

See also
draw-metafile
free-metafile
port-owner
with-external-metafile

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

with-output-to-printer

Macro

Summary

Binds a stream variable and prints its output.

Package
capi

Signature

with-output-to-printer (stream &key printer tab-spacing interactive jobname) &body body => result*
Arguments

- **stream**
  - A variable.
- **printer**
  - A printer or **nil**.
- **tab-spacing**
  - An integer.
- **interactive**
  - A boolean.
- **jobname**
  - A string.
- **body**
  - Lisp forms.

Values

- **result**
  - The values returned by evaluating **body**.

Description

The macro **with-output-to-printer** binds the variable **stream** to a stream object, and prints everything is that is written to it in the code of **body**.

If **interactive** is **t** then **print-dialog** is called to select the printer to use. If **interactive** is **nil** then **printer** is used unless it is **nil** in which case the **current-printer** is used. The default value of **interactive** is **t** and the default value of **printer** is **nil**.

The values of **jobname** and **tab-spacing** are passed to **print-text**, which is used to actually do the printing. The default value of **tab-spacing** is 8 and the default value of **jobname** is "Text".

See also

- **current-printer**
- **print-dialog**
- **print-text**
- **print-text**

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

---

**with-page**

**Macro**

Summary

Binds a variable to either **t** or **nil**, and executes a body of code to print a page only if the variable is **t**.

Package

capi

Signature

**with-page** (**printp**) &**body** **body**

Arguments

- **printp**
  - A symbol (not evaluated).
- **body**
  - Lisp forms.
The macro `with-page` binds `printp` to `t` if a page is to be printed, or `nil` if it is to be skipped. The forms in `body` are evaluated once as in implicit `progn`, and are expected to draw the document only if `printp` is `t`.

Each call to `with-page` contributes a new page to the document.

`with-page` must be called within the dynamic context of `with-print-job`.

Notes

1. `with-page` does not work on Cocoa.
2. The code in `body` should do the printing by calling standard GRAPHICS-PORTS drawing functions (see 13.4 Drawing functions), typically also using `with-page-transform`.
3. `printp` can be `nil` when only part of the document is printed, for example when the user specifies that she wants only odd pages. When `printp` is `nil`, the code in `body` needs to ensure that the next call to `with-page` prints the right page.

See also

- `with-document-pages`
- `with-page-transform`
- `with-print-job`

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

### with-page-transform

`Macro`

**Summary**

Defines a rectangular region within the coordinate space of an output pane or printer port.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

`with-page-transform (x y width height) &body body`

**Arguments**

- `x`, `y` : Real numbers.
- `width`, `height` : Positive real numbers.
- `body` : Lisp forms.

**Description**

The macro `with-page-transform` evaluates `x`, `y`, `width` and `height` to define a rectangular region within the coordinate space of an output pane or printer port. The forms of `body` are evaluated as an implicit `progn` with that region mapped onto the printable area of the page. If the specified rectangle does not have the same aspect ratio as the printable area of the page,
then non-isotropic scaling will occur.

Any number of calls to `with-page-transform` can occur during the printing of a page; for example, it is sometimes convenient to use a different page transform from that used to print the main body of the page when printing headers and footers.

Examples

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")
(example-edit-file "capi/printing/page-on-demand")
```

See also

`get-printer-metrics`  
`with-document-pages`  
`with-page`  

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardcopy API

### with-print-job

*Macro*

**Summary**

Creates a print job that prints to the specified printer.

**Package**

`capi`

**Signature**

```lisp
(with-print-job (var &key pane jobname printer owner drawing-mode) &body body)
```

**Arguments**

- `var` A symbol.
- `pane` A *output-pane* or `nil`.
- `jobname` A string or `nil`.
- `printer` A printer or `nil`.
- `owner` An owner window, or `nil`.
- `drawing-mode` One of *compatible*, *quality* or `nil`.
- `body` Lisp forms.
Description

The macro `with-print-job` creates a print job that prints to `printer`. If `printer` is not specified, the default printer is used. The macro binds `var` to a graphics port object and evaluates the forms in `body` as an implicit `progn`. Printing is performed by these forms using Graphics Ports operations to draw to `var`.

If `pane` is non-nil it must be an instance of `output-pane` or a subclass. In this case `var` is bound to `pane`, and `pane` is modified within the dynamic extent of the `with-print-job` so all drawing operations draw to the printer instead of `pane`. This can be useful when implementing printing by modifying existing redisplay code that is written expecting an `output-pane`. If `pane` is `nil`, `var` is bound to a graphics port of type `printer-port`, which is alive only inside the body of `with-print-job`, and sends any drawing into it to the printer.

`jobname` is the name of the print job. The default value is `nil`, meaning that the name "Document" is used.

The actual printing is done by using one of the macros `with-document-pages` or `with-page`, within the scope of `with-print-job`.

`owner` specifies the owner of the printer port object, which calls to `port-owner` will return. This has an effect only when `pane` is `nil`.

`drawing-mode` should be either `:compatible` which causes drawing to be the same as in LispWorks 6.0, or `:quality` which causes all the drawing to be transformed properly, and allows control over anti-aliasing on Microsoft Windows and GTK+. If `pane` is supplied, then `pane` determines the print job's `drawing-mode`, otherwise the default value of `drawing-mode` is `:quality`.

For more information about `drawing-mode`, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

Examples

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile")

(example-edit-file "capi/printing/fit-to-page")

(example-edit-file "capi/printing/multi-page")

(example-edit-file "capi/printing/page-on-demand")
```

See also

`port-owner`
`printer-port-handle`
`printer-port-supports-p`
`set-printer-options`
`with-document-pages`
`with-page`
`with-page-transform`

16 Printing from the CAPI—the Hardecopy API
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
with-random-typeout

Summary
Binds a stream variable to a collector pane.

Package
capi

Signature
with-random-typeout (stream-variable pane) &body body

Arguments
stream-variable ▼ A symbol (not evaluated).
pane ▼ A pane.
body ▼ Lisp forms.

Description
The macro with-random-typeout binds the variable stream-variable to a collector pane stream associated with pane for the scope of the macro and evaluates the forms in body as an implicit prog. The collector pane is automatically mapped and unmapped around the body. If body exits normally, the typeout is not unmapped until the space bar is pressed or the mouse is clicked.

See also
map-typeout
unmap-typeout
collector-pane

dfunction

wrap-text

Summary
Wraps text for a given character width.

Package
capi

Signature
wrap-text text width &key start end => strings
Arguments

text

A string.

width

A positive integer.

start, end

Bounding index designators of text.

Values

strings

A list of strings.

Description

The function wrap-text takes a string text and returns a list of strings, each of which is no longer than width. Together the strings in strings contain all the non-whitespace characters of text between start and end and are suitable for displaying this text on multiple lines of length width.

See also

wrap-text-for-pane

function

wrap-text-for-pane

Summary

Wraps text for a given pane.

Package

capi

Signature

wrap-text-for-pane pane text &key external-width visible-width font start end => strings

Arguments

pane

A displayed CAPI pane.

text

A string.

external-width

An integer or nil.

visible-width

An integer or nil.

font

A font object.

start

An integer.

d

An integer or nil.

Values

strings

A list of strings.
21 CAPI Reference Entries

Description

The function `wrap-text-for-pane` takes a string `text` and returns a list of strings. Together the strings in `strings` contain all the non-whitespace characters of `text` and are suitable for displaying this text on `pane`. That is, each string has a display width no greater than the width of `pane` when drawn using the font of `pane`. The arguments `start` and `end` are used as bounding index designators for `text` and characters outside these bounds are ignored.

If `visible-width` is non-nil then text is wrapped to that width. Otherwise, if `external-width` is non-nil then text is wrapped as if the pane had that external width (that is, taking account of any borders in the pane). If both `visible-width` and `external-width` are `nil`, then the text is wrapped to the current visible width of the pane. The default value of both `visible-width` and `external-width` is `nil`.

`font` is used to perform the wrapping calculations. If it is `nil` (the default), then the `graphics-state-font` is used for panes such as `output-pane` that have a `graphics-state` and the `simple-pane-font` is used for other panes.

See also

`wrap-text`

---

**x-y-adjustable-layout**

Class

Summary

The class `x-y-adjustable-layout` provides functionality for positioning panes in a space larger than themselves (for example, it is used to choose whether to center them, or left justify them).

Package

capi

Superclasses

`layout`

Subclasses

`simple-layout`

`grid-layout`

Initargs

: `x-adjust` The adjust value for the x direction.
: `y-adjust` The adjust value for the y direction.

Accessors

`layout-x-adjust`
`layout-y-adjust`

Description

The values `x-adjust` and `y-adjust` of the slots are used by layouts to decide what to do when a pane is smaller than the space in which it is being laid out. Typically the values will be a keyword or a list of the form `(keyword n)` where `n` is an integer. These values of `adjust` are interpreted as by `pane-adjusted-position`. 

812
:top is the default for y-adjust and :left is the default for x-adjust.

Examples

Note: column-layout is a subclass of x-y-adjustable-layout.

```lisp
(setq column (capi:contain
               (make-instance 'capi:column-layout
                              :description (list
                                             (make-instance 'capi:push-button
                                                            :text "Ok")
                                             (make-instance 'capi:list-panel
                                                            :items '(1 2 3 4 5)))))
               (capi:apply-in-pane-process
                column #'(setf capi:layout-x-adjust) :right column)
               (capi:apply-in-pane-process
                column #'(setf capi:layout-x-adjust) :center column)

See also

pane-adjusted-position
```
The following chapter provides reference entries for the symbols exported from the `graphics-ports` package. You can use these to draw graphics in CAPI output panes, which are a kind of graphics port. See 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports for more information on graphics ports and their associated types.

### 2pi

**Constant**

**Summary**

`(* 2 pi)` as a `double-float`.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Description**

The constant `2pi` is the result of `(* 2 cl:pi)`. It is a `cl:double-float`.

**See also**

- `fpi`
- `pi-by-2`

### analyze-external-image

**Function**

**Summary**

Gets the properties of DIB data in an external image.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
analyze-external-image external-image => width, height, color-table, number
```

**Arguments**

- `external-image`: An `external-image`.

**Values**

- `width`: An integer.
height An integer.
color-table A color table.
number An integer.

Description

The function **analyze-external-image** returns the width, height, color-table, and number of important colors for the external image *external-image*.

The image data in *external-image* must be in Device Independent Bitmap (DIB) format.

---

**apply-rotation**

Function

Summary

Modifies a **transform** such that a rotation of a given number of radians is performed on any points multiplied by the transform.

Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

**apply-rotation** transform theta => transform

Arguments

- **transform** A **transform**.
- **theta** A real number.

Values

- **transform** A **transform**.

Description

The function **apply-rotation** modifies **transform** such that a rotation of **theta** radians is performed on any points multiplied by the transform. Any operations already contained in the transform occur before the new rotation.

The rotation is around the point (0,0).

If **theta** is positive, then the rotation is clockwise.

**apply-rotation** returns the transform.

Notes

See **graphics-state** for details of how a **transform** is used.
Examples

(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")

See also

apply-rotation-around-point
apply-scale
apply-translation
graphics-state
transform

---

**apply-rotation-around-point**

*Function*

**Summary**

Modifies a `transform` such that a specified rotation around a specified point is performed on any points multiplied by the transform.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

`apply-rotation-around-point transform theta x y => transform`

**Arguments**

- `transform`: A `transform`.
- `theta`: A real number.
- `x`: A real number.
- `y`: A real number.

**Values**

- `transform`: A `transform`.

**Description**

The function `apply-rotation-around-point` modifies `transform` such that a clockwise rotation of `theta` radians around the point `(x,y)` is performed on any points multiplied by the transform. Any operations already contained in the transform occur before the new rotation.

`apply-rotation-around-point` returns the transform.

**Notes**

See `graphics-state` for details of how a `transform` is used.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/rotation-around-point")

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also

apply-rotation
graphics-state
transform

apply-scale

Summary

Modifies a transform such that a scaling occurs on any points multiplied by the transform.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

apply-scale transform sx sy => transform

Arguments

transform A transform.

sx A real number.

sy A real number.

Values

transform A transform.

Description

The function apply-scale modifies transform such that a scaling of sx in x and sy in y is performed on any points multiplied by the transform. Any operations already contained in the transform occur before the new scaling.

apply-scale returns the transform.

Notes

See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

Examples

(exexample-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")
apply-translation

Summary
Modifies a transform such that a translation is performed on any points multiplied by the transform.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
apply-translation transform dx dy => transform

Arguments
transform A transform.
dx A real number.
dy A real number.

Values
transform A transform.

Description
The function apply-translation modifies transform such that a translation of (dx dy) is performed on any points multiplied by the transform. Any operations already contained in the transform occur before the new translation.

apply-translation returns the transform.

Notes
See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

Examples
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")

See also
apply-rotation
apply-rotation-around-point
apply-scale
augment-font-description

Summary

Returns a font description combining the attributes of a given font description with a set of font attributes.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature

augment-font-description fdesc &rest font-attributes => return

Arguments

fdesc A font description.
font-attributes Font attributes.

Values

return A font description.

Description

The function augment-font-description returns a font description that contains all the attributes of fdesc combined with font-attributes. The attribute :stock is handled specially: it is omitted from return, unless it is the only attribute specified.

If an attribute appears in both fdesc and font-attributes, the value in font-attributes is used. The contents of fdesc are not modified.

See also

make-font-description

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

clear-external-image-conversions

Summary

Clears external image conversions for a port.

Package
graphics-ports
Signature

clear-external-image-conversions  external-image-or-null  gp-or-null  &key  free-image  all  errorp

Arguments

external-image-or-null
  An external image or nil.

gp-or-null
  A graphics port or nil.

free-image
  A boolean.

all
  A boolean.

errorp
  A boolean.

Description

The function clear-external-image-conversions clears the external image conversions for a port.

If external-image-or-null is nil, then conversions for all images are cleared. Otherwise, only conversions for external-image -or-null are cleared.

If gp-or-null is nil all conversions are cleared using the image-color-users. If all is non-nil all conversions for all ports are cleared using gp-or-null. Conversions are also freed if free-image is non-nil. By default, free-image is t, all is (null gp-or-null), and errorp is t.

See also

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

clear-graphics-port  

Function

Summary

Draws a filled rectangle covering the entire port in the port’s background color.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

clear-graphics-port  port

Arguments

port
  A graphics port.

Description

The function clear-graphics-port draws a filled rectangle in port covering the entire port in the port’s background. All other graphics state parameters are ignored.
clear-graphics-port-state

Summary
Sets the graphics state of a port back to its default values.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
clear-graphics-port-state port

Arguments
port ▼ A graphics port.

description
The function clear-graphics-port-state sets the graphics state of port back to its default values, which are the ones it possessed immediately after creation.

See also
graphics-state

clear-rectangle

Summary
Draws a rectangle in the port's background color. This function is deprecated.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
clear-rectangle port x y width height

Arguments
port ▼ A graphics port.
x ▼ A real number.
y ▼ A real number.
width ▼ A real number.
height ▼ A real number.
Description

The function clear-rectangle (deprecated) draws the rectangle specified by x, y, width, and height in port using the port's background color. All other graphics-state parameters are ignored.

clear-rectangle is deprecated because it ignores the graphics state args, which means it does not work properly with other drawing functions. In particular, it does not work properly in the display-callback of output-pane.

Use instead:

```
(draw-rectangle pane x y width height
  :filled t
  :foreground color
  :compositing-mode :copy
  :shape-mode :plain)
```

compositing-mode is needed only when the color has alpha.

foreground is needed only if it is different from the foreground in the graphics state.

Note that draw-rectangle does take into account the transformation in the graphics-state.

See also

draw-rectangle
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

compress-external-image

**Function**

**Summary**

Compresses DIB data in an external image.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

compress-external-image external-image => result

**Arguments**

external-image\downarrow An external-image.

**Values**

result The difference in bytes between size of the original image and the size of the compressed version.

**Description**

The function compress-external-image converts the data of external-image into compressed DIB format.

The image data in external-image must be in Device Independent Bitmap (DIB) format.
compute-char-extents

Summary

Returns the $x$ coordinates of the end of each of the characters in a string if the string was printed to a graphics port.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

compute-char-extents port string &optional font => extents

Arguments

port

A CAPI pane.

string

A string.

font

A font.

Values

extents

An array of integers.

Description

The function compute-char-extents returns the extents of the characters in string in the font associated with port, or of font if given. The extents are an array, one element per character, which gives the ending $x$ coordinate of that character if the string was drawn to port.

Note: To compute the extents of the entire string for a given port or font, use port-string-width or get-string-extent.

See also

generate-extent
port-string-width

convert-external-image

Summary

Returns an image derived from an external image format.

Package

graphics-ports
convert-external-image \textit{gp \textit{external-image} \&key \textit{cache} \textit{force-new} \Rightarrow \textit{image}}

arguments:
- \textit{gp}: A CAPI pane.
- \textit{external-image}: An \textit{external-image}.
- \textit{cache}: A boolean.
- \textit{force-new}: A boolean.

values:
- \textit{image}: An \textit{image}.

description:
The function \textit{convert-external-image} returns an \textit{image} derived from \textit{external-image}. The image is ready for drawing to \textit{gp}.

If \textit{cache} is non-nil image conversions are cached in \textit{external-image}. The default value of \textit{cache} is \texttt{nil}.

If \textit{force-new} is non-nil a new image is always created, and put in the cache. The default value of \textit{force-new} is \texttt{nil}.

see also
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

\textbf{Function}

convert-to-font-description

summary:
Converts a font-spec to a font description.

package
\texttt{graphics-ports}

signature:
\textbf{convert-to-font-description \textit{port font-spec} \Rightarrow \textit{fdesc}}

arguments:
- \textit{port}: A graphics port.
- \textit{font-spec}: A font description object, font or symbol.

values:
- \textit{fdesc}: A font-description.
The function \texttt{convert-to-font-description} converts \texttt{font-spec} to a font description object \texttt{fdesc} for the graphics port \texttt{port}. If \texttt{font-spec} is a font, then its description is returned. If \texttt{font-spec} is a font description object, then it is returned. If \texttt{font-spec} is a symbol naming a font alias, then \texttt{convert-to-font-description} converts this alias to a font and returns its font description. Other platform-specific values of \texttt{font-spec} are also accepted.

See also

\textbf{font-description}
\textbf{make-font-description}

\begin{verbatim}
Function

copy-area

Summary
Copies a rectangular area from one port to another.

Package
\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature
\texttt{copy-area to-port from-port to-x to-y width height from-x from-y &rest args}

Arguments
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{to-port} \text{A graphics port.}
  \item \texttt{from-port} \text{A graphics port.}
  \item \texttt{to-x} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{to-y} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{width} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{height} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{from-x} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{from-y} \text{A real number.}
  \item \texttt{args} \text{\texttt{graphics-state} parameters passed as keyword arguments.}
\end{itemize}

Description
The function \texttt{copy-area} copies a rectangular area from \texttt{from-port} to \texttt{to-port}, taking account of transformations.

In \texttt{drawing-mode} : \texttt{compatible} (old drawing mode), \texttt{copy-area} is exactly the same as \texttt{copy-pixels}.

In \texttt{drawing-mode} : \texttt{quality} (the default), \texttt{copy-area} copies a rectangular area from one port to another. The \texttt{transform}, \texttt{mask}, \texttt{mask-transform}, \texttt{compositing-mode} and \texttt{shape-mode} from \texttt{to-port}'s \texttt{graphics-state} are all used, unless overridden in \texttt{args}. \texttt{to-port} and \texttt{from-port} need not have the same depth and can be the same object. The corners of the copied rectangle are (\texttt{from-x from-y}), (\texttt{from-x+width from-y}), (\texttt{from-x+width from-y+height}) and (\texttt{from-x from-y+height}), which are interpreted as pixel positions in the window coordinates of \texttt{from-port}, that is, they are not transformed by \texttt{from-port}'s transform. The top

825
left of the rectangle is copied to \((to-x \, to-y)\) in \(to-port\)'s coordinates.

Notes

The main difference between \texttt{copy-area} and \texttt{copy-pixels} in \texttt{drawing-mode :quality} is when copying from a displayed window. \texttt{copy-area} always copies using the correct transformation of the target, but that it means that it may copy from an obscured part of the window and hence copy the wrong thing. \texttt{copy-pixels} generates an exposure event on the target port instead of copying obscured areas, but to do that it has to ignore the transformation.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(ex example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{copy-pixels}
\texttt{graphics-state}

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

\begin{flushright}
Function
\end{flushright}

copy-external-image

Summary

Returns a copy of an external image.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature

\texttt{copy-external-image external-image &key new-color-table => new-external-image}

Arguments

\begin{verbatim}
external-image
new-color-table
\end{verbatim}

\begin{itemize}
\item An external image.
\item A color table.
\end{itemize}

Values

\begin{verbatim}
new-external-image
\end{verbatim}

An external image.

Description

The function \texttt{copy-external-image} returns a copy of \texttt{external-image}, optionally supplying a \texttt{new-color-table}. An error is signalled if this is a different size from the existing color-table.
**copy-pixels**

*Function*

**Summary**

Copies a rectangular area from one port to another.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`copy-pixels to-port from-port to-x to-y width height from-x from-y &rest args`

**Arguments**

- `to-port` ➔ A graphics port.
- `from-port` ➔ A graphics port.
- `to-x` ➔ A real number.
- `to-y` ➔ A real number.
- `width` ➔ A real number.
- `height` ➔ A real number.
- `from-x` ➔ A real number.
- `from-y` ➔ A real number.
- `args` ➔ *graphics-state* parameters passed as keyword arguments.

**Description**

The function `copy-pixels` copies a rectangular area from `from-port` to `to-port`. The `transform`, `mask`, `mask-transform`, `compositing-mode` and `shape-mode` from `to-port's graphics-state` are all used, unless overridden in `args`. `to-port` and `from-port` need not have the same depth and can be the same object.

The corners of the copied rectangle are `(from-x from-y)`, `(from-x+width from-y)`, `(from-x+width from-y+height)` and `(from-x from-y+height)`, which are interpreted as pixel positions in the window coordinates of `from-port`, that is, they are not transformed by `from-port's` transform. The top left of the rectangle is copied to `(to-x to-y)` in `to-port's` coordinates.

When `to-port's drawing-mode` is :quality the target is generally fully transformed, except that when it copies from a visible window it may generate expose events when copying from an obscured part, and in `drawing-mode :quality` it ignores the transformation in this case.

If `to-port's drawing-mode` is :compatible then the image is not scaled or rotated. For more information about `drawing-mode`, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

**Notes**

`copy-pixels` can be used to draw to an `output-pane` inside the `display-callback` of that pane, but it cannot be used to copy from the `output-pane` inside its `display-callback` (the result of such an operation is not defined).
copy-transform

Summary

Returns a copy of a transform.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

copy-transform transform => result

Arguments

transform

A transform.

Values

result

A transform.

Description

The function copy-transform returns a copy of transform.

Notes

See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

See also

graphics-state

transform

create-pixmap-port

Summary

Creates a pixmap port and its window system representation.

Package

graphics-ports
Signature

create-pixmap-port port width height &key background foreground collect relative clear drawing-mode => pixmap-port

Arguments

port↓ A graphics port for a window.
width↓ An integer.
height↓ An integer.
background↓ A color specification, or nil.
foreground↓ A color specification, or nil.
collect↓ A boolean.
relative↓ A boolean.
clear↓ A list or t.
drawing-mode↓ One of the keywords :compatible and :quality.

Values

pixmap-port↓ A pixmap graphics port.

Description

The function create-pixmap-port creates a pixmap port pixmap-port and its window system representation. port specifies the color-user, used for color conversions, and its representation may also be used by the library to match the pixmap port properties. pixmap-port will have dimensions width, height and will use the specified drawing-mode. background and foreground are used to initialize the graphics-state-background and graphics-state-foreground of pixmap-port. If background or foreground are nil then the corresponding color from port is used.

If clear is t, then pixmap-port is cleared to its background color, otherwise the initial colors will be non-deterministic. If clear is a list of the form (x y width height), only that part of pixmap-port is cleared initially. The default value is nil.

If relative is non-nil, then pixmap-port collects pixel coordinates corresponding to the left, top, right, and bottom extremes of the drawing operations taking place within the body forms, and if these extend beyond the edges of pixmap-port (into negative coordinates for example) the entire drawing is offset by an amount which ensures it remains within the port. It is as if the port moves its relative origin in order to accommodate the drawing. If the drawing size is greater than the screen size, then some of it is lost. The default value is nil.

If collect is non-nil, this causes the drawing extremes to be collected but without having the pixmap shift to accommodate the drawing, as relative does. The extreme values can be read using the get-bounds function. The default value of collect is relative.

When pixmap-port is no longer needed, it should be destroyed by calling destroy-pixmap-port. Alternatively, use with-pixmap-graphics-port to create and destroy the port within a dynamic extent.

See also

get-bounds
destroy-pixmap-port
with-pixmap-graphics-port

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
*default-image-translation-table*  
**Variable**

**Summary**
The default image translation table.

**Package**
geometrics-ports

**Initial Value**
The global image translation table.

**Description**
The variable *default-image-translation-table* contains the default image translation table. It is used if no image translation table is specified in calls to image translation table functions.

**See also**
lode-image

---

define-font-alias  
**Function**

**Summary**
Defines an alias for a font.

**Package**
geometrics-ports

**Signature**
define-font-alias keyword font

**Arguments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keyword</td>
<td>A keyword.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>A font or a font-description object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description**
The function define-font-alias defines keyword as an alias for font.

**Notes**
Once a font alias is defined, it can be used to specify the font for a CAPI pane (see simple-pane).
See also

13.9 Portable font descriptions

---

destroy-pixmap-port

**Function**

**Summary**

Destroys a pixmap port, thereby freeing any window system resources it used.

**Package**

*graphics-ports*

**Signature**

```lisp
destroy-pixmap-port  pixmap-port
```

**Arguments**

- `pixmap-port` ➔ A pixmap port.

**Description**

The function `destroy-pixmap-port` destroys `pixmap-port`, freeing any window system resources.

---

dither-color-spec

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns `t` if the color specification for a given pixel should result in a pixel that is on in a 1 bit dithered bitmap.

**Package**

*graphics-ports*

**Signature**

```lisp
dither-color-spec  rgb-color-spec  y  x  =>  result
```

**Arguments**

- `rgb-color-spec` ➔ An RGB specification.
- `y` ➔ An integer.
- `x` ➔ An integer.

**Values**

- `result` ➔ A boolean.
Description

The function `dither-color-spec` returns `t` if `rgb-color-spec` should result in a pixel that is on at the point `(x y)` in a 1-bit dithered bitmap. The current set of dithers is used in the decision.

Notes

`dither-color-spec` is deprecated. Dithers do not affect drawing or the anti-aliasing that occurs when drawing in Cocoa.

See also

`initialize-dithers`
`make-dither`
`with-dither`

---

**draw-arc**

*Function*

**Summary**

Draws an arc.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`draw-arc port x y width height start-angle sweep-angle &rest args &key filled`

**Arguments**

- `port` A graphics port.
- `x` A real number.
- `y` A real number.
- `width` A real number.
- `height` A real number.
- `start-angle` A real number.
- `sweep-angle` A real number.
- `args` `graphics-state` parameters passed as keyword arguments.
- `filled` A boolean.

**Description**

The function `draw-arc` draws an arc contained in the rectangle from `(x y)` to `(x+width y+height)` from `start-angle` to `start-angle+sweep-angle`. Both angles are specified in radians. Currently, arcs are parts of ellipses whose major and minor axes are parallel to the screen axes. When `port's drawing-mode` is `:quality` the arc is transformed properly, but if `drawing-mode` is `:compatible` and `port` has rotation in its transform, the enclosing rectangle is modified to be the external enclosing orthogonal rectangle of the rotated rectangle. The start angle is rotated. The `transform, foreground, background, operation, pattern, thickness, scale-thickness, mask, shape-mode` and `compositing-mode` from `port's graphics-state` are all used,
unless overridden in `args`. Additionally on X11/Motif only, `stipple` is used. When `filled` is non-nil, a sector is drawn.

See also

draw-arcs
graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

draw-arcs

Function

Summary

Draws several arcs.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature

draw-arcs port description &rest args &key filled

Arguments

port\ A graphics port.
description\ A description sequence.
args\ graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.
filled\ A boolean.

Description

The function `draw-arcs` draws several arcs to `port` as specified by `description`. This is usually more efficient than making several calls to `draw-arc`. `description` is a repeating sequence of values of the form `x y width height start-angle sweep-angle`. See `draw-arc` for more information, including about how `args` and `filled` are used.

See also

draw-arc
graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

draw-character

Function

Summary

Draws a character in a given graphics port.

Package
graphics-ports
Signature

draw-character port character x y &rest args &key block

Arguments

port ↓ A graphics port.
character ↓ A character.
x ↓ A real number.
y ↓ A real number.
args ↓ graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.
block ↓ A boolean.

Description

The function draw-character draws the character character at (x y) on the port. The transform, foreground, background, operation, stipple, pattern, mask, mask-transform, font, text-mode and compositing-mode from port's graphics-state are all used, unless overridden in args.

(x y) specifies the leftmost point of the character's baseline.

block, if true, causes the character to be drawn in a character cell filled with the port's graphics-state background.

Notes

The graphics-state parameter operation is not supported for drawing text on Windows.

See also

graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

draw-circle

Function

Summary

Draws a circle.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

draw-circle port x y radius &rest args &key filled

Arguments

port ↓ A graphics port.
x ↓ A real number.
The function `draw-circle` draws a circle with radius `radius` centered on (x y). The `transform`, `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `thickness`, `scale-thickness`, `mask`, `shape-mode` and `compositing-mode` from `port`'s `graphics-state` are all used, unless overridden in `args`. When `filled` is non-nil, the circle is filled with the foreground color.

Notes

`draw-circle` does not work properly under a rotation transform (see `make-transform`). A workaround is to use a many-sided polygon drawn by `draw-polygon` which will be rotated correctly.

Examples

```
(gp:draw-circle port 100 100 20)
```

```
(gp:draw-circle port 100 100 50
   :filled t
   :foreground :green)
```

See also

`graphics-state`

12 Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input

---

**draw-ellipse**

Summary

Draws an ellipse.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

```
draw-ellipse port x y x-radius y-radius &rest args &key filled
```

Arguments

`port` A graphics port.

`x` A real number.

`y` A real number.
The function **draw-ellipse** draws an ellipse of the given radii \( x\text{-radius} \) and \( y\text{-radius} \) centered on \((x, y)\). The transform, foreground, background, operation, thickness, scale-thickness, mask, shape-mode and compositing-mode from port's **graphics-state** are all used, unless overridden in \( \text{args} \). When \( \text{filled} \) is true, the ellipse is filled with the foreground color.

**Notes**

1. **draw-ellipse** does not work properly under a rotation transform when port's \( \text{drawing-mode} \) is \( :\text{compatible} \). A workaround is to use a many-sided polygon drawn by **draw-polygon** which will be rotated correctly.

2. **draw-ellipse** does work properly under any transform when port's \( \text{drawing-mode} \) is \( :\text{quality} \).

3. See **make-transform** for information about rotation transforms.

4. For more information about \( \text{drawing-mode} \), see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

**Examples**

```lisp
(gp:draw-ellipse port 100 100 20 40)

(gp:draw-ellipse port 100 100 50 10
  :filled t
  :foreground :green)
```

See also

**graphics-state**

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**draw-image**

**Function**

**Summary**

Displays an image on a graphics port at a given position.

**Package**

**graphics-ports**

**Signature**

\[
\text{draw-image \hspace{1em} port \hspace{1em} image \hspace{1em} to-x \hspace{1em} to-y \hspace{1em} \&rest \hspace{1em} args \hspace{1em} \&key \hspace{1em} from-x \hspace{1em} from-y \hspace{1em} to-width \hspace{1em} to-height \hspace{1em} from-width \hspace{1em} from-height \hspace{1em} global-alpha}\]
Arguments

port: A graphics port.
image: An image.
to-x, to-y: Real numbers.
args: graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.
from-x, from-y: Real numbers.
to-width, to-height: Real numbers.
from-width, from-height: Real numbers.
global-alpha: A real number in the inclusive range [0,1], or nil.

Description

The function draw-image displays image on the port at to-x to-y. The transform, operation, mask and compositing-mode from port's graphics-state are all used, unless overridden in args.

The default values of from-x and from-y are 0. from-width and from-height default to the size of image. In addition, to-width defaults to from-width and to-height defaults to from-height.

When port's drawing-mode is :compatible, graphics state translation is guaranteed to be supported but support for scaling and rotation are library dependent. Specifically, scaling is supported in the Windows, Cocoa and GTK+ implementations, but not on X11/Motif.

When port's drawing-mode is :quality, the target coordinates are fully transformed according to the transformation in the graphics-state.

For more information about drawing-mode, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

global-alpha, if non-nil, is a blending factor that applies to the whole image, in the Windows and Cocoa implementations, but not on X11/Motif or GTK+. The value 0 means use only the target (that is, do not draw anything) and the value 1 means use only the source (that is, normal drawing). Intermediate real values mean use proportions of both the target and source. The value nil also means normal drawing, and this is the default value.

Notes

On Microsoft Windows, if the image was loaded from a .ico file then draw-image ignores from-x, from-y, from-width, from-height and the graphics-state operation when drawing the image, and also global-alpha is ignored.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 6.1 and earlier versions, to-width and to-height defaulted to the size of the image and from-width defaulted to to-width and from-height defaulted to to-height.

Examples

This example scales an image with various values of from-width, to-width, from-height and to-height. It illustrates the effect of the default of these value which has changed since LispWorks 6.1:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-scaling")

Further examples:
Draw the whole image at (10 20) without scaling:

(gp:draw-image port image 10 20)

Draw the whole image at (10 20) scaling it to 100x200:

(gp:draw-image port image 10 20
 :to-width 100
 :to-height 200)

Draw a 16x32 pixel rectangle from (60 80) in the image at (10 20) without scaling:

(gp:draw-image port image 10 20
 :from-x 60
 :from-y 80
 :from-width 16
 :from-height 32)

Draw a 16x32 pixel rectangle from (60 80) in the image at (10 20) scaling it to 100x200:

(gp:draw-image port image 10 20
 :from-x 60
 :from-y 80
 :from-width 16
 :from-height 32
 :to-width 100
 :to-height 200)

See also

image
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

draw-line

Summary

Draws a line between two given points.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

draw-line port from-x from-y to-x to-y &rest args

Arguments

port A graphics port.
from-x A real number.
from-y A real number.
to-x A real number.
22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries

to-y
A real number.

args
graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.

Description
The function **draw-line** draws a line from \((from-x \ from-y)\) to \((to-x \ to-y)\).

The transform, foreground, background, operation, pattern, thickness, scale-thickness, dashed, dash, line-end-style, mask, shape-mode and compositing-mode from port's **graphics-state** are all used, unless overridden in **args**. Additionally on X11/Motif only, stipple is used.

See also

**draw-lines**
**graphics-state**
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

draw-lines

Summary
Draws several lines between pairs of two given points.

Package
**graphics-ports**

Signature
**draw-lines** port description &rest args

Arguments

port
A graphics port.

description
A description sequence.

args
graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.

Description
The function **draw-lines** draws several lines to **port** as specified by **description**. This is usually more efficient than making several calls to **draw-line**. **description** is a repeating sequence of values of the form \(x1 \ y1 \ x2 \ y2\). See **draw-line** for more information, including about how **args** is used.

See also

**draw-line**
**graphics-state**
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
**draw-path**

Summary

Draws a path at a given point, optionally closing it or filling it.

Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

\[ \text{draw-path} \quad \text{port} \quad \text{path} \quad x \quad y \quad \&\text{rest} \quad \text{args} \quad \&\text{key} \quad \text{closed} \quad \text{filled} \quad \text{fill-rule} \]

Arguments

- **port**\downarrow \quad \text{A graphics port.}
- **path**\downarrow \quad \text{A path specification.}
- **x**\downarrow \quad \text{A real number.}
- **y**\downarrow \quad \text{A real number.}
- **args**\downarrow \quad \text{graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.}
- **closed**\downarrow \quad \text{A boolean.}
- **filled**\downarrow \quad \text{A boolean.}
- **fill-rule**\downarrow \quad \text{One of the keywords :even-odd and :winding.}

Description

The function **draw-path** draws the path **path** at \((x \ y)\) in **port**.

When **closed** is non-nil, a line is drawn from the last point in the path to the start of the last figure in the path. When **filled** is non-nil, the path is filled, otherwise its outline is drawn; **closed** is ignored if **filled** is non-nil. The transform, foreground, background, thickness, scale-thickness, dashed, dash, line-end-style, line-joint-style and mask from **port**'s **graphics-state** are all used, unless overridden in **args**. **fill-rule** specifies how overlapping regions are filled. Possible values for **fill-rule** are :even-odd and :winding.

**path** is a path specification, which consists of path elements that describe a number of disconnected figures. The origin of the path is \((x \ y)\), so all other coordinates within the path are translated relative to that point.

The following formats of path specification are supported:

- A sequence of lists, each of which is a path element as described below.
- A function designator to generate the path elements. Graphics ports calls the function when it wants to obtain the path elements. The function takes a single argument, which is a function that should be called with each path elements as its arguments.

The following path elements can be used:

- **close** \quad Closes the current figure by adding a straight line from the current point to the start point.
:move nx ny  Closes the current figure and starts a new one at (nx ny).

:line nx ny  Adds a straight line to the current figure, from the current point to (nx ny) and makes (nx ny) be the current point.

:arc ax ay width height start-angle sweep &optional movep  Adds an elliptical arc to the current figure, contained in the rectangle from (ax ay) to (ax+width ay+width) from start-angle to start-angle+sweep-angle. Both angles are specified in radians and positive values mean anticlockwise. If movep is nil (the default), then a straight line is also added from the current point to the start of the arc, otherwise a new figure is started from the start of the arc. The end of the arc becomes the new current point.

:bezier cx1 cy1 cx2 cy2 nx ny  Adds a cubic Bézier curve to the current figure, from the current point to (nx ny) using control points (cx1 cy1) and (cx2 cy2).

:rectangle rx ry width height  Adds a self contained figure, a rectangle from (rx ry) to (rx+width ry+width).

:ellipse ex ey x-radius y-radius  Adds a self contained figure, an ellipse of the given radii centered on (ex ey).

:scale sx sy elements  Adds the path elements elements, scaling them by sx and sy.

:rotate theta elements  Adds the path elements elements, rotating them theta radians about the origin. If theta is positive, then the rotation is clockwise.

:translate dx dy elements  Adds the path elements elements, translating them by dx and dy.

:transform transform elements  Adds the path elements elements, transformed by transform.

Examples

Draws two lines from (40 30) to (140 30) and from (140 30) to (140 130):

(draw-path port '(:line 100 0) (:line 100 100)) 40 30

Draws an outline triangle with vertices (40 30), (140 30) and (140 130):

(draw-path port '(:line 100 0) (:line 100 100))
40 30 :closed t

Draws a filled triangle with vertices (40 30), (140 30) and (140 130):

(draw-path port '(:line 100 0) (:line 100 100))
40 30 :closed t
40 30 :filled t)

Draws a filled triangle exactly as in the previous example but using a function to generate the path elements:

```
(flet ((generate (fn)
    (funcall fn :line 100 0)
    (funcall fn :line 100 100)))
    (draw-path port #'generate 40 30 :filled t))
```

Draws 6 copies of a shape consisting of two lines and an arc:

```
(labels ((generate-1 (fn)
    (funcall fn :line 50 0)
    (funcall fn :line 50 50)
    (funcall fn :arc 0 -50 100 100
        (/ pi -2) (/ pi -2)))
    (generate-6 (fn)
        (dotimes (x 6)
            (funcall fn :rotate (* 2 pi (/ x 6))
                #'generate-1)))))
    (draw-path port #'generate-6 80 80))
```

There are more examples in:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/paths")
```

There are further examples in 20 Self-contained examples.

See also
draw-polygon
draw-line
draw-arc
draw-ellipse
graphics-state

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

draw-point

Function

Summary
Draws a pixel or unit square at a given point.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
draw-point port x y &rest args

Arguments
port A graphics port.
A real number.

A real number.

**Description**

The function `draw-point` draws a single-pixel point at (x, y). The `transform`, `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `mask`, `pattern`, `shape-mode` and `compositing-mode` from `port`'s `graphics-state` are all used, unless overridden in `args`. Additionally on X11/Motif only, `stipple` is used.

When `drawing-mode` is `:compatible` the output is a single pixel. Note that its position is transformed in the normal way. When `drawing-mode` is `:quality` this draws a unit square as if by `draw-rectangle`, transformed in the normal way.

**See also**

- `draw-points`
- `graphics-state`

---

**Function**

**draw-points**

**Summary**

Draws pixels or unit squares at given points.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

draw-points port description &rest args

**Arguments**

- `port` A graphics port.
- `description` A description sequence.
- `args` `graphics-state` parameters passed as keyword arguments.

**Description**

The function `draw-points` draws several points in `port` (as if by `draw-point`) as specified by `description`, which is a sequence of x y pairs. It is usually faster than several calls to `draw-point`. See `draw-point` for more information, including about how `args` are used.

**See also**

- `draw-point`
**draw-polygon**

Summary

Draws a polygon.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

draw-polygon port points &rest args &key filled closed fill-rule

Arguments

- **port**
  - A graphics port.
- **points**
  - A description sequence.
- **args**
  - **graphics-state** parameters passed as keyword arguments.
- **filled**
  - A boolean.
- **closed**
  - A boolean.
- **fill-rule**
  - A keyword.

Description

The function `draw-polygon` draws a polygon using alternating x and y values in `points` as the vertices. When `closed` is true the edge from the last vertex to the first to be drawn. When `filled` is true a filled, closed polygon is drawn; `closed` is ignored if `filled` is true.

The transform, foreground, background, operation, thickness, scale-thickness, dashed, dash, line-end-style, line-joint-style, mask, pattern, shape-mode and compositing-mode from `port`'s **graphics-state** are all used, unless overridden in `args`. Additionally on X11/Motif only, stipple is used.

`fill-rule` specifies how overlapping regions are filled. Possible values are **even-odd** and **winding**.

See also

draw-polygons

**graphics-state**

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

**draw-polygons**

Summary

Draws several polygons.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature
draw-polygons port description &rest args &key filled closed fill-rule

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>port</td>
<td>A graphics port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>description</td>
<td>A sequence of sequences of real numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args</td>
<td><strong>graphics-state</strong> parameters passed as keyword arguments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filled</td>
<td>A boolean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closed</td>
<td>A boolean.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fill-rule</td>
<td>A keyword.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The function **draw-polygons** draws several polygons in **port**. **description** should be a sequence containing sequences with alternating x and y values representing the vertices. **description** consists of groups of **points** as in **draw-polygon**.

When **closed** is true the edge from the last vertex to the first to be drawn.

When **filled** is true a filled, closed polygons are drawn; **closed** is ignored if **filled** is true.

The **transform**, **foreground**, **background**, **operation**, **thickness**, **scale-thickness**, **dashed**, **dash**, **line-end-style**, **line-joint-style**, **mask**, **pattern**, **shape-mode** and **compositing-mode** from **port's** **graphics-state** are all used, unless overridden in **args**. Additionally on X11/Motif only, **stipple** is used.

**fill-rule** specifies how overlapping regions are filled. Possible values are **:even-odd** and **:winding**.

Examples

This draws two hexagons, one inside the other:

```
(gp:draw-polygons oo
  '((150 100 200 100 235 150 200
      200 150 200 115 150)
    (140 90 210 90 250 150
      210 210 140 210 100 150))
  :closed t)
```

See also

draw-polygon
graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
draw-rectangle

Summary

Draws a rectangle.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

draw-rectangle port x y width height &rest args &key filled

Arguments

port ↓  A graphics port.
x ↓  A real number.
y ↓  A real number.
width ↓  A real number.
height ↓  A real number.
args ↓  graphics-state parameters passed as keyword arguments.
filled ↓  A boolean.

Description

The function draw-rectangle draws a rectangle whose corners are (x y), (x+width y), (x+width y+height) and (x y+height).
filled, if non-nil, causes a filled rectangle to be drawn. While the exact results are host-specific, it is intended that a filled rectangle does not include the lines where the x coordinate is x+width or the y coordinate is y+height while a non-filled rectangle does. This function works correctly if port's transform includes rotation.

The transform, foreground, background, operation, thickness, scale-thickness, dashed, dash, line-joint-style, mask, pattern, shape-mode and compositing-mode from port's graphics-state are all used, unless overridden in args. Additionally on X11/Motif only, stipple is used.

See also

draw-rectangles
graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
**draw-rectangles**

*Function*

**Summary**

Draws several rectangles.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`draw-rectangles port description &rest args &key filled`

**Arguments**

- `port` - A graphics port.
- `description` - A description sequence.
- `args` - `graphics-state` parameters passed as keyword arguments.
- `filled` - A boolean.

**Description**

The function `draw-rectangles` draws several rectangles as specified by `description`. This is usually more efficient than making several calls to `draw-rectangle`. `description` is a repeating sequence of values of the form `x y width height`.

`filled`, if true, causes filled rectangles to be drawn. While the exact results are host-specific, it is intended that a filled rectangle does not include the lines where the x coordinate is `x+width` or the y coordinate is `y+height` while a non-filled rectangle does. This function works correctly if `port`'s transform includes rotation.

The `transform`, `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `thickness`, `scale-thickness`, `dashed`, `dash`, `line-joint-style`, `mask`, `pattern`, `shape-mode` and `compositing-mode` from `port`'s `graphics-state` are all used, unless overridden in `args`. Additionally on X11/Motif only, `stipple` is used.

See also

- `draw-rectangle`
- `graphics-state`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

**draw-string**

*Function*

**Summary**

Draws a string with the baseline positioned at a given point.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`
Signature

draw-string port string x y &rest args &key start end block

Arguments

- **port**: A graphics port.
- **string**: A string.
- **x**: A real number.
- **y**: A real number.
- **args**: `graphics-state` parameters passed as keyword arguments.
- **start**: A real number.
- **end**: A real number.
- **block**: A boolean.

Description

The function `draw-string` draws the string `string` with the baseline starting at `(x y)`. The `transform`, `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `stipple`, `pattern`, `mask`, `mask-transform`, `font`, `text-mode` and `compositing-mode` from `port's `graphics-state` are all used, unless overridden in `args`.

`start` and `end` specify which elements of `string` to draw. The default value of `start` is 0.

`block`, if true, causes each character to be drawn in a character cell filled with the `background` of `port's `graphics-state`.

You can draw with the system highlight by setting `graphics-state` parameter `foreground :color_highlighttext` and `background :color_highlight`.

Notes

The `graphics-state` parameter `operation` is not supported for drawing text on Microsoft Windows.

Examples

```lisp
(let ((op (capi:contain
            (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
                          :background :red))))

  (gp:draw-string op "highlighted"
    10 10
    :graphics-args
    (list :foreground
          :color_highlighttext)))
```

See also

- `graphics-state`
- 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
**ensure-gdiplus**

**Summary**

Ensures GDI+ is present and running, or shuts it down. Needed only when writing FLI graphics code on Windows.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

`ensure-gdiplus &key event-func force shutdown => result`

**Arguments**

- `event-func`: A function, or `nil`.
- `force`: A boolean.
- `shutdown`: A boolean.

**Values**

- `result`: A boolean.

**Description**

The function `ensure-gdiplus` checks that the GDI+ module `gdiplus.dll` is loaded and that `GdiplusStartup` has been called, or shuts down GDI+.

Most users will not need to call `ensure-gdiplus`. This is because when LispWorks itself uses GDI+, for instance via `read-external-image`, it calls `ensure-gdiplus` automatically, and never shuts GDI+ down.

However, if your code uses GDI+ directly (by calling it through the Foreign Language Interface), then you should call `ensure-gdiplus` instead of using `GdiplusStartup` directly. Then, LispWorks will know that GDI+ has already started. This is the only circumstance in which you need to call `ensure-gdiplus`.

**Note:** `ensure-gdiplus` is implemented only in LispWorks for Windows.

If `shutdown` is `nil`, `ensure-gdiplus` ensures GDI+ is started, by the following steps:

1. Load the GDI+ module `gdiplus.dll`, if it is not already loaded.
2. If GDI+ was already started by a previous call to `ensure-gdiplus`, `force` is `nil`, and `event-func` was either not passed or is `cl: eq` to the value that was passed in the previous call to `ensure-gdiplus` then `ensure-gdiplus` simply returns `nil`.
3. If GDI+ was already started, shut it down.
4. Start GDI+, and return the result of `GdiplusStartup`. This is 0 for success. For the meaning of other values, see the documentation of `gpStatus` in the MSDN.

If `shutdown` is `true`, then if GDI+ was started `ensure-gdiplus` shuts it down, and returns `t`, otherwise `ensure-gdiplus` returns `nil`. The default value of `shutdown` is `nil`.

849
The default value of both `event-func` and `force` is `nil`.

See also

`read-external-image`

---

### external-image

**System Class**

#### Summary

A class representing a color image.

#### Package

`graphics-ports`

#### Superclasses

`t`

#### Description

The system class `external-image` provides a representation of a color image that is subject to `write-external-image`, `read-external-image` and `convert-external-image` operations.

See also

`convert-external-image`

`read-external-image`

`write-external-image`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

### external-image-color-table

**Accessor**

#### Summary

Returns a vector containing RGB color specifications of an external image.

#### Package

`graphics-ports`

#### Signature

```
external-image-color-table external-image => color-table
```

```
setf (external-image-color-table external-image) color-table => color-table
```

#### Arguments

```
external-image An external-image.
```
color-table  A color table.

Values

color-table  A color table.

Description

The accessor `external-image-color-table` gets and sets a vector containing RGB color specifications representing the color table as specified in `external-image`.

`external-image` must be a plain `external-image`. See 13.10 Working with images for details.

If the result is `nil`, the external image is a 24-bit DIB, with the colors defined in each pixel instead of through a table.

When setting the color-table of an external image, the new color-table must be the same length as the external image's original color table.

---

**externalize-and-write-image**

*Function*

**Summary**

Externalizes and writes an image to file.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`externalize-and-write-image gp image destination &key type if-exists errorp x-hot y-hot quality &allow-other-keys => result`

**Arguments**

- `gp`  A CAPI pane.
- `image`  An `image` object.
- `destination`  A file namestring, a pathname or an open output stream with element type compatible with `(unsigned-byte 8)`, i.e. `base-char`, `(signed-byte 8)` or `(unsigned-byte 8)`.
- `type`  One of the keywords `:bmp`, `:jpg`, `:jpeg`, `:png` and `:tiff`. Other keywords may be supported, depending on the platform.
- `errorp`  A boolean.
- `x-hot`  A non-negative integer.
- `y-hot`  A non-negative integer.
- `quality`  An integer in the range `[0,100]`. 
The function `externalize-and-write-image` externalizes and writes an image object to a file or stream. The output image type can be specified by type. If type is not supplied then the output image type is determined by the file type of destination.

If type is supplied, it must be a keyword which specifies a known type, as returned by `list-known-image-formats` with `for-writing-too t`. The types :bmp, :jpg, :png and :tiff are known on all platforms (except Motif). Additionally, :jpeg is an as alias for :jpg.

If type is not supplied, then the file extension of destination is used to "guess" the type. In general it is the extension uppercased and interned in the keyword package. It also recognizes some special cases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File extension</th>
<th>Image type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;TIF&quot;</td>
<td>:tiff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;DIB&quot;</td>
<td>:bmp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;JPE&quot;</td>
<td>:jpg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;JPEG&quot;</td>
<td>:jpg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;JFIF&quot;</td>
<td>:jpg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;JP2&quot;</td>
<td>:jpg2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Image type :jpg2000 is implemented on Cocoa only.

errorp controls what happens if `externalize-and-write-image` does not recognize the type. If errorp is non-nil, it calls error, otherwise it returns nil. The default value of errorp is t.

if-exists controls what to do if destination already exists, in the same way as the if-exists argument to open. However, unlike open, the default value of if-exists is :supersede.

x-hot and y-hot are used only when generating a CUR file, which is currently implemented on GTK+ only. They specify the hotspot coordinates when the image is used as a cursor (in a LispWorks application by `load-cursor` and `(setf capi:simple-pane-cursor)`), or in other applications). Their values must be integers within the width/height of the image. The default value of both x-hot and y-hot is 0.

quality is used for writing a JPG image on GTK+. It must be an integer in the inclusive range [0,100]. High values generate better images and larger files.

result is destination on success, or nil for an unknown type when errorp is nil. It signals an error in other cases (for example, failure to open the file because of permissions).

Examples

There is a simple example in:
See also

list-known-image-formats
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**externalize-image**

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns an external image containing color information from an image.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

`externalize-image gp image &key maximum-colors important-colors type quality &allow-other-keys => external-image`

**Arguments**

- **gp**
  - A CAPI pane.

- **image**
  - An image.

- **maximum-colors**
  - An integer or `nil`. The default is `nil`.

- **important-colors**
  - An integer or `nil`.

- **type**
  - One of the keywords `:bmp`, `:jpg`, `:jpeg`, `:png` and `:tiff`. Other keywords may be supported, depending on the platform.

- **quality**
  - An integer in the range `[0,100]`.

**Values**

- **external-image**
  - An external image.

**Description**

The function `externalize-image` returns an `external-image` containing color information from `image`, which should be an image that can be drawn to `gp`.

If `maximum-colors` is `nil` or if the screen has no palette, an `external-image` using all the colors in `image` is created.

If `maximum-colors` is an integer, the `external-image` containing image will be created using no more than that number of colors. If the image contains more than `maximum-colors` colors, then `maximum-colors` most frequently used colors will be accurately stored; the remainder will be approximated by nearest colors out of the accurate ones, using internal Color System parameters as the weighting factors for the color distance.

`important-colors` is recorded in `external-image` for later use, and specifies the number of colors required to draw a good likeness of the image. The default value is the number of colors in the image.
If *type* is supplied, it must be a keyword which specifies a known type, as returned by `list-known-image-formats` with `for-writing-too`. The types `:bmp`, `:jpg`, `:png` and `:tiff` are known on all platforms (except Motif). Additionally, `:jpeg` is an as alias for `:jpg`.

*quality* is used for writing a JPG image on GTK+. It must be an integer in the inclusive range `[0,100]`. High values generate better images and larger files.

See also

- `make-image-from-port`
- `write-external-image`
- 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**f2pi**

Summary

(* 2 pi) as a `single-float`.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Description

The constant `f2pi` is the result of `(float (* 2.0 cl:pi) 1.0)`. It is a `cl:single-float`.

See also

- `fpi`
- `fpi-by-2`

---

**find-best-font**

Summary

Returns the best font for a CAPI pane.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`find-best-font pane fdesc => font`

Arguments

- `pane` A graphic port.
- `fdesc` A font description.
Values

*font*  
A font.

Description

The function `find-best-font` returns the best font for `pane` which matches `fdesc`. When there alternative fonts available the choice of best font is operating system dependent.

When `fdesc` contains the attribute `stock` with value `:system-font` or `:system-fixed-font`, the lookup will always find a stock font.

By default `find-best-font` looks only for Truetype fonts in LispWorks 6.1 and later.

Notes

With the default `drawing-mode`:`quality` only Truetype fonts are supported. Non-Truetype fonts are supported only when using `drawing-mode`:`compatible`.

Compatibility note

To get the LispWorks 6.0 behavior where non-Truetype fonts are also found, pass `:type`:`wild` to `make-font-description`.

Examples

```
(ex example-edit-file "capi/graphics/catherine-wheel")
```

See also

`find-matching-fonts`

`make-font-description`

`prompt-for-font`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

### find-matching-fonts

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns a list of the font objects available for a pane.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
find-matching-fonts pane fdesc => fonts
```

**Arguments**

*pane*  
A CAPI pane.
A font description.

Values

fonts A list of fonts.

Description

The function `find-matching-fonts` returns a list of the font objects available for `pane` which match the attributes in `fdesc`. `nil` is returned if none match.

When `fdesc` contains the attribute `:stock` with value `:system-font` or `:system-fixed-font`, the lookup will always find a stock font.

`find-matching-fonts` behaves as if the `:family`, `:weight`, `:slant` and `:size` attributes have value `:wild` if they are missing from `fdesc`.

See also

- `find-best-font`
- `list-all-font-names`
- `make-font-description`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

## font

**Type**

An object corresponding to a font in the native system.

### Package

`graphics-ports`

### Signature

`font`

### Description

The type `font` is the type of objects are returned by `find-best-font` and `find-matching-fonts`.

`font` objects are used to specify fonts for drawing, either in the `graphics-state` of the port or in the drawing functions themselves. `font` objects can also be used for querying the actual attributes of the font (ascent, descent and so on) and the dimensions of character and strings.

### Notes

`font` objects are not externalizable objects.

### See also

- `font-description`
- `find-best-font`
font-description

Summary
Returns a font description object for a given font.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
font-description font => fdesc

Arguments
font
A font.

Values
fdesc
A font description.

Description
The function font-description returns a font description object for font. Using this font description in a later call to find-matching-fonts or find-best-font on the original pane is expected to return a similar font.

See also
convert-to-font-description
make-font-description
font-description
font-description

Summary

An object used in CAPI to describe a font.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

font-description

Description

The type font-description is used for objects that contain a description of a font. The description can be partial, with only some attributes given values. font-description objects are the normal way of specifying fonts in CAPI.

font-description objects are created or returned by make-font-description, convert-to-font-description, font-description, merge-font-descriptions and augment-font-description.

font-description objects are used as the font specification for CAPI panes (see simple-pane). They can also be used directly in calls to find-best-font and find-matching-fonts.

Notes

1. font-description objects do not contain native system dependent values, and are externalizable objects.

2. A font-description cannot be used directly as an argument to draw-string or draw-character, or as the value of the graphics state parameter font in a graphics-state. These require the result of find-best-font or find-matching-fonts.

See also

make-font-description
convert-to-font-description
merge-font-descriptions
augment-font-description
font-description-attributes
find-best-font
find-matching-fonts

3 General Properties of CAPI Panes

font-description-attributes

Function

Summary

Returns the attributes of a given font description.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

font-description-attribute-value fdesc font-attribute => value

Arguments

fdesc A font description.

font-attribute A font attribute.

Values

value A font attribute value.

Description

The function font-description-attribute-value returns the value of font-attribute in fdesc, or :wild if font-attribute is not specified in fdesc.
See also

font-description-attributes

---

font-dual-width-p

Function

Summary
The predicate for dual-width fonts. This function is deprecated.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

font-dual-width-p port &optional font => result

Arguments

port
A graphics port.

font
A font object.

Values

result
A boolean.

Description
The function font-dual-width-p returns t if font is fixed-width and contains double width characters. Such a font is dual-width. font defaults to the font associated with port.

See also

font-fixed-width-p

---

font-fixed-width-p

Function

Summary
The predicate for fixed-width fonts.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

font-fixed-width-p port &optional font => result
Arguments

- `port` A graphics port.
- `font` A font object.

Values

- `result` A boolean.

Description

The function `font-fixed-width-p` returns `t` if `font` is fixed-width. `font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

Fixed-width is not exactly the same as single-width. A fixed-width font with double width characters is dual-width; other fixed-width fonts are single-width.

Notes

`editor-pane` supports variable width fonts on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and Motif.

See also

- `font-dual-width-p`  

---

### font-single-width-p

**Function**

**Summary**

The predicate for single-width fonts. This function is deprecated.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`font-single-width-p port &optional font => result`

**Arguments**

- `port` A graphics port.
- `font` A font object.

**Values**

- `result` A boolean.

**Description**

The function `font-single-width-p` returns `t` when all characters in the font specified by `font` are of the same width. `font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.
A single-width font is fixed-width.

See also

- font-fixed-width-p
- font-dual-width-p

---

### fpi

**Constant**

**Summary**

pi as a **single-float**.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Description**

The constant fpi is the result of `(float cl:pi 1.0)`. It is a cl:single-float.

See also

- 2pi
- f2pi
- fpi-by-2

---

### fpi-by-2

**Constant**

**Summary**

//( pi 2) as a **single-float**.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Description**

The constant fpi-by-2 is the result of `(float (* 0.5 cl:pi) 1.0)`. It is a cl:single-float.

See also

- fpi
- f2pi
free-image

Summary
Frees the library resources allocated with an image.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
free-image port image

Arguments
port\n\nA CAPI pane.
image\n\nAn image.

Description
The function free-image frees the library resources associated with image. This should be done when an image is no longer needed.

port should be the pane used when the image was created, for example by load-image.

See also
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
17 Drag and Drop

free-image-access

Summary
Frees an Image Access object.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
free-image-access image-access

Arguments
image-access\n\nAn Image Access object.
The function **free-image-access** discards **image-access**, which should be an Image Access object returned by **make-image-access**.

See also

- **image-access-transfer-from-image**
- **image-access-transfer-to-image**
- **image-access-pixel**
- **make-image-access**

### get-bounds

#### Function

**Summary**

Returns the four values of the currently collected drawing extremes.

**Package**

**graphics-ports**

**Signature**

```scheme
get-bounds pixmap-port => left, top, right, bottom
```

**Arguments**

- `pixmap-port`:
  A graphics port.

**Values**

- `left`:
  An integer.
- `top`:
  An integer.
- `right`:
  An integer.
- `bottom`:
  An integer.

**Description**

The function **get-bounds** returns the four values `left`, `top`, `right`, `bottom` of the currently collected drawing extremes in `pixmap-port`. The values can be used to get an image from the port.

Drawing extremes are collected by passing non-nil for the `collect` or `relative` arguments to **create-pixmap-port** or **with-pixmap-graphics-port**.

**Examples**

```scheme
(with-pixmap-graphics-port (pl pane width height
                            :relative t)
  (draw-rectangle pl 100 100 200 120 :filled t)
```

13.10.8 Image access
produces the following output:

72
112
285
255

See also

cr
create-pixmap-port
make-image-from-port
with-pixmap-graphics-port

get-character-extent  

Summary

Returns the extent of a character in pixels.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

class= get-character-extent

Arguments

\texttt{port} \downarrow \ A \ CAPI \ pane.

\texttt{character} \downarrow \ A \ character.

\texttt{font} \downarrow \ A \ font.

Values

\texttt{left} \ A \ integer.

\texttt{top} \ A \ integer.

\texttt{right} \ A \ integer.

\texttt{bottom} \ A \ integer.

Description

The function \texttt{get-character-extent} returns the extent in pixels of \texttt{character} in \texttt{font}.

\texttt{font} defaults to the font associated with \texttt{port}.
**get-char-ascent**

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the ascent of a character in pixels.

**Package**

*graphics-ports*

**Signature**

\[
\text{get-char-ascent} \; \text{port} \; \text{character} \; \text{font} \Rightarrow \text{ascent}
\]

**Arguments**

- **port** ⇓ A CAPI pane.
- **character** ⇓ A character.
- **font** ⇓ A font.

**Values**

**ascent** An integer.

**Description**

The function `get-char-ascent` returns the ascent in pixels of `character` in `font`.

`font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

---

**get-char-descent**

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns the descent of a character in pixels.

**Package**

*graphics-ports*

**Signature**

\[
\text{get-char-descent} \; \text{port} \; \text{character} \; \text{font} \Rightarrow \text{descent}
\]

**Arguments**

- **port** ⇓ A CAPI pane.
- **character** ⇓ A character.
**get-char-descent**

**Summary**

Returns the descent in pixels of a character in a font.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`get-char-descent port character font => descent`

**Arguments**

- `port` A CAPI pane.
- `character` A character.
- `font` A font.

**Values**

- `descent` An integer.

**Description**

The function `get-char-descent` returns the descent in pixels of `character` in `font`. `font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

---

**get-char-width**

**Summary**

Returns the width of a character in pixels.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`get-char-width port character font => width`

**Arguments**

- `port` A CAPI pane.
- `character` A character.
- `font` A font.

**Values**

- `width` An integer.

**Description**

The function `get-char-width` returns the width in pixels of `character` in `font`. `font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

---

**get-enclosing-rectangle**

**Summary**

Returns the smallest rectangle enclosing the given points.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

get-enclosing-rectangle &rest points => left, top, right, bottom

Arguments

points ⇒ Real numbers.

Values

left A real number.
top A real number.
right A real number.
bottom A real number.

Description

The function get-enclosing-rectangle returns four values, describing the rectangle which exactly encloses the input points. points must be a (possibly empty) list of alternating x and y values. If no points are given the function returns the null (unspecified) rectangle, which is four nils.

get-font-ascent

Function

Summary

Returns the ascent of a font.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

get-font-ascent port &optional font => ascent

Arguments

port ⇒ A CAPI pane.
font ⇒ A font.

Values

ascent An integer.

Description

The function get-font-ascent returns the ascent in pixels of font.
font defaults to the font associated with port.

get-font-average-width

Function

Summary
Returns the average width of a font in pixels.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
get-font-average-width port &optional font => average-width

Arguments

port
A CAPI pane.

font
A font.

Values

average-width
An integer.

Description
The function get-font-average-width returns average width in pixels of font.
font defaults to the font associated with port.

See also

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

get-font-descent

Function

Summary
Returns the descent in pixels of a font.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
get-font-descent port &optional font => descent
Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
<th>A CAPI pane.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>A font.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values

| descent | An integer. |

Description

The function `get-font-descent` returns the descent in pixels of `font`.

`font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

---

**get-font-height**

Function

Summary

Returns the height of a font.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

```
get-font-height port &optional font => height
```

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
<th>A CAPI pane.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>A font.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values

| height | An integer. |

Description

The function `get-font-height` returns the height in pixels of `font`.

`font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

See also

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
get-font-width  

**Summary**

Returns the width of a font.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`get-font-width port &optional font => width`

**Arguments**

- `port`  
  A graphics port.

- `font`  
  A font.

**Values**

- `width`  
  An integer.

**Description**

The function `get-font-width` returns the width in pixels of `font`. `font` defaults to the font associated with `port`.

**See also**

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

get-graphics-state  

**Summary**

Returns the `graphics-state` object for a graphics port. Deprecated, use `port-graphics-state` instead.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`get-graphics-state port => state`

**Arguments**

- `port`  
  A graphics port.
Values

state A graphics-state object.

Description

The function get-graphics-state returns the graphics-state object of port. get-graphics-state is deprecated. Use port-graphics-state instead.

See also

port-graphics-state

get-origin

Summary

Returns the coordinate origin of a pixmap graphics port.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

get-origin pixmap-port => x, y

Arguments

 pixmap-port A graphics port.

Values

x An integer.

y An integer.

Description

The function get-origin returns the coordinate origin or pixmap-port. Normally this is (0 0) but after a series of drawing function calls with :relative t, the drawing may have been shifted. The values returned by get-origin tell you by how much. The values are not needed when making images from the port's drawing.

Examples

(with-pixmap-graphics-port (p1 pane width height :relative t)
 (with-graphics-rotation (p1 0.123)
  (draw-rectangle p1 0 0 200 120 :filled t
   :foreground :red)
  (get-origin p1)))

produces:
get-string-extent

Summary
Returns the extent in pixels of a string.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
get-string-extent port string &optional font => left, top, right, bottom

Arguments
port↓ A CAPI pane.
string↓ A string.
font↓ A font.

Values
left An integer.
top An integer.
right An integer.
bottom An integer.

Description
The function get-string-extent returns the extent in pixels of string in font.
font defaults to the font associated with port.

Note: To compute the horizontal extents of each successive character in a string for a given port or font, use compute-char-extents.

See also
compute-char-extents

get-transform-scale

Summary
Returns the overall scaling factor of a transform.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

get-transform-scale transform => result

Arguments

transform

A transform object.

Values

result

A real number.

Description

The function get-transform-scale returns a single number representing the overall scaling factor present in transform.

Notes

See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

See also

graphics-state

transform

Summary

Accesses the background, font, foreground or transform in the graphics state of a graphics port.

Package

graphics-ports

Signatures

graphics-port-background port => background

(setf graphics-port-background) background port => background

graphics-port-font port => font

(setf graphics-port-font) font port => font

graphics-port-foreground port => foreground

Accessors
(setf graphics-port-foreground) foreground port => foreground
graphics-port-transform port => transform
(setf graphics-port-transform) transform port => transform

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
<th>A graphics port.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>background</td>
<td>A color specification, or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font</td>
<td>A font object, or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreground</td>
<td>A color specification, or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform</td>
<td>A transform object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values

| background | A color specification, or nil. |
| font      | A font object, or nil.         |
| foreground | A color specification, or nil. |
| transform | A transform object.            |

Description

The accessors graphics-port-background, graphics-port-font, graphics-port-foreground and graphics-port-transform access the current background, font, foreground or transform in the graphics-state associated with port. This can be used to set the value by setf.

See the graphics-state entry for the types and acceptable values of the various slots, and information about how they are used.

See also

graphics-state
port-graphics-state
set-graphics-state
transform
with-graphics-state

graphics-port-mixin

Class

Summary

An abstract class supporting Graphics Ports operations.

Package

graphics-ports
Superclasses

standard-object

Subclasses

output-pane
pixmap-port
printer-port
metafile-port

Description

The class **graphics-port-mixin** is an abstract class for supporting graphics ports operations. All the classes that support drawing (generally referred to as "graphics ports") inherit from it.

See also

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**graphics-state**

System Class

Summary

The graphics state object, holding default parameters for drawing operations on an associated *port*.

Package

graphics-ports

Superclasses

t

Accessors

- graphics-state-transform
- graphics-state-foreground
- graphics-state-background
- graphics-state-operation
- graphics-state-stipple
- graphics-state-pattern
- graphics-state-thickness
- graphics-state-scale-thickness
- graphics-state-dashed
- graphics-state-dash
- graphics-state-fill-style
- graphics-state-line-end-style
- graphics-state-line-joint-style
- graphics-state-mask
- graphics-state-mask-x
- graphics-state-mask-y
- graphics-state-mask-transform
- graphics-state-font
- graphics-state-text-mode
graphics-state-shape-mode
graphics-state-compositing-mode

Description

The system class graphics-state contains the default values of graphics parameters for drawing operations. Each graphics port has a graphics-state object associated with it. The drawing operations such as draw-ellipse, draw-rectangle and draw-string can override specific parameters by passing them as keyword arguments.

graphics-state objects are used in the with-graphics-state macro and modified using the accessor functions listed above. See 13.3.1 Setting the graphics state for examples.

graphics-state contains the following properties:

transform
A transform object which determines the coordinate transformation applying to the graphics port. The default value is the unit transform which leaves the port coordinates unchanged from those used by the host window system — origin at top left, X increasing to the right and Y increasing down the screen. Allowed values are anything returned by the transform functions, described in 13.6 Graphics state transforms.

foreground
Determines the foreground color used in drawing functions. The value can be a converted color (result of convert-color), a color name symbol, a color name string or a color spec object. Using converted colors results in better performance, because it saves the system from doing the conversion each time it uses it. The default value is :black. The value :color_highlight is useful for drawing text with the system highlighting.

background
Determines the background color used in functions which draw text such as draw-string when block is true.

On X11/Motif, background also determines the background color used in drawing functions which use a stipple.

Valid values are the same as for foreground. The default value is :white. The value :color_highlight is useful for drawing text with the system highlighting.

operation
Determines the color combination used in the drawing primitives when the port's drawing-mode is :compatible. Valid values are 0 to 15, being the same logical values as the op arg to the Common Lisp function boole. The default value is boole-1. 13.7.1 Combining pixels with :compatible drawing shows how to use operation.

stipple
On X11/Motif stipple is a 1-bit pixmap ("bitmap") or nil (which is the default value). The bitmap is used in conjunction with the fill-style when drawing. Here, nil means that all pixels are drawn in the foreground color. A stipple is not transformed by the transform parameter. Its origin is assumed to coincide with the origin of the port. The stipple is tiled across the drawing. stipple is ignored if a pattern is given. If no fill-style is given, or it is specified as :solid, when a stipple is given, then fill-style defaults to :opaque-stippled.

fill-style
Determines how the drawing is done. The value should be one of :solid, :tiled, :opaque-stippled or :stippled. The default value :solid means that the foreground is used everywhere. :tiled means that the pattern is repeated over across the drawing.

Additionally on X11/Motif :opaque-stippled means that the stipple bitmap is used with stipple 1s giving the foreground and 0s the background. :stippled means that the stipple bitmap is used with foreground where there are 1s and where the are 0s, no drawing is done. If you specify a stipple but no fill-style, or a fill-style of :solid, it defaults to :opaque-stippled.
pattern

An image the same depth as the port, or nil. If non-nil, pattern is used as the source of color for drawing instead of the foreground and background parameters. A pattern is not transformed by the transform parameter. The pattern is tiled across the drawing. When pattern is specified, the stipple value is ignored. The default value of pattern is nil.

See 13.10 Working with images for information on creating an image.

thickness

A number (defaulting to 1) specifying the thickness of lines drawn. If scale-thickness is non-nil, the value thickness is in port (transformed) coordinates, otherwise thickness is in pixels.

scale-thickness

A boolean, defaulting to t which means interpret the thickness parameter in transformed port coordinates. If scale-thickness is nil, thickness is interpreted in pixels.

dashed

A boolean, defaulting to nil. If dashed is t then lines are drawn as a dashed line using dash as the mark-space specifier.

dash

A list of two or more integer, or nil. A list of integers specifies the alternate mark and space sizes for dashed lines. These mark and space values are interpreted in pixels only. The default value of dash is (4 4).

line-end-style

The value should be one of :butt, :round or :projecting and specifies how to draw the ends of lines. The default value is :butt.

line-joint-style

The value should be one of :bevel, :miter or :round and specifies how to draw the areas where the edges of polygons meet. The default value is :miter.

mask

nil, or a list specifying a shape. The mask clips the drawing, so that drawing occurs only inside it.

mask should be nil (the default), a list of the form (x y width height), defining a rectangle inside which the drawing is done or a list of the form (:path path :fill-rule fill-rule) specifying a path inside which the drawing is done. The mask is not tiled.

In the latter case path should be a path specification (see draw-path). The fill-rule specifies how overlapping regions are filled. Possible values are :even-odd and :winding. The mask will be transformed by the mask-transform parameter.

There some examples of path masks in:

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/paths")

mask-x

An integer specifying in window coordinates where in the port the X coordinate of the mask origin is to be considered to be. The default value is 0.

The mask-x parameter works only when the drawing-mode is :compatible and the platform is GTK+ or X11/Motif.

mask-x is deprecated.

mask-y

An integer specifying in window coordinates where in the port the Y coordinate of the mask origin is to be considered to be. The default value is 0.

The mask-y parameter works only when the drawing-mode is :compatible and the platform is GTK+ or X11/Motif.

mask-y is deprecated.
mask-transform  A **transform** object which determines the coordinate transformation use for the mask in **drawing-mode**: **quality**.

**mask-transform** is used only in **drawing-mode**: **quality**. It is ignored in **drawing-mode**: **compatible**. The default value is the unit transform, which can also be specified as **nil**. Other allowed values include anything returned by the transform functions, described in **Graphics state transforms**. The other allowed value of **mask-transform** is the keyword **:dynamic** which is replaced by the current value of the **transform** graphics state parameter when the drawing operation uses the mask.

**font**  Either **nil** or a **font** object to be used by the **draw-character** and **draw-string** functions. The default value is **nil**.

Note that **font** cannot be a **font-description**. Use **find-best-font** to convert a **font-description** to a **font**.

text-mode  A keyword controlling the mode of rendering text, most importantly anti-aliasing (see below).

shape-mode  A keyword controlling the mode of drawing shapes, that is, anything except text (see below).

compositing-mode  A keyword controlling the combining of new drawing with existing drawing (see below).

Each of **text-mode** and **shape-mode** can be one of:

- **:plain**  No anti-aliasing.
- **:antialias**  With anti-aliasing.
- **:fastest**  Fastest rendering. The same as **:plain** except on Windows.
- **:best**  Best display.
- **:default**  The system default (which is **:antialias**).

Additionally **text-mode** can be **:compatible**, which causes text to be drawn the way it would be drawn if **drawing-mode** was **:compatible**. This makes a difference only on Microsoft Windows, because on other platforms the default text-mode draws like the **:compatible** one.

The default of both **text-mode** and **shape-mode** is **:default**.

**compositing-mode** is a keyword or an integer controlling the compositing mode, that is the way that a new drawing is combined with the existing value in the target of the drawing to generate the result.

Two values of **compositing-mode** are supported on all platforms other than Motif:

- **:over**  Draw over the existing values. If the source is a solid color, then the result is simply the source. If the source has alpha value **alpha**, then it is blended with the destination, with the destination multiplied by the remainder of the alpha, that is (**1 - alpha**).

- **:copy**  The source is written to the destination ignoring the existing values. If the source has alpha and the target does not, that has the effect of converting semi-transparent source to solid.

The default value of **compositing-mode** is **:over**.

The value **:copy** of **compositing-mode** is especially useful for creating a transparent or semi-transparent ** pixmap-port**, which can be displayed directly or converted to an image by ** make-image-from-port**.

On Cocoa 10.5 and later and GTK+ 2.8 or later, these additional keyword values of **compositing-mode** are supported:

correspond to the CAIRO_OPERATOR_* operators in Cairo, which are documented in cairographics.org/operators and the CGBlendMode values which are documented in the CGContext Reference at developer.apple.com.

Note: on GTK+, the "unbounded" operators (:in, :out, :dest-in and :dest-atop) do not work properly for shape drawings. They can only be used for image drawing and copying operations.

Both Cocoa and GTK+ also allow compositing-mode to be an integer, which is simply passed through to the underlying system. This allows using modes that are not available via keywords, but it is not portable. For Cocoa, it is a CGBlendMode as documented in the CGContext Reference. For GTK+ it is cairo_operator_t, as documented in the entry for cairo_t in the Gnome documentation for Cairo.

Note: For drawing images on Cocoa, only values that corresponding to available keywords work properly.

Notes

1. operation is not supported for drawing text on Microsoft Windows.
2. stipple is supported only on X11/Motif.
3. mask-x and mask-y are supported only on GTK+ and X11/Motif, and only when the drawing-mode is :compatible.
4. pattern is supported only on Microsoft Windows, GTK+ and X11/Motif.
5. operation is not supported by Cocoa/Core Graphics so this slot or argument is ignored on Cocoa.
6. operation is ignored when the port's drawing-mode is :quality.
7. text-mode and shape-mode are supported only on Cocoa, Cairo and GDI+, which are used on Macintosh, GTK and Windows respectively when the drawing-mode is :quality. For more information about drawing-mode, see 13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode-simple")
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/compositing-mode")

See also

make-graphics-state
set-graphics-state
with-graphics-state
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

image

Summary

An abstract image object.

Package

graphics-ports

System Class
Superclasses
t
Accessors
image-height
image-width

Description
The system class image is the abstract image object class. An image can be drawn using draw-image.

image-height and image-width return the image size in pixels.

Notes
On Cocoa and GTK+ you can drag and drop images. See set-drop-object-supported-formats for more information.

See also
convert-external-image
draw-image
load-image
make-image-from-port
make-sub-image
make-scaled-sub-image
read-and-convert-external-image

9 Adding Toolbars
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
17 Drag and Drop

image-access-height
image-access-width

Summary
Return the dimensions of the underlying image in an Image Access object.

Package
graphics-ports

Signatures
image-access-height  image-access  =>  height
image-access-width  image-access  =>  width

Arguments
image-access  An Image Access object.
Values

height  An integer.
width   An integer.

Description

The functions `image-access-height` and `image-access-width` return the height and width of the underlying image in `image-access`.

`image-access` must be an Image Access object returned by `make-image-access`.

Notes

It is an error to call `image-access-height` or `image-access-width` on an Image Access object that has been freed by `free-image-access`.

Examples

```
(ex example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")

(ex example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-alpha")
```

See also

`free-image-access`
`make-image-access`

### image-access-pixel

Accessor

Summary

Gets and sets the pixels in an Image Access object.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

```
(image-access-pixel) image-access x y => color-rep
(setf image-access-pixel) color-rep image-access x y => color-rep
```

Arguments

- `image-access` An Image Access object.
- `x` An integer.
- `y` An integer.
- `color-rep` A color reference.
Values

\textit{color-rep} \downarrow

A color reference.

Description

The accessor \texttt{image-access-pixel} accesses the converted color at position \(x, y\) in the Image Access object \texttt{image-access}.

The converted color \texttt{color-rep} is a color representation like that returned by \texttt{convert-color}. If needed, \texttt{color-rep} can be converted to an RGB value using \texttt{unconvert-color}. \texttt{color-rep} can contain an alpha value, for images with an alpha channel, and in that case the values in \texttt{color-rep} are assumed to be premultiplied.

The function \texttt{(setf image-access-pixel)} sets the value of the pixel at position \(x, y\) in the Image Access object \texttt{image-access}.

The color rep has to be a converted color, and if the image has alpha it is assumed to be premultiplied.

\texttt{image-access} must be an Image Access object returned by \texttt{make-image-access}.

Notes

If the result of \texttt{image-access-pixel} on an image with alpha is used elsewhere (for example drawing a string with the same color), to get the same color you need to un-premultiply it first using \texttt{color-from-premultiplied}. When setting the color that came from elsewhere in an image with alpha, you will need to premultiply it using \texttt{color-to-premultiplied}. For images without alpha, premultiplication has no effect.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
  (example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")

  (example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-alpha")
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{color-from-premultiplied}
\texttt{color-to-premultiplied}
\texttt{image-access-pixels-from-bgra}
\texttt{image-access-pixels-to-bgra}
\texttt{image-access-transfer-to-image}
\texttt{image-access-transfer-from-image}
\texttt{free-image-access}
\texttt{make-image-access}
\texttt{13.10.8 Image access}

\texttt{image-access-pixels-from-bgra}

\textbf{Function}

Summary

Copies a vector of pixel values into an Image Access object.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}
22 GRAPHICS-PORTS Reference Entries

Signature

image-access-pixels-from-bgra  image-access  vector

Arguments

image-access\[\] An Image Access object.

vector\[\] A vector.

Description

The function image-access-pixels-from-bgra copies all the pixels to the Image Access object image-access from the vector vector. vector should contain a sequence of integer values in the range 0-255 for blue, green, red and alpha of each pixel. This function is optimized for the case where vector has element type (unsigned-byte 8). If the image has alpha, the values in vector are premultiplied.

An error is signalled if vector is not of the correct length for the Image Access object, that is (* 4 width height) where width and height represent the size of image-access.

image-access must be an Image Access object returned by make-image-access.

Notes

1. If you want to use the values in the vector that was filled from an image with alpha in other places, to get the sample color you will need to un-premultiply them, either by hand (divide the color values by the alpha), or by making a RGB color and using color-from-premultiplied.

2. image-access-transfer-to-image must be called after this function (similarly to (setf image-access-pixel)).

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-bgra")

See also

color-from-premultiplied

image-access-pixel

image-access-pixels-to-bgra

image-access-pixels-to-bgra

Function

Summary

Copies pixel values from an Image Access object into a vector.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

image-access-pixels-to-bgra  image-access  vector
Arguments

image-access

An Image Access object.

vector

A vector.

Description

The function `image-access-pixels-to-bgra` copies all the pixels in the Image Access object `image-access` into the vector `vector` as a sequence of integer values in the range 0-255 for the blue, green, red and alpha components of each pixel. This function is optimized for the case where `vector` has element type `(unsigned-byte 8)`. If the image has alpha, the values in `vector` are assumed to be premultiplied.

An error is signalled if `vector` is not of the correct length for the Image Access object, that is (* 4 width height) where `width` and `height` represent the size of `image-access`.

`image-access` must be an Image Access object returned by `make-image-access`.

Notes

1. When setting values in a vector that is going to be used by `image-access-pixels-to-bgra` to modify an image with alpha using colors that came from elsewhere, you need to premultiply them either by hand (multiply the color values by the alpha), or using `color-to-premultiplied`.

2. `image-access-transfer-from-image` must be called before this function (similarly to `image-access-pixel`).

Examples

`(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access-bgra")`

See also

`color-to-premultiplied`
`image-access-pixel`
`image-access-pixels-from-bgra`

Function

`image-access-transfer-from-image`

Summary

Gets the pixel values from an `image`.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

`image-access-transfer-from-image` `image-access`

Arguments

image-access

An Image Access object.
The function `image-access-transfer-from-image` gets the pixel values from an image object, making them accessible via a corresponding Image Access object `image-access`.

`image-access` must be an Image Access object returned by `make-image-access`.

Notionally `image-access-transfer-from-image` transfers the pixel data from the window system into `image-access`, though it might do nothing on platforms where the window system allows direct access to the pixel data.

You can read the pixel data with `image-access-pixel` and `image-access-pixels-to-bgra`.

You can write the pixel data with `(setf image-access-pixel)` and `image-access-pixels-from-bgra`.

Examples

```lisp
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")
```

See also

- `image-access-transfer-to-image`
- `image-access-pixel`
- `image-access-pixels-from-bgra`
- `image-access-pixels-to-bgra`
- `free-image-access`
- `make-image-access`
- `13.10.8 Image access`

---

**image-access-transfer-to-image**

**Function**

**Summary**

Sets the pixel values in an image.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`image-access-transfer-to-image image-access`

**Arguments**

`image-access`↓ An Image Access object.

**Description**

The function `image-access-transfer-to-image` sets the pixel values in an image object from the values in a corresponding Image Access object `image-access`.

`image-access` must be an Image Access object returned by `make-image-access`.

Notionally `image-access-transfer-to-image` transfers the pixel data from `image-access` to the window system, though
it might do nothing on platforms where the window system allows direct access to the pixel data.

Examples

@Injectable("capi/graphics/image-access")

See also

free-image-access
image-access-transfer-from-image
image-access-pixel
make-image-access
13.10.8 Image access

image-freed-p

Function

Summary

Determines whether an image has been freed.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

image-freed-p image => bool

Arguments

image\[ An image object.

Values

bool A boolean.

Description

The function image-freed-p returns non-nil if image has been freed, and nil otherwise.

image-loader

Function

Summary

Returns the image load function.

Package

graphics-ports
Signature

image-loader image-id &key image-translation-table => loader

Arguments

image-id
An image identifier.

image-translation-table
An image translation table.

Values

loader
An image load function.

Description

The function image-loader returns the image load function that would be called to load the image associated with image-id in image-translation-table. If image-id is not registered with a load function, the default image load function is returned. The default value of image-translation-table is *default-image-translation-table*.

See also

register-image-load-function
register-image-translation

---

image-translation

Function

Summary

Returns the translation for an image registered in its image translation table.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

image-translation image-id &key image-translation-table => translation

Arguments

image-id
An image identifier.

image-translation-table
An image translation table.

Values

translation A translation.
Description

The function `image-translation` returns the translation for `image-id` registered in `image-translation-table`. The default value of `image-translation-table` is `*default-image-translation-table*`.

See also

`register-image-load-function`
`register-image-translation`

**initialize-dithers**

### Function

**Summary**

Initialize dither objects up to a given order.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`initialize-dithers &optional order`

**Arguments**

- `order`:
  - An integer.

**Description**

The function `initialize-dithers` initializes dither objects up to the given `order` (size = \(2^\text{order}\)). The default value of `order` is 3.

**Notes**

`initialize-dither` is deprecated. Dithers do not affect drawing or anti-aliasing.

See also

`dither-color-spec`
`make-dither`
`with-dither`

**inset-rectangle**

### Function

**Summary**

Moves the corners of a rectangle inwards by a given amount.
Package

*graphics-ports*

Signature

```
inset-rectangle  rectangle  dx  dy  &optional  dx-right  dy-bottom
```

Arguments

- `rectangle` ↓: A list of integers.
- `dx` ↓: An integer.
- `dy` ↓: An integer.
- `dx-right` ↓: An integer.
- `dy-bottom` ↓: An integer.

Description

The function `inset-rectangle` moves the left, top, right and bottom elements of `rectangle` inwards towards the center by the distances `dx`, `dy`, `dx-right` and `dy-bottom` respectively.

By default, `dx-right` is `dx`, and `dy-bottom` is `dy`.

```
inside-rectangle
```

Function

Summary

Determines if a point lies inside a rectangle.

Package

*graphics-ports*

Signature

```
inside-rectangle  rectangle  x  y  =>  result
```

Arguments

- `rectangle` ↓: A list of integers.
- `x` ↓: An integer.
- `y` ↓: An integer.

Values

- `result`: A boolean.

Description

The function `inside-rectangle` returns `t` if the point `(x y)` is inside `rectangle`.
rectangle is expected to be ordered; if rectangle is specified by \((left\, top\, right\, bottom)\), then left must be less than right, and \(top\) must be less than bottom. The lines \(y = bottom\) and \(x = right\) are not considered to be inside the rectangle.

### invalidate-rectangle

**Generic Function**

**Summary**
Invalidates the rectangle associated with the object, which causes it to be redisplayed.

**Package**
graphics-ports

**Signature**

\[
\text{invalidate-rectangle} \quad \text{object} \quad \text{&optional} \quad x \quad y \quad \text{width} \quad \text{height} \implies \text{result}
\]

**Arguments**

- **\(object\)**: An instance of a subclass of \texttt{graphics-port-mixin} or a subclass of \texttt{pinboard-object}.
- **\(x\)**: A real number.
- **\(y\)**: A real number.
- **\(width\)**: A real number.
- **\(height\)**: A real number.

**Values**

- **\(result\)**: A boolean.

**Description**

The generic function \texttt{invalidate-rectangle} invalidates the rectangle associated with \texttt{object}, which causes it to be redisplayed.

By default, \texttt{invalidate-rectangle} invalidates the whole rectangle, but this can be limited by supplying \(x\), \(y\), \(width\) and \(height\).

The effect of invalidating an area is to cause the area to be redrawn. It has no effect on \texttt{pixmap-port}. When the pane has a supplied \texttt{display-callback}, this callback is called with an area containing the area specified by the argument to \texttt{invalidate-rectangle}. However, the call to \texttt{display-callback} is asynchronous, and the system coalesces areas from calls to \texttt{invalidate-rectangle} and actual expose events, so there is not a one-to-one relation between calls to \texttt{invalidate-rectangle} and invocations of \texttt{display-callback}.

In general, \texttt{invalidate-rectangle} should not be called inside the \texttt{display-callback}. If it is called, it must be conditional, otherwise this will cause repeated redisplay.

**Notes**

With \texttt{drawing-mode :quality}, drawings are done with anti-aliasing, which means that they affect pixels which are not obviously part of the drawing. For example, drawing a rectangle with \(x = 10\) may affect the pixel at \(x = 9\). This needs to be taken into account when computing the arguments to \texttt{invalidate-rectangle}. 

---

891
For pinboard objects the recommended way of forcing redraw is `redraw-pinboard-object`, which takes anti-aliasing into account.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/plot-offline")

See also

`invalidate-rectangle-from-points`
`validate-rectangle`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

**invalidate-rectangle-from-points**

*Function*

**Summary**

Invalidates a rectangle specified by two points, causing it to be redisplayed.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

`invalidate-rectangle-from-points` `port x1 y1 x2 y2 &key extend extend-x extend-y`

**Arguments**

- `port`\[ A graphics port.
- `x1`, `y1`, `x2`, `y2`\[ Real numbers.
- `extend`, `extend-x`, `extend-y`\[ Real numbers.

**Description**

The function `invalidate-rectangle-from-points` invalidates a rectangle in `port` (by calling `invalidate-rectangle`) specified by two points. The coordinates of one point are `(x1, y1)` and the other `(x2, y2)` The points do not have to be ordered.

The keyword arguments specify extending the rectangle: `extend-x` extends the rectangle in the x dimension in both directions, and `extend-y` extends the rectangle in the y dimension in both directions. Both `extend-x` and `extend-y` default to `extend`, which itself defaults to 0 (that is, no extension).

`invalidate-rectangle-from-points` does not return a useful value.

See also

`invalidate-rectangle`
invert-transform

Summary
Constructs the inverse of a transform.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
invert-transform transform &optional into => inverse

Arguments
transform
A transform object.
into
A transform object or nil.

Values
inverse
A transform object.

Description
The function invert-transform constructs the inverse of transform. If T is transform and T' is its inverse, then TT' = I. If into is non-nil it is modified to contain T' and returned, otherwise a new transform is constructed and returned.

Notes
See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

See also

list-all-font-names

Summary
Finds the names of the available fonts.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
list-all-font-names pane => fdescs
Arguments

pane

A graphics port.

Values

fdescs

A list of font description objects.

Description

The function list-all-font-names returns a list of partially-specified font description objects which contain the "name" attributes for each known font that is available for pane.

On Microsoft Windows and Cocoa the "name" attributes are just the :family attribute.

On X11 the "name" attributes are :foundry and :family.

See also

font-description-attributes
find-matching-fonts
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**list-known-image-formats**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the known image formats.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

list-known-image-formats screen-spec &optional for-writing-too => formats

Arguments

screen-spec

A CAPI object, a plist, or nil.

for-writing-too

A generalized boolean.

Values

formats

A list of keywords.

Description

The function list-known-image-formats returns a list of keywords which specify known image formats.

screen-spec is an object that convert-to-screen can recognize, typically a pane or simply nil.

If for-writing-too is not supplied or is nil, then formats is a list of formats that can be loaded. All the formats in the list can
be loaded, but on Cocoa and Windows the list is not exhaustive, and it may be possible to load formats that are not listed.

If for-writing-too is supplied as non-nil, then formats is a list of types that externalize-and-write-image can write. In this case the list is exhaustive on all platforms, and externalize-and-write-image can write a format if and only if it appears in the list.

All platforms (except Motif) can read and write :bmp, :jpg, :png and :tiff images, and also recognize :jpeg as an alias for :jpg, so the list will always include all of these keywords.

See also
convert-to-screen
externalize-and-write-image
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

### load-icon-image

**Function**

**Summary**

Loads a Windows icon image, and returns the image object.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

load-icon-image port id &key width height => image

**Arguments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>port</th>
<th>A graphics port or CAPI object.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>A keyword, string or pathname.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width</td>
<td>The desired width in pixels, or nil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height</td>
<td>The desired height in pixels, or nil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>image</th>
<th>An image object.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Description**

The function load-icon-image loads an icon specified by id which should be either a keyword describing a standard icon, or a string or a pathname naming a Windows format icon (.ico) file.

The following keyword values of id are recognized:

:sample A rectangle.
:hand A cross in a circle.
load-icon-image returns an image object which can be drawn to port using draw-image and which must be freed using free-image when no longer needed.

When id specifies a file and width and height are specified, then the most appropriate image is chosen from the icon file and is scaled accordingly. If width and height are nil the first image in the file is used at its natural size. width defaults to nil and height defaults to width.

Note: load-icon-image is defined only in LispWorks for Windows.

See also
draw-image
generated-external-image
generated-image
load-image
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

load-image

Function

Summary

Loads an image and returns the image object.

Package
generated-external-image
generated-image
load-image
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

load-image

Function

Summary

Loads an image and returns the image object.

Package

generated-external-image
generated-image
load-image

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

load-image gp id &key cache type editable image-translation-table => image

Arguments

gp
A graphics port.

id
An image identifier, a file, an external-image, or an image.

cache
A boolean.

type
A keyword, or nil.

editable
One of the keywords :with-alpha and :without-alpha, or a boolean.

image-translation-table
An image translation table.
Values

image

An image object.

Description

The function load-image loads an image identified by id via image-translation-table using the image load function registered with it. It returns an image object with the representation slot initialized. gp specifies a graphics port used to identify the library. It also specifies the resource in which colors are defined and if necessary allocated for the image. If id is in the table but the translation is not an external image, and the image loader returns an external image as the second value, that external image replaces the translation in the table. The default value of image-translation-table is *default-image-translation-table*.

id can be an image, which is just associated with the port gp and returned if it is a Plain Image or if editable is nil. Otherwise a new Plain Image object is returned, as described below.

id can also be a string or pathname denoting a file, and in this case the image is loaded according to type, as described below.

cache controls whether the image translation is cached. See the convert-external-image function for more details.

type tells load-image that the image is in a particular graphics format. Currently the only recognized value is :bmp, which means the image is a Bitmap. Other values of type cause load-image to load the image according to the file type of id, if id denotes a file, as described for read-external-image. See 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports for a discussion of image handling. The default value of type is nil.

editable controls whether the image image is a Plain Image suitable for use with the Image Access API. The values of editable have the following effects:

nil The image is not editable.

:without-alpha The image is editable, but does not have an alpha channel.

t The image is editable, but does not have an alpha channel if the source of the image has an alpha channel (for example, a TIFF file with alpha channel).

:with-alpha The image is editable and has an alpha channel. It will be fully opaque when loading files without an alpha channel.

Given an image my-image, call:

(load-image port my-image :editable t)

to create an image guaranteed to work with make-image-access. The default value of editable is nil.

Normally the image is freed automatically, when gp is destroyed. However there are circumstances where you need to explicitly free an image, for example when you want it to go away before the port. If the image is not freed, a memory leak occurs.

Note: gp must already be created at the time load-image is called. If you need to delay loading the image, for example if you are computing the image dynamically, then you can call load-image in the create-callback of the port or even in its first display-callback.

Compatibility note

In LispWorks 4.4 there is a keyword argument :force-plain with the same effect as :editable. :force-plain is still accepted in LispWorks 8.0 for backwards compatibility, but you should now use :editable instead.
See also

- `convert-external-image`
- `*default-image-translation-table*`
- `load-icon-image`
- `make-image`
- `make-image-access`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

**make-dither**

**Function**

**Summary**

Makes a dither matrix of a given size.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```scheme
make-dither size => matrix
```

**Arguments**

- `size` ↓ An integer.

**Values**

- `matrix` A dither matrix.

**Description**

The function `make-dither` makes a dither matrix of the given `size`.

**Notes**

`make-dither` is deprecated. Dithers do not affect drawing or anti-aliasing.

**See also**

- `dither-color-spec`
- `initialize-dithers`
- `with-dither`

---

**make-font-description**

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns a new font description object containing given font attributes.
make-font-description &rest font-attribute* => fdesc

Arguments
font-attribute*↓ Keywords and values to initialize a font description.

Values
fdesc↓ A font description object.

Description
The function make-font-description returns a new font description object containing the given font-attribute* keywords and values. There is no error checking of the attributes at this point.

The attribute :stock is handled specially: it is omitted from fdesc, unless it is the only attribute specified.

See also
augment-font-description
convert-to-font-description
find-best-font
find-matching-fonts
font-description
merge-font-descriptions

make-graphics-state Function

Summary
Creates a graphics-state object.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
make-graphics-state &key transform foreground background operation thickness scale-thickness dashed dash line-end-style line-joint-style mask fill-style stipple pattern mask-x mask-y font text-mode shape-mode compositing-mode mask-transform => state

Arguments
transform↓, foreground↓, background↓, operation↓, thickness↓, scale-thickness↓, dashed↓, dash↓, line-end-style↓, line-joint-style↓, mask↓, fill-style↓, stipple↓, pattern↓, mask-x↓, mask-y↓, font↓, text-mode↓, shape-mode↓, compositing-mode↓, mask-transform↓
See `graphics-state` for interpretation of the arguments.

Values

Value: `state`  
A `graphics-state` object.

Description

The function `make-graphics-state` creates a `graphics-state` object using `transform`, `foreground`, `background`, `operation`, `thickness`, `scale-thickness`, `dashed`, `dash`, `line-end-style`, `line-joint-style`, `mask`, `fill-style`, `stipple`, `pattern`, `mask-x`, `mask-y`, `font`, `text-mode`, `shape-mode`, `compositing-mode` and `mask-transform`. Each graphics port has a graphics state associated with it, but you may want to create your own individual graphics states for use in specialized drawing operations. Graphics state objects do not consume local resources beyond dynamic memory for the structure (so you can be relaxed about creating them in some number if you really need to).

See also

`graphics-state`  
`set-graphics-state`

make-image

Summary

Makes a new, empty, `image` object.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`make-image port width height &key alpha => image`

Arguments

- `port`  
  A graphics port.
- `width`  
  A positive integer.
- `height`  
  A positive integer.
- `alpha`  
  A generalized boolean.

Values

- `image`  
  An `image` object.

Description

The function `make-image` makes a new blank, editable `image` object associated with `port` and of the given `width` and `height`. On Windows and Cocoa, if `alpha` is true, then the image will have an alpha channel.
The initial pixels in \textit{image} are undefined. \textit{image} is editable, that is, it is suitable for use with the Image Access API. To set the pixels, see \texttt{make-image-access}.

See also

\begin{verbatim}
load-image
make-image-access
\end{verbatim}

\section*{make-image-access}{Function}

\subsection*{Summary}

Creates an Image Access object.

\subsection*{Package}

\texttt{graphics-ports}

\subsection*{Signature}

\texttt{make-image-access port image \Rightarrow image-access}

\subsection*{Arguments}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{port} \hspace{1cm} A graphics port.
  \item \texttt{image} \hspace{1cm} An \texttt{image} object.
\end{itemize}

\subsection*{Values}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{image-access} \hspace{1cm} An Image Access object.
\end{itemize}

\subsection*{Description}

The function \texttt{make-image-access} returns an Image Access object for the given \texttt{image} image on \texttt{port}.

\texttt{image} can be any \texttt{image} object returned by \texttt{make-image-from-port}. An \texttt{image} object returned by \texttt{load-image} is also suitable, but only if it is a Plain Image (see below).

\texttt{image-access} is used when reading and writing the pixel values of the image. For an overview of using Image Access objects, see \ref{Image access}.

\subsection*{Notes}

1. On some platforms (currently Windows) not every \texttt{image} object is a Plain Image. If needed, forcibly create a Plain Image suitable for passing to \texttt{make-image-access} as described in \texttt{load-image}.

2. Ensure that you eventually discard \texttt{image-access}, using \texttt{free-image-access}.

\subsection*{Examples}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/image-access")}
\end{itemize}
See also

free-image-access
image-access-transfer-from-image
image-access-transfer-to-image
image-access-height
image-access-pixel
load-image
make-image
13.10.8 Image access

make-image-from-port

Summary
Makes an image out of a specified rectangle of a graphics port's contents.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
make-image-from-port port &optional x y width height => image

Arguments

port\downarrow\hspace{1cm} A graphics port.
x\downarrow\hspace{1cm} An integer.
y\downarrow\hspace{1cm} An integer.
width\downarrow\hspace{1cm} An integer.
height\downarrow\hspace{1cm} An integer.

Values

image\hspace{1cm} An image.

Description
The function make-image-from-port makes an image out of the specified rectangle of the port's contents. The default is the whole port, but a region can be specified by supplying x, y, width, and height. The default values of x and y is 0.

Normally the image is freed automatically, when port is destroyed. However there are circumstances where you need to explicitly free an image, for example when you want it to go away before the port. If the image is not freed, a memory leak occurs.

See also
externalize-image
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
**make-scaled-sub-image**  

**Summary**  
Makes a new image from a scaled part of an image.

**Package**  
`graphics-ports`

**Signature**  

```scheme  
make-scaled-sub-image port image to-width to-height &key from-x from-y from-width from-height => sub-image  
```

**Arguments**

- `port`  
  A graphics port.
- `image`  
  An `image`.
- `to-width`  
  An integer.
- `to-height`  
  An integer.
- `from-x`  
  An integer.
- `from-y`  
  An integer.
- `from-width`  
  An integer.
- `from-height`  
  An integer.

**Values**

- `sub-image`  
  An image.

**Description**

The function `make-scaled-sub-image` makes a new `image` from the scaled rectangular region of `image` specified by `from-x`, `from-y`, `from-width` and `from-height`. The returned `sub-image` is associated with `port` and has size specified by `to-width` and `to-height`.

The default values of `from-x` and `from-y` are 0.

The default value of `from-width` is the width of `image`.

The default value of `from-height` is the height of `image`.

When `from-width` equals `to-width` and `from-height` equals `to-height`, then this function is equivalent to `make-sub-image`.

**See also**

- `image`
- `make-sub-image`
- 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports
- 17 Drag and Drop
**make-sub-image**

**Summary**

Makes a new image from part of an image.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```lisp
make-sub-image port image &optional x y width height => sub-image
```

**Arguments**

- `port`↓: A graphics port.
- `image`↓: An image.
- `x`↓: An integer.
- `y`↓: An integer.
- `width`↓: An integer.
- `height`↓: An integer.

**Values**

- `sub-image` An image.

**Description**

The function `make-sub-image` makes a new image object from the rectangular region of the supplied image specified by `x`, `y`, `width` and `height`, for use with `port`.

The default values of `x` and `y` are 0.

The default value of `width` is the width of image.

The default value of `height` is the height of image.

**See also**

- `image`
- `make-scaled-sub-image`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

17 Drag and Drop
make-transform  

Function

Summary
Returns a new transform object initialized according to a set of optional arguments.

Package  
graphics-ports

Signature

make-transform &optional a b c d e f => transform

Arguments

a⇓, b⇓, c⇓, d⇓, e⇓, f⇓  
Real numbers.

Values

transform  
A transform object.

Description
The function make-transform returns a new transform object initialized according to the optional args. The default args make the unit transform.

Default values are as follows: a and d are 1; b, c, e, and f are 0. The transform matrix is:

\[
\begin{pmatrix}
  a & b & 0 \\
  c & d & 0 \\
  e & f & 1
\end{pmatrix}
\]

for generalized two dimensional points of the form \((x y 1)\).

Notes
See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

Examples
This transform will cause rotation by pi/4 radians:

\[
(\text{let } ((s (\sin (/ \pi 4)))
  (c (\cos (/ \pi 4)))
  (\text{gp:make-transform } c \ s (- s) c 0 0))
\]

See also

graphics-state  
transform
merge-font-descriptions

Summary
Returns a font description containing the attributes of two specified font descriptions.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
merge-font-descriptions fdesc1 fdesc2 => fdesc

Arguments

fdesc1⇓
A font description.

fdesc2⇓
A font description.

Values

fdesc⇓
A font description.

Description
The function merge-font-descriptions returns a font description containing all the attributes of fdesc1 and fdesc2. If an attribute appears in both fdesc1 and fdesc2, the value in fdesc1 is used. The attribute :stock is handled specially: it is omitted from fdesc, unless it is the only attribute in fdesc1 and fdesc2.

The contents of fdesc1 and fdesc2 are not modified.

See also
make-font-description
13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

offset-rectangle

Summary
Offsets a rectangle by a given distance.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
offset-rectangle rectangle dx dy
Arguments

rectangle ⇓ A list of integers.
dx ⇓ A real number.
dy ⇓ A real number.

Description

The function offset-rectangle offsets rectangle by the distance (dx dy).
rectangle is a list (left top right bottom).

**ordered-rectangle-union**

Function

Summary

Returns the union of two rectangles.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

ordered-rectangle-union left-1 top-1 right-1 bottom-1 left-2 top-2 right-2 bottom-2 => left, top, right, bottom

Arguments

left-1 ⇓, top-1 ⇓, right-1 ⇓, bottom-1 ⇓
Real numbers.
left-2 ⇓, top-2 ⇓, right-2 ⇓, bottom-2 ⇓
Real numbers.

Values

left, top, right, bottom
Real numbers.

Description

The function ordered-rectangle-union returns four values: the left, top, right and bottom of the union of the two rectangles specified by (left-1 top-1 right-1 bottom-1) and (left-2 top-2 right-2 bottom-2). The caller guarantees that each input rectangle is ordered, that is, the left values must be smaller or equal to the right values, and the top values must be greater than or equal to the bottom ones.

See also

rectangle-union
### pi-by-2

**Summary**

\((/ \text{pi} 2)\) as a double-float.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Description**

The constant \texttt{pi-by-2} is the result of \((/ \texttt{cl:pi} 2)\). It is a \texttt{cl:double-float}.

**See also**

\texttt{2pi}  
\texttt{fpi}

### pixblt

**Function**

Copies one area of a graphics port to another area of a different graphics port (deprecated).

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

\texttt{pixblt to-port operation from-port to-x to-y width height from-x from-y}

**Arguments**

- \texttt{to-port} A graphics port.
- \texttt{operation} A graphics state operation.
- \texttt{from-port} A graphics port.
- \texttt{to-x} A real number.
- \texttt{to-y} A real number.
- \texttt{width} A real number.
- \texttt{height} A real number.
- \texttt{from-x} A real number.
- \texttt{from-y} A real number.
The function `pixblt` copies one area of `from-port` to another area of `to-port` using the specified `operation` and `mask`. Both ports should be the same depth.

The corners of the copied rectangle are \((\text{from-x}, \text{from-y}), (\text{from-x}+\text{width}, \text{from-y}), (\text{from-x}+\text{width}, \text{from-y}+\text{height}), (\text{from-x}, \text{from-y}+\text{height})\), which are interpreted as pixel positions in the window coordinates of `from-port`. The top left of the rectangle is copied to \((\text{to-x}, \text{to-y})\) in `to-port`'s coordinates. The graphics port transforms are not used.

`operation` is ignored when the `drawing-mode` is `:quality` (the default). See §13.7.1 Combining pixels with `:compatible-drawing` for valid values for `operation`.

`pixblt` is deprecated, because the `:quality` `drawing-mode` does not support `operation`, and because it ignores the transformations, which means it does not always work as expected. In particular, it can draw at the wrong place inside the display-callback of `output-pane`.

`pixblt` is deprecated -- use `copy-area` instead, which does take account of the transform. See also `graphics-state` parameter `compositing-mode` for a way to control how `copy-area` blends the source and the target.

See also

`copy-area`
`graphics-state`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

`pixmap-port`  
Class

Summary

The class of pixmap graphics port objects.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Superclasses

`graphics-port-mixin`

Description

The class `pixmap-port` is the class of pixmap graphics port objects which can be used for drawing operations.

See also

`create-pixmap-port`
`destroy-pixmap-port`
`with-pixmap-graphics-port`
port-drawing-mode-quality-p

Summary
Tests whether a port does quality drawing.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
port-drawing-mode-quality-p port => result

Arguments
port A graphics port.

Values
result A boolean.

Description
The generic function port-drawing-mode-quality-p returns true if the graphics port port does quality drawing.

A port does quality drawing if both:

1. It was not made with drawing-mode :compatible.
2. The underlying library supports quality drawing.

Microsoft Windows and Cocoa always support quality drawing, GTK+ supports it from version 2.8 and greater, but Motif never supports it.

Examples
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images-with-alpha")

See also
13.2.1 The drawing mode and anti-aliasing.

port-graphics-state

Summary
Returns the graphics-state object for a graphics port.
Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

**port-graphics-state**  *port* =>  *state*

Arguments

*port*  
A graphics port.

Values

*state*  
A **graphics-state** object.

Description

The function **port-graphics-state** returns the **graphics-state** object for *port*. The individual slots can be accessed using the accessor functions documented for **graphics-state**.

See also

**graphics-state**

---

**port-height**  

*Function*

Summary

Returns the pixel height of a port.

Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

**port-height**  *port* =>  *result*

Arguments

*port*  
A graphics port.

Values

*result*  
An integer.

Description

The function **port-height** returns the pixel height of *port*.
port-owner

Function

Summary
Returns the port owner of a graphics port.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
port-owner graphics-port => owner

Arguments
graphics-port A graphics port.

Values
owner A graphics port.

Description
The function port-owner returns the port owner of the graphics port graphics-port.

For output-pane the owner is always the pane itself.

For pixmap-port it is the owner of the port that was used when it was made.

For metafile-port the owner can be specified by the keyword argument :owner in the macros with-internal-metafile and with-external-metafile, otherwise it is the port itself.

For printer-port the owner can be specified by the keyword argument :owner in with-print-job, otherwise it is the port itself.

port-string-height

Function

Summary
Returns the height of a string drawn to a given port in pixels.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
port-string-height port string => height
Arguments

port\downarrow \quad \text{A graphics port.}

string\downarrow \quad \text{A string.}

Values

height \quad \text{An integer.}

Description

The function \texttt{port-string-height} returns the height in pixels of \texttt{string} when drawn to \texttt{port}. The font used is the font currently in the port's \texttt{graphics-state}.

\textbf{port-string-width} \quad \textit{Function}

Summary

Returns the width of a string drawn to a given port in pixels.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

\texttt{port-string-width \hspace{0.1em} port \hspace{0.1em} string \Rightarrow width}

Arguments

port\downarrow \quad \text{A graphics port.}

string\downarrow \quad \text{A string.}

Values

width \quad \text{An integer.}

Description

The function \texttt{port-string-width} returns the width in pixels of \texttt{string} when drawn to \texttt{port}. The font used is the font currently in the port's \texttt{graphics-state}.

Notes

To compute the horizontal extents of each successive character in a string for a given port or font, use \texttt{compute-char-extents}.

See also

\texttt{compute-char-extents}
**port-width**

*Function*

**Summary**

Returns the pixel width of a port.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
port-width port => width
```

**Arguments**

- `port` 
  A graphics port.

**Values**

- `width` 
  An integer.

**Description**

The function `port-width` returns the pixel width of `port`.

---

**postmultiply-transforms**

*Function*

**Summary**

Postmultiplies two transforms.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
postmultiply-transforms transform1 transform2
```

**Arguments**

- `transform1` 
  A `transform` object.

- `transform2` 
  A `transform` object.

**Description**

The function `postmultiply-transforms` postmultiplies the partial 3 x 3 matrix represented by `transform1` by the partial 3 x 3 matrix represented by `transform2`, storing the result in `transform1`. In the result, the translation, scaling and rotation
operations contained in transform2 are effectively performed after those in transform1.

\[
\text{transform1} = \text{transform1} \cdot \text{transform2}
\]

### premultiply-transforms

**Function**

**Summary**

Premultiplies two transforms.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`premultiply-transforms transform1 transform2`

**Arguments**

- `transform1`
  - A `transform` object.
- `transform2`
  - A `transform` object.

**Description**

The function `premultiply-transforms` premultiplies the partial 3 x 3 matrix represented by `transform1` by the partial 3 x 3 matrix represented by `transform2`, storing the result in `transform1`. In the result, the translation, scaling and rotation operations contained in `transform2` are effectively performed before those in `transform1`.

\[
\text{transform1} = \text{transform2} \cdot \text{transform1}
\]

### read-and-convert-external-image

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns an image converted from an external image read from a file.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

`read-and-convert-external-image gp file &key transparent-color-index => image, external-image`

**Arguments**

- `gp`
  - A CAPI pane.
- `file`
  - A pathname designator.
The function `read-and-convert-external-image` returns an `image` converted for use with `gp` from an external image read from `file`. The external image is returned as a second value.

transparent-color-index is interpreted as described for `read-external-image`.

See also

`convert-external-image`
`external-image`
`read-external-image`

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

**read-external-image**

Function

Summary

Returns an external image read from a file.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`read-external-image` `file` &key `transparent-color-index` `type` => `image`

Arguments

`file` A pathname designator.

`transparent-color-index` An integer, a cons or `nil`.

`type` A keyword, or `nil`.

Values

`image` An external image.

Description

The function `read-external-image` returns an external image read from `file`.
If *transparent-color-index* is an integer it specifies the index of the transparent color in the color map. *transparent-color-index* can also be a cons `(index . new-color)` where *new-color* is a color specification that is converted to the color to use instead of the color at index *index* in the color map. *new-color* can also be the keyword :transparent. On most platforms this makes it truly transparent. On Motif it uses the background of the pane that it is associated with by `load-image`.

*transparent-color-index* works only for images with a color map, that is, those with 256 colors or less. The default value is `nil`, meaning that there is no transparent color.

$type* tells `read-external-image` that the image is in a particular graphics format. Currently the only recognized value is :bmp, which means the image is read as a Bitmap. Other values of *type* cause `read-external-image` to read the image according to the file type of *file*. "bmp" or "dib" mean that the image is read as a Bitmap. Other file types are handled in Operating System-specific ways. See 13.10 Working with images for details. The default value of *type* is `nil`.

Examples

To see the effect of *transparent-color-index*, do:

1. `(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/images")`
2. Specify a non-white :background for the viewer pane. Use an image editing tool to find the transparent color index (183 in this image) and change the call to `read-external-image` like this:

   ```lisp
   (gp:read-external-image file :transparent-color-index 183)
   ```

3. Then compile and run the example, click the Change... button and select the Setup.bmp file.

See also

external-image

---

**rectangle-bind**

Macro

Summary

Binds four variables to the corners of a rectangle across a body of code.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

`rectangle-bind ((a b c d) rectangle) &body body => result`

Arguments

a↓ A variable.
b↓ A variable.
c↓ A variable.
d↓ A variable.
The macro `rectangle-bind` binds the variables `a b c d` to `left top right bottom` of `rectangle` and evaluates the forms in `body` as an implicit `progn`.

---

**rectangle-bottom**

*Macro*

**Summary**

Get and sets the `bottom` element of a rectangle.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
rectangle-bottom rectangle => bottom
```

**Arguments**

- `rectangle` A rectangle.

**Values**

- `bottom` A real number.

**Description**

The macro `rectangle-bottom` returns the `bottom` element of `rectangle`, `rectangle-bottom` can also be used with `setf` to set the `bottom` element of `rectangle`.

`rectangle` is a list of numbers (`left top right bottom`).

---

**rectangle-height**

*Macro*

**Summary**

Returns the height of a rectangle.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`
Signature

`rectangle-height` rectangle => height

Arguments

`rectangle` A rectangle.

Values

`height` A real number.

Description

The macro `rectangle-height` returns the difference between the bottom and top elements of `rectangle`. `rectangle` is a list of numbers (left top right bottom).

---

`rectangle-left`  

Macro

Summary

Gets and set the left element of a rectangle.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`rectangle-left` rectangle => left

Arguments

`rectangle` A rectangle.

Values

`left` A real number.

Description

The macro `rectangle-left` returns and via `setf` sets the left element of `rectangle`. `rectangle-left` can also be used with `setf` to set the left element of `rectangle`.

`rectangle` is a list of numbers (left top right bottom).
rectangle-right

Summary
Gets and sets the right element of a rectangle.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
rectangle-right rectangle => right

Arguments
rectangle
A rectangle.

Values
right
A real number.

Description
The macro rectangle-right returns and via setf sets the right element of rectangle. rectangle-right can also be used with setf to set the right element of rectangle.

rectangle is a list of numbers (left top right bottom).

rectangle-top

Summary
Gets and sets the top element of a rectangle.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
rectangle-top rectangle => top

Arguments
rectangle
A rectangle.

Values
top
A real number.
Description

The macro `rectangle-top` returns and via `setf` sets the top element of `rectangle`. `rectangle-top` can also be used with `setf` to set the top element of `rectangle`.

`rectangle` is a list of numbers (left top right bottom).

**rectangle-union**

Summary

Returns the four values representing a union of two rectangles.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`rectangle-union left-1 top-1 right-1 bottom-1 left-2 top-2 right-2 bottom-2 => left, top, right, bottom`

Arguments

- `left-1` A real number.
- `top-1` A real number.
- `right-1` A real number.
- `bottom-1` A real number.
- `left-2` A real number.
- `top-2` A real number.
- `right-2` A real number.
- `bottom-2` A real number.

Values

- `left` A real number.
- `top` A real number.
- `right` A real number.
- `bottom` A real number.

Description

The function `rectangle-union` returns four values: the `left`, `top`, `right` and `bottom` of the union of the two rectangles specified by (left-1 top-1 right-1 bottom-1) and (left-2 top-2 right-2 bottom-2). The values input for the two rectangles are ordered by this function before it uses them.

See also

`ordered-rectangle-union`
rectangle-width

Summary
Returns the difference between the left and right elements of a rectangle.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
rectangle-width rectangle => width

Arguments
rectangle⇓ A rectangle.

Values
width A real number.

Description
The macro rectangle-width returns the difference between right and left elements of rectangle.
rectangle is a list of numbers (left top right bottom).

rect-bind

Summary
Binds four variables to the elements of a rectangle across a body of code.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
rect-bind ((x y width height) rectangle) &body body => result

Arguments
x⇓ A variable.
y⇓ A variable.
width⇓ A variable.
height⇓ A variable.
rectangle
A rectangle.

body
A body of Lisp code.

Values
result
The return value of the last form in body.

Description
The macro rect-bind binds x, y, width and height to the appropriate values from rectangle and evaluates the forms in body as an implicit prog. rectangle is a list of the form (left top right bottom).

register-image-load-function

Summary
Registers one or more image identifiers with an image loading function.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
register-image-load-function image-id image-load-function &key image-translation-table

Arguments
image-id
An image identifier or a list of image identifiers.

image-load-function
A function.

image-translation-table
An image translation table.

Description
The function register-image-load-function registers one or more image-ids with an image-load-function in image-translation-table. If image-load-function is nil it causes the default loader to be used in subsequent calls to load-image. image-id can be a list of identifiers or a single identifier. The default value of image-translation-table is *default-image-translation-table*.

See also
*default-image-translation-table*  
load-image
register-image-translation

Summary

Registers an image identifier and image loading function with a translation in an image translation table.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

\texttt{register-image-translation image-id translation \&key image-translation-table image-load-fn =\!=> image-id, image-load-fn}

Arguments

\texttt{image-id}↓ An image identifier.
\texttt{translation}↓ An image translation.
\texttt{image-translation-table}↓ An image translation table.
\texttt{image-load-fn}↓ An image loading function.

Values

\texttt{image-id} An image identifier.
\texttt{image-load-fn} An image loading function.

Description

The function \texttt{register-image-translation} registers \texttt{image-id} and \texttt{image-load-fn} with \texttt{translation} in \texttt{image-translation-table}. When \texttt{load-image} is called with second argument \texttt{image-id}, then \texttt{image-load-fn} is called with \texttt{translation} as its second argument.

If \texttt{image-load-fn} is \texttt{nil}, the default image loader in \texttt{image-translation-table} is used; this converts an external image object or file to an image.

If \texttt{translation} is \texttt{nil} then \texttt{image-id} is deregistered.

The default value of \texttt{image-translation-table} is \texttt{*default-image-translation-table*}.

See also

\texttt{*default-image-translation-table*}
\texttt{load-image}
\texttt{reset-image-translation-table}
\texttt{13 Drawing - Graphics Ports}
reset-image-translation-table

Summary
Clears the image translation table hash tables.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
reset-image-translation-table &key image-translation-table

Arguments
image-translation-table
An image translation table.

Description
The function reset-image-translation-table clears the image translation table hash tables and set the default image-load-fn to read-and-convert-external-image. The default value of image-translation-table is *default-image-translation-table*.

See also
*default-image-translation-table*
read-and-convert-external-image
register-image-translation

separation

Summary
Returns the distance between two points.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
separation x1 y1 x2 y2 => dist

Arguments
x1↓ An integer.
y1↓ An integer.
An integer.

An integer.

Values

\( \text{dist} \) A real number.

Description

The function \texttt{separation} returns the distance between points \((x1 \ y1)\) and \((x2 \ y2)\).

\begin{function}
\textbf{set-default-image-load-function}
\end{function}

Summary

Sets the default image load function of an image translation table.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature

\texttt{set-default-image-load-function image-load-function \&key image-translation-table}

Arguments

\( \text{image-load-function} \) An image load function.

\( \text{image-translation-table} \) An image translation function.

Description

The function \texttt{set-default-image-load-function} sets the default image load function of \texttt{image-translation-table} to \texttt{image-load-function}. The initial default image load function is \texttt{read-and-convert-external-image}. The default value of \texttt{image-translation-table} is \*\texttt{default-image-translation-table*}.

See also

\*\texttt{default-image-translation-table*}

\texttt{read-and-convert-external-image}

\begin{function}
\textbf{set-graphics-port-coordinates}
\end{function}

Summary

Modifies the \textit{transform} of a port such that the edges of the port correspond to the arguments given.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

set-graphics-port-coordinates port &key left top right bottom

Arguments

port↓ A graphics port.
left↓ A real number.
top↓ A real number.
right↓ A real number.
bottom↓ A real number.

Description

The function set-graphics-port-coordinates modifies the transform of the graphics port port permanently such that the edges of port correspond to the rectangle (left top right bottom).

Notes

The transform is part of the port's graphics state. See graphics-state for details of how it is used.

Examples

The following code:

   (set-graphics-port-coordinates port :left -1.0
               :top 1.0
               :right 1.0
               :bottom -1.0)

changes the coordinates of the port so that the point (0 0) is in the exact center of the port and the edges are a unit distance away, with a right-handed coordinate system.

By default, left and top are 1.

See also

graphics-state

---

set-graphics-state Function

Summary

Directly alters the graphics-state of a graphics port according to the keyword arguments supplied.

Package

graphics-ports
Signature

\texttt{set-graphics-state} \texttt{port \&rest args \&key transform foreground background operation stipple pattern fill-style thickness scale-thickness dashed dash line-end-style line-joint-style mask mask-x mask-y font shape-mode text-mode compositing-mode mask-transform}

Arguments

\texttt{port} A graphics port.
\texttt{args} Keywords and values to initialize a \texttt{graphics-state}.
\texttt{transform}, \texttt{foreground}, \texttt{background}, \texttt{operation}, \texttt{stipple}, \texttt{pattern}, \texttt{fill-style}, \texttt{thickness}, \texttt{scale-thickness}, \texttt{dashed}, \texttt{dash}, \texttt{line-end-style}, \texttt{line-joint-style}, \texttt{mask}, \texttt{mask-x}, \texttt{mask-y}, \texttt{font}, \texttt{shape-mode}, \texttt{text-mode}, \texttt{compositing-mode}, \texttt{mask-transform}

See \texttt{graphics-state} for interpretation of the arguments.

Description

The function \texttt{set-graphics-state} directly alters the graphics state of \texttt{port} according to the values of the keyword arguments \texttt{transform}, \texttt{foreground}, \texttt{background}, \texttt{operation}, \texttt{stipple}, \texttt{pattern}, \texttt{fill-style}, \texttt{thickness}, \texttt{scale-thickness}, \texttt{dashed}, \texttt{dash}, \texttt{line-end-style}, \texttt{line-joint-style}, \texttt{mask}, \texttt{mask-x}, \texttt{mask-y}, \texttt{font}, \texttt{shape-mode}, \texttt{text-mode}, \texttt{compositing-mode} and \texttt{mask-transform}. Unspecified keywords leave the associated slots unchanged. The keyword arguments \texttt{args} correspond to the slots in the graphics state, as described in \texttt{graphics-state}.

See also

\texttt{graphics-state}
\texttt{with-graphics-state}

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{transform} & \textit{Type} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}

Summary

The transform type, defined for transform objects.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature

\texttt{transform}

Description

The type \texttt{transform} is the type defined for transform objects, which are six-element lists of numbers.

Notes

For information about how transforms are used, see \texttt{graphics-state}.
transform-area

Summary
Transforms a set of points and returns the resulting rectangle.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
transform-area transform x y width height => rectangle

Arguments
- transform: A transform.
- x: A real number.
- y: A real number.
- width: A real number.
- height: A real number.

Values
rectangle: A rectangle.

Description
The function transform-area transforms the points (x y) and (x+width y+height) using transform and returns the transformed rectangle as (x y width height) values.

See also
transform

transform-distance

Summary
Transforms a distance vector by the rotation and scale of a transform.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

transform-distance transform dx dy => dx2, dy2

Arguments

transform \downarrow A transform.
dx \downarrow A real number.
dy \downarrow A real number.

Values

dx2 A real number.
dy2 A real number.

Description

The function transform-distance transforms the distance (dx dy) by the rotation and scale in transform. The translation in transform is ignored. The transformed distance is returned as two values.

See also

transform

transform-distances

Function

Summary

Transforms a list of alternating distance vectors by a given transform.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

transform-distances transform distances => result

Arguments

transform \downarrow A transform.
distances \downarrow A list of pairs of real numbers.

Values

result A list of pairs of real numbers.
Description

The function `transform-distances` transforms a list of alternating \((dx \ dy)\) pairs in `distances` by `transform`. The transformed distances are returned as a new list.

See also

`transform`

---

**transform-is-rotated**

*Function*

Summary

Returns `t` if a given transform contains a rotation.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

`transform-is-rotated transform => bool`

Arguments

`transform` A `transform`.

Values

`bool` A boolean.

Description

The function `transform-is-rotated` returns `t` if `transform` contains any rotation.

See also

`transform`

---

**transform-point**

*Function*

Summary

Transforms a point by multiplying it by a transform.

Package

`graphics-ports`
Signature

**transform-point** transform x y => xnew ynew

Arguments

*transform*↓ A **transform**.

*x*↓ A real number.

*y*↓ A real number.

Values

*xnew* A real number.

*ynew* A real number.

Description

The function **transform-point** transforms the point \((x \ y)\) by multiplying it by *transform*. The transformed point is returned as two values.

See also

**transform**

---

**transform-points**

Function

Summary

Transforms a list of points by a transform.

Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

**transform-points** transform points &optional into => result

Arguments

*transform*↓ A **transform**.

*points*↓ A list of pairs of real numbers.

*into*↓ A list.

Values

*result* A list of pairs of real numbers.
Description

The function `transform-points` transforms a list of alternating (x y) pairs in `points` by multiplying them by `transform`. If `into` is supplied it is modified to contain the result and must be a list the same length as `points`. If `into` is not supplied, a new list is returned.

See also

`transform`

---

**transform-rect**

*Function*

Summary

Returns the transform of two points representing the top-left and bottom-right of a rectangle.

Package

`graphics-ports`

Signature

```
transform-rect transform left top right bottom => left2, top2, right2, bottom2
```

Arguments

- `transform`\↓ A `transform`.
- `left`\↓ A real number.
- `top`\↓ A real number.
- `right`\↓ A real number.
- `bottom`\↓ A real number.

Values

- `left2` A real number.
- `top2` A real number.
- `right2` A real number.
- `bottom2` A real number.

Description

The function `transform-rect` transforms the rectangle represented by the two points (left top) and (right bottom) by `transform`.

See also

`transform`
**undefine-font-alias**

**Summary**
Removes a font alias.

**Package**
`graphics-ports`

**Signature**
```scheme
undefine-font-alias keyword
```

**Arguments**

```scheme
keyword
```
A keyword.

**Description**

The function `undefine-font-alias` removes the font alias named by `keyword`.

---

**union-rectangle**

**Summary**

Modifies a rectangle to be a union of itself and another rectangle.

**Package**
`graphics-ports`

**Signature**
```scheme
union-rectangle rectangle left top right bottom => rectangle
```

**Arguments**

```scheme
rectangle
```
A rectangle.

```scheme
left
```
A real number.

```scheme
top
```
A real number.

```scheme
right
```
A real number.

```scheme
bottom
```
A real number.

**Values**

```scheme
rectangle
```
A rectangle.
Description
The macro \texttt{union-rectangle} modifies \texttt{rectangle} to be the union of \texttt{rectangle} and the rectangle specified by (\textit{left top right bottom}).

\* \texttt{unit-transform}\*  \hspace{1cm} \textit{Variable}

Summary
The list \texttt{(1 0 0 1 0 0)}.

Package
\texttt{graphics-ports}

Initial Value
\texttt{(1 0 0 1 0 0)}

Description
The variable \*\texttt{unit-transform}\* holds the list \texttt{(1 0 0 1 0 0)} which is the unit transform \texttt{I}, such that \texttt{X = XI}, where \texttt{X} is a 3-vector. Graphics ports are initialized with the unit transform in their \texttt{graphics-state}. This means that port coordinate axes are initially the same as the window axes.

See also
\texttt{graphics-state}

\texttt{unit-transform-p}  \hspace{1cm} \textit{Function}

Summary
Returns \texttt{t} if a given transform is a unit transform.

Package
\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature
\texttt{unit-transform-p} \hspace{0.5em} \texttt{transform} => \texttt{bool}

Arguments
\texttt{transform} \hspace{0.5em} A \texttt{transform}.

Values
\texttt{bool} \hspace{0.5em} A boolean.
Description

The function `unit-transform-p` returns `t` if `transform` is the unit transform.

Notes

See `graphics-state` for details of how a `transform` is used.

See also

`graphics-state`

### unless-empty-rect-bind

**Macro**

**Summary**

Binds the elements of a rectangle to four variables, and if the rectangle has a non-zero area, executes a body of code.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
unless-empty-rect-bind ((x y width height) rectangle) &body body => result
```

**Arguments**

- `x` A variable.
- `y` A variable.
- `width` A variable.
- `height` A variable.
- `rectangle` A rectangle.
- `body` A body of Lisp code.

**Values**

- `result` The return value of the last form executed in `body`.

**Description**

The macro `unless-empty-rect-bind` binds `x`, `y`, `width`, and `height` to the appropriate values from `rectangle` and if `width` and `height` are both positive, evaluates the forms in `body` as an implicit `progn`. 
untransform-distance  

Summary
Transforms a distance by the rotation and scale of the inverse of a given transform.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
untransform-distance transform dx dy => x, y

Arguments
transform  A transform.
dx     A real number.
dy     A real number.

Values
x      A real number.
y      A real number.

Description
The function untransform-distance transforms the distance (dx dy) by the rotation and scale of the effective inverse of transform. The translation in the inverse transform is ignored. The transformed distance is returned as two values.

Notes
See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

See also
graphics-state
transform

untransform-distances  

Summary
Transforms a list of integer pairs representing distances by the inverse of a transform.

Package
graphics-ports
Signature

untransform-distances transform distances => result

Arguments

transform↓ A transform.
distances↓ A list of pairs of real numbers.

Values

result A list of pairs of real numbers.

Description

The function untransform-distances transforms a list of alternating (dx dy) pairs in distances by the effective inverse of transform. Transformed values are returned as a new list.

Notes

See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.

See also

graphics-state
transform

untransform-point

Function

Summary

Transforms a point by multiplying it by the inverse of a given transform.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

untransform-point transform x y => x2, y2

Arguments

transform↓ A transform.
x↓ A real number.
y↓ A real number.

Values

x2 A real number.
y2 A real number.
Description

The function `untransform-point` transforms the point \((x \ y)\) by effectively multiplying it by the inverse of \(transform\). The transformed point is returned as two values.

**untransform-points**

**Function**

**Summary**

Transforms a list of points by the inverse of a given transform.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
untransform-points transform points &optional into => result
```

**Arguments**

- `transform`\(\uparrow\) A `transform`.
- `points`\(\downarrow\) A list of pairs of real numbers.
- `into`\(\downarrow\) A list.

**Values**

- `result` A list of pairs of real numbers.

**Description**

The function `untransform-points` transforms a list of alternating \((x \ y)\) pairs in `points` by the effective inverse of `transform`. If `into` is supplied it must be a list the same length as `points`. If `into` is not supplied, a new list is returned.

**validate-rectangle**

**Generic Function**

**Summary**

Validates the rectangle associated with the object, marks it as already drawn.

**Package**

`graphics-ports`

**Signature**

```
validate-rectangle object &optional x y width height => result
```
Arguments

object \(\downarrow\) A instance of a subclass of \texttt{graphics-port-mixin} or a subclass of \texttt{pinboard-object}.

\(x\) \(\downarrow\) A real number.

\(y\) \(\downarrow\) A real number.

\(width\) \(\downarrow\) A real number.

\(height\) \(\downarrow\) A real number.

Values

\(result\) \(\downarrow\) A boolean.

Description

The generic function \texttt{validate-rectangle} validates the rectangle associated with \texttt{object} and marks it as already drawn. The given area of \texttt{object} is marked as not needing to be displayed. This can be useful if you want to draw that area immediately and avoid it being drawn again by the window system. By default \texttt{validate-rectangle} validates the whole rectangle, but this can be limited by passing the optional arguments.

\(result\) is non-nil if the function succeeds and \texttt{nil} if it fails (doing nothing).

Notes

\texttt{validate-rectangle} is not fully implemented on all platforms.

On Windows, it succeeds for all valid values of \(x\), \(y\), \(width\) and \(height\).

On Cocoa, it fails if \(x\), \(y\), \(width\) and \(height\) are passed.

On Motif, it fails in all cases.

See also

\texttt{invalidate-rectangle}

\texttt{with-dither} \(\textit{Macro}\)

Summary

Specifies a dither for use within a specified body of code.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signature

\texttt{with-dither (dither-or-size) \&body body => result}
Arguments

dither-or-size \(\Rightarrow\) See Description.

body \(\Rightarrow\) A body of Lisp code.

Values

result \(\Rightarrow\) The return value of the last form executed in body.

Description

The macro with-dither specifies a dither for use within body. dither-or-size can be a dither mask object from make-dither or a size, in which case a dither of that size is created.

Notes

with-dither is deprecated. Dithers do not affect drawing or anti-aliasing.

See also

- dither-color-spec
- make-dither
- initialize-dithers

with-graphics-mask \(\text{Macro}\)

Summary

Binds the mask slot of a port's graphics state across the execution of a body of code.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

with-graphics-mask (port mask &key mask-x mask-y mask-transform) &body body => result

Arguments

port \(\Rightarrow\) A graphics port.

mask \(\Rightarrow\) nil or a list specifying a shape.

mask-x, mask-y \(\Rightarrow\) Integers. These arguments are deprecated.

mask-transform \(\Rightarrow\) nil, t, the keyword :dynamic, or a transform.

body \(\Rightarrow\) A body of Lisp code.

Values

result \(\Rightarrow\) The return value of the last form executed in body.
Description

The macro **with-graphics-mask** binds the `mask` slot of `port`'s **graphics-state** while evaluating the forms in `body` as an implicit **progn**. The mask can be a rectangular area specified by a list of the form `(x y width height)` or a path specified by a list of the form `(:path path :fill-rule fill-rule)`.

`mask-x` and `mask-y` are deprecated. They work only when the `drawing-mode` is `compatible` and the platform is GTK+ or X11/Motif. By default, `mask-x` and `mask-y` are both 0.

**MASK-TRANSFORM** is used to set the `mask-transform` graphics state parameter. If `mask-transform` is `nil`, then `mask` will not not transformed. If `mask-transform` is `t`, then `mask` will be transformed by the current graphics state transform at the time that **with-graphics-mask** is used. If `mask-transform` is `:dynamic`, then `mask` will be transformed by the graphics state transform that is in effect when the drawing operation uses the mask. Otherwise `mask-transform` should be a transform object. The default value of `mask-transform` is `nil`.

Notes

See **graphics-state** for more details about `mask` and `mask-transform`.

Examples

This example file demonstrates the use of `mask-transform`:

```
(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/paths")
```

See also

**graphics-state**

13.3 Graphics state

---

**with-graphics-post-translation**

*Macro*

Summary

Like **with-graphics-translation** except that the translation is done after applying all existing transforms.

Package

**graphics-ports**

Signature

**with-graphics-post-translation** (port dx dy) &body body => result

Arguments

- `port`\↓
  A graphics port.
- `dx`\↓
  A real number.
- `dy`\↓
  A real number.
- `body`\↓
  Lisp forms.
Values

\( \text{result} \) \quad \text{The value returned by the last form of } \text{body}.\)

Description

The macro \texttt{with-graphics-post-translation} is the same as \texttt{with-graphics-translation}, but the translation of \((dx, dy)\) is done after applying all existing transforms. That means that the translation is "absolute", not transformed. In contrast, when using \texttt{with-graphics-translation} the translation is transformed by any existing transform(s).

The forms in \texttt{body} are evaluated as an implicit \texttt{progn} with the new transform bound to \texttt{port}.

Examples

This form draws a 40x40 rectangle at (100,100), because the scale is applied to the coordinates of the rectangle, but not to the translation.

\[
\begin{align*}
\texttt{(gp:with-graphics-scale \ (port 2 2))} \\
\texttt{(gp:with-graphics-post-translation \ (port 100 100)} \\
\texttt{\ (gp:draw-rectangle \ port \ 0 \ 0 \ 20 \ 20))}
\end{align*}
\]

Compare with this form, using \texttt{with-graphics-translation} instead, which draws a 40x40 rectangle at (200,200), because the scale applies to the translation too:

\[
\begin{align*}
\texttt{(gp:with-graphics-scale \ (port 2 2))} \\
\texttt{(gp:with-graphics-translation \ (port 100 100)} \\
\texttt{\ (gp:draw-rectangle \ port \ 0 \ 0 \ 20 \ 20))}
\end{align*}
\]

See also

\texttt{with-graphics-transform-reset}
\texttt{with-graphics-translation}
\texttt{13.3.1 Setting the graphics state}

\begin{alltt}
\texttt{with-graphics-rotation}
\texttt{with-graphics-scale}
\texttt{with-graphics-translation}
\end{alltt}

\textit{Macros}

Summary

Combines a transformation (rotation, scaling or translation) with the transform of a port for the duration of the macro.

Package

\texttt{graphics-ports}

Signatures

\texttt{with-graphics-rotation \ (port \ angle) \ \&body \ body => result}

\texttt{with-graphics-scale \ (port \ sx \ sy) \ \&body \ body => result}

\texttt{with-graphics-translation \ (port \ dx \ dy) \ \&body \ body => result}
Arguments

port
A graphics port.

angle
A real number.

body
A body of Lisp code.

sx, sy
Real numbers.

dx, dy
Real numbers.

Values

result
The return value(s) of the last form executed in body.

Description

The macros with-graphics-rotation, with-graphics-scale and with-graphics-translation combine the transform associated with port with an additional transform while evaluated the forms in body as an implicit prog. port is given a new transform obtained by pre-multiplying its current transform with the transform that the macro creates.

with-graphics-rotation creates a transformation that rotates by angle radians. If angle is positive, then the rotation is clockwise.

with-graphics-scale creates a transformation that scales by sx and sy in the X and Y dimensions.

with-graphics-translation creates a transformation that translates by dx and dy in the X and Y dimensions.

Notes

1. These macros do the same as with-graphics-transform does with an appropriate transform.

2. The transform associated with a graphics port is part of the port's graphics state. See graphics-state for details.

Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/catherine-wheel")

See also

graphics-state
with-graphics-post-translation
with-graphics-transform
13.6 Graphics state transforms
13.3.1 Setting the graphics state

with-graphics-state

Macro

Summary

Binds the graphics state values of a port to a list of arguments and executes a body of code.
Package

graphics-ports

Signature

\texttt{with-graphics-state\ (port &rest args &key state transform foreground background operation stipple pattern fill-style thickness scale-thickness dashed dash line-end-style line-joint-style mask mask-x mask-y font shape-mode text-mode compositing-mode mask-transform) body => result}

Arguments

\texttt{port} \par
A graphics port.

\texttt{args} \par
Keywords and values to initialize a \texttt{graphics-state}.

\texttt{state} \par
A \texttt{graphics-state} or \texttt{nil}.

\texttt{transform}, \texttt{foreground}, \texttt{background}, \texttt{operation}, \texttt{stipple}, \texttt{pattern}, \texttt{fill-style}, \texttt{thickness}, \texttt{scale-thickness}, \texttt{dashed}, \texttt{dash}, \texttt{line-end-style}, \texttt{line-joint-style}, \texttt{mask}, \texttt{mask-x}, \texttt{mask-y}, \texttt{font}, \texttt{shape-mode}, \texttt{text-mode}, \texttt{compositing-mode}, \texttt{mask-transform}

See \texttt{graphics-state} for interpretation of the arguments.

\texttt{body} \par
A body of Lisp code.

Values

\texttt{result} \par
The return value of the last form executed in \texttt{body}.

Description

The macro \texttt{with-graphics-state} binds the graphics state values for \texttt{port} according to the values of the keyword arguments \texttt{transform}, \texttt{foreground}, \texttt{background}, \texttt{operation}, \texttt{stipple}, \texttt{pattern}, \texttt{fill-style}, \texttt{thickness}, \texttt{scale-thickness}, \texttt{dashed}, \texttt{dash}, \texttt{line-end-style}, \texttt{line-joint-style}, \texttt{mask}, \texttt{mask-x}, \texttt{mask-y}, \texttt{font}, \texttt{shape-mode}, \texttt{text-mode}, \texttt{compositing-mode} and \texttt{mask-transform}. Unspecified keywords leave the associated slots unchanged. The keyword arguments \texttt{args} correspond to the slots in the graphics state, as described in \texttt{graphics-state}.

If \texttt{state} is non-nil then the \texttt{graphics-state} of \texttt{port} is bound to it before the other keywords are processed.

The forms in \texttt{body} are evaluated as an implicit \texttt{progn} with the new graphics stare bound to \texttt{port}.

For example:

\begin{verbatim}
(with-graphics-state (port :thickness 12 :foreground my-color) ...) \end{verbatim}

Arguments that are not supplied default to the current state of that slot in the \texttt{graphics-state}. \texttt{stipple} is used only on X11/Motif.

\texttt{mask-x} and \texttt{mask-y} are deprecated. They work only when the \texttt{drawing-mode} is \texttt{:compatible} and the platform is GTK+ or X11/Motif.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(setf gstate (make-graphics-state))
(setf (graphics-state-foreground gstate) my-color)
\end{verbatim}
with-graphics-transform

Macro

Summary

Combines a given transform with the transform of a port for the duration of the macro.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

with-graphics-transform (port transform) &body body => result

Arguments

port

A graphics port.

transform

A transform.

body

A body of Lisp code.

Values

result

The return value of the last form executed in body.

Description

The macro with-graphics-transform combines the transform associated with port with transform while evaluating the forms of body as an implicit prog. port is given a new transform obtained by pre-multiplying its current transform with transform. This has the effect of preceding any translation, scaling and rotation operations specified in the body of the macro by those operations embodied in transform.

Notes

See graphics-state for details of how a transform is used.
Examples

(example-edit-file "capi/graphics/metafile-rotation")

See also

graphics-state
transform

with-graphics-transform-reset

Macro

Summary
Like with-graphics-transform except that it ignores existing transforms.

Package

graphics-ports

Signature

with-graphics-transform-reset (port &optional transform) &body body => result

Arguments

port
A graphics port.
transform
A transform.
body
Lisp forms.

Values

result
The value returned by the last form of body.

Description

The macro with-graphics-transform-reset works the same as with-graphics-transform except that it ignores existing transforms.

If transform is nil, then body is evaluated without any transform in port (that is, with the unit transform).

Examples

This form ignores the translation, and applies only the explicit transform (which is really just scale), so that the overall effect is to draw a 30x20 rectangle at (0,0).

(gp:with-graphics-translation (port 100 100)
  (gp:with-graphics-transform-reset (port (gp:make-transform 3 0 0 2 0 0 ))
  (gp:draw-rectangle port 0 0 10 10)))

Compare with using with-graphics-transform, which applies both the translation and the explicit transform, so that the overall effect is to draw a rectangle 30x20 at (100,100).
with-inverse-graphics

Macro

Summary
Executes all drawing function calls to a given port within the body of the macro with foreground and background colors swapped.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
with-inverse-graphics (port) &body body => result

Arguments

port
A graphics port.

body
A body of Lisp code.

Values

result
The return value of the last form executed in body.

Description
The macro with-inverse-graphics evaluates the forms in body as an implicit prog with the foreground and background slots of the graphics-state of port swapped.

without-relative-drawing

Macro

Summary
Evaluates a body of Lisp code with the relative and collect internal variables of the port set to nil.

Package
graphics-ports
**Signature**

\[ \text{without-relative-drawing (port) &body body => result} \]

**Arguments**

- \( port \) ⇓ A graphic port.
- \( body \) ⇓ A body of Lisp code.

**Values**

- \( result \) The return value of the last form executed in \( body \).

**Description**

The macro \texttt{without-relative-drawing} evaluates the forms in \( body \) as an implicit \texttt{progn} with the \texttt{relative} and \texttt{collect} internal variables of the pixmap graphics port \( port \) set to \texttt{nil} to turn off the port’s collecting of drawing bounds and automatic shifting of its origins. Use this macro only within a \texttt{with-pixmap-graphics-port} macro.

**with-pixmap-graphics-port**

**Macro**

**Summary**

Binds a port to a new pixmap graphics port for the duration of the macro’s code body.

**Package**

\texttt{graphics-ports}

**Signature**

\[ \text{with-pixmap-graphics-port (port pane width height &key background foreground collect relative clear drawing-mode) &body body => result} \]

**Arguments**

- \( port \) ⇓ A graphics port.
- \( pane \) ⇓ An output pane.
- \( width \) ⇓ An integer.
- \( height \) ⇓ An integer.
- \( background \) ⇓ A color specification, or \texttt{nil}.
- \( foreground \) ⇓ A color specification, or \texttt{nil}.
- \( collect \) ⇓ A boolean.
- \( relative \) ⇓ A boolean.
- \( clear \) ⇓ A list or \texttt{t}.
- \( drawing-mode \) ⇓ One of the keywords \texttt{:compatible} and \texttt{:quality}.
- \( body \) ⇓ A body of Lisp code.
Values

\textit{result} \quad \text{The return value of the last form executed in \textit{body}.}

Description

The macro \textit{with-pixmap-graphics-port} binds \textit{port} to a new pixmap graphics-port. 

\textit{pane, width, height, background, foreground, collect, relative, clear} AND \textit{drawing-mode} are used as specified by \textit{create-pixmap-port}. The forms in \textit{body} are then evaluated as an implicit \textit{progn}. \textit{port} is destroyed when \textit{body} returns.

Examples

In the code below the background in \textit{p2} inherits from \textit{p1}, so it draws two green rectangles.

\begin{verbatim}
(let ((op (capi:contain
    (make-instance 'capi:output-pane
      :background :red))))
  (sleep 0.1)
  (gp:with-pixmap-graphics-port (p1 op 20 30
    :background :green
    :clear t)
    (gp:with-pixmap-graphics-port (p2 p1 20 30 :clear t)
      (gp:copy-pixels op p1 10 10 20 30 0 0)
      (gp:copy-pixels op p2 10 60 20 30 0 0))))
\end{verbatim}

See also

\textit{create-pixmap-port}

13 Drawing - Graphics Ports

---

\textbf{with-transformed-area} \quad \textit{Macro}

Summary

Transforms a rectangle using a port's transform, and binds the resulting values to a variable across the evaluation of the macro's body.

Package

\textit{graphics-ports}

Signature

\texttt{with-transformed-area (points port left top right bottom) \&body body => result}

Arguments

- \textit{points} \downarrow \quad \text{A variable.}
- \textit{port} \downarrow \quad \text{A graphics port.}
- \textit{left} \downarrow \quad \text{A real number.}
- \textit{top} \downarrow \quad \text{A real number.}
The macro with-transformed-area uses port's transform to transform a rectangle specified by left, top, right AND bottom. Then points is bound to the resulting list of eight values (alternating x and y values for four corner points) while the forms of body are evaluated as an implicit progn.

### with-transformed-point

**Macro**

**Summary**

Binds a point transformed by a given ports transform to two variables across the body of the macro.

**Package**

graphics-ports

**Signature**

\[
\text{with-transformed-point} \ (\text{new-x new-y port x y}) \ &\text{body body} \Rightarrow \text{result}
\]

**Arguments**

- **new-x**: A variable.
- **new-y**: A variable.
- **port**: A graphics port.
- **x**: A real number.
- **y**: A real number.
- **body**: A body of Lisp code.

**Values**

- **result**: The return value of the last form executed in body.

**Description**

The macro with-transformed-point transforms the point given by \((x \ y)\) using port's transform and new-x and new-y are bound to the transformed point. The forms in body are then evaluated as an implicit progn with this binding.
with-transformed-points

Summary
Binds a list of transformed points in a port to a list across the execution of the macro's body.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
with-transformed-points (points port) &body body => result

Arguments
points↓ A list of real numbers.
port↓ A graphics port.
body↓ A body of Lisp code.

Values
result The return value of the last form executed in body.

Description
The macro with-transformed-points binds points to a new list of x and y values obtained by post-multiplying them by the current transform of port, and then evaluates the forms in body as an implicit progn. points must be bound to a list of alternating x and y values representing coordinate points in port.

with-transformed-rect

Summary
Transforms the coordinates of a rectangle and binds them to variables while executing a body of code.

Package
graphics-ports

Signature
with-transformed-rect (nx1 ny1 nx2 ny2 port x1 y1 x2 y2) &body body => result

Arguments
nx↓ A variable.
ny↓ A variable.
A variable.

A variable.

A graphics port.

A real number.

A real number.

A real number.

A real number.

A body of Lisp code.

The return value of the last form executed in body.

The macro \texttt{with-transformed-rect} transforms the coordinates of a rectangle and binds them to four variables for the duration of the macro’s body.

During the evaluation of the forms in body, the two points \((x1, y1)\) and \((x2, y2)\) are transformed by the current transform of port and the resulting values are bound to the variables \(nx1, ny1, nx2\) and \(ny2\).

\texttt{write-external-image}  \hspace{1cm} \textit{Function}

\textbf{Summary}

Writes external image data to a file.

\textbf{Package}

\texttt{graphics-ports}

\textbf{Signature}

\texttt{write-external-image \hspace{0.5cm} external-image \hspace{0.5cm} destination \hspace{0.5cm} \&key \hspace{0.5cm} if-exists}

\textbf{Arguments}

- \texttt{external-image} \hspace{0.5cm} An \texttt{external-image}.
- \texttt{destination} \hspace{0.5cm} A pathname designator.
- \texttt{if-exists} \hspace{0.5cm} A keyword.

\textbf{Description}

The function \texttt{write-external-image} writes \texttt{external-image} to \texttt{destination}. If \texttt{destination} is a stream, it must be an output stream with element type compatible with \texttt{(unsigned-byte 8)}, that is one of \texttt{cl:base-char}, \texttt{(signed-byte 8)} and \texttt{(unsigned-byte 8)}. If \texttt{destination} is a pathname or namestring the file is opened for output with the correct element type, and \texttt{write-external-image} writes the bytes to the resulting stream as if by \texttt{cl:write-sequence}. 
`if-exists` is passed to `open` when opening `file`. The default value of `if-exists` is `:error`.

See also

- `externalize-image`
- 13.10.3 External images
23 LW-GT Reference Entries

This chapter provides reference entries for the symbols exported from the lw-gt package. This package is for the Graphic Tools, which are interfaces which use Graphics Ports and CAPI. These contain the drawing objects, which add a mechanism to creates a hierarchy of drawing, when a "drawing" is (typically) a simple Graphics Ports drawing operation. The hierarchy specifies the geometry of each node in the hierarchy, so the whole group drawings can be manipulated as a single object.

To use Graphic Tools, you first need to load the module "graphic-tools", like this:

```
(require "graphic-tools")
```

See 14 Graphic Tools drawing objects for an overview of Graphic Tools.

See 1 Introduction to the CAPI for an overview of CAPI, and 13 Drawing - Graphics Ports for more information on Graphics Ports.

### apply-drawing-object

**Class**

**Summary**

A drawing-object that applies a supplied function to supplied arguments.

**Package**

lw-gt

**Superclasses**

drawing-object

**Description**

The class apply-drawing-object is a drawing-object that applies a supplied function to a list of supplied arguments, normally preceded by the objects-displayer. Its main usage is for doing the actual drawing.

apply-drawing-objects can be used repeatedly and concurrently in the same or different panes. The ones that are created by the make-draw-* functions (make-draw-arc and so on) are fixed, but for objects created by make-a-drawing-call, the supplied function may depend on values that change, and hence needs to be redisplayed when these values change. Use force-objects-redraw on the root of the hierarchy (an objects-displayer or a pinboard-objects-displayer) to do that.

See drawing-object for description of the drawing operation.

See also

objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer
position-object
fit-object
**basic-graph-spec**

**Summary**

Provides a mechanism to simplify generating a graph of a mathematical function which maps x to y.

**Package**

lw-gt

**Superclasses**

t

**Accessors**

- basic-graph-spec-function
- basic-graph-spec-start-x
- basic-graph-spec-step-x
- basic-graph-spec-range
- basic-graph-spec-color
- basic-graph-spec-thickness
- basic-graph-spec-name
- basic-graph-spec-x-scale
- basic-graph-spec-y-scale
- basic-graph-spec-x-offset
- basic-graph-spec-y-offset
- basic-graph-spec-var1
- basic-graph-spec-var2
- basic-graph-spec-var3
- basic-graph-spec-var4
- basic-graph-spec-var5
- basic-graph-spec-var6

**Description**

The system class **basic-graph-spec** provides a mechanism to simplify generating a graph of a mathematical function which maps x to y. Create it with **make-basic-graph-spec**.

**Notes**

1. The **basic-graph-spec** mechanism is intended to make it simpler to repeatedly compute graphs for a function with values that may change. It is a thin layer, and you can implement your own version using **generate-graph-from-pairs**.
2. **basic-graph-spec** is a structure type, and can be included in structures you define to extend the functionality.

**See also**

- **make-basic-graph-spec**
- 14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts
compound-drawing-object  

Class

Summary

A drawing-object that draws the "child" drawing-object in its sub-object slot.

Package

lw-gt

Superclasses

drawing-object

Subclasses

geometry-drawing-object

Accessors

compound-drawing-object-sub-object  
compound-drawing-object-data

Description

The class compound-drawing-object is a drawing-object that has a "child" drawing-object in its sub-object slot. The compound-drawing-object draws the "child".

The main usage of compound-drawing-object is through its subclass geometry-drawing-object, which manipulates the geometry around drawing the objects. See geometry-drawing-object.

It is possible to set the sub-object slot in a compound-drawing-object using (setf compound-drawing-object-sub-object). This can be done on any thread. This setting does not cause automatic redisplay of the object. The redisplay happens next the time the hierarchy is redisplayed. You can force the redisplay by calling force-objects-redraw.

compound-drawing-object should not be made by cl:make-instance. See geometry-drawing-object for how to make it.

The accessor compound-drawing-object-data can be used to read and set the data slot in the compound-drawing-object. You can use the data slot to store related information, and it is used by compute-drawing-object-from-data.

See also

objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer
14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers
compute-drawing-object-from-data
recurse-compute-drawing-object

Summary

Use the function and/or data in compound-drawing-objects.

Package

lw-gt

Signatures

compute-drawing-object-from-data object => result
recurse-compute-drawing-object object-or-displayer

Arguments

object↓
A Lisp object.

object-or-displayer↓
An objects-displayer, pinboard-objects-displayer, a list, or a compound-drawing-object.

Values

result
A boolean.

Description

The function compute-drawing-object-from-data computes the drawing for an object.

If object is not a compound-drawing-object, then compute-drawing-object-from-data just returns nil.

If object is a compound-drawing-object, then compute-drawing-object-from-data checks if object has a non-nil value for either function or data. For object to have a non-nil function, this must have been supplied when object was created (for example when creating geometry-drawing-object). data can be passed during creation or set later by using setf with compound-drawing-object-data.

If object has a non-nil function, then compute-drawing-object-from-data calls function with data as a single argument, and uses the result. Otherwise, if object has a non-nil data, compute-drawing-object-from-data calls the generic function get-drawing-object with data as a single argument, and uses the result. If this result is :no-change, compute-drawing-object-from-data just returns nil. get-drawing-object has a default method that returns :no-change.

Otherwise, the result must be a "drawing-object-spec", which means either an instance of (a subclass of) drawing-object or a list of "drawing-object-specs". compute-drawing-object-from-data then sets the sub-object of the object to the result, and returns t.

For recurse-compute-drawing-object, object-or-displayer should be an objects-displayer, a pinboard-objects-displayer, a list, or a compound-drawing-object. For other objects recurse-compute-drawing-object just returns nil.

recurse-compute-drawing-object recurses the hierarchy starting at object-or-displayer, and for each
The class `drawing-object` is the root class for drawing objects, which are used to create hierarchies of drawings. The hierarchy is made of `compound-drawing-object` objects, which group other drawing objects and affect their geometry, lists of `drawing-objects`, and leaf drawing objects (currently `apply-drawing-object` and `string-drawing-object`), which actually do the drawing.

A `drawing-object` is part of the hierarchy when it is in the `drawing-object` slot of an `objects-displayer` or a `pinboard-objects-displayer`, or it is inside a list which is in a hierarchy, or it is in the `sub-object` slot of a
compound-drawing-object. The root of the hierarchy is always an objects-displayer or a pinboard-objects-displayer. A node in the hierarchy (except the root) is either a drawing-object or a list, which is collectively called "drawing-object-spec". In a list all the elements must be "drawing-object-specs".

drawing-object can concurrently appear multiple times in the same or different hierarchies, in the same or different panes and same or different interfaces.

Drawing drawing-objects is always done top-down: the root object draws its drawing-object. Typically this is either a compound-drawing-object or a list, which will draw their sub-object or elements respectively. Each object which is a geometry-drawing-object does something to the geometry, that is set up some Graphics Ports transformation, and then draw all its objects inside this context. For lists the elements are drawn in the same context in which the list is drawn. Leaf drawing-objects actually draw something.

parent, root, and root pane

When the drawing operation reaches a drawing-object, it is because it is inside the hierarchy inside a compound-drawing-object or directly inside the hierarchy under an objects-displayer or a pinboard-objects-displayer. This compound-drawing-object objects-displayer or pinboard-objects-displayer is the "parent" of the drawing-object for this drawing operation, and determines its geometry. During the drawing operation there is also the "root" (the objects-displayer or pinboard-objects-displayer from which the drawing started), and the "root pane" (the objects-displayer when the root is an objects-displayer, or the pane of the pinboard-objects-displayer).

Note that "parent", "root" and "root pane" of a drawing-object are transient concepts, and are applicable only inside the context of a drawing operation of the drawing-object. The same drawing-object may be drawn many times, with (potentially) different "parent", "root" and "root pane". It can be even drawn concurrently with different "root panes".

Notes
drawing-objects should not be made by cl:make-instance. See the entries for the subclasses for how to make them.

See also

objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

fit-object
make-absolute-drawing
make-absolute-drawing*
position-object
position-and-fit-object
rotate-object

Functions

Summary

Create a geometry-drawing-object, where the sub-object is the drawing-object.

Package

lw-gt
Signatures

`fit-object drawing-object intended-width intended-height &key data function` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

`make-absolute-drawing &rest drawing-objects` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

`make-absolute-drawing* drawing-objects` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

`position-object drawing-object &key left-margin left-ratio right-margin right-ratio top-margin top-ratio bottom-margin bottom-ratio data function` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

`position-and-fit-object drawing-object intended-width intended-height &key left-margin left-ratio right-margin right-ratio top-margin top-ratio bottom-margin bottom-ratio data function` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

`rotate-object drawing-object angle &key left-margin left-ratio bottom-margin bottom-ratio data function` ➞ `geometry-drawing-object`

Arguments

`drawing-object` ➔ A "drawing-object-spec".

`intended-width`, `intended-height` ➔ Real numbers or `nil`.

`data` ➔ Any Lisp object.

`function` ➔ A function designator or `nil`.

`drawing-objects` ➔ A list of "drawing-object-specs".

`left-margin`, `left-ratio` ➔ Real numbers or `nil`.

`right-margin`, `right-ratio` ➔ Real numbers or `nil`.

`top-margin`, `top-ratio` ➔ Real numbers or `nil`.

`bottom-margin`, `bottom-ratio` ➔ Real numbers or `nil`.

`angle` ➔ A real number or `nil`.

Values

`geometry-drawing-object` ➔ A `geometry-drawing-object`.

Description

The functions `fit-object`, `make-absolute-drawing`, `make-absolute-drawing*`, `position-object`, `position-and-fit-object` and `rotate-object` are the "geometry" functions. Each creates a `geometry-drawing-object`, where the sub-object slot contains `drawing-object`.

Each `drawing-object` argument must be a "drawing-object-spec", which means either an instance of (a subclass of) `drawing-object` or a list of "drawing-object-specs".
position-object

When drawing, the `geometry-drawing-object` created by `position-object` computes its own position and size based on the keyword arguments and the position and size of its parent (see `drawing-object` for the meaning of "parent"). It then establishes a Graphics Ports translation to translate from its parent's left/bottom corner to its own left/bottom corner, and draws its `sub-object`.

`left-margin`, `left-ratio`, `right-margin`, `right-ratio`, `top-margin`, `top-ratio`, `bottom-margin` and `bottom-ratio` specify how to compute the left, right, bottom and top of the positioning object with respect to its parent. For each side, the value is computed by multiplying the ratio by the relevant dimension (width for left and right, height for top and bottom), and then add (for left and bottom) or subtract (for right and top) the margin. Note that the vertical coordinate is 0 at the bottom and increases towards the top.

The default values of `right-ratio` and `top-ratio` are 1, and the default values of all the other keyword arguments are 0, making it compute the same position and size as the parent.

Notes

1. The width and height of a positioning object are not used explicitly, but will be used by any child object that is itself a `geometry-drawing-object`.
2. A positioning `geometry-drawing-object` does not cause any scaling.
3. Calling `position-object` without passing right and top values is a useful way to just shift objects around, but the resulting width and height are probably not useful. If `drawing-object` contains drawing objects that need the width and height (result of `fit-object`, `position-and-fit-object`, or `rotate-object`), you probably need to set the right and top too.

fit-object

When drawing, the `geometry-drawing-object` created by `fit-object` computes scaling factors for the horizontal and vertical dimensions by dividing its width and height, which it inherits from its parent, by its `intended-width` and `intended-height`. It then establishes a Graphics Ports scaling transformation with these factors, and draws its `sub-object`.

position-and-fit-object

`position-and-fit-object` creates a `drawing-object` that performs the equivalent of using `position-object` with the result of calling `fit-object` with `drawing-object`. In other words, it first positions and then fits.

rotate-object

When drawing, the `geometry-drawing-object` created by `rotate-object` computes the transform for rotating the object by angle radians around the point specified by the keyword arguments (default to left-bottom corner). `left-margin`, `left-ratio`, `bottom-margin` and `bottom-ratio` are used to compute the center of rotation, using the same algorithm as in `position-object`.

`rotate-object` does not affect the width and height of the drawing, but since the drawing itself is rotated, the direction in which the width and height apply are rotated too. For example, if you rotate by $\pi/2$, the width is in the vertical dimension on the screen.

make-absolute-drawing and make-absolute-drawing*

`make-absolute-drawing` and `make-absolute-drawing*` create an object that displays `drawing-objects` in "absolute mode", which means drawing without scaling or rotation, but still taking account of the translation. When using a metafile, the absolute drawing is into the metafile. When the metafile is drawn, it normally scales and this scales everything, including absolute drawings.
Notes

1. Inside the "absolute" scope, the y increases downwards rather than upwards.

2. An example where absolute drawing is useful is drawing of strings and some associated **drawing-object**s inside a larger object, where you want to allow the larger object to scale and rotate and the strings displayed in the correct place, but you want the strings to be upright and optimal size for readability.

**data and function**

data argument can be anything, and is stored in the **geometry-drawing-object**, and can be accessed by **compound-drawing-object-data**. It can be used to keep arbitrary data, and is also used by **compute-drawing-object-from-data**.

**function** is used by **compute-drawing-object-from-data** only. See **compute-drawing-object-from-data**.

**geometry-drawing-object** objects can be used repeatedly and concurrently in the same or different panes. The **sub-object** can be changed dynamically by using (setf **compound-drawing-object-sub-object**) from any thread, but if it is already being displayed, you will need to ensure that they are redrawn. See **force-objects-redraw**.

See also

drawing-object
compound-drawing-object
objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer
force-objects-redraw

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

---

**force-objects-redraw**

**Function**

**Summary**

Forces redrawing of objects.

**Package**

lw-gt

**Signature**

force-objects-redraw pane

**Arguments**

pane

An **objects-displayer** or a **pinboard-objects-displayer**.

**Description**

The function **force-objects-redraw** forces redrawing of the objects in the **drawing-object** slot of pane.

pane should be either an **objects-displayer** or a **pinboard-objects-displayer**. When **force-objects-redraw** is called on any other object it silently does nothing.

**force-objects-redraw** uses **apply-in-pane-process**, so can be used on any process.
Notes
In the case of \texttt{objects-displayer}, \texttt{force-objects-redraw} forces redrawing of the \texttt{drawing-object} of the \texttt{objects-displayer} and the \texttt{drawing-objects} and any \texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer} objects in the \texttt{description} of the \texttt{objects-displayer}, but does not force redraw of other \texttt{pinboard-objects}. \texttt{force-objects-redraw} is needed when you set the \texttt{sub-object} slot in any of the \texttt{drawing-objects} inside a hierarchy, because setting does not cause automatic redrawing.

See also
\texttt{objects-displayer}
\texttt{pinboard-objects-displayer}

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

\textbf{generate-bar-chart} \hspace{1.5em} \textit{Function}

\textbf{Summary}
Generate a list of \texttt{drawing-object}s which display the bars of a bar chart.

\textbf{Package}
\texttt{lw-gt}

\textbf{Signature}
\texttt{generate-bar-chart \textit{values} \textit{&key} \textit{function} \textit{start-position} \textit{step-position} \textit{width} \textit{orientation} \textit{colors} \textit{title-position} \textit{argument} \textit{font} \textit{base} \textit{title-color} \textit{absolute-p} \Rightarrow \textit{bars}}

\textbf{Arguments}
\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{values} \hspace{1.5em} A list.
  \item \texttt{function} \hspace{1.5em} A function of one or two arguments, depending on \textit{argument}.
  \item \texttt{start-position} \hspace{1.5em} The position of the first bar.
  \item \texttt{step-position} \hspace{1.5em} The distance between bars.
  \item \texttt{width} \hspace{1.5em} The width of a bar.
  \item \texttt{orientation} \hspace{1.5em} One of the keywords \texttt{:rightward}, \texttt{:leftward}, \texttt{:downward} and \texttt{:upward}.
  \item \texttt{colors} \hspace{1.5em} A list of colors.
  \item \texttt{title-position} \hspace{1.5em} One of the keywords \texttt{:middle}, \texttt{:top}, \texttt{:bottom}, \texttt{:right} and \texttt{:left}, or \texttt{nil}.
  \item \texttt{argument} \hspace{1.5em} A Lisp object.
  \item \texttt{font} \hspace{1.5em} A font specification.
  \item \texttt{base} \hspace{1.5em} The position of the "base" of each bar.
  \item \texttt{title-color} \hspace{1.5em} A color specification.
  \item \texttt{absolute-p} \hspace{1.5em} A boolean.
\end{itemize}
Values

bars A list of drawing-objects.

Description

The function generate-bar-chart generates a list of drawing-objects which display the bars of a bar chart. values is a list giving the values that need displaying. There is a bar for each element in the list.

For each element in values, generate-bar-chart uses the function function to find the length of the bar and a title to add to it. If argument is non-nil, function is called with two arguments: argument and the element of values. Otherwise, function is called with one argument, the element. function must return the length of the bar, and optionally the title as a second return value. The default value of argument is nil.

If function is not supplied, the default function checks if the element is a list, and if it is returns the first element of it as the length and the second element as the title. If it is not a list it returns it and nil as the second value.

generate-bar-chart then generates a drawing-object that draws the bar, which is a rectangle with length being the result of the function and width width. The default value of width is 1.

For orientation :upward or :downward, the "length dimension" is vertical, and the "width dimension" is the horizontal, and the reverse for the other orientations. The default value of orientation is :upward.

The position of the rectangle in the "length dimension" is from base to (+ base length) for orientation :upward and :leftward, and from base to (- base length) for the other orientations. The default value of base is 0.

start-position and step-position determine the position of the center of the rectangle in the "width dimension". Hence the position of the n'th rectangle in the "width dimension" is from:

    (- (+ #START-POSITION (* (1- n) #STEP-POSITION)) (/ #WIDTH 2))

to:

    (+ (+ #START-POSITION (* (1- n) #STEP-POSITION)) (/ #WIDTH 2))

The default value of start-position is 1. The default value of step-position is (* 3 width).

The color of the rectangle is taken from the items of colors in turn, starting again from the beginning when reaching the end. The default value of colors is (:red :green :blue :yellow :purple).

generate-bar-chart then also computes where the string should appear with respect to the bar, depending on title-position, generates a drawing object using make-draw-string, passing it font, absolute-p and title-color. title-position nil means the end of the bar. The default value of font is the font of the pane. absolute-p determines whether the title is drawn in absolute mode. The default value of absolute-p is t.

See also
drawing-object
14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers
**generate-graph-from-pairs**

**Function**

**Summary**
Generates a drawing object which draws lines connecting points.

**Package**
lw-gt

**Signature**

```lisp
generate-graph-from-pairs x-y-pairs &key thickness color x-offset y-offset x-scale y-scale => drawing-object
```

**Arguments**

- `x-y-pairs` A list.
- `thickness` A positive real number.
- `color` A Color specification.
- `x-offset`, `y-offset` Non-negative real numbers.
- `x-scale`, `y-scale` Positive real numbers.

**Values**

- `drawing-object` A `drawing-object`.

**Description**

The function `generate-graph-from-pairs` generates a "graph", which is a drawing object which draws lines connecting the points in `x-y-pairs`.

`x-y-pairs` must be a list where each element is a list of length 2 specifying a point as a pair of coordinates `(x, y)`.

`x-scale`, `y-scale`, `x-offset` and `y-offset` are used to scale and offset the graph. Each `x` value is multiplied by `x-scale` and then `x-offset` is added, and similarly for the `y` value. The default value of both `x-offset` and `y-offset` is 0. The default value of both `x-scale` and `y-scale` is 1.

`thickness` specifies the thickness of the line, which is not scaled (it passes `:scale-thickness nil` to `make-draw-lines`). `thickness` defaults to 1.

`color` specifies the foreground color of the line `color` defaults to `:red`.

**Notes**

`generate-graph-from-pairs` is a quite thin interface on top of `make-draw-lines`. If it does not do what you want, you can easily replace it by your own code.

**See also**

- `generate-graph-from-graph-spec`
- `drawing-object`
14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts

**generate-grid-lines**

**Summary**
Generate a grid of lines, to be used for drawing graphs of functions or bar charts.

**Package**
lw-gt

**Signature**

\[
generate-grid-lines (\&key x-offset y-offset x-spacing y-spacing horizontal-count vertical-count width height thickness vertical-thickness minor-thickness minor-vertical-thickness left-thickness right-thickness top-thickness bottom-thickness major-x-step major-y-step color vertical-color major-color major-vertical-color left-color right-color top-color bottom-color) \to list
\]

**Arguments**

- `x-offset`, `y-offset`\: Non-negative real numbers.
- `x-spacing`, `y-spacing`\: Positive real numbers.
- `horizontal-count`, `vertical-count`\: `nil` or positive integers.
- `width`, `height`\: `nil` or positive real numbers.
- `thickness`, `vertical-thickness`, `minor-thickness`, `minor-vertical-thickness`, `left-thickness`, `right-thickness`, `top-thickness`, `bottom-thickness`\: Positive real numbers. Each defaults to 1.
- `major-x-step`, `major-y-step`\: `nil` or integers.
- `color`, `vertical-color`, `major-color`, `major-vertical-color`, `left-color`, `right-color`, `top-color`, `bottom-color`\: Colors in the standard definition. Each defaults to `:gray`.

**Values**

- `list`\: A list of `drawing-object`.

**Description**

The function `generate-grid-lines` generates a grid of lines, to be used for drawing graphs of functions or bar charts.

`generate-grid-lines` returns a list of `drawing-object` which when drawn display a grid of horizontal and vertical lines, according to the supplied specification.

The grid is made of vertical lines spaced regularly in the horizontal dimension, and horizontal lines spaced regularly in the vertical dimension. The specification of the graph is conceptual starting from 0 and increasing in both dimensions. This does
not affect what values the graph shows, because these are defined by the labels which are produced separately (typically by `generate-labels`).

`x-offset` and `y-offset` specify the offset of the origin of the graph, which means the position of the first horizontal and vertical line respectively, and where the other horizontal and vertical lines start. The default value of both `x-offset` and `y-offset` is 0.

`x-spacing` and `y-spacing` specify the gaps in the horizontal and vertical dimensions respectively (that is, the distance between the lines). The default value of both `x-spacing` and `y-spacing` is 1.

`horizontal-count` and `vertical-count` specify the numbers of lines in the horizontal and vertical dimensions respectively (that is, the number of lines).

The length of the horizontal (vertical) lines is computed by the product `x-spacing * horizontal-count` (see below).

`width` and `height` are used only when `horizontal-count` or `vertical-count` respectively is `nil`, to compute the value of `horizontal-count` or `vertical-count`, by truncating `width` or `height` by `x-spacing` or `y-spacing`.

`major-x-step` and `major-y-step` specify that each `major-x-step`th (horizontally) or `major-y-step`th (vertically) line is "major", which means drawn with (potentially) different thickness and color (see below).

`thickness`, `vertical-thickness`, `minor-thickness`, `major-thickness`, `left-thickness`, `right-thickness`, `top-thickness` and `bottom-thickness` specify the thickness of the lines. `color`, `vertical-color`, `major-color`, `major-vertical-color`, `left-color`, `right-color`, `top-color` and `bottom-color` specify the color of the lines. The default values for these arguments are shown in Table 1:

### Default values for *.thickness and *.color arguments to generate-grid-lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thickness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical-thickness</td>
<td><code>thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major-thickness</td>
<td><code>thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major-vertical-thickness</td>
<td><code>major-thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-thickness</td>
<td><code>major-thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottom-thickness</td>
<td><code>major-thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left-thickness</td>
<td><code>major-vertical-thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right-thickness</td>
<td><code>major-vertical-thickness</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>color</td>
<td>:gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical-color</td>
<td><code>color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major-color</td>
<td><code>color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>major-vertical-color</td>
<td><code>major-color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top-color</td>
<td><code>major-color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bottom-color</td>
<td><code>major-color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left-color</td>
<td><code>major-color</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right-color</td>
<td><code>major-vertical-color</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The `top-*`, `bottom-*`, `left-*`, `right-*` variables specify the values for the outer lines of the grid. The `major-*` variables specify the values for the major lines, the other variables specify the values for the ordinary lines. The `vertical-*` variables specify the values for the vertical lines, the other variables for the horizontal.
Notes

1. To actually be displayed, the result of `generate-grid-lines` must be in a hierarchy which is rooted in an `object-displayer` or a `pinboard-objects-displayer`.

2. The result of `generate-grid-lines` is a list of `drawing-object`, so it is a valid "drawing-object-spec". It will be typically be grouped together with some other "drawing-object-specs", for example labels for the graph, by simply listing them, and then positioned and fitted by passing it to `position-object` or `fit-object` or `position-and-fit-object`.

3. The function `generate-labels` is intended to be useful to generate the labels.

4. `x-offset` and `y-offset` are useful for leaving space for the labels.

5. The units of the numbers that in the location of the lines are abstract, not pixels, and will typically correspond to the units of the data that the graph displays. They will be in pixels only if there is no fitting around the graph. For example, if you make the grid from 0 to 9 in the x dimension, and then fit to `natural-width` 10, that is you pass the result, or an object that contains the result in its hierarchy, to `fit-object` with the `natural-width` 10, the graph will take 90% of the width of the `geometry-drawing-object` that `fit-object` generated, whatever that is.

See also

`drawing-object`
`generate-graph-from-graph-spec`

14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts

---

**generate-labels**

*Function*

**Summary**

Return the labels of a graph of a function.

**Package**

`lw-gt`

**Signature**

```lisp
generate-labels horizontal-p start step range &key print-function decimal-point color x-adjust y-adjust absolute-p =>
labels
```

**Arguments**

- `horizontal-p` ⇒ A boolean.
- `start` ⇒ A real number.
- `step` ⇒ A real number.
- `range` ⇒ A positive real number.
- `print-function` ⇒ `nil`, or a function of one argument which takes a real and returns a string.
- `decimal-point` ⇒ An integer or `nil`.
- `color` ⇒ A color specification in the Color system.
- `x-adjust`, `y-adjust` ⇒ `nil`, a number, or one of the keywords :center and :end-align.
absolute-p

A boolean.

Values

labels

A list of drawing-objects.

Description

The function generate-labels returns a list labels of drawing-objects, which are supposed to be the labels of a graph of a function.

generate-labels generates a list of drawing objects, which draw strings representing numbers and positioned in regular intervals in one dimension and fixed value in the other dimension.

horizontal-p specifies the dimension. When horizontal-p is true, the objects are placed in a row with regular horizontal intervals, otherwise they are spaced in a column with regular vertical intervals.

start determines the lowest value, range determines the range of values, and step determines the distance between neighbouring values. When step is negative, start is on the right (or top) and the values increase from right to left (or top to bottom).

For each value, generate-labels generates a string. If print-function is a function, it is called with the value and must return the string. Otherwise generate-labels makes the string using decimal-point and the value as follows:

(format nil "~,vf" decimal-point value)

It then uses make-draw-string to generate a drawing-object, adjusting the position by x-adjust horizontally and y-adjust vertically and using color as the foreground color and make it "absolute mode" depending on absolute-p. It then positions the object (using position-object) at the right place. The default value of x-adjust is :center if horizontal-p is true, and :end-align otherwise. The default value of y-adjust is -1 if horizontal-p is true, and :center otherwise. The default value of color is :black.

generate-labels returns a list of drawing-objects, which is a valid "drawing-object-spec".

Notes

1. generate-labels will typically be used in conjunction with generate-grid-lines.

2. generate-labels is quite a simple function. If it does not do what you want, you can improve it easily by writing your own version.

3. The defaults for x-adjust and y-adjust are what you typically use when the labels are at the left and bottom of the graph. To put the labels somewhere else in the graph, use position-object on labels to move it around. If you want the labels at the top, change y-adjust to 0 when passing horizontal-p true (so the labels are above the line), and then use position-object with bottom-margin the height of the grid to move the whole row of labels:

   (position-object (generate-labels ... :y-adjust 0)
       :bottom-margin grid-height)

   To move the column to the right, change x-adjust to nil and use left-margin.

4. The size on the screen would normally be scaled by using fit-object on the result.

See also

fit-object
geometry-drawing-object

Summary
A **drawing-object** which when drawn changes the geometry of the drawing.

Package
**lw-gt**

Superclasses
**compound-drawing-object**

Description
The class **geometry-drawing-object** is a **drawing-object** which when drawn changes the geometry of the drawing by establishing a Graphics Ports transformation, and then draws the **sub-object** (slot inherited from **compound-drawing-object**) in this context.

See also
**compound-drawing-object**

make-a-drawing-call
make-draw-arc
make-draw-circle
make-draw-ellipse
make-draw-line
make-draw-lines
make-draw-polygon
make-draw-rectangle

Summary
Create and return an **apply-drawing-object**.

Package
**lw-gt**
Signatures

**make-a-drawing-call** function arguments &optional pass-pane-p => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-arc** x y width height start-angle sweep-angle &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-circle** x y radius &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-ellipse** x y x-radius y-radius &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-line** from-x from-y to-x to-y &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-lines** lines &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-polygon** points &rest args => apply-drawing-object

**make-draw-rectangle** x y width height &rest args => apply-drawing-object

Arguments

- **function**:
  A function designator.

- **arguments**:
  A list.

- **pass-pane-p**:
  A generalized boolean.

- **x**, **y**, **width**, **height**, **start-angle**, **sweep-angle**:
  Real numbers.

- **args**:
  Other drawing function arguments.

- **radius**, **x-radius**, **y-radius**:
  Real numbers.

- **from-x**, **from-y**, **to-x**, **to-y**:
  Real numbers.

- **lines**:
  A sequence of real numbers of the form x1 y1 x2 y2.

- **points**:
  A sequence of real numbers of the form x y.

Values

**apply-drawing-object**
An **apply-drawing-object**.

Description


For **make-a-drawing-call**, the drawing is done by applying the function **function** to **arguments**. When **pass-pane-p** is true, **function** is applied to the "root pane" (see **drawing-object**) followed by **arguments**. **function** should typically draw something, but it does not have to, and may do other things. The default value of **pass-pane-p** is true.

For the other functions, the drawing is done using the corresponding Graphics Ports function:

- **make-draw-arc**
  **draw-arc**

- **make-draw-circle**
  **draw-circle**

- **make-draw-ellipse**
  **draw-ellipse**
x, y, width, height, start-angle, sweep-angle, args, radius, x-radius, y-radius, from-x, from-y, to-x, to-y, lines and points are interpreted as for the corresponding Graphics Ports function (except that y is interpreted from the bottom, see below).

Once created, the drawing object can be used in the drawing-object slot of an objects-displayer or a pinboard-objects-displayer, but more commonly it would be passed to one of the positioning/fitting functions (position-object, fit-object and so on), which will position and scale it with, by drawing the object inside a context of Graphics Ports transformation.

At the top level, the y coordinate is reversed, so y is measured from the bottom of the objects-displayer or pinboard-objects-displayer, as opposed to the default for Graphics Ports which is from the top down. A fitting object in the hierarchy may change that.

apply-drawing-objects can be used repeatedly and concurrently in the same or different panes. The ones that are created by the make-draw-* functions are fixed, but for objects created by make-a-drawing-call, the supplied function may depend on values that change, and hence needs to be redisplayed when these values change. Use force-objects-redraw on the root of the hierarchy (an objects-displayer or a pinboard-objects-displayer) to do that.

See drawing-object for description of the drawing operation.

See also

objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer
position-object
fit-object
position-and-fit-object

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

make-basic-graph-spec
basic-graph-spec-p
copy-basic-graph-spec
generate-graph-from-graph-spec

Summary
Create a basic-graph-spec object.

Package
lw-gt

Signatures
make-basic-graph-spec function start-x step-x range &key color thickness name x-offset y-offset x-scale y-scale var1 var2 var3 var4 var5 var6 => basic-graph-spec
23 LW-GT Reference Entries

basic-graph-spec-p object => boolean

copy-basic-graph-spec basic-graph-spec => basic-graph-spec

generate-graph-from-graph-spec basic-graph-spec => drawing-object

Arguments

function A function of two arguments x and y.
start-x, step-x, range Real numbers.

color A color specification in the Color system.
thickness A positive real numbers.
name A Lisp object.
x-offset, y-offset, x-scale, y-scale Real numbers.

var1, var2, var3, var4, var5, var6 Lisp objects.
object A Lisp object.

basic-graph-spec A basic-graph-spec object.

Values

basic-graph-spec A basic-graph-spec object.
boolean A boolean.
drawing-object A drawing-object.

Description

The function make-basic-graph-spec creates a basic-graph-spec object. This object can be modified by the basic-graph-spec-* accessors. The function generate-graph-from-graph-spec generates the graph using the current values in the basic-graph-spec object, which is a drawing-object which when drawn draws the graph, which means drawing a line between each two successive points.

function must be a function of two arguments: the basic-graph-spec and the x value. It needs to return the corresponding y value.

start-x, step-x and range define which x values to use: the first value is start-x, and then increase by step-x until the x is greater than (+ start-x range). For each x value, generate-graph-from-graph-spec calls function with basic-graph-spec and the x value to generate the y value.

x-scale and y-scale (default to 1) are used to scale the x and y after calling function, by multiplying the x and y by x-scale and y-scale respectively.

x-offset and y-offset (default to 0) are used to translate the scaled values of x and y by adding x-offset and y-offset to the scaled x and y.

The scaled and transformed pair x, y define a point. generate-graph-from-graph-spec then generates a drawing-object that draws a line between each two successive points.

thickness and color specify the thickness and the color of the lines. The lines are drawn with scale-thickness nil.
name, var1, var2, var3, var4, var5 AND var6 are arbitrary values, which you can use to store anything that the function needs to compute the y value. The system does not read or write them.

The function copy-basic-graph-spec can be used to copy a basic-graph-spec.

The fimctopm basic-graph-spec-p is the predicate, which returns true if object is a basic-graph-spec and false otherwise.

See also

basic-graph-spec
generate-graph-from-pairs
drawing-object
14.2 Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts

make-draw-string

Function

Summary

Creates a string-drawing-object.

Package

lw-gt

Signature

make-draw-string string font-descriptor &rest arguments &key x-adjust y-adjust absolute &allow-other-keys => string-drawing-object

Arguments

string A string.
font-descriptor A font-description object, an integer or nil.
arguments Other keyword arguments for draw-string.
x-adjust, y-adjust One of the keywords :end-align and :center, or a number.
absolute A generalized boolean.

Values

string-drawing-object A string-drawing-object.

Description

The function make-draw-string creates a string-drawing-object, which draws the string using draw-string. string is the string to draw.

font-descriptor can be a font-description specifying the font to use. It can also be an integer specifying the size only, which is equivalent to:

(gp:make-font-description :size font-descriptor)
font-descriptor can also be nil meaning using the default font of the root pane.

When absolute is non-nil, the string is drawn in "absolute mode", which means ignoring scaling and rotation. The default value of absolute is nil.

x-adjust and y-adjust specify adjustment to the position of the string. The adjustments are done independently vertically and horizontally. The drawing point is the left/corner of the current geometry (inherited from the parent). If x-adjust and y-adjust are not supplied, the string is drawn at the drawing point. Note that this means that the descent part is below this point. If x-adjust and/or y-adjust are supplied, they can be one of:

:end-align Align the "end" (right side or top) of the string with the drawing point.
:center Align the center of the string with the drawing point.

A number Multiply by the average width (x-adjust) or height (y-adjust) of the font and add to the drawing point.

Any other value of x-adjust or y-adjust is regarded as no adjustment. Adjustments are applied in the same scope as drawing the string, which means they are scaled or not depending on the value absolute. However, the y direction still increases upwards when computing the y adjustment.

arguments can also contain all the keyword arguments that draw-string takes, but :font is overridden by font-descriptor.

See drawing-object about the drawing operation and the meaning of "parent" and "root pane".

See also
drawing-object

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

make-pinboard-objects-displayer Function

Summary

Creates a pinboard-objects-displayer.

Package

lw-gt

Signature

make-pinboard-objects-displayer drawing-object &rest args &key use-metafile natural-width natural-height &allow-other-keys => pinboard-objects-displayer

Arguments

drawing-object A "drawing-object-spec".
args Initargs for pinboard-object.
use-metafile A generalized boolean.
natural-width, natural-height Integers.
Values

pinboard-objects-displayer

A pinboard-objects-displayer.

Description

The function make-pinboard-objects-displayer creates a pinboard-objects-displayer, which is a subclass of pinboard-object. The pinboard-objects-displayer draws the drawing-object drawing-object. drawing-object must be a "drawing-object-spec", which means either an instance of (a subclass of) drawing-object or a list of "drawing-object-specs".

use-metafile specifies whether to use an internal metafile. When use-metafile is true the pinboard-objects-displayer draws the objects to a metafile, and then draws the metafile to the screen. natural-width and natural-height determine the size of the metafile to use. They are ignored if use-metafile is false. The default value of use-metafile is t.

The default value of natural-width x natural-height is 800 x 600.

args can contain all the initargs of pinboard-object. In particular, all the geometry initargs can be used to define the initial geometry. The geometry can be changed later by (setf capi:static-layout-child-geometry) and the related functions.

See also
drawing-object
objects-displayer
pinboard-objects-displayer
14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

objects-displayer

Summary

A subclass of pinboard-layout, which adds displaying of hierarchial objects.

Package

lw-gt

Superclasses

pinboard-layout

Initargs

: :drawing-object  A drawing-object or a list (see Description below).
:use-metafile  A generalized boolean.
:natural-width  Integers.

Accessors

objects-displayer-objects
Description

The class **objects-displayer** is a subclass of **pinboard-layout** that in addition to **pinboard-object**s can also have "drawing objects" which contain hierarchies of graphics. These objects are created by the **make-draw-** functions and the positioning functions (**position-and-fit-object, position-object, fit-object**). An **objects-displayer** can also have in its description **pinboard-objects-displayers**, which can also contain hierarchies of drawings.

**drawing-object** is either a "drawing-object-spec", which is an instance of a subclass of **drawing-object**, or a list of "drawing-object-specs". The value can be modified later by (**setf objects-displayer-drawing-object**). The drawing objects in the **objects** slot are displayed after any **pinboard-objects** in the layout-description of **pane** (if any) are displayed. If it is a list, they are displayed according to the order in the list. This is implemented via a **display-callback**, so you cannot use **display-callback** in an **objects-displayer**.

Objects which are the result of the positioning functions are being positioned and scaled again when the **objects-displayer** is resized, before being displayed.

**use-metafile** specifies whether the drawing of the objects should be done via a metafile. When using a metafile, the objects are first drawn to an internal metafile, which is then drawn to the pane. The result is another scaling (between the size of the metafile and the size of pane). Note that means that objects that are drawn in their "absolute" size (not inside a fitting object, or explicitly absolute) are resized at that stage. Drawing via a metafile makes resizing better and faster.

When **use-metafile** is true, **natural-width** and **natural-height** define the size of the metafile to create in pixels. For objects that are supposed to be drawn in their absolute size, that will affect how much they are actually resized. The default value of **use-metafile** is true. The default value of **natural-width x natural-height** is 800 x 600.

Objects in the **drawing-object** list or inside the hierarchy inside any of these objects may change, which may require redisplaying it. The function **force-objects-redraw** can be used to force redrawing all the objects.

Notes

The drawing via the metafile is applicable only to the drawing objects, not to the **pinboard-objects** in the layout-description of the **pane**.

See also

- **position-object**
- **fit-object**
- **position-and-fit-object**
- **make-draw-line**
- **make-draw-lines**
- **make-draw-arc**
- **make-draw-polygon**
- **make-draw-ellipse**
- **make-draw-circle**
- **make-draw-rectangle**
- **force-objects-redraw**

14.1 Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers

---

**pinboard-objects-displayer**  

**Class**

**Summary**

A **pinboard-object** which draws its **drawing-object**.
Package
lw-gt

Superclasses
pinboard-object

Accessors
pinboard-objects-displayer-objects

Description
The class pinboard-objects-displayer draws its drawing-object.

Like other pinboard-objects, to be displayed a pinboard-objects-displayer needs to be added to the description of a pinboard-layout, using the standard CAPI interface of pinboard-layout, that is :description passed to cl:make-instance, (setf capi:layout-description), or manipulate-pinboard.

When displayed, a pinboard-objects-displayer draws its drawing-object. If it was created with use-metafile t (see make-pinboard-objects-displayer), it draws to a metafile of the size indicated by natural-width and natural-height, and then draws the metafile to the screen using its own geometry as the target rectangle. Otherwise it may draw to the screen or use a pixmap cache.

The drawing-object in the pinboard-objects-displayer can be changed by (setf pinboard-objects-displayer-drawing-object), which automatically forces it to be redisplayed. If any of the objects inside the hierarchy below the drawing-object changes, there is no forced redisplay. You need to use force-objects-redraw on the pinboard-objects-displayer (or the parent objects-displayer) to redisplay.

See also
make-pinboard-objects-displayer

string-drawing-object

Summary
A drawing-object which draws its string.

Package
lw-gt

Superclasses
drawing-object

Description
The class string-drawing-object draws its string. Instances are created by make-draw-string. See make-draw-string for the details.

string-drawing-object objects can be used repeatedly and concurrently in the same or different panes.
See also

`make-draw-string`
This chapter describes symbols available in the color package.

apropos-color-alias-names

Summary

Returns color aliases containing a given string.

Package
color

Signature

apropos-color-alias-names substring => list

Arguments

substring | A string.

Values

list | A list of symbols.

Description

The function apropos-color-alias-names returns a list of symbols whose symbol-names contain substring and which are defined as aliases in the color-database defining color aliases. By convention these are in the keyword package.

Examples

In this example, a color alias is defined for the color indianred1. apropos-color-alias-names only returns this alias, rather than both the alias and the original color, despite the similarity in the names.

```
CL-USER 8 > (color:define-color-alias :myindianred1 :indianred1)
  (#S(COLOR-ALIAS COLOR :INDIANRED1))
CL-USER 9 > (color:apropos-color-names "INDIANRED1")
  (:INDIANRED1 :MYINDIANRED1)
CL-USER 10 > (color:apropos-color-alias-names "INDIANRED1")
  (:MYINDIANRED1)
CL-USER 11 >
```
See also

apropos-color-names
apropos-color-spec-names
get-all-color-names

15 The Color System

apropos-color-names

Function

Summary

Returns colors and color aliases containing a given string.

Package
color

Signature

apropos-color-names substring => list

Arguments

substring A string.

Values

list A list of symbols.

Description

The function *apropos-color-names* returns a list of symbols whose symbol-names contain *substring* and which are present in the color-database defining color aliases. By convention these are in the keyword package.

Examples

```
COLOR-4> (color:apropos-color-names "RED")
(:ORANGERED3 :ORANGERED1 :INDIANRED3 :INDIANRED1
 :PALEVIOLETRED :RED :INDIANRED :INDIANRED2
 :INDIANRED4 :ORANGERED :MEDIUMVIOLETRED
 :VIOLETRED :ORANGERED2 :ORANGERED4 :RED1 :RED2 :RED3
 :RED4 :PALEVIOLETRED1 :PALEVIOLETRED2 :PALEVIOLETRED3
 :PALEVIOLETRED4 :VIOLETRED3 :VIOLETRED1 :VIOLETRED2
 :VIOLETRED4)
```

See also

apropos-color-alias-names
apropos-color-spec-names
get-all-color-names

15 The Color System
apropos-color-spec-names  

Function

Summary

Returns colors containing a given string.

Package

color

Signature

apropos-color-spec-names substring => list

Arguments

substring  A string.

Values

list  A list of symbols.

Description

The function `apropos-color-spec-names` returns a list of symbols whose symbol-names contain `substring` and which are defined as original entries in the color-database defining color aliases. By convention these are in the keyword package.

Examples

```lisp
CL-USER 14 > (color:define-color-alias :mygray100 :gray100)
(#S(COLOR-ALIAS COLOR :GRAY100))

CL-USER 15 > (color:apropos-color-names "GRAY100")
(:MYGRAY100 :GRAY100)

CL-USER 16 > (color:apropos-color-spec-names "GRAY100")
(:GRAY100)

CL-USER 17 >
```

See also

apropos-color-alias-names
apropos-color-names
get-all-color-names
15 The Color System
**color-alpha**

Summary

Returns the alpha component of a color specification.

Package

color

Signature

color-alpha color-spec &optional default => alpha

Arguments

- **color-spec** A color specification.
- **default** A number between 0 and 1.

Values

- **alpha** The alpha component of color-spec.

Description

The function **color-alpha** returns the alpha component on color-spec, which is a color specification in any model.

If color-spec does not have an alpha component, then default is returned.

The default value of default is 1.0.

See also

- [make-hsv](#)
- [make-rgb](#)
- [make-gray](#)

---

**color-blue**
**color-green**
**color-red**
**color-hue**
**color-saturation**
**color-value**

Summary

Returns the associated component of a color specification.
Package
color

Signatures
color-blue color-spec => color-component
color-green color-spec => color-component
color-red color-spec => color-component
color-hue color-spec => color-component
color-saturation color-spec => color-component
color-value color-spec => color-component

Arguments
color-spec A color specification.

Values
color-component A color component from the appropriate color model.

Description
These functions return the specified component of color-spec.
If color-spec is not from the appropriate color model (:rgb in the case of color-red, color-green and color-blue, and :hsv in the case of color-hue, color-saturation and color-value) then the component is calculated.

Examples

CL-USER 31 > (color:make-rgb 1.0s0 0.0s0 0.0s0)
#:RGB 1.0S0 0.0S0 0.0S0

CL-USER 32 > (color:color-red *)
1.0S0

CL-USER 33 > (color:color-green **)
0.0S0

CL-USER 34 > (color:color-value ***)
1.0S0

CL-USER 35 >

See also
make-hsv
make-rgb
make-gray
color-model
color-level
*color-database*

**Summary**

The current color-database.

**Package**

`color`

**Initial Value**

The colors are in the file `config/colors.db`.

**Description**

The variable `*color-database*` is the current color-database.

**Examples**

To replace the current color database with a new one, do the following:

```
(setf color:*color-database* (color:make-color-db))
```

**See also**

`delete-color-translation`

`read-color-db`

`load-color-database`

15.4 Loading the color database

---

**color-from-premultiplied**

**Function**

**Summary**

Transforms a color to its un-premultiplied version.

**Package**

`color`

**Signature**

`color-from-premultiplied color => result`

**Arguments**

`color` A color-spec.
Values

result A color-spec.

Description

The function `color-from-premultiplied` transforms a color, which is assumed to be premultiplied, to its un-premultiplied version.

color should be a color-spec (see 15.1 Color specs).

If color is RGB with alpha it is transformed to its RGB un-premultiplied version. Otherwise color is returned without a change.

Notes

You get premultiplied colors when using Image Access, either by unconverting (using `unconvert-color`) the result of `image-access-pixel`, or by reading the values from the vector that is filled by `image-access-pixels-from-bgra`.

See also

color-to-premultiplied
image-access-pixel
image-access-pixels-to-bgra
image-access-pixels-from-bgra
13.10.8 Image access

---

**color-level**

Function

Summary

Returns the gray level of a color specification.

Package
color

Signature

```
color-level color-spec => gray-level
```

Arguments

`color-spec` A color specification.

Values

`gray-level` Color component from the :gray model.

Description

The function `color-level` return the gray level of `color-spec`. If `color-spec` is not from the :gray model, the component is calculated.
Examples

```
CL-USER 2 > (color:make-gray 0.66667s0)
#(:GRAY 0.66667S0)
CL-USER 3 > (color:color-level *)
0.66667S0
CL-USER 4 >
```

See also

- make-hsv
- make-rbg
- make-gray
- color-model
- color-blue

15.3 Color models

---

color-model

Function

Summary

Returns the model of a color-spec.

Package

color

Signature

```
color-model  color-spec  =>  color-model
```

Arguments

```
color-spec  A color specification.
```

Values

```
color-model  :gray, :rgb, or :hsv.
```

Description

The function `color-model` returns the model of `color-spec`.

Examples

```
CL-USER 29 > (color:make-gray 0.66667s0)
#(:GRAY 0.66667S0)

CL-USER 30 > (color:color-model *)
:GRAY

CL-USER 31 >
```
See also

\texttt{make-hsv}
\texttt{make-rgb}
\texttt{make-gray}
\texttt{color-blue}
\texttt{color-level}
\texttt{15.1 Color specs}

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{@{}l}
\textbf{colors=} \textit{Function} \\
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textbf{Summary}

Tests to see if two colors are equal.

\textbf{Package}

\texttt{color}

\textbf{Signature}

\begin{verbatim}
colors= color1 color2 &optional tolerance => bool
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Arguments}

\begin{enumerate}
\item \textit{color1} \hspace{1cm} A color specification.
\item \textit{color2} \hspace{1cm} A color specification.
\item \textit{tolerance} \hspace{1cm} A tolerance level within which \textit{color1} and \textit{color2} may vary. The default value is 0.001s0.
\end{enumerate}

\textbf{Values}

\begin{verbatim}
bool t if the two colors are equal within the given tolerance, nil otherwise.
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Description}

The function \texttt{colors=} return \texttt{t} if \textit{color1} and \textit{color2} are equal, within the tolerance \textit{tolerance}.

\textbf{See also}

\begin{verbatim}
\texttt{ensure-color}
\texttt{ensure-rgb}
\texttt{convert-color}
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{15 The Color System}
**color-to-premultiplied**

*Function*

**Summary**

Transform a color to its premultiplied version.

**Package**

`color`

**Signature**

`color-to-premultiplied color => result`

**Arguments**

`color` A color-spec.

**Values**

`result` A color-spec.

**Description**

The function `color-to-premultiplied` transforms a color to its premultiplied version, which is needed when modifying images using Image Access.

`color` must be a color-spec, such as the result of a call to `make-rgb` (see 15.1 Color specs).

If `color` does not have an alpha component, it is returned without a change. If it does have alpha, it is transformed to RGB if needed, and premultiplied, returning a premultiplied RGB color.

**Notes**

You need to premultiply when setting pixels using Image Access in an image with alpha. The result is unconverted, so when using `image-access-pixel` it still needs to be converted (by `convert-color`).

**See also**

`color-from-premultiplied`

*image-access-pixel*

*image-access-pixels-to-bgra*

*image-access-pixels-from-bgra*

13.10.8 Image access
color-with-alpha

Summary
Adds a specified alpha component to a color.

Package
color

Signature
color-with-alpha color alpha => color-spec

Arguments

- color
  A color specification.
- alpha
  A real in the inclusive range [0,1].

Values

- color-spec
  A color specification, or nil.

Description
The function color-with-alpha returns a color like the argument color but with alpha component alpha.

color needs to be a color specification, either a keyword naming a color (a member of the result of calling get-all-color-names), or a color-spec (for example the result of make-rgb).

alpha must be a real in the inclusive range [0,1], otherwise an error is signaled. alpha = 0 means color-spec is transparent, alpha = 1 means it is solid.

color-with-alpha returns a color-spec, or nil if color is not recognized.

See also

- get-all-color-names
- make-rgb
- 15.1 Color specs

convert-color

Summary
Return the representation of a color specification on a given graphics port.

Package
color
Signature

\texttt{convert-color port color &key errorp => color-rep}

Arguments

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{port} \ Al graphics port.
  \item \texttt{color} \ A color specification.
  \item \texttt{errorp} \ A generalize boolean.
\end{itemize}

Values

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{color-rep} \ Representation of \texttt{color} on \texttt{port}.
\end{itemize}

Description

The function \texttt{convert-color} returns the representation of \texttt{color} on the given graphics port \texttt{port}.

If \texttt{errorp} is \texttt{t} (the default), then \texttt{convert-color} checks for errors. Otherwise \texttt{nil} might be returned.

Notes

\texttt{color-rep} might be a "pixel" value, which corresponds to an index into the default colormap. It is more efficient to use the result of \texttt{convert-color} in place of its argument in drawing function calls, but the penalty is the risk of erroneous colors being displayed should the colormap or the colormap entry be changed.

See also

\texttt{colors=}
\texttt{ensure-color}
\texttt{ensure-rgb}
\texttt{unconvert-color}
\texttt{13.10.8 Image access}
\texttt{15 The Color System}

\begin{Verbatim}
\texttt{define-color-alias Function}
\end{Verbatim}

Summary

Lets you define an alias for a color specification or alias.

Package

\texttt{color}

Signature

\texttt{define-color-alias name color &optional if-exists => name}

Arguments

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{name} \ The name of the new alias.
\end{itemize}
A color specification for the new alias.

One of :replace, :error or :ignore.

The name of the new alias.

The function **define-color-alias** defines name to be a color alias for color, which may be another color alias or a color spec.

When color is a color spec rather than another color name, the entry is better described as a "color translation" rather than a "color alias". In particular, calling **get-color-alias-translation** on name will just return name. **get-color-spec** with name will return color.

**if-exists** controls what happens in name is already a known alias:
- **:replace** Replace any existing alias.
- **:error** Raise an error if alias is already defined.
- **:ignore** Ignore redefinition of an alias.

**if-exists** defaults to :replace.

**Examples:**

```lisp
CL-USER 16 > (color:define-color-alias :mygray :darkslategray)
:mygray
CL-USER 17 > (color:define-color-alias :mygray :darkslategray :error)
Error: :MYGRAY names an existing alias for #(:RGB 0.184313300 0.30980300 0.30980300)
 1 (continue) Replace :MYGRAY with the alias :DARKSLATEGRAY
 2 Continue, without redefining alias :MYGRAY
 3 Try a new name for the alias, instead of :MYGRAY
 4 (abort) Return to level 0.
 5 Return to top loop level 0.
 6 Destroy process.

Type :c followed by a number to proceed or type :? for other options

CL-USER 18 : 1 >

CL-USER 19 > (color:define-color-alias :lispworks-blue (color:make-rgb 0.70s0 0.90s0 0.99s0))
:lispworks-blue
CL-USER 20 >
```

**See also**

**get-color-alias-translation**
**get-color-spec**
**define-color-models**

*Macro*

**Summary**

Defines all the color models.

**Package**

color

**Signature**

\[\text{name} = \text{define-color-models} \quad \text{model-descriptors} \Rightarrow \text{color-models}\]

**Arguments**

- **model-descriptors**\footnote{A list, each element being a model-descriptor.}

**Values**

- **color-models**\footnote{The color models defined.}

**Description**

The macro \texttt{define-color-models} defines the color models in \texttt{model-descriptors}.

A model descriptor has the syntax:

\[\left(\text{model-name} \quad \text{component-descr}\ast\right)\]

A \textit{component-descr} is a list:

\[\left(\text{component-name} \quad \text{lowest-value} \quad \text{highest-value}\right)\]

The default color models are defined by the following form:

\[\left(\text{color}:\text{define-color-models} \quad \left(\left(\text{rgb} \quad \left(\text{red} \quad 0.0 \quad 1.0\right)\right)\right)\right)\]

If you want to keep existing color models, add your new ones to this list: only one \texttt{define-color-models} form is recognized. The form should be compiled.

**Examples**

To replace the HSV color model with a CMYK model, while retaining the other color models:

\[\left(\text{define-color-models} \quad \left(\left(\text{rgb} \quad \left(\text{red} \quad 0.0 \quad 1.0\right)\right)\right)\right)\]
See also

15 The Color System

---

**delete-color-translation**

*Function*

**Summary**

Removes an entry from the color-database.

**Package**

color

**Signature**

delete-color-translation color-name

**Arguments**

color-name

A defined color spec or alias.

**Description**

The function `delete-color-translation` removes the entry for `color-name` from the current color-database. Both original entries and aliases can be removed.

See also

load-color-database
*color-database*
read-color-db
15 The Color System

---

**ensure-color**

*Function*

**Summary**

Return a color specification in the model of a supplied color spec.

**Package**

color
24 COLOR Reference Entries

Signature

\textbf{ensure-color} \texttt{color-spec match-color-spec => result}

Arguments

\texttt{color-spec} \downarrow \text{A color specification.}

\texttt{match-color-spec} \downarrow \text{A color specification.}

Values

\texttt{result} \downarrow \text{A color specification.}

Description

The function \textbf{ensure-color} returns a color specification for \textit{color-spec}, in the color model of \textit{match-color-spec}. This allows you to convert color specifications from one model to another with having to explicitly state the color model.

If \textit{color-spec} has an alpha component, then \textit{result} has that same alpha component.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
(ensure-color (make-rgb 1 1 0 0.75) (make-hsv 0 0 0)) => #(:HSV 1 1 1 0.75)
\end{verbatim}

See also

\textbf{convert-color}
\textbf{colors=}
\textbf{ensure-model-color}

15 The Color System

\textbf{ensure-model-color} \hspace{1cm} \textit{Function}

Summary

Converts a color specification to a given model.

Package

color

Signature

\textbf{ensure-model-color} \texttt{color-spec model => result}

Arguments

\texttt{color-spec} \downarrow \text{A color specification.}

\texttt{model} \downarrow \text{A color-model (:\texttt{rgb}, :\texttt{hsv} or :\texttt{gray}).}
Values

result↓
A color specification.

Description

The function `ensure-model-color` returns a color specification for `color-spec` in the color model specified by `model`.

If `color-spec` has an alpha component, then `result` has that same alpha component.

Examples

```lisp
(ensure-model-color (make-rgb 1 1 0 0.75) :hsv)
=>
#:HSV 1 1 1 0.75
```

See also

- `convert-color`
- `colors`=
- `ensure-color`
- `ensure-rgb`

15 The Color System

### Functions

- `ensure-rgb`
- `ensure-hsv`
- `ensure-gray`

Summary

Returns a color specification for a particular model.

Package

color

Signatures

| ensure-rgb  | color-spec => result |
| ensure-hsv  | color-spec => result |
| ensure-gray | color-spec => result |

Arguments

`color-spec↓` A color specification.

Values

`result↓` A color specification.
Description

The functions `ensure-rgb`, `ensure-hsv` and `ensure-gray` each return a color specification matching the supplied `color-spec`, but in the appropriate model.

If `color-spec` is in the same model, it is just returned. Otherwise a new color specification for that model is calculated. Thus, `ensure-rgb` returns a color specification in the RGB color model, whatever color model is used in `color-spec`.

If `color-spec` has an alpha component, then `result` has that same alpha component.

Examples

```
(ensure-hsv (make-rgb 1 1 0 0.75))
=> #(:HSV 1 1 1 0.75)

(ensure-gray (make-rgb 0 0 1 0.75))
=> #(:GRAY 0.33333302S0 0.75)
```

See also

- `convert-color`
- `colors=
- `ensure-color`
- `ensure-model-color`
- `15.3 Color models`

### get-all-color-names

**Function**

**Summary**

Returns a list of all color-names in the color database.

**Package**

`color`

**Signature**

```
get-all-color-names &optional sort => color-names
```

**Arguments**

- `sort` (optional)
  
  If `t`, sort list of color names alphanumerically. By default, this is `nil`.

**Values**

- `color-names` (output)
  
  A list of all color names in the color database.

**Description**

The function `get-all-color-names` returns a list of all color-names in the color database. By convention these are
symbols in the keyword package. The returned list is alphanumerically sorted on the symbol-names if sort is non-nil.

See also

apropos-color-names
apropos-color-spec-names
apropos-color-alias-names

15 The Color System

get-color-alias-translation

Function

Summary

Return the ultimate color name associated a color alias.

Package
color

Signature

get-color-alias-translation color-alias => color-name

Arguments

color-alias

A defined color alias.

Values

color-name

The color name associated with color-alias.

Description

The function get-color-alias-translation returns the ultimate color name associated with color-alias.

Examples

CL-USER 23 > (color:define-color-alias :lispworks-blue
  (color:make-rgb 0.70s0 0.90s0 0.99s0))
:lispworks-blue

CL-USER 24 > (color:define-color-alias
  :color-background :lispworks-blue)
:color-background

CL-USER 25 > (color:define-color-alias
  :listener-background :color-background)
:listener-background

CL-USER 26 > (color:get-color-alias-translation
  :listener-background)
:LISPWORKS-BLUE

CL-USER 27 > (color:get-color-alias-translation
  :color-background)
:LISPWORKS-BLUE
get-color-spec

Summary

Returns the color-spec for a color.

Package
color

Signature

```
get-color-spec color => color-spec
```

Arguments

```
color
```

A defined color specification, color alias, or an original color name.

Values

```
color-spec
```

A color specification.

Description

The function `get-color-spec` returns the color-spec for `color`, which can be a color-spec, a color-alias, or an original color name.

Examples

```
CL-USER 28 > (color:define-color-alias :lispworks-blue (color:make-rgb 0.70s0 0.90s0 0.99s0))
(#S(COLOR-ALIAS COLOR #(:RGB 0.699999s0 0.9s0 0.99s0)))

CL-USER 29 > (color:define-color-alias :color-background :lispworks-blue)
(#S(COLOR-ALIAS COLOR :LISPWORKS-BLUE))

CL-USER 30 > (color:define-color-alias :listener-background :color-background)
(#S(COLOR-ALIAS COLOR :COLOR-BACKGROUND))

CL-USER 31 > (color:get-color-spec :listener-background)
#(:RGB 0.699999s0 0.9s0 0.99s0)

CL-USER 32 > (color:get-color-spec :color-background)
#(:RGB 0.699999s0 0.9s0 0.99s0)
```
See also

define-color-alias
get-color-alias-translation

15 The Color System

load-color-database

Function

Summary

Loads a color database.

Package
color

Signature

load-color-database data

Arguments
data

A description of a color database.

Description

The function load-color-database loads the color database with color definitions contained in data, which should have been obtained via the functions read-color-db. The colors thus defined may not be replaced by color aliases.

See also

*color-database*
delete-color-translation
read-color-db

15 The Color System

make-gray

Function

Summary

Returns a color specification in the gray model.
Package

color

Signature

\texttt{make-gray level \&optional alpha => color-spec}

Arguments

level\textsuperscript{↓} A color component used to define the gray level required.

alpha\textsuperscript{↓} A number between 0 and 1, or\texttt{nil}.

Values

color-spec A color specification.

Description

The function\texttt{make-gray} returns a color-spec in the\texttt{:gray} model with component\texttt{ level}.

Note that short-floats are used for the component; this results in the most efficient color conversion process. However, any floating point number type can be used.

\textit{alpha} indicates the alpha value of the color. 0 means it is transparent, 1 means it is solid. If\textit{ alpha} is\texttt{ nil} or not specified then the color does not have an alpha component and it is assumed to be solid.

Examples

\begin{verbatim}
CL-USER 25 > (color:make-gray 0.66667s0)
#:GRAY 0.66667S0
\end{verbatim}

See also

\texttt{make-hsv}
\texttt{make-rgb}
\texttt{color-model}
\texttt{color-blue}
\texttt{color-level}
\texttt{color-blue}
\texttt{color-alpha}
\ref{section15.1} Color specs

\texttt{make-hsv}

\begin{flushright}
\textit{Function}
\end{flushright}

Summary

Returns a color specification in the hue-saturation-value model.

Package

color
Signature

`make-hsv hue saturation value &optional alpha => color-spec`

Arguments

`hue` A hue component.

`saturation` A saturation component.

`value` A value component.

`alpha` A number between 0 and 1, or `nil`.

Values

`color-spec` A color specification.

Description

The function `make-hsv` return a color-spec in the :hsv model with components `hue`, `saturation` and `value`.

Note that short-floats are used for each component; this results in the most efficient color conversion process. However, any floating-point number type can be used.

`alpha` indicates the alpha value of the color. 0 means it is transparent, 1 means it is solid. If `alpha` is `nil` or not specified then the color does not have an alpha component and it is assumed to be solid.

Examples

```lisp
CL-USER 27 > (color:make-hsv 1.2s0 0.5s0 0.9s0)
#(:HSV 1.2S0 0.5S0 0.9S0)
```

See also

- `make-rbg`
- `make-gray`
- `color-model`
- `color-blue`
- `color-level`
- `color-alpha`

15.1 Color specs

`make-rbg`  

Function

Summary

Returns a color specification in the red-green-blue model.

Package

`color`
Signature

make-rgb red green blue &optional alpha => color-spec

Arguments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Argument</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>red</td>
<td>A red component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>green</td>
<td>A green component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>blue</td>
<td>A blue component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha</td>
<td>A number between 0 and 1, or nil.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>color-spec</td>
<td>A color specification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Description

The function `make-rgb` returns a color-spec in the :rgb model with components `red`, `green` and `blue`. Note that short floats are used for each component; this results in the most efficient color conversion process. However, any floating point number type can be used.

`alpha` indicates the alpha value of the color. 0 means it is transparent, 1 means it is solid. If `alpha` is `nil` or not specified then the color does not have an alpha component and it is assumed to be solid.

Examples

The object returned by the following call defines the color red in the RGB model:

```
CL-USER 25 > (color:make-rgb 1.0s0 0.0s0 0.0s0)
#(:RGB 1.0S0 0.0S0 0.0S0)
```

See also

- `make-hsv`
- `make-gray`
- `color-model`
- `color-blue`
- `color-level`
- `color-alpha`

15.1 Color specs

**read-color-db**

Function

Summary

Reads the color definitions contained in a file.

Package

color
Signature

\texttt{read-color-db &optional \textit{file} => color-database}

Arguments

\textit{file}↓ A filename or pathname containing the color definitions to be read.

Values

\textit{color-database}↓ A database definition.

Description

The function \texttt{read-color-db} reads color definitions from \textit{file}. \textit{file} defaults to the default color definitions file in the LispWorks library.

The format of the file is:

\begin{verbatim}
#:RGB 1.0s0 0.980391s0 0.980391s0)  snow
#:RGB 0.972548s0 0.972548s0 1.0s0)  GhostWhite
...
\end{verbatim}

Each line contains a color definition which consists of a color-spec and a name. The names are converted to uppercase and interned in the keyword package. Whitespace in names is preserved.

\textit{color-database} can be passed to \texttt{load-color-database}.

See also

\texttt{load-color-database}
\texttt{*color-database*}
\texttt{delete-color-translation}

15 The Color System

\textbf{unconvert-color}

\textit{Function}

Summary

Returns a color specification for a color representation.

Package

color

Signature

\texttt{unconvert-color port color-rep => color}

Arguments

\textit{port}↓ A graphics port.

\textit{color-rep}↓ A color representation on \textit{port}. 1005
Values

\textit{color} \hspace{1cm} A color specification.

Description

The function \texttt{unconvert-color} returns a color specification corresponding to the color representation \textit{color-rep} on the Graphics Port \textit{port}.

If \textit{color-rep} is a color specification, a symbol or a color alias, then it is simply returned since the color system can interpret these directly.

Otherwise \textit{color-rep} is assumed to be a color representation on \textit{port}, like those returned by \texttt{convert-color} and \texttt{image-access-pixel}, and a corresponding RGB value is returned.

See also

\texttt{convert-color}
\texttt{image-access-pixel}
13.10.8 Image access
Index

A

abort-callback function 213
abort-dialog function 213 10.5.2: Using display-dialog 124
abort-exit-confirm function 215
abstract classes
  graph-object 385
  titled-object 755 3.1.4.1: Controlling Mnemonics 38, 3.3: Specifying titles 40
:accelerator initarg 8.8: Alternative menu items 104, menu-item 491
Accelerators 8.7: Accelerators in menus 103, interface-keys-style 426
accepts-focus-p generic function 215
:accepts-focus-p initarg 3.1.5: Focus 39, collection 267, element 354
accessor generic functions
  list-panel-enabled 454
  list-panel-filter-state 455
  list-panel-unfiltered-items 458
  pane-initial-focus 545
  pinboard-object-graphics-arg 564
  scroll-if-not-visible-p 657 7.4.3: Automatic scrolling 94
  static-layout-child-position 725
  static-layout-child-size 726
  tree-view-expanded-p 782
accessors
  application-interface-application-menu cocoa-default-application-interface 261
  application-interface-dock-menu cocoa-default-application-interface 261
  application-interface-message-callback cocoa-default-application-interface 261
  basic-graph-spec-color basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-function basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-name basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-range basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-start-x basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-step-x basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-thickness basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-var1 basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-var2 basic-graph-spec 956
  basic-graph-spec-var3 basic-graph-spec 956

1007
Index

basic-graph-spec-var4  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-var5  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-var6  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-x-offset  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-x-scale  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-y-offset  basic-graph-spec  956
basic-graph-spec-y-scale  basic-graph-spec  956
browser-pane-before-navigate-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-document-complete-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-internet-explorer-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-navigate-complete-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-navigate-error-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-navigate-extend-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-status-text-change-callback  browser-pane  227
browser-pane-update-commands-callback  browser-pane  227
button-alternate-callback  push-button  616
button-armed-image  button  235
button-cancel-p  button  235
button-default-p  button  235
button-disabled-image  button  235
button-enabled  button  235
button-image  button  235
button-press-callback  push-button  616
button-selected  button  235
button-selected-disabled-image  button  235
button-selected-image  button  235
callbacks-action-callback  callbacks  243
callbacks-callback-type  callbacks  243
callbacks-extend-callback  callbacks  243
callbacks-retract-callback  callbacks  243
callbacks-selection-callback  callbacks  243
capi-object-name  18.5: Object properties and name  195,  capi-object  247
capi-object-plist  18.5: Object properties and name  195,  capi-object  247
capi-object-property  248  18.5: Object properties and name  195
choice-selected-item  254  5.10.2: Selections  69
choice-selected-items  256  5.10.2: Selections  69
choice-selection  5.3.8: Double list panel  64,  5.10.2: Selections  69,  choice  251
cocoa-view-pane-init-function  cocoa-view-pane  264
Index

interface-iconify-callback interface 409
interface-iconize-callback interface 415
interface-menu-bar-items interface 409
interface-message-area interface 409, interface 415
interface-override-cursor interface 409
interface-pathname interface 409
interface-pointer-documentation-enabled interface 409
interface-title 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41, 11.5.2: Controlling the interface title 136, interface 409
interface-toolbar-items interface 409
interface-toolbar-state 431 9.6.2: Changing an interface toolbar programmatically 112
interface-toolbar-states interface 409
interface-tooltipss-enabled interface 409
item-collection item 436
item-data 3.10: Button elements 49, item 436
item-print-function 3.10: Button elements 49, item 436
item-selected item 436
item-text 3.10: Button elements 49, item 436
labelled-line-text-background labelled-line-pinboard-object 441
labelled-line-text-foreground labelled-line-pinboard-object 441
layout-description 6.7: Changing layouts and panes within a layout 90, layout 442
layout-ratios column-layout 274, row-layout 645
layout-x-adjust x-y-adjustable-layout 812
layout-x-gap grid-layout 395
layout-x-ratios grid-layout 395
layout-y-adjust x-y-adjustable-layout 812
layout-y-gap grid-layout 395
layout-y-ratios grid-layout 395
list-panel-image-function list-panel 447
list-panel-items-and-filter 456
list-panel-keyboard-search-callback list-panel 447
list-panel-right-click-selection-behavior list-panel 447
list-panel-state-image-function list-panel 447
list-view-auto-arrange-icons list-view 459
list-view-auto-reset-column-widths list-view 459
list-view-columns list-view 459
list-view-image-function list-view 459
list-view-state-image-function list-view 459
list-view-subitem-function list-view 459
list-view-subitem-print-functions list-view 459
Index

rich-text-pane-limit  rich-text-pane 638
rich-text-pane-text  rich-text-pane 638
scroll-bar-line-size  scroll-bar 655
scroll-bar-page-size  scroll-bar 655
shell-pane-command  shell-pane 689
simple-pane-background  simple-pane 693
simple-pane-cursor 3.1.6: Mouse cursor 39, simple-pane 693
simple-pane-drag-callback  simple-pane 693
simple-pane-drop-callback  simple-pane 693
simple-pane-enabled  simple-pane 693, toolbar-object 767
simple-pane-font  simple-pane 693
simple-pane-foreground  simple-pane 693
simple-pane-scroll-callback  simple-pane 693
slider-print-function  slider 705
stacked-tree-empty-tree-string  stacked-tree 710
stacked-tree-item-function  stacked-tree 710
stacked-tree-item-menu-function  stacked-tree 710
stacked-tree-root  stacked-tree 710
stacked-tree-width-ratio 718
static-layout-child-geometry 724
switchable-layout-visible-child 6.6.1: Switchable layouts 85, switchable-layout 729
tab-layout-visible-child-function  tab-layout 731
text-input-pane-buttons-enabled  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-callback  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-change-callback  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-completion-function  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-confirm-change-function  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-editing-callback  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-enabled  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-max-characters  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-navigation-callback  text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-recent-items 749
text-input-pane-text  text-input-pane 736
text-input-range-callback  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-callback-type  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-change-callback  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-end  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-start  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-value  text-input-range 753
text-input-range-wraps-p  text-input-range 753
titled-object-message titled-object 755

```index
| titled-object-message-font interface 415, titled-object 755 |
| titled-object-title 11.4: Connecting an interface to an application 135, titled-object 755 |
| titled-object-title-font titled-object 755 |
| toolbar-button-dropdown-menu toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-button-dropdown-menu-function toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-button-dropdown-menu-kind toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-button-image toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-button-popup-interface toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-button-selected-image toolbar-button 762 |
| toolbar-object-enabled-function toolbar-object 767 |
| top-level-interface-color-mode 768 |
| top-level-interface-color-mode-callback interface 409 |
| top-level-interface-external-border interface 409 |
| top-level-interface-transparency interface 409 |
| tree-view-action-callback-expandp tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-checkbox-change-callback tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-checkbox-child-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-checkbox-initial-status tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-checkbox-next-map tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-checkbox-parent-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-children-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-expandp-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-has-root-line tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-image-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-item-checkbox-status 783 |
| tree-view-leaf-node-p-function tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-retain-expanded-nodes tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-right-click-extended-match tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-roots tree-view 776 |
| tree-view-state-image-function tree-view 776 |
```

:action-callback initarg 5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions 63, 5.6: Graph panes 66, 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 69, callbacks 243

:action-callback-expandp initarg tree-view 776

:activate-callback initarg interface 409

activate-pane function 216

 activatep initarg pinboard-object 559

active-pane-copy function 217
Index

active-pane-copy-p function 217
active-pane-cut function 217
active-pane-cut-p function 217
active-pane-deselect-all function 217
active-pane-deselect-all-p function 217
active-pane-paste function 217
active-pane-paste-p function 217
active-pane-select-all function 217
active-pane-select-all-p function 217
active-pane-undo function 217
active-pane-undo-p function 217
ActiveX ole-control-pane 518
:added-filters initarg filtering-layout 367
:adjust initarg column-layout 274, row-layout 645
:adjust item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane 741
:after-input-callback initarg 3.5.3.1: Editor pane callbacks 45, 20.11: editor-pane examples 208, editor-pane 342
:alternate-callback initarg push-button 616
:alternating-background initarg 5.3.5: Images and appearance 63, 5.4.2: Images and appearance 64, list-panel 447
:alternative initarg 8.8: Alternative menu items 104, menu-item 491
:alternative-action-callback initarg 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 69, callbacks 243
analyze-external-image function 814
anti-aliasing editor-pane 345, graph-pane 387, output-pane 526, simple-print-port 704, with-external-metatile 801, with-print-job 809, graphics-state 879
supported platforms graphics-state 880
text on GTK+ pinboard-layout 557
text on Microsoft Windows pinboard-layout 557
append-items generic function 219
application-interface-application-menu accessor cocoa-default-application-interface 261
application-interface-dock-menu accessor cocoa-default-application-interface 261
application-interface-message-callback accessor cocoa-default-application-interface 261
Application menu 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 48, cocoa-default-application-interface 261
for LispWorks applications 8.14: The Application menu 107
:application-menu initarg cocoa-default-application-interface 261
apply-drawing-object class 955
apply-in-pane-process function 219 4.1: The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 7: Programming with CAPI Windows 91
apply-in-pane-process-if-alive function 221 4.1: The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 7: Programming with CAPI Windows 91
apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple function 221
apply-in-pane-process-wait-single function 221
apply-rotation function 815
apply-rotation-around-point function 816
apply-scale function 817
apply-translation function 818
apropos-color-alias-names function 981 15.2: Color aliases 182
apropos-color-names function 982 15.2: Color aliases 182
apropos-color-spec-names function 983 15.2: Color aliases 182
:armed-image initarg button 235
:armed-images initarg button-panel 238
arrow-pinboard-object class 222
attach-interface-for-callback function 224
attach-simple-sink function 224
attach-sink function 225
augment-font-description function 819 13.9.1: Font attributes and font descriptions 167
:auto-arrange-icons initarg list-view 459
:automatic-resize initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 148, pinboard-object 559, simple-pane 693
:auto-menus initarg 8.11: The Edit menu on Cocoa 106, interface 409
:auto-reset-column-widths initarg list-view 459, multi-column-list-panel 503

B
:background initarg 3.1.2: Background and foreground colors 37, simple-pane 693
background graphics state parameter graphics-state 877
balloon help 3.12: Tooltips 51
basic-graph-spec system class 956 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
basic-graph-spec-color accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-function accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-name accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-p function 973
basic-graph-spec-range accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-start-x accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-step-x accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-thickness accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-var accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-x-offset accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-x-scale accessor basic-graph-spec 956
basic-graph-spec-y-offset accessor basic-graph-spec 956
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Macro</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>basic-graph-spec-y-scale</code> accessor <code>basic-graph-spec</code></td>
<td>956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>beep-pane</code> function</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>18.2.2: Beep 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>:before-input-callback</code> initarg</td>
<td>3.5.3.1: Editor pane callbacks 45, 20.11: editor-pane examples 208</td>
<td><code>editor-pane</code> 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>:before-navigate-callback</code> initarg <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>::best-height</code> initarg</td>
<td>12.1: Displaying graphics 139</td>
<td><code>interface</code> 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>::best-width</code> initarg</td>
<td>12.1: Displaying graphics 139</td>
<td><code>interface</code> 409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>::best-x</code> initarg</td>
<td><code>interface</code> 409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>::best-y</code> initarg</td>
<td><code>interface</code> 409</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bezier curve</td>
<td><code>draw-path</code> 840</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>bool</code> function</td>
<td>13.7.1: Combining pixels with <code>compatible drawing</code> 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>break gesture</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Cocoa</td>
<td>19.2.1: The break gesture 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on GTK+</td>
<td>19.3.1: The break gesture 197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>19.1.2: The break gesture 196</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on Motif</td>
<td>19.4.2: The break gesture 199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>:browse-file</code> item in <code>:buttons</code> initarg</td>
<td><code>text-input-pane</code> 740</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane</code> class</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>3.9.1: Browser pane 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-available-p</code> function</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-before-navigate-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-busy</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-debug</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-document-complete-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-go-back</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-go-forward</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-internet-explorer-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-navigate</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-navigate-complete-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-navigate-error-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-new-window-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-property-get</code> generic function</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-property-put</code> generic function</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-refresh</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-set-content</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-status-text-change-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-stop</code> function</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-successful-p</code> function <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-title</code> function <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-title-change-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>browser-pane-update-commands-callback</code> accessor <code>browser-pane</code></td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

**browser-pane-url** function **browser-pane** 227

bubble help 3.12 : Tooltips 51

:buffer initarg **editor-pane** 342

:buffer-modes initarg **editor-pane** 342

:buffer-name initarg 3.5.3.2 : Additional editor-pane functions 46, **collector-pane** 272, **editor-pane** 342

built-in scrolling get-scrol-position 382

**button** class 235

**button-alternate-callback** accessor **push-button** 616

**button-armed-image** accessor **button** 235

**button-cancel-p** accessor **button** 235

:button-class initarg **button-panel** 238

**button-default-p** accessor **button** 235

**button-disabled-image** accessor **button** 235

**button-enabled** accessor **button** 235

:button-height initarg **toolbar** 760

**button-image** accessor **button** 235

**button-panel** class 238 5.2 : Button panel classes 57

button panels 5.2 : Button panel classes 57

orientation 5.2.1 : Push button panels 58

prompting with 10.2.3 : Prompting for an item in a list 118

**button-press-callback** accessor **push-button** 616

buttons

check 3.10.2 : Check buttons 50

push 3.10.1 : Push buttons 50

radio 3.10.3 : Radio buttons 50

:buttons initarg 3.5.2 : Text input panes 43, **text-input-pane** 736

**button-selected** accessor **button** 235

**button-selected-disabled-image** accessor **button** 235

**button-selected-image** accessor **button** 235

:button-width initarg **toolbar** 760

Bézier curve **draw-path** 840

C

**calculate-constraints** generic function 241 6 : Laying Out CAPI Panes 74, 6.4.1 : Width and height hints 80

**calculate-layout** generic function 242 6 : Laying Out CAPI Panes 74

:callback initarg 3.5.2 : Text input panes 43, 3.10 : Button elements 49, **button** 235, **button** 236, **filtering-layout** 367, **menu-object** 494, **range-pane** 622, **scroll-bar** 655, **text-input-pane** 736, **text-input-range** 753, **toolbar-button** 762

:callback-data-function initarg **menu-object** 494

:callback-object initarg **filtering-layout** 367

callbacks

description of 2.3 : Linking code into CAPI elements 36
Index

for buttons  button  236

general properties  3.4: Callbacks  42

graph panes  5.6: Graph panes  66

in choices  5.10.3: Callbacks in choices  69

in interfaces  11.4: Connecting an interface to an application  134

passing different variables  attach-interface-for-callback  224

used for choices  5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions  62

using callback functions  3: General Properties of CAPI Panes  37

callbacks class  243  3.4: Callbacks  42,  5: Choices - panes with items  57

:callbacks initarg  52.5: Programming button panes  59, button-panel  238, toolbar  760, toolbar-component  765

callbacks-action-callback accessor callbacks  243

callbacks-callback-type accessor callbacks  243

callbacks-extend-callback accessor callbacks  243

callbacks-retract-callback accessor callbacks  243

callbacks-selection-callback accessor callbacks  243

:callback-type initarg  3.4: Callbacks  42,  5.10.3: Callbacks in choices  70, callbacks  243, tab-layout  731, text-input-pane  736, text-input-range  753

call-editor generic function  245  3.5.3.1: Editor pane callbacks  45,  10.6.1.1: Invoking in-place completion in text-input-pane and editor-pane  126,  11.4: Connecting an interface to an application  135

:cancel-button initarg button-panel  238

cancel-button image identifier  text-input-pane  741

:cancel-function item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane  740

:cancel item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane  740

:cancel-p initarg button  235

can-use-metafile-p function  246

CAPI

basic objects  1.2.1: CAPI elements  32

description of  1.1: What is the CAPI?  32

linking code into  2.3: Linking code into CAPI elements  36

using the  2.1: Using the CAPI package  34

capi-object class  247

capi-object-name accessor  18.5: Object properties and name  195, capi-object  247

capi-object-plist accessor  18.5: Object properties and name  195, capi-object  247

capi-object-property accessor  248  18.5: Object properties and name  195

CAPI process display  305

:caret-position initarg text-input-pane  736

:change-callback initarg  3.5.3.1: Editor pane callbacks  45, editor-pane  342, filtering-layout  367, rich-text-pane  638, text-input-pane  736, text-input-range  753

:change-callback-type initarg text-input-pane  736

:character-format initarg rich-text-pane  638
Index

charts and graphs

self-contained examples 20.20 : Graphic Tools examples 212

:checkbox-change-callback initarg tree-view 776
:checkbox-child-function initarg tree-view 776
:checkbox-initial-status initarg tree-view 776
:checkbox-next-map initarg tree-view 776
:checkbox-parent-function initarg tree-view 776
:checkbox-status initarg tree-view 776
check-button class 249 3.10.2 : Check buttons 50, 5.2 : Button panel classes 57
check-button-panel class 250 5.2 : Button panel classes 57, 5.2.3 : Check button panels 58, 5.10.1 : Interaction 69
check button panels 5.2.3 : Check button panels 58
check buttons 3.10.2 : Check buttons 50
:child initarg simple-pinboard-layout 702
children

of a layout 6 : Laying Out CAPI Panes 73
:children-function initarg 5.6 : Graph panes 65, graph-pane 385, tree-view 776
choice class 251 5 : Choices - panes with items 57
:choice-class initarg 10.2.3 : Prompting for an item in a list 118
choice-initial-focus-item function choice 251
choice-interaction function 5.10.1 : Interaction 69, choice 251
choices 5 : Choices - panes with items 57

callbacks available 5.10.3 : Callbacks in choices 69
description of 5 : Choices - panes with items 57
general properties 5.10 : General properties of choices 69
relationship to menus 5.9 : Menu components 68
choice-selected-item accessor 254 5.10.2 : Selections 69
choice-selected-item-p function 255
choice-selected-items accessor 256 5.10.2 : Selections 69
choice-selection accessor 5.3.8 : Double list panel 64, 5.10.2 : Selections 69, choice 251
choice-update-item function 258

classes

apply-drawing-object 955
arrow-pinboard-object 222
browser-pane 227 3.9.1 : Browser pane 47
button 235
button-panel 238 5.2 : Button panel classes 57
callbacks 243 3.4 : Callbacks 42, 5 : Choices - panes with items 57
capi-object 247
check-button 249 3.10.2 : Check buttons 50, 5.2 : Button panel classes 57
check-button-panel 250 5.2 : Button panel classes 57, 5.2.3 : Check button panels 58, 5.10.1 : Interaction 69
choice 251 5 : Choices - panes with items 57
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>labelled-line-pinboard-object</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>layout</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-pinboard-object</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listener-pane</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-panel</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-view</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menu</td>
<td>486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menu-component</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menu-item</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>menu-object</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message-pane</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>metafile-port</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mono-screen</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multi-column-list-panel</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multi-line-text-input-pane</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-focus-list-interface</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>objects-displayer</td>
<td>977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-component</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-doc</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-frame</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-pane</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-pane-simple-sink</td>
<td>521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>option-pane</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password-pane</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinboard-layout</td>
<td>556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinboard-object</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinboard-objects-displayer</td>
<td>978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixmap-port</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popup-menu-button</td>
<td>575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printer-port</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>progress-bar</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push-button</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push-button-panel</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radio-button</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>radio-button-panel</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range-pane</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rectangle</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

clear-external-image-conversions function 819 13.10.3.1: Converting an external image 169

clear-graphics-port function 820

clear-graphics-port-state function 821

clear-rectangle function 821

clip 13.3: Graphics state 162, 13.4.4: Paths 164, graphics-state 878, with-graphics-mask 941

clipboard function 259 18.6: Clipboard 195

clipboard-empty function 260 18.6: Clipboard 195

clipping 13.3: Graphics state 162, 13.4.4: Paths 164, graphics-state 878, with-graphics-mask 941

clone generic function 261

:close-callback initarg ole-control-pane 518

Close menu command display-non-focus-message 311

CLUE 1.3: The history of the CAPI 33

clues 3.12: Tooltips 51

CLX 1.3: The history of the CAPI 33

:coclass class option define-ole-control-component 300

cocoa-default-application-interface class 261 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 48

Cocoa Event Loop process display 305

Cocoa view class 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 47

cocoa-view-pane class 264 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 47

cocoa-view-pane-init-function accessor cocoa-view-pane 264

cocoa-view-pane-view function 265 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 47

cocoa-view-pane-view-class accessor cocoa-view-pane 264

collect-interfaces generic function 266

collection class 267 5: Choices - panes with items 57

:collection initarg item 436

collection-find-next-string generic function 269

collection-find-string generic function 270

collection-items accessor 5.11.1: Accessing items 71, 7.5: Updating pane contents 94, collection 267

collection-items-count-function function collection 267

collection-items-get-function function collection 267

collection-items-map-function function collection 267

collection-last-search generic function 271

collection-print-function accessor collection 267

collections

description of 5: Choices - panes with items 57

collection-search generic function 271

collection-test-function accessor collection 267

collector-pane class 272

collector panes 3.9.6.1: Collector panes 48

collector-pane-stream function collector-pane 272
Index

color-alpha function 984
color-blue function 984
*color-database* variable 986
color-from-premultiplied function 986
color-function initarg list-panel 447, stacked-tree 710
color-green function 984
color-hue function 984
color-level function 987
color-mode initarg interface 409
:color-mode-callback initarg interface 409
color-model function 988 15.1: Color specs 181
color-red function 984
colors
prompting for 10.2.6: Prompting for colors 120
:colors initarg stacked-tree 710
colors= function 989 15.3: Color models 183
color-saturation function 984
color-screen class 273
color-to-premultiplied function 990
color-value function 984
color-with-alpha function 991 15.1: Color specs 181
:column-function initarg multi-column-list-panel 503
column-layout class 274 5.2.1: Push button panels 58, 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 74, 11.3: Adapting the example 132
:columns initarg 5.3.7: Multi-column list panels 63, grid-layout 395, list-view 459, multi-column-list-panel 503
:combine-child-constraints initarg switchable-layout 729, tab-layout 731
combo box 5.7: Option panes 68
combo boxes 5.7: Option panes 68
:command initarg shell-pane 689
complete-button image identifier text-input-pane 741
:complete-do-action initarg text-input-pane 736
complete-in-place function 10.6.2.2: Editor panes 127
:completion-function initarg text-input-pane 736
:completion item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane 740
component-name accessor 276
:component-name initarg ole-control-pane 518
:compositing-mode initarg 20.2: Graphics examples 203
compositing-mode graphics state parameter 13.7.2: Combining pixels with quality drawing 165, graphics-state 879
:composition-callback initarg 12.2.4: Composition of characters 146, output-pane 525, output-pane-stop-
composition 537
Index

:composition-face initarg editor-pane 342
compound-drawing-object class 957 14.1: Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
compound-drawing-object-data accessor compound-drawing-object 957
compound-drawing-object-sub-object accessor compound-drawing-object 957
compress-external-image function 822
compute-char-extends function 823
compute-drawing-object-from-data function 958 14.1: Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 177
Confirm Before Exiting confirm-quit 277, set-confirm-quit-flag 665
:confirm-change-function initarg text-input-pane 736
:confirm-destroy-function initarg interface 409
confirmer-pane function 276
confirm-quit function 277
confirm-yes-or-no function 278 10.1: Some simple dialogs 116
constants
  2pi 814
  f2pi 854
  fpi 862
  fpi-by-2 862
  pi-by-2 908
contain function 279 2.2: Creating a window 35, 4.1: The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 12.3: Creating graphical objects 148, 18.1: Development functions 194
container 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88
container special slot 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88, document-frame 322
continuation function, dialog
  creating with-dialog-results 798
  using display-dialog 307, page-setup-dialog 538, popup-confirmor 571, print-dialog 580, prompt-for-confirmation 592, prompt-for-directory 593, prompt-for-file 595, prompt-for-files 597, prompt-for-form 599, prompt-for-forms 601, prompt-for-integer 602, prompt-for-string 606, prompt-for-symbol 607, prompt-for-value 609, prompt-with-list 610, prompt-with-message 615
:controller initarg 6.6.6: Docking layout 88, docking-layout 318
convert-color function 991 13.10.8: Image access 171, 15.3: Color models 183
convert-external-image function 823 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
convert-relative-position function 281
convert-to-font-description function 824
convert-to-screen function 281 19.3.2.1: Resources on GTK+ 197, 19.3.2.2: Resources for CAPI/GTK+ applications 197, 19.4.1.1: Using Motif on Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris 198, 19.4.1.2: Using Motif on Macintosh 198
:coordinate-origin initarg 12.4.2: Internal scrolling 155, output-pane 525
copy
  defining operation for your interface class 7.6: Edit actions on the active element 96
  operation on active element 7.6: Edit actions on the active element 95
Index

copy-area function 825  13.1 : Introduction 159


copy-basic-graph-spec function 973

copy-external-image function 826

copy-pixels function 827

copy-transform function 828

count-collection-items generic function 283

:create-callback initarg 7.1 : Initialization 91, interface 409, ole-control-component 513, output-pane 525

create-dummy-graphics-port function 284

create-pixmap-port function 828  13.1.1 : Creating instances 159,  13.2.1 : The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 162

creating menus 8 : Creating Menus 98

creating submenus 8.1 : Creating a menu 98

creating toolbars 9 : Adding Toolbars 108

current-dialog-handle function 285  18.7 : Handles 195


current-document generic function 286

current-pointer-position function 286

current-popup function 287

current-printer function 288  16.1 : Printers 186

current-process-send function 4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations 54

:cursor initarg 3.1.6 : Mouse cursor 39, simple-pane 693

cursor format

  on Cocoa  load-cursor 462

  on GTK+  load-cursor 462

  on Microsoft Windows  load-cursor 462

cut

  defining operation for your interface class 7.6 : Edit actions on the active element 96

  operation on active element 7.6 : Edit actions on the active element 95

D

dashed graphics state parameter  graphics-state 878

dash graphics state parameter  graphics-state 878

: data initarg 2.2 : Creating a window 35,  3.10 : Button elements 49,  3.10.1 : Push buttons 50,  item 436

: data callback type 5.10.3 : Callbacks in choices 70

: data-function initarg 20.9 : Choice examples 206

: data-interface callback type 5.10.3 : Callbacks in choices 70

: debug initarg browser-pane 227

: default initarg layout 442

: default-button initarg button-panel 238

*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker* variable 288

: default-image-set initarg toolbar 760, toolbar-component 765

*default-image-translation-table* variable 830 image-translation 889
Index

:default-initargs class option 11.2: An example interface 130, 11.3: Adapting the example 132

default-library function 289
*default-non-focus-message-timeout* variable 290
*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension* variable 290
:defclass initarg button 235
default settings
  selections 5.3.4: Selections in a list 63
:default-toolbar-states initarg interface 409
defclass macro 11.1: The define-interface macro 129, 11.2.1: How the example works 130, 12.1: Displaying graphics 139
define-color-alias function 992 15.2: Color aliases 181
define-color-models macro 994 15.5: Defining new color models 184
define-command macro 291
define-font-alias function 830
define-interface macro 293 11.1: The define-interface macro 129
  arguments supplied to 11.2.1: How the example works 130
define-layout macro 297
define-menu macro 298
define-ole-control-component macro 299 3.9.2: OLE embedding and control 47
:definition class option define-interface 293
defpackage macro 2.1: Using the CAPI package 34
delete-color-translation function 995 15.2: Color aliases 181, 15.4: Loading the color database 184
:delete-item-callback initarg tree-view 776
deliver function 7.7.5: Quitting applications 97, 13.10.3: External images 169
:depth initarg screen 647
:description initarg 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 73, 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 74, 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, interpret-description 434, layout 442, tab-layout 731, tab-layout 732
description of the CAPI 1.1: What is the CAPI? 32
destroy generic function 301 7.7.3: Closing windows 96
destroy button
  removal interface 413
:destroy-callback initarg interface 409, ole-control-component 513, output-pane 525
destroy-dependent-object generic function 302
destroy-pixmap-port function 831
detach-simple-sink function 302
detach-sink function 303
dialog continuation function
  creating with-dialog-results 798
using display-dialog 307, page-setup-dialog 538, popup-confirmor 571, print-dialog 580, prompt-for-confirmation 592, prompt-for-directory 593, prompt-for-file 595, prompt-for-files 597, prompt-for-form 599, prompt-for-forms 601, prompt-for-integer 602, prompt-for-string 606, prompt-for-symbol 607, prompt-for-value 609, prompt-with-list 610, prompt-with-message 615

1028
dialogs
  aborting abort-dialog 213
  creating your own 10.5 : Creating your own dialogs 122
description of 10 : Dialogs: Prompting for Input 115
  in front 10.4 : Dialog Owners 122
modal 10.3 : Window-modal Cocoa dialogs 121
  owners 10.4 : Dialog Owners 122
:directories-only initarg text-input-pane 736
:disabled-image initarg button 235
:disabled-images initarg button-panel 238
display function 304 2.2 : Creating a window 35, 2.2 : Creating a window 35, 4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 19.4.1.1 : Using Motif on Linux, FreeBSD and x86/x64 Solaris 198, 19.4.1.2 : Using Motif on Macintosh 198
display callback 12.1 : Displaying graphics 139
:display-callback initarg 13.10.5 : Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170, drawn-pinboard-object 329, output-pane 525, objects-displayer 978
display-dialog function 305 10.4.2 : Specifying the owner 122, 10.5.2 : Using display-dialog 124, 10.5.3 : Modal and non-modal dialogs 125
display-errors macro 308
displaying text on screen 3.5.1 : Display panes 42
display-message function 308 2.3 : Linking code into CAPI elements 36, 10.1 : Some simple dialogs 115
display-message-for-pane function 309
display-message-on-screen function display-message-for-pane 309
display-non-focus-message function 310
display-pane class 312 3.5.1 : Display panes 42
display panes 3.5.1 : Display panes 42
display-pane-selected-text function 313
display-pane-selection function 313
display-pane-selection-p function 314
display-pane-text accessor 3.5.1 : Display panes 43, display-pane 312
display-popup-menu function 315 8.13 : Displaying menus programmatically 107
display-replacable-dialog function 316
:display-state initarg interface 409
display-tooltip generic function 317
dither-color-spec function 831
:dividerp initarg toolbar 760
:dividerp initarg docking-layout 318
divers 6.6.3 : Dividers and separators 87
:docking-callback initarg docking-layout 318
docking-layout class 318
docking-layout-controller accessor docking-layout 318
docking-layout-divider-p accessor docking-layout 318
Index

docking-layout-docking-test-function accessor docking-layout 318
docking-layout-items accessor docking-layout 318
docking-layout-orientation function docking-layout 318
docking-layout-pane-docked-p accessor 320
docking-layout-pane-visible-p accessor 320
:docking-test-function initarg docking-layout 318
Dock menu 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 48, cocoa-default-application-interface 261
:dock-menu initarg cocoa-default-application-interface 261
document changed
  on Cocoa 11.5.3: Indicating a changed document 137, interface-document-modified-p 422
:document-complete-callback initarg browser-pane 227
document-container class 321
document-frame class 322 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88
document-frame-container function document-frame 322
document modified
  on Cocoa 11.5.3: Indicating a changed document 137, interface-document-modified-p 422
document unsaved
  on Cocoa 11.5.3: Indicating a changed document 137, interface-document-modified-p 422
double buffering 13.1: Introduction 159
double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object class 323
:double-head-predicate initarg double-headed-arrow-pinboard-object 323
double-list-panel class 324
Drag and drop
  coordinates drop-object-pane-x 338
dragging 17.2: Dragging 189, drag-pane-object 326
dropping 17.3: Dropping 191
effect drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p 333, drop-object-drop-effect 336
  formats drop-object-provides-format 339, set-drop-object-supported-formats 668
in an output-pane 20.1: Output pane examples 202
  object drop-object-get-object 337
overview 17.1: Overview of drag and drop 189
  self-contained examples 20.5: Drag and Drop examples 205
  temporary display start-drawing-with-cached-display 721, start-drawing-with-cached-display 721
  visual feedback while dragging 20.1: Output pane examples 201
:drag-callback initarg 17.2.1: Dragging values from a choice 189, simple-pane 693
:drag-image initarg interface 409
drag-pane-object function 326 17.2.3: Dragging values from an output-pane 190
draw-arc function 832 13.4.2: Simple lines 163
draw-arcs function 833 13.4.2: Simple lines 163
draw-character function 833 13.4.1: Text 163
Index

draw-circle function 834
draw-ellipse function 835  13.4.3 : Simple shapes 163
draw-image function 836  13.10 : Working with images 168,  13.10.1 : Image formats supported for reading from disk and
drawing bar charts 14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
drawing graphs 14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

:draw-mode initarg output-pane 525
drawing-object class 959  14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
:draw-object initarg objects-displayer 977
draw-line function 838  13.4.2 : Simple lines 163
draw-lines function 839  13.4.2 : Simple lines 163
draw-metafile function 327
draw-metafile-to-image function 328
drawn-pinboard-object class 329  12.3.4 : An example pinboard object 151
drawn-pinboard-object-display-callback accessor drawn-pinboard-object 329
draw-path function 840  13.4.4 : Paths 164
draw-pinboard-layout-objects function 330
draw-pinboard-object generic function 331
draw-pinboard-object-highlighted generic function 332
draw-point function 842  12.2 : Receiving input from the user 140
draw-points function 843
draw-polygon function 844  13.4.3 : Simple shapes 163
draw-polygons function 844  13.4.3 : Simple shapes 163
draw-rectangle function 846  13.4.3 : Simple shapes 163
draw-rectangles function 847  13.4.3 : Simple shapes 163
draw-string function 847  13.4.1 : Text 163
:draw-with-buffer initarg output-pane 525
:drop-callback initarg 17.2.3 : Dragging values from an output-pane 190, simple-pane 693
drop-down list box 5.7 : Option pane 68
:drop-down-menu initarg toolbar-button 762
:drop-down-menu initarg 20.12 : Menu examples 208
:drop-down-menu-function initarg toolbar-button 762
:drop-down-menu-kind initarg toolbar-button 762
drop-object-allows-drop-effect-p function 333
drop-object-collection-index accessor 334  17.3.2 : Dropping in a choice 192
drop-object-collection-item accessor 335  17.3.2 : Dropping in a choice 192
drop-object-drop-effect accessor 336
drop-object-get-object function 337  17.3.1 : The drop callback 192
drop-object-pane-x function 338  17.3.4 : Dropping in an output-pane 193
drop-object-pane-y function 338  17.3.4 : Dropping in an output-pane 193
Index

*drop-object-provides-format* function 339  17.3.1: The drop callback 192

E

:echo-area initarg  3.5.3: Editor panes 44,  *editor-pane* 342
*echo-area-cursor-inactive-style* variable 340
*editor-pane* class 340
:edge-pane-function initarg  graph-pane 385
:edge-pinboard-class initarg  graph-pane 385
Edit > Copy menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Cut menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Find... menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Paste menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Redo menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Replace... menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Select All menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
Edit > Undo menu command  8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
:editing-callback initarg  *text-input-pane* 736
Edit menu  8.11: The Edit menu on Cocoa 106
edit operations
  defining for your interface class  7.6: Edit actions on the active element 96
  on active element  7.6: Edit actions on the active element 95
*editor-cursor-active-style* variable 340
*editor-cursor-color* variable 341
*editor-cursor-drag-style* variable 341
*editor-cursor-inactive-style* variable 342
*editor-pane* class 342  3.5.3: Editor panes 44,  10.6: In-place completion 125,  10.6.2.2: Editor panes 127,  11.4: Connecting an interface to an application 135,  13.1.1: Creating instances 159
  subclasses  3.9.6: Stream pans 48
*editor-pane-blink-rate* generic function 347  3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
*editor-pane-buffer* function 348
*editor-pane-change-callback* accessor  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-composition-face* accessor  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist* variable 349
*editor-pane-default-composition-callback* function 350  3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
*editor-pane-default-composition-face* variable 351
*editor-pane-enabled* accessor  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-fixed-fill* accessor  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-line-wrap-face* accessor  3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46,  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-line-wrap-marker* accessor  3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46,  *editor-pane* 342
*editor-pane-native-blink-rate* function 351  3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
editor panes  3.5.3: Editor panes 44
Index

editor-pane-selected-text function 352
editor-pane-selected-text-p function 353
editor-pane-stream generic function 353
editor-pane-text accessor 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
editor-pane-text-p accessor 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46

editor-pane-wrap-style accessor editor-pane 342
element class 354
:element callback type 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 70

:element-interface function element 354
element-interface-for-callback generic function 358
element-parent accessor 3.7: Hierarchy of panes 46, element 354

elements

creating your own 12: Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input 139
generic properties of 3.1: Generic properties 37
element-screen function 359

element-widget-name accessor 19.3.2.1: Resources on GTK+ 197, element 354
ellipse class 360
:empty-tree-string initarg stacked-tree 710

:enabled initarg 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46, 3.10.1: Push buttons 50, button 235, editor-pane 342, option-pane 522, simple-pane 693, text-input-pane 736, toolbar-object 767

:enabled-function initarg 8.9: Disabling menu items 105, menu-object 494, toolbar-object 767

:enabled-function-for-dialog initarg 8.9.1: Dialogs and disabled menu items 105, menu-item 491

:enabled-positions initarg option-pane 522

:enabled-slot initarg menu-object 494

:enable-pointer-documentation initarg interface 409

:enable-tooltip initarg interface 409

:end initarg range-pane 622, text-input-range 753

end-pane-drag-operation function 722

:end-x initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, line-pinboard-object 444

:end-y initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, line-pinboard-object 444

ensure-area-visible function 360

ensure-color function 995 15.3: Color models 183

ensure-gdiplus function 849

ensure-gray function 997

ensure-hsv function 997

ensure-interface-screen function 361

ensure-model-color function 996 15.3: Color models 183

ensure-rgb function 997
Index

Escape key  **popup-confirm**er  571

:evaluate keyword argument  10.2.7 : Prompting for Lisp objects  120

event handler

  key strokes  12.2.1 : Detailed description of the input model  141,  **output-pane**  527

  mouse click  12.2.1 : Detailed description of the input model  141,  **output-pane**  527

  mouse gestures  12.2.1 : Detailed description of the input model  141,  **output-pane**  527

  mouse move  12.2.1 : Detailed description of the input model  141,  **output-pane**  527

event handlers  12.2 : Receiving input from the user  140

**execute-with-interface** function  361  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations  54,  7 : Programming with CAPI Windows  91

**execute-with-interface-if-alive** function  363  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations  54,  7 : Programming with CAPI Windows  91

**exit-confirm**er function  364  10.5 : Creating your own dialogs  122,  10.5.1 : Using **popup-confirm**er  123

**exit-dialog** function  365  10.5.1 : Using **popup-confirm**er  123,  10.5.2 : Using display-dialog  124

**expandable-item-pinboard-object** class  366

:expandp-function initarg  **tree-view**  776

:extend-callback initarg  5.3.3 : Deselection, retraction, and actions  63,  5.6 : Graph panes  66,  5.10.3 : Callbacks in choices  69,  callbacks  243

extended selection

  specifying  5.10.1 : Interaction  69
    using on different platforms  5.10.1 : Interaction  69

:extended-selection interaction style  5.3.1 : List interaction  61,  5.3.2 : Extended selection  61,  5.10.1 : Interaction  69

:extended-selection-tree-view class  366  5.4.1 : Tree interaction  64

extension gesture  5.3.2 : Extended selection  61

:external-border initarg  interface  409

external constraints  6.4.1 : Width and height hints  79

external image

  dimensions  13.10.6 : Querying image dimensions  170
    from displayed window  13.10.9 : Creating external images from Graphics Ports operations  172
    from on-screen window  13.10.9 : Creating external images from Graphics Ports operations  172

  width and height  13.10.6 : Querying image dimensions  170

**external-image** system class  850  13.10 : Working with images  167

**external-image-color-table** accessor  850

**externalize-and-write-image** function  851  13.10.2 : Image formats supported for writing to disk  168

**externalize-image** function  853  13.10.3.1 : Converting an external image  169

:external-max-height initarg  6.4.1 : Width and height hints  80,  **element**  354,  **pinboard-object**  559

:external-max-width initarg  6.4.1 : Width and height hints  79,  **element**  354,  **pinboard-object**  559

:external-min-height initarg  6.4.1 : Width and height hints  79,  **element**  354,  **pinboard-object**  559

:external-min-width initarg  6.4.1 : Width and height hints  79,  **element**  354,  **pinboard-object**  559

F

**f2pi** constant  854
Index

File > Close menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
File > Exit menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
File > New menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
File > Open... menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
File > Print... menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104
File > Save menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104

:file-completion initarg 10.6.2.1: Text input panes 127, text-input-pane 736
:filename initarg rich-text-pane 638
files
  prompting for 10.2.4: Prompting for files 119

filled accessor ellipse 360, rectangle 626
:filled initarg ellipse 360, rectangle 626
fill-style graphics state parameter graphics-state 877

:filter initarg 5.3.6: Filters 63, filtering-layout 368, list-panel 447
:filter-added-filters initarg list-panel 447
:filter-automatic-p initarg list-panel 447
:filter-callback initarg list-panel 447
:filter-change-callback-p initarg list-panel 447
:filter-help-string initarg list-panel 447
filtering-layout class 367
filtering-layout-matches-text accessor filtering-layout 367
filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p function 369
filtering-layout-state accessor filtering-layout 367
:filter-matches-title initarg list-panel 447
:filter-short-menu-text initarg list-panel 447
find-best-font function 854 13.9: Portable font descriptions 166
find-graph-edge generic function 370
find-graph-node generic function 371
finding panes
  interfaces define-interface 293
find-interface generic function 372
find-matching-fonts function 855 13.9: Portable font descriptions 166
find-pane define-interface 293
find-string-in-collection generic function 373
fit-object function 960 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
:return-handler modifier static-layout 723
:fixed-fill initarg editor-pane 342
:flag initarg editor-pane 342
:flatp initarg toolbar 760

1035
Index

focus
  for keyboard gestures  3.1.5: Focus  39
  for keyboard input  3.1.5: Focus  39
keyboard input on Cocoa  interface  414
mouse events on Cocoa  interface  414
moving to a new pane  activate-pane  216
setting to a pane  pane-got-focus  544,  set-pane-focus  680
:focus-callback  initarg  output-pane  525
flooding toolbars  9: Adding Toolbars  108
font  type  856
  :font  initarg  3.1.3: Fonts  37,  simple-pane  693
font-description  function  857
font-description  type  858
font-description-attributes  function  858
font-description-attribute-value  function  859
font-dual-width-p  function  860
font-fixed-width-p  function  860
font graphics state parameter  graphics-state  879
fonts  3.1.3: Fonts  37
  attributes  13.9.1: Font attributes and font descriptions  166
  font descriptions  13.9: Portable font descriptions  166
  lookup  13.9.2: Fonts  167
    prompting for  10.2.5: Prompting for fonts  120
font-single-width-p  function  861
force-objects-redraw  function  963  14.1: Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers  177
force-screen-update  function  373
force-update-all-screens  function  374
:foreground  initarg  3.1.2: Background and foreground colors  37,  simple-pane  693
foreground graphics state parameter  graphics-state  877
foreign-owned-interface  class  374
form-layout  class  375
form-title-adjust  accessor  form-layout  375
form-title-gap  accessor  form-layout  375
form-vertical-adjust  accessor  form-layout  375
form-vertical-gap  accessor  form-layout  375
fpi  constant  862
fpi-by-2  constant  862
frame  3.3.2.2: Titles for elements  41,  titled-object  756
free-image  function  863  13.10: Working with images  168,  13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing  170
free-image-access  function  863  13.10.8: Image access  171
free-metafile function 376
free-sound function 377  18.2.1 : Sound API 194
:from initarg graph-edge 383
full screen windows on Cocoa interface 414
functions
abort-callback 213
abort-dialog 213  10.5.2 : Using display-dialog 124
abort-exit-confirm 215
activate-pane 216
active-pane-copy 217
active-pane-copy-p 217
active-pane-cut 217
active-pane-cut-p 217
active-pane-deselect-all 217
active-pane-deselect-all-p 217
active-pane-paste 217
active-pane-paste-p 217
active-pane-select-all 217
active-pane-select-all-p 217
active-pane-undo 217
active-pane-undo-p 217
analyze-external-image 814
apply-in-pane-process 219  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 7 : Programming with CAPI Windows 91
apply-in-pane-process-if-alive 221  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations 54, 7 : Programming with CAPI
apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple 221
apply-in-pane-process-wait-single 221
apply-rotation 815
apply-rotation-around-point 816
apply-scale 817
apply-translation 818
apropos-color-alias-names 981  15.2 : Color aliases 182
apropos-color-names 982  15.2 : Color aliases 182
apropos-color-spec-names 983  15.2 : Color aliases 182
attach-interface-for-callback 224
attach-simple-sink 224
attach-sink 225
augment-font-description 819  13.9.1 : Font attributes and font descriptions 167
basic-graph-spec-p 973
beep-pane 226  18.2.2 : Beep 194
bool 13.7.1 : Combining pixels with :compatible drawing 165
browser-pane-available-p 231
browser-pane-busy 232
browser-pane-go-back 232
browser-pane-go-forward 232
browser-pane-navigate 232
browser-pane-refresh 232
browser-pane-set-content 232
browser-pane-stop 232
browser-pane-successful-p browser-pane 227
browser-pane-title browser-pane 227
browser-pane-url browser-pane 227
can-use-metafile-p 246
choice-initial-focus-item choice 251
choice-interaction 5.10.1 Interaction 69, choice 251
choice-selected-item-p 255
choice-update-item 258
clear-external-image-conversions 819 13.10.3.1 Converting an external image 169
clear-graphics-port 820
clear-graphics-port-state 821
clear-rectangle 821
clipboard 259 18.6 Clipboard 195
clipboard-empty 260 18.6 Clipboard 195
cocoa-view-pane-view 265 3.9.3 Cocoa views and application interfaces 47
collection-items-count-function collection 267
collection-items-get-function collection 267
collection-items-map-function collection 267
collector-pane-stream collector-pane 272
color-alpha 984
color-blue 984
color-from-premultiplied 986
color-green 984
color-hue 984
color-level 987
color-model 988 15.1 Color specs 181
color-red 984
colors= 989 15.3 Color models 183
color-saturation 984
color-to-premultiplied 990
color-value 984
color-with-alpha 991 15.1 Color specs 181
complete-in-place 10.6.2.2 Editor panes 127
compress-external-image 822
**Index**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>compute-char-extents</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compute-drawing-object-from-data</td>
<td>958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm-quit</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>confirm-yes-or-no</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contain</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-color</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-external-image</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-relative-position</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-to-font-description</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>convert-to-screen</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-area</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-basic-graph-spec</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-external-image</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-pixels</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy-transform</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-dummy-graphics-port</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create-pixmap-port</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-dialog-handle</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-pointer-position</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-popup</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-printer</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>current-process-send</td>
<td>4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default-library</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-color-alias</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>define-font-alias</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>delete-color-translation</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deliver</td>
<td>7.7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy-pixmap-port</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detach-simple-sink</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>detach-sink</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-dialog</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message-on-screen</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message-for-pane</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message-for-pane</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-message-on-screen</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-non-focus-message</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane-selected-text</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display-pane-selection</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1039
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ensure-color 995  15.3 : Color models  183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-gdiplus 849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-gray 997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-hsv 997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-interface-screen 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-model-color 996  15.3 : Color models  183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ensure-rgb 997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute-with-interface 361  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations  54,  7 : Programming with CAPI Windows  91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execute-with-interface-if-alive 363  4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations  54,  7 : Programming with CAPI Windows  91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit-confirmer 364  10.5 : Creating your own dialogs  122,  10.5.1 : Using popup-confirmer  123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exit-dialog 365  10.5.1 : Using popup-confirmer  123,  10.5.2 : Using display-dialog  124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>externalize-and-write-image 851  13.10.2 : Image formats supported for writing to disk  168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>externalize-image 853  13.10.3.1 : Converting an external image  169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filtering-layout-match-object-and-exclude-p 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-best-font 854  13.9 : Portable font descriptions  166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find-matching-fonts 855  13.9 : Portable font descriptions  166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fit-object 960  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description 857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description-attributes 858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-description-attribute-value 859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-dual-width-p 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-fixed-width-p 860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>font-single-width-p 861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force-objects-redraw 963  14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displays  177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force-screen-update 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>force-update-all-screens 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-image 863  13.10 : Working with images  168,  13.10.5 : Making an image that is suitable for drawing  170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-image-access 863  13.10.8 : Image access  171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-metadata 376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>free-sound 377  18.2.1 : Sound API  194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general-handle-event 4.1 : The correct thread for CAPI operations  54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate-bar-chart 964  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate-graph-from-graph-spec 973  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate-graph-from-pairs 966  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate-grid-lines 967  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate-labels 969  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-all-color-names 998  15.2 : Color aliases  182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-bounds 864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-character-extent 865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-char-ascent 866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get-char-descent 866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1041
Index

get-char-width 867
get-color-alias-translation 999 15.2: Color aliases 181
get-color-spec 1000 15.1: Color specs 180
get-constraints 378 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 74
get-enclosing-rectangle 867
get-font-ascent 868
get-font-average-width 869
get-font-descent 869
get-font-height 870
get-font-width 871
get-graphics-state 871
get-horizontal-scroll-parameters 379
get-origin 872
get-page-area 380 16.5.1: Establishing a page transform 187
get-printer-metrics 381 16.5.1: Establishing a page transform 187
get-string-extent 873
get-transform-scale 873
get-vertical-scroll-parameters 379

graph-node-height 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-in-edges 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-out-edges 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-width 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-x 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-y 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383

graph-object-element graph-object 385
graph-object-object graph-object 385

graph-pane-edges 392
graph-pane-nodes 393

graph-pane-object-at-position 393

help-key collection 267, element 354, menu-item 491, toolbar-button 762

hide-interface 399

hide-pane 399

highlight-pinboard-object 400

image-access-height 881
image-access-pixels-from-bgra 883 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-pixels-to-bgra 884 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-transfer-from-image 885 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-transfer-to-image 886 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-width 881

image-freed-p 887
image-loader 887
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>image-translation</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initialize-dithers</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inset-rectangle</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inside-rectangle</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>installed-libraries</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>install-postscript-printer</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive-pane-stream</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interactive-pane-top-level-function</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-customize-toolbar</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-display-title</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-iconified-p</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-preserving-state-p</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-visible-p</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interface-window-styles</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invalidate-pane-constraints</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invalidate-rectangle-from-points</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invert-transform</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invoke-command</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invoke-untranslated-command</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>item</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>line-pinboard-object-coordinates</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-all-font-names</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-known-image-formats</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listener-pane-insert-value</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list-panel-search-with-function</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load-color-database</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load-cursor</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load-icon-image</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load-image</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>load-sound</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower-interface</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-absolute-drawing</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-absolute-drawing*</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-a-drawing-call</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-basic-graph-spec</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-container</td>
<td>467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-dither</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-docking-layout-controller</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-draw-arc</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make-draw-circle</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

make-draw-ellipse 971
make-draw-line 971
make-draw-lines 971
make-draw-polygon 971
make-draw-rectangle 971
make-draw-string 975
make-font-description 898
make-foreign-owned-interface 469
make-general-image-set 470
make-graphics-state 899
make-gray 1001 15.1: Color specs 181
make-hsv 1002 15.1: Color specs 181
make-icon-resource-image-set 471
make-image 900
make-image-access 901 13.10.8: Image access 171
make-image-from-port 902 13.7.2: Combining pixels with :quality drawing 165, 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-image-locator 472
make-instance 2: Getting Started 34
make-menu-for-pane 472 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106
make-pinboard-objects-displayer 976
make-resource-image-set 475
make-rgb 1003 15.1: Color specs 181
make-scaled-general-image-set 476
make-scaled-image-set 477
make-scaled-sub-image 903 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-sorting-description 478
make-sub-image 904 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-transform 905
map-typeout 485
menu-object-enabled menu-object 494
merge-font-descriptions 906 13.9.1: Font attributes and font descriptions 167
modify-editor-pane-buffer 499 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns 500
modify-stacked-tree 501
non-focus-list-add-filter 507
non-focus-list-remove-filter 507
non-focus-list-toggle-enable-filter 509
non-focus-list-toggle-filter 507
non-focus-maybe-capture-gesture 509
objects-displayer 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
offset-rectangle 906
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-add-verbs</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-close-object</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-component-pane</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-i-dispatch</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-insert-object</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-ole-object</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ole-control-pane-frame</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordered-rectangle-union</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-cache-display</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-coordinate-origin</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-draw-from-cached-display</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-free-cached-display</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-graphics-options</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>output-pane-stop-composition</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>page-setup-dialog</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-can-restore-display-p</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-close-display</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-descendant-child-with-focus</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-drag-operation-update</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-modifiers-state</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-screen-internal-geometry</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pane-supports-menus-with-images</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>password-pane-overwrite-character</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinboard-object-highlighted-p</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pinboard-objects-displayer</td>
<td>14.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pixbit</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>play-sound</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popup-confirmer</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popup-menu-force-popdown</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-graphics-state</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-height</td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-owner</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-string-height</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-string-width</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>port-width</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position-and-fit-object</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position-object</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postmultiply-transforms</td>
<td>914</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

premultiply-transforms 915
print-dialog 579 10.4.2: Specifying the owner 122, 16.1: Printers 186, print-dialog 579
print-editor-buffer 580 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46, 16.6: Other printing functions 187
printer-configuration-dialog 581 16.7.3: Adding and removing printers 188
printer-metrics-device-height printer-metrics 582
printer-metrics-device-width printer-metrics 582
printer-metrics-dpi-x printer-metrics 582
printer-metrics-dpi-y printer-metrics 582
printer-metrics-height printer-metrics 582
printer-metrics-left-margin printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-max-height printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-max-width printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-min-left-margin printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-min-top-margin printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-paper-height printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-paper-width printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-top-margin printer-metrics 583
printer-metrics-width printer-metrics 582
printer-port-handle 584
printer-port-supports-p 584
print-file 586 16.6: Other printing functions 187
print-rich-text-pane 587
print-text 588 16.6: Other printing functions 187
process-pending-messages 589
process-send 4.1: The correct thread for CAPI operations 54
prompt-for-color 590 10.2.6: Prompting for colors 120
prompt-for-confirmation 591 10.1: Some simple dialogs 116
prompt-for-directory 592 10.2.4: Prompting for files 120
prompt-for-file 594 10.2.4: Prompting for files 119, 10.4.2: Specifying the owner 122
prompt-for-files 596
prompt-for-font 598 10.2.5: Prompting for fonts 120
prompt-for-form 598 10.2.7: Prompting for Lisp objects 120
prompt-for-forms 600
prompt-for-integer 601 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117, 10.5.1: Using popup-confirm 123
prompt-for-items-from-list 603
prompt-for-number 604 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117
prompt-for-string 605 10.2.1: Prompting for strings 116, 10.4.2: Specifying the owner 122
prompt-for-symbol 606 10.2.7: Prompting for Lisp objects 121
prompt-for-value 608
prompt-with-list 609 10.2.3: Prompting for an item in a list 117
prompt-with-list-non-focus 612 10.6.2.3: Other CAPI panes 128
Index

screens 653

screen-width  screen 647

screen-width-in-millimeters  screen 647

selection 659 18.6: Clipboard 195

selection-empty 660 18.6: Clipboard 195

separation 925

set-application-interface 660

set-application-themed 19.1.1: Using Windows themes 196

set-clipboard 662 18.6: Clipboard 195

set-composition-placement 663

set-confirm-quit-flag 664

set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate 665 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46

set-default-image-load-function 926

set-default-interface-prefix-suffix 666 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41

set-default-use-native-input-method 667

set-drop-object-supported-formats 668 17.3.1: The drop callback 191

set-editor-parenthesis-colors 670 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46

set-geometric-hint 671 6.4: Specifying geometry hints 79

set-graphics-port-coordinates 926

set-graphics-state 927 13.3.1: Setting the graphics state 163

set-hint-table 671 6.4: Specifying geometry hints 79, 6.5.3: Changing the constraints 84

set-horizontal-scroll-parameters 672 6.4.1: Width and height hints 79

set-interactive-break-gestures 673

set-interface-pane-name-appearance 674 18.8: Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific interfaces 195

set-interface-pane-type-appearance 674 18.8: Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific interfaces 195

set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time 676

set-object-automatic-resize 677

set-printer-metrics 680 16.5.1: Establishing a page transform 187

set-printer-options 681 16.1: Printers 186

set-rich-text-pane-character-format 683

set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format 685

set-selection 686 18.6: Clipboard 195

set-vertical-scroll-parameters 672 6.4.1: Width and height hints 79

show-interface 690

show-pane 691

simple-pane-handle 700 18.7: Handles 195

simple-pane-horizontal-scroll 693

simple-pane-vertical-scroll 693

simple-pane-visible-border 693

simple-pane-visible-height 700 3.8: Accessing pane geometry 47

simple-pane-visible-size 701 3.8: Accessing pane geometry 47
simple-pane-visible-width  702  3.8 : Accessing pane geometry  47
simple-print-port  703  13.1.1 : Creating instances  159,  16.6 : Other printing functions  187
slider-show-value-p slider  705
slider-start-point slider  705
slider-tick-frequency slider  705
slot-value  2 : Getting Started  34
sorted-object-sorted-by  708
sort-object-items-by  709
stacked-tree-decrease-font-height  715
stacked-tree-default-color-function  715
stacked-tree-history-backward  716
stacked-tree-history-forward  716
stacked-tree-increase-font-height  715
stacked-tree-item-at-point  717
stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor  719
start-drawing-with-cached-display  720
start-gc-monitor  721
start-pane-drag-operation  722
stop-gc-monitor  727
stop-sound  728  18.2.1 : Sound API  194
switchable-layout-combine-child-constraints switchable-layout  729

Index
Index

generate-bar-chart function 964 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

generate-graph-from-graph-spec function 973 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

generate-graph-from-pairs function 966 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

generate-grid-lines function 967 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

generate-labels function 969 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178

generic functions
accepts-focus-p 215
append-items 219
browser-pane-property-get 234
browser-pane-property-put 234
calculate-constraints 241 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 74, 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80

calculate-layout 242 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 74

call-editor 245 3.5.3.1: Editor pane callbacks 45, 10.6.1.1: Invoking in-place completion in text-input-pane and editor-pane 126, 11.4: Connecting an interface to an application 135

close 261

collection-find-next-string 269
collection-find-string 270
collection-last-search 271
collection-search 271
count-collection-items 283
current-document 286

destroy 301 7.7.3: Closing windows 96
destroy-dependent-object 302
display-tooltip 317
draw-pinboard-object 331
draw-pinboard-object-highlighted 332
editor-pane-blink-rate 347 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
editor-pane-stream 353
editor-window 354
element-interface-for-callback 358
find-graph-edge 370
find-graph-node 371
find-interface 372
find-string-in-collection 373
get-collection-item 377
get-scroll-position 382
graph-node-children 384
graph-pane-add-graph-node 389
graph-pane-delete-object 389
graph-pane-delete-objects 390
graph-pane-delete-selected-objects 391
Index

graph-pane-select-graph-nodes 394
graph-pane-update-moved-objects 395
interactive-pane-execute-command 408
interface-display 420 7.1: Initialization 91, 13.9.2: Fonts 167, 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
interface-editor-pane 422
interface-extend-title 423 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41
interface-geometry 424
interface-keys-style 425
interface-match-p 427
interface-menu-groups 428
interface-preserve-state 429
interface-reuse-p 430
interpret-description 433 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 73
invalidate-rectangle 891
item-pane-interface-copy-object 438
locate-interface 465
make-pane-popup-menu 473 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106
manipulate-pinboard 480
map-collection-items 482
map-pane-children 482
map-pane-descendant-children 484
merge-menu-bars 497
move-line 502
non-focus-terminate 511
non-focus-update 511
output-pane-resize 535
over-pinboard-object-p 537
pane-adjusted-offset 539
pane-adjusted-position 540
pane-got-focus 543
pane-has-focus-p 544
pane-interface-copy-object 546
pane-interface-copy-p 546
pane-interface-cut-object 546
pane-interface-cut-p 546
pane-interface-deselect-all 546
pane-interface-deselect-all-p 546
pane-interface-paste-object 546
pane-interface-paste-p 546
pane-interface-select-all 546
pane-interface-select-all-p 546
Index

g:geometry of layouts, specifying  6.5 : Constraining the size of layouts   83
g:geometry slots

%child% with-geometry  804
%height% with-geometry  803
%max-height% with-geometry  803
%max-width% with-geometry  803
%min-height% with-geometry  803
%min-width% with-geometry  803
%object% with-geometry  804
%scroll-height% with-geometry  803
%scroll-horizontal-page-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-horizontal-slug-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-horizontal-step-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-start-x% with-geometry  803
%scroll-start-y% with-geometry  803
%scroll-vertical-page-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-vertical-slug-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-vertical-page-size% with-geometry  803
%scroll-start-x% with-geometry  803
%scroll-width% with-geometry  803
%scroll-x% with-geometry  803
%scroll-y% with-geometry  803
%width% with-geometry  802
%x% with-geometry  802
%y% with-geometry  803

:gesture-callbacks initarg filtering-layout 367, text-input-pane 736
g:get-all-color-names function 998  15.2 : Color aliases  182
g:get-bounds function 864
g:get-character-extent function 865
g:get-char-ascent function 866
g:get-char-descent function 866
g:get-char-width function 867
g:get-collection-item generic function 377
g:get-color-alias-translation function 999  15.2 : Color aliases  181
g:get-color-spec function 1000  15.1 : Color specs  180
g:get-constraints function 378  6 : Laying Out CAPI Panes  74
g:get-enclosing-rectangle function 867
g:get-font-ascent function 868
g:get-font-average-width function 869
g:get-font-descent function 869
Index

get-font-height function 870
get-font-width function 871
get-graphics-state function 871
get-horizontal-scroll-parameters function 379
get-origin function 872
get-page-area function 380 16.5.1 : Establishing a page transform 187
get-pane
  interface define-interface 293
get-pane define-interface 293
get-printer-metrics function 381 16.5.1 : Establishing a page transform 187
get-scroll-position generic function 382
get-string-extent function 873
get-transform-scale function 873
get-vertical-scroll-parameters function 379
graph-edge class 383
graph-edge-from accessor 5.6.3 : Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-edge 383
graph-edge-to accessor 5.6.3 : Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-edge 383
graphics
  automatic redrawing 12.1 : Displaying graphics 139, 13.1.2 : Pixmaps and Metafiles 160, 13.5 : How to draw to an on-screen port 164
  creating permanent displays 13.1.2 : Pixmaps and Metafiles 160, 13.5 : How to draw to an on-screen port 164
displaying 12.1 : Displaying graphics 139
display your own drawings 12.1 : Displaying graphics 139
:graphics-args initarg 12.3 : Creating graphical objects 147, pinboard-object 559
:graphics-options initarg output-pane 525
graphics-port-background accessor 874
graphics-port-font accessor 874
graphics-port-foreground accessor 874
graphics-port-mixin class 875
graphics ports 13 : Drawing - Graphics Ports 159
drawing functions 13.6.2 : Drawing on screen 165
  pixmap 13.8 : Pixmap graphics ports 166
graphics-port-transform accessor 874
graphics state 13.2 : Features 161
graphics-state system class 876 13.2.1 : The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 161, 13.3 : Graphics state 162
graphics-state-background accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-compositing-mode accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-dash accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-dashed accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-fill-style accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-font accessor graphics-state 876
Index

graphics-state-foreground accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-line-end-style accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-line-joint-style accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-mask accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-mask-transform accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-mask-x accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-mask-y accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-operation accessor graphics-state 876
graphics state parameters 13.3: Graphics state 162
graphics-state-pattern accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-scale-thickness accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-shape-mode accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-stipple accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-text-mode accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-thickness accessor graphics-state 876
graphics-state-transform accessor graphics-state 876
graphics tools 14: Graphic Tools drawing objects 174

Graphic Tools

higher level 14.2: Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
lower level 14.1: Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
self-contained examples 20.20: Graphic Tools examples 212

graph-node class 383
graph-node-children generic function 384
graph-node-height function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-in-edges function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-out-edges function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-width function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-x function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-node-y function 5.6.3: Accessing the topology of the graph 67, graph-node 383
graph-object abstract class 385
graph-object-element function graph-object 385
graph-object-object function graph-object 385
graph-pane class 385 5.6: Graph panes 65, 13.1.1: Creating instances 159
implementation of 12.3.3: The implementation of graph panes 149
graph-pane-add-graph-node generic function 389
graph-pane-delete-object generic function 389
graph-pane-delete-objects generic function 390
graph-pane-delete-selected-objects generic function 391
graph-pane-direction accessor 391 5.6.2: Controlling the layout 67
Index

graph-pane-edges function 392

graph-pane-layout-function accessor 5.6.2: Controlling the layout 67, graph-pane 385

graph-pane-nodes function 393

graph-pane-object-at-position function 393

graph-pane-roots accessor 5.6: Graph panes 65, graph-pane 385

graph panes callbacks 5.6: Graph panes 66

graph-pane-select-graph-nodes generic function 394

graph-pane-update-moved-objects generic function 395

grid example 20.13: Miscellaneous examples 209

prototype implementation 20.13: Miscellaneous examples 209

grid-layout class 395 3.1.4.1: Controlling Mnemonics 38, 6.2.1: Grid layouts 77

groupbox 3.3.2.2: Titles for elements 41, titled-object 756

GTK+ 19.3.2.1: Resources on GTK+ 197

GTK+ resources convert-to-screen 282, convert-to-screen 283, element 356, set-interactive-break-gestures 674

H

hardcopy API 16: Printing from the CAPI - the Hardcopy API 186

:has-root-line initarg tree-view 776

:has-title-column-p initarg grid-layout 395

:head initarg arrow-pinboard-object 222

direction initarg arrow-pinboard-object 222

:head-args initarg multi-column-list-panel 503

:head-graphics-args initarg arrow-pinboard-object 222

:head-length initarg arrow-pinboard-object 222

:height initarg screen 647

help context help interface 414

help-callback interface 412

:help-callback initarg 3.12.2: Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items 52, interface 409

:help item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane 741

help-key function collection 267, element 354, menu-item 491, toolbar-button 762

:help-key initarg 3.12.2: Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items 52, collection 267, element 354, menu-item 491, toolbar-button 762

:help-keys initarg button-panel 238

:help-string initarg filtering-layout 367

hide-interface function 399
Index

hide-pane function 399
hierarchy of layouts 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147
hierarchy of menus 8.5: The CAPI menu hierarchy 101
:highlight initarg stacked-tree 710
highlight-pinboard-object function 400
:highlight-style initarg pinboard-layout 556
hints 3.12: Tooltips 51, 6.5: Constraining the size of layouts 83
:hist-addtofavorites image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-back image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-favorites image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-forward image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-viewtree image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:horizontal-scroll initarg 3.1.1: Scroll bars 37, 3.9.4: Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar 48, 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 76, 12.4: output-pane scrolling 154, scroll-bar 656, simple-pane 693
HTML
   displaying 3.9.1: Browser pane 47
HWND current-dialog-handle 285, simple-pane-handle 700

I
:iconify-callback initarg interface 409
:ignore-file-suffixes initarg text-input-pane 736
image system class 880 13.10: Working with images 167
:image initarg button 235, image-pinboard-object 402, toolbar-button 762
image-access-height function 881
image-access-pixel accessor 882 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-pixels-from-bgra function 883 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-pixels-to-bgra function 884 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-transfer-from-image function 885 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-transfer-to-image function 886 13.10.8: Image access 171
image-access-width function 881
image-freed-p function 887
:image-function initarg 5.3.5: Images and appearance 63, 5.4.2: Images and appearance 64, 5.7.1: Option panes with images 68, 8.10: Menus with images 105, double-list-panel 324, list-panel 447, list-view 459, menu 486, option-pane 522, tab-layout 731, tree-view 776
image-height accessor 13.10.6: Querying image dimensions 170, image 880
:image-height initarg double-list-panel 324, image-list 401, list-panel 447, toolbar 760, tree-view 776
image identifiers
   cancel-button text-input-pane 741
   complete-button text-input-pane 741
   ok-button text-input-pane 741
image-list class 401 5.3.5: Images and appearance 63, 5.4.2: Images and appearance 64
Index

:image-lists initarg 5.3.5 : Images and appearance 63, 5.4.2 : Images and appearance 64, 5.10.4 : image-list, image-set and image-locator 70, list-panel 447, list-view 459, option-pane 522, tab-layout 731, tree-view 776
image-loader function 887
image-locator type 402
image-pinboard-object class 402
image-pinboard-object-image accessor image-pinboard-object 402
images
  alpha channel 20.2 : Graphics examples 203
  copying and pasting 20.1 : Output pane examples 202
  pixel-by-pixel editing 20.2 : Graphics examples 203
  scaling 20.2 : Graphics examples 203
  supported formats 13.10.1 : Image formats supported for reading from disk and drawing 168, 13.10.2 : Image formats supported for writing to disk 168
:images initarg button-panel 238, toolbar 760, toolbar-component 765
image-set class 403
:image-sets initarg image-list 401
:image-state-function initarg double-list-panel 324
image-translation function 888
image-width accessor 13.10.6 : Querying image dimensions 170, image 880
:image-width initarg double-list-panel 324, image-list 401, list-panel 447, toolbar 760, tree-view 776
index of selected item 5.3.4 : Selections in a list 63, 5.10.2 : Selections 69, choice 251
:init-function initarg cocoa-view-pane 264
:init-constraints initarg 6.4.3 : Initial constraints 82, element 354
:init-focus initarg 3.1.5.1 : Initial focus 39, interface 409, layout 442
:init-focus-item initarg 3.1.5.1 : Initial focus 39, choice 251
initialize-dithers function 889
:init-value initarg 10.2.1 : Prompting for strings 117
in-place completion
  in applications 10.6.2 : Programmatic control of in-place completion 127
  user interface 10.6.1 : In-place completion user interface 125
:in-place-completion-function initarg 10.6.2.1 : Text input panes 127, text-input-pane 736
:in-place-filter initarg 10.6.2.1 : Text input panes 127, text-input-pane 736
input focus 3.1.5 : Focus 39, accepts-focus-p 215
:input-model initarg 12.2 : Receiving input from the user 140, 20.1 : Output pane examples 201, output-pane 525
:insert-callback initarg ole-control-pane 518
InsertMenus interface-menu-groups 428
inset-rectangle function 889
inside-rectangle function 890
installed-libraries function 404
install-postscript-printer function 405
integers

prompting for 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117

interaction

general properties 5.10.1: Interaction 69

in lists 5.3.1: List interaction 61

:interaction initarg 5.3.1: List interaction 61, 5.9: Menu components 68, 5.10.1: Interaction 69, 8.3: Grouping menu items together 100, 10.2.3: Prompting for an item in a list 118, button 235, choice 251

interactions

for choice choice 252

interaction styles button 236

interactive-pane class 406 3.9.6.2: Interactive panes 49

interactive-pane-execute-command generic function 408

interactive panes 3.9.6.2: Interactive panes 49

interactive-pane-stream function interactive-pane 406

interactive-pane-top-level-function function interactive-pane 406

interactive-stream interactive-pane 407

interactive-stream-stream interactive-pane 407

interactive-stream-top-level-function interactive-pane 407

interface class 409 1.2.1: CAPI elements 32, 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41, 3.12.2: Tooltips for collections, elements and menu items 52, 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 73, 11.1: The define-interface macro 129

:interface initarg element 354

interface-activate-callback accessor interface 409

:interface callback type 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 70

interface-confirm-destroy-function accessor interface 409

interface-create-callback accessor interface 409

interface-customize-toolbar function 419 9.6.1: User-customization of toolbars 112

interface-default-toolbar-states accessor 9.6.1: User-customization of toolbars 112, interface 409

interface-destroy-callback accessor interface 409

interface-display generic function 420 7.1: Initialization 91, 13.9.2: Fonts 167, 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170

interface-display-title function 421

interface-document-modified-p accessor 422

interface-drag-image accessor interface 409

interface-editor-pane generic function 422

interface-extract-title generic function 423 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41

interface-geometry generic function 424

interface-geometry-change-callback accessor interface 409

interface-help-callback accessor interface 409

interface-iconified-p function 425

interface-iconify-callback accessor interface 409

interface-iconize-callback accessor interface 415
Index

interface-keys-style generic function 425
interface-match-p generic function 427
interface-menu-bar-items accessor interface 409
interface-menu-groups generic function 428
interface-message-area accessor interface 409, interface 415
interface-override-cursor accessor interface 409
interface-pathname accessor interface 409
interface-pointer-documentation-enabled accessor interface 409
interface-preserve-state generic function 429
interface-preserving-state-p function 429
interface-reuse-p generic function 430
interfaces
defining 11.1: The define-interface macro 129
description of 11.1: The define-interface macro 129
descriptors 11.6: Querying and modifying interface geometry 137
layouts, specifying 11.2.1: How the example works 131
menus, specifying 11.3.1: Adding menus 133
panes, specifying 11.2.1: How the example works 131
specifying geometry 4.3: Support for multiple monitors 55
title, specifying 11.2: An example interface 130
:interfaces class option define-ole-control-component 300
:interfaces initarg screen 647
interface-title accessor 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41, 11.5.2: Controlling the interface title 136, interface 409
interface-toolbar-items accessor interface 409
interface-toolbar-state accessor 431 9.6.2: Changing an interface toolbar programmatically 112
interface-toolbar-states accessor interface 409
interface-tooltips-enabled accessor interface 409
interface-visible-p function 432
interface-window-styles function interface 409
:internal-border initarg simple-pane 693
internal constraints 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80
:internal-max-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:internal-max-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:internal-min-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:internal-min-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
internal scrolling output-pane 527
:internet-explorer-callback initarg browser-pane 227
interpret-description generic function 433 6: Laying Out CAPI Panes 73
Interrupt playing a MIDI file stop-sound 728
invalidate-pane-constraints function 434

1061
Index

invalidate-rectangle  generic function  891
invalidate-rectangle-from-points  function  892
invert-transform  function  893
invoke-command  function  435
invoke-untranslated-command  function  435
item  class  436
item-collection  accessor  item  436
item-data  accessor  3.10: Button elements  49, item  436
:item-function  initarg stacked-tree  710
:item-menu-function  initarg stacked-tree  710
item  function  438
item-pane-interface-copy-object  generic function  438
item-pinboard-object  class  440  12.3: Creating graphical objects  148
item-print-function  accessor  3.10: Button elements  49, item  436
:item-print-functions  initarg  5.3.7: Multi-column list panels  63, multi-column-list-panel  503
:items  initarg  5.2.5: Programming button panels  59, 8.4: Creating individual menu items  101, collection  267, docking-layout  318, extended-selection-tree-view  366, menu  486, menu-component  489, tab-layout  731, tree-view  781
:items-count-function  initarg collection  267, extended-selection-tree-view  366, tree-view  781
item-selected  accessor  item  436
:items-function  initarg define-interface  294, menu  486, menu-component  489
:items-get-function  initarg collection  267, extended-selection-tree-view  366, tree-view  781
:items-map-function  initarg collection  267, extended-selection-tree-view  366, tree-view  781
item-text  accessor  3.10: Button elements  49, item  436

K
:keep-selection-p  initarg choice  251
:keyboard-search-callback  initarg  5.3.9: Searching by keyboard input  64, 20.9: Choice examples  207, list-panel  447
key press  12.2: Receiving input from the user  140
key press event handler  12.2.1: Detailed description of the input model  141, output-pane  527
key-press events  12.2.1: Detailed description of the input model  141, output-pane  527

L
labelled-arrow-pinboard-object  class  440
labelled-line-pinboard-object  class  441
labelled-line-text-background  accessor  labelled-line-pinboard-object  441
labelled-line-text-foreground  accessor  labelled-line-pinboard-object  441
:label-style  initarg filtering-layout  367
:large-image-height  initarg list-view  459
:large-image-width  initarg list-view  459

1062
Index

layout class 442

layout initarg interface 409

layout-args initarg button-panel 238

layout-class initarg 5.2.1: Push button panels 58, button-panel 238

layout-description accessor 6.7: Changing layouts and panes within a layout 90, layout 442

layout-function initarg graph-pane 385

layout-ratios accessor column-layout 274, row-layout 645

layouts

children 6: Locating CAPI Panes 73

combining different 6.3: Combining different layouts 78

description of 6: Locating CAPI Panes 73

introduction to 2.2: Creating a window 35

layout hierarchy 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147

self-contained examples 20.16: Layout examples 210

specifying geometry 6.5: Constrainuing the size of layouts 83

specifying size of panes in 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 76

layouts class option define-interface 293

layouts interface option 11.1: The define-interface macro 129

layout-x-adjust accessor x-y-adjustable-layout 812

layout-x-adjust initarg graph-pane 385

layout-x-gap accessor grid-layout 395

layout-x-ratios accessor grid-layout 395

layout-y-adjust accessor x-y-adjustable-layout 812

layout-y-adjust initarg graph-pane 385

layout-y-gap accessor grid-layout 395

layout-y-ratios accessor grid-layout 395

leaf-node-p-function initarg tree-view 776

letters

underlined in menus and titles 3.1.4: Mnemonics 38

line-end-style graphics state parameter graphics-state 878

line-joint-style graphics state parameter graphics-state 878

line-pinboard-object class 444

line-pinboard-object-coordinates function 445

line-size initarg scroll-bar 655

line-wrap-face initarg editor-pane 342

line-wrap-marker initarg editor-pane 342

link-callback initarg rich-text-pane 638

Lisp forms

prompting for 10.2.7: Prompting for Lisp objects 120

LispWorks as ActiveX control define-ole-control-component 299, ole-control-component 513
Index

list-all-font-names function 893 13.9: Portable font descriptions 166

listener-pane class 445 3.9.6.3: Listener panes 49

listener-pane-insert-value function 446

listener panes 3.9.6.3: Listener panes 49

list items, specifying 5.3: List panels 60

list-known-image-formats function 894 13.10.1: Image formats supported for reading from disk and drawing 168, 13.10.2: Image formats supported for writing to disk 168

list-panel class 447 3.1.4.1: Controlling Mnemonics 38, 5.3: List panels 60, 10.6.1.2: Keyboard input handling while the in-place window is displayed 126

list-panel-enabled accessor generic function 454

list-panel-filter-state accessor generic function 455

list-panel-image-function accessor list-panel 447

list-panel-items-and-filter accessor 456

list-panel-keyboard-search-callback accessor list-panel 447

list-panel-right-click-selection-behavior accessor list-panel 447

list panels 5.3: List panels 60

list-panel-search-with-function function 457

list-panel-state-image-function accessor list-panel 447

list-panel-unfiltered-items accessor generic function 458

lst

actions in 5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions 62
deselection in 5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions 62
extended selection in 5.3.1: List interaction 61
extended selections 5.3.2: Extended selection 61
interaction in 5.3.1: List interaction 61
multiple selection in 5.3.1: List interaction 61
prompting with 10.2.3: Prompting for an item in a list 117
retraction in 5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions 62
single selection in 5.3.1: List interaction 61

list-view class 459

list-view-auto-arrange-icons accessor list-view 459

list-view-auto-reset-column-widths accessor list-view 459

list-view-columns accessor list-view 459

list-view-image-function accessor list-view 459

list-view-state-image-function accessor list-view 459

list-view-subitem-function accessor list-view 459

list-view-subitem-print-functions accessor list-view 459

list-view-view accessor list-view 459

:list-visible-min-height initarg double-list-panel 324

:list-visible-min-width initarg double-list-panel 324

load-color-database function 1001 15.4: Loading the color database 183
Index

load-cursor function 462
load-icon-image function 895 13.10.1: Image formats supported for reading from disk and drawing 168, 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
load-image function 896 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
load-sound function 464 18.2.1: Sound API 194
locate-interface generic function 465
lookup pane
  interface define-interface 293
lookup-pane define-interface 293
lower-interface function 466

M
macOS Dock 3.9.3: Cocoa views and application interfaces 48, cocoa-default-application-interface 261, pane-screen-internal-geometry 552
macros
  defclass 11.1: The define-interface macro 129, 11.2.1: How the example works 130, 12.1: Displaying graphics 139
define-color-models 994 15.5: Defining new color models 184
define-command 291
define-interface 293 11.1: The define-interface macro 129
define-layout 297
define-menu 298
define-ole-control-component 299 3.9.2: OLE embedding and control 47
defpackage 2.1: Using the CAPI package 34
display-errors 308
rectangle-bind 917
rectangle-bottom 918
rectangle-height 918
rectangle-left 919
rectangle-right 920
rectangle-top 920
rectangle-width 922
rect-bind 922
undefined-menu 786
union-rectangle 934
unless-empty-rect-bind 936
with-atomic-redisplay 795 4.2.1: Atomic redisplay 55
with-busy-interface 796
with-dialog-results 797 10.3.2: A dialog which is window-modal on Cocoa 121
with-dither 940
with-document-pages 799 16.3: Handling pages - page on demand printing 186
with-external-metafile 800 13.1.1: Creating instances 159
with-geometry 802 3.8: Accessing pane geometry 47
Index

with-graphics-mask 941
with-graphics-post-translation 942
with-graphics-rotation 943
with-graphics-scale 943
with-graphics-state 944 13.3.1 : Setting the graphics state 162
with-graphics-transform 946
with-graphics-transform-reset 947
with-graphics-translation 943
with-internal-metafile 804 13.1.1 : Creating instances 159
with-inverse-graphics 948
with-output-to-printer 805 16.6 : Other printing functions 187
without-relative-drawing 948
with-page 806 16.4 : Handling pages - page sequential printing 187
with-page-transform 807 16.5.1 : Establishing a page transform 187
with-pixmap-graphics-port operations 949 13.1.1 : Creating instances 159, 13.10.9 : Creating external images from Graphics Ports
with-print-job 808 13.1.1 : Creating instances 159, 16.1 : Printers 186
with-random-typeout 810
with-transformed-area 950
with-transformed-point 951
with-transformed-points 952
with-transformed-rect 952
make-absolute-drawing function 960 14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
make-absolute-drawing* function 960 14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
make-a-drawing-call function 971 14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 174
make-basic-graph-spec function 973 14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
make-container function 467 18.1 : Development functions 194
make-dither function 898
make-docking-layout-controller function 468
make-draw-arc function 971
make-draw-circle function 971
make-draw-ellipse function 971
make-draw-line function 971
make-draw-lines function 971
make-draw-polygon function 971
make-draw-rectangle function 971
make-draw-string function 975
make-font-description function 898
make-foreign-owned-interface function 469
make-general-image-set function 470
make-graphics-state function 899
Index

make-gray function 1001 15.1: Color specs 181
make-hsv function 1002 15.1: Color specs 181
make-icon-resource-image-set function 471
make-image function 900
make-image-access function 901 13.10.8: Image access 171
make-image-from-port function 902 13.7.2: Combining pixels with :quality drawing 165, 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-image-locator function 472
make-instance function 2: Getting Started 34
make-menu-for-pane function 472 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106
make-pane-popup-menu generic function 473 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106
make-pinboard-objects-displayer function 976
make-resource-image-set function 475
make-rgb function 1003 15.1: Color specs 181
make-scaled-general-image-set function 476
make-scaled-image-set function 477
make-scaled-sub-image function 903 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-sorting-description function 478
make-sub-image function 904 13.10.5: Making an image that is suitable for drawing 170
make-transform function 905
manipulate-pinboard generic function 480
map-collection-items generic function 482
map-pane-children generic function 482
map-pane-descendant-children generic function 484
map-typeout function 485
mask 13.3: Graphics state 162, 13.4.4: Paths 164
mask graphics state parameter graphics-state 878
mask-transform graphics state parameter graphics-state 879
mask-x graphics state parameter, deprecated graphics-state 878
mask-y graphics state parameter, deprecated graphics-state 878
:matches-title initarg filtering-layout 367
Matching resources 19.3.2: Matching resources for GTK+ 197, 19.4.3: Matching resources for X11/Motif 199
:max-characters initarg text-input-pane 736
:max-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 81
*maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges* variable 485
:maximum-recent-items initarg text-input-pane 736
:max keyword argument 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117
:max-level initarg stacked-tree 710
:max-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 81
MDI 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88, 11: Defining Interface Classes - top level windows 129, convert-to-screen 281, current-document 286, document-frame 322, element-container 358

1067
Index

menu class 486 1.2.1: CAPI elements 32, 8.1: Creating a menu 98, 8.10: Menus with images 105

:menu initarg popup-menu-button 575

:menu-bar class option 8: Creating Menus 98, 8.2: Presenting menus 99, define-interface 293

:menu-bar interface option 11.1: The define-interface macro 129, 11.3.1: Adding menus 133

:menu-bar-items initarg 8: Creating Menus 98, 8.1: Creating a menu 98, interface 409

menu-component class 489 1.2.1: CAPI elements 32, 8.3: Grouping menu items together 99

:menu-function initarg popup-menu-button 575

menu hierarchy 8.5: The CAPI menu hierarchy 101

menu-image-function accessor menu 486

menu-item class 491 1.2.1: CAPI elements 32, 8.4: Creating individual menu items 101, 8.9.1: Dialogs and disabled menu items 105

menu-items accessor menu 486

menu-object class 494

menu-object-enabled function menu-object 494

menu-popup-callback accessor menu-object 494

menus

components 5.9: Menu components 68

class option 8: Creating Menus 98

class option 11.1: The define-interface macro 129, 11.3.1: Adding menus 133

describing 8: Creating Menus 98

describing submenus 8.1: Creating a menu 98

disabling items in 8.9: Disabling menu items 105

Edit 8.11: The Edit menu on Cocoa 106

grouping items together 8.3: Grouping menu items together 99

individual items in 8.4: Creating individual menu items 101

menu hierarchy 8.5: The CAPI menu hierarchy 101

nesting 8.1: Creating a menu 99


specifying alternative items 8.8: Alternative menu items 104

:menus class option define-interface 293

:menus interface option 11.1: The define-interface macro 129, 11.3.1: Adding menus 133

menu-title accessor menu-object 494

menu-title-function accessor menu-object 494

merge-font-descriptions function 906 13.9.1: Font attributes and font descriptions 167

merge-menu-bars generic function 497

:message initarg titled-object 755

:message-area initarg interface 409

:message-callback initarg cocoa-default-application-interface 261

:message-gap initarg titled-object 755

1068
multi-column-list-panel class 503
multi-line-text-input-pane class 507 3.5.2: Text input panes 44


:multiple-selection interaction style 5.3.1: List interaction 61, 5.9: Menu components 68, 5.10.1: Interaction 69, 8.3: Grouping menu items together 100, button 236

multi-touch support 12.2.8: Touch mappings 143

N

:name initarg capi-object 247
:names initarg toolbar 760, toolbar-component 765
:natural-width initarg objects-displayer 977
:navigate-complete-callback initarg browser-pane 227
:navigate-error-callback initarg browser-pane 227
:navigation-callback initarg text-input-pane 736

New in LispWorks 7.0

apply-drawing-object class 955
as-dialog argument to contain contain 279
basic-graph-spec system class 956
basic-graph-spec-p function 973
browser-pane-available-p function 231
Cached Display interface output-pane 526
color-from-premultiplied function 986
color-to-premultiplied function 990
compound-drawing-object class 957
compute-drawing-object-from-data function 958
copy-basic-graph-spec function 973
create-dummy-graphics-port function 284
*default-non-focus-message-timeout* variable 290
*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension* variable 290
destroy-dependent-object generic function 302
display-non-focus-message function 310
drawing-object class 959
draw-pinboard-layout-objects function 330
draw-pane supports variable-width fonts on Cocoa editor-pane 345
example combining an XML parser with tree-view to display an RSS file tree-view 781
fit-object function 960
force-objects-redraw function 963
full screen windows on Cocoa interface 414, top-level-interface-display-state 771
generate-bar-chart function 964
generate-graph-from-graph-spec function 973
generate-graph-from-pairs function 966

1070
Index

generate-grid-lines function 967

generate-labels function 969

game-drawing-object class 971

graphics-port-mixin class 875

graphic tools 23 : LW-GT Reference Entries 955

: image-function initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

: image-height initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

image-locator type 402

: image-state-function initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

: image-width initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

input-model of output-pane supports modifier changes 12.2.1 : Detailed description of the input model 141, output-pane 527

invalidate-rectangle-from-points function 892

: list-visible-min-height initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

: list-visible-min-width initarg for double-list-panel double-list-panel 324

make-absolute-drawing function 960

make-absolute-drawing* function 960

make-a-drawing-call function 971

make-basic-graph-spec function 973

make-draw-arc function 971

make-draw-circle function 971

make-draw-ellipse function 971

make-draw-line function 971

make-draw-lines function 971

make-draw-polygon function 971

make-draw-rectangle function 971

make-draw-string function 975

make-pinboard-objects-displayer function 976

metafile-port class 499

modify-multi-column-list-panel-columns function 500

multi-touch support 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

: name initarg 18.5 : Object properties and name 195

objects-displayer class 977

object-sort-caller argument to make-sorting-description make-sorting-description 478

output-pane-cached-display-user-info accessor 532

output-pane-cache-display function 532

output-pane-draw-from-cached-display function 533

output-pane-free-cached-display function 534

output-pane-resize generic function 535

output-pane-stop-composition function 536

pane-can-restore-display-p function 541

pane-modifiers-state function 547
Index

**pane-restore-display** function 550

**pinboard-layout-display** generic function 558

**pinboard-object-highlighted-p** function 565

**pinboard-objects-displayer** class 978

**popup-menu-force-popdown** function 576

**port-owner** function 912

**position-and-fit-object** function 960

**position-object** function 960

Predicate for availability of **browser-pane browser-pane** 231

**printer-port** class 583

Prompt for a directory from a **text-input-pane** button 740, **text-input-pane** 743

**record-dependent-object** function 625

**recurse-compute-drawing-object** function 958

**redraw-drawing-with-cached-display** function 630

**rotate-object** function 960

**:selected-items-filter** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 324

**:selected-items-title** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 324

**start-drawing-with-cached-display** function 720

**:state-image-height** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 325

**:state-image-width** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 324

**static-layout-child-geometry** accessor 724

**string-drawing-object** class 979

Touch gestures 12.2.1.8: **Touch mappings** 143

Touchscreen and trackpad gestures 12.2.1.8: **Touch mappings** 143

**transparent-color-index** supports replacement and transparency 917

**unrecord-dependent-object** function 625

**:unselected-items-filter** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 324

**:unselected-items-title** initarg for **double-list-panel double-list-panel** 324

**update-drawing-with-cached-display** function 789

**update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points** function 789

User guide chapter "Adding Toolbars" 29

User guide chapter "Self-contained examples" 29

New in LispWorks 7.1

**apply-in-pane-process-if-alive** function 221

**apply-in-pane-process-wait-multiple** function 221

**apply-in-pane-process-wait-single** function 221

**browser-pane-busy** function 232

**browser-pane-go-back** function 232

**browser-pane-go-forward** function 232

**browser-pane-navigate** function 232

**browser-pane-refresh** function 232
browser-pane-set-content function 232
browser-pane-stop function 232
end-pane-drag-operation function 722
make-scaled-sub-image function 903
modify-stacked-tree function 501
pane-drag-operation-update function 722
set-interface-pane-name-appearance function 674
set-interface-pane-type-appearance function 674
stacked-tree class 710
stacked-tree-decrease-font-height function 715
stacked-tree-default-color-function function 715
stacked-tree-history-backward function 716
stacked-tree-history-forward function 716
stacked-tree-increase-font-height function 715
stacked-tree-item-at-point function 717
stacked-tree-width-ratio accessor 718
stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor function 719
start-pane-drag-operation function 722
update-internal-scroll-parameters function 791

New in LispWorks 8.0

:added-filters initarg for filtering-layout filtering-layout 367
:color-mode-callback initarg for interface interface 410
:color-mode initarg for interface interface 410
:filter-added-filters initarg for list-panel list-panel 447
:link-callback initarg for rich-text-pane rich-text-pane 638
:redisplay-element function 627
:scroll-bar-type initarg for simple-pane simple-pane 693
top-level-interface-color-mode accessor 768
top-level-interface-dark-mode-p function 770

Newly documented in LispWorks 7.0

:owner argument to with-external-metafile with-external-metafile 801
:owner argument to with-internal-metafile with-internal-metafile 804
:new-window-callback initarg browser-pane 227
:node-pane-function initarg graph-pane 385
:node-pinboard-class initarg graph-pane 385
:no-highlight initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 148, pinboard-object 559
:none callback type 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 70
non-focus-list-add-filter function 507

1073
Index

operation graphics state parameter 13.2.1: The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 161, graphics-state 877

option-pane class 522 3.1.4.1: Controlling Mnemonics 38, 5.7: Option panes 68

option-pane-enabled accessor option-pane 522

option-pane-enabled-positions accessor option-pane 522

option-pane-image-function accessor option-pane 522

option-pane-popup-callback accessor option-pane 522

option panes 5.7: Option panes 68

option-pane-separator-item accessor option-pane 522

option-pane-visible-items-count accessor option-pane 522

ordered-rectangle-union function 907

ordinary scrolling output-pane 527

organizing panes 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 74

:orientation initarg docking-layout 318, grid-layout 395, range-pane 622

:orientation item in :buttons initarg text-input-pane 741


output-pane-cached-display-user-info accessor 532

output-pane-cache-display function 532

output-pane-composition-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-coordinate-origin function output-pane 525

output-pane-destroy-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-display-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-draw-from-cached-display function 533

output-pane-focus-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-free-cached-display function 534

output-pane-graphics-options function output-pane 525

output-pane-input-model accessor 12.2.1.10: Processing user input 146, output-pane 525

output-pane-resize generic function 535

output-pane-resize-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-scroll-callback accessor output-pane 525

output-pane-stop-composition function 536

over-pinboard-object-p generic function 537

:override-cursor initarg interface 409

:overwrite-character initarg password-pane 555

P

page-setup-dialog function 538 16.1: Printers 186

:page-size initarg scroll-bar 655

1075
Index

**pane-adjusted-offset** generic function 539
**pane-adjusted-position** generic function 540

**:pane-args** keyword argument 10.2.3: Prompting for an item in a list 118
**pane-can-restore-display-p** function 541 18.4: Restoring display while debugging 194

**:pane-can-scroll** deprecated initarg **output-pane** 529
**pane-close-display** function 542
**pane-descendant-child-with-focus** function 543
**pane-drag-operation-update** function 722

**:pane-function** initarg **ole-control-component** 513
**pane-got-focus** generic function 543
**pane-has-focus-p** generic function 544
**pane-initial-focus** accessor generic function 545
**pane-interface-copy-object** generic function 546
**pane-interface-copy-p** generic function 546
**pane-interface-cut-object** generic function 546
**pane-interface-cut-p** generic function 546
**pane-interface-deselect-all** generic function 546
**pane-interface-deselect-all-p** generic function 546
**pane-interface-paste-object** generic function 546
**pane-interface-paste-p** generic function 546
**pane-interface-select-all** generic function 546
**pane-interface-select-all-p** generic function 546
**pane-interface-undo** generic function 546
**pane-interface-undo-p** generic function 546

**panel**
  button layout 5.2.1: Push button panels 58

**pane-layout** accessor 6.7: Changing layouts and panes within a layout 90, **button-panel** 238, **interface** 409

**panels**
  button 5.2: Button panel classes 57
  check button 5.2.3: Check button panels 58
  list 5.3: List panels 60
  push button 5.2.1: Push button panels 57
  radio button 5.2.2: Radio button panels 58

**:pane-menu** initarg 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106, **simple-pane** 693, **title-pane** 760

**pane-modifiers-state** function 547 18.3: Modifier keys state 194
**pane-popup-menu-items** generic function 548 8.12: Popup menus for panes 106
**pane-restore-display** function 550 18.4: Restoring display while debugging 194

**panes**
  accessing 11.3: Adapting the example 132
  collector 3.9.6.1: Collector panes 48
  creating your own 12: Creating Panes with Your Own Drawing and Input 139

1076
Index

default title position  3.3.2 : Titles for elements  41
display  3.5.1 : Display panes  42
display  3.5.3 : Editor panes  44
finding  11.3 : Adapting the example  132
graphs  5.6 : Graph panes  65
interactive  3.9.6.2 : Interactive panes  49
listener  3.9.6.3 : Listener panes  49
lookup  11.3 : Adapting the example  132
option  5.7 : Option panes  68
organizing  6.1 : Organizing panes in columns and rows  74
sizing  6.1 : Organizing panes in columns and rows  76
stream  3.9.6 : Stream panes  48
text input  3.5.2 : Text input panes  43
title  3.3.1 : Title panes  40

: panes class option  define-interface  293
pane-screen-internal-geometry  function  551  4.3 : Support for multiple monitors  55,  11.6 : Querying and modifying interface geometry  137
: panes interface option  11.1 : The define-interface macro  129
pane-string  generic function  552
pane-supports-menus-with-images  function  553  8.10 : Menus with images  105
: paragraph-format  initarg  rich-text-pane  638
: parent  initarg  element  354
parse-layout-descriptor  generic function  554
password-pane  class  555
password-pane-overwrite-character  function  password-pane  555

paste
  defining operation for your interface class  7.6 : Edit actions on the active element  96
  operation on active element  7.6 : Edit actions on the active element  95
path  draw-path  840
: pathname  initarg  interface  409
: pathname keyword argument  10.2.4 : Prompting for files  119
pattern graphics state parameter  graphics-state  878
pi-by-2  constant  908
pinboard
  buffered display  12.3.1 : Buffered drawing  148
double buffering  12.3.1 : Buffered drawing  148
flickering  12.3.1 : Buffered drawing  148
: pinboard  initarg  pinboard-object  559
pinboard-layout  class  556  3.12.1 : Tooltips for output panes  51,  6.2.3 : Pinboard layouts  78,  12.3 : Creating graphical objects  146,  12.3.1 : Buffered drawing  148,  13.1.1 : Creating instances  159
pinboard-layout-display  generic function  558
Index

position-object  function  960  14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers  174,  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts  178

postmultiply-transforms  function  914

*ppd-directory*  variable  577

premultiply-transforms  function  915

:press-callback  initarg  push-button  616

printable area  with-page-transform  807

print-capi-button  generic function  577

print-collection-item  generic function  578

print-dialog  function  579  10.4.2 : Specifying the owner  122,  16.1 : Printers  186,  print-dialog  579

print-editor-buffer  function  580  3.5.3.2 : Additional editor-pane functions  46,  16.6 : Other printing functions  187

printer-configuration-dialog  function  581  16.7.3 : Adding and removing printers  188

printer-metrics  system class  582

printer-metrics-device-height  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-metrics-device-width  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-metrics-dpi-x  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-metrics-dpi-y  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-metrics-height  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-metrics-left-margin  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-max-height  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-max-width  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-min-left-margin  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-min-top-margin  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-paper-height  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-paper-width  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-top-margin  function  printer-metrics  583

printer-metrics-width  function  printer-metrics  582

printer-port  class  583  16.5 : Printing a page  187

printer-port-handle  function  584

printer-port-supports-p  function  584

*printer-search-path*  variable  585

print-file  function  586  16.6 : Other printing functions  187

print-function  initarg  3.10 : Button elements  49,  5 : Choices - panes with items  57,  20.9 : Choice examples  206,  collection  267,  item  436,  slider  705,  tab-layout  731

printing on multiple pages  20.19 : Printing examples  211

self-contained examples  20.19 : Printing examples  211

print-rich-text-pane  function  587

print-text  function  588  16.6 : Other printing functions  187

1079
Index

process
  CAPI display 305
  Cocoa Event Loop display 305
process-pending-messages function 589
process-send function 4.1: The correct thread for CAPI operations 54
progress-bar class 589 3.9.4: Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar 48
:progress-callback initarg browser-pane 227
prompt-for-color function 590 10.2.6: Prompting for colors 120
prompt-for-confirmation function 591 10.1: Some simple dialogs 116
prompt-for-directory function 592 10.2.4: Prompting for files 120
prompt-for-file function 594 10.2.4: Prompting for files 119, 10.4.2: Specifying the owner 122
prompt-for-files function 596
prompt-for-font function 598 10.2.5: Prompting for fonts 120
prompt-for-form function 598 10.2.7: Prompting for Lisp objects 120
prompt-for-sets function 600
prompt-for-integer function 601 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117, 10.5.1: Using popup-confirm 123
prompt-for-items-from-list function 603
prompt-for-number function 604 10.2.2: Prompting for numbers 117
prompt-for-string function 605 10.2.1: Prompting for strings 116, 10.4.2: Specifying the owner 122
prompt-for-symbol function 606 10.2.7: Prompting for Lisp objects 121
prompt-for-value function 608
prompt-with-list function 609 10.2.3: Prompting for an item in a list 117
prompt-with-list-non-focus function 612 10.6.2.3: Other CAPI panes 128
protected-message function initarg rich-text-pane 638
:protected-callback initarg :browser-pane 227
push-button class 616 3.10.1: Push buttons 50, 5.2: Button panel classes 57
push-button-panel class 617 5.2: Button panel classes 57, 5.2.1: Push button panels 57
push button panels
  creating 5.2.1: Push button panels 57
push buttons 3.10.1: Push buttons 50

Q
quit function cocoa-default-application-interface 263
quit-interface function 618 7.7.3: Closing windows 96

R
radio-button class 620 3.10.3: Radio buttons 50
radio-button-panel class 621 5.2: Button panel classes 57, 5.2.2: Radio button panels 58, 5.10.1: Interaction 69
radio button panels
  creating 5.2.2: Radio button panels 58
radio buttons 3.10.3: Radio buttons 50
Index

redisplay-interface generic function 628  4.2: Redisplay 55, 10.5.1: Using popup-confirm 124
redisplay-menu-bar function 629
redraw-drawing-with-cached-display function 630
redraw-pinboard-layout function 631  4.2: Redisplay 55
redraw-pinboard-object function 631  4.2: Redisplay 55
register-image-load-function function 923
register-image-translation function 924  13.10.4: Registering images 170
reinitialize-interface generic function 632
:remapped initarg toolbar-button 762
remove-capi-object-property function 633  18.5: Object properties and name 195
remove-items generic function 634
:reorderable-columns initarg multi-column-list-panel 503
replace-dialog function 634
replace-items generic function 635
report-active-component-failure generic function 636
reset-image-translation-table function 925
resizable
dialogs interface 414
elements element 356
windows interface 411
:resize-callback initarg output-pane 525, output-pane-resize 536
resizing element 356, interface 411, interface 414
resolution
of display screen-logical-resolution 652
of printer get-printer-metrics 381
Resources
  GTK+  19.3.2.1: Resources on GTK+ 197
  X11/Motif  19.4.3.1: Resources on X11/Motif 199
:retain-expanded-nodes initarg tree-view 776
:retract-callback initarg 3.10: Button elements 49, 3.10.2: Check buttons 50, 5.3.3: Deselection, retraction, and actions 62, 5.6: Graph panes 66, 5.10.3: Callbacks in choices 69, button 236, callbacks 243
Return key popup-confirm 571
reuse-interfaces-p accessor 637
rich-text-pane class 638  3.6: Displaying rich text 46
rich-text-pane-change-callback accessor rich-text-pane 638
rich-text-pane-character-format function 639
rich-text-pane-limit accessor rich-text-pane 638
rich-text-pane-operation function 641
rich-text-pane-paragraph-format function 643
rich-text-pane-text accessor rich-text-pane 638
Index

rich-text-version function 644
right-angle-line-pinboard-object class 644
right-button menu 20.12 : Menu examples 208
:right-click-extended-match initarg tree-view 776
:right-click-selection-behavior initarg list-panel 447
:root initarg stacked-tree 710
:roots initarg 5.6 : Graph panes 65, graph-pane 385, tree-view 776
rotate-object function 960 14.1 : Lower level - drawing objects and objects displayers 176
row-layout class 645 5.2.1 : Push button panels 58, 6.1 : Organizing panes in columns and rows 74
:rows initarg grid-layout 395

S
save-image function 13.10.3 : External images 169
:save-name initarg ole-control-pane 518
scale
  for a printer get-printer-metrics 381
scale-thickness graphics state parameter graphics-state 878
scaling
  while printing with-page-transform 807
screen
  usable region of screen-internal-geometry 651
screen class 647
screen-active-interface function 648
screen-active-p function 649
screen-depth function screen 647
screen-height function screen 647
screen-height-in-millimeters function screen 647
screen-interfaces function document-container 321, screen 647
screen-internal-geometries function 650 4.3 : Support for multiple monitors 55, 11.6 : Querying and modifying interface
  geometry 137
screen-internal-geometry function 651 4.3 : Support for multiple monitors 55, 11.6.1 : Support for multiple monitors 137
screen-logical-resolution function 652
screen-monitor-geometries function 652 4.3 : Support for multiple monitors 55, 11.6 : Querying and modifying interface
  geometry 137
screen-number function screen 647
screens function 653
screentips 3.12 : Tooltips 51
screen-width function screen 647
screen-width-in-millimeters function screen 647

1083
Index

scroll generic function 654 7.4.1: Programmatic scrolling 92
scroll-bar class 655 3.9.4: Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar 48
scroll-bar-line-size accessor scroll-bar 655
scroll-bar-page-size accessor scroll-bar 655
scroll bars
  programmatic control 7.4.1: Programmatic scrolling 92
  specifying 3.1.1: Scroll bars 37
:scroll-bar-type initarg simple-pane 693
scroll-callback output-pane 527
:scroll-callback initarg 12.4.1: Ordinary scrolling 154, 20.1: Output pane examples 202, output-pane 525
:scroll-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 79, 12.4.1: Ordinary scrolling 154, simple-pane 693
:scroll-horizontal-page-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-horizontal-slug-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-horizontal-step-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-if-not-visible-p accessor generic function 657 7.4.3: Automatic scrolling 94
:scroll-if-not-visible-p initarg simple-pane 693
scrolling 20.1: Output pane examples 202
  built-in get-scroll-position 382
  internal output-pane 527
  ordinary output-pane 527
:scroll-initial-x initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-initial-y initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-start-x initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-start-y initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-vertical-page-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-vertical-slug-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-vertical-step-size initarg simple-pane 693
:scroll-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 79, 12.4.1: Ordinary scrolling 154, simple-pane 693
:search-field initarg 3.5.2: Text input panes 44, text-input-pane 736
search-for-item generic function 658
:selected initarg 3.10.3: Radio buttons 50, button 235, item 436
:selected-disabled-image initarg button 235
:selected-disabled-images initarg button-panel 238
:selected-function initarg menu-item 491
:selected-image initarg button 235, toolbar-button 762
:selected-images initarg button-panel 238
:selected-item initarg 5.7: Option panes 68, 5.10.2: Selections 69, choice 251, tree-view 781
:selected-item-function initarg menu-component 489, toolbar-component 765
:selected-items initarg 5.10.2: Selections 69, choice 251
Index

output-pane 20.1: Output pane examples 201
paths 20.2: Graphics examples 202
pinboard-layout 20.1: Output pane examples 201
pinboards 20.3: Pinboard examples 204
printing 20.19: Printing examples 211
selecting objects in an output-pane 20.1: Output pane examples 202
selecting pinboard objects 20.3: Pinboard examples 204
static-layout 20.1: Output pane examples 201
tooltips 20.17: Tooltip examples 210
various pane classes 20.18: Examples illustrating other pane classes 210
separation function 925
:separator-item initarg option-pane 522
separators 6.6.3: Dividers and separators 87
:separators initarg list-panel 447
set-application-interface function 660
set-application-themed function 19.1.1: Using Windows themes 196
set-button-panel-enabled-items generic function 661
set-clipboard function 662 18.6: Clipboard 195
set-composition-placement function 663
set-confirm-quit-flag function 664
set-default-editor-pane-blink-rate function 665 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
set-default-image-load-function function 926
set-default-interface-prefix-suffix function 666 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41
set-default-use-native-input-method function 667
set-display-pane-selection generic function 668
set-drop-object-supported-formats function 668 17.3.1: The drop callback 191
set-editor-parenthesis-colors function 670 3.5.3.2: Additional editor-pane functions 46
set-geometric-hint function 671 6.4: Specifying geometry hints 79
set-graphics-port-coordinates function 926
set-graphics-state function 927 13.3.1: Setting the graphics state 163
set-hint-table function 671 6.4: Specifying geometry hints 79, 6.5.3: Changing the constraints 84
set-horizontal-scroll-parameters function 672 6.4.1: Width and height hints 79
set-interactive-break-gestures function 673
set-interface-pane-name-appearance function 674 18.8: Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific
interfaces. 195
set-interface-pane-type-appearance function 674 18.8: Setting the font and colors for specific panes in specific
interfaces. 195
set-list-panel-keyboard-search-reset-time function 676
set-object-automatic-resize function 677
set-pane-focus generic function 680
set-printer-metrics function 680 16.5.1: Establishing a page transform 187
Index

set-printer-options  function  681  16.1: Printers  186
set-rich-text-pane-character-format  function  683
set-rich-text-pane-paragraph-format  function  685
set-scroll-position  generic function  scroll  655
set-selection  function  686  18.6: Clipboard  195
set-text-input-pane-selection  generic function  687
set-top-level-interface-geometry  generic function  688  7.2: Resizing and positioning  91
:setup-callback-argument  initarg  menu-object  494
set-vertical-scroll-parameters  function  672  6.4.1: Width and height hints  79
shape-mode graphics state parameter  13.2.1: The drawing mode and anti-aliasing  161, rectangle  626, graphics-state  879
shell-pane  class  689
shell-pane-command  accessor  shell-pane  689
show-interface  function  690
show-pane  function  691
:show-value-p  initarg  slider  705
simple-layout  class  691
simple-network-pane  class  692
simple-pane  class  693  6: Laying Out CAPI Panes  73
simple-pane-background  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-cursor  accessor  3.1.6: Mouse cursor  39, simple-pane  693
simple-pane-drag-callback  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-drop-callback  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-enabled  accessor  simple-pane  693, toolbar-object  767
simple-pane-font  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-foreground  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-handle  function  700  18.7: Handles  195
simple-pane-horizontal-scroll  function  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-scroll-callback  accessor  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-vertical-scroll  function  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-visible-border  function  simple-pane  693
simple-pane-visible-height  function  700  3.8: Accessing pane geometry  47
simple-pane-visible-size  function  701  3.8: Accessing pane geometry  47
simple-pane-visible-width  function  702  3.8: Accessing pane geometry  47
simple-pinboard-layout  class  702
simple-print-port  function  703  13.1.1: Creating instances  159, 16.6: Other printing functions  187
single selection
   specifying  5.10.1: Interaction  69
: single-selection  interaction style  5.3.1: List interaction  61, 5.9: Menu components  68, 5.10.1: Interaction  69, 8.3: Grouping menu items together  100, button  236
:sinks  initarg  ole-control-pane  518
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>slider</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slider-print-function</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slider-show-value-p</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slider-start-point</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slider-tick-frequency</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slot-value</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:slug-end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:slug-start</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:small-image-height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:small-image-width</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:sort-descriptions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorted-object</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorted-object-sort-by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorted-object-sorted-by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sorted-object-items-by</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound API</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:source-interfaces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaces on macOS</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special slots</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-menu</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-decrease-font-height</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-default-color-function</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-empty-tree-string</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-history-backward</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-history-forward</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-increase-font-height</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-item-at-point</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-item-function</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-item-menu-function</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-root</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-width-ratio</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stacked-tree-zoom-by-factor</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>standard image symbols</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:std-copy</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:std-cut</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:std-delete</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:std-file-new</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:std-file-open</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

:std-file-save list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-find list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-help list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-paste list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-print list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-print-pre list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-properties list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:std-undo list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:start initarg range-pane 622, text-input-range 753
start-drawing-with-cached-display function 720
start-gc-monitor function 721
start-pane-drag-operation function 722
:start-point initarg slider 705
:start-x initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, line-pinboard-object 444
:start-y initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, line-pinboard-object 444
:state-image-function initarg 5.3.5: Images and appearance 63, 5.4.2: Images and appearance 64, list-panel 447, list-view 459, tree-view 776
:state-image-height initarg double-list-panel 324, list-panel 447, list-view 459, tree-view 776
:state-image-width initarg double-list-panel 324, list-panel 447, list-view 459, tree-view 776
static-layout class 723
static-layout-child-geometry accessor 724
static-layout-child-position accessor generic function 725
static-layout-child-size accessor generic function 726
:status-text-change-callback initarg browser-pane 227
:std-copy image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-cut image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-delete image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-file-new image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-file-open image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-file-save image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-find image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-help image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-paste image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-print image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-print-pre image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-properties image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779
:std-undo image symbol list-panel 451, tree-view 779

1089
Index

:std-replace image symbol  list-panel 451,  tree-view 779
:std-undo image symbol  list-panel 451,  tree-view 779
stipple graphics state parameter  graphics-state 877
stop-gc-monitor function 727
stop-sound function 728  18.2.1 : Sound API 194
stream
  panes  3.9.6 : Stream panes 48
:stream initarg  collector-pane 272
streams  collector-pane 273
:stretch-text-p initarg  toolbar 760
string-drawing-object class 979
strings
  prompting for  10.2.1 : Prompting for strings 116
subclasses
  finding  3.3.2 : Specifying titles directly 41
subclasses, finding  3.3.2 : Specifying titles directly 41
:subitem-function initarg  list-view 459
:subitem-print-functions initarg  list-view 459
switchable-layout class 729
switchable-layout-combine-child-constraints function  switchable-layout 729
switchable-layout-switchable-children generic function 730
switchable-layout-visible-child accessor  6.6.1 : Switchable layouts 85,  switchable-layout 729
symbols
  prompting for  10.2.7 : Prompting for Lisp objects 121
system classes
  basic-graph-spec 956  14.2 : Higher level - drawing graphs and bar charts 178
  external-image 850  13.10 : Working with images 167
  graphics-state 876  13.2.1 : The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 161,  13.3 : Graphics state 162
  image 880  13.10 : Working with images 167
  printer-metrics 582
system clipboard API  18.6 : Clipboard 195

T

tab-layout class 731  6.6.2 : Tab layouts 85
tab-layout-combine-child-constraints function  tab-layout 731
tab-layout-image-function function  tab-layout 731
tab-layout-panes function 733
tab-layout-visible-child function 734
tab-layout-visible-child-function accessor  tab-layout 731
tabstops  accepts-focus-p 215
:temp new value for :buffer-name initarg  3.5.3.2 : Additional editor-pane functions 46

1090
:test-function initarg collection 267

text
displaying 3.5 : Displaying and entering text 42, 3.6 : Displaying rich text 46
displaying on screen 3.5.1 : Display panes 42
editing 3.5 : Displaying and entering text 42, 3.6 : Displaying rich text 46
entering 3.5 : Displaying and entering text 42, 3.6 : Displaying rich text 46

:text initarg 3.1.3 : Fonts 37, 3.5.1 : Display panes 42, 3.5.2 : Text input panes 43, 3.10 : Button elements 49, 3.10.3 : Radio buttons 50, display-pane 312, editor-pane 342, filtering-layout 367, item 436, rich-text-pane 638, text-input-pane 736, title-pane 759

:text-background initarg labelled-line-pinboard-object 441
:text-change-callback initarg text-input-pane 736
:text-foreground initarg labelled-line-pinboard-object 441

text-input-pane class 736

3.1.4.1 : Controlling Mnemonics 38, 3.5.2 : Text input panes 43, 6 : Laying Out CAPI Panes 73, 10.6 : In-place completion 125, 10.6.2.1 : Text input panes 127

text-input-pane-append-recent-items function 744
text-input-pane-buttons-enabled accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-callback accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-caret-position function text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-change-callback accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-complete-text function 745
text-input-pane-completion-function accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-confirm-change-function accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-copy function 746
text-input-pane-cut function 746
text-input-pane-delete function 747
text-input-pane-delete-recent-items function 744
text-input-pane-editing-callback accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-enabled accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-in-place-complete function 748
text-input-pane-max-characters accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-navigation-callback accessor text-input-pane 736
text-input-pane-paste function 748
text-input-pane-prepend-recent-items function 744
text-input-pane-recent-items accessor 749
text-input-pane-replace-recent-items function 744
text input panes 3.5.2 : Text input panes 43
text-input-pane-selected-text function 750
text-input-pane-selection function 750
text-input-pane-selection-p function 751
text-input-pane-set-recent-items function 752
Index

text-input-pane-text accessor text-input-pane 736


text-input-range class 753

text-input-range-callback accessor text-input-range 753

text-input-range-callback-type accessor text-input-range 753

text-input-range-change-callback accessor text-input-range 753

text-input-range-end accessor text-input-range 753

text-input-range-start accessor text-input-range 753

text-input-range-value accessor text-input-range 753


text-input-range-wraps-p accessor text-input-range 753

text-limit initarg rich-text-pane 638

text-mode graphics state parameter 13.2.1: The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 161, graphics-state 879

:texts initarg toolbar 760, toolbar-component 765

:the initarg list-panel 447

thickness graphics state parameter graphics-state 878

:tick-frequency initarg slider 705

tips 3.12: Tooltips 51

:title initarg 3.3.2: Specifying titles directly 41, 11.2: An example interface 130, 11.5.2: Controlling the interface title 136, interface 409, menu-object 494, titled-object 755

:title-adjust initarg form-layout 375, titled-object 755

:title-args initarg titled-object 755

title bar removal interface 413

:title-change-callback initarg browser-pane 227

titled-menu-object class 754


titled-object abstract class 755 3.1.4.1: Controlling Mnemonics 38, 3.3: Specifying titles 40


titled-object-message accessor titled-object 755


titled-object-message-font accessor interface 415, titled-object 755


titled-object-title accessor 11.4: Connecting an interface to an application 135, titled-object 755


titled-object-title-font accessor titled-object 755

titled-pane titled-object 757


titled-pane-message titled-object 757


titled-pane-title titled-object 757


titled-pinboard-object class 758

:title-font initarg 3.3.2.2: Titles for elements 41, titled-object 755

:title-function initarg menu-object 494

:title-gap initarg form-layout 375, titled-object 755


title-pane class 759 3.3: Specifying titles 40


title panes 3.3.1: Title panes 40

:title-pane-text accessor title-pane 759

:title-position initarg 3.3.2.2: Titles for elements 41, 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 75, titled-object 755
Index

titles
  changing  3.3.2.2: Titles for elements  41,  11.5.2: Controlling the interface title  136
  changing interactively  3.3.2.2: Titles for elements  41
  for elements  3.3.2.2: Titles for elements  41
  for interfaces  3.3.2.1: Window titles  41,  11.5.2: Controlling the interface title  136
  for windows  3.3.2.1: Window titles  41,  11.5.2: Controlling the interface title  136
  specifying  3.3: Specifying titles  40
  specifying directly  3.3.2: Specifying titles directly  41

:to initarg  graph-edge  383
toolbar
  customize  3.11: Adding a toolbar to an interface  51
  folding  3.11: Adding a toolbar to an interface  51
  toolbar  class  760  9: Adding Toolbars  108,  9.9: Non-standard toolbars  114
toolbar-button  class  762  3.12.3: Tooltips for toolbar buttons  52
toolbar-button-dropdown-menu accessor toolbar-button  762
  toolbar-button-dropdown-menu-function accessor toolbar-button  762
  toolbar-button-dropdown-menu-kind accessor toolbar-button  762
  toolbar-button-image accessor toolbar-button  762
toolbar-button-popup-interface accessor toolbar-button  762
  toolbar buttons  3.11: Adding a toolbar to an interface  51
  toolbar-button-selected-image accessor toolbar-button  762
toolbar-component  class  765  3.12.3: Tooltips for toolbar buttons  52,  9.2.1: Grouping toolbar buttons  109
toolbar-flat-p function toolbar  760
  :toolbar-items initarg  9: Adding Toolbars  108, interface  409, toolbar  762
toolbar-object  class  767
toolbar-object-enabled-function accessor toolbar-object  767
toolbars  3.11: Adding a toolbar to an interface  51,  20.18: Examples illustrating other pane classes  211
  adding  9: Adding Toolbars  108
  description of  9: Adding Toolbars  108
  disabling items in  9.8: Disabling toolbar items  114,  9.9: Non-standard toolbars  114
  folding on Cocoa  9: Adding Toolbars  108
  grouping items together  9.2.1: Grouping toolbar buttons  109,  9.6.1: User-customization of toolbars  112
  :toolbar-states initarg interface  409
  :toolbar-title initarg simple-pane  693
:tooltip initarg toolbar-button  762
tooltips  3.12: Tooltips  51,  20.1: Output pane examples  202
  self-contained examples  20.17: Tooltip examples  210
  :tooltips initarg  3.12.3: Tooltips for toolbar buttons  52,  9.5: Specifying tooltips for toolbar buttons  111, toolbar  760, toolbar-component  765
:top-level-function initarg interactive-pane  406
:top-level-hook initarg interface  409

1093
Index

top level interface 11 : Defining Interface Classes - top level windows 129

top-level-interface generic function 768

top-level-interface-color-mode accessor 768

top-level-interface-color-mode-callback accessor interface 409

top-level-interface-dark-mode-p function 770

top-level-interface-display-mode function 771

top-level-interface-external-state generic function 770

top-level-interface-external-border accessor interface 409

top-level-interface-geometry function 771 4.3 : Support for multiple monitors 55, 7.2.1 : Positioning CAPI windows 92, 11.6 : Querying and modifying interface geometry 137

top-level-interface-geometry-display-state function 7.7.2 : Iconifying and restoring windows 96

top-level-interface-geometry-key generic function 773

top-level-interface-p generic function 774

top-level-interface-save-geometry-p generic function 775

top-level-interface-transparency accessor interface 409

top level window 11 : Defining Interface Classes - top level windows 129

touch input 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

touchscreen 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

touch-screen 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

touchscreen gestures 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

tracking-pinboard-layout class 775

trackpad 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

track-pad 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

trackpad gestures 12.2.1.8 : Touch mappings 143

transform type 928

transform-area function 929

transform-distance function 929

transform-distances function 930

transform graphics state parameter graphics-state 877

transform-is-rotated function 931

transform-point function 931

transform-points function 932

transform-rect function 933

:transparency initarg interface 409

tree-view class 776 5.4 : Trees 64, 5.4.1 : Tree interaction 64, 5.4.2 : Images and appearance 64

tree-view-action-callback-expand-p accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-checkbox-change-callback accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-checkbox-child-function accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-checkbox-initial-status accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-checkbox-next-map accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-checkbox-parent-function accessor tree-view 776

1094
tree-view-checkbox-status function tree-view 776
tree-view-children-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-ensure-visible function 782
tree-view-expanded-p accessor generic function 782
tree-view-expandp-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-has-root-line accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-image-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-item-checkbox-status accessor 783
tree-view-item-children-checkbox-status function 784
tree-view-item-children-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-leaf-node-p-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-retain-expanded-nodes accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-right-click-extended-match accessor tree-view 776

tree-view-state-image-function accessor tree-view 776
tree-view-update-an-item generic function 784

tree-view-update-item function 785

TrueType fonts 13.2.1: The drawing mode and anti-aliasing 161
:type initarg right-angle-line-pinboard-object 644
types

font 856
font-description 858
image-locator 402
transform 928

U
unconvert-color function 1005

13.10.8: Image access 171

undefined-font-alias function 934
undefined-menu macro 786

derived-letter 3.1.4: Mnemonics 38

unhighlight-pinboard-object function 786

:uniform-size-p initarg column-layout 274, row-layout 645

uninstall-postscript-printer function 787
union-rectangle macro 934

*unit-transform* variable 935

unit-transform-p function 935
unless-empty-rect-bind macro 936

unmap-typeout function 788

unrecord-dependent-object function 625

:unselected-items-filter initarg double-list-panel 324

:unselected-items-title initarg double-list-panel 324
untransform-distance function 937
untransform-distances function 937
untransform-point function 938
untransform-points function 939
update-all-interface-titles function 788
:update-commands-callback initarg browser-pane 227
update-drawing-with-cached-display function 789
update-drawing-with-cached-display-from-points function 789
update-interface-title generic function 790
update-internal-scroll-parameters function 791 12.4.2: Internal scrolling 156
update-pinboard-object function 792
*update-screen-interfaces-hooks* variable 793
update-screen-interface-titles function 793
update-toolbar function 794
: url initarg browser-pane 227
:use-images initarg list-panel 447, tree-view 776
*use-in-place-completion* variable 10.6.1.1: Invoking in-place completion in text-input-pane and editor-pane 125
:use-large-images initarg list-view 459
:use-metafile initarg objects-displayer 977
:use-native-input-method initarg 12.2.3: Native input method 146, editor-pane 345, output-pane 525
:user-component initarg ole-control-pane 518
user input 10: Dialogs: Prompting for Input 115
:use-small-images initarg list-view 459
:use-state-images initarg list-panel 447, list-view 459, tree-view 776
using callback functions 3: General Properties of CAPI Panes 37
using the CAPI 2.1: Using the CAPI package 34
V
validate-rectangle generic function 939
:value initarg stacked-tree 710, text-input-range 753
:value-function keyword argument 10.5.1: Using popup-confirm 123
values
prompting for 10.2: Prompting for values 116
variables
*color-database* 986
*default-editor-pane-line-wrap-marker* 288
*default-image-translation-table* 830 image-translation 889
*default-non-focus-message-timeout* 290
*default-non-focus-message-timeout-extension* 290
*echo-area-cursor-inactive-style* 340
*editor-cursor-active-style* 340

1096
Index

*editor-cursor-color* 341
*editor-cursor-drag-style* 341
*editor-cursor-inactive-style* 342
*editor-pane-composition-selected-range-face-plist* 349
*editor-pane-default-composition-face* 351
*maximum-moving-objects-to-track-edges* 485
*ppd-directory* 577
*printer-search-path* 585
*unit-transform* 935
*update-screen-interfaces-hooks* 793
*use-in-place-completion* 10.6.1.1: Invoking in-place completion in text-input-pane and editor-pane 125
:vertical-adjust initarg form-layout 375
:vertical-gap initarg form-layout 375
:vertical-scroll initarg 3.1.1: Scroll bars 37, 3.9.4: Slider, Progress bar and Scroll bar 48, 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 76, 12.4: output-pane scrolling 154, scroll-bar 656, simple-pane 693
:view initarg list-view 459
:view-class initarg cocoa-view-pane 264
:view-details image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-large-icons image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-list image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-net-connect image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-net-disconnect image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-new-folder image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-parent-folder image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-small-icons image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-date image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-name image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-size image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-type image symbol list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
virtual-screen-geometry function 795 4.3: Support for multiple monitors 55, 11.6.1: Support for multiple monitors 137
:visible-border initarg simple-pane 693
:visible-child initarg switchable-layout 729
:visible-child-function initarg tab-layout 731, tab-layout 732
visible constraints 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80
:visible-items-count initarg option-pane 522, text-input-choice 735
:visible-max-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:visible-max-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:visible-min-height initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:visible-min-width initarg 6.4.1: Width and height hints 80, element 354, pinboard-object 559
Index

W
WAV sound files load-sound 465
:widget-name initarg 19.3.2: Matching resources for GTK+ 197, element 354
:width initarg screen 647
windoid interface 414
Window handle current-dialog-handle 285, simple-pane-handle 700
window-modal dialogs 10.3: Window-modal Cocoa dialogs 121, display-dialog 307, popup-confirm 571, with-dialog-results 798
Windows history image symbols
:hist-addtofavorites list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-back list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-favorites list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-forward list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:hist-viewtree list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
windows-menu 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88, document-frame 322
windows-menu special slot 6.6.7: Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) 88, document-frame 322
Windows themes 19.1.1: Using Windows themes 196
:window-styles initarg interface 409, option-pane 522
Windows view image symbols
:view-details list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-large-icons list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-list list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-net-connect list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-net-disconnect list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-new-folder list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-parent-folder list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-small-icons list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-date list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-name list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-size list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
:view-sort-type list-panel 451, toolbar-button 763, tree-view 779
Windows XP themes 19.1.1: Using Windows themes 196
window title
removal interface 413
window titles 3.3.2.1: Window titles 41, 11.5.2: Controlling the interface title 136
with-atomic-redisplay macro 795 4.2.1: Atomic redisplay 55
with-busy-interface macro 796
with-dialog-results macro 797 10.3.2: A dialog which is window-modal on Cocoa 121
with-dither macro 940
with-document-pages macro 799 16.3: Handling pages - page on demand printing 186

1098
Index

with-external-metafile macro 800 13.1.1: Creating instances 159
with-geometry macro 802 3.8: Accessing pane geometry 47
with-graphics-mask macro 941
with-graphics-post-translation macro 942
with-graphics-rotation macro 943
with-graphics-scale macro 943
with-graphics-state macro 944 13.3.1: Setting the graphics state 162
with-graphics-transform macro 946
with-graphics-transform-reset macro 947
with-graphics-translation macro 943
with-internal-metafile macro 804 13.1.1: Creating instances 159
with-inverse-graphics macro 948
with-output-to-printer macro 805 16.6: Other printing functions 187
without-relative-drawing macro 948
with-page macro 806 16.4: Handling pages - page sequential printing 187
with-page-transform macro 807 16.5.1: Establishing a page transform 187
with-pixmap-graphics-port operations 172
with-print-job macro 808 13.1.1: Creating instances 159, 16.1: Printers 186
with-random-typeout macro 810
with-transformed-area macro 950
with-transformed-point macro 951
with-transformed-points macro 952
with-transformed-rect macro 952
Works > Refresh menu command 8.7.1: Standard default accelerators 104

Works menu
in CAPI objects 2.2: Creating a window 35
workspaces on Linux 4.3: Support for multiple monitors 56

.wraps-p initarg text-input-range 753
.wrap-style initarg editor-pane 342
wrap-text function 810
wrap-text-for-pane function 811
write-external-image function 953

X

X11
resources 19.3.2.1: Resources on GTK+ 197, 19.4.3.1: Resources on X11/Motif 199
:x initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, element 354, pinboard-object 559
:x-adjust initarg 6.2.1: Grid layouts 77, multi-column-list-panel 503, x-y-adjustable-layout 812
:x-gap initarg grid-layout 395, simple-network-pane 692
:x-ratios initarg 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 76, grid-layout 395

1099
Index

X resources
  fallback resources 19.3.2.2: Resources for CAPI/GTK+ applications 197, 19.4.3.2: Resources for CAPI/Motif applications 199
  in delivered applications 19.3.2.2: Resources for CAPI/GTK+ applications 197, 19.4.3.2: Resources for CAPI/Motif applications 199

:x-uniform-size-p initarg grid-layout 395

X window ID current-dialog-handle 285, simple-pane-handle 700

X Window System
  display convert-to-screen 281
  fallback resources convert-to-screen 281
  x-y-adjustable-layout class 812

Y
  :y initarg 12.3: Creating graphical objects 147, element 354, pinboard-object 559
  :y-adjust initarg 6.2.1: Grid layouts 77, x-y-adjustable-layout 812
  :y-gap initarg grid-layout 395, simple-network-pane 692
  :y-ratios initarg 6.1: Organizing panes in columns and rows 76, grid-layout 395
  :y-uniform-size-p initarg grid-layout 395

Z
  Z-order
    of interfaces collect-interfaces 266
    of pinboard-objects pinboard-layout 557

Numerics
  2pi constant 814

Non-alphanumeric
  "alive" interface
    definition execute-with-interface-if-alive 363
  "alive" pane
    definition apply-in-pane-process-if-alive 221
  %child% geometry slot with-geometry 804
  %height% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %max-height% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %max-width% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %min-height% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %min-width% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %object% geometry slot with-geometry 804
  %scroll-height% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %scroll-horizontal-page-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %scroll-horizontal-slug-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %scroll-horizontal-step-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
  %scroll-start-x% geometry slot with-geometry 803
Index

%scroll-start-y% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-vertical-page-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-vertical-slug-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-vertical-step-size% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-width% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-x% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%scroll-y% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%width% geometry slot with-geometry 803
%x% geometry slot with-geometry 802
%y% geometry slot with-geometry 803